LUTHER COLLEGE THROUGH SIXTY YEARS

1861 - 1921

SOLI DEO GLORIA

Buena Vista College
Library
Storm Lake, Iowa

Access 13861
Class 378.777
Book L981
Donor Luther College Board of Trustees
Date July 21, 1925

LD
3131
.L82
A3

4292906

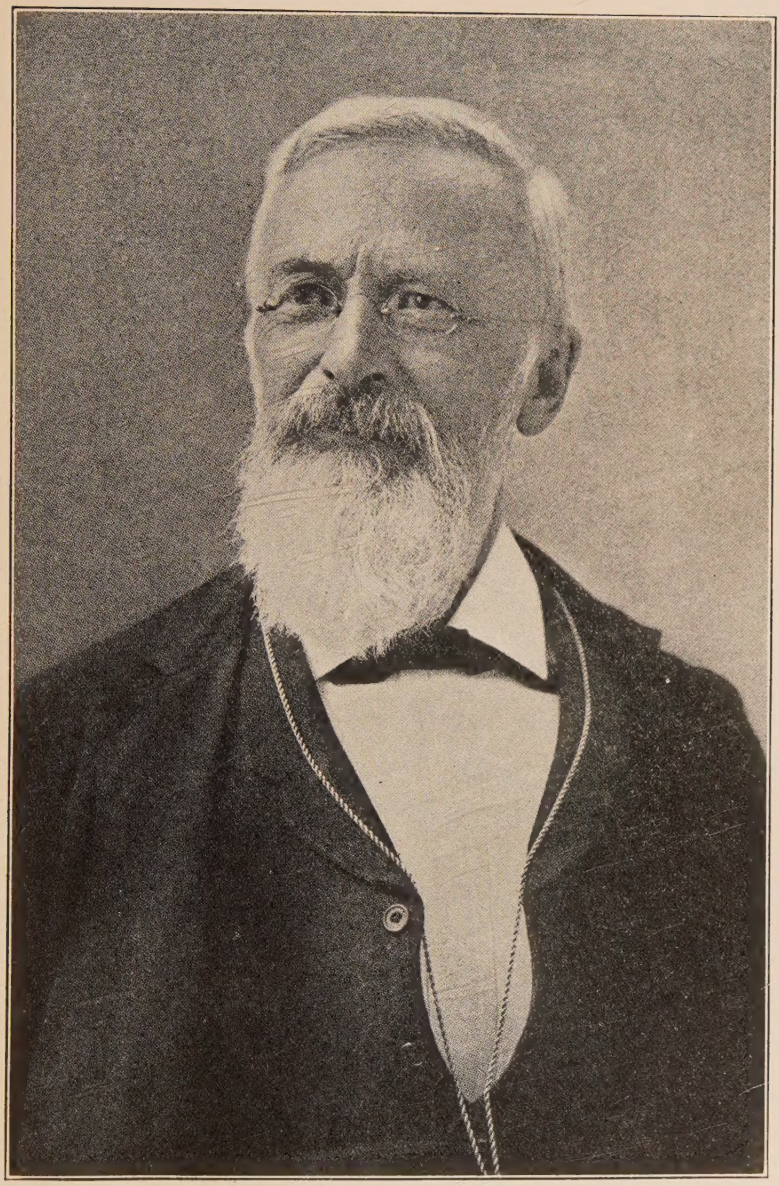
Luther College (Decorah, Iowa)

LUTHER COLLEGE THROUGH SIXTY YEARS,
1861-1921

LD3131.L82 A3
Luther Colle/Luther College through sixt
3 5148 00053550 6

Date Due

4-18-91			
Demco 293-5			



DR. LAUR LARSEN

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/luthercollegethr0000luth

Luther College Through Sixty Years

1861 - 1921

By THE LUTHER COLLEGE FACULTY

Editorial Committee:

O. M. NORLIE - O. A. TINGELSTAD - KARL T. JACOBSEN

Property of
Buena Vista College

PRESS OF
AUGSBURG PUBLISHING HOUSE
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
1922

COPYRIGHT 1922
LUTHER COLLEGE FACULTY

3131
.L82
A3

PREFACE

LUTHER COLLEGE has had a definite aim and has rendered a very definite service. It has stood for sound Biblical doctrine, and on this basis has furnished many well educated ministers and teachers for the Church. It has thus been a very important factor in the development of the Norwegian Lutheran Church in this country. It has given its students a knowledge of the cultural and spiritual heritage which they have received from their forefathers and has thus added to their strength of character and individuality and made them better American citizens than they would have been had they known less of the roots from which they have sprung. It has stood for a thorough classical training; and, though providing for the study of the natural sciences, has emphasized the study of languages, history, human thought and art, and human institutions, in a time of great uncertainty in college education. It has pursued its policy in the face of great temptation to yield to the spirit of the time, and has produced a body of alumni who have exerted a widespread influence and have been a distinct credit to their Alma Mater and the people of Norwegian extraction in this country.

In view of these things, it is quite appropriate that a history of Luther College, such as is herewith presented, should be published at this time. It is not the first history of the College that has been written. A number of sketches and histories of the College have been published from time to time, but only one of these histories has attempted to give a detailed account of the work done at the institution. This is Prof. Gisle Bothne's "Det Norske Luther College," written in the Norwegian language and published in 1897. It is a very interesting and valuable work; but, naturally, it contains no account of the development of the College during the last quarter of a century.

"Luther College Through Sixty Years" gives the history of the College from the time of its origin to the conclusion of the sixtieth anniversary festivities, and contains material pertaining to the College that is not to be found elsewhere in the form in which it is here presented. A very readable history of the College could be written, made up of accounts of interesting episodes and the many events that have taken place on the College campus. It was decided, however, not to make this volume a history of that character, but to make it a source of information pertaining to the serious work of the institution. As such it should prove valuable to all who for any reason are interested in the College,

to all who are interested in the history of the Lutheran Church in this country, to all who are interested in the history of the people of Norwegian extraction in this country, and to all who are interested in the development of higher education in this country during the last sixty years.

The volume is the joint product of the men who constituted the College faculty in the year 1921-1922, the "Sixtieth Anniversary Year"; but special credit is due the editorial staff, consisting of Professors O. M. Norlie, O. A. Tingelstad, and K. T. Jacobsen, who planned the work, read proof, and supervised the publication. All this they have done in addition to preparing their own chapters and performing other duties which would ordinarily be regarded as sufficient to occupy the time of a busy man.

The volume contains more than 250 illustrations, which have been selected for their general interest and historical value, and which the reader will no doubt regard as an important feature of the book.

It is hoped that the value of the volume will prove commensurate with the labor required to prepare it, and that it may serve as a useful work of historical reference.

Oscar L. Olson.

Luther College, Decorah, Iowa, July 12, 1922.

CONTENTS

PAGE

Cover Design—*Ivan Doseff* . . . . . .

Chapter One—The Foundation of Luther College—*W. Sihler* . . 9

Chapter Two—Religious Aim and Character—*O. M. Norlie* . . . 24

Chapter Three—Government and Administration—*D. T. Nelson* . 48

Chapter Four—Presidents and Principals—*Francis E. Peterson* . . 64

Chapter Five—Faculty—*O. A. Tingelstad* 88

Chapter Six—School Plant—*Francis E. Peterson* 142

Chapter Seven—Library and Museum—*Karl T. Jacobsen* 159

Chapter Eight—Income—*K. O. Eittreim* 170

Chapter Nine—Expenditures—*O. M. Eittreim* 177

Chapter Ten—The Field of Luther College—*H. O. Talle* 184

Chapter Eleven—Attendance—*S. S. Reque* 202

Chapter Twelve—Organization—*L. A. Moe* 260

Chapter Thirteen—Instruction—*A. M. Rovelstad* 275

Chapter Fourteen—Student Organizations—*Carl W. Strom* . . . 309

Chapter Fifteen—Athletics and Military Drill—*O. W. Qualley* . . 328

Chapter Sixteen—Music—*C. N. Evanson* 361

Chapter Seventeen—Important Events—*Knut Gjerset* 382

Chapter Eighteen—Sixtieth Anniversary—*Carlo A. Sperati* . . . 398

Chapter Nineteen—Graduates—*M. H. Trytten* 411

Chapter Twenty—Luther College Graduates and Undergraduates in Church Work—*Brynjolf J. Hovde* 433

Chapter Twenty-One—Retrospect and Prospect—*Oscar L. Olson* . 468

Bibliography—*O. M. Norlie* 485

Chronological Summary—*O. A. Tingelstad* 488

Index—*Karl T. Jacobsen* 491

CHAPTER ONE

THE FOUNDATION OF LUTHER COLLEGE

W. Sihler

THE last of the eighteenth and the beginning of the nineteenth century saw rationalism, with its God the mere product of the human brain, gradually ebb away. A deeper philosophy arose, and the troubles of the times, which culminated in the French Revolution and Napoleon's tyrannies, awakened a deeper religious consciousness.

This reaction occurred wherever rationalism had held sway, also in Norway, which had not escaped its influences. Among the lay people these religious longings found their spokesman in Hans Nielsen Hauge; but also the seats of learning, where theologians and clergymen were prepared for their responsible positions, became imbued with a new life which was to find its reflection on the prairies and in the woods of North America.

We recognize therein God's finger and rejoice that at about the time of this awakening the interest in the New World had entered the houses and huts of many people who were destined to play over here a part which no one would have dreamed of some years before.

It is well known that many Norwegians found their way into this country long before the nineteenth century, through their many mercantile connections, especially through Holland. These people, however, were soon absorbed, and their history is traced only with difficulty. If we look for the influences which caused an immigration which became really monumental, we are introduced to the name of Cleng Peerson, the adventurous, untiring pioneer from Stavanger, Norway.

Space does not permit going into details about Cleng Peerson's burning desire to learn all that could at that time be known about this country. It is evident that no hardships could deter him. He covered thousands of miles on foot, walking through the wilds of western New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Missouri, Iowa, Texas, and the intervening states, eager to make his own observations. During these periods he was in communication with friends in Norway and persuaded a number of them to attempt a settlement in the western part of New York. There is no evidence

that he ever acted from selfish motives. He was ever ready with the best he had, good advice gained from personal experience.

The times in Norway had been hard in the first part of the nineteenth century, and so the people who came in the year 1825 and the following years, mostly on the urgent invitation of Cleng Peerson, were well prepared for their arduous task as pioneers. They brought to America strong arms, a willingness to work, and a deep-seated piety.

It will be well, especially for the younger generation, to contemplate the setting of this historical spectacle. No century has seen such wonderful progress in making life easier, though perhaps not happier, as has the nineteenth century. Hundreds of conveniences which are demanded to-day as a matter of course, were unknown to these pioneers: for example, matches, lamps, stoves, lead-pencils, steel pens, wagon-springs. Transportation was by the slowest means. Small ships that often were on the way for over a hundred days brought the people to these shores. On board these ships the voyagers slept in holes, had to board themselves with fare that had become very old, and drink water that would not go down unless the consumer would hold his nose at the same time. Only a few arrived who had not encountered storms that often took them out of their course for weeks at a time. And when they finally did set their feet on firm land, there were other inconveniences that awaited them. The ox-teams walked no faster than they always had, and the wood in the wagon-boxes was as hard as ever. Stations, if they did exist, were far apart and often found only by accident. The inclemencies of the weather had to be endured under the open sky, and a dry place for a night's rest was often a godsend.

Not only had these pioneers stout hearts, but they also possessed a piety which gave to them solace in many dark hours and upheld that faith with which they began to lay the foundations for the beautiful things which now show forth their ideals.

Between the year of Cleng Peerson's coming (1821) and the year 1840 the stream of immigrants became wider and wider; after depositing a settlement on the Fox River, LaSalle Co., Illinois, this stream divided and spread out into Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota.

Some of the settlements were not made in favored places, and sickness became a very great trial, almost too severe for the courage and faith of the newcomers. Thus the settlement at Muskego, Wisconsin, has many sad pages in its first chapters. Yet these setbacks were only temporary and were gradually conquered,

and many new colonies grew and prospered in more favorable localities.

When a pioneer takes along from his home his Bible and his hymn book he takes with him a mighty chain which anchors him to a better world that is not stationary but follows him wherever he goes. And we know that most of the early immigrants who left old Mother Norway took good care to carry this chain with them. In many instances their desire for new surroundings was coupled with longings for a more ideal world than the one in which they lived. Thus sprang up in many localities through gatherings, mostly on Sundays, what turned out to be the nucleus of later congregations. Such meetings gladly welcomed persons of Christian experience who could expound to their hearers those things that they longed for in their spiritual life.

We find such men who felt the call to exhort their fellow Christians going from place to place. Among these must be mentioned the one who became especially well known, Elling Eielsen. He was the first layman to assume notable spiritual leadership, and he became the first ordained minister among the Norwegian pioneers.

The spiritual life in many of these circles was based very strongly on personal experiences and the isolation in the country was not felt as keenly by the people of these tendencies as it was felt by many others who had not come under the influence of Hauge and his followers, but among whom the thought of the church in Norway with its many associations awakened deep longings for things enjoyed at home, partly social, and partly of a deeper nature. These people were not satisfied with the exhortations of laymen, but had in mind the possibility of establishing here all the outward things with which their religious life was bound up.

The first man who was impressed with the necessity of meeting these wants was C. L. Clausen. Clausen came to America, to Muskego, with the intention of helping in school work as it was carried on in Norway, but soon realized that such work lacked entirely the religious background to which he had been accustomed. He clearly saw that it was out of the question without congregations, and that the spiritual needs of the older people required first attention.

Accordingly Clausen, though somewhat reluctantly, was persuaded to seek ordination by an acknowledged Lutheran minister. This ordination was performed by Rev. L. F. E. Krause on the eighteenth of October, 1843. Clausen thus became available as a minister of the Gospel for the first settlers and immediately began

his work, making his headquarters in the district around Muskego, Wisconsin.

In the same month in which C. L. Clausen was ordained in America, October, 1843, the king of Norway issued a permit by which the man in Norway was to be ordained who may be called the first direct link which bound together the Lutheran Church in Norway and the Norwegian Lutheran Church in America. The name of the man who had asked for an ordination in Norway was J. W. C. Dietrichson. His coming here was due to the influence of P. Sørensen, a Godfearing fuller of Christiania, whose thoughts often turned to the spiritual needs of his fellow Christians in America. Dietrichson had met this man and had been offered by him the money needed for a trip to America besides

C. L. CLAUSEN

J. W. C. DIETRICHSON

H. A. STUB

further support if he would be willing to go there as an ordained minister, to help the scattered settlers organize their religious affairs. The offer was gladly accepted, and the plans of Sørensen were carried out. On the ninth of July, 1844, we find Dietrichson in New York getting ready for his trip into the interior.

His first stop is at Muskego with Rev. C. L. Clausen, at whose advice he goes further west and visits the settlements near Madison, called by the Indian name Koshkonong. Here he begins his ministerial work on a somewhat extensive scale. The beginnings were humble enough. His first two sermons were preached August 28, 1844, in a cattle-shed on A. E. Hornefjeld's farm, East Koshkonong; and the third sermon was delivered September 2, 1844, under two oaks on Aslak Juve's farm, West Koshkonong. This latter event has been commemorated by a suitable monument.

Other congregations were founded in quick succession and soon became large and strong, and fortunately they did not have to wait so very long for shepherds, because the call of the Lord had reached the hearts of men who were destined to spend their strength on the new fields in America.

Space forbids going into details. But let us pause for a moment and consider the sacrifices of these men. Most of them came from surroundings where culture, education, and comfortable circumstances had smoothened over the hardships of life. Their associations had developed in them an appreciation of the many beautiful and good things that come with a more advanced civilization, such as books, music, educated friends, schools, and other comforts. To all these things they say farewell, willing to take what may come, prepared to share all the hardships of their charges, gladly sacrificing things whose loss many a newcomer did not feel, because he had never been accustomed to them. Viewed in that light these pioneer ministers and their wives are seen to have been cast in a heroic mold, and their love for the Kingdom

A. C. PREUS

G. DIETRICHSON

J. A. OTTESEN

of Heaven shines all the brighter through their sacrifices. In many ways the present generation can comprehend this much better than did the people whom they came to serve.

The first in this number was Rev. H. A. Stub, who arrived in 1848 and took charge of the congregation at Muskego as Clausen's successor. Next came Rev. A. C. Preus, who began his work at Koshkonong. Soon thereafter arrived three men whom God's call had reached in various ways to begin their labors which were to bear such blessed fruits. Their names are: H. A. Preus, N. Brandt, and G. Dietrichson.

About the time of their arrival they found that the first three, Clausen, Stub, and A. C. Preus, had taken the first steps toward establishing closer relations between the congregations. As in everything that is built from the bottom, great difficulties had to be overcome herein. The first call for such a meeting where the forming of a synod might be discussed was sent out in 1849, but there was no response In 1851, however, a meeting was held in the midst of winter, to which came Clausen, Stub, and A. C. Preus.

The organization which was called into being was named "Den Norsk-Evangelisk-Lutherske Kirke i Amerika." This body did not live long. In the following year it was dissolved at a meeting which was attended by six ministers and thirty-six lay delegates in the church at Muskego, but steps were immediately taken for the creation of another synod which was founded in the next year, in October, 1853, at a place with a very appropriate name: Luther Valley, in Wisconsin, near Beloit. On the 3rd of October, 1853, was thus born what went by the name of "Den Norske Synode".

HERMAN AMBERG PREUS

Thirty-eight congregations took part in its founding and seven clergymen belonged to it from its beginning. The seventh in addition to those mentioned was J. A. Ottesen, who had just then arrived.

We have alluded to the hardships of these men and the sacrifices which they made, but we may envy them too. They had the privilege of laying the foundation for a glorious structure, and that is something that does not fall to the lot of many.

Meanwhile the stream of settlers continued to come, and the problem of their spiritual care rose up like a mountain; but the men who might come from Norway with a helping hand to undertake this task were few and far between. The quality of these men often had to make up for the quantity. Two months after the Norwegian Synod had been founded there appeared on

the scene such a man who became a great force in furthering the work so well begun. This man was V. Koren, who preached his first Christmas sermon at a place where he was to preach for 57 years, namely, Washington Prairie, Winneshiek County, Iowa. He was to take a leading part in founding the institution that is commemorated in this book.

Everyone of these men who were now working among the Norwegian settlers realized daily that more helpers must be put in the great harvest-field. The danger of spiritual neglect was very manifest, and no one knew this better than the ministers, because each one was trying to do the work of two or more men. The appeals to Norway had not been very successful, and a clearer understanding of their surroundings convinced them that help must come from within, and that was the same as saying: We must erect a school of our own and train the men of our midst to undertake the work which is so sadly neglected. They comprehended the problem very clearly, and a strong will was there. But was it possible to undertake the building of a school under such circumstances? Such undertakings were entirely outside of the sphere of their experience, and the many things to be considered, with the responsibility involved, demanded caution.

Under such deliberations the question arose, whether, to begin with, the schools of other Lutheran bodies might not relieve the situation, at least for some time, by having some helpers trained there. Accordingly two men, Ottesen and Brandt, were entrusted with the mission of becoming acquainted with other Lutherans and their schools. During their trips they visited the house of the father of the writer, who was not yet born, and there sprang up a lasting friendship, whose memory has always been dear to his family and makes a bright page in its history. If it had not been for this visit, these pages would have been written by someone else.

The institutions of the Missouri Synod at St. Louis under Dr. C. F. W. Walther and at Ft. Wayne under Dr. W. Sihler appealed most strongly to the emissaries, and to these schools were sent the first volunteers. The bonds became closer when it was also decided to have a representative of the Norwegian Synod as a teacher at one of them. After due deliberations the position was offered to Rev. Laur. Larsen, who left Norway a few years before and was busy as the pastor of various congregations. He gives as the date of the beginning of his duties as professor at Concordia Seminary at St. Louis the fourteenth of October, 1859.

Naturally this was to be only a makeshift. The great idea was: Our own school, the sooner, the better. Plans were soon evolved that should bring them to this goal.

Immediately steps were taken to create a fund by means of which they would finally realize what they had wished and prayed for so long, and no matter how much they might differ as to minor matters, all voted to establish a Norwegian Lutheran school and to begin at once to raise the necessary funds.

Fifty thousand dollars was thought to be necessary to accomplish this purpose. If under the present circumstances the Synod would call for five millions, some people might be shocked, but fifty thousand in those times was certainly very much more. It is well to dwell on this for a few moments, because the spirit of sacrifice is best kindled by contemplating the doings of those who really have made sacrifices.

The first collections for the fund were begun in 1857, and in 1859 the Synod was urged to all possible efforts to have the school erected within three years. Though money was coming in slowly, this thought had taken such a firm hold that no one would wait until the $50,000 was in sight, but a beginning was to be made in the hope that the rest would be contributed as soon as the foundations were laid. At that time about $19,000 was available, and matters began to assume a definite shape.

At a meeting of the Synod in Luther Valley in June, 1861, the location for the College was chosen. It was to be the plot of thirty acres on a slope in the northwestern part of the city of Decorah, Iowa, a spot so many Norwegians know and admire because of the beautiful natural surroundings which one never tires of gazing at and which have a new dress for every season.

This piece of ground had been secured by Rev. V. Koren from its owner, a Quaker, for the sum of $1,500.

At the same time a committee of five had been appointed to secure an architect and take all the necessary steps to insure the continuation of the work, when once begun. The plans were to be submitted to the Church Council, which again was to send them to the ministers and the congregations, and after everyone had had a chance to have his say, the Council would make the final decision.

While these plans were being developed and matured, the Civil War broke out in the spring of 1861, and St. Louis became a place where feeling ran high, hence there was a reluctance about continuing the arrangement with the Missouri Synod for the accommodation of the Norwegian students. Something had to be done very soon for the students who were ready to go to a school which the Synod had promised.

After various proposals had been considered, a temporary home was found in the parsonage at Halfway Creek, La Crosse

County, Wisconsin. It was believed that this would be the best arrangement, since it would be cheaper than renting rooms in Decorah. A description of this building and its accommodations

ULRIK VILHELM KOREN

is available and to be recommended to people who are inclined to complain. One feature, however, it did have that appeals to persons not very fond of exercise. The boys studied, slept, and recited in the same room. The teaching force consisted of Rev.

Laur. Larsen and Rev. F. A. Schmidt, both of whom, with their families, occupied the one building. Eleven students attended at one time and were divided into two classes; the upper class had five members and the lower one six in different stages of development. In all, sixteen different students attended for longer or shorter periods in the course of that first year.

Such was the beginning of Luther College. After a prosperous life of sixty years it is with great satisfaction that it looks back at those humble beginnings.

However, its stay at Halfway Creek was to be for only one year, and the writer has never heard regrets that it was not longer. It was a wise move that brought the College to Decorah in 1862, where its final location was to be, since this helped to crystallize the interest in it in the constituency from which the greatest support was to come. So, on the eighth of September, 1862, we find it at Decorah in a building which is now occupied by the St. Cloud Hotel. This building had become the property of the Synod chiefly through the good offices of Rev. V. Koren. A description of this building shows that Luther College is going forward. Only one teacher, Prof. Larsen, has to live with the boys in this building. He even has a study or office for himself.

The number of students has now risen to 32. To accommodate more the next year, the erection of a building to the west of what is now the St. Cloud was decided upon in June, 1863, by the Synod meeting at Rock River, Wisconsin.

The appointment of new teachers for the new classes was also authorized. The man first thought of was not to be had, therefore the work was put temporarily in charge of a student, J. D. Jacobsen, who became the third man on the faculty, in the year 1863. This arrangement was to continue until a teacher could be found by Rev. J. A. Ottesen who was getting ready to go to Norway in that year. Rev. Ottesen was successful and returned with L. Siewers, who relieved J. D. Jacobsen the next year.

In the fall of 1863 we find 49 students in attendance, all of them waiting anxiously for the completion of that building which had been authorized to relieve the congestion in the Main Building, so called. But they had to wait until New Year before they could move in. One would imagine that the completion of a new building would arouse feelings of pleasure, but that seems not to have been the case. Soon after its coming into use the new home received the name of "Huttetu", a word which is very hard to translate. If one should venture a translation of its meaning, the sentiment might be expressed with these words: Leave all hope behind, ye who enter here.

While these things were taking place, the work on the real College had been begun and was steadily progressing. The plans had been ready as early as 1862. To many who had examined them the building seemed entirely too large, but the wisdom of the committee that had adopted these plans was proven before many years had gone by.

Early in 1863 a contract had been signed for making 1,800,000 bricks on the college grounds, and half a million were ready by fall. The bricks were made on the campus, just east of the north wing of the College. By the middle of June, 1864, the cellar had been excavated and most of the foundation had been laid, so that the date for the laying of the corner-stone could be set for the thirtieth of June, 1864.

This eventful day was celebrated amid the rejoicings of many people with impressive ceremonies in the presence of the delegates of the Synod and many visitors from far and near, also from the German brethren.

During the next months the building began to rise inch by inch, the making of bricks was continued with all possible speed, because the contractor of the masonry had promised to have his work completed by the fifteenth of October.

But there came a hitch which had not been foreseen. As so often happens, the contractor did not intend to carry out the specifications of the architect. When this was insisted on by the overseers that had been sent by the architect, the contractor chose to leave, and new men had to be secured from Chicago to finish what was left according to specifications of the architect. Very favorable weather helped the work along, and by the end of October the walls were ready for the carpenters who were to put on the roof. Then came another disappointment. On the eighth of November the snow began to fall and, contrary to the usual experience, real winter came along with this snow. The cold weather was so continuous that the idea of putting on a permanent roof had to be given up. Things were covered up as well as possible and left to rest till spring might come. It did come, but very late, and work on the building could not be resumed before the twenty-fourth of April, 1865. New difficulties had to be overcome almost every month, and the patience of everybody was hard tried; the progress was not at all steady. The lumber was not delivered in time, some of it was not well seasoned, the window-frames did not fit, the glass could not be furnished when wanted. These things surely tested the patience and faith of those most interested in seeing the building completed by the first of September. This indeed

DEDICATION OF MAIN BUILDING
October 14, 1865

was not to be, because the glass did not arrive before the nineteenth of September. Now, at last, the final work, the painting, could be thought of, and though it was begun as soon as possible it was not completed till after the dedication, which could not be postponed any longer.

Many people throughout the Synod know on what day this joyful event was to be celebrated, the fourteenth of October, 1865.

By far the greatest number of those who took part in the celebration of the dedication are no longer among us. Those who realized what this day meant were the pioneers who had been waiting for it many weary years. They had dreamt of such a school, they had talked about it, they understood its significance, they had prayed for it. Many a father and mother for whom the Lutheran religion was the most precious inheritance from abroad heaved a sigh of relief when invited to participate in the dedication of a building from which the men were to go out to whom their own and their children's spiritual welfare might safely be entrusted.

So, when the fourteenth of October dawned, the town of Decorah was alive with people from all Norwegian settlements anxious to take part in the celebration. This was to begin with a solemn procession from the temporary quarters of the institution near the court-house, which is about a mile from the college grounds. A longer procession has probably never been seen in the city of Decorah, because it is told that when the head of the procession reached the new building many of those who were to take part had not started to take their places in the line. Never before had so many Norwegians been together in one place in America. All ages, all localities where Norwegians had settled, were represented. The festival program consisted in the singing of hymns of praise and thanksgiving; an opening prayer by Rev. N. Brandt, the dedication address by Rev. H. A. Preus, and addresses by Rev. V. Koren and Prof. Laur. Larsen, all in Norwegian; addresses by Prof. F. A. Schmidt and Prof. Lange (of Ft. Wayne, Ind.), in English; an address by Prof. Brauer (of St. Louis), in German; and a closing prayer by Rev. J. A. Ottesen, in Norwegian. The people were fed at long tables arranged in the rear of the new building. Nearly 6,000 visitors were supposed to have been present. When we compare the number of people who now are in the Synod with the number then belonging to that body, it is not difficult to see how great was the enthusiasm which this event had called forth.

When the sun had set and darkness had settled over the surrounding hills, the building shone forth in its splendid illumination, the first that most people present had ever seen; and if we now in spirit take our place by the side of the onlookers, we can almost hear their hearts beat with emotions that do not often come to mortals.

"At last—yes, at last! Is what we see real, or is it only a phantom which will disappear when the lights have burnt down?—No, it is real. How could that for which we toiled and prayed so

REFLECTIONS

many years be only a vision? No, it is real, it is the fruit of the best that there is in us. Thanks be to God forever!"

— — — — —

We have now come to the end of our chapter. But before we close, let us pause for a moment and ponder. What does this building, or rather Luther College, represent?

There are many Norwegians in America, but there are not many Luther colleges. Why not? An answer to this will help us to understand what Luther College represents. This College was not founded to gather earthly wisdom which might increase our material welfare. It was not built to increase the sum of knowledge for its own sake. It was built because its founders had visions that go beyond what is measured with clocks and yardsticks. They

felt that on themselves rested a heavy responsibility. They must hand down to their children the best that could be given them, true faith in the Christian religion. And while this was the main issue, they were justly proud of many other privileges and advantages under which they had lived in the old home and whose significance they now realized more than ever and which they wished to preserve for their children. Such sentiments were the impelling forces which accomplished what will seem marvelous to one who tries fully to understand the history of the founding of Luther College. But marveling is not sufficient. If the descendants of these whole-souled, sturdy pioneers cannot be so inspired as to be willing to take up the work where it was laid down by their forebears, they had better not claim descent from them, because they are in danger of not being deemed worthy of having had such ancestors.

SIXTY YEARS LATER

CHAPTER TWO

RELIGIOUS AIM AND CHARACTER

O. M. Norlie

I. Stated Aim

1. *The "University" Resolution*

In 1855 the Synod for the Norwegian Lutheran Church in America (commonly known as the Norwegian Synod) assembled in convention at Spring Prairie, Wis., discussed the problem of getting pastors and teachers. It was clear to all that the harvest truly was great, but the laborers few. It was equally clear that the Synod could not expect to get a sufficient number of laborers from the Church of Norway. To get Lutheran pastors and teachers from the state schools was out of the question. The convention therefore appointed the Reverends J. A. Ottesen and N. O. Brandt a committee to visit the German Lutheran schools in this country, and to investigate whether it might be possible to establish a Norwegian chair in theology at one of these.

Two years later, in October, 1857, this committee reported to the Synod, in convention assembled at Little Iowa Church, near Decorah, Iowa. On the basis of this report two resolutions were adopted:

1. To establish a Norwegian professorship at Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., of the German Missouri Synod;

2. To establish a Norwegian Lutheran institution, a "university", as they called it, and to begin at once to raise the necessary funds.

There were at least three reasons why the prospective school was called a university:

1. The leaders of the Norwegian Synod had been trained at the University of Christiania, and hoped to model their school after this institution.

2. The Norwegian Lutherans that had joined the Northern Illinois Synod had together with the Swedish and English Lutherans of that Synod in 1852 founded a school that was known for many years as the Illinois State University.

3. The Norwegian Synod men really intended to build a school that should have at least seminary and normal departments besides college and preparatory courses.

For 20 years the school was frequently referred to as the university. The fund that was to be raised was known as the "University Fund" (cf. "Kirkelig Maanedstidende", 1857, 490; 1862, 32; 1869, 15; 1873, 78; and many other places). The idea that the school should be a university, at least in so far that it should have a theological department, seemed to die hard. Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, served as a seminary for the Norwegian Synod from 1859 to 1876 and about 100 young men had been trained there for the Norwegian ministry in those years. Seven had also been trained at Concordia Seminary, Springfield, Ill. Dr. H. G. Stub says that the idea of having a Norwegian Lutheran Seminary is as old as the Norwegian Synod itself (Halvorsen's "Festskrift", 144). The connection with the Missourian schools was only a temporary makeshift. In 1861 the connection was about to have been broken, on account of the Civil War which placed St. Louis between the firing lines (Dr. Laur. Larsen in "Luther College Katalog", 1872, 8). The connection with Missouri was, however, not broken by the war, and it was not before 1876 that the Norwegian Synod established its own seminary. The intention had been to have this school at Decorah. In "Evangelisk Luthersk Kirketidende" for 1912 (1778-81) Dr. Laur. Larsen declares without qualification that Luther College was founded as a theological seminary and is the oldest Norwegian seminary in America. He explains that because of lack of quarters the Seminary Department was housed at St. Louis for a time. In 1874 the Norwegian Synod built a new wing to the Old Main at Luther, but even at that it was too small to accommodate the seminary students. Therefore the Synod bought the Soldiers' Orphans' Home at Madison, Wis., which had been vacated, and the seminary was located there (Helland's "Augsburg Seminar," 30-33). Even after the seminary had been moved to Madison the question was up for discussion as to whether it should not be located at Decorah as originally intended ("Ev. Luthersk Kirketidende", 1877, 407).

The Civil War broke out in 1861. The Norwegian Synod at its convention that year, held at Rock Prairie, Wis., decided, with the means and forces at hand, to establish a school up north. Thus it came to pass that Prof. Laur. Larsen was called away from St. Louis to become the head of this new school, and thus it happened that Luther College, as this school was called, began work in September of that year at the Halfway Creek (Wis.) parsonage. It was not a university. It had no theological department, for it was learned that the theological students could attend Concordia

in spite of the political and war disturbances. It was not even a college as yet, for not one of the 16 students that enrolled the first year was of college grade.

2. *The "Seminary" Building Committee Report*

The aim of the school can also be seen from the report of the building committee that had been elected by the convention of 1861. This committee was known as the Theological Seminary Building Committee ("Kirkelig Maanedstidende", 1862, 6-8). In presenting an architect's plan of the proposed building the committee discussed at length the aim of the school. It recognized

THE PALISADES

that the first duty of the Church (now) was to establish a school where preachers and teachers could be trained, but it realized also that the Church should also have higher schools for its youth who did not intend to take up any professional calling in the Church. Otherwise these young people would attend some school where they might be robbed of their faith. "Therefore", the report reads, "the committee has unanimously resolved to make the plan of the building such that the department preparing for the seminary can also accept students who aim to prepare themselves for other callings, so that they may serve their country in such positions as require more than a common education".

3. *The Corner-Stone Document*

As the secretary of the building committee, Rev. V. Koren, had secured a beautiful site for the school at Decorah, and also temporary quarters for it, Luther College moved to Decorah in 1862. In 1863 the preliminary work for the new building was begun. On June 30, 1864, the corner-stone of the first building of Luther College—the Old Main—was laid. Among the things deposited in the corner-stone was an historical sketch of the Norwegian Synod. The following words from this sketch set forth the aim of Luther College:

"Emigrated Norwegians, Lutheran Christians, living in Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and Illinois, united in erecting this building to educate teachers of the Church, through whose ministry, by the grace of our Lord, the saving truth of the Gospel in Word and Sacraments might be preserved for their descendants unadulterated according to the doctrine of the Evangelical Lutheran Church as set forth in the Unaltered Augsburg Confession. The Lord grant this. Amen."

4. *The Catalog Statement*

Since 1882 the catalogs of Luther College in English have contained the following statement of the aim of the school:

"The institution owes its origin to the growing demand for educated men who could preach the Word of Life to the rapidly increasing Norwegian population of this country. The chief aim of the College is to provide a liberal and thorough education for the young men who intend later to enter the ministry; but it welcomes any youth who desires to avail himself of its advantages. Believing that 'the fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge', the College regards mental training without Christian faith and love as possessing but a doubtful value; and it desires through its religious instruction and Christian influence, to reach as many as possible also of those who do not intend to serve the Church as pastors, as it is confident that those who have been educated on the basis of Christian principles will, also in other occupations, exert a beneficial influence among their fellowmen."

II. Religious Instruction

In keeping with the stated aim and spirit of the institution, religious instruction is given in every class throughout the whole school. Luther College regards religious instruction and the development of Christian character as of supreme importance.

To quote from the catalog of 1922: "Aside from the fact that the Bible is the Word of God and instructs us in the 'one thing needful', a thorough acquaintance with it is of greatest importance for its educational value in general. So profound has been the influence of the Bible that an understanding of history, of modern civilization, and of the literature of modern Christian nations is out of the question without a knowledge of the contents of this book. In fact, without a knowledge of the Bible a liberal

education is impossible. Systematic instruction, based on the Bible, is therefore given throughout the course in both the College and Preparatory Departments".

Religion is the chief reason why Luther College was established and is still being maintained. Religion is in importance, if not in actual amount, the chief subject at the school. It is the core of the whole curriculum. The nature of the courses is determined very largely by the religious aim of the school. Thus, Luther College has persisted in requiring much work in the classical languages because they are indispensable in the study of theology. Every study at school is studied in the light of religion, and no teaching is permitted that runs counter to the plain teachings of Holy Writ as set forth in the confessions of the Lutheran Church. Religion is required of every student.

The relative amount of time devoted to the religious courses, however, has varied somewhat from year to year. It may be roughly estimated that 10% of the work in the College and Preparatory Departments has been in religion, and that 20% of the work in the Normal Course was religious.

1. *The College Department*

The religious courses in the College have not varied much since the foundation of the school. In the Freshman and Sophomore classes Dietrich's "Explanation of Luther's Smaller Catechism" has been studied. In the earlier years (1863-76) classes were conducted in German in order to prepare the students for their training at Concordia Seminary, at which the lectures were given mainly in German. Then, for a number of years the catechism was taught in Norwegian, and of late years in English. The transition came gradually and bilingually. The fundamental doctrines of the Christian religion are thoroughly examined in the light of Scripture. Practical applications are made. In the Junior class the Augsburg Confession is critically examined and compared with Scripture and the Book of Concord. The position of the Lutheran Church in its relation to the other churches and to the state is made clear. In the Senior year a portion of the New Testament is studied in the Greek original. Thus, in 1921-22, the Gospel according to Matthew was translated. Its introduction, contents, and peculiarities of style were discussed. Intensive research was given to a few special passages and topics. In addition one hour a week was devoted to Bible introduction—to the character, text, geography, chronology, antiquities, and interpretation of the Bible. In the early days of the school the Greek text was translated into Latin (Bothne's "Luther College", 140), in

order to enable the Luther men to follow the lectures in Latin at Concordia Seminary. Otherwise the class work was conducted in Norwegian, but in recent years in English. On the whole, the religious courses in the College are such as to make a man certain of his doctrines and well versed in Scripture. The Bible is always approached reverently as the revealed, inspired, perfect, and authoritative Word of God.

Particularly important in the study of the Bible is the classical training which Luther College aims to give. In the catalog for 1872 Dr. Larsen writes at length in explanation and defense of classical study as a preparation for professional work, especially theology. Among other things he refers to Luther's example and testimony. Luther said that where the knowledge of Greek and Hebrew is not kept up, the Gospel will at last go under. As soon as the knowledge of these languages decayed, the Gospel was weakened and the Dark Ages came upon the Church. Many fearful abuses arose. The Revival of Learning was mainly a revival of language study. It brought light upon the Gospel again. In the languages are locked up the thoughts of the ages. The languages of the Bible are a key to Scripture. "I had come no way", said Luther, "had not the languages helped me and made me certain of Scripture. I might have been pious and preached correctly, but the Pope and the Sophists and the whole anti-Christian regiment I had no doubt let remain as they are. God forbid that we neglect the languages, for then we will neglect the Gospel."

The classical languages are not at present in very high favor. Luther College has had to yield considerably as to the amount of classical study required, but is still one of the half dozen accredited colleges that require Latin for the A. B. degree. The words of Luther are timely and to the point. Dr. Larsen's plea has to be made over and over again. Pres. C. K. Preus defended the classics (see, for example, his great lecture of 1904: "I hvilken Retning"). In 1918 Dr. A. M. Rovelstad edited one of the college bulletins in behalf of the classical training (see also his article in "Teologisk Tidsskrift", 1918, II, 30-47.) The last "Bulletin" of the College (1922, II, 1) contains a strong plea by Pres. Oscar Olson for the old-time aims, including the classics.

It is admitted that it is possible to get an intimate knowledge of the Bible by means of translation, and that it would be a calamity to the great mass of mankind, if they all had to study Hebrew and Greek in order to come to the knowledge of the saving truth. We also readily admit that a person may read the Bible in the original tongues and yet be an unbeliever. And yet, with-

out a knowledge of the originals there would have been no translations at all, and our critical understanding of the translations before us would suffer. The great theologians and reformers, such as Luther and Melanchthon, were Greek and Hebrew scholars, and it would be disastrous not to have among us a fair proportion of men with philological knowledge as well as faith, to sound the spiritual depths of the Bible. The Greek Testament is listed in the Luther College Catalog as a religious rather than a linguistic course. It is both. Hebrew is listed as a linguistic rather than a religious study. It is both. From 1861 to 1882 Seffer's "Elementarbuch" was used as the textbook in Hebrew at Luther College. From 1883 Hollenberg's "Hebräisches Schulbuch" was the class book, supplemented by some chapters from the Old Testament Hebrew text. Since 1912 Green's "Elementary Hebrew Grammar" and Davidson's "Introductory Hebrew Grammar" have served as textbooks.

Since 1919-1920 the College has offered a course in Education, which is at the same time essentially religious. It is entitled Moral and Religious Education. It investigates the fundamental principles in connection with moral and religious education, the historical development particularly in the United States, the present problems and the attempts at solution, particularly by the Lutheran Synods. The history, polity, work, and policies of the synods are studied, particularly the record of the Norwegian Lutheran Church and Luther College.

Another religious subject fostered at Luther College from the year the school was founded is choral singing. The class-room instruction has been supplemented by the work of singing societies, the College Chorus, the Glee Club, the Decorah Choral Union. These societies are organized annually and sing on special occasions. The Choral Union has rendered such masterpieces as Haydn's "Creation" and "Seasons", Handel's "Messiah", Mendelssohn's "Elijah" and "St. Paul", and Bruch's "Lay of the Bell". At the recent Sixtieth Anniversary Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise" and Dahle and Koren's "Cantata" were sung under Prof. Carlo A. Sperati's inspiring directorship.

2. *The Preparatory Department*

The Preparatory Department at Luther College has been reorganized several times during these 60 years. From 1861 to 1881 it was a two-year course; from 1881 to 1905, a three-year course; from 1905 to 1918, a four-year course; and from 1918 to date, a five-year course. Naturally, the courses in religion have also been extended.

The aim throughout the history of the Preparatory Department has been "to impart a thorough and practical knowledge of the Holy Scriptures, because the Scriptures are given by inspiration of God, and are profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness, that the man of God may be perfect, thoroughly furnished unto all good works". ("Catalog", 1922, 87).

To meet this aim, the course offered from 1861 to 1890 five hours of religious work a week; from 1890 to 1912, three hours; and since 1912 two hours. The amount of work in religion has been reduced from 15.7% in 1872 to 10.7% in 1892 and 9.5% in 1922.

Three hours per week for two years were at first devoted to Bible history. The Bible was used as a textbook, and the class read through the Old Testament as a rule and sometimes parts of the New. The work was conducted in Norwegian. In the 70's Vogt's "Større Bibelhistorie" was used as a guide. In 1890 Norwegian was the language of the two lowest classes and English of the highest class in this Department. Beginning with 1897, Bible geography, including the journeys of Christ and Paul, was added to the course, also the Life of Christ according to the Gospels and a brief introduction to the Bible. When the course was lengthened to four years (in 1905), two years were devoted to Bible history and geography, covering the historical parts of the Old Testament. Church history was then studied two hours a week for one year, with Vogt's "Kirkehistorie til Skolebrug" as text. Thereupon the Life of Christ and Bible introduction, together with a reading of Job, Isaiah, the Gospels, and Hebrews, was the work of the Senior year in the Preparatory Department. Since the course was lengthened to five years, Acts has been the subject of the Sub-Freshman year, Bible history and geography of the Freshman, Bible history continued in the Sophomore, Church history in the Junior, and the Life of Christ and Bible introduction in the Senior. The Bible is used as text in Bible history and geography, supplemented by maps and other books. Ylvisaker's "Synopse" has for years been the textbook in the Life of Christ. Strømme's "Outlines of Church History" is the text in Church history. Norlie's "Open Bible" has been used in Bible introduction.

Much attention was given to the catechism in the early history of the school. Pontoppidan's "Sandhed til Gudfrygtighed", in the complete or the abridged edition, or both, was faithfully studied two hours per week for two years from 1861 to 1890. In

the third year of the course Dietrich's "Forklaring" was sometimes studied. From 1890 Pontoppidan occupied only one hour a week in the two lower classes and Luther's "Smaller Catechism" was studied in English one hour a week in the highest class. Later Dietrich's "Explanation" in English was substituted for the elementary catechism. The new subjects kept on pressing the catechism back until it had only one hour a week for one year in one class. Pontoppidan was then studied as a review of Scripture doctrine familiar from the Confirmation instruction. After 1912 the catechism does not appear to have been taught at all in the Preparatory Department. In the first published catalog of Luther College (1872), Pres. Larsen says: "And when we finally come to what we really in all our teaching seek to place first, namely, the knowledge of Christianity, then there is perhaps no serious-minded person in our Synod who will not rejoice to hear that we are giving about twice as much instruction here as in the schools of Norway." He explains that one of the reasons for this is, that our youth on account of the sects need more Christian knowledge here than in Norway. Catechismal knowledge was held to be a safeguard against the doctrines and powerful tendencies of sectarianism, indifferentism, secularization, rationalism, evolution, materialism, and the many other heresies of the times.

3. *The Normal Department*

The Norwegian Lutheran congregations needed teachers as well as preachers. Their purpose in founding a school was also to secure for themselves teachers as well as preachers. In 1864 a special class was organized at Luther College for men who wished to take up parochial teaching as a calling. In 1865 a Normal Department was organized, with Rev. N. O. Brandt in charge as teacher of the normal branches. In 1868 the course was increased from two to three years, aiming especially to educate teachers for the parochial schools, but also qualifying them for the common schools. The attendance was never very large, being 12 in 1883, 10 in 1884, and 8 in 1885. The department was discontinued in 1886. In 1889 it was reestablished at the Lutheran Normal School at Sioux Falls, S. Dak., which in 1918 was merged with Augustana College of Canton, S. Dak., and is now known as Augustana College and Normal School, Sioux Falls.

The course in religion in the Normal Department was the same as that in the Preparatory Department in the lowest class. In the second and third year of work it offered an extra 3 hours a week in catechism and 3 hours in Bible history. Also 3 hours

in the Augsburg Confession and other Symbolical Books and 3 hours in Bible reading and New Testament exegesis. In 1865 Rambach's "Wohlunterrichteter Katechet" was studied by the dictation method as a guide in catechetics, supplemented by Faye's "Almueskolen" and "Methodik". Galatians was studied exegetically. In 1868 Hart's "Lutheran School Room" was used. In 1872 Page's "Theory and Practice of Teaching" was added to Rambach and Faye. Roalkvam taught catechetics from 1878 to 1886, developing his own syllabus, which he published as a textbook in 1881 (also 1898 and 1903).

4. *Courses of Study, by Decades*

Year	Class	Hours Per Week	Subject	Text	Language
1862					
	V-VI	3	Bible History	Gen.-1 Kgs	Norwegian
	V-VI	2	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Norwegian
1872					
	I-II	1	Greek Testament		Greek-Latin
	I-II	2	Catechism	Hutter's "Compend".	English
	III-IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	German
	V-VI	2	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Norwegian
	V-VI	3	Bible History	Gen.-1 Kgs	Norwegian
	IV Normal	2	Catechetics	Rambach	German
				Faye	Norwegian
				Page	English
	IV-VI Normal	2	Exegesis	Acts, Rom., Gal.	Norwegian
	V-VI Normal	3	Bible History	Gen.-1 Kgs	Norwegian
1882					
	I	2	*Augsburg Confession		Norwegian
	II-IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Norwegian
	V-VI	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Norwegian
	VI-VII	3	Bible History	Vogt's "Større"	Norwegian
	VII	2	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Norwegian
	V Normal	3	Didactics	Roalkvam	Norwegian
	V-VI Normal	3	Catechism	Dietrich	Norwegian
	V-VI Normal	3	Exegesis		Norwegian
	VI-VII Normal	3	Bible History	Vogt's "Større"	Norwegian
	VII Normal	2	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Norwegian
1892					
	I-II	2	*Augsburg Confession		Norwegian
	III-IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Norwegian
	V	1	Catechism	Luther	English
	V	2	Bible Reading	Acts	English
	VI-VII	1	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Norwegian
	VI-VII	2	Bible History	O. T.	Norwegian
1902					
	I	2	Augsburg Confession		Norwegian
	II	2	Greek Testament		Greek-Eng.
	III	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Norwegian
	IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Norwegian
	VI-VII	1	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Norwegian
	V	2	Bible History	Matt.—Acts	Eng.–Norw.
	VI	2	Bible History	Judges–Dan.	Eng.–Norw.
	VII	2	Bible History	Gen.–Josh.	Eng.–Norw.
1912					
	I	2	Greek Testament	4 books	Greek–Eng.
	II	2	Augsburg Confession		Eng.–Norw.
	III-IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Eng.–Norw.
	V	1	Life of Christ	Ylvisaker	Eng.–Norw.
	V	1	Bible Introduction		Eng.–Norw.
	VI	2	Church History	Vogt	Norw.–Eng.
	VII	1	Bible History	1 Sam.–Dan.	Eng.–Norw.
	VII	1	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Eng.–Norw.
	VIII	2	Bible Hist. and Geog.	Gen.–Ruth	Eng.–Norw.

* Alternating with Greek Testament every other year.

Year	Class	Hours Per Week	Subject	Text	Language
1922					
	I	2	Greek Testament	Matt. and Bible introduction	Greek–Eng.
	II	2	Augsburg Confession		English
	III	1	Catechism	Dietrich	English
	IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	English
	V	1	Life of Christ	Kerr's "Harmony"	English
	V	1	Bible Introduction	Norlie's "Open Bible"	English
	VI	2	Church History	Strømme's "Outlines"	English
	VII	2	Bible History	1 Sam.–Dan	English
	VIII	2	Bible Hist. and Geog.	Gen.–Ruth	English
	IX	2	Bible History	Acts	English

5. *Teachers of Religion at Luther College, by Subjects*

Bleken, M. K., Rev. 1906–10
x-Bothne, T. 1875–76
Brandt, N. O., Rev. 1865–81
Bredesen, A., Rev. 1876–78
Eittreim, K. O., Rev. ..... 1918——
xx-Halland, J. G., Cand. Theol. 1887–89
xx-Homme, T., Cand. Theol. 1881–82
Hove, E., Rev. 1891–93
Hustvedt, H. B., Rev. 1887
Jacobsen, J. D., Rev. 1872–81
x-Jacobsen, K. T. 1905
xx-Koren, W., Cand. Theol. 1889
Krog, H. J. G., Rev. 1890–95
Kvamme, K., Rev. 1896–98
Larsen, Laur., Rev. 1861–11
Madson, N. A., Rev. 1916–18
x-Markhus, G. 1892–06
Naeseth, C. A., Rev. 1882–11
Norlie, O. M., Rev. ..... 1919——
Petersen, E. J., Rev. 1882–87
x-Peterson, Francis E. ..... 1922——
Preus, C. K., Rev. 1898–21
x-Reque, L. S. 1875–76
Roalkvam, H., Rev. 1878–86
x-Rovelstad, A. M. 1908–10
x-Sander, A. B. 1878–79
Schmidt, F. A., Rev. 1861–71
xx-Sihler, W., Cand. Theol. ..... 1890–91, 1893-94, 1922——
Sperati, C. A., Rev. ..... 1905——
Stub, H. G., Rev. 1899–00
x-Throndsen, K. 1868–70
Tingelstad, O. A., Rev. ..... 1910–16, 1921——
Torrison, I. B., Rev. 1902–12
Ylvisaker, J. T., Rev. 1889–90
Ylvisaker, S. C., Rev. 1911–19

Note: x stands for lay teachers, xx for unordained candidates in theology, the remainder being clergymen.

CATECHISM—LUTHER

xx-Sihler, W. 1890–91, 1893-94

CATECHISM—PONTOPPIDAN

Larsen, Laur. 1861–65, 1883, 1889
Schmidt, F. A. 1863–71
Brandt, N. O. 1865–76
x-Throndsen, K. 1868
Jacobsen, J. D. 1872–76, 1878–81
x-Reque, L. S. 1875–76
Bredesen, A. 1876–78
Roalkvam, H. 1878–86
xx-Homme, T. 1881–82
Petersen, E. J. 1882–87
Naeseth, C. A. 1882–87
Hustvedt, H. B. 1887
xx-Halland, J. G. 1887–89
Ylvisaker, J. T. 1889–90
xx-Koren, W. 1889
Krog, H. J. G. 1890–95
Hove, E. 1891–93

x-Markhus, G. 1892–01
Kvamme, K. 1896–98
Preus, C. K. 1898–02
Stub, H. G. 1899–00
Torrison, I. B. 1902–12
Sperati, C. A. 1905–08
Bleken, M. K. 1906–10

CATECHISM—DIETRICH

Schmidt, F. A. 1863–71
Jacobsen, J. D. 1872–81
Larsen, Laur. 1872–02
Preus, C. K. 1902–21
Tingelstad, O. A. ..... 1921——
Norlie, O. M. ..... 1921——

CATECHISM—HUTTER

Schmidt, F. A. ..... 1869(?)–71
Jacobsen, J. D. ..... 1872–81(?)

AUGSBURG CONFESSION AND OTHER SYMBOLICAL BOOKS

Schmidt, F. A. 1864–71
Roalkvam, H. 1878–79
Bredesen, A. 1876–78
Naeseth, C. A. 1882–11
Preus, C. K. 1909–21
Tingelstad, O. A. ..... 1921——
xx-Sihler, W. ..... 1922——

BIBLE READINGS AND BIBLE HISTORY

Larsen, Laur. 1861–70, 1882–91
Brandt, N. O. 1869–81
Roalkvam, H. 1878–86
xx-Halland, J. G. 1887–89
Ylvisaker, J. T. 1889–90
xx-Sihler, W. 1890–92
Krog, H. J. G. 1890–96
Kvamme, K. 1896–98
Preus, C. K. 1898–21
Sperati, C. A. ..... 1905——
Eittreim, K. O. ..... 1918——

BIBLE READINGS AND THE LIFE OF CHRIST

Bleken, M. K. 1906–10
Tingelstad, O. A. 1910–16
Madson, N. A. 1916–18
Eittreim, K. O. ..... 1918——
Peterson, F. E. ..... 1922——

BIBLE INTRODUCTION AND BIBLE GEOGRAPHY

Preus, C. K. 1908–15
Ylvisaker, S. C. 1915–16
Madson, N. A. 1916–18
Eittreim, K. O. ..... 1918——
Norlie, O. M. ..... 1919——
xx-Sihler, W. ..... 1922——

BIBLE EXEGESIS

Brandt, N. O. 1865–71
Roalkvam, H. 1878–86

CHURCH HISTORY AND HISTORY OF MISSIONS

Bleken, M. K. 1906–10
Tingelstad, O. A. 1910–12, 1913–16
Preus, C. K. ..... At times
Ylvisaker, S. C. 1912–13
Madson, N. A. 1916–18
Eittreim, K. O. ..... 1918——

CATECHETICS

Brandt, N. O. 1865–81
x-Bothne, T. 1875–76
Roalkvam, H. 1878–86

NEW TESTAMENT GREEK

Schmidt, F. A. 1861–71
Jacobsen, J. D. 1872–81
Naeseth, C. A. 1882–98
xx-Sihler, W. 1893–95
x-Rovelstad, A. M. 1908–10

Bleken, M. K.	1908–09
Tingelstad, O. A.	1910–11
Ylvisaker, S. C.	1911–19
Norlie, O. M.	1919——
xx-Sihler, W.	1922——

HEBREW

Larsen, Laur.	1865–75, 1879–11
Jacobsen, J. D.	1875–78
x-Sander, A. B.	1878–79
x-Jacobsen, K. T.	1905
Ylvisaker, S. C.	1911–19
Norlie, O. M.	1919——

MORAL AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Tingelstad, O. A.	1920
Norlie, O. M.	1920——

CHORAL MUSIC

Schmidt, F. A.	1861–65
Brandt, N. O.	1865–81
x-Solheim, Ola.	1881–82
x-Hanson, Haldor	1882–83
Tingelstad, J. O.	1883–85
Sperati, C. A.	1885–88
x-Hanson, Haldor	1888–90
xx-Sihler, W.	1890–94
x-Hanson, Haldor	1895–04
Sperati, C. A.	1905——

Note: x stands for lay teachers; xx for unordained candidates in theology, the remainder being clergymen.

DR. LAUR. LARSEN, 1861-1911

PROF. C. K. PREUS, 1898-1921

Professors of Christianity at Luther College Sixty Years

III. Other Religious Influences

1. *Chapel Devotions*

The students at Luther College are required to attend devotional exercises mornings and evenings at chapel. From 1861 to 1877 the morning devotions were conducted by the president at 6:30, just before the breakfast meal. Since 1877 it has generally been held about 10:00 A. M. From 1861 to 1877 the evening devotional period was at 8:30; from 1877 to 1910, at 9:00; now it is held at 9:45 P. M. The chapel exercises have been in charge of the president of the school, assisted by other members of the faculty, the college pastors, visiting clergymen, or others. The exercises have consisted of Scripture reading and exposition,

ON THE WAY TO CHURCH, BACCALAUREATE SUNDAY

prayer, song, readings from postils, and speeches. They have been very inspirational. Specially worthy of mention are the readings by the "Grand Old Man" of Luther College, Dr. Laur. Larsen, and the wonderful ten-minute chapel talks by President C. K. Preus.

2. *Sunday Services*

Decorah has two Norwegian Lutheran congregations, with two services at each church on Sundays, one in Norwegian and one in English. The pastors of these congregations are the pastors also of the College. The congregations cooperate with the school in making the church life of the students of greatest value. The young people's societies of the churches entertain the boys at Luther and invite them to their devotional and social meetings.

3. *Special Occasions*

Luther College has celebrated several festivals and entertained several religious conventions, at which great themes have been discussed and noted men in the Church have appeared on the program. These special occasions live long in the memory. They have helped to shape the lives and destinies of the Luther College boys. In 1921-22, two such great conventions were held at Luther—the Sixtieth Anniversary festival, on October 13-16, and the Joint Lutheran Students' Union Convention and Academy Conference representing 20 schools of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America.

STUDENTS' UNION CONVENTION, 1922

4. *Students' Religious Organization*

A number of students are taking an active part in the work of the congregations down town, as teachers in the Sunday schools, members of the Church choirs, officers in the Luther Leagues, etc. At the College, the students take part in the Luther College Sunday Association, organized in 1901, which is a voluntary student organization, meeting on Sunday afternoons or evenings. Its programs are of a religious nature, and consist mostly of lectures by professors and others, while occasional meetings are devoted to the discussion of appropriate topics of general interest. An additional feature of the work is the election of a committee to render such assistance as may be needed in case of illness among the students.

5. *Christian Atmosphere*

The atmosphere of the school is Christian, clear and invigorating as the mountain air. The president of the school has been as a Christian father, whose highest aim is to have his boys be Christians and take up a Christian life-work. He has been the boys' pastor and counselor. Thirty-four out of 93 regular teachers at the school have been pastors or have graduated from theological seminaries without entering the ministry. These men of theological training and pastoral experience have no doubt exerted a deep influence on the school. There are no negative critics among them. The remaining teachers have been chosen for their sound-

STUDENTS' UNION CONVENTION, 1922

ness of doctrine and their Christian example as well as their scholastic and professional qualifications. The classroom work in every subject is conducted in harmony with Scripture. No pains are spared to make the discipline, which is conducted in a Christian spirit, as effective and truly educating as possible, for proper discipline lies at the very foundation of all successful school work and is a chief agency in the development of Christian character. ("Ev. Luthersk Kirketidende", 1891, 310). The boys are taught to be very democratic, avoiding hypocrisy and sham. Luther College has tried to be an honest school, doing thorough work in whatever it has attempted to do. As President Larsen put it: "When we sell butter, we want to give good butter, clear down to the bottom of the jar."

IV. Results

1. *Transplanting Norwegian Culture*

All the countries of the world have contributed to the citizenship of America. From 1820 to 1919 a total of 31,200,103 immigrants landed on our shores. In 1920 13% of the population of the United States were foreign-born and 90% could look to Europe either as their birthplace or the home of their ancestors. No country except Ireland has contributed so great a proportion of its people to America as Norway.

All the peoples of the world have contributed their bit to American culture. When they came here as immigrants they took along with them some of the culture of their home lands. Those peoples have contributed most to America who brought most culture with them and who have tried most patiently to transplant it to American soil. Far in the lead in this regard are the English, not so much because they have outnumbered the other peoples, nor because they came here first, but rather because they have insisted on transplanting their language and institutions to America. Of the English colonies New England has been by far the most influential in shaping the thought and character of this country, not because New England had more people or money, but because the people there had more definite ideas and more zeal and persistence in advocating them. The culture of the American schools is mainly that of New England.

The Norwegians have added something to American culture and achievement. They did not come here as paupers. They took along a treasure which gold and silver cannot buy—strong bodies and willing minds, habits of industry and thrift, obedience and loyalty, and a rich store of high ideals and noble precepts treasured in their native history and literature, customs and institutions. They were a literate people. The report of the Immigrant Commission for 1910 (Vol. 5, "Dictionary of Races", 120) says: "In Norway the rate of illiteracy is the lowest in Europe". The same report (Vol. 3, "Statistical Review of Immigration, 1820-1910", 85) lists the number and percent of illiterates among immigrants 14 years old and over. Portugal had the greatest number who could not read and write—682 out of every 1,000. Scandinavia had the least number—only 4 out of every 1,000. Of the native white population in America 46 out of every 1,000 are illiterate.

It is natural that the Norwegian immigrants should love the culture of Norway and that they should want to hand down to

their posterity and to contribute to their adopted land some of the best of this treasure. They could not expect that this Norwegian culture would be transmitted through the public schools or the schools of other immigrant peoples. There was only one thing for them to do if they were to become a power in this land, and that was to build their own schools. Luther College is one of these schools. At the same time that it is in the best sense thoroughly American, it has always had the high aim of giving to America the best there is in Norwegian culture. The story has not yet been written, except in fragments, of how much Norway has given to America. In this story Luther College will have a conspicuous place.

2. *Establishing the Lutheran Faith*

Norway is a Lutheran country; the censuses still report 99% of the population as members of the Lutheran Church. It is now a century since Cleng Peerson came to America, becoming the pathfinder of the last tide of Norwegian immigration to America. Great religious changes have taken place during this century. In Norway, the religious revival started by Hans Nielsen Hauge swept the common people along with it and even the professors at the University of Christiania. During the 60 years since Luther College was founded a wave of rationalism has swept over the whole world. The pious scholarship of Caspari and Gisle Johnson at the University of Christiania of 60 years ago has been displaced by a crass rationalism which denies the inspiration and authority of the Bible, the divinity and atonement of Christ, the person and work of the Holy Spirit, and, in short, nearly every Lutheran doctrine. The founders of Luther College were staunch Lutherans. They believed that the Word of God was their dearest heritage. They understood full well that the Bible had to be excluded from the public schools in this land, and that they could not teach the Lutheran faith in these schools. They knew that if their Lutheranism should be transmitted at all to their children, they must establish schools where this religion could be taught in its truth and purity. So they set up their own schools alongside of the state schools and the schools of the other churches. For the sake of the Lutheran religion Luther College was founded. Luther College would probably never have been built except for this religious aim. The Norwegian Lutherans in America have established some 70 other higher schools in America, and every one of them has been established in the name of the Lu-

theran faith, and every one has been able to succeed only in so far as men have kept up their interest in the religious aim and character of the school. Luther College is a child of faith.

Luther College has been a conservative school and has been true to the religious aim and ideals of its noble founders. Great changes have taken place in the world of thought during the 60 years of its history. Like the winds of the air, like the waves of the sea, the world of thought is constantly in motion. The views as to religion ebb and flow. Leaders as well as followers are swept along by the opinions of the day. It looks at times as if there is nothing stable. And yet there is. Two times two, for example, always make four. The Word of God is always true. Jesus Christ is the same yesterday and today, yea, and forever. It has been the constant aim of Luther College to proclaim this fact, that there are some things that never change, especially that the Word of God is the Truth and that man is justified by faith alone.

It must be admitted that it has been a very difficult task to establish the Lutheran faith in America. Not because the Lutheran Church is a newly-planted Church or a foreign Church. It began work here as early as 1562 (at Port Royal, S. C.), and is most evangelical and democratic. Nevertheless, it has not made the headway that it should. There are millions of Americans who should be members of the Lutheran Church because they have come from Lutheran homes or ancestry, but who are members of some Reformed church or have no church connection at all. To understand the peculiar work of Luther College it is necessary to take a hasty survey of at least two of the dominant religious forces in the land, the Reformed Church and the public school, both of which work upon the same people that Luther College is trying to serve. It is impossible to understand the task of Luther College or to gauge the results without referring to these two factors.

The dominant church in America is the Reformed. In some places it is nip and tuck between the Catholic and the Reformed. However, as shown in the "Lutheran World Almanac for 1921" (205-223), the Catholics, like the Lutherans, have been losing rather heavily, while the Reformed Churches and the unchurched groups have gained in numbers. In America nearly all the sects in the world are represented. The U. S. religious census for 1916 catalogues 202 denominations. Of these, 158 are grouped into 24 families, and 44 are listed as separate denominations.

The "Lutheran World Almanac for 1922" (113) makes the following classification:

Group	Bodies	Ministers	Communicants	Per cent
1. Lutheran	21	10,961	2,493,894	5.9
2. Reformed	128	150,043	22,864,247	54.4
3. Catholic	10	22,179	15,762,473	37.3
4. Non-Christian	12	13,643	1,028,457	2.4
Total	171	196,826	42,149,071	100.0

As the population in 1920 was 105,710,620 it will be seen that only 40% of this number are reckoned as communicant members of churches. In the case of the Catholics all the baptized are included. Of course every denomination should do like the Catholics—insist on counting baptized children as members of the church. By adding the children to the respective denominations, the totals will appear about as follows:

Denomination	Estimated membership	Per cent
1. Lutheran	3,500,000	3.3
2. Reformed	34,500,000	32.7
3. Catholic	16,000,000	15.1
4. Non-Christian	1,500,000	1.4
5. Unchurched	50,000,000	47.5
Total	105,500,000	100.0

It will be seen from this table that nearly one-half of the population is outside the Christian fold. Of the Christian denominations the Reformed churches as a group are by far in the lead. Like the Catholics they have often sought to gain influence through politics. They lay stress on organization and field work, they are aggressive and often unscrupulous in proselyting. Being of English origin, they have language and nationality in their favor at the very start. They are prolific in writing books for schools and are otherwise successful in manning all the positions of power and influence in public office, school, and press. Though the members of the group differ radically from one another in many respects, they have so much in common and are so much in evidence everywhere that they are without question the most dominant religious influence in the land. They recruit their forces heavily from the ranks of unchurched Catholics and Lutherans. They reckon that the unchurched have, as a rule, leanings toward the Reformed religious views and practices. For that reason Laidlaw of the U. S. Census Bureau and Watson of the Federal Council of Churches estimate the potential Reformed strength at 74,795,226, or more than thrice the actual membership.

Briefly, the Reformed churches of America have gone through the same experience as the Church of Norway—passing from

piety to rationalism. New England has always taken the lead in American life. She has been able to force her thought and institutions to a large extent upon the rest of the states and peoples in America. Her theology 60 years ago was Calvinistic and of a very dogmatic type. Now, particularly in the intellectual centers, with some notable exceptions, the theology is of the modern type. It makes light of creed. It no longer stresses the power of God, but the power of man. The chief gospel now is social work rather than salvation from sin. The Bible is discredited as the final Word of God. As one man put it in his sermon: "The newspaper is good enough Bible for me". The Reformed Church has no doubt exerted influence also on Luther College, but Luther College still is true to the old creeds. It is impossible to estimate what a force Luther College has been in keeping our Norwegian Lutheran people from going over to the Reformed or taking over the Reformed doctrines and practices while retaining the Lutheran name and fame.

"Lord, grant that we e'er pure retain
The catechismal doctrine plain,
As Luther taught the heavenly truth
In simple words to tender youth."

It must be admitted that it has been a very difficult task to establish Lutheran schools in America. Not because they have been inferior in quality or not necessary. Quite the contrary. And yet after nearly a century of agitation for parochial schools we can boast of only a few unsuccessful attempts in this line. Our vacation religion schools are dying out. Most of our academies have been discontinued. Our colleges are few and far between. Luther College has never been a large school. To understand the peculiar value of these schools, and Luther College in particular, it is necessary to take a survey of the dominant educational forces in America.

The dominant American school is the public school system. In 1914 the total school enrollment was 22,462,342, of whom 89.5% attended public schools and 10.5% attended private schools. Only 8.3% attended private elementary schools, 14.8% attended private secondary schools, and 49.9% attended private colleges, professional and special schools ("U. S. Commissioner of Education Report", 1916, II, 1). The public school has not always been the dominant one in American history. In the Colonial period the church was the controlling factor in the establishment and control of schools. It took our country about a century—

from 1775 to 1875—to establish fully its present system of free, tax-supported, state-controlled, non-sectarian, democratic, public schools. The church did not give up its hold on the schools without a bitter struggle. The advocates of public schools have been slowly but surely winning, first in behalf of the elementary schools, then in behalf of the secondary schools, and finally in behalf of the higher schools. When the church saw that the battle for the elementary schools was practically lost, it turned its attention to the establishment of academies. In 1850 there were 6,085 academies and only 172 public high schools. In 1914 there were 11,674 public high schools and only 2,248 church academies. Again, when the church saw that the battle for the academies was lost, it turned its attention to the establishment of colleges and universities. The churches had founded 2 colleges in the 17th century, 22 in the 18th, and over 400 in the 19th, most of them after 1850. Most of the state colleges and universities are younger than Luther College. During the 60 years in which Luther College has managed to keep alive it has seen thousands of academies and hundreds of colleges close their doors on account of the fierce competition. Most of the Norwegian youth who go to school are, of course, attending public schools and universities. There they become more or less secular-minded and often are lost to our Church and its Gospel influence.

Our country needs the public schools. We loyally support them. They unify our people. They train for useful citizenship. But they cannot teach religion. And the Christian religion the youth of America needs to learn, for it has a value both for this life and that which is to come. The morals of our people and the very existence of the country itself rest upon the proper religious instruction. Luther College supplies this "one thing needful".

3. *Providing Church Workers*

The founders of Luther College reckoned that if they wanted church workers they must build a school where they could give them the training they needed. They did not hope to get any from the Reformed schools or from the state schools. They were right. "Prestekalenderen" has made a survey of all the Norwegian Lutheran pastors from 1843 to 1915. During these years the Norwegian Synod obtained 685 pastors. Only 77 of these came from Norway. Only 1 had had his theological training at a Reformed seminary, while 607 had been educated at Lutheran seminaries in America. Luther College had furnished 451 of

these 607 men, 298 with the A. B. degree and 153 with an academy training and beyond. The remaining 156 had attended some other Lutheran higher schools. Not one had attended a Reformed or Catholic academy. Only one had attended a Reformed university for a period of two years. Only 13 had attended a public high school. These 13 had spent a sum total of 40 years in high school, followed by a total of 41 years at Luther College and 38 years at Concordia and Luther Seminaries. Only one had taken his A. B. at a state university, and that only after he had taken it first at Luther College. Quite a number had taken advanced degrees at universities, but they are not considered in this survey. The point to be considered here is, that in 70 years of history covered by this book the Norwegian Synod did not receive a single minister from any American state university, only 13 men from the public high schools, only one man from a Reformed university and one from a Reformed seminary. The Reformed schools were not established to furnish the Norwegian Lutheran Church with church workers. The state schools were not established for the purpose of supplying any church with ministers of the Gospel. They are not to be blamed for not doing so. It is not their business. United States has 468 private colleges and universities besides 95 state universities. But the Lutheran Church cannot look to any of these schools except its own, which is included in the number, for its supply of pastors. The Norwegian Lutheran Church must have Luther College, or schools like Luther College, if it wants to live.

4. *Making Good Citizens*

Luther College takes its name from Martin Luther, the great hero of the Reformation, proclaimed by James F. Clark "the real author of modern liberty of thought and action, the giant founder of modern civilization and of pure religion." His Ninety-Five Theses nailed on the doors of the Wittenberg Church have been called the world's "Declaration of Independence"; his bold stand at the Diet of Worms has been hailed as the greatest moment, the turning point, in modern history (T. Carlyle).

Luther College has tried to be true to the doctrines and spirit of Martin Luther. It stands to reason, then, that Luther College should make good citizens and be of the highest service to America. It may be that America does not care for the language and culture of the Norwegian Lutherans who founded Luther College. As for the language, it is dying out. In 1861 80% of the instruction at Luther College was carried on in Norwegian; in

1922, only 8%, Norwegian being the medium of instruction only in Norwegian language, literature, and history. As for the culture, its future is not very bright. The Norwegian element in America is only 2% of the total population, and it is hardly to be expected that the great American people will pay any attention to it. The Norwegian element itself has had most of its training at the public schools and is interested mainly in the New England culture presented there. It would never be known from an average American textbook in history that there ever had been a Norwegian in America. Luther College has been contending with these difficulties, trying to make all its students love this country and its institutions and yet, at the same time, remember the great heritage of their fathers. Luther College men owe no political allegiance to Norway. They are Americans. In the recent war there were 356 names on the honor roll of Luther College and 8 golden stars for the boys who never came back. About 100 Luther men were officers, 5 were chaplains. Luther College became at first an S. A. T. C. post in the service of the U. S. Government and then, after the signing of the armistice, an R. O. T. C. unit.

Not all of the Luther College men become pastors and teachers in church schools. About one-half of the graduates have taken up secular callings, as farmers (ca. 5%), merchants (16%), public servants (3%), journalists (2%), lawyers (4%), physicians (6%), public school teachers (10%), etc. Many of the alumni are holding high positions in church and state, in school and business. Presidents of synods, secretaries of boards, a governor of a state, ministers to foreign lands, state and city superintendents of schools, professors at famous universities, librarians, judges, superintendents of hospitals, statistical and medical authorities, etc., are some of the positions of note that Luther men have filled with distinction and satisfaction. About one-fifth are authors.

This is not a pessimistic view of the religious aim and character of Luther College. Luther College has had a great aim, has had a unique character, has done a noble work. To God alone be the honor. As Paul Koren sings in his "Cantata" for the Sixtieth Anniversary of Luther College:

> *"For what thy past has given us, in gratitude we raise*
> *Our voice and tell of victory, of thankfulness and praise.*
> *To Him be all the glory, our mighty Lord and King,*
> *Whose blessing rested on thy brow, to Him our song we bring."*

CHAPTER THREE

GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

D. T. Nelson

I. Government

SEAL OF
LUTHER COLLEGE

ONE of the first problems that arose in connection with the establishment of Luther College was that of securing for it a sound legal status. The Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America had already been incorporated in the state of Wisconsin in 1858; but since the College was to be located in Iowa it was felt necessary that the Synod be incorporated in Iowa as well. In 1863, after Rev. V. Koren had reported to the Synod that he had been unable to effect such incorporation, the matter was referred to Prof. F. A. Schmidt. At the Synod meeting in 1864, Prof. Schmidt also reported failure; the matter was then referred to a committee made up of Profs. Schmidt and Larsen and Rev. V. Koren. In 1865 this committee reported that since no means had been found for incorporating the Synod in Iowa, steps had been taken to incorporate the College; that the articles of incorporation had been signed February 1, 1865; and that the incorporation had been carried out in such a manner as to give the Synod complete control over the newly-formed corporation.

Such control was, and indeed is, essential for the Church; for the impelling motive which gave rise to Luther College and to all the sacrifices made in its behalf is found in its mission of training young men for service in the Church. Reference to the articles of incorporation (1917) will show that this control is assured by Article 3, which provides that the membership of the corporation shall "consist of the pastors of the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran congregations connected with the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America and the representatives of said congregations at the regular triennial meeting of said Church, chosen in accordance with its discipline and usage." The Luther College

Corporation is thus, in effect, the church body organized for a collegiate purpose.*

The same committee was instructed by the Synod in 1866 to prepare a set of by-laws, and also an amendment to the articles whereby the Church Council should be constituted a Board of Visitors for the College. This was not accomplished until the Synod meeting of 1871. On June 29 of that year the by-laws were adopted; on the same date Article X was added and Article IV amended. Amended Article IV provided that the treasurer, who had hitherto been a member of the Board of Trustees ex-officio, should no longer be so, and set up the faculty as a Board with such powers as are conferred upon it by the by-laws. The articles and by-laws were now in essentials in their permanent form. In the drafting of them, Judge G. R. Willett had rendered without charge notable service. The Synod expressed its thanks to him and charged the committee with the duty of procuring for him a suitable gift, appropriating for that purpose the sum of fifty dollars.

From an examination of the articles and by-laws so amended and adopted, it is seen that sovereignty in the corporation resides in the church body organized in regular meeting as the corporation. To the Board of Trustees of eight members is entrusted the management of the affairs of the corporation, but with such restrictions, financial and otherwise, as to insure control by the Church in all matters of importance. To the Board of Professors (faculty) is given power to admit and expel students and, subject to the authority of the corporation and Board of Visitors, to make and enforce rules and regulations for the good government and discipline of the College. Finally, to the Board of Visitors, which consists of the members of the Church Council—the controlling executive body of the Church—is delegated the right of visitation, authority to fix the number, duties, and com-

*The official name of the Norwegian Synod in the constitution adopted in 1853 was the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. In 1865, at the annual convention held at Highland Prairie, Minn., the name was changed to the Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. In 1858 the Norwegian Synod was incorporated under the laws of Wisconsin as the Norwegian Evangelical Synod of the State of Wisconsin. On that account the Norwegian Synod was often called the Wisconsin Synod, and its teachings and practice were sometimes by opponents called "Wisconsinism". But inasmuch as the synod in 1865 had changed its constitutional name from the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America to the Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, steps were taken to secure the necessary changes in the articles of incorporation. The committee mentioned above—Koren, Schmidt, Larsen—with the aid of Judge G. R. Willett of Decorah, prepared a bill authorizing the change of name. The bill was introduced in the Iowa state senate by Senator Dr. Bullis of Decorah and became a law on March 16, 1866. In Wisconsin a special act was passed by the senate and assembly in 1878 and again in 1885 authorizing the change in the articles of incorporation of the Norwegian Synod.

pensation of professors, to prescribe terms of admission, and to make general rules for the guidance of the Board of Professors. By implication it would appear that Article V of the by-laws also confers upon the Board of Visitors supervision over the course of study. The Board of Visitors, or Church Council, has thus, next to the church body, been the residuary of the greatest power with regard to the College.

Prior to 1872 meetings of the corporation were legal only if held in the state of Iowa. In that year, due to the efforts of

WINNESHIEK COUNTY COURT HOUSE

Prof. Knut Bergh, who was then a member of the state legislature of Iowa, a law was passed legalizing the meetings of the corporation in any state adjoining Iowa.

At first the election of the officers of the corporation was fixed for every year. In 1878 the by-laws were amended to provide for triennial elections.

No other change was made in the by-laws until 1899. Prior to 1899, Article V provided that the Board of Visitors might appoint and remove the professors, subject to the approval of the majority of the pastors of the congregations of the Church and the professors of the College. This rule, which practically necessitated a meeting of the Synod or an election by mail, had become increasingly cumbersome with the growth of the Church. In 1876

the Synod had been divided into three districts—the Eastern, Minnesota, and Iowa Districts; in 1890 a fourth, the Pacific District, had been added. Meanwhile other schools had been established and the Church's interests had grown and expanded in every direction. Some less unwieldy method of election had become imperative. In 1895 proposals were laid before the Synod by a committee appointed by the Church Council; to these, further consideration was given in 1896; the next year a set of rules was adopted which provided in substance as follows: a vacancy among the professors should be announced by the Church Council in "Kirketidende", the official organ of the Church, at least four weeks before a nomination was to be made. The nomination should be made by the Church Council and the permanent professors of the College; the nomination likewise should be announced in "Kirketidende". After another four weeks' delay to permit of the filing of objections on the part of the members of the Church, the Church Council should proceed to election by a two-thirds vote. In 1899 by the amendment of Article V of the by-laws this set of rules was given effect by the college corporation.

The original proposals of 1895 and 1896 had looked forward to the establishment of an "electoral college" of six men, which would have had charge of providing the personnel of the college faculty. The rules adopted in 1897 show that the Synod was not then prepared for so radical a delegation of authority. By 1908, however, the question had cropped up again. In that year an organization was set up which foreshadows very clearly the present Board of Education. By resolution of the Synod there was established a Board of Directors of nine members; four of these, the president of the Synod and the presidents of Luther Seminary, Luther College, and Lutheran Normal School, were to be members ex officio, and five were to be elected at large by a two-thirds vote at each regular synod meeting. The Board was divided into three sub-committees of three members each, one for each school. The Board was granted purely administrative authority; it was empowered to nominate the heads of the schools under its jurisdiction, to dismiss professors in certain cases, to fix salaries in accordance with the general regulations established by the Synod, and through its sub-committees to make temporary appointments of professors. Although this arrangement was not considered satisfactory or effective, it endured until 1917, when a union was effected by the three principal Norwegian church bodies—the Hauge Synod, the Norwegian Synod, and the United Church.

With the adoption by these church bodies of the constitution of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America came the establishment of a board which devotes its efforts exclusively to educational matters. The Board of Education of the new church body has both authority in administrative affairs and jurisdiction with regard to courses of study. Although it functions independently, it is, nevertheless, subordinate to the Church Council, which by paragraph 22, c, of the church constitution is invested with final authority in school matters. The Board of Education, which is composed of seven members, consists of three pastors and three laymen, of whom one-half are elected every third year for a period of six years, and the president of the Church ex-officio. The Board is empowered to appoint an executive educational secretary to aid it in its work.

In 1917, by paragraph 14 of the rules for the Board of Education, return was again made to the old method of electing teachers in full church meeting. This method immediately proved itself so impracticable in the present greatly enlarged church body, that it was repealed in 1920. In its stead provision was made whereby the Board of Education should have authority, except in the case of professors for the Seminary, to choose and appoint teachers for one year or a part thereof and even, if circumstances demanded it, to make the appointment permanent.

It has thus come about in the course of years, that the Luther College Corporation, though unchanged in character, has been fitted into the special organization which the Church has set up to look after its educational work. Although the advisability of retaining its separate corporate existence has been questioned, experience would appear to justify the findings of the committee which was appointed in 1899 and reported in 1902 against dissolution, giving as its reasons: first, that the College was already fully in the Church's control; and, secondly, that a dissolution of the corporation might raise serious legal difficulties with regard to the legacies of which the corporation has been the recipient.

It remains to be added that as, according to the laws of Iowa, incorporations of the nature of the Luther College Corporation expire at the end of fifty years, measures were taken in 1915 to renew the articles of incorporation. Finally, in 1918 a change was made, significant of the altered circumstances of language in which both the Church and the College find themselves, by striking the word "Norwegian" from the official name of the College.

II. Administration

In turning to a consideration of the administrative development of the College, it is well to note that Luther College is a direct descendant of the Latin School of Norway. It is a boys' school, a classical school, a boarding school. But because of its peculiar relation to the Church, Luther College has a special mission to perform. This fact, and the steady and cumulative force of the college idea as it has evolved in America, have been agencies influencing the development of Luther College.

Luther College in 1861 had two teachers and 16 students. Naturally the administrative problems were not of such a nature as to require a careful division of administrative duties. The president of the school exercised all administrative functions. The school took on the aspect of an enlarged family for which Pres.

LUTHER COLLEGE IN THE EIGHTIES

Larsen was father, pastor, and teacher. He discharged also the duties of registrar, treasurer, librarian, and disciplinarian.

But with the growth of the College and the consequent increase in the amount of necessary administrative work, a division of labor was essential. From the first, although the president exercised a supervisory function, the problem of providing suitable table board was placed in the hands of a steward, an arrangement which continued until 1896, when the students were granted permission to manage the undertaking themselves through the Luther College Boarding Club.

In 1867, the library was placed in charge of Prof. Landmark. He, and his successors in charge of the library up to 1915, had other duties in addition to their work with the library; but since 1915 the full time and effort of the librarian have been devoted to the library. Up to 1889 all classes of the College were under the direct supervision of the president. In that year, by the appointment of Prof. H. W. Sheel to be principal of the Preparatory Department, much of the responsibility of the president for that department was lifted from his shoulders. In 1890 the museum received its special officer by the appointment of Prof. W. Sihler as curator. President Laur. Larsen continued to bear one of the heaviest administrative loads, however, until 1895, for it was not until Prof. C. A. Naeseth in that year was made treasurer that the president was relieved of the multifarious details involved in caring for the college treasury. Although President C. K. Preus as early as 1905 recommended that a registrar be appointed, the registrar's office was not organized until 1914. Prof. O. A. Tingelstad has been in charge since its inception and has made it a most valuable and up-to-date adjunct to the work of the College.

A step much needed for the adequate maintenance of the president's office was taken in 1917, when an appropriation was granted to defray the expense of an office assistant. Since that time a stenographer has been regularly employed.

One of the heaviest burdens laid upon the president is that of maintaining discipline. From time to time, various professors have been called upon to assist the president in this work. As early as 1863 Prof. L. Siewers was known as "Konrektor" (assistant master). In 1896-7, because of Prof. Larsen's ill-health, Prof. L. S. Reque had charge of discipline in the evenings. In 1905-6 Prof. Oscar L. Olson acted as disciplinarian to a very considerable extent. In 1906-7, upon the completion of Laur. Larsen Hall, the task of maintaining discipline in the new building was turned over to Prof. M. K. Bleken, and in 1911 to the principal of the Preparatory Department. In 1919-20 Prof. M. H. Trytten, and in 1920-22 Prof. B. J. Hovde, acted as dean of men in the College Department.

The gradual delegation of administrative duties outlined above has been in harmony with the normal development of the College. With the present tendency to a division of the college work along departmental lines, it becomes necessary in order to harmonize conflicting interests to resort more and more to committees in handling matters of administration. Greater development in this direction can no doubt be looked for in the future.

In deliberations affecting the government and regulation of the College the Board of Professors, or faculty, plays an important part. Problems affecting the courses of study are the subject of thorough discussions; in the past the initiative for most of the changes in the curriculum has come in the form of recommendations from the faculty. The faculty, moreover, sits as a board in all cases involving flagrant breaches of discipline and is the deciding body in cases involving the expulsion of a student from the school. The president and the faculty, aside from their disciplinary jurisdiction, are also intimately concerned with the general and spiritual welfare of the students. In the earlier days of the College, when the family nature of the student body and faculty was more pronounced, the character and personality of the teacher in fullest measure influenced the student by precept and example. To some extent this has changed, because of the increase in attendance, but a close relation between student and teacher still remains.

For many years, too, the College has enjoyed the services of the pastors who have served the First Norwegian Lutheran Congregation at Decorah. During the existence of the Synod, the work of these men and of the local congregation, not least that of the women of the congregation, contributed in no small degree both to the material and the spiritual welfare of the College. Since the union of the churches in 1917, very fine relations with both Norwegian Lutheran Congregations in Decorah have been maintained. During the school year 1921-22 the plan was inaugurated of having each of the two pastors conduct the morning chapel exercises once a week.

Since 1876 the physical welfare of the students has been under the direct supervision of the college physician. In 1899 a hospital building, which has since been enlarged and improved, was made possible through the gift of Mr. J. A. Johnson of Madison, Wisconsin. Since 1916 the College has had the services of a college nurse, a provision which has more than proved its value. Since 1919 provision has also been made for a physical director.

The material problems relating to the care of buildings and grounds are directly under the supervision of the president. In the earliest days of the College the care of rooms and building was a duty of the students. With the increase in equipment, janitor and engineer service was placed directly in charge of the steward. With the passing of the steward, the posts of engineer, janitor, night-watchman, and electrician were established.

The last few years have witnessed a greater appreciation of the need and value of adequate publicity for the College. President Preus in 1917 laid before the Church recommendations toward this end, stressing the value of publicity as a means of obtaining adequate support for the College. A constructive policy of publicity keeps the College in closer touch with the body it serves. It is of value also in securing adequate recognition from the public at large and the school world in particular, and in attracting to the College a larger number of students. Lastly, it aids very materially in securing the funds without which the conduct of the school would be impossible.

Considerable progress has been made in this direction. The means of publicity employed consist in part of catalogs, bulletins, circulars, advertisements, and student publications such as the college papers and annuals. In 1921 the College began the publication quarterly of the "Luther College Bulletin". Much attention is devoted to publicity in the church and secular press, about twenty-five publications receiving copy from correspondents at the College. Great credit for the work done in this field is due the publicity committee of the College, which at present consists of Profs. C. W. Strom, B. J. Hovde, and M. H. Trytten. The College also endeavors to furnish from among its faculty members speakers for such occasions as may arise.

To aid in providing for adequate and continued support, the College is in need of a financial secretary who can take charge of collections in the field and continue a steady campaign for increased endowments.

III. Articles of Incorporation of the Norwegian Luther College of Decorah, Iowa

(*As amended and adopted by the Luther College Corporation in 1917*)

Article 1. We, the undersigned, Herman Amberg Preus, of Leeds, Wisconsin; Thore Peterson, of Calmar, Iowa; and Gulbrand T. Lommen, of Decorah, Iowa; do hereby form ourselves into a body corporate to be known as the Norwegian Luther College of Decorah, Iowa, and as such corporation to possess the privileges and exercise the powers provided by law.

Article 2. The purposes of this corporation are the establishment of a Collegiate Institution in the town of Decorah, of a religious and educational character, to provide suitable buildings and grounds therefor, engage teachers, provide libraries, apparatus and all other things necessary for the successful conduct of the same.

Article 3. The members of this association and corporation shall consist of the pastors of the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran congregations connected with the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America and the representatives of said congregations at the regular triennial meeting of said Church, chosen in accordance with its discipline and usage.

Article 4. The officers of this corporation shall be a president, secretary, treasurer, and a Board of six Trustees to be chosen in such manner, time, and place as shall be specified by the By-Laws of the corporation. The president and secretary shall be members of said board ex-officio. The president and the professors of the College shall together constitute a board or faculty with such powers as may be conferred upon them by the By-Laws. The corporation at all its meetings, annual and special, shall choose a chairman who shall hold the position during the session.

Article 5. The following named persons shall constitute the officers of this corporation for the first year of its existence and until their successors are elected, viz.: Rev. Herman Amberg Preus, president; Rev. V. Koren, secretary; Prof. Laur. Larsen, treasurer; Thore Peterson, Gulbrand T. Lommen, N. Brandt, Jens J. Naeset, Tjerand Johnson, Rev. O. J. Hjort, trustees. Said election shall be held at the first meeting of the corporation held after the 1st day of January, A. D. 1866.

Article 6. The affairs of this corporation shall be managed and controlled by the Board of Trustees, subject to the by-laws of this corporation defining the duties of the officers and prescribing their mode of procedure in transacting the business of the corporation.

Article 7. The private property of the members of this corporation shall be exempt from liability for the debts thereof.

Article 8. All conveyances of property of this corporation shall be taken in the name of the corporation as set forth in Article 1 hereof.

Article 9. Any of these articles may be amended and other articles added thereto at any meeting of the members of this corporation.

Article 10. The president and members of the Church Council of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America and their successors in those offices are hereby constituted a Board of Visitors for the College, and shall have such powers, including the right of visitation and calling of special meetings of the corporation, as may be conferred upon them by the by-laws of the corporation.

By-Laws of the Norwegian Luther College of Decorah, Iowa

1. The Board of Trustees shall have, when not otherwise provided, the general management of the affairs of the corporation, keep the buildings and other property of the corporation in good repair, make all necessary improvements to the same, procure such libraries and apparatus as the board of professors may deem necessary for the successful conduct of the College. Provided, that in no event shall the Trustees be authorized to expend annually a greater sum than $1,000 (one thousand dollars) without first submitting the same to the annual meeting of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, for their approval. A majority of the said Board of Trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

2. The president, secretary, treasurer, and Board of Trustees shall be elected triennially at such time and place as said Church shall hold its regular meeting. The regular meeting of this corporation will be held at the same time and place. And whenever a vacancy shall occur, the Board of Trustees shall have the power to fill such vacancy from among the members of the corporation. Notice of regular meetings of the corporation shall be announced by the president, by publication of the same in such newspapers as the Board of Trustees shall direct at least four weeks previous to the day of the meeting.

3. The judges of said election shall be three in number and shall be elected at the time from the members of the corporation. It shall be

their duty to report at once the result of said election in writing under their hands to the president and secretary of the corporation.

4. The president, secretary, treasurer and Board of Trustees so elected shall hold their respective offices until their successors are elected and qualified. Before entering upon the duties of his office, the treasurer shall be required to execute a bond, in such sum as the Board of Trustees may require. The president shall have the general supervision of the affairs of the College, shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Trustees and board of professors, and in cases of an equal division at these meetings shall have, in addition to his vote as a member, the deciding vote, and shall sign all contracts and orders on the treasurer for the payment of money; in case of his absence or disability, these last duties shall devolve upon a president pro tem. to be chosen from their number by the Board of Trustees. He may call meetings of the Board of Trustees or board of professors when he shall deem it necessary—and shall do so when requested by three members of the board of which a meeting is desired.

5. The number of the professors for the College, their respective duties and compensation, shall be fixed by the Board of Visitors, in accordance with the resolutions made by the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, and the appointment and removal of such professors shall be made in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by said Church.

6. The professors of the College shall constitute a board with power to admit students to the College and expel them therefrom for improper conduct and to make and enforce such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with those made by the corporation or by the Board of Visitors as they may consider necessary for the good government and discipline of the College.

7. It is hereby made the duty of the Board of Visitors to make rules prescribing the terms of admission into the College, the amount of preparatory knowledge and other qualifications required for admission, and make such other rules and regulations as they may deem best for the guidance of the board of professors in maintaining the good government and discipline of the College.

8. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to make an annual report of the financial condition of the College to the corporation at its annual meeting—and if no annual meeting shall be held in any year, then such report shall be made at that time to the Board of Visitors.

9. The secretary shall attend and keep a record of the proceedings of all meetings of the Board of Trustees and of the corporation; shall keep a record of all elections of officers, keep a correct account of all the business transactions of the corporation, in books to be provided for that purpose, and attend to the correspondence of the corporation; his books and papers shall be always open for inspection by any member of the Board of Trustees or Board of Visitors.

10. The treasurer shall receive and keep all moneys belonging to the corporation and shall disburse the same only on the written order of the president. He shall keep full and correct accounts of all moneys and property by him received and disbursed on account of this corporation, and shall render a statement of the same annually to the Board of Trustees and to the annual meeting of the corporation, and at such other times as he may be called upon therefor by the Board of Trustees and Board of Visitors, or either of them. The books of the treasurer and his vouchers, shall be always open for inspection by any member of the Board of Trustees or Board of Visitors.

11. The members of the Board of Visitors shall individually and collectively have the right of visitation to the College at any and all

times. And it is hereby made the duty of all the officers of this corporation, as also all the professors and teachers, to exhibit to them, when required, all the books and records of the College and corporation and give them every facility for acquiring a knowledge of the condition of the institution. And it is hereby made the duty of the said Board of Visitors to report to each annual meeting of the corporation the result of their examinations into the affairs of the College, and any defects observed by them in the management of the same, financial or otherwise, and make such suggestions as they may deem best adapted to remedy such defects.

12. Whenever a two-thirds majority of the Board of Visitors shall decide that the interests of the College require that a special meeting of the corporation be held, it shall be the duty of the president of the Board of Visitors to call such a meeting. Four weeks' notice of any meeting so called shall be given by publishing the same in some newspaper to be designated by the Board of Visitors and by mailing a copy of such notice through the post office to each pastor of a congregation who is a member of this corporation, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the pastors so notified, to cause lay-members of their congregations to be elected in accordance with the discipline and usages of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America. Said notice shall name the time, place and object of the meeting; and unless two-thirds of the said pastors and a like number of lay delegates representing congregations be in attendance upon the meeting so called, no other business than that named in the notice shall be translated. ("Den Norsk Lutherske Kirke i Amerikas Beretning", 1917, 553-555. For the original articles of incorporation and by-laws see "Synodalhaandbog", 1901, 23-34.)

IV. Roster

1. *Church Officials*

PRESIDENTS

1. Rev Adolph Carl Preus, 1853-1862.
2. Rev. Herman Amberg Preus, 1862-1894.
3. Dr. Ulrik Vilhelm Koren, 1894-1910.
4. Dr. Hans Gerhard Stub, 1910-

VICE-PRESIDENTS

1. Rev. Claus Lauritz Clausen, 1855-1856.
2. Rev Nils Olsen Brandt, 1857-1871.
3. Dr. Ulrik Vilhelm Koren, 1894-1910.
4. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, 1876-1893.
5. Dr. Ulrik Vilhelm Koren, 1893-1894.
6. Prof. Johannes Bjerk Frich, 1895-1899
7. Rev. Halvor Halvorsen, 1899-1905.
8. Dr. Hans Gerhard Stub, 1905-1910.
9. Prof. Christian Keyser Preus, 1911-1917.
10. Dr. John Nathan Kildahl, 1917-1920.
11. Rev. Hans Christian Holm, 1922-

SECRETARIES

1. Dr. Ulrik Vilhelm Koren, 1855-1857.
2. Rev. Jakob Aall Ottesen, 1857-1859.
3. Rev. Nils Edward Schancke Jensen, 1859-1861.
4. Rev. Jakob Aall Ottesen, 1861-1864.
5. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, 1864-1865.
6. Rev. Bernt Julius Ingebrigtsen Muus, 1865-1866.
7. Rev. Johannes Bjerk Frich, 1866-1867.
8. Rev. Christian Mathias Hvistendahl, 1867-1868
9. Rev. Bernt Julius Ingebrigtsen Muus, 1869-1870.
10. Rev. Torger Andreas Torgerson, 1870-1871.
11. Rev. Bernt Julius Ingebrigtsen Muus, 1871-1872.
12. Rev. Johannes Bjerk Frich, 1872-1878.
13. Rev. Ludvig Marinus Biørn, 1879-1887.
14. Rev. Halvor Halvorsen, 1887-1896.
15. Rev. Jørgen Nordby, 1896-1908.
16. Rev. Daniel Christopherson Jordahl, 1908-1917.
17. Rev. Ole J. Kvale, 1917-
18. Rev. Nels Johnson Løhre, 1917-

TREASURERS

1. Thore Helgesen, 1857-1863.
2. Gudbrand Olsen, 1863-1865.
3. Prof. Lyder Siewers, 1865-1869
4. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, 1869-1871.
5. Gulbrand O. Rustad, 1871-1899.
6. Rev. Halvor Bjørnson Hustvedt, 1899-1905.
7. Rev. Michael Olsen Borge, 1905-1911.
8. Rev. Halvor Bjørnson Hustvedt, 1911-1917.
9. Erik Waldeland, 1917-

CHURCH COUNCIL (Kirkeraad)

1. Aadnesen, A., 1857-61.
2. Aastad, Rev. Ivar Torgerson, 1920-
3. Anderson, A. A., 1921-
4. Anderson, N., 1917-1920.
5. Anderson, P. B., 1917-
6. Aslaksen, Ole, 1881-1888.
7. Bjørgo, Rev. Knut Knutsen, 1893-1917.
8. Borlaug, Mikael J., 1882-1888.
9. Brandt, Rev. Nils Olsen, 1855, 1857-1871.
10. Børresen, E. N., 1894-1899.
11. Bøe, Rev. Nils Nilsen, 1918-
12. Clausen, Rev. Claus Lauritz, 1855-1857.
13. Dietrichson, Rev. Gustav Fredrik, 1853-1855
14. Eastvold, Rev. Carl Johan, 1917-
15. Edwards, Gunder, 1893-1899.
16. Ellefsen, Erik, 1855-1857.
17. Finseth, Knut K., 1869-1871.
18. Finseth, Ole K., 1876-1881.
19. Finseth, Anders Knudson, 1888-1894, 1895-1899.
20. Fosmark, John Oleson, 1853-1855.
21. Foss, Rev. Ludvig Colbjørnsen, 1898-
22. Frich, Prof. Johannes Bjerk, 1877-1888.
23. Gudmundsen, Osmund M., 1920-
24. Halvorsen, Rev. Halvor, 1893-1903.
25. Hanson, Hon. T. O., 1910-1915.
26. Harstad, Rev. Bjug Aanondson, 1884-1893, 1894-1898.
27. Hegg, John, 1917-1920.
28. Hendrickson, Rev. Peder Anton, 1908-1917.
29. Henryson, T. T., 1920-
30. Holm, Rev. Hans Christian, 1917-
31. Ingebrigtsen, Ivar, 1855-1857.
32. Jacobson, Prof. Axel, 1914-1917.
33. Jacobson, Nils, 1877-1887.
34. Jenson, Andrew, 1899-1914.
35. Johnson, Tjerand, 1859-1861, 1863-1869.
36. Jordahl, Rev. Daniel Christopherson, 1916-1917.
37. Juul, Rev. Ole, 1888-1893.
38. Kaasa, Jens Olsen, 1873-1877, 1879-1882.
39. Kiland, Gustav H., 1896-1902.
40. Koren, Dr. Ulrik Vilhelm, 1861-1910.
41. Larson, Lewis, 1917-
42. Larson, Walter E., 1917-1920.
43. Lavik, Rev. Johannes Rasmussen, 1917-.
44. Leque, Nels P., 1914-1917.
45. Lie, Lars J., 1853-1855, 1857-1859.
46. Lie, Johannes E. Johnson, 1869-1873.
47. Linde, A. P., 1875-1876.
48. Lommen, Gulbrand T., 1857-1859, 1861-1876, 1877-1879.
49. Lucky, Capt. C. J., 1905-1906.
50. Lund, S. B., 1887-1890.
51. Lundberg, Carl, 1893-1896.
52. Midboe, Jakob, 1861-1863.
53. Muus, Rev. Bernt Julius Ingebrigtsen, 1876-1885.
54. Myhre, Gulbrand, 1853-1855.
55. Myron, Hans, 1902-1910.
56. Naeset, Jens J., 1863-1869, 1876-1877, 1887-1893.
57. Nordby, Rev. Jørgen, 1907-
58. Olsnaes, Aslak, 1859-1863.
59. Opsund, Gunder M., 1917-
60. Paulsrud, Rev. Gilbert Olson, 1917-1918.
61. Pederson, Magnus, 1908-
62. Preus, Rev. Adolph Carl, 1853-1862.
63. Preus, Rev. Herman Amberg, 1853-1861, 1862-1894.
64. Raabolle, Nils J., 1871-1875.
65. Rasmussen, Rev. Peter Andreas, 1871-1877.
66. Rossing, Chr. A., 1890-1893.
67. Rossing, Capt. Torkild A., 1915-1917.
68. Saetra, E. O., 1894-1895.
69. Saetra, Tosten C., 1908-1914.
70. Sagen, Rev. Andreas Kittelson, 1903-1907.
71. Skindlov, Rev. Anders Mathias, 1917-
72. Skipsnaes, Jens (Hon. J. A. Johnson) 1855-1857
73. Steensland, Prof. Morton M., 1920-
74. Strom, Hon. Herbjørn H., 1905-1907.
75. Stub, Dr. Hans Gerhard, 1910-
76. Stubb, Ludvig O., 1906-1908.
77. Sundheim, Rev. Jørgen M., 1917-1920.
78. Swenson, Hon. Lauritz Selmer, 1921-
79. Thompson, J. B., 1893-1896.
80. Thorpe, Hon. Lars Olsen, 1905-1921.
81. Thykesen, Eivind, 1876-1887.
82. Tingelstad, Bent, 1899-1902.
83. Torgerson, Rev. Torger Andreas, 1894-1906.
84. Torrison, Thomas E., 1899-1905.
85. Tvete, Nils K., 1896-1899.
86. Tweten, Ole, 1917-
87. Vangsnes, Rev. Ole Pedersen, 1906-1916.
88. Wollan, Michael A., 1888-1894.
89. Ylvisaker, Andreas Christian, 1899-1905.
90. Ylvisaker, Rev. Ivar Daniel, 1917-

2. *Luther College Corporation Officials*

ORIGINAL INCORPORATORS

Feb. 1, 1865

1. Rev. Herman Amberg Preus, Leeds, Wis.
2. Thore Peterson (Skotland), Calmar, Iowa.
3. Gulbrand T. Lommen, Decorah, Iowa.

PRESIDENTS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

1. Rev. Herman Amberg Preus, Leeds, Wis., 1865-1871.
2. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, Decorah, Iowa, 1871-1902.
3. Prof. Christian Keyser Preus, Decorah, Iowa, 1902-1921.
4. Dr. Trond Stabo, Decorah, Iowa, 1921-

SECRETARIES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

1. Dr. Ulrik Vilhelm Koren, Decorah, Iowa, 1865-1871.
2. Prof. Knut Ellefsen Bergh, Decorah, Iowa, 1871-1873.
3. Prof. Jacob D. Jacobsen, Decorah, Iowa, 1873-1881.
4. Prof. Lars S. Reque, Decorah, Iowa, 1881-1893, 1899-1902, 1914-1916.
5. Prof. Christen Andreas T. Naeseth, Decorah, Iowa, 1893-1899, 1902-1914.

6. Rev. Kristen Kvamme, Ossian, Iowa, 1861-1864, 1871-1899.
7. Dr. Oscar Ludvig Olson, Decorah, Iowa, 1917-

TREASURERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

1. Gulbrand O. Rustad, Decorah, Iowa, 1871-1899.
2. Prof. Lyder Siewers, Decorah, Iowa, 1864-1865.
3. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, Decorah, Iowa, 1865-1871.
4. Rev. Halvor Bjørnson Hustvedt, Decorah, Iowa, 1899-1905, 1914-1920.
5. Rev. Michael Olsen Borge, Decorah, Iowa, 1905-1914.
6. Rev. Knute Olson Eittreim, Decorah, Iowa, 1920-

MEMBERS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES

1. Rev. Herman Amberg Preus, Leeds, Wis., 1865-1871.
2. Dr. Ulrik Vilhelm Koren, Decorah, Iowa, 1865-1871.
3. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, Decorah, Iowa, 1865-1913.
4. Thore Peterson (Skotland), Calmar, Iowa, 1865-1875.
5. Gulbrand T. Lommen, Decorah, Iowa, 1865-1871.
6. Rev. Nils Olsen Brandt, Decorah, Iowa, 1865-1871.
7. Jens J. Naeset, Stoughton, Wis., 1865-1871, 1875-1884, 1887-1890.
8. Tjerand Johnson, Leeds, Wis., 1865-1871.
9. Rev. Ove Jakob Hjort, Dalby, Iowa, 1865-1878.
10. Prof. Knut E. Bergh, Decorah, Iowa, 1871-1873.
11. Elling E. Vold, Decorah, Iowa, 1871-1876.
12. Jens Olson Kaasa, Chicago, Ill., 1871-1875.
13. Hon. L. K. Aaker, Alexandria, Minn., 1871-1887.
14. John Oleson Fosmark, Leeds, Wis., 1871-1875.
15. Prof. Jacob D. Jacobsen, Decorah, Iowa, 1873-1881.
16. Osuld Torrison, Manitowoc, Wis., 1875-1884.
17. O. N. Olsen, Decorah, Iowa, 1875-1876.
18. Anders Kittilsby, Calmar, Iowa, 1876-1884.
19. Nils N. Kjome, Decorah, Iowa, 1878-1881.
20. Prof. Lars S. Reque, Decorah, Iowa, 1881-1893, 1899-1902, 1914-1916.
21. Halvor Nilsen, Gem, Iowa, 1881-1884.
22. Rev. Torger Andreas Torgerson, Bristol, Iowa, 1881-1884, 1887-1902.
23. Iver Larsen, Decorah, Iowa, 1884-1887.
24. A. Anderson, Des Moines, Iowa, 1884-1887.
25. Gulbrand Saetrang, Waterville, Iowa, 1884-1887.
26. Hon. Tollef Sanderson, Harmony, Minn., 1884-1887.
27. Hon. Halle Steensland, Madison, Wis., 1884-1887.
28. Thomas E. Torrison, Manitowoc, Wis., 1887-1893.
29. Nils Larsen, Hesper, Iowa, 1887-1902.
30. Hon. Lars Olsen Thorpe, Willmar, Minn., 1887-1890.
31. L. O. Moen, Calmar, Iowa, 1887-1899.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Dr. T. Stabo

Dr. O. L. Olson

Gov. J. A. O. Preus

Prof. J. C. M. Hansen

Rev. O. E. Schmidt

Hon. A. H. Dahl

Mr. I. A. Thorson

32. O. K. Simmons, Red Wing, Minn., 1890-1902.
33. Prof. Wilhelm Magnus Herman Petersen, St. Paul, Minn., 1890-1893.
34. Prof. Christen Andreas T. Naeseth, Decorah, Iowa, 1893-1899, 1902-1914.
35. Andrew Jenson, Edgerton, Wis., 1893-1899.
36. Jno. Lienløkken, La Crosse, Wis., 1893-1899.
37. Gunder Edwards, Deerfield, Wis., 1899-1914
38. G. A. Nystrom, Calmar, Iowa, 1899-1908.
39. Hon. Anders Knudson Finseth, Kenyon, Minn., 1899-1905.
40. Prof. Christian Keyser Preus, Decorah, Iowa, 1902-1921.
41. Rev. Ole Pedersen Vangsnes, Story City, Iowa, 1902-1905.
42. R. H. Boxrud, Red Wing, Minn., 1902-1908.
43. Rev. Thomas Nilsson, Ridgeway, Iowa, 1905-1908.
44. Vegger Gulbrandson, Albert Lea, Minn., 1905-1914
45. Rev. Halvor Bjørnson Hustvedt, Decorah, Iowa, 1908-1920.
46. Chr. Boxrud, Red Wing, Minn., 1908-1911.
47. O. A. Tenold, Calmar, Iowa, 1908-1914
48. Dr. C. L. Opsal, Red Wing, Minn., 1911-1914.
49 Dr. Trond Stabo, Decorah, Iowa, 1914-
50. Rev. Kristen Kvamme, Ossian, Iowa, 1914-1920.
51. Hon. Andrew H. Grindeland, Warren, Minn., 1914-1920.
52. Hon. A. H Dahl, Westby, Wis., 1914-
53. C. A. Erstad, Zumbrota, Minn., 1914-1920.
54. Dr. Oscar Ludvig Olson, Decorah, Iowa, 1917-
55. Rev Otto Emil Schmidt, Decorah, Iowa, 1920-
56. Borger Hanson, Decorah, Iowa, 1920-1921.
57. Hon. Lauritz Selmer Swenson, Minneapolis, Minn., 1920-1921.
58. Prof. James Christian Meinich Hanson, Chicago, Ill., 1920-
59. Gov. Jacob Aall Ottesen Preus, St. Paul, Minn., 1921-
60. Ivar August Thorson, Minneapolis, Minn., 1922-

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1. Dr. Ulrik Vilhelm Koren, 1909-1910.
2. Prof. Chrisian Keyser Preus, 1909-1917.
3. Dr. Olaf Elias Brandt, 1909-1910- 1911-1913.
4. Prof. Zakarias J. Ordal, 1909-1917.
5. Hon. Lauritz Selmer Swenson, 1909-1911
6. Dr. George A. Torrison, 1909-1917.
7. Rev. Ole J. Kvale, 1909-1917.
8. Rev. Henrik Johannesen Strand, 1909-1911.
9 Rev. Karl Anderson Kasberg, 1909-1911.
10. Dr. Hans Gerhard Stub, 1910-1917.
11. Dr. Johannes Thorbjørnsen Ylvisaker, 1910-1911, 1913-1914.
12. Rev. Gustav Torgerson Lee, 1911-1917.
13. Prof. Daniel Gustav Jacobsen, 1911-1914.
14. Rev. Alfred Otto Johnson, 1911-1914.
15. Rev. Henry E. Solum, 1914-1917.
16. Rev. Christen Andreas Davick, 1914-1917
17. Prof. Elling Hove, 1916-1917.

BOARD OF EDUCATION

1. Dr. Hans Gerhard Stub, 1917-
2. Rev. Ole Gabriel Ueland Siljan, 1917-1920.
3. Dr. Lars Wilhelm Boe (Exec. Educational Sec'y), 1917-1918
4. Rev. Edward Johnson, 1917-
5. Rev. Ole J. Kvale, 1917-
6. Dr. John E. Granrud, 1917-1920.
7. Dr. George A Torrison, 1917-
8. Prof. Carl C. Swain, 1917-
9. Prof. Lauritz Andreas Vigness, (Exec. Ed. Sec'y), 1918-
10. Rev. Jørgen M Sundheim, 1920-
11. Prof. Peder J. Eikeland, 1920-

3. *Luther College Officials*

PRESIDENTS

1. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, 1861-1902.
2. Prof. Christian Keyser Preus, 1902-1921
3. Dr. Oscar Ludvig Olson (Acting), 1921-

President Emeritus

1. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, 1911-1915.

PRINCIPALS, LUTHER COLLEGE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

1. Prof. Herman W. Sheel, 1889-1891, 1896-1911.
2. Prof. Gisle Bothne, 1891-1896.
3. Prof. Oscar Adolf Tingelstad, 1911-1912, 1917-1919.
4. Prof. Hans Sjurson Hilleboe, 1912-1917.
5. Prof. Hans Fred Swansen, 1919-1920.
6. Prof. Leonard Alton Moe, 1920-

LIBRARIANS

1. Prof. Gabriel Hetting Landmark, 1867-1876.
2. Prof. Jacob Daniel Jacobsen, 1876-1881.
3. Prof. Olaus J. Breda, 1881-1882.
4. Prof. Halvard G. Roalkvam, 1882-1886.
5. Prof. Emil Johan Petersen, 1886-1887
6. Prof. Christen Andreas T. Naeseth, 1887-1920.
7. Prof. Karl Theodor Jacobsen, 1920-

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN

Prof. Enoch Ernest Peterson, 1912-1921.

CURATORS OF THE MUSEUM

1. Prof. William Sihler, 1890-1895.
2. Prof. Haldor J. Hanson, 1895-1902.
3. Prof. George Markhus, 1902-1906.
4. Prof. Herman W. Sheel, 1906-1911.
5. Prof. Martinus Kristiansen Bleken, 1906-1910.
6. Prof. Knut Gjerset, 1921-

TREASURERS

1. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, 1861-1895.
2 Prof. Christen Andreas T. Naeseth, 1895-1908, 1909-1913, 1914-1915.
3. Prof. Theodore Elmer Thompson, 1908-1909.

4. Prof. Bertinius K. Savre, 1913-1914, 1915-1918.
5. Miss Cathinka Preus (Mrs. K. D. Stalland), 1918-1920.
6. Prof. Knute Olson Eittreim, 1920-

ASSISTANT TREASURER

Prof. Oswald Benjamin Overn, 1916-1917.

REGISTRAR

1. Prof. Oscar Adolf Tingelstad, 1914-

ASSISTANT REGISTRAR

1. Prof. Carl Walther Strom, 1920-

COLLEGE PASTORS

1. Dr. Peter Laurentius Larsen, 1861-1865.
2. Rev. Nils Olsen Brandt, 1865-1882.
3. Rev. Thore Eggen, 1882-1888.
4. Prof. Amund Mikkelsen, 1889.
5. Rev Johan Thorbjørn Ylvisaker, 1889-1890.
6. Rev. Markus Fredrik Wiese, 1890-1891.
7. Prof. Elling Hove, 1891-1894.
8. Rev. Jacob Aall Ottesen, 1894-1896.
9. Dr. Hans Gerhard Stub, 1896-1900.
10. Rev. Bernt Askevold, 1900-1901.
11. Rev. Isaac Bertinus Torrison, 1901-
12. Rev. Ole Glesne, 1917-

COLLEGE PHYSICIANS

1. Dr. A C. Smith, 1876-1905.
2. Dr. Carsten Smith, 1905-1906.
3. Dr. Trond Stabo, 1906-

COLLEGE NURSES

1. Miss Olivia Peterson, 1916-1917.
2. Miss Theresse E. Arneson (Mrs. B. J. Hovde), 1917-1921.
3. Miss Nora Walhus, 1921-

STEWARDS

1. Kr. Nilsen (and wife), 1861-1862.
2. Mrs. Elisabeth Lomen (Stewardess), 1862-1868.
   Gulbrand Lommen, assistant.
   Ole P. Dalemo, assistant.
3. J. T. Krøger, 1868-1871.
4. Ole A. Larson, 1871-1875.
5. Jens L. Lee, 1875-1877.
6. P. Thompsen, 1877-1878.
7. B. Fryslie, 1878-1884
8. O. K. Haga, 1884-1888.
9. C. Clausen, 1888 1894.
10. B. Berntsen, 1894-1896

Since 1896 the Luther College Boarding Club has provided board for the students.

ENGINEERS

1. O. P. Anderson, 1894-1899.
2. Hans L. Rygg, 1899-1910.
3. Ole Korsrud, 1910-

ELECTRICIAN

Ole Korsrud, 1901-

JANITORS

Even Rudd, 1899.
Hans L. Rygg, 1899-1900.
Ingebrigt Indvik.
Christian Stenseth, 1921-

NIGHT WATCHMEN

Johannes Andresen.
Hans L. Rygg.
Enoch Rygg.
Ole Korsrud.
Helge Oyloe.

HELGE OYLOE

JOHANNES ANDRESEN

OLE KORSRUD

CHAPTER FOUR

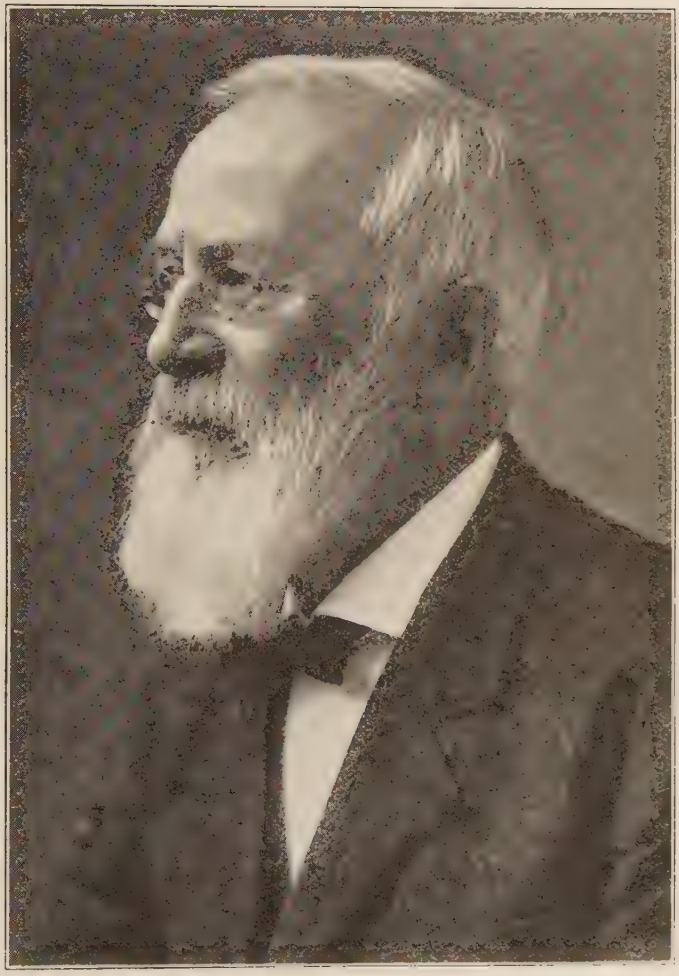
PRESIDENTS AND PRINCIPALS

Francis E. Peterson

IT is quite unique that in the first sixty years of its existence Luther College had only two presidents. Stability and a definite educational aim are first characteristics of Luther College, and may be said to be exemplified by few changes in the presidency. Dr. Laur. Larsen was the first president and served uninterruptedly from 1861 to 1902, a period of forty-one years. To few men is it given to devote themselves for so long a time to the service of one school, and especially as president. It is not strange that Dr. Larsen was called "The Grand Old Man of Luther College". Rev. C. K. Preus became president in 1902 and served continuously until his death in the spring of 1921. Dr. Oscar L. Olson, the third president, entered upon his duties during the present school year, 1921-22, which is the sixty-first school year.

Dr. Laur. Larsen

Peter Laurentius Larsen, or as he himself signed his name, Laur. Larsen, was born August 10, 1833, in Christiansand, Norway. His parents were Herman Larsen, an army officer, and Elen Else Marie (nee Oftedahl), daughter of a member of the Eidsvold "rigsforsamling" in 1814. Peter was the oldest of nine children. The home life was comfortable and happy, although the family was by no means in easy circumstances. At nine years of age the boy entered the so-called Kathedral school in Christiansand, where he easily ranked as one of the first in his class. Dr. Larsen often remarked that he considered himself fortunate in his teachers; at this school it was particularly Prof. Chr. Thistedahl for whom he expressed admiration. In 1850 he matriculated at the University of Christiania for the study of theology; here he considered he had two especially inspiring teachers: Professors G. Johnson and C. P. Caspari. He supported himself by tutoring. He had always planned to enter the ministry, and so engrossed did he become in his studies that his health was affected and he was forced to discontinue for half a year. Meantime he stayed with an uncle, Rev. P. F. Bassoe, near Moss, and served as teacher for the children in the family. In 1855 he completed his theological course; however, he continued in Christiania as



PETER LAURENTIUS LARSEN
(*Laur. Larsen*)

teacher of languages—German, French, and Hebrew—both privately and in school. But very soon the urgent call for pastors from the Norwegian pioneer settlements in America appealed to him as a splendid opportunity for genuine Christian service. Accordingly he was ordained September 23, 1857, by Pastor Rode, and left soon afterwards for America. On November 2nd of that year he preached his first sermon in America near Rush River, Wisconsin, in the attic of a house being built as a parsonage. From Rush River he made long trips and organized many congregations. In 1859 he accepted the call from the Synod to occupy the chair of theology at Concordia Seminary in St. Louis as special professor for the Norwegian students there; he entered upon his duties on October 14, 1859, from which date he reckoned his professorship in America. In his work here he was associated with Dr. C. F. W. Walther, "the Luther among the Germans in America"; but the Civil War disrupted the work, and Prof. Larsen left St. Louis in 1861 to become the first president of Luther College.

It is natural that in the minds of most people Dr. Larsen lives as the teacher and educator. But he rendered services in other capacities within the Church which in kind and amount would alone give him a high place among our pioneer leaders. He served as editor of "Kirkelig Maanedstidende", 1868-74; and of "Ev. Luthersk Kirketidende", 1874-89 and 1902-12. In view of the pioneer conditions and the resultant constructive nature of church work in the settlements, coupled with the difficulties attending the "Predestination Controversy", this was an important and unusually trying position in the Church. Dr. Larsen wielded a mighty influence for good in this work. He was always a member of a number of important church committees, and as chairman for years of the Foreign Mission Committee he rendered invaluable service, in the interest of the Schreuder Mission especially. He was vice president of the Iowa District, 1876-79; vice president of the Norwegian Synod, 1876-93; and chairman of the Lutheran Synodical Conference, 1881-83. After his resignation from the presidency of Luther College, in 1902, he continued as professor of Hebrew until 1911 when he was made President Emeritus. With all his duties as teacher, Dr. Larsen often preached—several times a month, sometimes—in Decorah and elsewhere; and in 1882-84 he served the Decorah Congregation as regular pastor.

Dr. Larsen was many times honored. He was guest of honor at several Luther College banquets. On October 22, 1884, was

celebrated his twenty-fifth anniversary as teacher, and in 1909 a host of friends observed his fiftieth anniversary as teacher. The house which was his home the last eighteen years was a gift from his former students. In 1903 Concordia Seminary in St. Louis conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Divinity; and in 1908 he was made Knight of the First Order of St. Olav by King Haakon VII of Norway.

Dr. Larsen was twice married. From the first marriage—in 1855 with Karen Radine Neuberg, who died in 1871—there were four children: Thora, wife of Dr. J. W. Magelssen, died 1908; Marie, died as missionary in South Africa 1899; Henrietta, wife of Rev. K. Xavier, died 1904; and Herman, L. C. '89, physician, died 1895. From the second marriage—with Ingeborg Astrup in 1872—there were eight children, all living: Hannah, editor "American-Scandinavian Review", New York City; Nikolai Astrup, L. C. '96, missionary to China; Karen, A. M., teacher, St. Olaf College; Ingeborg, position in Library, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.; Lauritz, L. C. '02, D. D., S. T. D., LL. D., president National Lutheran Council, New York City; Signe, Mrs Clifford Elder, Atchison, Kansas; Jakob, L. C. '08, Rhodes Scholar, Oxford, 1911-14 (M. A. '20), asst. professor, State University of Washington; and Henning, L. C. '08, Ph. D., Princeton, asst. professor, State University of Iowa.

Dr. Larsen suffered a stroke on Christmas Eve, 1913. He rallied, but had a second stroke; and he died on March 1, 1915. He is buried in the Norwegian Lutheran Cemetery, Decorah, Iowa.

Dr. Larsen's life is so bound up with the history of Luther College that it is quite impossible to write about him apart from that history. It has rightly been said that his biography is very largely the history of Luther College.

Dr. Larsen was a pioneer educator within the Church, and his work was beset with many problems. He was fully equal to the task. God had given him a rugged physique, and otherwise entrusted to him gifts and qualities which admirably fitted him for this work. But one thing characterized him more than any other one thing: he possessed a remarkably childlike faith in God and His providence. In all things he was guided by this implicit faith. Truly Dr. Larsen was equipped to serve the Church as president of a Christian college; and it was his spiritual equipment that often brought him through difficulties when all purely human qualifications availed nothing.

One of the first practical problems to confront Dr. Larsen as

president of Luther College was that of adapting the parsonage at Halfway Creek to the needs of sixteen students and two professors' families. In spite of very crowded quarters, Dr. Larsen managed somehow; and undoubtedly, those were very profitable and happy school days.

But the need of more room was urgent. Even after the school had been moved to Decorah, in 1862, and occupied more commodious quarters in what is now the St. Cloud Hotel, it soon outgrew its space again, for the number of students increased. To relieve the situation by providing a larger and permanent building on the site secured for that purpose by Rev. V. Koren, presented many difficulties. Nevertheless, Prof. Larsen and his associates proceeded to carry out that plan. Messrs. Griese and Weile, Cleveland architects, submitted plans with an estimated cost of $28,000.00. It seems strange that the seven ministers and twenty-five congregations did not at once decide that the price was prohibitive. Not only were the church people of that time poor, but they had been accustomed to the State Church of Norway, which is supported by taxation; and they were contributing as best they could to their congregations out in the settlements. Ground was broken for a building in 1863. But difficulty followed upon difficulty, and the completion of the building was delayed over winter. At times it was impossible to get material, and there was a sharp advance in prices; transportation to the "Far West" was unreliable; the working men struck; and it was necessary to pay the architects more than the contract price. Prof. Larsen was a member of the building committee. All these trials were added to the numerous difficulties of his routine work. The cost far exceeded the estimate. At the dedication, in 1865, it had reached $75,000.00. Humanly speaking, it seemed impossible to meet the payments. Indeed, at the next synod meeting genuine fear was expressed that the Church would lose the building through default of payment. Prof. Larsen, however, never permitted even such serious difficulties to discourage him. He always acted on the implicit faith that he was a servant of God carrying out His purposes. In his reports to the Synod there was never a trace of complaint; however, he was firm and fearless in calling upon fellow pastors and the church people to support the school.

Naturally the money stringency continued even after the close of the war. There was very little money among people, and many young men were prevented from starting at Luther College, much as they wanted to; and those who entered were often uncertain how long they could stay. For many years Dr. Larsen reported

to the Synod that many students had been forced to discontinue. Prof. Larsen pleaded the cause of needy students; and many ministers and others owe their education at Luther College directly to Prof. Larsen for somehow providing funds for them even in those stringent times.

Another serious problem with which Prof. Larsen had to cope —and one which is not felt in the same way now—was the matter of securing teachers. For many years Norwegian continued to be the medium of instruction, and with no schools in this country preparing men for such teaching positions, it was necessary to look to Norway for practically every professor. And even there they were not easily obtained. In 1883 Prof. Larsen went to Norway largely for the purpose of engaging teachers; after much difficulty he secured two. Prof. Larsen reported at one time that two professors had resigned during the same school year. He evidently considered this a distressing problem; he insisted that the teachers make the school, and he was not willing to engage anybody and everybody as teachers at Luther College. Concerning the language situation, Prof. Larsen wrote in the college catalog even as early as 1886: "Of the two languages which we must use here, the College has always stressed English more and more; and when the time comes that the development demands it, Luther College will be glad to give the language of this our new country precedence over Norwegian."

After a few years the time had come to build the south wing provided for in the original plan. Again there was the problem of money. But the wing was added in 1873-74, even before the necessary money had been subscribed; and it was paid for with no real difficulty.

A gymnasium had been a long felt want. The one consideration which deferred it was again the lack of money. After many years this need, too, was supplied, when the west room of the present gymnasium was built in 1887, largely with money contributed or secured by alumni and students.

But real and perplexing as these problems were, they all seem small as compared with the catastrophe which befell Luther College in 1889. On May 19th of that year a fire of unknown origin completely gutted the main building. Undoubtedly this blow quite disheartened many good friends of the College. But despite the heavy financial loss and the discouragement, the men directly associated with the school, and particularly Prof. Larsen, seemed never in doubt as to what they ought to do. Luther College had to be rebuilt and continued. This is perhaps the most severe

single test that the College has had to endure. Prospects for raising the necessary money were not very bright. Luther Seminary and the Lutheran Normal School in Sioux Falls, South Dakota, had recently been built, and money for rebuilding Luther College would have to come from the same congregations. Then too, some considered that Luther College ought to be moved so as to be more centrally located—possibly to Minneapolis—for the weight of population among the congregations had shifted in that direction. But Prof. Larsen was staunch in his belief that a subscription should be started at once; and Luther College should be rebuilt in Decorah. While this plan had enough supporters to retain the College in Decorah, it was no doubt due very much to Prof. Larsen's efforts that Luther College was not moved. In the meantime the work had to be carried on under special difficulties in temporary quarters here and there in the city. The very next year, however,—in 1890—the new building was dedicated and made ready for occupancy.

Because of the very definite educational aim of the College—primarily that of preparing young men for the study of theology—Prof. Larsen had no real problem so far as the curriculum was concerned. He knew what the curriculum must be to accomplish this aim. Accordingly few changes were necessary. Even when the original six-year pro-seminary course, which was modeled on the Latin course of Norway, was extended to seven years, in 1881, there was no change in fundamentals. Neither did the Normal Department, which was conducted from 1865 to 1886, in any sense affect the essential aim of the school.

Gradually it was felt that Luther College was encountering competition in the educational field. Not only were public high schools appearing, and colleges of various other denominations, but other schools were being built within the Norwegian Synod. Except for the Theological Seminary and the Lutheran Normal School in Sioux Falls, South Dakota, these were all academies for many years; and while they served as good "feeders" for Luther College, a certain element of competition had to be reckoned with, especially in the matter of financial support.

In one most important phase of the work at Luther College, and one which presents a real problem, Prof. Larsen was eminently successful: he was directly and personally instrumental in guiding many young men to the Theological Seminary. It is true, in the early days a larger number of students came with minds fully made up for the ministry; also there were not so many vocations open to young men then; and the spirit of the day has

changed since that time. However, through that very remarkably devout spirit of Christian service which Prof. Larsen manifested in every relation of life, he inspired many Luther College students to take up the study of theology. Many pastors, consciously or not, have entered the ministry very largely because of the blessed influence which Prof. Larsen exerted upon them at Luther College. His services to the Church in this respect alone cannot be overestimated.

The controversy of the 80's involving the doctrine of predestination constituted a real problem for Luther College. Opinion was divided both among teachers and students, and open meetings for discussing the matter were held in the city. People's minds were everywhere disturbed, and the controversy might very easily have disrupted the school. While there are many considerations, and much credit is due many men who worked for the welfare of the College, still it is plain that Prof. Larsen was very largely responsible for the favorable outcome at Luther College; his good, deliberate judgment coupled with absolute fairness prevented any serious disturbance at the school.

No attempt can be made here to discuss all the problems—not even all the most perplexing ones—with which Prof. Larsen was confronted during his forty-one years as president. Some of the more outstanding ones have been recounted. It would be a mistake to suppose that it was only during times of particular stress that his presidency was fraught with problems and difficulties. Even in the most favorable and hopeful moments his position was one of great responsibilities. Prof. Larsen's utterance in 1884 at the celebration of his twenty-fifth anniversary as teacher is very characteristic of him:

"In my work here I have striven to accomplish especially three things. In the first place, I have desired that the spirit of Christianity should permeate everything. The instruction, the discipline, all our associations—in short, every part of our school life —should be marked by a true Christian spirit. However, I feel personally how difficult it is to be actuated by this spirit. It is no easy matter to live a true Christian life, in humility constantly confessing oneself a grievous sinner, and still through confidence and trust in God be enabled to find hope and joy in God's Word; and to have one's heart turned to Him in gratitude for everything, not only the good things, but also for that which may seem evil and trying. We long for the time when we shall put off this mortal body and be permitted to praise and serve God in our transfigured state.

"In the second place, it has been my aim that the instruction here be thorough; that there be no show or humbug; that everything be pure gold—or, to use a common expression, that it be 'all wool, and a yard wide'. This has been difficult, for I have not always had time for thorough preparation.

"In the third place, I have wanted such discipline here as would teach the students more and more self-discipline, with each one personally responsible for his own conduct; and still one student restraining the other, so that I might as far as possible be relieved of discipline."

It must be remembered that Prof. Larsen was not president in the sense in which we now think of the position. His was not a day when many duties were delegated to a staff of workers. Besides his specific duties as president, he taught about as many classes as the other teachers; also he served at one time as registrar, treasurer, disciplinarian, and general manager—both financial and otherwise—and in addition found time for many other incidental duties. So it was a real problem just to attend to the bare routine of the daily work. It should also be stated that for years Prof. Larsen almost always conducted the devotional exercises morning and evening; and with much other detail, too, he somehow found time to make a round of the students' rooms and rouse them out for breakfast. In all tasks, big and small, he was equally painstaking and accurate; until one must marvel how he found time for it all. That he could maintain such a rigid routine for years without flagging, is nothing short of astonishing. He was severely methodical; which may in part be due to the fact that his father was a military man. So very regular was he that students were heard to remark: "Now it is exactly half past five, for there is Prof. Larsen just starting for town with his shopping basket." But for all his insistence upon routine and punctuality, he was not a nervous worker; even to old age there was nothing about his movements to suggest nervousness or undue hurry; he was deliberate and scrupulously careful of detail. No matter how busy, he always took time for a nap of twenty minutes to half an hour at noon. Until his last illness he was seldom even ailing; his moderation in all things and his regularity in mode of living, preserved for him his naturally rugged good health which only old age, and not hard work, could break down.

It has been said—and by Dr. Larsen himself—that he was not a genius, but a man of only ordinary abilities. Even if this be true, he was nevertheless a very remarkable man. He possessed such sterling qualities of character—unfeigned Christian faith and

fullness of spiritual life with absolute integrity, simple humility, and a sense of Christian service—that he was a very unusual man. His one concern was to do his duty as a servant of God; and he did not seek worldly renown. He permitted no interests to disturb him in his duties as pastor and teacher; he gave very little time and effort to interests which do not bear somewhat directly upon theology and education. He was in the world, but not of the world; and still he constantly emphasized the Lutheran doctrine of a Christian's duty of strict obedience to law and government. He was not a man of social affairs; and not a "good mixer" in the sense in which the term is currently used. However, he was a welcome guest at all gatherings; and his mere presence commanded respect and precluded everything questionable in word and act. Among his friends and as a host he was interesting and entertaining, his manner always bespeaking culture and refinement. He was unassuming, yet firm and fearless in his convictions; he abhorred sham and hypocrisy, and was so thoroughly genuine and frank in conduct and speech that he was sometimes considered naive. He has been called "A Christian Gentleman"; and, possibly, no other short description can do him more justice. He was a man of God; a humble servant of Jesus Christ, who, asking nothing for himself—except forgiveness for his sins and salvation through His merit—unselfishly consecrated his life to untiring Christian service in the interest of the Lutheran Church and Luther College. He exemplified in all his service the thought expressed in the motto of Luther College, "Soli Deo Gloria"—To God alone all Glory.

Prof. C. K. Preus

Christian Keyser Preus was born on October 13, 1852, in the Spring Prairie parsonage, twenty miles north of Madison, Wis. His father was the Right Reverend H. A. Preus, who was president of the Norwegian Synod from 1862 until his death, in 1894. His mother was Caroline Dorthea Margrethe Keyser. Christian received his early education from private tutors, and entered Luther College in 1865; but he left during the year because of sickness, and did not return till 1868. He graduated in 1873 (B. A.). During the years 1873-76 he studied theology at Concordia Seminary in St. Louis. He was ordained at Washington Prairie the year of his graduation, 1876; temporarily he served Our Savior's Congregation in Chicago before becoming his father's assistant in the Spring Prairie charge. He was pastor at Spring Prairie until he was forced to resign in 1897 because of ill health. He

moved to Decorah, and in 1898 became professor at Luther College. He was elected president in 1902 and continued in the position until his death, in 1921. Prof. Preus twice declined the vice-presidency of the Synod, in 1893 and 1896; he accepted in 1911, when he was elected a third time, and served until the union of the three church bodies in 1917. At that time he was elected vice president of the Iowa District, a position which he held at the time of his death. In 1911 the Synod elected him as its representative at the University of Christiania during the centennial festivities in September of that year; King Haakon VII decorated him Commander of the Order of St. Olav. Prof. Preus accompanied the Luther College Concert Band on the 1914 Norway Tour, and upon request delivered three lectures at the University of Christiania. In 1877 he married Louise Augusta Hjort, oldest daughter of Rev. Ove Jacob Hjort, then minister at Painted Creek, Allamakee County, Iowa. There have been eleven children, of whom seven are now living: Ove Jacob Hjort (L. C. '01), pastor in De Forest, Wis.; Johan Carl Keyser (L. C. '02), pastor in Byron, Minn.; Jacob Aall Ottesen (L. C. '03), governor of Minnesota; Paul Arctander (L. C. '11), treasurer Federal Land Bank, St. Paul, Minn.; Herman Amberg (L. C. '16), attorney in St. Paul, Minn.; Henriette, nurse at Northwestern Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn.; and Cathinka Hjort, Mrs. Knute D. Stalland (L. C. '18), St. Paul, Minn. All sons and the one son-in-law are graduates of Luther College. The deceased children, with year of birth, are: Herman A., 1878; Linka, 1885; Christiane, 1887; and Christiane, 1899. Prof. Preus died in his home in Decorah on May 28, 1921; he had been attending to his duties even to the last day, although he had not been well for some time. Death was due to heart disease. He was buried on June 1st in the Norwegian Lutheran Cemetery in Decorah.

Prof. Preus appreciated fully the responsibilities attaching to the position when he accepted the presidency of Luther College. He was frank to state that he had serious misgivings. In his first report to the Synod he wrote: "It was with considerable misgiving that I entered upon my duties as president of Luther College a year ago. I appreciated fully both the responsibilities and many difficulties of the position, and no one realized better than I how few were my qualifications for the work. However, I had not sought the position and promised that with the help of God I would attempt it." However, understanding Luther College and its problems, he knew that his first task—and clearly his most vital one—was to see to it that the school be continued as Dr.

CHRISTIAN KEYSER PREUS

Larsen had conducted it, a classical college with the primary aim of preparing young men for a theological course. It was clear from the outset that this would be a settled policy in his administration. In 1904 he outlined his plans in a pamphlet entitled: "In What Direction and Toward What Goal Should Luther College be Developed in order to best Serve the Synod?"

But there were many difficulties. Not a few—even Luther College alumni, some of them—had become increasingly insistent that changes be made in the curriculum. It was argued that the classical course failed to meet the educational needs of the day. While Prof. Preus reckoned with this demand from the outside, he would not be swerved from essentials. When the Preparatory Department was lengthened to four years, in 1905, and the Board of Education in 1918 approved the plan of the present organization of the department into a Junior and Senior High School; when a literary course was added in 1906; and when, in 1911, a modified curriculum involving a limited elective system went into effect, a course of study which had been proposed by the faculty after a thorough study of the matter in 1910-11, there was no innovation in these changes which in any real sense violated fundamentals in the original aim of the school. The new courses provided mainly for electives: biology, chemistry (re-instated), economics, education, American history, music (harmony), philosophy, physics, psychology, public speaking, sociology,—and as a legacy from the S. A. T. C., surveying.

Right from the start Prof. Preus began to devote himself to the interests of Luther College out in the field. With the passing of the first pioneer conditions and the large increase in the number of congregations, the work of conducting the affairs of the College had shifted very considerably from the College at home out to its interests in the field. It was necessary to groom the college territory. In the early days there were few ministers and congregations, and it required no great amount of urging in advertising and publicity to gain their whole-hearted support. Church organization then was a simple thing, and our church people did not dissipate their interests in many activities. And for years Luther College was the one school to support. But the church body became larger; there were other schools and new interests; every little town almost was building its own high school, and many denominations had established church schools. Many of the church people now lived at a distance. Then, too, that worldly spirit so characteristic of our times is a considerable factor here. All such conditions combined to make it increasingly

difficult to attract any large number of students. While he did not aim at mere numbers, Prof. Preus set about to work for an increase in enrollment. The problem involved many considerations, but in the main it was a matter of working more out in the school field.

Prof. Preus was eminently fitted for such work. He had had varied experience involving contact with people, and he was intimately acquainted with conditions in the Church; and with his unusual ability as a speaker he combined many admirable qualities of personality and temperament. People believed in him. Easily one of the most effective speakers in our Church, he was much in demand, and he spent much time out in the field. His personal work was supplemented in various ways; a systematic advertising campaign was launched, always of a distinctly conservative and dignified kind, and in entire keeping with the religious character of the school. Church papers and the public press were used; pamphlets were written and distributed; also the "Luther College Semi-Centennial" of 1911; "The Pioneer" of 1920; "Norgesfærden" in 1914; and the "Luther College Bulletin", a quarterly, the first issue of which appeared in January, 1921. And student organizations went out among the people; chief among these the Luther College Concert Band and, in 1920, the Luther College Four.

One of Prof. Preus' distinct contributions to Luther College is what he gave the school in buildings. He formulated a definite and extensive building program. He realized that conditions required a school plant; one building or two could no longer be considered adequate. He was commissioned by the Church to go out and raise money for a dormitory; and during the school year 1906-07 Laur. Larsen Hall was built at a cost of $60,000.00. It was dedicated October 13, 1907. Previously some construction involving less money had been done; the arch at the entrance to the campus was erected in 1903 upon the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the Synod; also the gymnasium was enlarged to three times its size for this celebration. In 1911 the Luther statue was unveiled during the Luther College Fiftieth Anniversary festivities; the ministers' wives had collected $2,547.00 for its erection. The Endowment Fund aggregating over $250,000.00—$50,000.00 of which was a gift from James J. Hill—collected by Dr. H. G. Stub, assisted by Prof. Preus and others—was presented to the College at these festivities. In 1909 Mr. Jens Jensen, landscape architect of Chicago, was engaged at the instance of the Chicago Luther College Club to submit plans embodying the

most approved arrangement of a college campus. Upon his recommendations the grounds were very materially changed, the greatest departure being the removal of the avenue of large trees leading up to the main building, to make room for a large open central court. On October 14, 1911, the Alumni Association voted to buy and present the eight-acre wooded tract lying north of High Street and east of the original campus; and in 1919 another tract, the size of a city block, lying south of High Street and east of the campus, was also added. Upon the initiative of the students a dining hall, Loyalty Hall, was built in 1916 at the cost of $18,000.00. This necessitated the moving of the hospital —a gift of Mr. J. A. Johnson of Madison, Wisconsin—and it was enlarged and furnished with all modern equipment; also a registered nurse was placed in charge.

Prof. Preus' efforts for buildings culminated in his very finest contribution, the Koren Library, which was dedicated on the 14th of October, 1921. It seems sad that he was not permitted to live to see this splendid building completed. He traveled extensively and personally solicited almost all the money. Definite work for a library was done as early as 1908, when squads of students made concrete blocks; however, there were considerations which deferred the building many years.

Prof. Preus built along other lines, too. During his regime the chemical laboratory expanded to more than college requirements; and the physics and biology laboratories were also developed. Through the efforts of Hon. L. S. Swenson and Mr. H. G. Haugan the valuable Bishop Bang Library was secured in 1913. Dr. Koren's first parsonage of 1853, the so-called Egge Log House, was placed upon the campus. The class of 1921 presented a flag pole. There was a substantial increase in legacies, the largest one, of $10,000.00, created by Capt. Rossing in 1910. The library was increased from 11,000 volumes to 28,000, exclusive of 8,000 pamphlets.

Prof Preus' building program provided for a gymnasium very soon, with other buildings to follow—a music hall, chapel, and possibly a science hall.

But with all his work out in the field, Prof. Preus was still able to attend to all the needs of the school at home. He considered it his first concern to build up a strong faculty; often he was heard to remark, "First of all, teachers". With more students—214 in 1911-12—and more courses, it was necessary to add teachers; during his administration the faculty was increased from 11 to 21 members. He favored the "Sabbatical year".

Many teachers availed themselves of this, which has added to the prestige of the faculty. And there was need of more organization. Prof. Preus delegated many duties which had before properly belonged to the president. The principalship of the Preparatory Department became a more responsible position; in 1914 a registrar's office was created; and a librarian was engaged to give full time to his special work with no hours of instruction. There was a regularly employed college stenographer; also a physical director to give full time to his department. Such organization required added equipment. What was thus accomplished was important in enabling Luther College to qualify as a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Prof. Preus' work was attended by many problems not of routine kind, some of which were particularly distressing. One such problem arose in connection with the movement for church union. Luther College was directly concerned; as the oldest and only college conducted by the church body, it was more intimately bound up with the Synod than possibly any other institution within the Church. For very good reasons it was feared that the status of the College might be affected. Much credit is due Prof. Preus for being so staunch in stressing the importance of maintaining Luther College as a distinctively classical college with its first purpose that of preparing young men to take up the study of theology.

Another such problem was that occasioned by the World War. It is plain that this situation presented difficulties which were peculiar to Luther College, a classical college for men only. Changes nothing short of revolutionary had to be effected to enlist the school in military service. But with good reorganization work wisely directed by Prof. Preus, supported by the willing cooperation of the faculty, Luther College qualified as an S. A. T. C., and few schools came through the war with a more creditable service record.

Then, too, the reconstruction period had problems for Luther College which really did not obtain at schools that are not of the classical type. During the war the traditional course of study had been greatly modified. But Luther College was glad to render service in response to her country's call; and at present the work is well back to that even routine of good application to class subjects which has always characterized Luther College.

Prof. Preus was a man of splendid abilities. With a keen intellect were coupled good capacity for work and many admir-

able traits of character. Of even temperament, always pleasant and sympathetic, he, too, like his predecessor, Dr. Larsen, was thoroughly imbued with the spirit of Christian service. He was seriously earnest in his work, but had a delightful sense of humor; always manly, he never became old, but retained a surprisingly youthful attitude of mind. He had hobbies and interests; but he never permitted these to intrude in the least upon his work. And he was a prodigious worker, although not so methodical as Dr. Larsen. He came of a long line of ministerial and professional stock, and so had an air of unaffected dignity and culture about him; retiring and quiet—his intimate friends reproached him for being over-modest—his appearance suggested the aristocrat, and still he was a man among men, unassuming and very human. A man of culture and refinement, of fine sensibilities and scholarly instincts, an able and thorough theologian, he was nevertheless of a decidedly practical turn of mind, a leader and a man of affairs, a fine type of citizen. He understood people intimately; and his large fund of miscellaneous information enabled him to talk intelligently with people of all stations and occupations; an exceptionally effective speaker—both in English and in Norwegian —he gained the general esteem and confidence of our church people everywhere. He was an unusually able sermonizer and preacher; and as president of Luther College he will always be remembered for his remarkable chapel talks, which were model sermons in form, content, and language.

While we value a man for what he is, it is only by viewing him in relation to his work, and not apart from it, that it is possible to determine somewhat his true worth. And measured in terms of his work, in kind and amount of service he rendered Luther College and the Church, it is certain that Prof. C. K. Preus must be accorded a high place among the leaders of our Norwegian Lutheran Church in America.

Dr. Oscar L. Olson

Oscar Ludvig Olson was born February 3, 1872, in Chicago, Illinois. His father was Andrew Olson, and his mother Guroe (nee Larson). He entered the Preparatory Department of Luther College in 1886 and graduated in 1889; he continued in the College Department, and received the degree of A. B. in 1893. He taught at Bode Academy, Bode, Ia., 1893-95; at Bruflat Academy, Portland, N. Dak., 1896-98; at Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., 1898-01; and in 1901 he became a member of the faculty at Luther College, and has served as professor ever

OSCAR LUDVIG OLSON

since except for intervals when he has been away for study. He attended the University of Minnesota, 1895-96, and was granted his master's degree. The summers of 1904 and 1907-11 he studied at the University of Chicago; and after spending the school year 1913-14 there, he received the degree of Ph. D. He is the author of "The Scandinavian Origin of Beowulf" (thesis for M. A.), 1903; "Beowulf Kvadet" in "Symra", May, 1912; "Beowulf and the Feast at Bricriu" in "Modern Philology", January, 1914; "The Relation of Luther to Education" in "Teologisk Tidsskrift", October, 1917; "The Relation of the Rolfsaga Kraka and the Bjarkarimur to Beowulf" (thesis for Ph. D.), 1916; and he has delivered many lectures on various subjects. He was secretary of the Luther College faculty, 1916-21, and secretary of the Board of Trustees of Luther College, 1917-21. Prof. Olson married Miss Clara Elizabeth Gullixson in 1897. They have two sons: Walter Andrew, born 1902, and Paul Frederick, born 1905; both are students at Luther College, classes of '24 and '26, respectively. Dr. Olson was appointed acting president of Luther College in 1921.

When upon the death of Prof. C. K. Preus on May 28, 1921, the Board of Education within our Church appointed Dr. Olson to serve Luther College as acting president, it did so because Dr. Olson was clearly the one man who was rather fully acquainted with the work and otherwise ready to step right into the position until a permanent president could be elected at the next general meeting of the church body. Dr. Olson has spent more than half of his years at Luther College, and whenever Prof. Preus was traveling about in the interests of the College, Dr. Olson really served as acting president. But Dr. Olson, too, has served Luther College out in the field; because of his ability as a public speaker he has become well and favorably known among the supporters of Luther College everywhere.

Principals

When the original "Latin course" of six years was extended to one of seven years, in 1881, and the number of classes, students, and teachers increased, it became apparent that it was desirable to have two somewhat distinct departments. Accordingly the Preparatory Department was formed in 1889, at first comprising three years. Prof. H. W. Sheel became the first principal, and when he took charge, in 1890, it fell to him to organize the new department.

Prof. H. W. Sheel

Herman W. Sheel was born in St. Louis, Mo., on January 18, 1860. His father was John F. Scheel and his mother Margaret E. (nee Jende). After completing the parochial school in St. Louis, he entered Luther College in 1874, and remained one year. During the school years 1882-85 he attended Valparaiso University in Indiana and received the degree of B. S. From 1885 to 1889 he was teacher at the Lutheran Seminary and Institute in Willmar, Minn., where he taught mathematics and sciences. Since 1889 he has been a member of the faculty at Luther College. When the Preparatory Department became a separate entity, Prof. Sheel was made principal; and he served 1890-91; and again a second time, 1896-1911. During his administration—in 1905—the course was lengthened to four years. In 1907 the department took possession of new and commodious quarters in Laur. Larsen Hall. Here, too, Prof. Sheel was given space for his chemical laboratory, which he has since built up to more than standard college requirements and made it a part of the school plant of which the College can justly be proud. He has been professor at Luther College since 1911, except for one year, which he spent in Washington and California. He was married to Miss Lydia E. Jende in 1895. There are four children: Ruth; Karl, L. C. '24; Otto; Sigurd, L. C. '30.

Prof. Gisle Bothne

Prof. Gisle Bothne was the second principal. He served during the interval between Prof. Sheel's first and second terms—in 1891-96.

Gisle Bothne was born on September 7, 1860, in Fredrikshald, Norway. Here he attended the Latin school for nine years, until the spring of 1876, when his mother, Johanne (nee Okland) left Norway with the family to join his father, Thrond J. Bothne, who had gone to America the previous year to become professor at Luther College (Thrond Bothne was professor 1875-82). Gisle graduated from Luther College in 1878 (B. A.); from Northwestern University, Watertown, Wisconsin, in 1879; and then studied classical philology at Johns Hopkins University until 1880. He became professor at Luther College January, 1881, and remained until 1907 (M. A., 1883); in 1883-84 he again attended Johns Hopkins University; during 1903-04 he studied in Greece and at the universities of Berlin and Christiania. He was principal of the Preparatory Department 1891-96. In 1907 he ac-

cepted a call from the University of Minnesota as head of the Department of Scandinavian Languages and Literature, a position which he still holds. He has been president of the Norwegian Society of America; also is a member of the Norwegian-Danish Press Ass'n of America. In 1911 he was decorated by King Haakon of Norway and made a Knight of the Order of St. Olav. On June 27, 1895, he was married to Miss Kathrine Elise Brandt. They have two daughters: Dikka (B. A., University of Minnesota) is at the University of Christiania, Norway, on a scholarship from the American-Scandinavian Foundation; Agnes is a student at the University of Minnesota.

Prof. O. A. Tingelstad

When Prof. Sheel resigned in 1911 because of ill health, he had served as principal faithfully and well for fourteen years. Prof. O. A. Tingelstad became acting principal for the school year 1911-12; and a second time 1917-19. Norman A. Madson (L. C. '11, B. A.) was his assistant in 1911-12; Merriam H. Trytten (L. C. '16, B. A.), in 1917-18, till April 1; Geo. Ulvilden (L. C. '16, B. A.), April-June, 1918; and H. Fred Swansen (L. C. '14, B. A.) in 1918-19. The present organization of the Preparatory Department into a Junior and Senior high school was effected during his principalship.

Oscar Adolf Tingelstad was born near Hickson, Cass County, N. Dak., on September 20, 1882. His parents are Bent Tingelstad and Beret A. (nee Livdalen). The family moved to Silverton, Oregon, and he attended Pacific Lutheran Academy, Parkland, Wash., in 1900, and 1901-02; high school in Silverton, Ore., 1900-01. He entered Luther College in 1902, and graduated in 1905 (B. A.), and from Luther Seminary, St. Paul, Minn., in 1907 (cand. theology). He accepted a call to Ballard, Seattle, Wash., and was pastor, 1907-09, of Zion Lutheran Church at Ballard, and Port Madison, Orillia, and Millers Bay Congregations. In 1909 he received a call from Luther College to the chair of psychology and education; before entering upon his duties as professor he spent the autumn of 1909 at the University of Chicago. In the summer of 1910 he again attended the University of Chicago, also in 1912-13, when he received his M. A. When the registrar's office was created in 1914 he was appointed to that position, and has served as registrar since. In 1911-12 and 1917-19 he was acting principal of the Preparatory Department. The second semester of the school year 1921-22 he was granted leave of absence to continue his studies at the University of Chicago.

He served as secretary of the Young Peoples' Luther League of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, 1917-1922. In 1909 he married Miss Alfield Sophie Tvete.

Prof. H. S. Hilleboe

In 1912 Prof. H. S. Hilleboe, then superintendent of public schools in Benson, Minn., was called as principal after Prof. Tingelstad had served as acting principal for one year. Prof. Hilleboe, an alumnus of Luther College (B. A., 1881, and M. A., 1886), had had years of varied school experience both in a church academy and in the public high schools, and had taken graduate work in education and school administration at several universities. His experience in the public schools nicely supplemented his knowledge of the work and traditions of the Preparatory Department; and he introduced several changes in external organization, involving details of daily routine, discipline, and grading.

Hans Sjurson Hilleboe was born on October 28, 1858, at Roche-a-Cree, Adams County, Wis., son of Sjur Hanson Hilleboe and Gjertrud Rømohr (nee Haug). He attended Luther College 1878-81 (B. A.). The two years following he spent at the Northern Indiana Normal School, Valparaiso, Indiana; 1895-96 at Chicago Lutheran Theological Seminary; and 1897-98 at Luther Seminary, Robbinsdale, Minn. He received his M. A. from Luther College in 1886. He has been a student at Minnesota, Harvard, and Chicago universities. He was an instructor at Willmar Seminary, Willmar, Minn., 1884-87; and during 1887-99 he served as principal of the school, with the exception of the years 1895-96 and 1897-98, when he was away for study. He was principal of Willmar Seminary a second time, 1904-07; during the intervening years, 1899-04, he was superintendent of public schools in Benson, Minn., and again in 1907-12. In 1912 he was called to the principalship of the Preparatory Department at Luther College and continued in the position until the summer of 1917, when he became president of Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. Dak., and when the school became known as Augustana College after the consolidation with Augustana College of Canton, S. Dak., in 1918, he was retained as president, and served until 1920. Since that time he has been professor at the school. In 1887 he married Antonilla Ytterboe, who died in 1912. In 1916 he married Ellen G. Syse. Four children survive from the first marriage: Gertrude, dean of women at St. Olaf College; Marie, wife of Rev. S. M. Moe; Genevieve; and Sigur.

Prof. H. Fred Swansen

H. Fred Swansen (Luther College '14, B. A.), who had been a teacher at Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., since his graduation, came to Luther College in 1918 to be instructor in English. He served as assistant principal in 1918-19, and as principal in 1919-20. Prof. Swansen was very much interested in literary society work, especially debating. His efforts in the interest of forensics in the Preparatory Department and the good results he attained in this work are deserving of special mention.

Hans Fred Swansen was born in Boston, Mass., on November 14, 1889, of Thomas Swansen and Hanne (nee Hendricksen). He attended Boston English High School four years; held a clerical position in Boston; entered Luther College in January, 1911, and graduated in 1914 (B. A.). He taught English and physics at Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., 1914-18. He spent the summer of 1917 at Harvard doing graduate work in English. In 1920 he accepted the presidency of Gale College, Galesville, Wis., and is now in that position. In 1919 he was married to Miss Beatrice Irene Teslow.

Prof. Leonard A. Moe

The present principal, Leonard A. Moe (Luther College '12, B. A.), succeeded Prof. Swansen in 1920. He had been engaged in school work every year since his graduation, and, with much other experience in administrative duties during the war, he came well equipped for the position. He continued the good work in debating, for which his predecessor, Prof. Swansen, had created so much interest. And he elaborated upon this work; in the early fall of the school year 1921-22, he conceived the plan of holding a conference of our church academies at Luther College involving debating, declamation, and basket ball. The proposal met with favor everywhere, and when it was definitely launched, Prof. Moe was selected as the logical man to serve as chairman of the committee on arrangements. He was given additional duties in this capacity when the Lutheran Students' Union decided to hold its convention in conjunction with this conference, March 7-10, 1922. That the event was such an unqualified success was in very large measure due to Prof. Moe's good energy and fine abilities as an administrator; he was the moving spirit in the undertaking.

Leonard Alton Moe was born January 27, 1892, in Elroy, Wis. His father was Lars L. Moe, a merchant; and his mother Martha C. Hansen, daughter of Andrew Hansen in Manitowoc, Wis., wagon manufacturer. Leonard received his grade and first

year high school education in the public schools of Elroy. In June, 1906, the family moved to Decorah, and he entered the Preparatory Department of Luther College the same year, and graduated in 1908. He continued in the College Department and finished in 1912 (B. A.). He has taught since his graduation: at Gale College, Galesville, Wis., 1912-16; principal consolidated school, Manvel, N. Dak., 1916-17; supt. city schools, Hillsboro, N. D., 1917-18; supt. city schools, Park River, N. D., 1918-20; principal Luther College Preparatory Department, 1920-22. During the summer of 1915 he was musician with the International Chautauquas; and platform superintendent with the Midland Chautauquas in the summer of 1921. He served as sec'y N. Dak., State Parents and Teachers' Ass'n in 1918-19; sec'y Luther College Alumni Ass'n, 1921-22; president Decorah Luther College Club, 1922; director of the Iowa District Young People's Luther League, 1921; and chairman of committee on arrangements for the Luther College Academy Conference, 1921-22. He was married on August 25, 1915, to Miss Carolyn M. Jacobson, daughter of Prof. Axel Jacobson, supt. of Bethany Indian Mission, Wittenberg, Wis. They have one son, Lowell, born August 18, 1916.

One other man deserves very special mention in connection with the Preparatory Department, namely, Rev. M. K. Bleken, the disciplinarian and "husfader" of the department from 1907 to 1910.

ENTRANCE TO COLLEGE CAMPUS

CHAPTER FIVE

FACULTY

O. A. Tingelstad

LUTHER COLLEGE FACULTY, 1869
Standing: F. A. Schmidt, N. O Brandt
Sitting: G. Landmark, L. Siewers, K. E. Bergh, Laur. Larsen

I. Roster

The following tabulation presents the names of the persons who have been connected with Luther College in some instructorial capacity, and indicates the general nature of the connection and the years of service in each case.

1. *Regular Members of the Faculty at Luther College, 1861-1922.*

(h-head of institution (president); p-permanently appointed (professor); t-temporarily appointed (teacher); l-leave of absence; e-emeritus; s-student assistant; a-incidental assistance.)

NAME	1861–62	1862–63	1863–64	1864–65	1865–66	1866–67	1867–68	1868–69	1869–70	1870–71	1871–72	1872–73	1873–74	1874–75	1875–76	1876–77	1877–78	1878–79	1879–80	1880–81	1881–82	1882–83	1883–84	1884–85	1885–86	1886–87	1887–88	1888–89	1889–90	1890–91	1891–92	1892–93	1893–94	1894–95	1895–96	1896–97	1897–98	1898–99	1899–00	1900–01	1901–02	1902–03	1903–04	1904–05	1905–06	1906–07	1907–08	1908–09	1909–10	1910–11	1911–12	1912–13	1913–14	1914–15	1915–16	1916–17	1917–18	1918–19	1919–20	1920–21	1921–22
Larsen, Laur	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	e	e	e	e							
Preus, C. K.																																					a	t	t	p	p	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	
Olson, Oscar L.																																									p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	l	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	h
Bergh, Knut E.			a					t	p	p	p	p	l																																																
Birkelo, Carl C.																																																	s		t										
Bjarnason, Jon													t	t																																															
Bleken, M. K.																																														t	p	p	p												
Bothne, Gisle																				t	t	t		p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	l	p	p															
Bothne, Thrond															t	p	p	p	p	p	p																																								
Brandt, Nils					p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p																																									
Breda, O. J.																			p	p	p																																								
Bredesen, Adolf																t	t																																												
Christensen, N.											t																																																		
Eittreim, K. O.																																																										t	t	t	p
Eittreim, O. M.																																																												t	t
Estrem, Andrew																													t																																
Evensor, C. N.																																																											t	t	t
Evenson, G. A.																					t																																								
Fjeldstad, C. A.																																																		t	t										
Gjerset, Knut																																										p	p	p	p	p	p	p	l	p	p	p	p	p	p		p	p	p	p	p
Granrud, J. E.																																		t	t	t																									
Halland, J. G.																											t	t																																	
Hanson, Haldor																						s						t	t					t	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p																		
Hilleboe, H. S.																																																				p	p	p	p	p					
Homme, Th. O.																					t																																								
Hovde, B. J.																																																								t			t	t	t
Hove, Elling																														t	t	a																													
Hustvedt, H. B.																							a			t																																			
Jacobsen, J. D.			a								t	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p																																									
Jacobsen, K. T.																																												t																p	p
Koren, V.														t	t																																														
Koren, Wm.																												t	t	t	t			t																											
Krog, H. J. G.																														t	t	t	t	t	p																										
Kvamme, Kr.																																				t	t																								
Landmark, G. H.							p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p																																														
Larsen, M. W.																																																												t	
Lindemann, F.														t																																															
Lyngaas, I. M.																																														t															
Madson, N. A.																																																	s		t					t	t				
Malmin, Rasmus																																																									t				
Markhus, Geo.																																t	t	t	t	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p																
Mikkelson, M. M.																																																					t	t	t	t					
Moe, L. A.																																																												t	t
Monrad, Ragnar																							p	p	p	p	p																																		
Næseth, Chr. A.																						p	p	l	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	
Næseth, Wm. K.																																															s	t													
Narvesen, C.													t	t	t	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p																																						

Regular Members of the Faculty of Luther College, 1861-1922.

(h-head of institution (president); p-permanently appointed (professor); t-temporarily appointed (teacher); l-leave of absence; e-emeritus; s-student assistant; a-incidental assistance.)

NAME	1861–62	1862–63	1863–64	1864–65	1865–66	1866–67	1867–68	1868–69	1869–70	1870–71	1871–72	1872–73	1873–74	1874–75	1875–76	1876–77	1877–78	1878–79	1879–80	1880–81	1881–82	1382–83	1883–84	1884–85	1885–86	1886–87	1887–88	1888–89	1889–90	1890–91	1891–92	1892–93	1893–94	1894–95	1895–96	1896–97	1897–98	1898–99	1899–00	1900–01	1901–02	1902–03	1903–04	1904–05	1905–06	1906–07	1907–08	1908–09	1909–10	1910–11	1911–12	1912–13	1913–14	1914–15	1915–16	1916–17	1917–18	1918–19	1915–20	1920–21	1921–22
Nelson, D. T.																																																												t
Nelson, Olaf																																																												t				
Ness, Jens A.																																	t																												
Norlie, O. M.																																																												t	p	p
Olsen, Rudolf																							p	p																																						
Ordal, Z. J.																																				t																											
Orwoll, M. S.																																										s	s		t																	
Overn, O. B.																																																															
Petersen, E. J.																					p	p	p	p	p	p																														t	t	t	t	p	l	p			
Peterson, E. E.																																																															
Peterson, F. E.																																																																
Qualley, O. W.																																																															
Ramstad, Ola.																							t	t	t		t	p																																			
Reque, L. S.										a		a	a		p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p				p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p							
Reque, S. S.																																																					t	t	a	a	a	a					t	p	p
Roalkvam, H'.																		t	t	t	p	p	p	p	p																																						
Rovelstad, A. M.																																																						t	p	p	p	p	p	p	l	p	p	p	p	p	p	p
Rygh, George A. T.																						t																																									
Sa(e)vre, B. K.																																		s					t																p	p	p	p	p	p				
Sander, A. B.																	t																																														
Schmidt, F. A.	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p																																																						
Seippel, Alex.													p																																																		
Sheel, H. W.																												t	t	t	t	t	t	t	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p
Siewers, L.			t	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p														t	t	t	t	t	t	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p
Sihler, W.																														t	t	t	t	t	t	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p
Sperati, C. A.																									s	s	s																				p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p
Strom, C. W.																																																												a	t	t	t	t
Stub, H. G.																																				a	a	t	t																									
Svanoe, Bj.																																																						t	t										
Swansen, H. F.																																																													t	t				
Talle, H. O.																																																																t
Teisberg, A. K.														t																																																		
Thompson, T. E.																																																																
Throndsen, K.							t	a	a																																																								
Tingelstad, J.																							s	s	t	t																																							
Tingelstad, O. A.																																																															
Torrison, I. B.																																																																
Trytten, M. H.																																																															
Tyssen, Carl.																																																															
Ulvilden, Geo.																																																														
Vaaler, T.																																																														
Veblen, A. A.																	t	t	t	t																																											
Waage, John.																																																															
Wollan, C. I.																																																														
Ylvisaker, J. Th.																												t	t																																
Ylvisaker, S. C.																																																													

2. *Special Instructors and Officials.* (n-nurse; a-athletics; m-military; s-special; d-physician; p-pastor.)

NAME	1861–62	1862–63	1863–64	1864–65	1865–66	1866–67	1867–68	1868–69	1869–70	1870–71	1871–72	1872–73	1873–74	1874–75	1875–76	1876–77	1877–78	1878–79	1879–80	1880–81
Arneson, T. E.																				
Boe, Ole																				
Brandt, Chr.																m				
Doseff, Ivan																				
Fisher, H. H.																				
Gausta, H. N																				
Glesne, Ole																				
Grundy, A. C																				
Haugen, G. O																				
Hexom, C. P.																				
Jewell, W.																				
Laudel, A.																				
Movold, R. A.																				
Natvig, A. J.																				
Nelson, R. P.																				
Nilsson, Th.																				
Peterson, O.																				
Smith, A. C.																d	d	d	d	d
Smith, C.																				
Solem, O. M.																				
Solheim, O. A.																				
Stabo, T.																				
Valder, C. H.																				
Walhus, N. L.																				

NAME	1881–82	1882–83	1883–84	1884–85	1885–86	1886–87	1887–88	1888–89	1889–90	1890–91	1891–92	1892–93	1893–94	1894–95	1895–96	1806–97	1897–98	1898–99	1899–00	1900–01
Arneson, T. E.																				
Boe, Ole																				
Brandt, Chr.																				
Doseff, Ivan																				
Fisher, H. H.																				
Gausta, H. N						s														
Glesne, Ole																				
Grundy, A. C																				
Haugen, G. O										s										
Hexom, C. P.																				
Jewell, W.																				
Laudel, A.																				
Movold, R. A.																				
Natvig, A. J.																				
Nelson, R. P.																				
Nilsson, Th.																				
Peterson, O.																				
Smith, A. C.	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d
Smith, C.																				
Solem, O. M.																				
Solheim, O. A.	s																			
Stabo, T.																				
Valder, C. H.	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s											
Walhus, N. L.																				

NAME	1901–02	1902–03	1903–04	1904–05	1905–06	1906–07	1907–08	1908–09	1909–10	1910–11	1911–12	1912–13	1913–14	1914–15	1915–16	1916–17	1917–18	1918–19	1919–20	1920–21	1921–22
Arneson, T. E.																	n	n	n	n	
Boe, Ole							a	a													
Brandt, Chr.																					
Doseff, Ivan																					a
Fisher, H. H.																		m	m		
Gausta, H. N																					
Glesne, Ole																	p	p	p	p	p
Grundy, A. C																		m			
Haugen, G. O																					
Hexom, C. P.								s													
Jewell, W.																			a		
Laudel, A.																		a	a	a	
Movold, R. A.																				a	
Natvig, A. J.																			a		
Nelson, R. P.																		m			
Nilsson, Th.				s																	
Peterson, O.															n	n					
Smith, A. C.	d	d	d	d																	
Smith, C.					d																
Solem, O. M.																				a	
Solheim, O. A.																					
Stabo, T.						d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d
Valder, C. H.																					
Walhus, N. L.																					n

3. Special Instructors and Assistants not Listed in the Preceding Table:

a) SPECIAL INSTRUCTORS:

Adams, Mrs. Walter C., 1908-09, Voice
Boice, Vera L., 1908-09, Violin
Brown, Mrs. F. Q., 1919-20, Violin
Clausen, Rev. F. C, 1863-64, (?)
Coup, W. B., 1904, Band
Downie, Mrs. Ruth, 1915-17, 1921-22, Violin
Himle, A. L., 1878, Band
Hustvedt, Katherine S., 1918-20, Piano
Lee, J. L., 1878, Military Drill
Marsh, Mrs. Jessie Ervin, 1911-18, Piano
Moe, Mrs. Leonard A, 1920-22, Voice, Piano
Thomas, Dr. H. H., 1918, S. A. T. C., Physician
Werthwein, Pearl, 1909-10, Voice
Works, Frances, 1920-21, Public Speaking

b) STUDENT ASSISTANTS (list incomplete):

Anderson, Ingvald, 1895-96, Arithmetic (Now I. A. Kampen)
Beito, Gulbrand G., 1888-89, Ancient Languages
Brorby, Joseph, 1901, (?)
Buttedal, Anton, 1911-12, Norwegian (now Anton Buedall)
Dreng, John O., 1897-1900, Gymnastics
Drotning, T. Melvin, 1904-05, Band
Faye, Christopher U., 1909, Latin
Glasøe, Oluf, 1879-81, Band
Hagen, Sivert N., 1893-95, Mathematics
Hanson, Nils B., 1897-98, Gymnastics, 1898-99, Penmanship
Haugen, Thomas A., 1908-09, German
Hendrickson, Alfred, 1905-06, Latin
Holte, Alfred O., 1908, Latin (now Alfred O. Halvorson)
Hovde, Christian J. M., 1891-92, Arithmetic
Iverson, Peter J., 1908-10, Arithmetic, Algebra, Civics
Johnson, Alfred O., 1890-91, Band
Johnsrud, Peder L., 1909-10, English Grammar
Jorgenson, Jacob E., 1886, Norwegian
Kjer, Ludvig P., 1912-13, Norwegian
Krohn, Eugene, 1883-85, Band
Larsen, Jakob A. O., 1908, (?)
Larsen, Lauritz A., 1885-86, Band
Larson, Oscar O., 1899-1900, Gymnastics
Linnevold, Johan, 1886-90, Band
Mevig, Andreas I. M., 1908-09, Latin
Normann, Halvor M., 1898-99, Algebra, 1899-1900, Penmanship
Normann, S. Theodore, 1895-97, Gymnastics
Omlie, Oscar K., 1891-94, Algebra, 1893-94, Band
Orwoll, Sylvester M., 1893-95, Gymnastics
Petersen, Ralph W., 1911-12, Chemistry
Peterson, Joseph M, 1894-98, Penmanship
Reque, Herman A., 1892-94, Penmanship
Rosenqvist, Bernhard, 1909, (?)
Saervold, Ola J., 1894-95, Latin
Sanden, Austin N., 1913-14, Penmanship
Skinnemoen, John S., 1900-01, Penmanship
Strøm, Oscar A., 1895-97, Algebra
Teisberg, Thomas, 1907, (?)
Thorgrimsen, Hans B., 1878-79, Band
Thorson, I. August, 1893-95, Band, etc.
Tjernagel, Helge M., 1891-93, Band
Torgerson, Jacob A. C., 1898-99, Norwegian
Turmo, Olaf, 1896-98, Algebra
Twito, Helmer, 1915-16, Penmanship, Orthography
Urness, John N., 1912-13, Geometry, English Grammar
Vaaler, Arnt J., 1906-07, (?)
Waller, Martinius C., 1891-92, English
White, Andreas O., 1899-00, Latin
Xavier, Johan U., 1891-93, Drawing

II. Personal Data

The next table summarizes the following personal data concerning the teachers at Luther College: date and place of birth; names of parents and spouse, with year of marriage; present address, or, in the case of persons deceased, the date of death. These data have, in many cases, been gathered by Dr. O. M. Norlie.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	FATHER AND MOTHER	MARRIED	ADDRESS
Larsen, Laur	Aug. 10, 1833	Christiansand, Norway	Herman Larsen; Elen Else Marie (Oftedahl)	Karen Randine Neuberg, 1855 (†1871); Ingeborg Astrup1872	Died March 1, 1915
Preus, C. K	Oct. 13, 1852	Leeds, Wis	Herman Amberg Preus; Caroline D. M. (Keyser)	Louise Augusta Hjort, 1877	Died May 28, 1921
Olson, Oscar L	Feb. 3, 1872	Chicago, Ill	Andrew Olson; Guroe (Larson)	Clara Elizabeth Gullixson, 1897	Decorah, Iowa
Bergh, Knut E	May 27, 1838	Voss, Norway	Ellif Størksen Berge; Guri (Nilsen)		Died June 16, 1875
Birkelo, Carl C	April 1, 1888	Nordfjord, Norway	Christen P. Birkelo; Elizabeth M. (Kleppe)	Bertha Heggen, 1917	Detroit, Mich.
Bjarnason, Jon	Nov. 15, 1845	Thvotta, Iceland	Bjarni Sveinsson; Rosa (Brynjólfsdøttir)	Laura Gudjohnson, 1870	Died June 3, 1914
Bleken, M. K	July 26, 1865	Faaberg, Norway	Kristian Larsen; Mathea (Johnson)	Ida Evenson, 1900 (†1921)	Lawler, Iowa
Bothne, Gisle	Sept. 7, 1860	Fredrikshald, Norway	Thrond J. Bothne; Johanne (Økland)	Kathrine Elise Brandt, 1895	Minneapolis, Minn.
Bothne, Thrond	Dec. 13, 1835	Vikør, Norway	John Bothne; Gjertrud (.....)	Johanne Olsen, 1856	Died May 28, 1907
Brandt, Nils O	Jan. 29, 1824	Vestre Slidre, Norway	Ole Brandt; Eli (Anderson)	Diderikke Ottesen, 1856 (†1885)	Died Aug. 13, 1921
Breda, O. J	April 29, 1853	Horten, Norway	Jens Johansen; Helle Kristine (Breda)	Emilie Braarud, 1885	Died Dec. 27, 1916
Bredesen, Adolf	Oct. 25, 1850	Vaaler, Solør, Norway	Kjel Bredesen; Martha (Eriksmoen)	Inanda Amalie Torrison, 1878 (†1914)	Died Nov. 17, 1913
Christensen, Nehem	Mar. 13, 1848	Port Washington, Wis	Beruld Christensen Tiskvasøen; Oldborg N	Elsa Felland, 1878	Died Sept. 10, 1896
Eittreim, K. O	June 15, 1870	Fort Dodge, Iowa	Ole O. Eittreim; Martha Eittreim	Anne Maria Digerness, 1893	Decorah, Iowa
Eittreim, O. M	May 11, 1894	Chicago, Ill	Knute O. Eittreim; Anne Maria (Digerness)	Mabel C. Rohm, 1921	Decorah, Iowa
Estrem, Andrew	Mar. 6, 1864	Howard Co., Iowa	Sivert O. Estrem; Cyrid E. (Askeland)	Caroline L. Nerge, 1899	Olivet, Mich.
Evanson, Chellis N	May 16, 1896	Callender, Iowa	George S. Evanson; Ida Matilda (Edwards)	Ruth Larsen, 1920	Decorah, Iowa
Evenson, G. A	Dec. 5, 1858	Scandinavia, Wis	Harald Evenson; Karen (Helgeson)		Died Oct. 10, 1885
Fjeldstad, C. A	April 11, 1884	Wells, Minn	Mathias H. Fjeldstad; Gunda (Sandboe)	Nora Cordelia Hjermstad, 1918	Minneapolis, Minn.
Gjerset, Knut	Sept. 15, 1865	Romsdal, Norway	Ole S. Gjerset; Karen Marie (Eidem)	Helen Baumgarten, 1894	Decorah, Iowa
Granrud, J. E	Aug. 5, 1863	Stange, Hedemarken, Norway	Even O. Granrud; Kari (Vasaasen)	Amalie O. Olsen, 1894	Died March 29, 1920
Halland, J. G	Nov. 26, 1863	Northwood, Iowa	Gabriel Johnson Halland; Anna P. (Bye)	Leonore M. Biel 1890	Fargo, N. Dak.
Hanson, Haldor	June 24, 1856	Fuse, Bergen, Norway	Hans H. Lammenæs; Herborg H. (Lønning-dahl)	Antonilla Ytterboe 1887 (†1912) Ellen G. Syse, 1916	Chicago, Ill. Sioux Falls, S. Dak.
Hilleboe, H. S	Oct. 28, 1858	Roch-a-Cree, Wis	Sjur H. Hilleboe; Gertrude Rømohr (Haug)		Røldal, Norway
Homme, Th. O	Aug. 17, 1852	Valle, Satersdalen, Norway	Olav O. Homme; Aase A. (Dale)	Theresse Eleanor Arneson, 1921	Decorah, Iowa
Hovde, B. J	May 17, 1896	Jersey City, N. J	Christian J. M. Hovde; Marie (Jacobson)	Didrikke Wulfsberg, 1893	St. Paul, Minn.
Hove, Elling	Mar. 25, 1863	Northwood, Iowa	Ole Hove; Kari Olsen (Hove)	Anna Marie Reque, 1878	Decorah, Iowa
Hustvedt, H. B	Dec. 6, 1852	Liberty Prairie, Wis	Bjørn O. Hustvedt; Ingeborg (Halvorsen)	Guro Ingebrigtsen, 1871	Died April 1, 1881
Jacobsen, J. D	July 16, 1842	Gjerpen, Skien, Norway	Daniel J. Ballestad; Anne Kristine (Olson)	Florence Louise Stoddard, 1913	Decorah, Iowa
Jacobsen, K. T	Aug. 28, 1879	Decorah, Iowa	Jacob D. Jacobsen; Guro (Ingebrigtsen)	Else Elisabeth Hysing, 1853, (†1918)	Died Dec. 19, 1910
Koren, U. Vilh	Dec. 22, 1826	Bergen, Norway	Paul Schonevik Stub Koren; Henriette Christiane (Rulfs)	Adelaide Thornell, 1908	Princeton, N. J.
Koren, William	Nov. 23, 1864	Washington Prairie, Iowa	Ulrik Vilhelm Koren; Else Elisabeth (Hysing)	Johanna Nilsen, 1874 (†1919)	Died May 3, 1904
Krog, Hans J. G	June 10, 1845	Flekkefjord, Norway	John Fr. Vilh. Krog; Charlotte L. (Grøgaard)	Caroline Marie Anderson, 1899	Ossian, Iowa
Kvamme, Kristen	Feb. 17, 1866	Lom, Gudbrandsdalen, Norw	Rolf G. Kvamme; Thora K. (Sulheim)	Charlotte Helgesen, 1862 (†1870 Henriette Landmark, 1871	Died Aug. 17, 1907
Landmark, G. H	Dec. 12, 1833	Lindaas, Bergen, Norway	Nils Landmark; Susanne (Hetting)		

Personal Data---Regular Members of the Faculty

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	FATHER AND MOTHER	MARRIED	ADDRESS
Larsen, Myron W.	Sept. 24, 1896	Medo, Minn.	Christian M. Larsen; Thrina Sofia (Swain)		Whalan, Minn.
Lindemann, F.	Jan. 12, 1851	Baltimore, Md.	J. W. C. Lindemann		Died Dec. 13, 1907
Lyngaas, J. M.	Aug. 23, 1874	Waukon, Ia.	Erick E. Lyngaas; Trine (Nilsen)	Jennie Heinsen, 1907	Winneconne, Wis.
Madson, N. A.	Nov. 16, 1886	Manitowoc, Wis.	Andrew Madson; Mary (Hoverson)	Elsie Haakenson, 1918	Bode, Iowa
Malmin, Rasmus.	Oct. 2, 1865	Haugesund, Norway	Ole R. Malmin; Marie (Stavnmyr)	Gabrielle Aas, 1892	St. Paul, Minn.
Markhus, Geo.	Apr. 27, 1862	Lisbon, Ill.	Ole J. Markhus; Ellen (Nicholson)	Margret Brekke, 1888	St. Paul, Minn.
Mikkelson, M. M.	Mar. 27, 1856	Roche-a-Cree, Wis.	Mathias Mikkelson; Martha O. (Kauserud)	Gurine Rosgaard, 1881	Arkdale, Wis.
Moe, Leonard A.	Jan. 27, 1892	Elroy, Wis.	Lars L. Moe; Martha C. (Hansen)	Carolyn M. Jacobson, 1915	Decorah, Iowa
Monrad, Ragnar	Feb. 13, 1854	Christiania, Norway	Marcus Jacob Monrad		Died April, 1904
Næseth, Chr. A.	Mar. 1, 1849	Koshkonong, Wis.	Kjostol C. Næseth; Marie (Fehn)	Caroline Mathilde Koren, 1886.	Died Feb. 17, 1921
Næseth, U. Wm. K.	July 7, 1888	Decorah, Iowa	Christen A. Næseth; Caroline Mathilde (Koren)	Charlotte B. Ledell, 1916	Rochester, Minn
Narvesen, Cornelius.	June 23, 1841	Eggedal, Norway	Narve H. Grønhovd; Gunhild (Halvorsen)	Bertha Marie Blixrud, 1879	Died July 24, 1884
Nelson, David T.	Sept. 10, 1891	Hillsboro, N. Dak.	Nels D. Nelson; Hannah (Kraabel)		Decorah, Iowa
Nelson, Olaf	June 30, 1895	Chicago, Ill.	Andrew Nelson; Guri (Opheim)		Edmore, N. Dak.
Ness, Jens A.	Feb. 26, 1863	Sogndal, Norway	Anders Ness; Kari (Ylvisaker)	Lingah C. Anderson, 1896	Springfield, Ohio
Norlie, Olaf M.	Jan. 11, 1876	Sioux City, Iowa	Ole H. Norlie; Martha Karolina (Juel)	Anna Louise Bonhus, 1902	Decorah, Iowa
Olsen, Rudolf	Oct. 8, 1854	Drammen, Norway	Andreas Theodor Olsen; Bertha Karine (Gunnerud)	Thora Dietrichs, 1886	Elverum, Norway
Ordal, Z. J.	Mar. 11, 1875	Jølster, Søndfjord, Norway	Johannes J. Aalhus; Martha (Sandal)	Sina Carlovna Wulsfberg, 1902.	River Falls, Wis.
Orwoll, M. S.	Oct. 16, 1883	Hanley Falls, Minn.	Lasse S. Orwoll; Gurine (Reishus)	Anna E. Hustvedt, 1908	Granite Falls, Minn.
Overn, O. B.	Jan. 26, 1891	Mankato, Minn.	Anton G. H. Overn; Syverine M. (Wieding)	Maybelle Jenson, 1920	St. Paul, Minn.
Petersen, Emil J.	Jan. 24, 1854	Ronne, Bornholm, Denmark	Christian Petersen; Ane (Kofoed)	Elizabeth Larsen, 1879 (†1881); Mary Dowie, 1893 (†1915); Elizabeth Hufdala, 1917	Died Nov. 13, 1919
Peterson, Enoch E.	Sept. 24, 1891	Liberty Pole, Wis.	Knudt Peterson; Anna (Hoffland)		Decorah, Iowa
Peterson, Francis E.	Nov. 28, 1889	Horace, N. Dak.	Henry M. Peterson; Anna Kokaas (Sivertsen)	Janetta Hugelen, 1917	Decorah, Iowa
Qualley, O. W.	Mar. 9, 1897	Ridgeway, Iowa	Gilbert O. Qualley; Amelia (Olson)		Decorah, Iowa
Ramstad, Ola.	May 28, 1860	Lom, Gudbrandsdalen, Norway	Lars Ramstad; Kari; (Ramstad)		Died June 22, 1889
Reque, Lars S.	Aug. 12, 1848	Deerfield, Wis.	Sjur Styrksen Reque; Anna P. (Gjermoe)	Edel Margrethe Brandt, 1882	Died Aug. 8, 1916
Reque, Sigurd S.	Feb. 26, 1883	Decorah, Iowa	Lars S. Reque; Edel Margrethe (Brandt)	Caroline Bye Kalvestrand, 1913.	Decorah, Iowa
Roalkvam, H.	June 5, 1845	Suldal, Stavanger, Norway	Jacob G. Roalkvam; Ragnhild H. (Overskei)	Anna Tonning, 1878 (†1885); Joren Tonning, 1886	Coon Valley, Wis.
Rovelstad, A. M.	June 15, 1881	Elgin, Illinois	Andrew Rovelstad; Inge (Korsmo)	Blanche Inanda Wollan, 1908	Decorah, Iowa
Rygh, George A. T.	Mar. 21, 1860	Chicago, Ill.	Andrew Rygh; Andrine (Holter)	Clara Louise Aaker, 1895	Minneapolis, Minn.
Sa(e)vre, B. K.	Aug. 20, 1873	Kensett, Iowa	Knudt E. Sævre; Gjertrud B. (Nerby)	Didrikke A. O. Lien, 1902	Glenwood, Minn.
Sander, Anton B.	Oct. 4, 1851	Brandvold, Solør, Norway	Brede B. Sander; Karen (Hussby)		Died Jan. 23, 1881
Schmidt, F. A.	Jan. 3, 1837	Leutenberg, Germany	Martin Schmidt; Helene (Wirth)	Caroline Sophie Allwardt, 1858	St. Paul, Minn.
Seippel, Alex.	Jan. 22, 1851	Christiansand, Norway	Ferdinand Seippel; Camilla (Knudsen)	Ragnhild Marie Nielsen, 1886.	Christiania, Norway
Sheel, H. W.	Jan. 18, 1860	St. Louis, Mo.	John F. Scheel; Margaret E. (Jende)	Lydia E. Jende, 1895	Decorah, Iowa
Siewers, Lyder	April 9, 1830	Fredrikstad, Norway	Carl Siewers; Ellen Marie (Holum)	Thrine Brandt, 1868	Died May 28, 1907
Sihler, William	Nov. 5, 1865	Ft. Wayne, Ind.	William Sihler; Susanna (Kern)	Amalia Schust, 1892	Decorah, Iowa

Personal Data--Regular Members of the Faculty

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	FATHER AND MOTHER	MARRIED	ADDRESS
Sperati, Carlo A.	Dec. 29, 1860	Christiania, Norway	Paolo Sperati; Marie (Nielsen)	Emma Hoffoss, 1891	Decorah, Iowa
Strom, Carl W.	Dec. 22, 1899	Albert Lea, Minn.	Eimar I. Strøm; Helma (Nedrud)		Decorah, Iowa
Stub, Hans G.	Feb. 23, 1849	Muskego, Wis.	Hans Andreas Stub; Ingeborg Margrethe (Arentz)	Diderikke Aall Ottesen, 1876 (†1879); Valborg Hovind, 1884 (†1901); Anna Skabo, 1906	St. Paul, Minn.
Svanøe, Bjarne	Oct. 17, 1883	Søndfjord, Norway	Ole H. Svanøe; Bertha Serine (Johnsen)	1908	Svanø, Norway
Swansen, H. Fred	Nov. 14, 1889	Boston, Mass.	Thomas Swansen; Hanne (Hendricksen)	Beatrice Irene Teslow, 1919	Galesville, Wis.
Talle, Henry O.	Jan. 12, 1892	Bancroft, Minn.	John C. Talle; Anna (Ovri)	Edith Margaret Huset, 1920	Decorah, Iowa
Teisberg, Aslak K.	Sept. 20, 1849	Deerfield, Wis.	Knut Teisberg; Aasne (Gjoitel)	Gro Røen, 1875	St. Paul, Minn.
Thompson, T. E.	Nov. 14, 1880	Ossian, Iowa	Ole S. Thompson; Laura Brenna (Thompson)	Bertha Rod, 1908	Chicago, Ill.
Throndsen, Knud	Oct. 22, 1830	Lommen, Valders, Norway	Throng Lommen; Thora O. (Ørager)		Died June 17, 1910
Tingelstad, John	May 16, 1861	Gran, Hadeland, Norway	Ole Larsen; Maren (Larsen)	Synnøve Farness, 1891 (†1892); Anna Jakobson, 1916	Grand Forks, N. Dak.
Tingelstad, O. A	Sept. 20, 1882	Hickson, N. Dak.	Bent O. Tingelstad; Beret A. (Livdalen)	Alfield Sophie Tvete, 1909	Decorah, Iowa
Torrison, I. B.	Nov. 17, 1859	Manitowoc, Wis.	Osuld Torrison; Martha Pernille (Findal)	Elizabeth Koren, 1889 (†1914)	Decorah, Iowa
Trytten, M. H.	Jan. 17, 1894	Albert Lea, Minn.	O. C. Trytten; Bertha (Ovri)	Hedvig Kathinka Forseth, 1920	Decorah, Iowa
Tyssen, Carl	1879	Winnebago Co., Iowa	Knut Tyssen; Anna ( )		Clifton, Texas
Ulvilden, George	Oct. 26, 1892	Sioux Falls, S. Dak.	Jeremias Ulvilden; Kjerstine (Grunden)	Alma Hammer, 1919	Toronto, S. Dak.
Vaaler, Torvald	Nov. 26, 1894	Twin Valley, Minn.	Johannes R. Vaaler; Anna I. (Nordgaard)		Twin Valley, Minn.
Veblen, A. A.	Sept. 24, 1848	Port Ulao, Wis.	Thomas A. Veblen; Kari T. (Bunde)	Kirsti T. Haugen, 1877 (†1908); Mrs. Elizabeth Anna Ringstad, 1912	E. San Diego, Cal.
Waage, Johannes	Jan. 28, 1893	Sand Creek, Wis.	Johannes Waage; Gurine (Garberg)		Glen Lake, Minn.
Wollan, C. I.	May 8, 1890	Glenwood, Minn.	Casper T. Wollan; Ingeborg Anna (Aal)	Rosetta C. Olson, 1915	Glenwood, Minn.
Ylvisaker, J. Th.	Nov. 10, 1858	Sogndal, Norway	Nils Th. Ylvisaker; Kirstine (Ørbek Hundere)	Josephine Fryslie, 1885	Died Nov. 30, 1890
Ylvisaker, S. C.	June 15, 1884	Madison, Wis.	Johannes T. Ylvisaker; Kristi (Flugum)	Norma Myrtle Norem, 1915	St. Paul, Minn.

2. *Personal Data---Special Instructors and Officials*

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	FATHER AND MOTHER	MARRIED	ADDRESS
(Arneson, Theresse E.)	Mar. 23, 1893	Decorah, Iowa	Otto C. Arneson; Ingeborg (Halvorson)	Brynjolf Jakob Hovde, 1921	Decorah, Iowa
Boe, O.	Oct. 26, 1878	Fredriksværn, Norway	Nils Nagelsaker: Caroline (Bøe)	Pearl Martha Pollitt, 1909	Decorah, Iowa
Brandt, Chr.	Jan. 28, 1853.	W. Slidre, Valders, Norway	John Brandt; Beate (Odnaes)	Bessie Sorensen, 1878	Decorah, Iowa
Clausen, F. C.	Feb. 22, 1810.	Trondhjem, Norway	Peter Chr. Clausen: Maren Hoff (Berg)	Brita Lund, 1860 (....†....)	Died Oct. 23, 1875
Coup, W. B.					Decorah, Iowa
(Cutler, Alma Marie)	June 10, 1888	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	Dr. F. H. Cutler; Emma (Ross)	F. Q. Brown, 1915	Epworth, Iowa
Doseff, Ivan	Sept. 26, 1886	Gabroro, Bulgaria	Dosu Doseff; Slava Petroff (Balabanoff)		Decorah, Iowa
(Ervin, Jessie)	Nov. 12, 1867	Decorah, Iowa	Silas B. Ervin; Hannah M. (Smalley)	Charlie S. Marsh, 1893	Metolius, Oreg.
Fisher, Harold H.	July 29, 1896	Wheeling, W. Va	Charles Henry Fisher; Hannah Isabelle(Short)	Hazel Hissrich, 1918	Rockford, Ill.
Gausta, Herbjørn N.	June 16, 1854	Telemarken, Norway	Nils Gausta; Anne (Kromvik)		Minneapolis, Minn.
Glesne, Ole	Sept. 30, 1869	St. Olaf, Iowa	Ole Glesne; Helga (Sønsteby)	Hannah Bøe, 1898	Decorah, Iowa
Grundy, Allen C.	Apr. 2, 1897	Memphis Texas	Joseph A. Grundy; Lucinda (Clack)		Memphis, Texas
Haugen, G. O.	Nov. 22, 1866	Winnesheik Co., Iowa	Ole O. Haugen; Marit P. (Neste)	Dorothea Lee, 1896	Maddock, N. Dak.
Hexom, Chas. Phil.	Dec. 20, 1884	Decorah, Iowa	John C. Hexom; Iulia (Swenson)	Clarissa Holm, 1911	Decorah, Iowa
Hustvedt, Kath. S.	July 6, 1880	Gayville, S. Dak	Halvor B. Hustvedt; Anna Marie (Reque)		Decorah, Iowa
(Jacobson, Carolyn)	Mar. 10, 1894	Wittenberg, Wis	Axel Jacobson; Amalie (Jacobson)	Leonard A. Moe, 1915	Decorah, Iowa
Jewell, Walter	Feb. 24, 1896	Decorah, Iowa	Ben E. Jewell; Katherine (Elliot)	Florence Bucknell, 1917	Allerton, Iowa
Laudel, Arthur	April 10, 1884	Latham, Mo.	Martin Laudel; Emma (Loush)	Jane Hunter, 1914	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Marsh, Jessie Ervin	Nov. 12, 1867	Decorah, Iowa	Silas B. Ervin; Hannah M. (Smalley)	Charlie S. Marsh, 1893	Metolius, Oregon
Movold, Ralph A.					
Natvig, Alvin J.	Oct. 19, 1894	Cresco, Iowa	Herman O. Natvig; Gunda (Mevold)		Fergus Falls, Minn.
Nelson, R. P.					
Nilsson, Thomas	April 19, 1894	Tveit, Christiansand, Norway.	Nils Dønnestad; Marthe (Isefjor)	Isabelle F. Olson, 1892	Died June 1, 1916
Peterson, Olivia		Starbuck, Minn	Aage Peterson; Hansine (Koefod)		St. Paul, Minn.
Smith, A. C.	Oct. 20, 1844.	Stavanger, Norway	Carsten Smith; Cathrina Elizabeth (Krog)	Gertrude Christopher, 1878	Died Oct. 27, 1917
Smith, Carsten	Apr. 21, 1880	Decorah, Iowa	A. C. Smith: Gertrude (Christopher)	Inga Holkesvick, 1906	Carson Lake, Minn.
Solem, Oscar M.	Dec. 13, 1889	Minneapolis, Minn	Lars L. Solem; Anne (.....)		Des Moines, Iowa
Solheim, Ola A.	Oct. 19, 1858	Førde, Søndfjord, Norway	Nels Olson Tefre Solheim; Oleanne Dorthea J. (Vie)	Guro Ullensvang, 1889	Sioux Falls, S. Dak.
Stabo, Trond	Mar. 16, 1870	East Toten, Norway.	Nils Stabo; Martha (Alm)	Helga Clara Hammerstad, 1895	Decorah, Iowa
Valder, Chas. H.	Apr. 3, 1853	Leland, Illinois	Hans Valder; Betsy (Aga)		Decorah, Iowa
Walhus, Nora L.	Mar. 10, 1894	Spring Grove, Minn	John M. Walhus; Ingeborg (Hendrickson)		Decorah, Iowa
Works, Frances					Minneapolis, Minn.

3. *Personal Data—Student Assistants*

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	FATHER AND MOTHER	MARRIED	ADDRESS
Brorby, Joseph	Dec. 1, 1879	Clayton Co., Iowa	Jacob Brorby; Oline (.....)	Eda Simonson, 1905	Died, 1919
Buedall, Anton	June 1, 1884	Dale, Søndfjord, Norway	Andreas Buttedal; Marthe (Knudsen)		Chicago, Ill.
Dreng, Joh(a)n O	Nov. 1, 1877	E. Halsen, Tjølling, Norway	Lars Johan O. Dreng; Julie Sophie (Swendsen)	Emma Adelina Rudy, 1905 (†1919); Marie Jensen, 1921	St. Paul, Minn.
Drotning, T. Melvin	Mar. 14, 1880	Utica, Wis	Edvin Drotning; Caroline (Cleven)	Gustava Sorlie, 1908	Seattle, Wash.
Faye, Christopher U	June 2, 1886	Entumeni, Zululand	Christopher Faye; Marie (Hoel)		Untunjambili, Natal
Glasøe, Oluf	Dec. 4, 1859	Beitstaden, N.Trondhjen, Norw	Ole Jacobson Glasøe; Olava B. (Røsæg)		Died April 22, 1918
Hagen, Sivert N	Sept. 4, 1872	Milan, Minn	Nils Hagen; Kari (.....)	Bertha Marie Borge, 1901	Gettysburg, Pa.
Hanson, Nils B	Feb. 22, 1873	New Centerville, Wis	Christian Hanson Aasletten; Kjersti (Tjøn)	Carol Eide, 1911	Barnesville, Minn.
Haugen, Thomas A	Jan. 9, 1884	Pierce Co., Wis	Erick Haugen; Martine A. (Hængsle)		McHenry, N. Dak.
Hendrickson, Alfred	Nov. 18, 1884	Omaha, Neb	Peter A. Hendrickson; Marie (Satern)	Lenora Boyd, 1914 (†1917); Karen Skorpen, 1921	Carpio, N. Dak.
Haivorson, Alfred O	Nov. 8, 1879	Freeborn Co., Minn	Ole Halvorson; Marie (Amundsdatter)	Bertine Gustava Gaustad, 1919	St. John, N. Dak.
Hovde, Chr. J. M	Sept. 11, 1871	Spring Prairie, Wis	Brynjolf Hovde; Elizabeth (Mohn)	Marie Jacobson, 1895	Died Nov. 16, 1904
Iverson, Peter J	June 17, 1880	Christiania, Norway	Amund Iverson; Maren (Sørlie)	Mary Catherine Wolford, 1912	Agr. Coll., Fargo, N.D
Johnson, Alfred O	May 12, 1871	Zumbrota, Minn	Hans Johnson; Guro (Strand)	Berntine Marie Olson, 1895	Spring Grove, Minn.
Johnsrud, Peder L	Jan 18, 1881	Spring Grove, Minn	Lars H. Johnsrud; Margit H. (Ellestad)	Florence May Merrill, 1914	St. Paul, Minn.
Jorgenson, Jacob E	Jan 4, 1860	Mo, Tromsø, Norway	Ole Benjamin Jørgenson; Elen E. (Andfiskaa)	Randine Bergan, 1889 (†1894); Laura Hauge, 1899	Decorah, Iowa
Kampen, Ingvald	Jan. 3, 1869	Biri, Norway	Johannes Anderson; Pernille (Kalverud)	Estella M. Harmon, 1903	Sutton, N. Dak.
Kjer, Ludvig P	July 9, 1885	New Hope, Wis	Isak Kjer; Karine (Anderson)	Thea Torgerson, 1919	Plentywood, Mont.
Krohn, Eugene	Feb. 10, 1866	Chicago, Ill	Jens Krohn; Marie (Olson)	Bertha Kjelland, 1894	Black River Falls, Wis.
Larsen, Jakob A. O	Mar. 1, 1888	Decorah, Iowa	Laur. Larsen; Ingeborg (Astrup)	Clarice Grindeland, 1917	Seattle, Wash.
Larsen, Lauritz A	Nov. 10, 1864	Chicago, Ill	Lars Larsen; Ingeborg (Mahle)	Christine Noer, 1897	Colfax, Wis.
Larson, Oscar O	Aug. 6, 1877	Baldwin, Wis	Ole Larsen; Annie (Olson)	Nora I. Herum, 1903	Detroit, Minn.
Linnevold, Joh(a)n	Sept. 3, 1868	Decorah, Iowa	Jørgen Linnevold; Johanne (Sivesind)	Anna Clauson, 1900	Glenwood, Minn.
Mevig, Andr. I. M	Mar. 31, 1888	Dønø, Helgeland, Norway	Hans P. Mevig; Jensine (Andreassen)	Dinah Benson, 1915	Lamberton, Minn.
Normann, Halvor M	May 7, 1878	Sioux City, Iowa	Olaus A. Normann; Britha S. (Holum)	Clarissa Genet Heiele, 1904	Cresco, Iowa
Normann, S. Theo	May 20, 1875	Sioux City, Iowa	Olaus A. Normann; Anna (Olsen)	Hilma Ramberg, 1905	St. Paul, Minn.
Omlie, Oscar K	Sept. 26, 1869	Willmar, Minn	Mads K. Omlie; Anna H. (Kiland)	Sara Reque	Watford City, N. Dak
Orwoll, Sylvester M	Aug. 1, 1869	Yellow Medicine Co., Minn	Sylfest L. Orwoll; Martha (Bjelde)	Anna Dahl, 1898	Maddock, N. Dak.
Petersen, Ralph W	Nov. 24, 1891	Chicago, Ill	Julius D. Petersen; Bertha (Strand)	Vivian Thoresen, 1917	Chicago, Ill.
Peterson, Joseph M	Apr. 30, 1870	St. Ansgar, Iowa	John Peterson; Martha (Johnson)	Clara Simonson, 1901	Hutchinson, Minn.
Reque, Herman A	Nov. 25, 1874	Gilchrist, Minn	Peter S. Reque; Sarah (Larsen)	Julie Olsen, 1910	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rosenqvist, Bernhard			Halvard Rosenqvist; Benny (Olson)	Maude Hopperstad, 1912	Hoffman, Minn.
Særvold, Ola Johann	Feb. 10, 1867	Strandvik, Bergen, Norway	Ola Særvold; Ingeliev (Torthun)	Martha Særvold, 1910	Minneapolis, Minn.
Sanden, Austin N	Jan. 24, 1888	Fertile, Ia	Nels J. Sanden		
Skinnemoen, John S	Apr. 11, 1877	Wendell, Minn	Stener S. Skinnemoen; Christie (Olsdatter)	Emma Asleson, 1915	Wendell, Minn.
Strøm, Oscar A	June 8, 1876	Zumbrota, Minn	Christian L. Strøm; Christine (Solem)	Anna L. Jacobson, 1902	Cleveland, Ohio
Teisberg, Thomas	Apr. 14, 1886	Ashby, Minn	Even Teisberg; Anne (.....)	Bertha Bertelsen, 1914	Fergus Falls, Minn.
Thorgrimsen, Hans B.	Aug. 21, 1853	Eyrabakkr, Iceland	Gudmund Thorgrimsen; Sylvia (Nielsen)	Mathilda Stub, 1884 (†1900); Dora Halvorson, 1902	Grand Forks, N. Dak.

Personal Data—Student Assistants

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	FATHER AND MOTHER	MARRIED	ADDRESS
Thorson, Ivar August	Sep. 22, 1874	Rock Dell, Minn.	Jørgen Andreas Thorsen; Bernhardine (Haugan)	Lillian Johnson, 1903	Minneapolis, Minn.
Tjernagel, Helge M.	May 23, 1871	Hamilton Co., Iowa	Ole L. Tjernagel; Martha (Anderson)	Anna Brue, 1904	Gresham, Wis.
Torgerson, Jacob A. C.	Feb. 16, 1878	Lake Mills, Iowa	Torger A. Torgerson; Dina (Anderson)	Coronette Adalia Olson, 1908	Oklee, Minn.
Turmo, Olaf	Sept. 13, 1876	Washington Prairie, Iowa	Andreas O. Turmo; Marie S. (Medalen)	Georgine Ulrikka Hjermstad, 1902 (†1909); Thompson, 1914	Bradish, Neb.
Twito, Helmer	Jan. 13, 1891	Lake Mills, Ia.	John Twito; Sarah (Martinson)	Grayce Elizabeth Willey, 1918	Valley City, N. Dak.
Urness, John N.	Feb. 7, 1888	Urness, Sogn, Norway	Nils Urness; Syneva (Offerdal)	Helen Fowler, 1920	Mohall, N. Dak.
Vaaler, Arnt J.	Nov. 18, 1885	Rio, Wis.	Johannes R. Vaaler; Anna E. (Indlæggen)	Inga Monson, 1919	Willmar, Minn.
Waller, Martinius C.	Dec. 23, 1866	Biri, Toten, Norway	Hans O. Væhler; Marthe Marie (Bratsveen)	Anne Marie Anderson, 1896	Eau Claire, Wis.
White, Anders O.	Sept. 25, 1877	Ørumby, Thy, Denmark	Mads J. Hvid; Christine M. (Sørensen)	Bodil Marie Meyer, 1903 (†1909); Ingeborg J. Beaverson, 1911	Manitowoc, Wis.
Xavier, Johan U.	June 26, 1870	Lyngen, Tromsø, Norway	Nils Paul Xavier; Amanda Magdalena (Norum)	Signe Skattebøl, 1912	Tacoma, Wash.

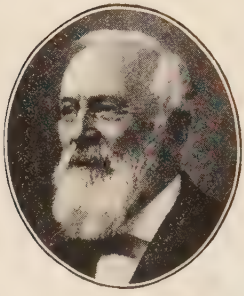
FACULTY OF LUTHER COLLEGE IN 1873
Standing: N. O. Brandt, C. Narvesen
Sitting: J. D. Jacobsen, L. Siewers, A. Seippel, Laur. Larsen

Property of
Buena Vista College

III. Professional Data

In the following presentation of the professional record of each teacher at Luther College the aim is to indicate in *chronological* order the degrees and training obtained and the important positions held by each individual, in such a way as to show forth clearly the qualifications of each teacher for his work at Luther College, likewise his later success. One point of terminology should be especially noted: at Luther College an instructor is designated (usually) as *Teacher* when his appointment is temporary, or from year to year, but as *Professor* when his appointment has been made permanent.

1. *Professional Data—Regular Members of the Faculty*



†Peter Laurentius Larsen (Laur. Larsen), 1861-1911 (1915). *First President.* A. B., Christiansand Cathedral School, 1850; Cand. Theol., University of Christiania, 1855; Teacher of Languages, Christiania, 1855-1857; Lutheran Pastor, Rush River, Wis., 1857-1859; Professor of Theology, Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., 1859-1861; President, Luther College, 1861-1902, and Professor of Religion, 1861-1870, 1872-1900, History, 1861-1902, Norwegian, 1861-1874, 1882-1883, 1888-1889, 1892-1893, 1904-1905, German, 1861-1866, 1868-1870, Latin, 1861-1873, 1876-1877, 1899-1900, Penmanship, 1864-1867, Hebrew, 1865-1875, 1879-1886, 1887-1911; Pastor, La Crosse, Wis., 1861-1862, Decorah, Iowa, 1862-1889; Editor-in-Chief of "Kirkelig Maanedstidende", 1868-1874, "Ev. Luth. Kirketidende", 1874-1889, 1902-1912; Member Board of Trustees, Luther College, 1865-1915 (Treasurer, 1865-1871, President, 1871-1902); Vice-president, Norwegian Synod, 1876-1893; Chairman, Lutheran Synodical Conference, 1881-1883; D. D., Concordia Seminary, 1903; Knight of the First Order of St. Olav, 1908; President Emeritus, Luther College, 1911-1915.

†Christian Keyser Preus, 1898-1921. *Second President.* A. B., Luther College, 1873; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1876; Lutheran Pastor, Spring Prairie, Wis., 1876-1897, and Chicago, Ill., 1876, 1893-1895; Teacher of Religion and Norwegian, Luther College, 1898-1900, and Latin, 1899-1900; Professor of Christianity, Luther College, 1900-1921, Norwegian, 1900-1901, 1912-1913, 1915-1920, History, 1900-1901; President, Luther College, 1902-1921; Vice-president, Norwegian Synod, 1911-1917; Commander of the Order of St. Olav, 1911; Vice-president of Iowa District, Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, 1917-1921; President, Educational Association of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, 1917-1921.

Oscar Ludvig Olson, 1901—. *Third President* (Acting). A. B., Luther College, 1893; Teacher, Bode (Iowa) Academy, 1893-1895; Student, University of Minnesota, 1895-1896; Teacher, Bruflat Academy, Portland, N. Dak., 1896-1897, Principal, 1897-1898; Teacher, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., 1898-1901; Professor of English and Oratoricals, Luther College, 1901-1906, Latin, 1901-1918, Gymnastics, Penmanship, 1901-1905, Geography, 1901-1902; A. M., University of Minnesota, 1903; Student, University of Chicago, summer 1904, summers 1907-1911, 1913-1914; Professor of English Language and Literature, Luther College, 1906—; Ph. D., University of Chicago, 1914; Secretary, Luther College Faculty, 1916-1921; Secretary, Board of Trustees of Luther College, 1917—; Acting President, Luther College, 1921—.

†Knut Ellefson Bergh, 1868-1874. Student, Madison, Wis., High School, 1859, Evansville, Wis., High School, 1859-1860, Concordia College, St. Louis, Mo., 1860-1861, Luther College, 1861, 1864 (Student Assistant), teaching Common School in the intervals; studied Law, 1868-1869; admitted to the Iowa bar, 1869; Teacher of Arithmetic and English, Luther College, 1868-1869; Professor of English and Geography, 1869-1872, Arithmetic and Algebra, 1869-1870; Editor of "For Hjemmet", 1870; Secretary, Board of Trustees, Luther College, 1871-1874; Representative in Iowa State Legislature, 1872; to Norway on leave of absence on account of failing health, 1873-1874; died 1875.

Carl Christensen Birkelo, 1912 (January-June). A. B., Luther College, 1910; Medical Student, University of Chicago and Rush Medical College, 1910-1914; Teacher of Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics, Luther College, 1912 (January-June); M. D., Rush Medical College, 1914; Physician and Surgeon, Lutheran Hospital, La Crosse, Wis., 1914-1915, Rosholt, Wis., 1916, Duluth, Minn., 1916-1917, Chicago, 1919-1920, Detroit, Mich., 1920—; First Lieutenant, Medical Corps, U. S. Army, 1918-1919.

†Jon Bjarnason, 1874 (Feb.)-1875. A. B., Reykjavik College (Iceland), 1865; Cand. Theol., Reykjavik Theological Seminary, 1869; Lutheran Pastor, Stafafelli, Iceland, 1869-1870; Teacher in Public Schools, Iceland, 1869-1872, and in Reykjavik College, 1870-1871; Teacher of Latin, Greek, and Geography, Luther College, 1874 (Feb.)-1875; Assistant Editor of "Skandinaven", Chicago, 1875; Teacher of Norwegian, Augsburg Seminary, 1876, and Editor of "Budstikken", Minneapolis, Minn., 1876-1877; Pastor, Gimli, Manitoba, 1877-1880, Seidisfyrdi, Iceland, 1880-1884, Winnipeg, Man., 1885-1914; President (the first) of the Icelandic Lutheran Synod in America, 1885-1908; Editor of "Sameiningen", Winnipeg, 1886-1914; Author.

Martinus Kristiansen Bleken, 1906 (Jan.)-1910. Student, Galesville University, 1885-1889; Cand. Theol., Luther Seminary (Theor. Dept.), St. Paul, Minn., 1892; Lutheran Pastor, Deerfield and Madison, Wis., 1892-1897, Chicago, Ill., 1897-1906; Teacher of Religion, Norwegian, and Greek Testament, and Disciplinarian in the Preparatory Department, Luther College, 1906 (Jan.)-1910; Pastor, Saude (P. O. Lawler), Iowa, 1910—.

GISLE CHRISTIAN JOHNSON BOTHNE, 1881 (Jan.)-1883, 1884-1907. A. B., Luther College, 1878; A. B., Northwestern University, Watertown, Wis., 1879; Student of Classical Philology, Johns Hopkins University, 1879-1880; Teacher of Parochial School, Minneapolis, Minn., 1880; Teacher of Greek, Luther College, 1881-1883, German, 1881, Latin, 1881-1882, English, 1881-1882, Algebra, 1881-1882, History, 1882-1883, and Norwegian, 1882-1883; A. M., Luther College, 1883; Graduate Student in Greek, Johns Hopkins University, 1883-1884; Professor of Greek, Luther College, 1884-1907, Mathematics, 1884-1894, English, 1884-1885, History, 1885-1886, Norwegian, 1885-1907, and Principal of the Preparatory Department, 1891-1896; studied in Norway, Greece, and Germany, on leave, 1904-1905; Professor of Scandinavian Languages and Literature, and Head of the Department, University of Minnesota, 1907—; Knight of the Order of St. Olav, 1911; Author of "Det Norske Luther College, 1861-1897" (a history of Luther College up to 1897).

†THROND JOHNSON BOTHNE, 1875-1882. Graduate, Stordøen Seminary, Norway, 1854; Teacher and Editor in Norway, 1854-1875; Teacher of Norwegian, Latin, Catechetics, History, and Geography, Luther College, 1875-1876, and Professor of Norwegian and Latin, 1876-1882, History, 1876-1881, German, 1878-1882; Editor "Norden", 1882-1884, "Amerika", 1884-1887; with "Skandinaven", 1887-1894, and "Decorah-Posten", 1894-1907.

†NILS OLSEN BRANDT, 1865-1881. Cand. Theol., University of Christiania, Norway, 1849 (also A. B. and A. M.); Lutheran Pastor, Rock River, Wis., 1851, and Home Missionary, 1851-1857 (first pastor from Norway West of Mississippi, 1851); one of the founders of the Norwegian Synod, 1853; Pastor at Watertown, Wis., 1857-1865, Decorah, Iowa, 1865-1882; Vice-president of Norwegian Synod, 1857-1871, and Member of Church Council, 1857-1882; Professor of Catechetics, Luther College, 1865-1876, Geography, 1865-1867, German, 1865-1867, 1869-1870, Latin, 1865-1869, Vocal Music, 1865-1881, Norwegian, 1865-1866, Religion, 1865-1878, and Member Board of Trustees, 1865-1871; Joint Editor of "Kirketidende", 1868-1881, "Luthersk Skoleblad", 1880-1881; Vice-president, Iowa District, Norwegian Synod, 1876-1884; Parochial Teacher, Brandt, S. Dak., 1885-1900; died 1921 at age of 97.

†Olaus Jensen Breda, 1879-1882. A. B., Gjertsen's Classical School, Christiania, Norway, 1870; Student, University of Christiania, 1870-1871 (A. M.); Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., 1875; Lutheran Pastor, St. Paul, Minn., 1875-1877; Philological Student, University of Christiania, 1877-1879; Professor of Latin, Greek, History, and Norwegian, Luther College, 1879-1882, and German, 1879-1881; studied at Universities of Christiania, Copenhagen, and Upsala, 1882-1884; Professor (the first) of Scandinavian Languages and Literature (and Latin), University of Minnesota, 1884-1899; Teacher at Frogner's Gymnasium, 1900-1916, and the Military Academy, Christiania, Norway, 1903-1906.

†Adolf Bredesen, 1876-1878. A. B., Luther College, 1870; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1873; Lutheran Pastor, Spring Prairie, Wis., 1873-1876; Teacher of Latin, English, and Religion, Luther College, 1876-1878, and German, 1877-1878; Pastor, Perry, Wis., 1878-1881, Stoughton, Wis., 1881-1901; Manager, Martin Luther Orphans' Home, Stoughton, Wis., 1902-1906; Pastor Emeritus, Deerfield, Wis., 1906-1913; Author.

†Nehem Christensen, 1872 (Jan.-June). A. B., Luther College, 1871; Teacher of English (?), Latin (?), Norwegian, and History (?), Luther College, Jan.-June, 1872; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1875; Lutheran Pastor, St. Joseph, Mo., 1875-1877, Ellsworth, Iowa, 1879-1882, St. Joseph, Mo., 1882-1885, Leona, Kans., 1885-1887, Genesee, Idaho, 1887-1892; Editor, "Luthersk Sendebud" (San Francisco), 1890, "Pacific Herold", Parkland, Wash., 1892-1896.

Knute Olson Eittreim, 1918—. Attended Red Wing Seminary, 1888-1889, Beeman's Business College, Red Wing, Minn., 1889-1890; Bookkeeper, Chicago, 1890-1895; attended Chicago Theological Seminary, 1895-1900 (Cand. Theol., 1900); Lutheran Pastor, Creston, Ill., 1900-1911; Teacher, Jewell Lutheran College, Jewell, Iowa, 1911-1918, President, 1912-1918; Co-editor of "The Lutheran Hymnary", 1913; Teacher of Commercial Subjects and Christianity, Luther College, 1918-1919, Professor of the same subjects, 1922—; Treasurer of Luther College, 1920—.

Oliver Maurice Eittreim, 1920—. A. B., Red Wing Seminary, 1916; Student, Iowa State College, Ames, 1916-1918; War Work, Electrician; Teacher of Physics and Mathematics, Luther College, 1920—; Student, University of Iowa, summer 1922.

Andrew O. Estrem, 1889-1890. A. B., Luther College, 1886; Student, University of Iowa, 1886-1887; A. M., Cornell University, 1889; Teacher of Latin, Ancient History, and Geography, Luther College, 1889-1890; Ph. D., Cornell University, 1892; Teacher, Wartburg College, 1894-1910, Lutheran Ladies' Seminary, Red Wing, Minn., 1910-1917; Superintendent of Schools, Portal, N. Dak., 1918-1920; Professor of English, Olivet College, 1920—.

Chellis Nathaniel Evanson, 1919—. A. B., Luther College, 1918; U. S. Navy, 1918-1919; Teacher of History and Mathematics, Luther College, 1919—, General Science, Physiology, and Geography, 1919-1920, English, 1920—.

†Gustav Adolf Evenson, 1881-1882. A. B., Luther College, 1880; Parochial School Teacher, Calmar, Iowa, 1880-1881; Teacher of English and History, Luther College, 1881-1882; Philological Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1882-1883; Public School Teacher, Colorado, 1884.

Christian Alford Fjeldstad, 1911 (April-December). A. B., Luther College, 1905; Clerk in Drug Store, Grand Forks, N. Dak., 1905-1906; Teacher, Grand Forks College, 1906-1907; B. S., University of Chicago, 1908, M. S., 1909; M. D., Rush Medical College, 1911; Teacher of Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics, Luther College, 1911; Interne, Madison General Hospital, Madison, Wis., 1911, Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago, 1912; Physician and Surgeon, Red Wing, Minn., 1912-1917, Austin, Minn., 1917-1919, Minneapolis, Minn., 1919—; Special Medical Study, New York City, 1919.

Knut Gjerset, 1902-1916, 1917—. A. B., University of Minnesota, 1893; Principal, St. Ansgar (Iowa) Seminary, 1893-1895; Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1895-1896, Heidelberg University, 1896-1898, Ph. D., 1898; Principal, Glenwood (Minn.) Academy, 1898-1902; Professor of History, Luther College, 1902-1916, Norwegian, 1905-1916; Special Study, University of Christiania, 1909-1910, University of Berlin, 1910; Assistant Editor, "Symra", 1912-1914; Knight of the Order of St. Olav, 1916; President, Park Region Luther College, 1916-1917; Professor of History and Norwegian, Luther College, 1917—, War Aims, 1918, Economics, 1918-1921; Author.

†Joh(a)n Evenson Granrud, 1894-1897. A. B., Luther College, 1886; Student, University of Minnesota, 1886-1887, University of Michigan, 1887-1888; Teacher, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., 1888-1889; Principal (the first), Bode (Iowa) Academy, 1889-1890; A. M., Luther College, 1890; Student, Cornell University, 1890-1892, Ph. D., 1892; Teacher of Latin, St. Olaf College, 1892-1894; Teacher of Latin, Luther College, 1894-1897, and Economics, 1894-1895; Assistant, later Instructor, in Latin, University of Michigan, 1897-1899, University of Minnesota, 1899-1903; Assistant Professor of Latin, University of Minnesota, 1903-1909, Professor of Latin, 1909-1919; Vice-president, Board of Education, Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, 1917-1919; Author.

John G. Halland, 1887-1889. A. B., Luther College, 1884; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1887; Teacher of German, Latin, Religion, and History, Luther College, 1887-1889, and Gymnastics, 1888-1889; M. A., Luther College, 1888; Student, Northern Indiana Normal School, 1889; Principal, Bruflat Academy, Portland, N. Dak., 1889-1892; County Superintendent of Schools, Traill Co., N. Dak., 1892-1896; State Superintendent of Public Instruction, N. Dak., 1897-1901; attended Chicago School of Psychology, 1899; Institute Conductor and Lecturer; Professor of History, Sociology, Economics, and Pedagogy, N. Dak. Agricultural College, 1903-1910; Publicist, Lecturer, Real Estate, 1910—.

Haldor J. Hanson (1882-1883), 1888-1890, 1894-1904. Instructor in Vocal Music, Luther College, 1882-1883; A. B., Luther College, 1883; Student, Chicago Conservatory, 1883-1884; Teacher, Willmar (Minn.) Seminary, 1885-1887; Teacher of Music and Mathematics, Luther College, 1888-1890, Latin, 1888-1889, and Norwegian, 1889-1890; studied Music in Weimar, Germany, 1891-1892; Instructor in Music, Luther College, 1894-1895, and Professor of Music, 1895-1904; Curator of Luther College Museum, 1896-1902; Book and Music Dealer, Publisher, and Author, Chicago, 1904—; Editor, "Idun", 1908-1910; on Editorial Staff of "Skandinaven".

Hans Sjurson Hilleboe, 1912-1917. A. B., Luther College, 1881; Public School Teacher; attended Northern Indiana Normal School, 1882-1884; Teacher of Psychology, Willmar (Minn.) Seminary, 1884-1886; A. M., Luther College, 1886; Principal, Willmar Seminary, 1886-1899; Theological Student, Chicago Lutheran Theol. Seminary, 1895-1896, Luther Seminary (St. Paul), 1897-1898; has also attended Harvard University, University of Chicago, and University of Minnesota; Superintendent of Schools, Benson, Minn., 1899-1904; Principal, Willmar Seminary, 1904-1907; Superintendent of Schools, Benson, Minn., 1907-1912; Principal of Preparatory Department, Luther College, 1912-1917, and Professor of Biology and Education, 1912-1917, Norwegian, 1913-1915, Sociology, 1916-1917, and Special Subjects; President, Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. Dak., 1917-1918, Augustana College and Normal School, 1918-1920; Professor of Biology, Augustana College and Normal School, 1920—; Editor, "The Hammer", one year.

Thorleif (O.) Homme, 1881-1882. A. B., Luther College, 1878; Stud. Theol., Luther Seminary, 1878-1881, and Teacher of Norwegian and Religion, Monona Academy; Cand. Theol., Luther Seminary, 1881; Teacher of Religion, German, Latin, and History, Luther College, 1881-1882; Teacher in Secondary and Higher Schools, Norway, 1882-1887; A. M., Luther College, 1884; Cand. Theol., University of Christiania, 1891; Principal of Nedenes "Amtsskole", Heirefos, Norway, 1891-1908; Lutheran Pastor, Røldal, Norway, 1908-1913; Author.

Brynjolf Jakob Hovde, 1916-1917, 1919—. A. B., Luther College, 1916; Teacher of Norwegian, Luther College, 1916-1917; Student, University of Iowa, 1917-1918, 1919, A. M., 1919; U. S. Army, 1918 (2nd Lieut., Coast Artillery); Teacher of Norwegian, Luther College, 1919—, and History, 1920—; Acting Dean of Men, 1920—.

ELLING O. HOVE, 1891-1893. A. B., Luther College, 1884; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1887; Lutheran Pastor, Portland, Ore., 1887-1891, Decorah, Iowa, 1891-1894; Teacher of Religion (Catechism), Luther College, 1891-1893; Pastor, Mankato, Minn., 1894-1901; Professor of Theology, Luther Seminary, 1901-1917, Luther Theological Seminary, 1917—, St. Paul, Minn.

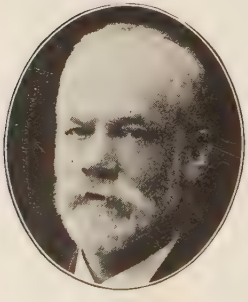
HALVOR BJØRNSON HUSTVEDT, 1883 (December), 1887 (March-June). A. B., Luther College, 1873; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1876; Lutheran Pastor, Yankton, South Dakota, 1876-1881, Northwood, Iowa, 1881-1883; Secretary, Iowa District, Norwegian Synod, 1880-1884; Teacher of Religion, Norwegian, and Didactics, Luther College, December, 1883; attended Slack's Business College, 1884; position in Lutheran Publishing House, Decorah, Iowa, 1884; Business Manager, "Amerika", 1885-1886; Parochial School Teacher, Decorah, Iowa, 1886; Assistant Pastor, Tracy, Minn., 1887; Teacher of Religion, German, and Latin, Luther College, March-June, 1887; Manager Lutheran Publishing House, 1887-1893; Teacher, Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. Dak., 1893-1896 (Acting President); Assistant Bank Cashier, Decorah, Iowa, 1897-1905; Treasurer, Norwegian Synod, 1899-1905, 1911-1917; Member, Board of Trustees, Luther College, 1899-1920; Editor, "Lutheran Herald", 1906-1909; Assistant Editor at Lutheran Publishing House, 1905-1917; Pastor Emeritus, Decorah, Iowa.

†JACOB DANIEL JACOBSEN, 1863 (Sept.-Nov.), 1872 (Jan.)-1881 (April 1). Substitute Teacher of Latin, English, Mathematics, Greek, German, Geography, and Penmanship, Luther College, Sept. 2-Nov. 1, 1863; Student at Luther College, 1864-1865; A. B., Concordia College, Fort Wayne, Ind., 1867; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1870; Lutheran Pastor, Koshkonong, Wis., 1870-1872; Teacher of English, Latin, etc., Luther College, beginning Jan. 1, 1872, and appointed permanently later that year; Professor of English, 1872-1877, German, 1872-1874, 1875-1877, 1879-1881, Greek, 1872-1873, 1875-1881, Latin, 1872-1873, 1876-1879, Logic, 1872-1877, Mathematics, 1872-1873, Religion, 1872-1877, 1878-1881, Hebrew, 1875-1878; Secretary, Board of Trustees, Luther College, 1876-1881; Librarian, Luther College, 1874-1881; died April 1, 1881.

KARL THEODOR JACOBSEN, 1904-1905, 1920—. A. B., Luther College, 1902; Student, University of Wisconsin, 1903-1904; Teacher of Greek, Norwegian, History, Geography, and Hebrew, Luther College, 1904-1905; Student, University of Wisconsin, 1905-1907, A. M., 1906; Library Assistant, Wisconsin Historical Society, 1906-1907; Cataloguer, Library of Congress, 1907-1911; Classifier, University of Chicago Libraries, 1911-1916, Head Classifier, 1916-1920; Librarian, Luther College, 1920—.

†ULRIK VILHELM KOREN, 1874-1875 (December). A. B., Bergen Cathedral School, 1844; Cand. Theol., University of Christiania, 1852 (also A. M.); Teacher, Nissen Latin School, Christiania, 1852-1853; Lutheran Pastor, Washington Prairie, Decorah, Iowa, 1853-1910; Secretary, Norwegian Synod, 1855; Member, Church Council, Norwegian Synod, 1861-1910; Secretary, Board of Trustees, Luther College, 1865-1871; Vice-president, Norwegian Synod, 1871-1876; Teacher of Norwegian, Luther College, 1874- Dec., 1875; President, Iowa District, Norwegian Synod, 1876-1894; Vice-President, Norwegian Synod, 1893-1894, President, 1894-1910; D. D., Concordia Seminary, 1903; Knight of the Order of St. Olav; Author.

WILLIAM KOREN, 1889 (Jan.)-1892, 1895. A. B., Luther College, 1882; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1885; Teacher and Student, 1885-1888; Teacher of Greek, Luther College, 1889-1892, Latin, English, Religion, and Physiology, 1889, German, 1889-1892, and History, 1891-1892; studied Philology at the Universities of Leipzig and Christiania, 1892-1894; A. M., Luther College, 1892; Teacher of Elocution and Physical Culture, Luther College, 1895; Professor of English, Iowa Wesleyan University, 1895-1900; studied in Europe, 1900-1901; Professor of Modern Languages (French and Italian), Princeton University, 1901—; Author.



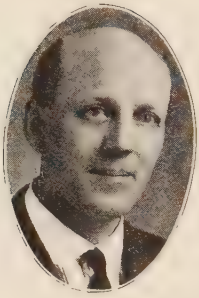
†HANS JAKOB GRØGAARD KROG, 1890-1896. A. B., Stavanger Latin School, 1863; Theological Student, University of Christiania, 1864-1866 (A. M.); Teacher in Norway, 1866-1872; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., 1874; Lutheran Pastor, Minneapolis, Minn., 1874, Menomonie, Wis., 1875-1876, Baldwin, Wis., 1876-1890; Editor, "Missionsvennen", 1888-1890 (?); Teacher of Norwegian and Religion, Luther College, 1890-1896, Latin, 1890-1895, History, 1890-1892, 1896, French, 1895-1896 (Professor, 1896); Pastor, Ossian, Iowa, 1896-1902; Emissary, Seamen's Mission, 1902-1904.

KRISTEN KVAMME, 1896-1898. A. B., Luther College, 1894; Theological Student, Luther Seminary, 1894-1896; Teacher of Norwegian, Religion, and Latin, Luther College, 1896-1898, and History, 1897; Cand. Theol., Luther Seminary, 1899; Lutheran Pastor, New York City, 1899-1909, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1909-1912, Ossian, Iowa, 1912—; Member, Visiting Committee, Luther College, 1912-1917; Editor, "Børneblad", 1913-1917, "Barnevennen", 1917—; Member, Board of Trustees, Luther College, 1914-1920, and Secretary of same, 1916-1917; Author.

†GABRIEL HETTING LANDMARK, 1867-1876. A. B.; attended University of Christiania, A. M., 1861; Teacher at Christiania, 1861-1867; Professor of Latin, Luther College, 1867-1876, Greek, 1867-1875, Norwegian, 1867-1874, History and Geography, 1867-1868, Penmanship, 1875-1876; Librarian (the first), Luther College, 1867-1874; Joint Editor, "For Hjemmet", 1870-1876; Head Teacher at Christiansund, Norway, 1877-1882 (?), Aalesund, 1882-(?); Editor, "Aalesunds Handels- og Sjøfartstidende", 8 years; Author; died August 17, 1907.

MYRON WILBUR LARSEN, 1920-1921. A. B., Luther College, 1919; Medical Student, University of Wisconsin, 1919-1920; Graduate Student, Luther College, 1920; Teacher of Biology, Geometry, General Science, Physiology, and Geography, Luther College, 1920-1921; Student, Barnes Medical College, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., 1921—.

†FRIEDERICH LINDEMANN, 1874-1875. A. B., Concordia College, Fort Wayne, Ind., 1871; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1874; Lutheran Pastor, Decorah, Iowa, 1874-1875; Teacher of German, Luther College, 1874-1875; Pastor in the Missouri Synod, 1876-1893; Teacher of Drawing and Religion at the Lutheran Teachers' Seminary, Addison, Ill., 1893-1907.



INGEMAN M. LYNGAAS, 1906-1907. A. B., Luther College, 1897; Student, Valparaiso University, 1897-1898; Teacher, Glenwood (Minn.) Academy, 1899-1902; Student, University of Minnesota, 1902-1904; Teacher, Lutheran Ladies' Seminary, Red Wing, Minn., 1904-1906; Teacher of Latin, English, and Gymnastics, Luther College, 1906-1907; Teacher, Lutheran Ladies' Seminary, 1907-1918; Superintendent of Schools, Battle Lake, Minn., 1918-1919; Dairy Farmer, Winneconne, Wis., 1919—.

NORMAN ARTHUR MADSON, 1911-1912, 1916-1918. Student Assistant, Luther College, 1909-1910, A. B., 1911, Assistant Principal of the Preparatory Department, and Teacher of Norwegian, History, Latin, and Religion, 1911-1912; Student, University of Chicago, summer, 1912; Theological Student, Luther Seminary, 1912-1914, 1914-1915; Pastor, Chicago, 1914; Cand. Theol., Luther Seminary, 1915; Lutheran Pastor, Hibbing, Minn., 1915-1916; Teacher of History and Religion, Luther College, 1916-1918, Public Speaking and Military Drill, 1917-1918; Chaplain, United States Army, 1918-1919; Pastor, Bode, Iowa, 1919—.

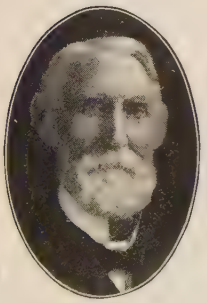
RASMUS MALMIN, 1917-1918. Attended University of Christiania, 1882-1891, A. B., A. M., Cand. Theol., six years teaching experience in Norway before 1892; Lutheran Pastor, Yankton, S. Dak., 1892-1895, Thompson, Iowa, 1895-1917; Student, University of Minnesota, 1905-1906; A. M., Luther College, 1906; Editor, "Kirketidende", 1916-1917, "Teologisk Tidsskrift", 1917—; Joint Editor, "Lutheraneren", 1917—; Teacher of Norwegian, Luther College, 1917-1918; Author.

GEORGE MARKHUS, 1892-1906. A. B., Luther College, 1885; Reporter for "Minneapolis Tribune", 1885-1887; Business Manager, "Amerika", 1887-1892; Clerk of Probate Court, Chicago; Teacher of English, History, Religion, and Geography, Luther College, 1892-1896, Physiology, 1892-1893, Zoology, 1893-1895; Professor of English, United States History, and Religion, 1896-1906, Geography, 1896-1900, Elocution, 1898-1906; Violin and Pipe Organ Manufacturer, and Real Estate, St. Paul, Minn., 1907—.

Martin M. Mikkelson, 1913-1917. Graduated from the Normal Department of Luther College, 1879; Teacher of Common School, 1880-1887, and Parochial School, 1880-1890, Roche-a-Cree, Wis.; Farmer, 1883-1913, Manager of Farmers' Store, 1903-1907, Postmaster, 1904-1907, Insurance, 1908-1911, Arkdale, Wis.; Assistant Teacher of Norwegian,, English Grammar, U. S. History, Civics, Geography, Commercial Law, etc., Luther College (Preparatory Department), 1913-1917; Teacher, Augustana College and Normal School, 1918-1920.

Leonard Alton Moe, 1920—. A. B., Luther College, 1912; Teacher, Gale College, 1912-1916; Principal, Consolidated School, Manvel, N. Dak., 1916-1917; Superintendent of Schools, Hillsboro, N. Dak., 1917-1918, Park River, N. Dak., 1918-1920; Principal of the Preparatory Department, and Teacher of Latin and Mathematics, Luther College, 1920—.

†Ragnar Marcus Julius Monrad, 1883-1888. Graduated, Nissen's Latin School, Christiania, Norway, 1872, A. B.; Tutor, two years; Student, University of Christiania, 1876; one year in Italy and at University of Bonn, Germany; A. M., University of Christiania, 1883; Professor of Latin, History, and Norwegian, Luther College, 1883-1888, German, 1884-1885, 1886-1888; in Norway, 1888-1889; Asst. Editor, "Skandinaven", Chicago, 1889-1897 (or later), "Decorah-Posten", 1897 (or later)-1903.



†Christen Andreas Naeseth, 1882-1921. A. B., Luther College, 1874; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1877; Student, University of Christiania, 1877-1878; Lutheran Pastor, Luverne, Minn., 1878-1882; Professor of English, Luther College, 1882-1909, Greek, 1882-1883, Religion, 1882-1893, 1894-1911, Mathematics, 1883-1887, Norwegian, 1886-1890, History (English), 1887-1888, 1891-1903, German, 1893-1894; A. M., Luther College, 1883; on leave, Cornell and Johns Hopkins Universities, 1884-1885; Treasurer, Iowa District, Norwegian Synod, 1886-1895; Librarian, Luther College, 1887-1920; Secretary, Board of Trustees, Luther College, 1893-1899, 1902-1914; Treasurer, Luther College, 1895-1915; College Librarian Emeritus, 1920-1921; died February 17, 1921.

Ulrik William Koren Naeseth, 1908-1909. A. B., Luther College, 1908; Teacher of English, Latin, History, Luther College, 1908-1909, also Assistant Librarian; Cand. Theol., Luther Seminary, 1912; Lutheran Pastor, Rochester, Minn., 1912-1913, Orfordville, Wis., 1913-1914; Student Columbia University, 1914-1915, A. M., 1915; Pastor, Rochester, Minn., 1915—.

†Cornelius Narvesen, 1873-1884. Graduate, Normal Department, Luther College, 1867, and Winona (Minn.) Normal School, 1870; Teacher, Parochial School, Spring Grove, Minn., 1870-1873; Teacher of Mathematics and Sciences, Luther College, 1873-1877, U. S. History, 1873-1874, English, 1874-1876, Professor of Mathematics and Sciences, 1877-1884; Treasurer, Iowa District, Norwegian Synod, 1883-1884; died July 24, 1884.

David Theodore Nelson, 1921—. A. B., Luther College, 1912; Principal, Hannaford Public Schools, N. Dak., 1912-1913; Rhodes Scholar, Oxford University, 1914-1917, A. B., 1920; Relief Worker, Belgium and Northern France, 1914-1915; Ambulance Worker, France, 1916; Lieutenant, American Army, U. S. and France, 1917-1919; Captain, U. S. Reserves, 1919—; Banking, New York City, 1919-1921; Teacher of English and Latin, Luther College, 1921—.

Olaf Nelson, 1918-1919. A. B., Luther College, 1918; Teacher of Biology and Geometry, Luther College, 1918-1919; Superintendent of Schools, Silva and Webster, N. Dak., 1919-1920; Banking, Portland, N. Dak., 1921—; Superintendent of Schools, Edmore, N. Dak., 1921—; Student, University of South Dakota, summer 1922.

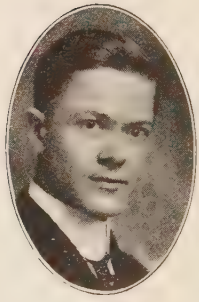
Jens Anderson Ness, 1893-1894. A. B., Luther College, 1884; Student, University of Minnesota, 1884-1885, Johns Hopkins University, 1885-1887; Teacher of Latin and Greek, St. Olaf College, 1888-1891; Teacher of Greek, University of South Dakota, 1891-1892; Teacher of Scandinavian, University of Minnesota, 1892-1893; Teacher of Latin and English, Luther College, 1893-1894; Student of Comparative Philology, Johns Hopkins University, 1894-1897, Fellow in Sanskrit, 1896-1898, Fellow by Courtesy, 1898-1903, Teacher of Sanskrit, Lithuanian, etc., 1899-1903, Ph. D., 1901; Teacher of Sanskrit, University of Chicago, 1900; Teacher of Latin and French, Goucher College, 1903-1904; Professor of Latin (and Norwegian), Wittenberg College, 1904—.

Olaf Morgan Norlie, 1919—. Rural Teacher, Norway, S. Dak., 1896; B. S., M. Accts., Dixon College, 1897; A. B., St. Olaf College, 1898, and Teacher, 1897-1898; Teacher, Humboldt College, 1898-1899, Milwaukee State Normal School, 1899 (graduate); attended Wisconsin Institute Conductors' Institute, 1900-1903; Teacher, La Crosse (Wis.) High School, 1900; A. M., University of Wisconsin, 1901; Teacher, Stoughton (Wis.) High School, 1901-1903, Supt. Rushford (Minn.) Schools, 1903-1904; Teacher of English, United Church Seminary, St. Paul, and Student of Theology, 1904-1907, Cand. Theol., 1907; Student, University of Minnesota, 1904-1905, 1907-1908, Ph. D., 1908; Teacher of Parochial School, at intervals; Lutheran Pastor, Atwater, Minn., 1907-1915; Pd. D., Dixon College, 1910; S. T. D., Augustana College (Ill.), 1915; Book Editor, Reference Librarian, Director of Norwegian Lutheran Information Bureau, Augsburg Publishing House, Minneapolis, 1915-1919, Director of School Survey, 1917-1918, and Teachers' Agency, 1917-1919; Litt. D., Wittenberg College, 1917, Secretary, Educational Association of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, 1918-1920; Student of Psychology, University of Minnesota, 1918-1919; Professor of Psychology and Sociology, Luther College, 1919—, also Hebrew, Christianity, and Education, 1919—; President, American Lutheran Statistical Association, 1917—; Chairman of Statistical Committee of National Lutheran Council, 1919—, and Librarian of its Lutheran Bureau, New York City, 1920—; Editor and Author of many Works, Joint Editor "Christian Keyser Preus", 1921-1922; Member of many Committees and Educational and Learned Associations.

Peter Rudolf Oscar Olsen, 1883-1885. A. B., Skien High School, Norway, 1873; A. M., University of Christiania, where he studied 1874-1882, and 1886; Teacher, Porsgrund, Norway, 1882-1883; Teacher of Greek, Norwegian, and History, Luther College, 1883-1885, and German, 1884-1885; Cand. Theol., University of Christiania, 1886; Lutheran Pastor, Flekkefjord, Norway, 1886-1889; Arendal, Minn., 1889-1893; Teacher, Lutheran Normal School, Madison, Minn., 1893-1897; Pastor, Ørlandet, Norway, 1904-1913, Elverum, Norway, 1913-1914, where Dean of S. Østerdalen County School (?), 1914—.

ZAKARIAS J. ORDAL, 1898-1899. A. B., Luther College, 1898; Teacher of Latin, Norwegian, and Gymnastics, Luther College, 1898-1899; Cand. Theol., Luther Seminary, 1902; Lutheran Pastor, Luverne, Minn., 1902-1903; Assistant Manager, Lutheran Publishing House, Decorah, Iowa, 1903-1905; Pastor, Waterville, Iowa, 1905-1908; President, Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. Dak., and Member of Board of Education, Norwegian Synod, 1908-1917; Editor "Kirketidende", 1905, "Folkekalender", 1906-1907, "Skoleblad", 1911-1914; Pastor, River Falls, Wis., 1917—.

MELVINUS SYLVESTER ORWOLL, 1907-1908. Student Assistant in Latin and Greek, Luther College, 1904-1906; A. B., Luther College, 1906; Theological Student, Luther Seminary, 1906-1907; Teacher of Greek and Mathematics, Luther College, 1907-1908; Abstracter of Title, 1909-1917, and Banker, 1917—, Granite Falls, Minn.



OSWALD BENJAMIN OVERN, 1912-1919. A. B., University of Minnesota, 1912; Teacher of Physics and Mathematics, 1912-1916, Professor, 1916-1919; on leave, University of Iowa, 1917-1918, M. S., 1918; Teacher, Luther Institute, Chicago, and Student, University of Chicago, 1919-1920; Professor of Physics and Mathematics, Concordia College, St. Paul, Minn., 1920—; Student, University of Chicago, summer, 1922.

†EMIL JOHAN PETERSEN, 1882 (March)-1887 (March). A. B., Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind., 1875; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1878; Student, University of Copenhagen, 1878; Lutheran Pastor, Kilbourn City, Wis., 1879-1882; Professor of German, Latin, and Religion, Luther College, 1882-1887, also taught Stenography; Librarian, Luther College, 1886-1887; Seamen's and Emigrant Missionary, New York, 1889-1919; Author of Textbook on Shorthand.

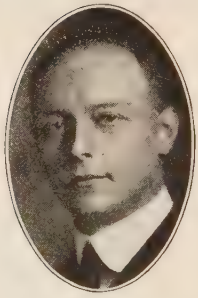
Enoch Ernest Peterson, 1912—. A. B., Luther College, 1912; Teacher of Latin, Luther College, 1912-1920, Professor, 1920—, Assistant Librarian, 1916-1921; Student, University of Chicago, summer, 1918, University of Michigan, summer, 1920; Buhl Fellow in Latin, University of Michigan, 1921—; absent on leave from Luther College, 1921-1923; Chief Editor, "Luther College Semi-Centennial", 1911; M. A., University of Michigan, 1922.

Francis Edwin Peterson, 1921—. A. B., Luther College, 1909; Teacher, Park Region Luther College, 1909-1915, 1916-1921, and President, 1917-1921; Student, University of Wisconsin, four summer sessions and 1915-1916, A. M., 1916; Teacher of German and Latin, Luther College, 1921—, and Supervisor of Practice Teaching, 1922; Student, Columbia University, summer, 1922.

Orlando Warren Qualley, 1918-1922. A. B., Luther College, 1918; Teacher of Mathematics, Luther College, 1918—, Norwegian and History, 1918-1919, Latin, 1919—, and Greek, 1920—, Athletic Coach, Preparatory Department, 1919—; Student, University of Michigan, summer, 1920, Columbia University, summer, 1921; Fellow in Latin, University of Michigan, 1922—.

†Ola Ramstad, 1884 (April)-1886 (March), 1887-1889. A. B., Luther College, 1883; studied Law, 1883-1884; Teacher of Sciences and Mathematics, Luther College, 1884-1886, 1887-1888, and English, 1884-1885, Professor of Sciences and Mathematics, 1888-1889; had been elected the first Principal of the Preparatory Department shortly before his death, June 22, 1889; willed his farm to Luther College for the support of Sciences.

†Lars Sjurson Reque, 1875-1893, 1897-1916. A. B., Luther College, 1868, and Graduate Student, 1868-1869; Theological Student, Concordia Seminary, 1869-1870; Teaching and Travel, 1870-1873, attended Universities of Christiania and Paris, 1872-1873, and taught as Substitute Teacher for Prof. Bergh at Luther College, winter, 1870-1871, winter, 1872-1873, September, 1873; LL. B., University of Iowa, 1874; Teacher of English, St. Olaf College, 1874-1875; Professor of English, Luther College, 1875-1893, Latin, 1875-1893, 1897-1916, Mathematics, 1875-1877, 1883-1885, Religion, 1875-1876, German, 1877-1880, Greek, 1877-1878, History, 1878-1891, Physical Geography, 1885-1887, 1888-1890, Norwegian, 1887-1888, French, 1898 (?)-1916, and Psychology, 1908-1909, except that in 1881-1882 he studied in France and Italy; A. M., Luther College, 1883; Treasurer, Iowa District, Norwegian Synod, 1876-1883; Secretary, Board of Trustees, Luther College, 1881-1893, 1899-1902, 1914-1916; Secretary, Luther College Faculty, (?)-1916; Democratic Nominee for Congress, 1888; U. S. Consul General, Rotterdam, Holland, 1893-1897; Professor, Luther College, 1897-1916 (see above).



Sigurd Styrk Reque, 1906-1908, 1919—. A. B., Luther College, 1903; Teacher, Traill Co., N. Dak., 1903-1904, Gale College, 1904-1905; Theological Student, Luther Seminary, 1905-1906; Teacher of English, History, and Civics, Luther College, 1906-1908, Gymnastics, 1906-1907, Mathematics, 1907-1908; County Superintendent of Schools, Winnesheik Co., Iowa, 1909-1913; Teacher, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., 1913-1919, and Principal, 1914-1919; Teacher of English, Citizenship, and French, Luther College, 1919—, and Norwegian, 1921—; Baseball Coach, Preparatory Department, 1920-1921, College Department also, 1922—, in which capacity he also assisted 1909-1912.

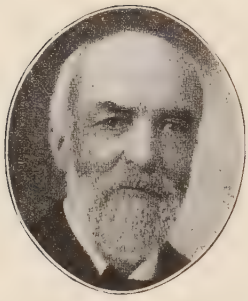
Halvard Roalkvam, 1878-1886 (Feb.). A. B., Luther College, 1874; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1877; Student, University of Christiania, 1877-1878; Teacher of Catechetics and Didactics, Norwegian, and Religion, Luther College, 1878-1886, Vocal Music, 1878-1879, Geography, 1881-1882, 1884-1885, History, 1882-1886 (Professor, 1881-1886); Joint Editor, "Luthersk Skoleblad", 1880-1881; Librarian, Luther College, 1881-1886; A. M., Luther College, 1883; Treasurer, Iowa District, Norwegian Synod, 1884-1885; Lutheran Pastor, Crookston, Minn., 1886-1889, Fisher, Minn., 1889-1892; Principal, Grand Forks College, 1891-1893; Pastor, Coon Valley, Wis., 1893-1910, North Prairie, Minn., 1910-1916; Member of many Boards and Committees in the United Norwegian Lutheran Church; Author; Pastor Emeritus, Coon Valley, Wis., 1916—.

Adolph Marius Rovelstad, 1907—. A. B., St. Olaf College, 1903; Principal of High School, Glenwood, Minn., 1903-1905; A. M., University of Michigan, 1906, Fellow in Latin, 1906-1907; Professor of Greek, Luther College, 1907-1911, Latin, 1907—, War Geography, 1918; Student, University of Michigan, summer, 1911, 1914-1915 (on leave), summers, 1918 and 1920; Special Classical Cruise along the Mediterranean, summer, 1912; Ph D., University of Michigan, 1921; Chairman, Reading Circle Committee, Classical Association of the Middle West and South, 1922—.

George Alfred Taylor Rygh, 1883 (March-June). A. B., Luther College, 1881; Theological Student, Capital University, 1881-1882, 1883-1884 (Cand. Theol., 1884), Luther Seminary, 1882-1883; Teacher of English and Greek, Luther College, 1883; Lutheran Pastor, Portland, Maine, 1884-1889; Teacher, Wittenberg (Wis.) Academy, 1889-1890; Pastor, Grand Forks, N. Dak., 1890-1891; Teacher of History, English, Scandinavian Literature, and Political Science, University of North Dakota, 1891-1895; Principal, Mt. Horeb (Wis.) Academy, and Pastor, 1895-1898; Pastor, Chicago, Ill., 1899-1910; Editor, "United Lutheran", 1909-1914; Professor of History and Religion, St. Olaf College, 1910-1913; Assistant Editor, "American Lutheran Survey", 1914—; Litt. D., Newberry College, 1917; Lutheran Relief Commissioner to Baltic States, 1919-1920; Pastor, Minneapolis, Minn., 1921—; Author.

Bertinius K. Sa(e)vre (1894-1895), 1900-1901, 1912-1918. Student Assistant in Arithmetic, Luther College, 1894-1895, A. B., 1896; Theological Student, Luther Seminary, 1896; Teacher, Park Region Luther College, 1897; Student, Valparaiso University, 1897-1899, B. S. in Engineering, 1899; Teacher of Latin, English and Mathematics, Luther College, 1900-1901; Principal, Clifton (Tex.) Lutheran College, 1901-1904; Teacher, Glenwood (Minn.) Academy, 1904-1905, and Principal, 1905-1907; Teacher, Minnesota State Summer School, 1906; Principal, Grand Forks College, 1907-1909; Publisher and Editor, "Glenwood Herald", 1909-1912, 1918—; Professor of Mathematics and Latin, Luther College, 1912-1918, Treasurer, 1915-1918.

†Anton B. Sander, 1878-1879. A. B., Luther College, 1874; Ph. D., Yale University, 1877 (the first graduate of Luther College to obtain the Ph. D. degree); Teacher of Latin, Greek, Hebrew, and German, Luther College, 1878-1879; Teacher, Flushing, N. Y., 1879-1881.



Friedrich August Schmidt, 1861-1872 (January 1). A. B., Concordia College, Altenberg, Mo., 1854; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1857; Lutheran Pastor, Eden, N. Y., 1857-1859, Baltimore, Md., 1859-1861; Professor of Greek, Luther College, 1861-1871, Latin, 1861-1863, 1864-1867, 1869-1870, German, 1861-1863, 1864-1866, 1869-1871, Mathematics, 1861-1867, 1868-1869, English, 1861-1869, 1870-1871, Penmanship, 1861-1863, Singing, 1861-1865, Geography, 1861-1863, 1867-1869, Religion, 1863-1871, U. S. History, 1866-1868, and Logic, 1869-1871; Editor, "Lutheran Watchman", 1866-1867; Professor of Theology, Concordia Seminary, 1872-1876, Luther Seminary, 1876-1886; Editor, "Altes und Neues", 1880-1885, "Lutherske Vidnesbyrd", 1882-1890; D. D., Capital University, 1883; Professor of Theology, Northfield (Minn.) Seminary, 1886-1890, Augsburg Seminary, 1890-1893; Joint Editor, "Luthersk Kirkeblad", 1890-1895; Professor of Dogmatics, United Church Seminary, St. Paul, 1893-1912, Professor Emeritus, 1912—; Author.

Heinrich Julius Manfred Alexander Seippel, 1873-1874. A. B., Christiansand Latin School, Norway, 1868; A. M., University of Christiania, 1873; Professor of Latin and Greek, Luther College, 1873-1874; Assistant Librarian, University of Christiania, 1875-1882, 1885-1886; Student, University of Leipzig, 1882-1884 (Ph. D.?); Professor of Semitic Languages (Arabic, Hebrew, Syriac), Persian, University of Christiania, 1886—; Knight of the Order of St. Olav; Author.

Herman William Sheel, 1889—. Attended Luther College, 1874-1875; B. S., Northern Indiana Normal School, 1885; Teacher, Willmar (Minn.) Seminary, 1885-1889; Principal of the Preparatory Department, Luther College, 1889-1891, 1896-1911, and Teacher (Professor since 1896) of Chemistry, 1889-1890, 1891-1902, 1904—, Geography, 1889-1890, Mathematics, 1889-1914, 1915-1916, 1918-1920, 1921—, Physiology, 1889-1896, 1918, Zoology, 1889-1890, Physics and Physical Geography, 1889-1911, 1918, General Science, 1918-1919, and Surveying, 1918—; Curator of the Luther College Museum, 1904-1911; on leave, 1911-1912.

†Lyder Siewers, 1863 (Nov.)-1877. A. B., 1850, and A. M., 1852, University of Christiania; Teacher, Christiania, Norway, 1852-1861; Student in Germany, 1861-1863; Teacher (Professor, 1864—) of German and Greek, Luther College, 1863-1877, Latin, 1863-1867, Geography, 1863-1867, 1868-1876, Penmanship ("Caligraphy"), 1863-1865, 1867-1877, Norwegian, 1864-1877, Mathematics, 1864-1870, Natural History, 1866-1873, 1875-1877, History, 1868-1869, 1870-1871; Joint Editor, "For Hjemmet", 1870-1876; Editor, "Decorah-Posten", 1877-1907 (Chief Editor till some time in the '90's).

William Paul Sihler, 1890—. A. B., Concordia College, Ft Wayne, Ind., 1883; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1886; Parochial School Teacher, Ft. Wayne, Ind., 1886-1887; A. M., University of Wisconsin, 1888; Teacher, Dr. Sachs' Collegiate Institute, New York City, 1888-1889; Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1889-1890; Teacher (Professor of German since 1896) of Geography, Luther College, 1890-1892, 1897-1905, Gymnastics, 1890-1893, History, 1890-1892, 1913-1915, 1916-1917, Latin, 1890-1891, Vocal Music, 1890-1894, Penmanship, 1890-1893, Physical Geography, 1890-1891, Religion, 1890-1891, 1893-1894, 1922—, English, 1891-1892, German, 1892—, Greek, 1892-1913, 1919—, Zoology and Physiology, 1892-1900, Drawing, 1906-1907, and French, 1917-1919; Author.

Carlo Alberto Sperati (1885-1888), 1905 (March)—. Pilot's Examination, Navigation School, Christiania, Norway, 1882; Instructor in Vocal Music, Luther College, 1885-1888, A. B., 1888; Cand. Theol., Luther Seminary, 1891; Parochial School Teacher; Lutheran Pastor, Whatcom (now Bellingham), Wash., 1891-1894, Tacoma, Wash., 1895-1905; Teacher of Music, Pacific Lutheran Academy, Parkland, Wash., 1894-1895; Director, "Pacifickystens Norske Sangerforbund", 1903-1915, also various other musical organizations; Musical Director, Luther College, 1905—, also teaching Christianity; Director, Decorah Choral Union, 1905—, Choral Union of the Norwegian Synod, and of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, —; managed eleven extensive tours of the Luther College Concert Band, including five to the Pacific Coast, and the Norway Tour of 1914; decorated by the Student Singers' Association of Norway, 1914.

Carl Walther Strom, 1919—. Second Lieutenant Inf., U. S. Army, 1918; Teacher of Military Drill, S. A. T. C., Yankton College, 1918; Student Assistant in Greek, Luther College, 1919, A. B., 1919; Teacher of Military Drill (Preparatory Department), Greek and Mathematics, Luther College, 1919—; Student, University of Iowa, summers 1920-1922; Assistant Registrar, Luther College, 1920—, Secretary of the Luther College Faculty, 1921—.

Hans Gerhard Stub, 1896-1900. A. B., Luther College, 1866; A. B., Concordia College, Fort Wayne, Ind., 1869; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., 1872; Lutheran Pastor, Minneapolis, Minn., 1872-1878; Secretary, Minnesota District, Norwegian Synod, 1876-1878; Professor of Systematic Theology, Luther Seminary, Madison, Wis., and Robbinsdale, Minn., 1878-1896; Student at the University of Leipzig, 1881-1882; Joint Editor, "Ev. Luth. Kirketidende", 1889-1894, Chief Editor, 1894-1896, Sole Editor, 1896-1898, Joint Editor, 1899-1902; Pastor, Decorah, Iowa, 1896-1900, and Lecturer on Religion, Luther College, 1898-1900, College Pastor; Editor, "Theologisk Tidsskrift", 1899-1908; Professor of Theology, Luther Seminary (Hamline, St. Paul, Minn.), 1900-1917; D. D., Concordia Seminary, 1903; Vice-President, Norwegian Synod, 1905-1911, President, 1911-1917, and President, Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, 1917—; Knight of the First Class of the Order of St. Olav, 1908, and Commander, 1912; raised endowment fund of $250,000 for Luther College, 1910-1911; President, National Lutheran Council, 1918-1920; Member of many Committees and Boards; Ex-Officio President of Board of Education, and Board of Visitors (Church Council), Luther College, 1911—; LL. D., Capital University, 1922; Author.

Bjarne Svanøe, 1909-1911. A. B., Stavanger Latin School, 1902; A. M., University of Christiania, 1908; Student, University of Chicago, 1909; Teacher of History, Norwegian, and Gymnastics, Luther College, 1909-1911; Traveling Agent, Norwegian-American Mindegave Committee, 1911-1914; Farmer, Svanøen, Norway, 1914—.

Hans Fred Swansen, 1918-1920. A. B., Luther College, 1914; Teacher, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., 1914-1918; Student, Harvard University, summer, 1917; Teacher of English, Luther College, 1918-1920, and Military Drill, 1918, Assistant Principal of the Preparatory Department, 1918-1919, and Principal, 1919-1920; Student, University of Chicago, summer, 1920; President, Gale College, Galesville, Wis., 1920—.

Henry Oscar Talle, 1921—. A. B., Luther College, 1917; Student, University of Minnesota, summers, 1916 and 1919; Superintendent of Schools, Rolette, N. Dak., 1917; in U. S. Navy, 1917-1919, Ensign, 1918; Teacher, Rugby High School, N. Dak., 1919; Superintendent of Schools, Rolette, N. Dak., 1919-1920; Teacher, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., 1920-1921; Student, Boston University, and Emerson College of Oratory, summer, 1921; Teacher of Economics, Public Speaking, Geography, and Latin, Luther College, 1921—; Student, University of Chicago, and Columbia College of Expression, summer, 1922.

Aslak K. Teisberg, 1874-1875. A. B., Luther College, 1870; Teacher of Mathematics, English, German, and U. S. History, Luther College, 1874-1875; Teacher, St. Olaf College, 1875-1880; Editor, "Fergus Falls Ugeblad", 1883-1885; Assistant Secretary, Minnesota Railway and Warehouse Commission, 1885, and later Secretary, till 1901; U. S. Customs Appraiser, St. Paul, Minn., 1901—.

Theodore Elmer Thompson, 1908-1918. A. B., Luther College, 1904; Teacher, Willmar (Minn.) Seminary, 1904-1906; Principal, Bruflat Academy, Portland, N. Dak., 1906-1908; Teacher (Professor, 1916) of English, Luther College, 1908-1918, and Latin, 1908-1912; A. M., University of Chicago, 1914; High School Teacher, Chicago, 1918—.

†Knud Throndsen (Lommen), 1868, 1869, 1870. Graduate, Asker Seminary, Norway, 1848; Teacher in Norway; Assistant Editor, "Emigranten" (Madison, Wis.), 1864-1866, and "Skandinaven" (Chicago), 1866; Teacher (Substitute) of Religion and German (and Latin?), Luther College, spring of 1868, October, 1868, and winter of 1869-1870; Editor, "For Hjemmet", 1876-1887; frequent Contributor to "Decorah-Posten" and "Ev. Luthersk Kirketidende"; Author.

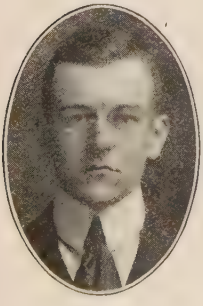
Joh(a)n Olsen Tingelstad (1883-1885), 1886 (March)-1887. Instructor in Vocal Music, Luther College, 1883-1885, A. B., 1885; Public School Teacher, 1885-1886; Teacher of Mathematics and Sciences, Luther College, March, 1886-1887; Student, Valparaiso University, 1886; Theological Student, Concordia Seminary, 1887-1888; Teacher, Concordia (Mo.) Progymnasium, March-June, 1888; Theol. Student, Luther Seminary, 1888-1890, Cand. Theol., 1890; A. M., Luther College, 1890; Lutheran Pastor, Portland, N. Dak., 1890-1900, and Principal, Bruflat Academy; Professor of German, University of North Dakota, 1900-1908, and Scandinavian, 1900—.

Oscar Adolf Tingelstad, 1909—. A. B., Luther College, 1905; Cand. Theol., Luther Seminary, 1907; Lutheran Pastor, Ballard (Seattle), Wash., 1907-1909; Teacher, Luther College, 1909-1910, studying, University of Chicago, in the fall, and teaching at Luther College (Greek Testament, Latin, Civics) after Christmas; Professor of Psychology and Education, 1910—, also teaching Christianity, 1910-1916, 1921-1922, U. S. History, Civics, and Arithmetic, 1910-1911, Latin, 1910-1912, 1919-1921, and French, 1916-1917; on leave, 1912-1913, and second semester, 1922, at University of Chicago, where he also studied summers, 1910, 1912, 1913, 1915, 1916, 1918, 1920, and winter, 1914, A. M., 1913, Fellow in Education, 1913-1914; Acting Principal, Luther College Preparatory Department, 1911-1912, 1917-1919, and College Registrar, 1914—; Joint Editor, "Norgesfærden", 1914, "Christian Keyser Preus", 1921-1922; Secretary, Young People's Luther League, 1917-1922.

Isaac Bertinus Torrison, 1901—. A. B., Luther College, 1879; Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1879-1880; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1883; Lutheran Pastor, Waco, Texas, 1885-1889, Chicago, Ill., 1888-1898, Decorah, Iowa, and College Pastor, Luther College, 1901—, also Teacher of Religion at Luther College, 1902-1912.

Merriam Hartwick Trytten, 1917-1918, 1919-1920, 1921—. A. B., Luther College, 1916; Student, Winona (Minn.) State Normal School, 1916; Superintendent of Schools, Starkweather, N. Dak., 1916-1917; Assistant Principal of the Preparatory Department, and Teacher of Mathematics, Physics, General Science, Public Speaking, and Civics, Luther College, 1917-1918 (April); in U. S. Army (in France), 1918-1919; Student, University of Poitiers, 1919; Teacher of Physics and Biology, Luther College, 1919-1920; American-Scandinavian Foundation Scholar, University of Christiania, 1920-1921; Teacher of Physics, Biology, and Mathematics, Luther College, 1921—; Correspondence Study, University of Chicago, 1921-1922; Student, University of Iowa, summer, 1922.

Carl Tyssen, 1914 (January-May). A. B., Luther College, 1906; Public School Teacher, 1900-1902; Teacher, Willmar (Minn.) Seminary, 1906-1907, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., 1907-1911; Principal of High School, Roland, Iowa, 1911-1912; Student, University of Wisconsin, 1912-1913, A. M., 1913; Teacher of Latin, Luther College, 1914 (January-May); Principal, Clifton Lutheran College, Clifton, Texas, 1914—.



George J. Ulvilden, 1918 (April-June). A. B., Luther College, 1916; Student Assistant, Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls S. Dak., 1911-1912; Teacher, Lutheran Normal School, 1916-1917; Theological Student, Luther Seminary, 1917-1918, 1918-1920; Assistant Principal of the Preparatory Department, and Teacher of Mathematics and Civics, Luther College, April-June, 1918; Cand. Theol., Luther Theological Seminary, 1920; Lutheran Pastor, Toronto, S. Dak., 1920—.

TORVALD VAALER, 1920-1921. A. B., Luther College, 1919; Principal of high school, Calmar, Iowa, 1919-1920; Student, University of Iowa, summer, 1920; Teacher of German, Norwegian, and English, Luther College, 1920-1921, also Graduate Study; Medical Student, University of Minnesota, 1921—.

ANDREW A. VEBLEN, 1877-1881. A. B., Carleton College, 1877; Teacher of English and Penmanship, Luther College, 1877-1881, Latin, 1877-1878, Mathematics, 1878-1881, Physiology, 1879-1881, Theory and Practice of Teaching, 1879-1880, U. S. History, 1880-1881; A. M., Carleton College, 1880; Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1881-1883; Teacher of Mathematics, Carleton College, 1883; Instructor in Mathematics, University of Iowa, 1883-1886, Professor of Physics, 1886-1905; Editor, "Valdris Helsing", 1906-1910, "Samband", 1910-1917; Lecturer and Author.

JOHANNES WAAGE, 1918 (Sept.-Nov.). A. B., Luther College, 1918; Teacher of Norse and Mathematics, 1918 (Sept. Nov.); resigned on account of failing health; at sanatoriums in Minnesota, 1919—.

CASPER INGRAM WOLLAN, 1912 (Jan.-June). A. B., Luther College, 1911; Teacher of Mathematics and History, Luther College, 1912, and at Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn., 1912-1919; Merchant, Glenwood, Minn., 1919—.

†Johan Thorbjørn Ylvisaker, 1889-1890 (Nov.). A. B., Luther College, 1877; Cand. Theol., Concordia Seminary, 1881; Lutheran Pastor, Albert Lea, Minn., 1881-1889, Decorah, Iowa, 1889-1890; Teacher of Religion, Luther College, 1889-1890 (Nov. 30); Author of a Monograph on Luther College.

Sigurd Christian Ylvisaker, 1911 (Jan.)-1919. A. B., Luther College, 1903; Student, University of Minnesota, 1903-1904; Cand. Theol., Luther Seminary, 1907; Ph. D., University of Leipzig, 1910; Lutheran Pastor, Minot, N. Dak., 1910-1911, Chicago, Ill., 1914; Professor of Hebrew, Greek, and Christianity, Luther College, 1911 (Jan.)-1919, Ancient History, 1911-1913, Military Law, 1918, and Military Drill, 1918-1919; Fort Sheridan (Ill.) Officers' Training Camp, S. A. T. C., 1918; Professor of Greek and Hebrew, Concordia College, St. Paul, Minn., 1919—; Author.

PROFESSIONAL DATA—SPECIAL INSTRUCTORS AND OFFICIALS

Theresse Eleanor Arneson (now Mrs. B. J. Hovde), 1917-1921. Attended Prairie du Chien Sanitarium, Wis., 1911-1913, Registered Nurse, 1913, Superintendent of Nurses, 1914; Matron, Aase Haugen Home, Decorah, Iowa, 1915; Superintendent, City Hospital, Decorah, Iowa, 1919; College Nurse, Luther College, 1917-1921; officially so designated, 1919-1921.

Ole Boe (Nagelsaker), 1907-1909. Student, Hamar Middle School, Norway, 1893-1894, and Hamar Seminary, 1894-1897 (Graduate); Teacher in Norway, 1898-1902; D. D. S., Chicago College of Dental Surgery, 1907; Instructor in Gymnastics, Luther College, 1907-1909; Dentist, Decorah, Iowa, 1907—.

Christian Brandt, 1876 (Sept.-Dec.) Cadet, Royal Military Academy, Christiania, Norway, 1872-1874; Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant, 1874; in Norwegian Army, 1874-1884; studied Civil Engineering, Aix-la-Chapelle, Germany, 1875-1876; Special Instructor in Gymnastics and Military Drill, Luther College, 1876 (Sept.-Dec.); City Editor, "Skandinaven", Chicago, 1876-1878; Asst. Editor, "Fædrelandet og Emigranten", La Crosse, Wis., 1878-1880; Editor and Publisher, "Red River Posten", Fargo, N. Dak., 1880-1881, "Nordvesten", St. Paul, Minn., 1881-1887, 1897-1907; Member, Minnesota National Guard, 1881—, Colonel, 1883-1887, 1889-1907, on Retired List as such, 1907—, Inspector-General (Brigadier-General), 1887-1889; U. S. Internal Revenue Service, 1887-1897; on Editorial Staff, "Minneapolis Tidende", 1895-1897, "Decorah-Posten", Decorah, Iowa, 1907—.

Ivan Doseff, 1921—. B. S., University of Chicago, 1908; Special Work, Art Institute, Chicago, 1906-1908; Freshman Team Coach, Chicago, 1909; Director of Athletics and Teacher of General Science, La Crosse (Wis.) High School, 1910; Social Director, Council and Davis Squares, South Park Playgrounds, Chicago, 1911-1913; Athletic Director and Teacher of Drawing, Fargo College, 1914; Athletic Director and Teacher of General Science, Elgin (Ill.) High School, 1915-1917; Athletic Instructor and Teacher of Mathematics, Cornell College, 1918-1919; Athletic Director, Iowa State Teachers' College, 1919-1921; Physical Director, and Coach of Football, Basketball, and Track, Luther College, 1921—.

Harold Herbert Fisher, 1918-1920 (Feb.). Officers' Training Camp, Fort Niagara, N. Y., 1917 (2nd Lieut. Infantry); Teacher of Military Science, University of Nebraska, 1918; Commissioned 1st Lieutenant, 1918; on duty with 15th Co., 154th Depot Brigade, Camp Meade, Md., 1918-1919; Commanding Officer, and Teacher of Military Science, S. A. T. C., Luther College, 1918-1919, Professor of Military Science and Tactics, R. O. T. C., 1919-1920; Commissioned Captain, and Teacher of Military Science, Rockford (Ill.) High Schools, 1920—.

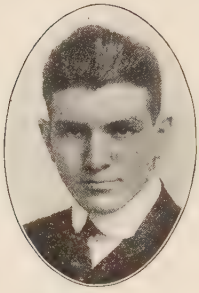
Herbjørn N. Gausta, 1887. Student, Luther College, 1872-1875; Studied Painting in Europe (Christiania and Munich), 1875-1882; Artist, Chicago, Ill., Madison, Wis., La Crosse, Wis., Decorah, Iowa, 1882-1887; Special Instructor in Drawing, Luther College, 1887; Studied in Italy, Germany, and Norway, 1887-1889; Artist, Minneapolis, Minn., 1889—.

Ole Glesne, 1917—. A. B., St. Olaf College, 1895; Cand. Theol., United Church Seminary, 1898; Lutheran Pastor, Aberdeen, S. Dak., 1898-1916, Decorah, Iowa, 1916—; President, South Dakota Luther League, 1905-1909; College Pastor (with Rev. I. B. Torrison), 1917—.

Allen Clack Grundy, 1918 (Sept.-Dec.). Student, Trinity University, Waxahachie, Texas, 1915-1917, Viroqua Military Institute, Lexington, Va., 1917-1918; Officers' Training Camp, Ft. Sheridan, Ill., 1918 (2nd Lieutenant Infantry); Personnel-Adjutant, S. A. T. C., Luther College, 1918 (Sept.-Dec.); B. A., Trinity University, 1919; LL. B., University of Texas, 1922; with The Grundy Abstract and Title Co., Memphis, Texas, 1922—.

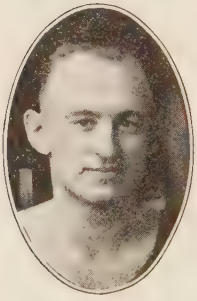
Gjermund O. Haugen, 1890-1891. Public School Teacher, 1887-1891, having attended Decorah (Iowa) Institute, 1885-1887; attended Valder Business College, 1890; Instructor, Decorah Institute, 1891-1893, and Instructor in Penmanship, Luther College, 1890-1891; attended Iowa Business College, 1891, Northern Indiana Normal, 1893, Cedar Rapids Business College, 1894; Instructor in Commercial Subjects, Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. Dak., 1893-1895, Stoughton (Wis) Academy, 1899-1900; County Superintendent of Schools, Winneshiek Co., Iowa, 1896-1899; LL. B., University of Wisconsin, 1903; Attorney-at-Law, Stoughton, Wis., 1903-1909, Maddock, N. Dak., 1909—; Editor, "Maddock Standard", 1909—.

Charles Philip Hexom, 1908-1909. Student, Luther College, 1899-1902; Student, Art Institute, Chicago, 1904-1905, Chicago Academy of Fine Arts, 1905-1906; Special Instructor in Drawing, Luther College, 1908-1909; Artist and Merchant, Decorah, Iowa, 1909—.



Walter A. Jewell, 1919 (Sept.-Nov.). LL. B., University of Iowa, 1919; Football Coach, Luther College, 1919; Attorney-at-Law, Decorah, Iowa, 1919-1921; High School Teacher and Athletic Coach, Allerton, Iowa, 1921-1922; Student, University of Iowa, summer, 1922.

Arthur Laudel, 1919 (Spring)-1921 (Spring). Attended Latham (Mo.) High School, 1902-1905; Private Tutor, 1902-1905; Professional Baseball Player, Texas League, 1907-1911 (Dallas, 1907-1909, Waco, 1909-1911), American League, 1910-1911 (Detroit), American Association, 1911-1913 (Minneapolis), Central League, 1912 (Fort Wayne and Cincinnati, 1912); Candy Manufacturer, Decorah, Iowa, 1917-1922; Baseball Coach, Luther College, 1919, 1920, and 1921; in Business, Fort Wayne, Ind., 1922—.



Ralph A. Movold, 1920 (Nov.)-1921. In U. S. Army, Camp Dodge, 1917-1919; B. S., North Dakota Agricultural College, 1920, Basketball Coach, 1920-1921; Physical Director, and Coach in Basketball and Track, Luther College, 1920 (Nov.)-1921.

Alvin Julius Natvig, 1919 (Dec.)-1920 (March). A. B., Luther College, 1918; Basketball Coach and Teacher of Norwegian and Latin, Luther College, December, 1919-March, 1920; Teacher, Park Region Luther College, 1921—.

Robert P. Nelson, 1919 (Feb.-June). Sergeant, U. S. Army; Assistant Instructor in Military Science and Tactics, R. O. T. C., Luther College, 1919.

†Thomas Nilsson, 1904-1905. A. B., Luther College, 1889; Theological Student, Wauwatosa, Wis., 1889-1891, Luther Seminary, 1891-1892, Cand. Theol., 1892; Lutheran Pastor, Chicago, Ill., 1892-1897, St. Paul, Minn., 1897-1904, Ridgeway, Iowa, 1904-1913; Instructor in Norwegian, Luther College, 1904-1905, Member, Board of Trustees, 1905-1908; Editor, "Børneblad", 1909-1913, "Ev. Luth. Kirketidende", 1913-1917.

Olivia Peterson, 1915-1917. Registered Nurse, Graduate, St. Paul (Minn.) Hospital; Decorah City Hospital, also serving Luther College, 1915-1917; in Red Cross Work with American Army during the World War; County Nurse, Pope Co., Minn., 1919-1921; Nurse, St. Paul Hospital, 1921-1922; State Health Demonstrator, St. Paul, Minn., 1922—.

†Axel Christian Rosenkrantz Smith, 1876-1905. A. B. and A. M., University of Christiania, M. D., 1869; Physician, Decorah, Iowa, 1873-1906; College Physician, Luther College, 1876-1905; retired, Scandinavia, Wis., and Decorah, Iowa, 1906-1917.

Carsten C. Smith, 1905-1906. Student, Luther College, 1892-1897; M. D., Northwestern University, 1903; College Physician, Luther College, 1905-1906; Physician, Merrill, Wis., 1903-1904, Decorah, Iowa, 1904-1906, Scandinavia, Wis., 1906-1918, Carson Lake, Minn., 1918—.

Oscar M. Solem, 1920 (Sept.-Dec.). A. B., (?), University of Minnesota, (?), LL. B., (?); Captain, U. S. Army, 1918-1919; Football Coach, —, Luther College, 1920; Athletic Director, Drake University, 1921—.

Ola Andreas Solheim, 1881-1882. A. B., Luther College, 1881; Special Instructor in Vocal Music, and Director of Band, Luther College, 1881-1882; Theological Student, Luther Seminary, 1882-1883; Teacher, Willmar (Minn.) Seminary, 1883-1884; Student of Theology, University of Christiania, 1884-1887; Parochial School Teacher, Wis., 1887-1889; Teacher, Martin Luther Orphans' Home, Stoughton, Wis., 1889-1901; Farmer, 1901-1906; Parochial School Teacher, 1906-1910 (near Decorah, Iowa, 1907-1910); Professor of Christianity and Norwegian, Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. Dak., 1910-1918, Augustana College and Normal School, 1918—; Member, Visiting Committee, Luther College, three years.

Trond Stabo, 1906—. A. B., Hamar Gymnasium, Norway, 1888; A. M., University of Christiania, 1889, M. D., 1894; Physician, Spring Grove, Minn., 1895-1906; attended Philadelphia Polyclinic, 1898, New York Polyclinic, 1898, University of Berlin, 1900; Physician, Decorah, Iowa, 1906—, and College Physician, Luther College, 1906—; Knight of the Order of St. Olav; Member, Board of Trustees, Luther College, 1914—, and President of the Board, 1921—; Vice Consul for Norway, 1917—.

Charles H. Valder, 1881-1890. Attended State Normal School, Winona, Minn.; taught Public School, Minn. and Wis.; Instructor in Business College, Decorah, Iowa, 1875—, and Supervisor of Penmanship in the Decorah Schools, 1876-1888; founded Valder Business College, 1888, and Valder Normal School, 1889, Decorah, Iowa; President of same, 1888(1889)-1922; Instructor in Penmanship, Luther College, 1881-1890 (listed in early Catalogs as "Professor of Penmanship"); retired from School Work, 1922.

Nora Louise Walhus, 1921—. Attended La Crosse Lutheran Hospital, Wis., 1914-1917, Registered Nurse, 1918; Chicago Lying-in Hospital, 1917; Night Supervisor, Spring Grove (Minn.) Hospital, 1917-1918; Red Cross Nurse, Fort Snelling, Minn., 1918-1919; Superintendent, Spring Grove Hospital, 1919; Superintendent, Conway Hospital, Elma, Wash., 1919-1920; College Nurse, Luther College, 1921—.

LUTHER COLLEGE FACULTY IN 1902
Back Row: O. L. Olson, Geo. Markhus, H. W. Sheel
Front Row: L. S. Reque, W. Sihler, C. A. Naeseth, G. Bothne, C. K. Preus, Laur. Larsen

IV. Distribution of Work

The remaining portion of this chapter is designed to answer the following question: What teacher taught any given subject in any given year? Prof. Bothne's history of Luther College makes possible an approximately complete answer to this question up to 1897; the catalogs of Luther College furnish a less comprehensive guide for the remaining years. Figures indicate the number of hours per week. Names of substitute teachers and student assistants are enclosed in parentheses. The teachers are arranged by departments; within each department the teacher of the most advanced class (not necessarily the head of the department) is named first, and so on down to the teacher of the lowest class. Incidentally this section furnishes a condensed summary of the curriculum at Luther College year by year. In the interest of economy of space the Collegiate and Preparatory Departments have been merged in the tabulation.

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, FIRST FIVE YEARS, 1861-66

Department	1861-62	1862-63	1863-64	1864-65	1865-66
Catechetics and Methods					N. Brandt 2
English	F. Schmidt 4.	F. Schmidt 4.	F. Schmidt 7.	F. Schmidt 6.	F. Schmidt 9.5
			(J. Jacobsen 5)		
Geography	F. Schmidt 2.	F. Schmidt 2.	L. Siewers 4.	L. Siewers 4.	N. Brandt 2
			(J. Jacobsen 2)		L. Siewers 2
German	F. Schmidt 4.	F. Schmidt 4.	L. Siewers 6.	F. Schmidt 2.	L. Siewers 2
	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 3.	L. Larsen 3.	F. Schmidt 1.5
			(J. Jacobsen 3)	L. Siewers 3	L. Larsen 3
					N. Brandt 2
Greek	F. Schmidt 3.	F. Schmidt 3.	F. Schmidt 4.	F. Schmidt 4.	F. Schmidt 4
			L. Siewers 3	L. Siewers 4	L. Siewers 8
			(J. Jacobsen 3)		
Hebrew				L. Larsen(2 Sem.)	L. Larsen 2 (4)
History	L. Larsen 3.	L. Larsen 3.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 4.	L. Larsen 6
Latin	F. Schmidt 6.	F. Schmidt 6.	L. Larsen 10.	L. Larsen 5.	L. Larsen 8
	L. Larsen 5.	L. Larsen 5.	L. Siewers 12.	F. Schmidt 2.	F. Schmidt 5
			(J. Jacobsen 7)	L. Siewers 11	L. Siewers 6
					N. Brandt 5
Mathematics	F. Schmidt 4.	F. Schmidt 4.	F. Schmidt 7.	F. Schmidt 2.	L. Siewers 7
(Arith.; Alg.; Geom.)			(J. Jacobsen 4)	L. Siewers 2	F. Schmidt 2
Music (Singing)	F. Schmidt 2.	F. Schmidt 2.	F. Schmidt 2.	F. Schmidt 2.	N. Brandt 3
Norwegian	L. Larsen 4.	L. Larsen 4.	L. Larsen 4.	L. Larsen 5.	L. Larsen 2
				L. Siewers 3	N. Brandt 5
					L. Siewers 3
Penmanship (Caligraphy)	F. Schmidt 2.	F. Schmidt 2.	L. Siewers 1.	L. Larsen 1.	L. Larsen 2
			(J. Jacobsen 1)	L. Siewers 1	
Religion (Aug. Conf., Bible Ex., Bible Hist., Catechism)	L. Larsen 3.	L. Larsen 3.	F. Schmidt 5.	F. Schmidt 5.	F. Schmidt 5
			L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 4.	N. Brandt 3
					L. Larsen 2

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, SECOND FIVE YEARS, 1866-71

Department	1866-67	1867-68	1868-69	1869-70	1870-71
Catechetics and Methods	N. Brandt 2.	N. Brandt 2.	N. Brandt 2.	N. Brandt 4.	N. Brandt 5
English	F. Schmidt 9.	F. Schmidt 9.	F. Schmidt 6.	K. Bergh 16.	K. Bergh 12
			K. Bergh 11		(L. Reque 12)
					F. Schmidt 3
Geography	N. Brandt 2.	G. Landmark 2.	L. Siewers 2.	L. Siewers 1.	L. Siewers 2
	L. Siewers 2.	F. Schmidt 2.	F. Schmidt 2.	K. Bergh 2.	K. Bergh 2
					(L. Reque 2)
German	L. Siewers 4.	L. Siewers 5.	F. Schmidt 4.	F. Schmidt 3.	F. Schmidt 2
	N. Brandt 5.	(K. Throndsen)	L. Siewers 4.	L. Siewers 4.	L. Siewers 7
			L. Larsen 3.	N. Brandt 2	
			(K. Throndsen)	L. Larsen 3	
Greek	L. Siewers 4.	G. Landmark 8.	G. Landmark 4.	G. Landmark 4.	G. Landmark 3
	F. Schmidt 4.	L. Siewers 4.	L. Siewers 4.	F. Schmidt 4.	F. Schmidt 4
			F. Schmidt 4.	L. Siewers 4.	L. Siewers 4
Hebrew		L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 4.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 4
History	L. Larsen 5.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 3.	L. Larsen 2
(Gen. and U. S.)	F. Schmidt 2.	F. Schmidt 2.	L. Siewers 2		L. Siewers 2
		G. Landmark 2.			
Latin	L. Larsen 9.	G. Landmark 12.	G. Landmark 18.	G. Landmark 18.	G. Landmark 18
	F. Schmidt 3.	L. Larsen 11.	N. Brandt 6.	F. Schmidt 6.	L. Larsen 12
	L. Siewers 6.	N. Brandt 6.	L. Larsen 6.	L. Larsen 6.	
	N. Brandt 5			(K. Throndsen)	
Librarian		G. Landmark	G. Landmark	G. Landmark	G. Landmark
Logic				F. Schmidt 2.	F. Schmidt 1
Mathematics	F. Schmidt 2.	L. Siewers 8.	L. Siewers 4.	L. Siewers 4.	K. Bergh 8
	L. Siewers 6		F. Schmidt 2.	K. Bergh 8	(L. Reque 8)
			K. Bergh 4		
Music (Singing)	N. Brandt 3.	N. Brandt 3.	N. Brandt 3.	N. Brandt 4.	N. Brandt 4
Natural History	L. Siewers 1.	L. Siewers 1.	L. Siewers 1.	L. Siewers 3.	L. Siewers 3
Norwegian	L. Larsen 5.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 2
	L. Siewers 3.	G. Landmark 2.	G. Landmark 2.	G. Landmark 2.	G. Landmark 4
		L. Siewers 5.	L. Siewers 7.	L. Siewers 9.	L. Siewers 6
Penmanship	L. Larsen 2.	L. Siewers 2.	L. Siewers 2.	L. Siewers 2.	L. Siewers 2
Religion	F. Schmidt 5.	F. Schmidt 6.	F. Schmidt 6.	F. Schmidt 10.	F. Schmidt 10
(Aug. Conf., Bible Ex., Bible Hist., Catechism, Greek Testament)	N. Brandt 3.	N. Brandt 3.	N. Brandt 2.	N. Brandt 4.	N. Brandt 6
	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 2.	L. Larsen 2.	
			(K. Throndsen)	(K. Throndsen)	

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, THIRD FIVE YEARS, 1871-76

Department	1871-72	1872-73	1873-74	1874-75	1875-76
Catechetics, etc.	N. Brandt 5	N. Brandt 5	N. Brandt 5	N. Brandt 5	N. Brandt 3
					T. Bothne 3
English	K. Bergh 12	K. Bergh 12	J. Jacobsen 19	J. Jacobsen 4	J. Jacobsen 7
	F. Schmidt 3 (?)	(L. Reque)		A. Teisberg 12 (?)	L. Reque 13
	(J. Jacobsen)	J. Jacobsen 4		C. Narvesen 6	C. Narvesen 6
	(N.Christensen ?)				
Geography	L. Siewers 2 (?)	L. Siewers 2	L. Siewers 2	J. Bjarnason 4	L. Siewers 1
	K. Bergh 2	K. Bergh 2	C. Narvesen 2	L. Siewers 2	T. Bothne 3
		(L. Reque)	(L. Reque)	C. Narvesen 4	C. Narvesen 4
German	F. Schmidt 2 (?)	J. Jacobsen 2	J. Jacobsen 2	F.Lindemann 2(?)	J. Jacobsen 2
	(J. Jacobsen)	L. Siewers 7	L. Siewers 7	L. Siewers 7	L. Siewers 7
	L. Siewers 7 (?)			A. Teisberg 3	
Greek	G. Landmark 3	G. Landmark 3	G. Landmark 4	G. Landmark 4	J. Jacobsen 8
	L. Siewers 4 (?)	L. Siewers 4	A. Seippel 8	J. Jacobsen 4	L. Siewers 9
	F. Schmidt 4 (?)	J. Jacobsen 4	L. Siewers 4	L. Siewers 4	
	(J. Jacobsen)			J. Bjarnason 4	
Hebrew	L. Larsen 2 (?)	L. Larsen 2	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	J. Jacobsen 3
History	L. Larsen 4 (?)	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 9
(Gen. and U. S.)	L. Siewers 2 (?)		C. Narvesen 2	A. Teisberg 2	T. Bothne 2
Latin	G. Landmark 18	G. Landmark 18	G. Landmark 18	G. Landmark 18	G. Landmark 23
	L. Larsen 12 (?)	J. Jacobsen 6	A. Seippel 17	J. Bjarnason 12	L. Reque 6
	(J. Jacobsen 6)(?)	L. Larsen 6	(L. Reque)		T. Bothne 6
	(N. Christensen ?)				
Librarian	G. Landmark	G. Landmark	G. Landmark	J. Jacobsen	J. Jacobsen
Logic & Rhetoric	F. Schmidt 1(?)	J. Jacobsen 1	J. Jacobsen 1	J. Jacobsen 1	J. Jacobsen 1
	(J. Jacobsen)				
Mathematics	K. Bergh 8	K. Bergh 8	C. Narvesen 18	A. Teisberg 13	C. Narvesen 14
	F. Schmidt (?)	(L. Reque)	(L. Reque)	C. Narvesen 7	L. Reque 5
	(J. Jacobsen)	J. Jacobsen 4			
Music (Singing)	N. Brandt 4	N. Brandt 4	N. Brandt 4	N. Brandt 4	N. Brandt 4
Natural History	L. Siewers 3 (?)	L. Siewers 3	C. Narvesen 3	L. Siewers 3	L. Siewers 2
Norwegian	L. Larsen 2 (?)	L. Larsen 2	L. Larsen 2	V. Koren 4	V. Koren 4
	G. Landmark 4	G. Landmark 2	G. Landmark 2	L. Siewers 8	(L. Larsen 2)
	L. Siewers 6 (?)	L. Siewers 8	L. Siewers 10		T. Bothne 10 (12)
	(N. Christensen ?)				L. Siewers 5
Penmanship	L. Siewers 2 (?)	L. Siewers 2	L. Siewers 2	L. Siewers 2	L. Siewers 2
					G. Landmark 1
Physical Geography					C. Narvesen 2
Religion	F. Schmidt 10(?)	J. Jacobsen 3	J. Jacobsen 3	J. Jacobsen 7	J. Jacobsen 3
(Aug. Conf., Bible	(J. Jacobsen 3)(?)	L. Larsen 6	L. Larsen 6	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4
Ex,, Bible Hist.,	(L. Larsen 6) (?)	N. Brandt 6	N. Brandt 6	N. Brandt 4	T. Bothne 2
Catechism, For-	N. Brandt 6				N. Brandt 8
mula of Concord,					L. Reque 2
Greek Testament)					

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, FOURTH FIVE YEARS, 1876-81

Department	1876–77	1877–78	1878–79	1879–80	1880–81
Catechetics			H. Roalkvam 2	H. Roalkvam 2	H. Roalkvam 3
(Incl. Theory & Pr. of T'ch'g.)			A. Veblen 1		
English	J. Jacobsen 5	L. Reque 5	L. Reque 7	L. Reque 11	L. Reque 7
	L. Reque 19	A. Bredesen 5	A. Veblen 20	A. Veblen 16	(G. Bothne ?)
	A. Bredesen 11	A. Veblen 18			A. Veblen 20
Geography	C. Narvesen 7	C. Narvesen 4	C. Narvesen 4	C. Narvesen 4	C. Narvesen 5
German	J. Jacobsen 2	A. Bredesen 8	J. Jacobsen 2	J. Jacobsen 3	J. Jacobsen 3
	L. Siewers 7	L. Reque 3	A. Sander 4	O. Breda 2	(G. Bothne 3)
			L. Reque 2	L. Reque 2	O. Breda 2
			T. Bothne 3	T. Bothne 7	T. Bothne 9
Greek	J. Jacobsen 7	J. Jacobsen 16	J. Jacobsen 16	J. Jacobsen 18	J. Jacobsen 12
	L. Siewers 9	L. Reque 5	A. Sander 5	O. Breda 5	(G. Bothne 12)
					O. Breda 11
Hebrew	J. Jacobsen 4	J. Jacobsen 4	A. Sander 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4
History	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 7	L. Larsen 10	L. Larsen 8	L. Larsen 9 (11)
(Gen., U. S., Scand.)	T. Bothne 5	T. Bothne 4	L. Reque 4	L. Reque 2	L. Reque 2
			T. Bothne 3	O. Breda 3	O. Breda 3
				T. Bothne 3	A. Veblen 3
					T. Bothne 3
Latin	L. Larsen 4	J. Jacobsen 6	J. Jacobsen 6	O. Breda 12	O. Breda 6
	J. Jacobsen 6	L. Reque 12	L. Reque 12	L. Reque 12	L. Reque 18
	L. Reque 6	A. Bredesen 6	A. Sander 12	T. Bothne 12	(L. Larsen ?)
	A. Bredesen 12	T. Bothne 6	T. Bothne 6		(G. Bothne ?)
	T. Bothne 5	A. Veblen 6			T. Bothne 12
Librarian	J. Jacobsen	J. Jacobsen	J. Jacobsen	J. Jacobsen	J. Jacobsen

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, FOURTH FIVE YEARS, 1876-81

Department	1876–77	1877–78	1878–79	1879–89	1880–81
Logic	J. Jacobsen 1				
Mathematics	C. Narvesen 18	C. Narvesen 18	C. Narvesen 23	C. Narvesen 19	C. Narvesen 19
	L. Reque 2		A. Veblen 3	A. Veblen 7	A. Veblen 3
Music (Singing)	N. Brandt 4	N. Brandt 3	N. Brandt 3	N. Brandt 3	N. Brandt 3
			H. Roalkvam 4		
Music (Band)		A. L. Himle	(H.B.Thorgrimsen)	(O. Glasøe)	(O. Glasøe)
		(H.B.Thorgrimsen)			(O. Solheim)
Natural History	L. Siewers 2	C. Narvesen 2			C. Narvesen 3
Norwegian	T. Bothne 15	T. Bothne 15	T. Bothne 13	T. Bothne 8	T. Bothne 9
	L. Siewers 7		H. Roalkvam 4	O. Breda 5	O. Breda 5
				H. Roalkvam 8	H. Roalkvam 8
Penmanship	L. Siewers 3	A. Veblen 2	A. Veblen 2	A. Veblen 2	A. Veblen 2
Physical Geography	C. Narvesen 2	C. Narvesen 2		C. Narvesen 5	C. Narvesen 2
Physician	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith
Physiology				A. Veblen 1	A. Veblen 1
Religion	J. Jacobsen 1	A. Bredesen 6	J. Jacobsen 2	J. Jacobsen 2	J. Jacobsen 2
(Bible Ex., Bible Hist., Catechism, Formula of Concord, Greek Test.)	A. Bredesen 4, L. Larsen 8, N. Brandt 12	L. Larsen 6	L. Larsen 4, H. Roalkvam 15	L. Larsen 4, H. Roalkvam 18	L. Larsen 4, H. Roalkvam 16

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, FIFTH FIVE YEARS, 1881-86

Department	1881-82	1882-83	1883-84	1884-85	1885-86
Chemistry			C. Narvesen (?)	O.Ramstad3(2Sem)	
Didactics	H. Roalkvam 4		H. Roalkvam 4	H. Roalkvam 4	H. Roalkvam 4
			(H.Hustvedt,Dec.)		
English	G. Evensen 26	L. Reque 3	L. Reque 6	L. Reque 8	L. Reque 6
	G. Bothne 2	C. Næseth 17	C. Næseth 19	G. Bothne 7	C. Næseth 19(16)
		(G. Rygh 17)		O. Ramstad 11	
Geography	H. Roalkvam 2	C. Narvesen 5	C. Narvesen 8	H. Roalkvam 3	O. Ramstad 8
	C. Narvesen 5		(O. Ramstad)	O. Ramstad 5	(J. Tingelstad)
German	T. Homme 7	E. Petersen 11	E. Petersen 11	E. Petersen 7	E. Petersen 13
	(E. Petersen)			R. Olsen 2	
	T. Bothne 7			R. Monrad 3	
Greek	G. Bothne 11	G. Bothne 18	R. Olsen 18	R. Olsen 12	G. Bothne 17
	O. Breda 11	C. Næseth 5		G. Bothne 5	
		(G. Rygh 5)			
Hebrew	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4
History	L. Larsen 9	G. Bothne 3	R. Olsen 3	L. Larsen 6	L. Larsen 6
	G. Evenson 2	L. Larsen 6	L. Larsen 6	R. Monrad 4	R. Monrad 4 (7)
	O. Breda 3	H. Roalkvam 9	L. Reque 6	L. Reque 4	L. Reque 4
	T. Homme 3	L. Reque 2	R. Monrad 6	R. Olsen 3	G. Bothne 3
			H. Roalkvam 2	H. Roalkvam 2	H. Roalkvam 2
			(H.Hustvedt,Dec.)		
Latin	O. Breda 6	L. Reque 18	L. Reque 6	L. Reque 6	L. Reque 12
	G. Bothne 6	E. Petersen 11	R. Monrad 12	R. Monrad 12	R. Monrad 12
	T. Homme 12	H. Roalkvam 5	E. Petersen 10	E. Petersen 11	E. Petersen 6
	T. Bothne 11				
Librarian	O. Breda	H. Roalkvam	H. Roalkvam	H. Roalkvam	H. Roalkvam
					(E. Petersen)
Mathematics	C. Narvesen 19	C. Narvesen 21	C. Narvesen 10	O. Ramstad 3	O. Ramstad 14
	G. Bothne 7		(O. Ramstad)	G. Bothne 12	(J. Tingelstad)
			C. Næseth 3	L. Reque 6	G. Bothne 4
			L. Reque 6		C. Næseth 4
Music (Singing)	O. Solheim 8	(H. Hanson 8)	(J. Tingelstad 7)	(J. Tingelstad 6)	(C. Sperati 8)
Music (Band)	O. Solheim	(O. Glasøe)	(E. Krohn)	(E. Krohn)	(L. A. Larsen)
		(E. Krohn)			
Norwegian	O. Breda 5	L. Larsen 2	R. Olsen 4	R. Olsen 8	G. Bothne 2
	T. Bothne 11	G. Bothne 4	R. Monrad 6	R. Monrad 6	R. Monrad 9 (6)
	H. Roalkvam 5	H. Roalkvam 9	H. Roalkvam 7	H. Roalkvam 4	H. Roalkvam 7
			(H.Hustvedt,Dec.)		(J. Jørgenson 4)
Penmanship	C. Valder 3	C. Valder 3	C. Valder 3	C. Valder 3	C. Valder 3
Physical Geography			C. Narvesen 4	O.Ramstad3(1Sem)	L. Reque 2
			(O. Ramstad)		
Physician	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith
Physics				O.Ramstad3(2Sem)	O.Ramstad3(1Sem)
Religion	L. Larsen 6	C. Næseth 2	C. Næseth 2	E. Petersen 6	C. Næseth 2
(Aug. Conf., Bible Ex., Bible Hist., Catech., Gk. Test.)	T. Homme 3, L. Roalkvam 15	L. Larsen 4, E. Petersen 4, H. Roalkvam 3	L. Larsen 4, H. Roalkvam 12, (H. Hustvedt,Dec)	L. Larsen 4, H. Roalkvam 12	L. Larsen 2, H. Roalkvam 12, E. Petersen 6 (7)
			E. Petersen 4		
Stenography(Elec.)			E. Petersen		
Zoology (Natural History)	C. Narvesen 3		C. Narvesen 3	O.Ramstad3(1Sem)	J. Tingelstad 3 (2 Sem.)
			(O. Ramstad)		

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, SIXTH FIVE YEARS, 1886-91

Department	1886-87	1887-88	1888-89	1889-90	1890-91
Chemistry				H. Sheel 3	
Drawing	H. Gausta				
Education(Hist. of)					G. Bothne 1 (Sp.)
English	L. Reque 6	L. Reque 6	L. Reque 3	L. Reque 3	L. Reque 3
	C. Næseth 16	C. Næseth 16	C. Næseth 15	C. Næseth 19	C. Næseth 16
			O.Ramstad4(1Sem)		
			W.Koren 4(2Sem.)		
Geography	J.Tingelstad 7(8)	O. Ramstad 9	O. Ramstad 10	A. Estrem5(½ yr.)	W. Sihler 5(F,W.)
				H. Sheel 6 (?)	
German	E. Petersen 10	R. Monrad 3	J. Halland 13	W. Koren 13	W. Koren 9 (14)
	(H. Hustvedt)	J. Halland 10			
	R. Monrad 2				
Greek	G. Bothne 17	G. Bothne 17	G. Bothne 21 (16)	G. Bothne 10 (9)	G. Bothne 10
			W.Koren5(2Sem)	W. Koren 11	W. Koren 11
Gymnastics			J. Halland 4		W. Sihler 8 (?)
Hebrew		L. Larsen 4 (3)	L. Larsen 3 (4)	L. Larsen 4(W,S)	L. Larsen 4
History	L. Larsen 11	L. Larsen 7	L. Larsen 7	L. Larsen 11 (7)	G. Bothne 3 (5)
(Gen., U. S., Scand., Engl.)	R. Monrad 3	C. Næseth 3	J. Halland 3	A. Estrem 6 (11)	L. Larsen 7
	L. Reque 5	J. Halland 3 (4)	L. Reque 3	L. Reque 3	L. Reque 5
		L. Reque 3			W.Sihler 5(W,Sp.)
		R. Monrad 5			H. Krog 5 (Sp.)
Latin	L. Reque 12	L. Reque 12	L. Reque 18	L. Reque 17	L. Reque 17
	R. Monrad 12	R. Monrad 12	J. Halland 6	A. Estrem 12	H. Krog 10 (5)
	E. Petersen 5 (6)	J. Halland 6	H. Hanson 6(1Sm)		W.Sihler 5(2Sem.)
	(H. Hustvedt)		W.Koren 6(2 Sem)		
Librarian	E. Petersen	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
Mathematics	G. Bothne 2	G. Bothne 4	O. Ramstad 10	H. Sheel 13	H. Sheel 18
	J. Tingelstad 17	O. Ramstad 13	G.Bothne 4(2Sem)	G. Bothne 4	G. Bothne 4
	C. Næseth 3		H. Hanson 10	H. Hanson 5	
Music (Vocal	(C. Sperati 8)	(C. Sperati 9)	H. Hanson 10 (?)	H. Hanson 14 (?)	W. Sihler 6 (8)
Music (Band)	(J. Linnevold)	(J. Linnevold)	(J. Linnevold)	(J. Linnevold)	(A. O. Johnson)
Norwegian	G. Bothne 6	G. Bothne 5	G. Bothne 8	G. Bothne 11	G. Bothne 6
	R. Monrad 9	R. Monrad 6	L. Larsen 3	C. Næseth 3	H. Krog 15 (8)
	C. Næseth 4	C. Næseth 2	C. Næseth 7	H. Hanson 4	(L. Larsen 3)
		L. Reque 4			
Old Norse					G. Bothne 3 (F), 1 (W)
Penmanship	C. Valder 3	C. Valder 3	C. Valder 3	C. Valder 3	G. Haugen 2
					W.Sihler 3(1)(?)
Physical Geography	L. Reque 2	O. Ramstad 2	L. Reque 2	L. Reque 2	W. Sihler 5 (F)
Physician	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith
Physics	J. Tingelstad 3 (1 Sem.)	O. Ramstad 3 (1 Sem.)	O. Ramstad 3 (1 Sem.)	H. Sheel 3 (F, W)	H. Sheel 5 (F, W)
Physiology			O. Ramstad 3	H. Sheel 3 (F, W)	H. Sheel 5 (Sp.)
			W.Koren3(2Sem.)		
Religion	C. Næseth 2	C. Næseth 4	C. Næseth 4	C. Næseth 2	C. Næseth 2
(Aug. Conf., Bible, Catech., Gk. Test.)	L. Larsen 2	L. Larsen 5	L. Larsen 5	L. Larsen 7	L. Larsen 4
	E. Petersen 10	J. Halland 5	J. Halland 3	J.Th.Ylvisaker 3	H. Krog 6
	(H. Hustvedt)		W. Koren 2(2Sem.)		W. Sihler 1
					J.Ylvisaker 1 (F)
Zoology	J. Tingelstad 3 (2 Sem.)	O. Ramstad 3 (2 Sem.)		H. Sheel 6 (Sp.)	W.Sihler 5(Sp.)

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, SEVENTH FIVE YEARS, 1891-96

Department	1891-92	1892-93	1893-94	1894-95	1895-96
Chemistry	H. Sheel 3 (Sp.)	H. Sheel 4 (Sp.)	H. Sheel 4(2 Sem.)	H. Sheel 4(2 Sem.)	H. Sheel 4(2 Sem.)
Drawing	J. Xavier	J. Xavier (?)			
Economics				J.Granrud3(W,Sp)	
Education (Hist.)		G. Bothne 1 (Sp.)	G. Bothne 1 (Sp.)		G. Bothne 2 (Sp.)
Elocution				W. Koren (Sp.)	
English	L. Reque 3 (?)	L. Reque 4	J. Ness 4	C. Næseth 7	C. Næseth 8
	C. Næseth 11	C. Næseth 6	C. Næseth 6	G. Markhus 15(14)	G.Markhus6(12,18)
	W. Sihler 5	G. Markhus 12	G. Markhus 12(11)		
	(M. Waller)				
Anglo-Saxon		C. Næseth 3		C. Næseth 3 (2)	
French					H. Krog 3(F, W)
Geography	W. Sihler 10 (5)	G. Bothne 5 (Sp.)	G. Markhus5(F,W)	G. Bothne 9 (Sp.)	G. Markhus 11(F)
		G.Markhus5(F,W)		G.Markhus5(F,W)	
German	W. Koren 9	W. Sihler 9 (10)	W. Sihler 10	W. Sihler 15 (10)	W. Sihler 11(10,7)
	G.Bothne5(F,W)	G. Bothne 5(F,W)	C. Næseth 5(F,W)		G. Bothne 5(F,W)
Greek	G. Bothne 10 (9)	G. Bothne 10 (9)	G. Bothne 10 (9)	G. Bothne 10 (4)	G. Bothne 9
	W. Koren 11	W. Sihler 11	W. Sihler 11	W. Sihler 11 (16)	W. Sihler 10
Gymnastics	W. Sihler 2	W. Sihler 4 (W)	(S. Orwoll)	(S. Orwoll)	(S. T. Normann)
Hebrew	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, SEVENTH FIVE YEARS, 1891–96

Department	1891–92	1892–93	1893–94	1894–95	1895–96
History	C. Næseth 3	C. Næseth 3	L. Larsen 9	C. Næseth 3	C. Næseth 3
(Gen., Eng., Scand..	L. Larsen 7	L. Larsen 8	C. Næseth 6	L. Larsen 5 (8)	L. Larsen 8
U. S. and Civics)	G.Bothne1(W,Sp.)	G. Markhus 5 (6)..	G. Bothne 4 (½ yr.)	G. Bothne4 (F,W)	G. Markhus 5
	W. Koren 3		G. Markhus 5 (6)..	J. Granrud 3(F)	H. Krog 5 (Sp.)
	W.Sihler 5(W,Sp.)			G. Markhus 5 (6)	
	H. Krog 5 (F)				
Latin	L. Reque 21	L. Reque 21	J. Ness 21	J. Granrud 27 (17)	J. Granrud 25
	H. Krog 5 (10)	H. Krog 6 (12)	H. Krog 6 (12)	H. Krog 6 (12)	H. Krog 6(W,Sp.)
				(O. Særvold)	
Librarian	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
Mathematics	H. Sheel 22(17, 5)	H. Sheel 19 (10)	H. Sheel 19 (10)	H. Sheel 19 (14)	H. Sheel 19 (14)
	G. Bothne 5 (4)	G. Bothne 5 (W)	(O. Omlie)	(S. Hagen)	(O. Strøm)
	(C. Hovde)	(O. Omlie)	(S. Hagen)	(B. Sævre)	(I. Anderson)
	(O. Omlie)			(O. Strøm) (?)	
Music (Vocal)	W. Sihler 6 (?)	W. Sihler 4	W. Sihler 2 (W)	H. Hanson 14 (?)	H. Hanson 14 (?)
Music (Band)	(H. Tjernagel)	(H. Tjernagel)	(O. Omlie)	H. Hanson	H. Hanson
			(I. A. Thorson)	(I. A. Thorson)	
Norwegian	G. Bothne 8	G. Bothne 5	G. Bothne 8	G. Bothne 8	G. Bothne 8
(Incl. Old Norse)	L. Larsen 3 (F)	L. Larsen 3	G.Bothne 4(O.N.)	H. Krog 12 (5)	H. Krog 12 (6)
	H. Krog 10 (5)	H. Krog 12 (6)	H. Krog 12 (6)		
Penmanship	W. Sihler 2(F,W)	W. Sihler 2	(H. Reque)	(J. Peterson)	(J. Peterson)
		(H. Reque 2)			
Physical Geography	H. Sheel 5 (Sp.)	H. Sheel 5 (Sp.)	H. Sheel 5 (Sp.)		
Physician	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith
Physics	H.Sheel 5(W,Sp.)	H. Sheel 5(F,W)	H. Sheel 5(F, W)	H. Sheel 5(F, W)	H. Sheel 5
Physiology	H. Sheel 5 (Sp.)	H. Sheel 5 (Sp.)	H. Sheel 5 (Sp.)	H. Sheel 5 (Sp.)	H. Sheel 5 (Sp.)
		(G. Markhus)			W. Sihler 5 (W)
Religion	C. Næseth 2	C. Næseth 2	W. Sihler 2	C. Næseth 2	C. Næseth 2
(Aug. Conf., Bible,	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 2	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4	L. Larsen 4
Catech., (Exp.), Gk.	H. Krog 6	H. Krog 6	H. Krog 8	H. Krog 8	G. Markhus 3 (W)
Test.)	W. Sihler 1	G. Markhus 1	G. Markhus 1	G. Markhus 1	H. Krog 8
	E. Hove 2	E. Hove 2			
Zoology	W. Sihler 5 (Sp.)	W. Sihler 5 (Sp.)	G. Markhus 5 (Sp.)	G. Markhus 5 (Sp.)	W. Sihler 5 (Sp.)

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, EIGHTH FIVE YEARS, 1896-1901

Department	1896-97	1897-98	1898-99	1899-1900	1900-1901
Chemistry	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel
Education (Hist.)		G. Bothne (?)	G. Bothne (?)	G. Bothne (?)	G. Bothne (?)
Elocution			G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus
English	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus
					B. Sævre
French			L. Reque (?)	L. Reque (?)	L. Reque (?)
Geography	G. Markhus	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler
		G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	B. Sævre
German	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler
Greek	G. Bothne	G. Bothne	G. Bothne	G. Bothne	G. Bothne
	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler
Gymnastics	(S. T. Normann)	(N. B. Hanson)	Z. Ordal	(O. O. Larson)	B. Sævre
		(J. O. Dreng)	(J. O. Dreng ?)	(J. O. Dreng)	
Hebrew	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen
History: Engl.	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
Gen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen
Scand.	G. Bothne (?)	G. Bothne (?)	G. Bothne (?)	G. Bothne (?)	G. Bothne (?)
U. S.	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus
Gen.	K. Kvamme				C. K. Preus
					B. Sævre
Latin	J. Granrud	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque
	K. Kvamme	K. Kvamme	Z. Ordal	L. Larsen	B. Sævre
				C. K. Preus	
				(A. O. White)	
Librarian	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
Mathematics	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel
	(O. Turmo)	(H. Normann)			B. Sævre
Music(Voc. & Inst.)	H. Hanson	H. Hanson	H. Hanson	H. Hanson	H. Hanson
Norwegian	G. Bothne	G. Bothne	G. Bothne	G. Bothne	G. Bothne
(Incl. Old Norse)	K. Kvamme	K. Kvamme	C. K. Preus	C. K. Preus	C. K. Preus
			Z. J. Ordal		
Penmanship	(J. Peterson)	(J. Peterson)	(N. B. Hanson)	(H. Normann)	(J. Skinnemoen)
Physician	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith
Physics (& Ph. G.)	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel
Physiology	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	
Religion	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
(Aug. Conf., Bible,	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	H. G. Stub	H. G. Stub	C. K. Preus

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, EIGHTH FIVE YEARS, 1896-01

Department	1896–97	1897–98	1898–99	1899–1900	1900–1901
Bible Hist., Catechism, Gk. Test., O. T. Introd.)	G. Markhus (?) K. Kvamme	G. Markhus (?) K. Kvamme	L. Larsen G. Markhus C. K. Preus	L. Larsen G. Markhus C. K. Preus	G. Markhus
Zoology	W. Sihler				

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, NINTH FIVE YEARS, 1901-06

Department	1901-02	1902-03	1903-04	1904-05	1905-06
Chemistry	H. Sheel		H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel
Drawing					W. Sihler
Education	G. Bothne	G. Bothne	G. Bothne	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset (?)
Elocution	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus	G. Markhus
English	C. Næseth O. L. Olson G. Markhus	C. Næseth O. L. Olson G. Markhus K. Gjerset (?)	C. Næseth O. L. Olson G. Markhus K. Gjerset (?)	C. Næseth O. L. Olson G. Markhus	C. Næseth O. L. Olson G. Markhus
French	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque
Geography	W. Sihler O. L. Olson	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler K. Jacobsen	
German	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler
Greek	G. Bothne W. Sihler	G. Bothne W. Sihler	G. Bothne W. Sihler	W. Sihler K. Jacobsen	G. Bothne W. Sihler
Gymnastics	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson (?) W. Sihler (?)	(?) (?)
Hebrew	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen (K. Jacobsen)	L. Larsen
History	L. Larsen C. Næseth G. Bothne G. Markhus C. K. Preus	K. Gjerset C. Næseth G. Bothne G. Markhus	K. Gjerset G. Bothne G. Markhus	K. Gjerset G. Markhus K. Jacobsen	K. Gjerset G. Bothne (?) G. Markhus
Latin	L. Reque O. L. Olson	L. Reque O. L. Olson	L. Reque O. L. Olson	L. Reque O. L. Olson	L. Reque O. L. Olson
Librarian	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
Mathematics	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel
Music (Vocal)	H. Hanson	H. Hanson	H. Hanson	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati
Music (Band)	H. Hanson	H. Hanson	H. Hanson	C. A. Sperati (W. Coup) (T. M. Drotning)	C. A. Sperati
Norwegian	G. Bothne C. K. Preus	G. Bothne K. Gjerset (?)	G. Bothne K. Gjerset (?)	L. Larsen T. Nilsson K. Jacobsen	G. Bothne K. Gjerset M. Bleken
Oratoricals	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson
Penmanship	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson (?)
Physician	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	A. C. Smith	Carsten Smith
Physics (& Ph. G.)	H. W. Sheel	H. W. Sheel	H. W. Sheel	H. W. Sheel	H. W. Sheel
Religion	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
Aug. Conf., Bible Catechism, Bible Hist., Gk. Test.)	C. K. Preus G. Markhus	C. K. Preus G. Markhus I. Torrison	C. K. Preus G. Markhus I. Torrison	C. K. Preus G. Markhus I. Torrison C. A. Sperati	C. K. Preus G. Markhus C. A. Sperati I. Torrison

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, TENTH FIVE YEARS, 1906-11

Department	1906-07	1907-08	1908-09	1909-10	1910-11
Chemistry	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel (C. Fjeldstad)
Christianity (Religion)	C. Næseth C. K. Preus	C. Næseth C. K. Preus	C. Næseth A. Rovelstad	C. Næseth A. Rovelstad	C. Næseth O. Tingelstad
Aug. Conf., Bible Catech., Ch. Hist., Gk. Test., Life of Christ)	M. Bleken C. A. Sperati I. Torrison	M. Bleken C. A. Sperati I. Torrison	M. Bleken C. K. Preus C. A. Sperati I. Torrison	O. Tingelstad C. K. Preus M. Bleken C. A. Sperati I. Torrison	S. Ylvisaker C. K. Preus C. Sperati I. Torrison
Civics	S. Reque	S. Reque	W. Næseth (?)	O. Tingelstad	O. Tingelstad
Drawing	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	C. P. Hexom		
Education	K. Gjerset (?)		K. Gjerset (?)		O. Tingelstad
Elocution	I. Lyngaas (?)				
English (Incl. Old Eng.)	C. Næseth O. L. Olson I. Lyngaas S. Reque	C. Næseth O. L. Olson S. Reque	C. Næseth O. L. Olson T. E. Thompson W. Næseth	O. L. Olson T. E. Thompson	O. L. Olson T. E. Thompson
French	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, TENTH FIVE YEARS, 1906–11

Department	1906–07	1907–08	1908–09	1909–10	1910–11
German	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler
Greek	G. Bothne	A. Rovelstad	A. Rovelstad	A. Rovelstad	W. Sihler
	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	A. Rovelstad
Gymnastics	I. Lyngaas	O. Boe	O. Boe	B. Svanøe	B. Svanøe
(Coach)	S. Reque			S. Reque	S. Reque
Hebrew	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen	L. Larsen
					S. Ylvisaker
History	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset	O. L. Olson	K. Gjerset
	G. Bothne (?)	S. Reque	W. Næseth	B. Svanøe	B. Svanøe
	S. Reque			(P. Iverson)	O. Tingelstad
Latin	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	A. Rovelstad
	O. L. Olson	A. Rovelstad	A. Rovelstad	A. Rovelstad	L. Reque
	I. Lyngaas	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson
			W. Næseth	O. Tingelstad	T. E. Thompson
			T. E. Thompson	T. E. Thompson	O. Tingelstad
Librarian	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
			W. Næseth		
Mathematics	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel
		M. Orwoll	(P. Iverson)	(P. Iverson)	(C. Fjeldstad)
		S. Reque			O. Tingelstad
Music(Voc. & Inst.)	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati
Norwegian	G. Bothne	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset	B. Svanøe	K. Gjerset
(Incl. Old Norse)	K. Gjerset	M. Bleken	M. Bleken	M. Bleken	B. Svanøe
	M. Bleken				
Physician	T. Stabo	T. Stabo	T. Stabo	T. Stabo	T. Stabo
Physics	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel
					(C. Fjeldstad)
Psychology		K. Gjerset	L. Reque	L. Reque (?)	O. Tingelstad

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, ELEVENTH FIVE YEARS, 1911-16

Department	1911-12	1912-13	1913-14	1914-15	1915-16
Biology		H. Hilleboe	H. Hilleboe	H. Hilleboe	H. Hilleboe
Chemistry	C. Fjeldstad	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	H. Sheel
	C. Birkelo				
Christianity	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker
(Aug. Conf., Greek	C. K. Preus	C. K. Preus	C. K. Preus	C. K. Preus	C. K. Preus
Test., Catechism,	O. Tingelstad	C. A. Sperati	O. Tingelstad	O. Tingelstad	O. Tingelstad
Life of Christ,	N. Madson		C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati
Bible, Ch. Hist.)	C. A. Sperati				
College Pastor	I. Torrison	I. Torrison	I. Torrison	I. Torrison	I. Torrison
Civics	C. Wollan	H. Hilleboe (?)	M. Mikkelson	M. Mikkelson	M. Mikkelson
Commercial Sub			H. Hilleboe	H. Hilleboe	H. Hilleboe
Education	O. Tingelstad	H. Hilleboe	O. Tingelstad	O. Tingelstad	O. Tingelstad
(Incl. Philosophy)			H. Hilleboe	H. Hilleboe	H. Hilleboe
English	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	T. E. Thompson	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson
	T. E. Thompson	T. E. Thompson	H. Hilleboe	T. E. Thompson	T. E. Thompson
			M. Mikkelson	H. Hilleboe	H. Hilleboe
			L. Reque (?)		
French	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque
German	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	W. Sihler
Greek	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker
	W. Sihler	W. Sihler			
Hebrew	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker	S. Ylvisaker
History	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset
	N. Madson	S. Ylvisaker	W. Sihler	W. Sihler	E. Peterson
	S. Ylvisaker	W. Sihler	M. Mikkelson	M. Mikkelson	W. Sihler
	C. Wollan				M. Mikkelson
Latin	A. Rovelstad	A. Rovelstad	A. Rovelstad	L. Reque	A. Rovelstad
	L. Reque	L. Reque	L. Reque	E. Peterson	L. Reque
	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson	C. Tyssen	O. L. Olson	O. L. Olson
	N. Madson	E. Peterson	E. Peterson	B. Sævre	E. Peterson
	T. E. Thompson	B. Sævre	B. Sævre		B. Sævre
	O. Tingelstad				
Librarian	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth
Mathematics	C. Fjeldstad	B. Sævre	B. Sævre	B. Sævre	B. Sævre
	C. Birkelo	H. Sheel	H. Sheel	O. Overn	H. Sheel
	C. Wollan	O. Overn	O. Overn	M. Mikkelson	O. Overn
					M. Mikkelson
Music(Voc. & Inst.)	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati
Norwegian	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset	K. Gjerset
	(A. Buedall)	(L. Kjer)	H. Hilleboe	H. Hilleboe	C. K. Preus
	N. Madson	C. K. Preus	M. Mikkelson	M. Mikkelson	M. Mikkelson
Penmanship		H. Hilleboe	(A. Sanden)	H. Hilleboe (?)	(H. Twito)
Physician	T. Stabo	T. Stabo	T. Stabo	T. Stabo	T. Stabo

LUTHER COLLEGE FACULTY IN 1922

Fourth (Back) Row: I. Doseff, D. T. Nelson, F. E. Peterson, H. O. Talle
Third Row: O. M. Eittreim, L. A. Moe, Karl T. Jacobsen, C. N. Evanson, C. W. Strom
Second Row: O. M. Norlie, O. W. Qualley, M. H. Trytten, B. J. Hovde, S. S. Reque, K. O. Eittreim
First (Front) Row: O. A. Tingelstad, A. M. Rovelstad, Carlo A. Sperati, Oscar L. Olson, K. Gjerset, W. Sihler, H. W. Sheel

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, ELEVENTH FIVE YEARS, 1915–16

Department	1911–12	1912–13	1913–14	1914–15	1915–15
Nurse					O. Peterson
Physics	C. Fjeldstad	O. Overn	O. Overn	O. Overn	O. Overn
			C. Birkelo		
Psychology	O. Tingelstad	H. Hilleboe	O. Tingelstad	O. Tingelstad	O. Tingelstad

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, TWELFTH FIVE YEARS, 1916-21

Department	1916-17	1917-18	1918-19	1919-20	1920-21
Accounting (Mil.)			K. Eittreim 3		
Biology	H. Hilleboe 4		O. Nelson 10	M. Trytten 5	M. Larsen 6
Chemistry	H. Sheel 18	H. Sheel 18	H. Sheel 12	H. Sheel 17	H. Sheel 17
Christianity	S. Ylvisaker 2	S. Ylvisaker 2	S. Ylvisaker 2	O. Norlie 4	O. Norlie 2
(Greek Test., Aug. Conf., Catechism, Bible Int., Bible History, Life of Christ, Ch. Hist.)	C. K. Preus 9 N. Madson 4 C. A. Sperati 2	C. K. Preus 9 N. Madson 4 C. A. Sperati 2	C. K. Preus 9 K. Eittreim 4 C. A. Sperati 2	C. K. Preus 9 K. Eittreim 2 C. A. Sperati 2	C. K. Preus 9 K. Eittreim 4 C. A. Sperati 2
Citizenship	M. Mikkelson 4	M. Trytten 4 (G. Ulvilden)	K. Eittreim 5	S. Reque 5	S. Reque 5
Commercial Sub			K. Eittreim 20	K. Eittreim 25	K. Eittreim 25 S. Reque 5
Drawing			O. Nelson 2		
Economics	H. Hilleboe 3		K. Gjerset 3	K. Gjerset 3	K. Gjerset 3
Education	O. Tingelstad 9	O. Tingelstad 12	O. Tingelstad 11 E. Peterson 1	O. Tingelstad 15 O. Norlie 3	O. Tingelstad 12 O. Norlie 3
English	O. L. Olson 11 T. E. Thompson 20 H. Hilleboe 3	O. L. Olson 11 T. E. Thompson 20 N. Madson 2 M. Trytten 1	O. L. Olson 16 H. Swansen 20 K. Eittreim 5	O. L. Olson 16 H. Swansen 10 S. Reque 15	O. L. Olson 16 S. Reque 15 C. Evanson 5 T. Vaaler 5
French	O. Tingelstad 4	W. Sihler 4	W. Sihler 8	S. Reque 4	S. Reque 4
General Science		M. Trytten 4	H. Sheel 3	C. Evanson 5	M. Larsen 5
Geography	M. Mikkelson 4		O. Overn 3	C. Evanson 3	M. Larsen 3
War Geog			A. Rovelstad 3		
German	W. Sihler 18	W. Sihler 18	W. Sihler 15	W. Sihler 20	W. Sihler 14 (11) T. Vaaler 10
Greek	S. Ylvisaker 14	S. Ylvisaker 12	S. Ylvisaker 14 (C. Strom 6)	W. Sihler 3 C. Strom 14	W. Sihler 3 (7) O. Qualley 4 C. Strom 12 (8)
Hebrew	S. Ylvisaker 4	S. Ylvisaker 3.5	S. Ylvisaker 3	O. Norlie 3	O. Norlie 3
History	N. Madson O. L. Olson W. Sihler M. Mikkelson	K. Gjerset 8 N. Madson 8	K. Gjerset 9 O. L. Olson 5 O. Qualley 4 (O. Tingelstad)	K. Gjerset 9 A. Rovelstad 2 O. L. Olson 5 C. Evanson 4	K. Gjerset 9 B. Hovde 6 C. Evanson 9
Hygiene & San			O. Nelson 3		
Latin	A. Rovelstad 18 O. L. Olson 6 E. Peterson 25	A. Rovelstad 18 O. L. Olson 6 E. Peterson 25	A. Rovelstad 19 E. Peterson 20 O. Tingelstad 6	A. Rovelstad 17 E. Peterson 21 O. Qualley 10	A. Rovelstad 18 E. Peterson 20 O. Qualley 10 O. Tingelstad 6 L. A. Moe 5
Librarian	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	C. Næseth	K. Jacobsen
Assistant	E. Peterson	E. Peterson	E. Peterson	E. Peterson	E. Peterson
Mathematics	B. Sævre 14 O. Overn 4 M. Mikkelson 5	B. Sævre 21 M. Trytten 5 (G. Ulvilden)	O. Overn 5 H. Sheel 3 J. Waage 9 (O. Qualley) O. Nelson 10	C. Strom 3 H. Sheel 3 O. Qualley 15 C. Evanson 5	C. Strom 6 (9) O. Eittreim 8 O. Qualley 5 M. Larsen 5 L. A. Moe 5 C. Evanson 5
Military Drill (Mil. Science and Tactics)	O. Overn 2	N. Madson 2	Lt. H. Fisher Lt. A. Grundy Sgt. R. Nelson S. Ylvisaker O. Overn H. Swansen	Lt. H. Fisher 3 B. Hovde C. Strom	
Military Law			S. Ylvisaker 2		
Music(Voc. & Inst.)	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati	C. A. Sperati
Norwegian	C. K. Preus B. Hovde M. Mikkelson	K. Gjerset 8 R. Malmin 13	K. Gjerset 4 J. Waage 10 (C. K. Preus) (O. Qualley)	K. Gjerset 6 B. Hovde 17 (C. K. Preus) A. Natvig 5	K. Gjerset 6 B. Hovde 4 T. Vaaler 10
Pastors, College	I. Torrison	I. Torrison O. Glesne	I. Torrison O. Glesne	I. Torrison O. Glesne	I. Torrison O. Glesne
Penmanship			K. Eittreim 5	K. Eittreim 2	K. Eittreim 2
Philosophy	O. Tingelstad 3	O. Tingelstad 3		O. Tingelstad 3	O. Tingelstad 3
Physician	T. Stabo	T. Stabo	T. Stabo	T. Stabo	T. Stabo
Nurse	O. Peterson	T. Arneson	T. Arneson	T. Arneson	T. Arneson

DISTRIBUTION OF THE TEACHING LOAD, TWELFTH FIVE YEARS, 1916-21

Department	1916-17	1917-18	1918-19	1919-20	1920-21
Physics	O. Overn 13	M. Trytten 13	O. Overn 13	M. Trytten 15	O. Eittreim 15
(Incl. Radio)		(H. Sheel)			
Physiology	H. Hilleboe 4	M. Trytten 5. (H. Sheel)	O. Nelson 5	C. Evanson 5	M. Larsen 5
Psychology	O. Tingelstad 3	O. Tingelstad 3	O. Tingelstad 3	O. Norlie 6	O. Norlie 6
Public Speaking			O. L. Olson 3	O. L. Olson 3	O. L. Olson 3
Sociology	H. Hilleboe 3			O. Norlie 3	O. Norlie 3
Surveying			H. Sheel 5	H. Sheel 5	H. Sheel 5
Training, Physical					R. Movold
Football			(Lt. H. Fisher)	W. Jewell	O. Solem
Basketball				A. Natvig	R. Movold
Baseball			A. Laudel	A. Laudel	A. Laudel
War Aims			K. Gjerset 3		

CLASS ROOM NO. 12

CHAPTER SIX

SCHOOL PLANT

FRANCIS E. PETERSON

LUTHER College started as a pioneer institution; hence in a small way and with meager equipment. Even after sixty years it cannot boast an expensive school plant, as school plants are reckoned at the present time. While an effort has always been made to provide all equipment necessary for educational efficiency, the real success of the school has not been considered directly dependent upon mere material equipment. But that Luther College has qualified for membership in the North Central Association of Colleges indicates that that high educational authority recognizes that Luther College is a standard American college in physical equipment as well as in other respects.

On September 1, 1861, Luther College began its first school year in temporary quarters, the Halfway Creek Parsonage, about thirteen miles north of La Crosse, Wisconsin. The following is in part Prof. Laur. Larsen's description of it: "Downstairs there is a large kitchen which serves also as a dining-room; then, too, a pantry, a small room for the kitchen help, a double room, a larger room in which six students sleep, and a smaller bed-room for two. The last two rooms are used also for studying and for class-rooms. Three students sleep in a room upstairs which is supposed to be Prof. Larsen's office. There are four other rooms upstairs; in one of them a stove cannot be used, hence it is made to serve as a clothes closet for the entire household, and is thus packed with clothes. Prof. Larsen has only one room for himself and family; Prof. Schmidt and family have two rooms, but they are so arranged that they cannot be divided off. If more students come, they will either have to sleep in the clothes room, or in one of Prof. Schmidt's rooms; and while he would gladly consent to this, it would be very crowded for him. It is doubtful whether students can secure rooms at any of the neighbors. Two prospective students have applied, and while they could not very well be refused admittance, still they were told how crowded it already is for the eleven who are now here, and the hope was expressed that they would not register until next year." School was conducted here only one year, 1861-62; the parsonage burned in 1865.

The second school year opened September 8, 1862, in Decorah, Iowa, again in temporary quarters, a building bought by Rev. V. Koren for $1,600.00 from Nathaniel Otis, which is now the St. Cloud Hotel. It is described as follows: "In the basement were the kitchen, the dining-hall, and the apartments for the matron and her maids. On the first floor were the president's apartments, and one class-room. The second floor contained a small office-room, two recitation-rooms, and two small bed-rooms, and in the top story there was a large sleeping-apartment with room for twenty-five beds." This, with school furnishings which were none too adequate, comprised the entire plant. A residence in West Decorah costing $950.00 was bought for Prof. Schmidt. This is the so-called Griswold house; it has been much remodeled and has always been some professor's home. Prof. Chr. A. Naeseth lived there for many years.

In June, 1862, Rev. V. Koren bought from Joseph Gibbons a thirty-two acre tract of land in West Decorah for $1,500.00. This is the original campus where Luther College now stands. Until the first building could be erected, school was conducted in the Otis Building during 1862-65. In 1863 a building was erected right west of this Otis Building at a cost of $1,400.63; it was ready for occupancy at New Year, 1864. Besides equipment for regular school work, the boys had a few pieces of gymnastic apparatus out in the open just north of the buildings.

Work on the first main building was begun in 1862. But for many reasons work was delayed. The corner-stone was laid June 30, 1864, and possession taken at Christmas-time, 1865. The estimated cost was $28,000.00; but when completed the building with several smaller buildings had cost $75,576.23. The building was of red brick and was "126 feet long; the main section 52 feet wide, and the wing 44. There is a basement 10 feet high, three main stories, 14, 13, and 12 feet, respectively; and while the third floor in the wing is 16 feet high with no attic above it, there is an 'attic story' 10 feet high in the main section with a large garret above. In the basement there are, besides a cellar, two kitchens for the boarding department, a dining-room with accommodations for 100, an apartment for the steward's family and kitchen help, and also two lavatories for students. Water is pumped from a cistern outside, and drained into a sewer. On the first floor are apartments for three professors—two with families—and a large reading-room. On the second floor there are eight class-rooms, and one guest-room for each of the two professors' families. On the third floor are four bed-rooms for thirty students, two hospital

rooms, two reading-rooms, and, occupying the entire wing is a chapel which is also used for church services. Then in the so-called 'attic story' are four large bed-rooms for fifty-five students. On the second and third floors at the front in the main section are two rooms partitioned off, one of which might be used as a library, the other as a class-room. By utilizing all available space, the building will comfortably accommodate 100 students, together with the professors who live there; and, if only the president lives in the building, it will room 120. The rooms are light and airy, and also warm." There were wood stoves and kerosene lamps. The wing referred to here was the one at the

"CHICKEN COOP"

north; the building was erected without a south wing, which was not added until 1874.

Several smaller buildings were erected at this time; but especially two of the same brick: one a bakery, now torn down, and the other a barn, later remodeled for dormitory purposes, known then as the "Chicken Coop", and now the museum. Then, too, there were some frame buildings—wagon-shed, work-shop, wood-shed, hay-mow, and suchlike. While the construction work was in progress, a piece of timber land was bought from which to secure fuel; after it had served this purpose, it was sold. Since there was no city water, a well was sunk (1863); later four large cisterns were made, and in 1866 a very large cistern was constructed

and provided with a force pump to bring water through pipes to reservoirs on each floor for fire protection.

Considerable work was done on the grounds from year to year, much of it by students supervised by professors: trees were planted to supplement the many beautiful native trees, and soon there was a fine appearing campus. There was no gymnasium, and the boys practised gymnastics on some apparatus north of the building. Various activities demanded equipment; thus the first musical instrument bought was a piano in 1863 for $320.00, collected by the students under the supervision of Prof. Schmidt; a "Mason and Hamlin" organ was purchased in 1888 with $100.00 secured by the students at the instance of Prof. Haldor Hanson. Both instruments were destroyed in the fire of 1889.

From 1865 to 1867 the general equipment remained largely the same, except for reparations and incidental additions. In 1867 Rev. N. Brandt's three congregations built a parsonage for him on the campus; this brick structure was bought by the Synod and made college property. It is the residence which was in turn occupied by Prof. L. S. Reque and Pres. C. K. Preus.

In 1871 there was need of more dormitory space; about half of the brick building known as the "Chicken Coop"—60x20 feet, and of two stories—was remodeled for students' rooms, and gave room for eighteen students. This space had been used by kitchen help; now a frame building was built for them. It was later used as a trunk house. The work cost $800.00.

The additional space in the "Chicken Coop" proved only a temporary relief. The south wing of the main building, which was provided for in the architect's plans, was built during 1873-74. The corner-stone was laid June 6, 1873, the wing taken in use November 28, 1874, and dedicated December 2nd of the same year. A large bell now sounded from the tower for the first time; it was a gift from the students, who had collected money for it under the leadership of Bjørn Haatvedt (later Bjørn Edwards). In 1890 Mr. Edwards personally presented a large bell for the new main building. At this time various improvements were made. Again the "Chicken Coop" was remodeled to provide more dormitory room; the entire building except for a large music room was made into students' rooms, with space for thirty students. The dining-hall was enlarged, and the lavatory in the basement made larger. An addition was made to the bakery; an 80-foot well was dug and a wind-mill placed over it; a small barn was built, and to provide a suitable site for it, a little over two acres were bought at the southwest corner of the campus. This construction work,

including the south wing, cost about $23,000.00. The south wing "is about 45 feet long and 55 wide. It has a good cellar, a basement which will serve as an apartment for the steward, and four floors of which the fourth story is a so-called 'attic story'. On the third floor there is a large reading-room, 44x26 feet."

The present First Norwegian Evang. Luth. Church building in Decorah, Iowa, was built in 1876 at a cost of $22,506.36. The Synod bore one-half this cost, thus giving Luther College half interest in the church property.

The library was housed in the so-called "tower room" (No. 15) on the second floor until 1884, when it was moved to three rooms on the first floor in the north wing. All the books were rescued during the fire in 1889 and moved to quarters in the "Chicken Coop". In 1890 they were placed in rooms provided for library purposes on the first floor in the south wing of the new building.

For many years there had been no gymnasium. The urgent need of one had long been keenly felt. Among other things the students had military drill. In 1885 fifty rifles were bought from the government for the company known as the "Luther College Phalanx", which had been organized in 1878 by J. L. Lee. The first gymnasium was built in 1886-87 with money collected by the students. Prof. Carlo A. Sperati was the moving spirit. It is the west room—75x42 feet, and 18-foot walls—of the present gymnasium, and cost about $1,800.00.

In 1885 equipment valued at $150.00 was added to the laboratory. Prof. O. Ramstad circulated a subscription list and secured $20.00, for which chemicals were bought.

Then on April 19, 1889, occurred a disastrous fire which completely gutted the main building. All students except the Seniors were sent away, and school was conducted in the "Chicken Coop", which also contained the library. During the following school year, in 1889-90, the work was carried on in quarters improvised during the summer. The gymnasium served as kitchen, dining-hall, and apartment for steward and hired help. There were four recitation rooms for the three preparatory classes in the basement of the Synod church; the college classes recited in "Schmidt's Hall"—the Griswold house. Rooms were rented in three other buildings, one of them the Arlington Hotel, now the Lutheran Publishing House; and Mr. L. E. Davidson generously gave the use of a large room in his home for reference books and reading-room.

Meanwhile work on a new building was plied with vigor. It was dedicated on October 14, 1890. The total cost was $51,210.00. This is the present main building. "It has the same foundation and in large part the same walls as the old building. It is 170 feet long, and in the middle part 52 feet wide, and 44 in the two wings. There are three full stories above the basement, and an 'attic story' which through its entire length has high and well-lighted rooms, all of which are very suitable for sleeping-rooms; most of them are even good study rooms. On the whole the new building has more room than the old. In the basement the old kitchen space is used for machinery for heating and ventilating purposes, while a room equally large on the east side now serves as a kitchen. The dining-hall is the old one; however, it is furnished with smaller tables, each for nine students, and there are chairs instead of the long benches; and with this new arrangement, 170 can be seated at one time. On the west side in the north wing there are six bath-rooms and one lavatory; on the east a store-room and a room for hired help. In the south wing there is an apartment for the steward's family, and for kitchen girls.

"On the left of the entrance on first floor is the president's office; and an inner room is the faculty room. The greater part of the south wing is occupied by the library and an adjoining reading-room. Otherwise there are on the first floor four class-rooms, four students' rooms, and an apartment for one unmarried professor.

"On the second floor are three class-rooms; one of them in the north wing, the largest in the building, has an inner room (later students' rooms numbers 27 and 28) which gives space for museum and laboratory. On this floor there are seven students' rooms.

"On the third floor are 31 rooms for students, and on the fourth 18. Thus there is a total of 60 students' rooms; they will accommodate 160 students, while last year there was room for only 130, an arrangement now made possible by the fact that all trunks are this year stored in a small building which was no longer really suitable for living quarters. Then, too, the ventilating system is now operated day and night, and most of the rooms are used both as study and sleeping-rooms.

"Besides the lavatory and bath-rooms in the basement, each floor has its own wash-room with hot and cold water, and sewer. As long as there is rain-water in the cisterns, it is available in the lavatories and bath-rooms; but at all times there is an abundance of city water. In various parts of the building there is also city water for drinking purposes.

"The architecture of the new building is quite different from that of the old; and most people consider it more beautiful. But even if opinion may differ about the outward appearance, there can be no question that as far as equipment is concerned the old cannot be compared with the new building. Everything is so much more comfortable and attractive. The halls are furnished with rugs, the windows with the very best shades (the so-called 'Venetian blinds'), the furniture neat and in good taste, the beds good, and there are wardrobes with an individual compartment for each student. The class rooms are equipped with the very best school furniture, and have blackboards of Pennsylvania slate on all four walls."

THE MUSIC PAVILION, 1891

There were especially two important improvements in the new building over the old—city water, and steam heat with a fan ventiating system. The first heating plant was built at this time. Prof. Larsen did not live in the new building, but moved into the so-called Driggs' residence, which was bought for $1,600.00 in 1890. This house has ever since been some professor's home, and is at present the home of Prof. S. S. Reque.

This splendid new building afforded very adequate accommodations, and for some time there was no great addition in equipment, except as facilities were improved and increased from time to time. In 1891 a music pavilion was built with money collected by

Rev. V. Koren in his congregations. It cost $300.00 and was placed about two hundred feet east of the gymnasium among the native oak trees. In 1893 the small building which had been the trunk house was given a new roof and remodeled to afford a room for music rehearsals; in it were also other rooms for general student gatherings. The "Chicken Coop" was again altered; two gables were built on the south side to give more light in a large upper room used for assembly purposes. New floors were laid and steam heat installed. The "Brandt Parsonage" was also remodeled, and Prof. Larsen moved in some time during the fall of 1893. In 1894 a small blacksmith shop was built as a lean-to on the machine shop.

The gymnasium was used as an auditorium, but the stage was very unsatisfactory. In 1895 a 22x16-foot stage was built, one which could be hoisted up against the wall; it was paid for by student subscriptions. During the vacation in 1895 the wooden steps at the rear entrance of the main building were replaced by cement stairs. The library space was extended to No. 4 at the north on the west side, which became the librarian's office.

In the summer of 1896 almost all the rooms on the third floor of the main building were replastered; the halls throughout the entire building were kalsomined, as were also the kitchen and dining-hall. A new floor was laid on the fourth floor. Telephone was installed. During the school year 1895-96 the museum was moved to the two east rooms downstairs in the "Chicken Coop"; and in 1897 it was extended to occupy also the adjoining northwest room. In 1898 the room which had been used for storing trunks also had to yield to the museum, so that the entire building, except the room used for music rehearsals, was occupied by the museum. A small frame building was built southwest of the main building for storing trunks. In 1899 the stage in the gymnasium was again enlarged; and a curtain was provided. In the summer of 1899 new cement steps were built at the front entrance. The same year electric lights were installed in the gymnasium and pavilion. And in 1899 a hospital of three rooms was erected, a gift of Hon. John A. Johnson of Madison, Wisconsin, in the sum of $1,000.00. It was built just south of the main building.

For many years now baseball had been played; the same ground was used for a diamond as now, but the boys batted toward the east. For many years there was no grandstand, but only simple bleachers. In 1900 track athletics were introduced. The boys themselves constructed and largely paid for a cinder track, and also supplied equipment.

In 1901 there was a marked improvement in that a private electric light plant was installed, the gift of the Alumni Association. The cost was $2,500.00. The gymnasium was enlarged in 1903 to three times its first size and became essentially the same as it is now, except for basketball equipment with a spectators' gallery on the east side of the east room. At this time, too—in preparation for the Fiftieth Anniversary Synod Meeting—the little building which houses the large spruce log was built inside the track to serve as a refreshment stand. Also for this occasion a

COLLEGE HOSPITAL

massive arch was erected at the entrance to the campus. It is constructed mainly of two Ionic columns of the old court house in which services were conducted in the early days of the College.

Laboratory space had been provided in the new building. However, for some time the apparatus was rather meager. Prof. O. Ramstad left a legacy for laboratory purposes; additions were made, and the space afforded in Nos. 27 and 28 was becoming inadequate.

Under Prof. Haldor Hanson's direction as curator, the museum grew apace. In 1905 the entire "Chicken Coop", downstairs and upstairs, was given over to the museum. In 1906 the

present baseball grandstand was built with money collected by the students. It cost about $650.00.

In the summer of 1907 the rear entrance was extended and the old steps replaced by a porch of brick and concrete. In the fall the Juniors and Seniors were given fine new study desks which took the place of the tables. New floors were laid in all three rooms of the gymnasium.

For some time there had been urgent need of more dormitory space. This was supplied when the Laur. Larsen Hall was built

LAUR. LARSEN HALL, 1907

in 1906-07. It is "a commodious dormitory (center 50x40, two wings, each 90x40; all, three stories and basement) accommodating upwards of 200 students. It is a handsome structure; has very good fire protection (the same system as the Main Building); and is steam heated, electric lighted, and modern throughout. It has a dwelling apartment for a professor and family, class-rooms, a large room for the use of the bands and other musical organizations, offices, a chemical, and a physical laboratory, and a workshop for the manufacture and repair of scientific apparatus."

"The Chemical Laboratory, valued at about $3,500.00, is located in the west wing of the Laur. Larsen Hall. It is a well

lighted room, and accommodates twenty students at one time. It is equipped with excellent tables, supplied with gas, water, and has individual hoods."

"The Physical Laboratory and class-room is located in the east wing of Laur. Larsen Hall. It is a large room with accommodations for about twenty students at one time. It is equipped with tables of approved design and supplied with all the most necessary apparatus. Additions are constantly being made to the equipment, the total value being now about $3,500.00."

THE LANE OF ELMS, 1910

"The Biological Laboratory, equipped with microscopes, slides, and reference books, to the value of over $1,000.00, is located in the Main Building."

The Laur. Larsen Hall made necessary the addition of another boiler to the two already in the heating plant; the coal bin was altered to provide for an overhead delivery of coal. To get dirt for filling around the new hall, a ridge of ground in front of the gymnasium was removed, much to the advantage of the preparatory boys' baseball diamond. The arch was set in concrete, somewhat remodeled and made strictly Ionic in design. A much needed store-room for apparatus was built as a lean-to on the north side of the gymnasium.

For some time now there had been two tennis courts within the track; but one was abandoned to give space for track work. In 1907 two splendid courts were built just north of the Reque house.

In 1909 were secured a Bush and Lane piano, a three-horse-power steam engine for the laboratory, a gift of the Lutheran Publishing House, $70.00 from the class of 1909 toward a motor for ventilating purposes in the chemistry department, and other equipment for the laboratories. A noteworthy acquisition in 1911

MAIN BUILDING BEFORE GRADING, 1910

was the splendid Luther statue, a copy of the famous statue in Worms. It was presented by the pastors' wives, and cost $2,547.

There was a replanning of the campus in 1910; the greatest change involved the removal of a lane of elms in front of the main building to make space for a large open court. A knoll about midway between the main building and the baseball diamond was removed. In 1911 the Alumni Association voted to purchase an eight-acre wooded tract of land adjoining the campus on the east, and lying north of High Street. The class of 1911 presented five fine electric light posts; the graduates of 1912 gave a large oak table for the faculty room.

In 1912 the rest of the students' rooms in the main building were furnished with desks of the kind the Juniors and Seniors were given in 1907; and new teachers' desks were placed in the class-rooms. In both the buildings drinking fountains were placed on the first floor. At this time, too, Dr. Eli Lewison (Luther College, 1897) of Canton, S. Dak., presented a splendid pulpit and chair for the chapel. The old rows of chairs were removed and fine new opera chairs installed; these seats together with a metal ceiling and four attractive chandeliers were paid for by private

LOYALTY HALL, 1916

subscription. An interesting addition to the museum collection in 1913 was the old historic log house which served as Dr. V. Koren's first parsonage on Washington Prairie, Iowa, in 1853; it was placed right east of the Reque house. A spacious band stand was built in 1913 in place of the old pavilion, which was torn down in 1912.

An important addition was a dining hall in 1916. It cost $18,000.00, which sum was largely furnished by the students—hence the name, Loyalty Hall. It is of red brick, 95x45 feet, two-story height, and has a large basement, is equipped with a modern kitchen and bakery furnishings, and accommodates about

250 persons. When it was erected—directly south of the main building—it was necessary to move the hospital, which was much enlarged and remodeled at the same time. The hospital has four separate wards, a kitchen, a nurse's room, a basement laundry, a disinfecting room, and other conveniences.

The musical equipment, practically all of which is the property of the Musical Union, has been steadily increased. In 1907 the valuation was $4,000.00; and in 1921 there were 130 band instruments and other equipment with a total valuation of $15,000.00, exclusive of some orchestra instruments. The Musical Union also owns an extensive music library containing the very best music. Except for very liberal donations, the necessary money has come very largely from concerts given by the Luther College Concert Band and Glee Club.

Luther College has made an enviable record in athletics. The necessary paraphernalia are furnished by the students' Athletic Association and have now a valuation of $2,000.00.

From time to time—especially the last few years—considerable office equipment has been secured. Typewriters, both for offices and the Commercial Department, adding machine, mimeograph, and other things, have a combined valuation of $1,200.00.

In 1919 a tract of land, the size of a city block, lying south of High Street and east of the campus, was bought; and in 1920 the College acquired the old Preus house and lots—called the "Sunnyside Property"—for $6,500.00. The same year the so-called Driggs property was sold. The class of 1921 presented a very fine flag pole.

Space does not permit an account of all remodeling and reparation done at different times. Rooms and space have not always been used for their original purpose. However, it would be difficult to trace all such changes; and possibly it would be of no real interest or value. One very noteworthy thing in connection with the equipment is that so many things have been presented to the College through funds raised or donated by friends, students, and alumni.

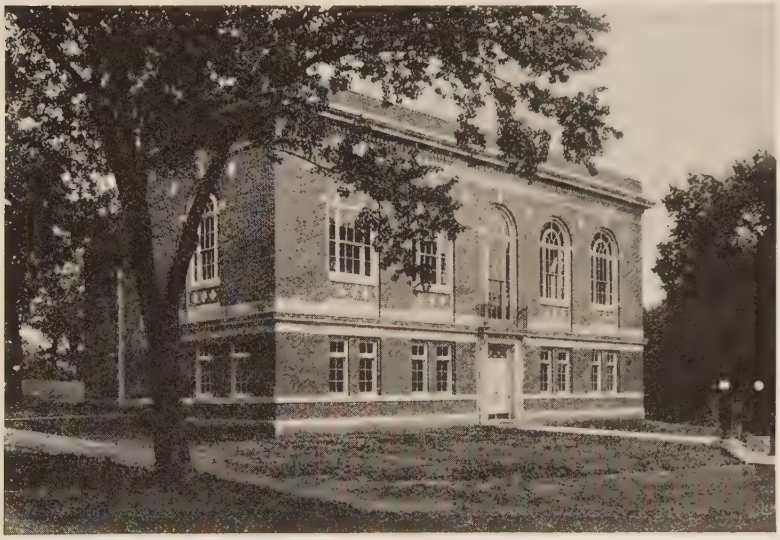
Easily the finest building on the campus is the new Koren Library, which was dedicated on the 14th of October, 1921. The erection of this building had long been deferred. The library had long since outgrown its quarters in the main building, and several rooms on the first and second floors had been pressed into service for library purposes. Prof. K. T. Jacobsen, the present librarian, describes it thus in "College Chips" for October, 1921: "The Koren Library is situated on the east side of

the campus a little south of the president's house. It is a modern adaptation of the Georgian style of architecture. The exterior is of pressed brick with stone facings and the rest of the construction is of reinforced concrete and other fireproof materials. The building is in three sections; the main section, 80x30 ft., containing two stories; the central portion, 60x21 ft., with three stories and basement; and the third section in the rear, 60x26 ft. The main entrance is on the west side, a passage-way formed by

DR. H. G. STUB LAYING THE CORNER-STONE OF KOREN LIBRARY, APRIL 18, 1921

two rows of square pillars leading through the main portion of the building to the second section. The space on both sides of this passage-way will be used for museum purposes. On the first floor of the central portion is a receiving and work room, besides cloak rooms, and a hallway from which marble stairs lead up to the second floor. At the head of the stairs to the left is found the entrance to the reading-room, which occupies the whole of the second floor of the main portion of the building. It is large enough to accommodate 84 readers at one time. In the hall opposite the entrance to the reading-room is the delivery

desk. The librarian's office occupies the north side of the second floor of this central section and on the south side is a small study room. The third floor of this central section will be used for museum purposes. The rear section is occupied entirely by the book stacks. It is equipped with the steel stacks of the Snead type and marble floors. The three lower tiers of these stacks have been built for the present and a fourth tier can be put in later when needed. The present capacity of the stacks if shelved tight is approximately 80,000 volumes, or, a library working cap-



KOREN LIBRARY, FRONT VIEW, 1921

acity of between 50,000 and 60,000 volumes. One excellent feature of the building is that it is unusually well lighted. The reading-room has five large arched windows on the west side and one on each end, and the stacks are likewise very light, windows having been provided between each row of stacks on the east side and one on either end opposite the central aisle. Skylights give excellent light to the third floor central portion and to the delivery desk. For artificial light a system of semi-indirect lighting which gives a soft light for reading purposes has been installed in the reading-room and offices on the second floor, while a different kind of fixture giving a brighter light has been placed in the rooms to be used for museum purposes."

The following is an appraisal of the Luther College equipment, including endowments and legacies, in 1921:

Campus	$ 10,000.00
Main Building	75,000.00
Laur. Larsen Hall	60,000.00
Loyalty Hall	18,000.00
Koren Library Building	130,000.00
Gymnasium	8,000.00
Hospital	3,500.00
Heat and Light Plant	15,000.00
Museum	2,000.00
Professors' Residences	4,000.00
	2,500.00
	6,500.00
Other Buildings	3,000.00
General Endowment, restricted	4,185.00
General Endowment, unrestricted	250,980.00
Science Fund	6,400.00
Student Aid Funds	27,827.61
Unclassified Funds	11,401.57
Library (books, catalogs, etc.)	40,000.00
Scientific Apparatus	8,000.00
Musical Instruments, etc.	15,000.00
Museum Collections	8,000.00
Furniture	10,000.00
	$719,294.18

In the treasurer's report to the general convention of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America in June, 1922, the following appraisal of the resources of Luther College is made:

Real estate, buildings, and equipment	$609,858.93
Endowments (held by Corporation)	41,552.48
Endowments (Memorial Fund)	250,000.00
Other endowments	9,241.70
	$910,653.11

CHAPTER SEVEN

LIBRARY AND MUSEUM

KARL T. JACOBSEN

I. THE LIBRARY

THE beginning of the library goes back to the foundation of the College. At the meetings of the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (the body since 1865 known as the Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America), in June, 1861, one of the appropriations which was made for the school about to be established was the sum of one hundred dollars a year for two years with which to purchase books for the institution. Ever since that time an annual appropriation for the library has been made by the Church, the amount allowed being one hundred dollars for the first few years, two hundred dollars for the greater part of the time, and finally reaching the sum of three thousand five hundred dollars for the year 1921-22. From 1881 until 1917 the annual appropriation from the Church was augmented by an annual student fee, at first of twenty-five cents, later fifty cents, and finally one dollar for each student.

With the meager funds at its disposal, especially at first, the early growth of the library was not rapid. The first figures concerning the size of the library are those contained in the report of the librarian for 1881-82. In that year the library had reached a total of 3,505 volumes or an average of about 170 volumes a year for the first twenty years of its existence. Since that time its growth has been a little more rapid. In the following year (1882-83), which is the first time mention is made of the library in the catalog, the number of volumes given is 3,700 in addition to the "Mimer Library", a collection of books obtained by the voluntary contribution of the members of a student society. This last named collection was donated to, and incorporated into, the library in 1889, and by this addition, together with the regular accessions, the library had in that year reached a total of 5,800 volumes. By 1914 the number of volumes had reached a total of 18,500 in addition to about 3,000 pamphlets. In the fall of that year about 5,000 more volumes were added by the gift by friends of the institution of the so-called Bang Library. Since then

several smaller collections have been turned over to the library, and these, together with the regular accessions and gifts from time to time, have brought the size of the library up to about 29,000 bound volumes and between 8,000 and 10,000 pamphlets and unbound books.

The special collections referred to above have all, with the exception of one, the Bang Library, been developed in connection with some organization at Luther. The first of these collections to be started was the above mentioned "Mimer Library". This collection was formed by a student society organized expressly for the purpose of obtaining more books along wider cultural lines, the funds of the library not being sufficient to obtain much more than the most needed reference works. The members taxed themselves one dollar each a year for this purpose, and in the fifteen or sixteen years of its existence (1873 or '74 to 1889) a total of upwards of nine hundred volumes had been collected. The catalog of this collection, printed in 1884, shows it to have consisted to a great extent of standard works of English, American, and Norwegian literature, some history and description, and a few books in the natural sciences. Of the organization of this society the late Reverend M. Langeland says in a letter of October 13, 1921: "Professor J. D. Jacobsen must be given credit for starting 'Mimer' ". And Mr. K. G. Faegre in a letter of October, 1921, to Reverend I. B. Torrison, states that the first committee to select books for "Mimer" consisted of Professor Jacobsen, Professor O. G. Felland, himself, and one other student. Among later officers of the society was Dr. Ludvig Hektoen. As already mentioned, this collection was donated to the library in 1889.

By far the largest single collection secured by the library is the so-called Bang Library. This was bought from the estate of the late Bishop Bang of Norway by Hon. L. S. Swenson and other friends of Luther and donated to the library in 1914. The collection, consisting of approximately 5,000 volumes, is rich in Norwegian literature—especially the older—and history.

During 1920 the books collected by the student historical society "P. A. Munch", as well as the collection gathered by the Norwegian literary society "Normannalaget", were turned over to the library. The first of these, a collection of about 125 volumes, consists mainly of works of history and description, especially of the Scandinavian countries. The "Normannalaget" collection is confined almost entirely to works in Norwegian literature and numbers about 150 volumes.

The last of these special collections to be transferred to the

library is the museum library. This transfer was recommended by the faculty in 1921 and approved by the Board of Trustees in order that the book resources of the institution might, as far as possible, come under one administration. This collection, while somewhat varied in character, contains a good many books by Norwegian-American authors and publishers. It numbers, aside from the newspapers which, for the present, are retained in the museum, something over 2,000 titles.

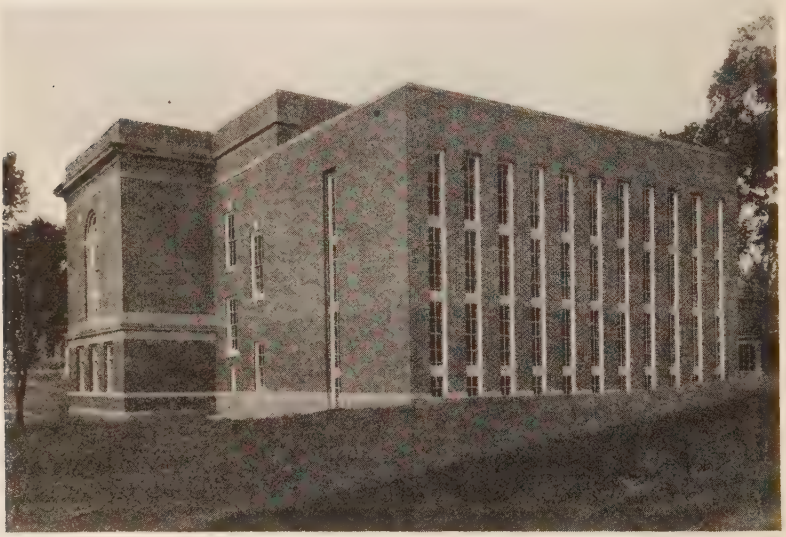
Just where the library was kept during the earliest years of its existence the writer has not been able to discover, but in the late seventies it was assigned space in the tower room on the sec-

THE OLD READING ROOM

ond floor of the main building. From there it was moved in 1884, the catalog for that year tells us, "into more commodious quarters on the first floor of the main building". Here, in the northeast corner of the building, it remained until the fire in 1889, and its location was probably the only thing that made it possible to save it at that time, since this part of the building was the last to burn. For several hours during the night the students carried the books to the gymnasium until the 6,000 volumes which the library then contained had all been brought out of the burning building. While the main building was being rebuilt, the library occupied space in the building now for a long time used for the museum, but as soon as the main building was completed it was moved into the three rooms provided for it in the south end of the building. Before long it outgrew these quarters, however, and additional shelving space had to be provided by taking, first the east room opposite the librarian's office, and later two rooms in the northwest corner of the second floor for this purpose. Even with this additional

space the quarters had become extremely crowded, and it was, therefore, a great relief when the library finally could be moved into its new home in the modern Koren Library and Museum Building.

The administration of the library was probably during the first few years vested in the president. At least there is no record available of any one having been designated librarian before Professor G. Landmark. Professor Landmark was a teacher at the institution from 1867 to 1876 and librarian most of that time.



KOREN LIBRARY, REAR VIEW, 1921

He was succeeded as librarian by Professor J. D. Jacobsen, who served as such from 1874 until his death, in 1881. In 1881-82 Professor O. J. Breda served as librarian, and he was succeeded by Professor H. Roalkvam, 1882-86, and Professor Emil Petersen, 1886-87. In 1887 Professor C. A. Naeseth was appointed librarian, and he served continuously as such until the summer of 1920, when he resigned and was succeeded by the present librarian, Karl T. Jacobsen. Before 1912 the position of librarian was combined with a regular teaching position, but in that year Professor Naeseth was relieved of the last of his classes. For the last ten years Professor Enoch Peterson has also given a good deal of time and energy to the library, acting as assistant librarian a large part of this period. While most of these men did not

have any special library training, they all had special interest and qualifications for the position. To them, and to Professor Naeseth especially, much credit is due for building up so comprehensive and fairly representative a collection with the limited funds at their disposal.

That the organization of the library under the circumstances necessarily had to be somewhat neglected was only to be expected. The need of a better organization, especially as the collection grew, was, however, not lost sight of. In 1889 a classified printed catalog was first published. This was kept up to date as far as possible by manuscript entries in several copies until the late nineties, when it became apparent that some other system would have to be adopted. So in the spring of 1899 Mr. Torstein Jahr, '96, who was attending the Illinois Library School, was engaged to classify and catalog the library. With the help of Mr. Joseph Brorby, '99, and S. B. Hustvedt, '02, he classified according to the Dewey system the collection which at that time numbered some 10,000 volumes, and provided a dictionary catalog on cards. This task was performed in 1899 and 1900, mostly during the summer months. Since that time the catalog was kept up by the librarian as far as the limited time at his disposal for this work would allow. But with the lack of funds to get adequate assistance it was impossible for him to enter even the ordinary current accessions properly, not to mention the larger collections which have been added to the library the past few years. The result was a steadily growing accumulation of uncataloged and unclassified books, and the steady deterioration of the catalog. Since both the catalog and the classification needed a thorough revision and the accumulation of uncataloged books had grown so large, it was decided to reorganize on a new basis. As the Dewey classification has generally proved unsatisfactory for college libraries, the Library of Congress system of classification has been adopted as the basis of its arrangement. In the cataloging also the form in use by the Library of Congress is in general being followed, although the cataloging is not in all cases carried out in such detail. A beginning of this reorganization was made in the summer of 1919, when the present librarian, who was at that time connected with the University of Chicago Libraries, spent about three weeks in Decorah and with the help of Mrs. Jacobsen and Professor Enoch Peterson arranged the Bang Library, classifying and shelflisting a part of it and arranging the remainder roughly by classes. The reclassification could not be continued until after Christmas of 1920. Since that time all new accessions and most of the books

in the reading room reference collection have been placed under the new system and fully cataloged. Books from the uncataloged collections are also being taken up as time allows. Doing the work in this way, the process is necessarily a slow one, especially with the small staff to which our present funds limit us; but it is felt that it is economy of time to do the work thoroughly so as to develop a system of bibliographical tools that will stand the test of time and serve to make the resources of the library available to the best advantage.

READING ROOM, KOREN LIBRARY

The greater part of the books in the library have been secured at the recommendation of the various professors for use in their respective courses, and its value as a reference collection for assigned reading is constantly increasing. Since the school in its curriculum emphasizes the humanities, the fields that are best represented in the library are literature, history, religion, and, to a somewhat lesser degree, the social and natural sciences. The library has also a fairly good reference collection containing representative works in various fields of knowledge, even such as are not represented in the college curriculum. This being a Lutheran school, considerable emphasis is being placed on securing the literature pertaining to this church and especially on obtaining as much as possible of the literature that has been published by and

about the Norwegian Lutherans in America. The library has also made a beginning towards collecting and preserving literature illustrative of the culture and history of the Norwegians and especially of the people of Norwegian extraction in this country. It is the aim of the library to cooperate with the museum in making this collection as complete as possible.

In the future development of the library the greatest stress should undoubtedly continue to be placed on obtaining material

FIRST FLOOR, KOREN LIBRARY
(Reserved for Museum)

most directly needed in the various courses so that the library may become even more than at present the workshop of students and instructors; the gaps in the reference collection should be filled and this made more comprehensive; our collection of Lutheran literature should be made more complete; the Norwegian and Norwegian-American collection should be made as exhaustive as possible; more emphasis might to advantage be laid on collecting material on local history and history of the Middle West; and last but not least, the organization already referred to should go forward as fast as circumstances will allow, not only that the resources of the library may be made better available, but also that the students may become acquainted with better bibliographic

tools and get a better insight into the methods of independent research.

II. The Museum

In "Kirketidende" for February 23, 1877, Professor Laur. Larsen acknowledges the receipt of 600 birds' eggs for Luther College and at the same time mentions that a number of other articles had been received, forming the beginning of a museum.

The growth of the museum was evidently not very rapid, and it was not before 1890 that anything was done towards displaying the articles. In that year Professor Sihler was placed in charge, and with the fifty dollars at his disposal he had some cases made for keeping and displaying the various articles.

In October, 1895, Professor Haldor Hanson was appointed curator, and it was under his administration that the museum made the greatest headway. The extent of its growth the first five years it was under his charge can be seen from the report given in "Kirketidende" for May 23, 1900, from which the following is taken:

"One of the principal aims of the museum is to collect and preserve the Norwegian-American newspaper literature. It has now 518 complete volumes of various newspapers and a little more than that of incomplete volumes. In the museum library there are a little more than 2,000 volumes, most of them by Norwegian-American publishers.

The museum has a coin collection of 600 pieces, and a stamp collection of more than 4,300. In the collection of photographs can be found 124 photographs of Norwegian-American clergymen, teachers, and journalists, in addition to several groups; 180 photographs of churches, schools, and parsonages; 30 groups from Luther College, etc.

In the natural history section there are 150 stuffed birds, 38 fishes, 35 mammals; a small collection of insects, 975 birds' eggs, about 1,000 shells, 33 corals, about 200 specimens of minerals and quartz, several fossils, an herbarium of 500 specimens.

In the ethnological section there are more than 400 Indian relics such as arrowheads, tomahawks, bracelets, etc., about 100 articles from Alaska, a collection of weapons including poisoned arrows from the South Sea Islands, also several articles from Africa, China, and Japan. The Museum has laid special stress on securing and preserving articles illustrative of Norwegian life and culture.

A beginning towards an art section has been made, especially by the contribution of Mr. Gausta's large and splendid paint-

ing entitled 'Closing the Bargain'. A plaster cast of Apollo Belvidere has been donated by the classes '94, '95, '96, and '97."

Of articles mentioned since the time of this report may be specially noted the model of "Maihaugen", a collection of old buildings gathered together from various parts of Gudbrandsdalen to a large slope overlooking Lillehammer, Norway, and now forming the home of the celebrated "Sandvigske Samlinger". This model was donated by Reverend M. K. Bleken. Another article of considerable interest is the Hardanger bridal costume from 1754 displayed on an appropriate wax figure. Also quite a number of articles relating to Norwegian-American pioneer life have

KOREN PARSONAGE, 1853

been added. Among these is the first parsonage occupied by Dr. and Mrs. Koren. This little log cabin has been moved from Washington Prairie and placed on the campus east of the president's house. The interior has been fitted up with furniture representative of that pioneer time. The Syrian collection, consisting of relics from a church built by the crusaders in the 11th or 12th century, oil lamps from the island of Cyprus, Turkish costumes and various other articles, is also worthy of mention. To the art section have been added two pieces of statuary—copies of the Borghesian fighter and of the Laocoon group—and various heads and masks; also a number of paintings, among which are the "Entrance to the Golden Gate" by N. Hagerup and "Winter Scene" by Alex. Grinager.

Professor Haldor Hanson was succeeded as curator in 1902

by Professor George Markhus, and when he left Decorah in 1906, Professors H. W. Sheel and M. K. Bleken were placed in charge.

The museum was first located in the northwest corner room of the second floor of the main building, but in 1895 it was moved to the small brick building northwest of the main building. At first it occupied only part of this building, but before long, even with the whole building devoted to its exclusive use, it became very much cramped for room and for a number of years past the articles received have had to be stored elsewhere.

THIRD FLOOR, KOREN LIBRARY
(*Reserved for Museum*)

Because of these conditions no special efforts have been made the last fifteen years to develop the museum to any great extent. But, with the space provided in the new Koren Library and Museum Building for housing a considerable part of the museum collection and thereby giving opportunity for further growth, steps have now been taken to place the management of the museum on a more permanent basis. The general direction of the museum has been placed in the hands of a permanent faculty committee composed of the head of the Scandinavian department, the librarian, and one member from the science department, the first named to be chairman of the committee and curator of the museum.

The books originally collected for the museum have been

transferred to the library. The newspapers have, however, been retained in the museum with a view to having them form part of the collection of the Norwegian-American Historical Archives which it is the purpose of the present curator, Dr. Knut Gjerset, to form in connection with the museum. It is the purpose of the present management in the future development of the museum to stress even more than in the past those sections which are illustrative of the history and culture of the early pioneers of Norwegian extraction as well as Norwegian culture as a whole. In keeping with this it is Dr. Gjerset's plan, in the remodeling of the old museum building which will have to be done in the very near future in order to provide proper housing for that part of the collection that cannot be accommodated in the Koren Library and Museum Building, "to arrange a typical Norwegian living-room where articles preserved from pioneer days can be placed as they once stood in grandmother's own home. This will cost a little, but it will gladden many if it can be done. There will be found the loom and the spinning-wheel, the cupboard and the old chests; the fireplace with pot-hooks, pots, and copper kettles; the table with wooden vessels as in olden days; even the big Bible with the horn-rimmed spectacles between the leaves where the old grandmother read for the last time. The collection must be brought into such form that it breathes Norwegian life."

A CELEBRATION IN THE SEVENTIES

CHAPTER EIGHT

INCOME

K. O. Eittreim

NEARLY three-fourths of the income of Luther College during its sixty years of history has come from the church to which the school has belonged. The remaining one-fourth has come from the students.

For buildings and grounds about a half million dollars has been received, all of which has been raised by special subscriptions.

About $300,000 have been received for special purposes, mostly in the nature of endowments. $250,000 is a general endowment fund, of which James J. Hill gave $50,000 on the condition that $200,000 more be raised. This amount was subscribed by the people of the Synod and the subscription was completed in the year 1912.

Special gifts and legacies have been received as follows:

1. Halvor Olson Gjerjord, Stoughton, Wis., gave the sum of $7,343.23, the income of which is to be used for aiding "the most worthy and needy students at Luther College who are studying with the purpose and view of service in the ministry of the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church of America." This amount was received in 1882.

2. Martin Pederson, Winneshiek Co., Iowa, in 1884 gave $750, the interest of which is "to be applied yearly in assisting poor students who are from time to time preparing for the ministry of the Gospel in the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America."

3. Bergit Ellingson, Worth Co., Iowa, in 1891 gave $300, the income of which is to be used for the benefit of needy students who will prepare themselves for service in the Church.

4. Knut K. Neste, Jr., Decorah, Iowa, in 1901 gave $800 "to be used to the aid of needy students at the discretion of the president as he may think advisable."

5. T. Thompson and wife, Vermilion, S. Dak. In 1905 their children gave in grateful remembrance of above-named parents the sum of $300, the income to be used "for the benefit of such students who contemplate the study of theology and need such assistance."

6. Mr. and Mrs. O. C. Johnson Hallan Legacy, Decorah, Iowa. $1,000 given in 1907. Income to be distributed by the president and secretary of L. C. and the pastor of First N. E. L. Church of Decorah "to such needy students of the College who intend later to enter the service of the Synod of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, and who in the opinion of the faculty are worthy of such assistance."

7. Anton Hegge, Garretson, S. Dak., gave in 1909 $400 and in 1910 $500, total $900. The income is to be distributed by the faculty to such needy and worthy students at Luther College who later study theology at the Seminary to serve the Church as pastors or teachers.

8. Ingeborg Gjerjord, Stoughton, Wis., widow of Halvor O. Gjerjord, in 1911 bequeathed $1,227.58 on exactly the same terms as the earlier legacy by her husband.

9. Captain T. A. Rossing, Bode, Iowa, in 1911 gave $10,000, the income of which (and, if necessary, the principal) is to be used "to aid young men who have been graduated or may be graduated from Luther College," "during their time of study either at Luther College or at Luther Seminary, or both," "who intend to enter the service of the Church either as ministers of the Gospel or as professors."

10. Mrs. Melaas, in 1913, gave $285, the income to be used to aid needy students who intend to become ministers.

11. Kitil Funer, Ridgeway, Iowa, in 1910, gave $200, the income to be used to aid needy students who intend to become ministers.

12. Gilbert and Marit Remmen, in 1914, gave $500, the income of which is to be used for assisting needy students.

13. M. J. Melaas, Stoughton, Wis., in 1914 gave $175, income to be used to assist students who intend to enter the ministry.

14. Caroline Busness, Decorah, Iowa, by bequest in 1916 gave $1,000 in cash and a residence property in Decorah valued at $1,500, the latter subject to possession by Mrs. Martha Hanson during life. The income is to be used for assisting needy students who intend to enter the ministry.

15. Ouden and Randine Evenson Legacy, La Crosse, Wis. This legacy, amounting to $1,641.70, came into our possession in 1916. "The interest of said money shall annually be used for the aid and support of one or more worthy farmers' sons studying at said College, providing they shall be in need of such aid and support. Preference in awarding the annual interest of said money

shall be shown farmers' sons from the eastern district of said Synod."

16. Helga O. Hokaasen gave in 1916 the sum of $100, the income "to be used and expended by said trustees in rendering financial assistance to such students as in their judgment are in need of the same while enrolled and in actual attendance at the said College."

17. Mrs. Ragnhild Sandager in 1919 gave $500, the income to be used for the assistance of students preparing for the ministry.

18. The Laur. Larsen Memorial Fund amounts to $1,450, and the income is used for aiding students for the ministry.

19. Prof. Ola Ramstad of Luther College, who died in 1889, left a farm and some other property to be used by his parents while they lived and after their death to be given to Luther College. This property came into possession of Luther College about the year 1900, and the final proceeds amounted to $6,400. "The annual income thereof shall be expended by said Board of Trustees for facilitating the instruction in the natural sciences in said Norwegian Luther College."

20. The Endowment for Teachers' Salaries, amounting to $4,185, is made up of the following legacies and gifts:

Martin Madson Legacy, 1895	$ 800.00
Ole J. Hemma Legacy	125.00
Ole J. Broin Estate, 1913	1,000.00
B. Anundsen Estate, 1914	500.00
Gathered by Rev. E. I. Strom, 1917	1,310.00
Donations in 1918	215.00
Donations in 1919	235.00

21. In 1918 was received the R. Larson estate, amounting to $1,905, with no conditions attached as to how it was to be used.

It was the writer's intention to itemize the income of each of these funds and also to show how many students have been given financial aid, but time has not permitted this to be done.

The income from "special endowments" listed in the table from 1862 to 1877 was interest on the so-called "University Fund". The income was used for teachers' salaries, and the fund itself was expended for buildings.

After the receipt of the general endowment fund in 1912 a steady and substantial income has been received from this source. Most of the money is invested in farm mortgages and yields about

six per cent interest. This fund should be enlarged, and in the near future it must be, in order to meet the requirements of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, of which Luther College is a member. It is to be hoped that the fund may before long be increased to a million dollars. While the school would yet be dependent in some measure upon the Church for support, the burden would not be so heavy as it necessarily is now. It would hardly be beneficial to either school or synod to be financially independent of each other.

The income from students at Luther College is comparatively small. Having as a primary aim to prepare candidates for theological study, the school has always held to the policy that such students should not be required to pay any large percentage of the cost of their education. The fees have therefore been set at the lowest possible figure. During the early years no fee was asked except $40 a year for board. Even this in the case of those who could not pay was covered by contributions for student aid. As will be seen by the table, such contributions have been made in 52 out of the 60 years. These contributions together with income from student aid funds have amounted to $56,356.54, an average of nearly a thousand dollars a year. The normal annual income for student aid at present is about $1,500.

Up to the year 1896 the school provided board for the students, and the major part of the income from students listed in the table for that time is for board. In 1897 the students began to run their own boarding club. The income from students after that time is itemized in the table.

We cannot vouch for the exact correctness of all the figures in the table, but in the main we believe they are correct. Except in recent years the accounts in large measure were kept by the Synod, and the annual reports which have been our main source of information do not always show clearly what applies to Luther College and what may apply to other institutions. This applies especially to "Building Funds", "Gifts for Student Aid," and "Contributions from Synod" in the table. This also necessarily applies in some measure to the chapter on Expenditures.

The amount appearing in the building funds column for 1921 represents the cost of Koren Library. This has not as yet been fully paid but is covered by subscriptions which will no doubt be paid. Money and subscriptions have been gathered for the library for several years, but no report had been made before. Hence it appears in the one sum.

Income at Luther College for Sixty Years

Year	Building Funds	Gifts for Special Purposes	General Endowment Income	Special Endowment Income	Student Aid Funds Income	Student Aid Gifts	Contributions from Synod	Sales And Sundries	Total Outside Income
1862	4,015.65	.....	.....	561.20	.....	266.13	.....	47.59	4,890.57
1863	1,795.44	135.00	.....	.....	.....	253.14	.....	22.99	2,206.57
1864	8,271.25	488.16	.....	322.58	.....	.....	421.98	87.39	9,591.36
1865	20,869.82	.....	.....	736.40	.....	715.33	1,307.48	268.38	23,897.41
1866	11,951.82	.....	.....	224.84	.....	1,359.62	1,621.77	1,686.70	16,844.75
1867	15,802.37	.....	.....	179.56	.....	1,104.10	1,985.95	4,614.61	23,686.59
1868	13,024.59	.....	.....	33.79	.....	1,116.32	1,852.20	1,862.85	18,186.75
1869	4,389.47	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,283.60	2,329.30	253.25	8,255.62
1870	9,067.96	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,918.41	3,083.37	33.75	14,103.49
1871	8,573.29	.....	.....	10.00	.....	2,183.38	4,012.50	66.12	14,845.29
1872	10,542.08	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,614.66	4,437.79	77.91	17,672.44
1873	7,105.87	.....	.....	405.68	.....	770.50	4,900.83	40.75	13,223.63
1874	8,364.73	.....	.....	272.51	.....	884.00	6,733.54	7.80	16,262.58
1875	17,268.06	.....	.....	78.33	.....	867.17	4,942.92	115.61	23,272.09
1876	5,661.20	.....	.....	29.55	.....	589.91	6,163.55	1,993.98	32,384.19
1877	1,924.04	.....	.....	248.69	.....	1,298.60	7,468.89	590.01	11,530.23
1878	1,513.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	453.05	5,771.00	609.62	8,346.82
1879	446.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	837.75	6,070.13	307.77	7,661.95
1880	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,368.97	5,423.21	209.12	7,001.30
1881	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,779.73	5,756.20	316.31	7,852.24
1882	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,125.44	6,988.71	305.51	8,419.66
1883	.....	7,343.23	.....	.....	.....	1,249.07	7,190.75	213.83	15,996.88
1884	.....	750.00	.....	.....	281.93	1,109.15	6,779.52	61.30	8,981.90
1885	.....	.....	.....	.....	295.32	976.76	7,417.48	150.15	8,839.71
1886	1,191.81	.....	.....	.....	289.34	976.80	7,789.39	94.91	10,342.25
1887	263.70	.....	.....	.....	328.59	723.95	7,566.39	97.42	8,980.05
1888	46.35	.....	.....	.....	328.59	793.16	6,356.20	54.92	7,579.22
1889	104.50	.....	.....	.....	328.59	332.46	7,737.12	86.20	8,588.87
1890	18,012.17	.....	.....	.....	328.59	402.14	10,302.16	17.10	29,062.16
1891	36,440.38	300.00	.....	.....	328.59	332.46	7,786.20	172.46	45,360.09
1892	2,997.93	.....	.....	.....	350.77	471.37	5,647.36	476.72	9,944.15
1893	.....	.....	.....	.....	368.39	581.47	6,397.83	640.99	7,988.68
1894	.....	.....	.....	.....	371.48	81.85	6,352.74	171.38	6,977.45
1895	.....	800.00	.....	.....	378.84	280.56	8,466.21	344.77	10,270.38
1896	.....	51.00	.....	28.73	382.59	75.18	7,892.23	323.77	8,753.50
1897	.....	1.00	.....	48.00	440.53	52.25	8,164.57	427.53	9,133.88
1898	.....	30.00	.....	48.00	348.83	99.90	9,130.09	336.23	9,993.05
1899	.....	8.00	.....	48.00	348.83	58.25	8,893.02	270.23	9,626.33
1900	.....	.....	.....	7.50	386.33	2.00	9,439.66	196.53	10,032.02
1901	.....	.....	.....	48.00	347.87	.....	9,411.45	245.02	10,052.34
1902	.....	56.92	.....	48.00	366.24	.....	10,784.55	211.63	11,467.34
1903	.....	7,200.00	.....	48.00	329.96	.....	12,714.38	356.69	20,649.03
1904	.....	110.00	.....	271.91	335.73	.....	11,880.74	352.53	12,950.91
1905	.....	136.35	.....	.....	335.73	171.75	11,550.54	304.92	12,499.29
1906	1,140.00	301.00	.....	.....	350.73	333.19	14,004.21	399.40	16,528.53
1907	23,739.99	1,006.00	.....	50.40	384.48	68.25	13,347.83	460.16	39,057.11
1908	40,096.41	86.15	.....	56.65	393.53	245.97	13,724.49	419.69	55,022.89
1909	10,970.15	77.00	.....	41.75	439.73	110.00	13,734.64	459.81	25,833.08
1910	4,624.25	2,196.28	.....	1.10	472.43	448.90	15,227.04	1,039.31	24,009.31
1911	2,664.50	11,363.05	.....	467.23	494.63	184.35	15,964.91	435.82	31,574.49
1912	252.00	250,838.54	.....	547.46	1,111.17	270.00	19,849.37	269.30	273,237.84
1913	1,041.00	1,984.27	11,440.88	50.00	1,070.09	180.23	11,658.22	366.87	27,791.56
1914	312.00	889.80	13,287.86	344.68	1,083.09	302.88	16,985.82	219.54	33,335.67
1915	150.00	408.50	13,513.54	864.89	1,089.94	74.00	10,686.71	338.05	27,125.63
1916	40.00	1,918.95	14,669.69	371.00	1,208.34	35.00	11,172.59	239.24	29,654.81
1917	1,074.00	3,956.74	13,604.93	371.00	1,417.14	.....	19,902.59	.....	40,326.40
1918	.....	293.85	14,325.89	373.40	1,265.90	520.00	9,810.00	64.56	26,653.60
1919	.....	2,640.00	14,205.25	421.43	1,344.42	.....	14,525.42	29.65	33,166.17
1920	.....	120.00	14,261.65	257.53	1,412.26	.....	21,034.94	4,704.12	41,790.50
1921	132,992.39	567.00	14,264.59	330.67	874.89	10.00	51,344.22	316.67	200,700.43
Total	428,740.62	296,056.79	123,574.28	8,248.46	22,014.43	34,342.11	549,894.90	28,987.44	1,491,859.03

Income at Luther College for Sixty Years

Tuition	Laboratory Fees	Other Fees	Room and Light	Incidental Fee	Medical Aid and Hospital	Total from Students	Grand Total Income	Number of Students	Members In Synod
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	611.25	5,501.82	16	13,400
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,150.00	3,356.57	34	16,700
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,725.00	11,316.36	51	20,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,090.00	25,987.41	58	23,500
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,057.50	20,902.25	81	28,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,260.00	23,686.59	83	32,900
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,986.00	22,172.75	73	38,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,628.50	13,884.12	106	43,900
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,089.88	20,193.37	122	50,148
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,597.55	23,442.84	147	57,800
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,991.08	25,663.52	147	66,800
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,565.10	20,788.73	159	77,415
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,424.29	24,686.87	190	94,775
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,471.46	33,743.55	229	102,001
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,983.38	42,367.57	217	110,871
572.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,750.57	21,280.80	181	115,000
1,075.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,717.75	19,064.61	189	119,500
777.71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,229.97	16,891.92	173	123,500
892.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,358.72	16,360.02	159	127,255
712.89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,633.49	18,485.73	165	132,000
528.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,517.82	16,937.48	145	137,500
735.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,524.30	25,521.18	137	144,272
1,067.98	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,462.48	20,444.38	166	144,100
777.55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,036.23	17,875.94	143	144,000
704.99	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,387.15	18,729.40	131	143,885
850.06	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,705.96	17,686.01	133	127,200
648.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,920.60	15,499.82	118	110,600
597.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,745.04	16,333.91	135	93,921
927.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,998.16	37,060.32	145	98,912
1,646.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,139.23	57,499.32	206	98,400
2,247.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,981.19	25,925.34	213	97,968
2,116.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,798.54	20,787.22	188	101,100
1,592.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,922.84	19,900.29	182	104,300
1,660.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,993.55	28,263.93	187	107,442
1,873.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,568.39	22,321.89	200	110,300
1,962.50	.....	399.46	1,506.31	1,334.00	293.70	5,495.97	14,629.85	192	113,100
1,855.78	.....	403.34	1,668.70	2,539.01	294.80	6,761.63	16,754.68	192	117,226
2,213.47	.....	422.25	1,680.80	2,678.04	316.40	7,310.96	16,937.29	198	120,900
1,916.64	.....	432.80	1,551.01	2,600.60	310.75	6,811.80	16,843.82	194	126,800
2,091.88	.....	448.61	1,503.25	2,727.29	322.85	7,093.88	17,146.22	207	133,623
1,993.10	.....	410.26	1,801.55	2,672.40	315.15	7,192.46	18,659.80	197	135,600
1,850.50	.....	471.03	2,022.76	2,765.55	334.95	7,444.79	28,093.82	203	137,500
1,782.24	.....	415.00	1,868.25	2,581.21	306.65	6,953.35	19,904.26	193	139,430
1,862.86	.....	451.75	1,806.60	2,623.80	309.90	7,054.91	19,554.20	198	139,900
1,960.80	.....	509.05	1,872.80	2,861.55	335.10	7,539.30	24,067.83	211	141,900
1,341.40	.....	393.61	1,601.70	2,370.05	318.00	6,024.76	45,081.87	174	143,135
1,631.25	79.50	421.20	2,459.35	2,500.10	344.00	7,435.40	62,458.29	187	143,900
1,708.10	188.54	527.54	2,365.15	3,349.60	339.00	8,477.93	34,311.01	191	144,000
1,825.25	206.16	413.13	2,216.50	3,100.65	297.00	8,058.69	32,068.00	169	143,819
2,090.75	370.90	505.72	2,405.85	3,363.45	345.00	9,081.67	40,656.16	181	145,000
2,525.75	307.20	619.85	2,897.25	4,021.45	382.00	10,753.50	283,991.34	214	148,000
2,303.00	334.53	842.35	2,958.40	4,014.45	398.00	10,850.73	38,642.29	213	150,504
1,998.75	390.00	474.84	2,980.20	3,982.50	392.00	10,218.29	43,553.96	208	152,500
1,768.65	774.69	538.05	2,906.70	3,995.00	393.00	10,376.09	37,501.72	207	152,800
3,239.55	490.75	685.88	2,879.00	3,817.65	463.29	11,576.12	41,230.93	207	152,160
4,045.76	317.00	1,725.76	2,245.16	3,268.65	329.80	11,932.13	52,258.53	130	151,192
3,891.20	126.00	1,203.65	1,553.75	2,179.30	271.50	9,225.40	36,007.00	170	403,634
2,918.98	248.50	1,191.80	3,272.08	.....	481.25	8,112.61	41,278.78	241	410,824
7,075.56	669.92	1,709.85	6,112.76	.....	1,080.91	16,649.00	58,440.00	217	401,734
15,278.78	850.01	1,958.01	10,239.29	.....	1,606.47	29,932.56	230,632.99	254	401,786
95,134.83	5,353.70	17,574.79	66,375.17	65,346.30	10,581.47	530,386.94	2,022,245.97	9,957	.....

HANS GERHARD STUB

Who Gathered the Subscriptions for the Luther College Endowment Fund

CHAPTER NINE

EXPENDITURES

O. M. Eittreim

THE following pages give a tabulation of the expenditures at Luther College year by year up to the school year 1921-22. As may be expected, the data available, at least for earlier years, are too meager to make an accurate separation under the headings given, but it has been the aim to make the distinction between capital and operating expenditures as sharp as possible. To make the figures available for study and comparison, a short explanation of the classification is given.

I. Capital Expenditures

All expenditures for new material and improvements which may be expected to last for several years and which thus add to the value of the school plant. This excludes repairs.

1. *Buildings and Grounds*

Column 1. Main building, including the added wing and the cost of rebuilding after the fire, the heating plant, the museum building, the gymnasium, the hospital, Laur. Larsen Hall, Loyalty Hall, and Koren Library.

Column 2. The College's share in the church in Decorah, and the various residences purchased by the College.

Column 3. Campus land, water mains, etc.

Column 4. Total of items in columns 1, 2, and 3.

2. *Equipment*

Column 5, 6, and 7. New equipment for the three laboratories, not including supplies.

Column 8. Library books only. Figures previous to 1880-81 are uncertain.

Column 9. Exhibits for the museum.

Column 10. Furniture, maps, horses and wagons, and, in general, all equipment items of which the specific classification is not known.

Column 11. Total of items in columns 5 to 9 inclusive.

II. Operating Expenditures

Expenditures for materials used up or services rendered during the year, or, in general, items which do not add to the value of the plant.

1. *Administration*

Column 12. Except for the year 1920-21, for which a separation was worked out on a basis of hours taught, 10% of the total teachers' salaries is charged to administration. The items in early years also include rent paid by the Synod for teachers' residences.

Column 13. Total salary of teachers who acted as librarians. The figures are therefore in most years too high.

Column 14. Amount stated in reports as spent for "Printing and Stationery" and "Advertising". In the years for which figures are not given, they are no doubt included in the items in column 15.

Column 15. "Administration and Wages", traveling expenses, insurance, diplomas, and, in general, all administration items not known to come under columns 12, 13 or 14.

Column 16. Total of columns 12 to 15 inclusive.

2. *Instruction*

Column 17. 90% of total teachers' salaries, less column 13, librarian.

3. *General Expense*

Column 18. Care of buildings and grounds, repairs, "General Expense", exchange, interest, endowment fund expenses, fuel, light, etc. Up to the year 1896-97, the expenditures for "Husholdning" are also included. The "Husholdningskasse" was discontinued when the boarding club was organized.

4. *Total Operating Expenditures*

Column 19. Total of columns 12 to 18 inclusive.

5. *Student Aid*

Column 20. Early years also include some aid to students at St. Louis (at Concordia Seminary).

6. *Total Expenditures*

Column 21. Total of items in columns 4, 11, 19, and 20.

III. Per Capita Expenditures and Contributions

Some of the items in the final table of "Per Capita Operating Expenditures and Per Capita Synodical Contribution" may need a word of explanation.

Column 22 is a duplicate of column 19 in the preceding table.

Column 24. The items carried out in the last two places, as 50,148 in 1869-70, for example, are the actual membership in those years. The items in which the last two digits are ciphers were estimated by plotting a curve and interpolating.

Column 25. The items in column 22 divided by the corresponding items in column 23.

Column 26. The items in column 22 multiplied by 100 and divided by the corresponding items in column 24.

Column 27. Total amount paid by students each year as given in Chapter Eight.

Column 28. Items in column 22 less the corresponding items in column 27.

Column 29. Items in column 28 divided by the corresponding items in column 23.

Column 30. Items in column 28 multiplied by 100 and divided by the corresponding items in column 24.

The figures for 1920-21, to make the record complete, include also the amount paid during 1921-22 on the 1920-21 deficit.

IV. Bibliography

The expenditures for laboratory equipment and, after 1880, for library books were obtained from the accounts of the Luther College treasurer.

The number of students was obtained from Chapter Eleven.

The number of Synod members was obtained by Dr. O. M. Norlie, except those after 1917.

Teachers' salaries for 1888 to 1891 inclusive are from "Luther College", by G. Bothne.

All other figures are from the reports of the Synod treasurer and the College treasurer in the annual "Synodal-Beretninger."

Expenditures at Luther College for Sixty Years

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Year	Buildings and Grounds				Equipment						
					Laboratory			General			
	School Buildings	Residences etc.	Campus	Total	Biology	Chemistry	Physics	Library	Museum	Miscell.	Total
Col. No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
61-62											
62-63		1,372.86		1,372.86				42.07		112.34	154.41
63-64	5,954.30	1,816.78		7,771.08				170.00		1,068.83	1,238.83
64-65	36,207.58	91.55	641.00	36,940.13							
65-66	31,764.24	97.70		31,861.94				31.33		1,005.95	1,037.28
66-67	2,275.11		42.50	2,317.61				26.22		221.92	248.14
67-68	3,098.91			3,098.91				181.87			181.87
68-69	1,751.46			1,751.46				231.75			231.75
69-70								46.20		281.59	327.79
70-71	866.77	856.15		1,722.92				52.20		45.00	97.20
71-72	2,006.11			2,006.11				116.20		137.50	253.70
72-73	705.54			705.54						429.15	429.15
73-74	5,456.39			5,456.39				291.55		312.90	604.45
74-75	20,579.54			20,579.54				90.13			90.13
75-76	3,505.31			3,505.31				116.25			116.25
76-77	1,470.17			1,470.17				100.00			100.00
77-78	1,000.00	4,857.33		5,857.33				100.00			100.00
78-79								100.00			100.00
79-80											
80-81		822.75		822.75				178.00			178.00
81-82		1,011.47		1,011.47				100.00			100.00
82-83		474.62		474.62				112.91			112.91
83-84	100.00	33.55		133.55				132.45			132.45
84-85	137.90			137.90				839.22			839.22
85-86	1,152.90	67.56		1,220.52				41.78			41.78
86-87	296.62	29.05		325.67				49.02			49.02
87-88	22.20			22.20				123.31			123.31
88-89	59.46			59.46				136.99			136.99
89-90	8,136.90	475.80		8,612.76				78.97		480.07	559.04
90-91	38,358.09	1,015.90	370.00	39,743.99				278.22		2,866.66	3,144.88
91-92	1,523.55	456.88	478.75	2,459.18				176.34		334.63	510.97
92-93	814.31	428.00	1,745.50	2,987.81				171.57			171.57
93-94	38.30	600.85		639.15				265.93			265.93
94-95		626.25	65.40	691.65				320.13			320.13
95-96		290.00		290.00				217.99		533.70	751.69
96-97		1,032.90		1,032.90				394.51		250.37	644.88
97-98								278.65		42.21	320.86
98-99	80.00	250.00		330.00				206.73		263.44	470.17
99-00	1,123.33			1,123.33		4.70		321.57		162.91	489.18
00-01								177.35		93.64	270.99
01-02	539.51			539.51				376.50		240.11	616.61
02-03			836.50	836.50				434.20		28.15	462.35
03-04	763.30			763.30		25.61		363.05		269.64	658.30
04-05						113.73	52.00	286.79		117.40	569.92
05-06	287.75			287.75				138.38		261.20	399.58
06-07	7,879.91			7,879.91				444.79		41.26	486.05
07-08	56,744.85			56,744.85		2.52		374.88		14.80	392.20
08-09	9,887.83			9,887.83				399.78		24.60	424.38
09-10	6,765.05	411.02		7,176.07		10.00		534.22			544.22
10-11	1,579.23		1,459.20	3,038.43		187.64	9.41	514.89	90.55	312.38	1,114.87
11-12	91.55	1,031.87	122.24	1,245.66		92.56		427.21	51.70	1,162.53	1,734.00
12-13	20.00			20.00		196.84	577.94	364.81	15.00	363.63	1,518.22
13-14	4,309.91		221.21	4,531.12	2.00	547.93	445.18	704.38	25.00	832.60	2,557.09
14-15	409.59		75.00	484.59	505.10	738.80	583.57	500.74	213.75	211.60	2,753.56
15-16		1,854.60	1,707.13	3,561.73	253.08	621.81	121.53	818.76		283.37	2,098.55
16-17	14,563.54			14,563.54	550.00	61.50	262.65	750.86	42.20	182.70	1,849.91
17-18								759.88	139.99		899.87
18-19	100.00			100.00		134.78	9.86	749.92	17.91	1,082.13	1,994.60
19-20		4,500.00		4,500.00	9.00	121.88	350.02	1,273.98		60.00	1,814.88
20-21	132,412.96	3,243.60	23.00	135,679.56	146.61	386.19	72.18	1,715.80	25.00	681.50	3,027.28
Totals	404,840.09	27,749.04	7,787.43	440,376.56	1,465.79	3,246.49	2,484.34	18,231.23	621.10	14,812.41	40,861.36

Expenditures at Luther College for Sixty Years

OPERATING EXPENDITURES

Year	ADMINISTRATION					Instruction	General Expense	Total	Student Aid	Total Expenditures
	Pres., Dean, etc.	Librarian	Printing and Advt.	Miscell.	Total					
Col. No.	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
61–62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	654.64	654.64	.....	654.64
62–63	137.04	.....	9.00	.....	146.04	152.27	1,187.35	1,485.66	.....	3,012.93
63–64	89.70	.....	5.50	80.15	175.35	564.27	2,467.20	3,206.82	.....	12,216.73
64–65	251.00	.....	.....	140.00	391.00	2,259.00	4,030.00	6,680.00	.....	43,620.13
65–66	254.07	.....	.....	120.00	347.07	2,286.58	6,234.21	8,894.86	.....	41,794.08
66–67	409.58	.....	.....	85.00	494.58	3,686.17	8,497.72	12,678.47	.....	15,244.22
67–68	397.50	.....	.....	605.25	1,002.75	3,577.50	6,077.37	10,657.62	.....	13,938.40
68–69	485.33	.....	.....	95.00	580.33	4,367.92	9,334.71	14,282.96	564.07	94,278.92
69–70	711.92	.....	.....	75.00	786.92	4,737.73	9,316.52	14,841.17	785.95	15,954.91
70–71	745.97	.....	.....	85.00	830.97	4,587.44	10,792.30	16,210.71	2,518.85	20,549.68
71–72	777.78	1,165.00	48.18	.....	1,990.96	4,768.47	9,593.94	16,353.37	2,383.12	20,996.30
72–73	717.83	1,000.00	.....	406.50	2,124.33	5,460.47	8,931.14	16,515.94	2,501.15	20,151.78
73–74	916.68	916.67	.....	150.00	1,983.35	6,019.46	8,860.90	16,863.71	2,903.19	25,827.74
74–75	1,076.62	1,000.00	.....	348.00	2,424.62	6,457.55	11,299.77	20,181.94	3,041.67	43,893.28
75–76	996.33	897.25	.....	594.50	2,488.08	8,069.67	14,399.28	24,957.03	3,176.76	31,755.35
76–77	1,003.48	1,295.73	.....	100.00	2,399.21	7,735.55	17,339.14	27,473.90	1,298.60	30,342.67
77–78	596.14	862.50	.....	489.00	1,947.64	4,502.77	16,250.83	22,701.24	453.65	29,112.22
78–79	674.07	862.50	.....	287.50	1,824.07	5,204.13	11,228.90	18,257.10	837.75	19,194.85
79–80	680.78	900.00	.....	.....	1,580.78	5,227.02	9,438.01	16,245.81	1,368.97	17,614.78
80–81	700.40	900.00	.....	.....	1,600.40	5,403.60	11,246.29	18,250.29	1,779.73	21,030.77
81–82	919.16	750.00	.....	175.00	1,844.16	7,522.47	9,609.84	18,976.47	1,125.44	21,213.38
82–83	773.45	787.50	12.00	8.80	1,581.75	6,173.53	9,765.94	17,521.22	1,249.07	19,357.82
83–84	795.25	800.00	.....	11.40	1,606.65	6,357.25	11,716.05	19,679.95	1,109.15	21,055.10
84–85	707.93	570.00	.....	.....	1,277.93	5,801.33	10,407.01	17,486.29	1,258.69	19,722.10
85–86	764.71	357.42	.....	203.05	1,325.18	6,525.01	8,566.67	16,416.86	1,237.12	18,916.28
86–87	821.12	750.00	.....	14.65	1,585.77	6,640.04	8,784.97	17,010.78	1,048.29	18,433.76
87–88	726.25	900.00	.....	.....	1,626.25	5,636.25	7,615.98	14,878.48	1,121.75	16,145.74
88–89	752.60	975.00	.....	188.00	1,915.60	5,798.40	8,299.16	16,013.16	661.05	16,870.66
89–90	975.86	1,000.00	.....	25.00	2,000.86	5,572.83	10,634.58	18,208.27	809.32	28,189.39
90–91	1,514.67	1,000.00	.....	61.43	2,576.10	5,848.25	12,129.00	20,553.35	661.05	64,103.27
91–92	789.17	1,075.00	.....	.....	1,864.17	4,655.00	15,820.00	22,339.17	767.13	26,076.45
92–93	1,364.29	1,100.00	.....	.....	2,464.29	5,946.10	13,810.01	22,220.40	822.92	26,202.70
93–94	1,169.67	947.85	.....	65.25	2,182.77	4,890.15	18,088.88	25,161.80	595.17	26,662.05
94–95	1,347.44	1,427.15	.....	712.25	3,486.84	6,937.84	14,334.74	24,759.42	629.93	26,401.13
95–96	1,503.80	1,375.00	.....	16.05	2,894.85	6,205.70	12,449.17	21,549.72	370.52	22,961.93
96–97	1,582.50	1,300.00	.....	44.32	2,926.82	7,046.03	5,032.18	15,005.03	308.09	16,990.90
97–98	1,448.20	1,300.00	279.40	420.20	3,447.80	6,944.45	4,620.70	15,012.95	529.88	15,863.69
98–99	1,548.31	1,300.00	231.70	.....	3,080.01	7,302.26	4,074.99	14,457.26	442.95	15,700.38
99–00	1,212.97	1,225.05	222.67	44.00	2,704.69	8,274.13	3,956.53	14,935.35	375.84	16,923.70
00–01	1,084.92	1,200.00	237.88	889.13	3,411.93	8,564.27	3,766.78	15,742.98	650.54	16,664.51
01–02	1,152.05	1,200.00	232.24	.....	2,584.29	10,320.50	4,671.09	17,575.88	603.39	19,335.39
02–03	1,185.14	1,275.00	288.35	.....	2,748.49	9,400.00	6,592.15	18,740.64	590.00	20,629.49
03–04	1,226.25	1,300.00	532.08	20.10	3,078.43	9,736.25	6,576.39	19,391.07	427.95	21,240.62
04–05	1,274.08	1,300.00	374.34	494.05	3,442.47	10,166.67	5,668.11	19,277.25	171.75	20,018.92
05–06	1,403.14	1,300.00	319.27	360.00	3,382.41	11,328.30	6,350.55	21,061.26	496.40	22,244.99
06–07	1,316.33	1,300.00	489.76	94.95	3,201.04	10,546.92	5,572.65	19,320.61	422.35	28,108.92
07–08	1,355.72	1,300.00	249.51	552.25	3,457.48	10,901.45	6,810.38	21,169.31	816.90	79,123.26
08–09	1,443.04	1,300.00	428.98	387.80	3,559.82	11,687.32	6,806.11	22,053.25	439.73	32,805.19
09–10	1,590.56	1,300.00	233.16	159.33	3,283.05	13,014.99	6,938.20	23,236.24	816.08	31,772.61
10–11	1,600.53	1,300.00	722.09	761.71	4,384.33	13,104.73	6,723.28	24,212.34	1,692.90	30,058.54
11–12	1,908.03	1,300.00	417.29	186.84	3,812.16	15,872.22	7,760.92	27,445.30	1,515.64	31,940.60
12–13	2,221.68	1,300.00	602.59	553.44	4,677.71	18,695.14	9,399.33	32,772.18	1,371.33	35,681.73
13–14	2,410.40	1,300.00	683.79	535.72	4,929.91	20,393.58	9,071.57	34,395.06	1,763.67	43,246.94
14–15	2,402.25	1,241.66	448.19	175.31	4,267.41	20,378.59	8,874.04	33,520.04	1,190.86	37,949.05
15–16	2,358.24	1,200.00	613.05	842.97	5,014.26	20,024.15	9,331.81	34,370.22	1,334.16	41,364.66
16–17	2,374.67	1,200.00	532.05	864.58	4,971.30	20,158.48	10,093.64	35,223.42	1,322.00	52,958.87
17–18	2,453.58	1,300.00	725.26	1,255.25	5,734.09	15,482.21	8,809.13	30,025.43	291.00	31,216.30
18–19	2,969.13	1,300.00	939.24	2,679.42	7,887.79	20,122.15	12,843.19	40,853.13	1,110.00	44,057.73
19–20	3,828.32	1,300.00	1,110.39	2,386.19	8,624.90	27,854.89	18,758.74	55,238.53	206.64	61,760.05
20–21	6,751.75	4,039.65	2,996.52	2,144.87	15,932.79	40,901.44	29,139.56	85,973.79	2,484.46	227,165.09
Total	76,649.38	58,295.93	13,984.48	20,994.21	169,924.00	543,798.86	557,454.24	1,271,177.10	58,454.57	1,888,318.27

Expenditures at Luther College for Sixty Years

PER CAPITA OPERATING EXPENDITURES AND PER CAPITA SYNODICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Year	Total Operating Expenditures	No. of Students	Members of Synod	Per Capita Expenditures		Income from Students	Contribution by Synod	Per Capita Contribution	
				Per Student in dollars	Per Member in cents			Per Student in dollars	Per Member in cents
Col. No.	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
61-62.	654.64	16	13,400	40.92	4.9	611.25	43.39	2.71	0.3
62-63...	1,485.66	34	16,700	43.70	8.9	1,150.00	335.66	9.87	2.0
63-64...	3,206.82	51	20,000	62.88	16.0	1,725.00	1,481.82	29.06	7.4
64-65...	6,680.00	58	23,500	115.17	28.4	2,090.00	4,590.00	79.14	19.5
65-66...	8,894.86	81	28,000	109.81	31.8	4,057.50	4,837.36	59.72	17.3
66-67...	12,678.47	83	32,900	152.75	38.5	4,260.00	8,418.47	101.43	25.6
67-68...	10,657.62	73	38,000	145.99	28.1	3,986.00	6,671.62	91.39	17.6
68-69...	14,282.96	106	43,900	134.74	32.5	5,628.50	8,654.46	81.65	19.7
69-70...	14,841.17	122	50,148	121.65	29.6	6,089.88	8,751.29	71.73	17.5
70-71...	16,210.71	147	57,800	110.28	28.1	8,597.55	7,613.16	51.79	13.2
71-72...	16,353.37	147	66,800	111.25	24.5	7,991.08	8,362.29	56.89	12.5
72-73...	16,515.94	159	77,415	103.88	21.3	7,565.10	8,950.84	56.29	11.6
73-74...	16,863.71	190	94,775	88.76	17.8	8,424.29	8,439.42	44.42	8.9
74-75...	20,181.94	229	102,001	88.13	19.8	10,471.46	9,710.48	42.40	9.5
75-76...	24,957.03	217	110,871	115.01	22.5	9,983.38	14,973.65	69.01	13.5
76-77...	27,473.90	181	115,000	151.79	23.9	9,750.57	17,723.33	43.78	15.4
77.78...	22,701.24	189	119,500	120.11	19.0	10,717.79	11,983.45	63.40	10.0
78-79...	18,257.10	173	123,500	105.53	14.8	9,229.97	9,027.13	52.18	7.3
79-80...	16,245.81	159	127,255	102.17	12.8	9,358.72	6,887.09	43.32	5.4
80-81...	18,250.29	165	132,000	110.61	13.8	10,633.49	7,616.80	46.16	5.8
81-82...	18,976.47	145	137,500	139.87	13.8	8,517.82	10,458.65	72.13	7.6
82-83...	17,521.22	137	144,272	127.89	12.1	9,524.30	7,996.92	58.37	5.5
83-84...	19,679.95	166	144,100	118.55	13.7	11,462.48	8,217.47	49.50	5.7
84-85...	17,486.29	143	144,000	122.28	12.1	9,036.23	8,450.06	59.09	5.9
85-86...	16,416.86	131	143,885	125.32	11.4	8,387.15	8,029.71	60.83	5.6
86-87...	17,010.78	133	127,200	127.90	13.5	8,705.96	8,304.82	62.44	6.5
87-88...	14,878.48	118	110,600	126.09	13.5	7,920.60	6,957.88	58.97	6.3
88-89...	16,013.16	135	93,921	118.62	17.1	7,745.04	8,268.12	61.25	8.8
89-90...	18,208.27	145	98,912	125.57	18.4	7,981.16	10,210.11	70.41	10.3
90-91...	20,553.35	206	98,400	99,77	20.9	12,139.23	8,414.12	40.85	8.6
91-92...	22,339.17	213	97,968	104.88	22.7	15,981.19	6,357.98	29.85	6.5
92-93...	22,220.40	188	101,100	118.19	22.0	12,798.54	9,421.86	50.12	9.3
93-94...	25,161.80	182	104,300	138.25	24.1	12,922.84	12,238.96	67.25	11.7
94-95...	24,759.42	187	107,442	139.88	23.4	12,993.55	11,765.87	62.92	11.0
95-96...	21,549.72	200	110,300	107.75	19.5	13,568.39	7,981.33	39.91	7.2
96-97...	15,005.03	192	113,100	78.15	13.3	6,285.81	8,719.22	45.41	7.7
97-98...	15,012.95	192	117,226	78.19	12.8	7,474.09	7,538.86	39.26	6.4
98-99...	14,457.26	198	120,900	73.02	12.0	8,766.66	5,690.60	28.74	4.7
99-00...	14,935.35	194	126,800	76.99	11.8	7,280.22	7,655.13	39.46	6.0
00-01...	15,742.98	207	133,623	76.05	11.8	7,455.57	8,287.41	40.04	6.2
01-02...	17,575.88	197	135,600	89.22	13.0	7,326.62	10,249.26	52.03	7.6
02-03...	18,740.64	203	137,500	92.32	13.6	7,961.84	10,778.80	53.09	7.8
03-04...	19,391.07	193	139,430	100.47	13.9	7,208.54	12,182.53	63.12	8.7
04-05...	19,277.25	198	139,900	102.54	13.8	7,251.73	12,025.52	60.74	8.6
05-06...	21,061.26	211	141,900	99.82	14.8	7,847.70	13,213.56	62.62	9.3
06-07...	19,320.61	174	143,135	111.04	13.5	6,340.80	12,979.81	74.60	9.1
07-08...	21,169.31	187	143,900	113.21	14.7	7,484.55	13,684.76	73.18	9.5
08-09...	22,053.25	191	144,000	115.46	15.3	8,432.67	13,620.58	71.31	9.5
09-10...	23,236.24	169	143,819	137.49	18.2	8,155.35	15,080.89	89.24	10.5
10-11...	24,212.34	181	145,000	133.77	16.7	8,880.92	15,331.42	84.70	10.6
11-12...	27,445.30	214	148,000	128.25	18.5	10,551.40	16,893.90	78.94	11.4
12-13...	32,772.18	213	150,504	153.86	21.8	10,717.68	22,054.50	103.54	14.7
13-14...	34,395.06	208	152,500	165.36	22.6	11,245.85	23,149.21	111.29	15.1
14-15...	33,520.04	207	152,800	170.05	21.9	10,676.61	22,843.43	110.35	15.0
15-16...	34,370.22	207	152,160	166.04	22.6	12,201.67	22,168.55	107.09	14.6
16-17...	35,223.42	170	151,192	207.20	23.3	10,916.38	24,307.04	142.98	16.6
17-18...	30,025.43	130	403,634	230.96	7.4	7,481.15	22,544.28	173.42	5.1
18-19...	40,853.13	241	410,824	169.52	9.9	7,801.56	33,051.57	137.14	8.1
19-20...	55,238.53	217	401,734	254.56	13.8	15,060.04	40,178.49	185.15	10.0
20-21...	85,973.79	254	401,786	338.48	21.4	28,793.81	57,179.98	225.12	14.2
Total..	1,271,177.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	531,622.23	739,554.87	.....	.....

ALMA MATER IN WINTER DRESS

CHAPTER TEN

THE FIELD OF LUTHER COLLEGE

H. O. Talle

I. Location and Boundaries of Field

THE northern half of Northwest Territory and of Louisiana Purchase has always been the region from which Luther College has gotten the majority of its students. That fact is not strange. The great bulk of Norwegian population is found in this region. Since the Scandinavian countries enjoy the distinction of holding first honors in literacy in the whole world, it is but natural that the immigrants from that quarter of Europe should be concerned about the education of their children. These immigrants were a God-fearing people. It is therefore only natural that they should desire that their sons be trained in the Christian doctrine and for the Lord's work. Accordingly, Luther College was founded to serve especially the people of Norwegian birth and of Lutheran faith in America.

The field of Luther College has never been limited to any part or locality of the Church. There are five reasons for this: first, it is the pioneer school of the former Norwegian Synod; second, it was the only boys' school of the Norwegian Synod, as it is of the new church body to which it now belongs; third, it was founded as a pro-seminary school to serve the whole Church; fourth, it is, as it always has been, uniquely classical, and rightly so, if it is to be a real pro-seminary school; and fifth, it has always been supported by a synod, and as a synodical school its appeal has been to a field as wide as that of the synod which has governed it. For these reasons it can truly be said that the field of Luther College is, and always has been, identical with the constituency of the synod which has supported it, specifically, and with the Norwegian people in America, generally.

The expansion of the field of Luther College cannot be accounted for without reference to that unparalleled phenomenon in our history—the Westward Movement. New acquisitions of land had increased our national domain from less than a million square miles in 1790 to almost 3,000,000 square miles in 1860. By far the greater part of this new territory lay west of the Mississippi.

Small wonder then that this land of promise and opportunity should call many immigrants from the Northland. And small wonder too that the Norwegian immigrants, who have always eagerly grasped opportunities to acquire land, should answer the call of the far-flung prairies of the Northwest, where the major portion of the Norwegian population of our country is found today. The Norwegian immigrants who settled in these parts were in truth pioneers. The first white settlers came to Winneshiek County in 1848, not much over a decade before the founding of Luther College. It was a Norwegian Lutheran pastor, the Rev. Nils O. Brandt, who performed the marriage ceremony of the first white couple to be married in Winneshiek County. That was in 1851. Marvelous has been the development of this section of the United States since that day.

The frontier line in 1860 ran west through central Michigan and Wisconsin, and into central Minnesota, where it turned southward and, except for points in Kansas and Texas, did not go west of the 97th meridian. Extension of settlements was just begun beyond the Missouri River. The pioneer farmer was displacing the herdsman, even as the herdsman had already displaced the hunter and trapper. In their movement westward, the immigrants followed the rivers wherever they could. In fact, transportation was largely by water throughout our whole country in 1860. There were but 30,626 miles of railroad, only 6 per cent of which was west of the Mississippi, despite the fact that railroads touched that river at ten different points then. The "Encyclopedia Americana" gives our aggregate length of mileage in 1917 as 265,000 in round numbers, or about two-fifths of that of the entire world. The first trans-continental railroad was not completed before 1869. Connection with the Pacific by telegraph was not established until 1861. The National Bank Act was passed in 1863, in an effort to bring order out of chaos in monetary matters in our country. Only 4,536,475 people lived west of the Mississippi, or one-seventh of our population at that time. Greater New York has now 1,083,573 more than that. Now, 31,689,445 live west of the Mississippi, or 30% of our total population. More people live west of the Mississippi today than were found in our whole country in 1860. Most of the people lived on farms. Only 16.1% of the people lived in cities of 8,000 or more. Consequently, 83.9% of our entire population was rural, although it should be said that many towns of less than 8,000 people had distinct urban characteristics. This condition will soon be reversed. The farms were large, the average being 199.2 acres as against 138.1

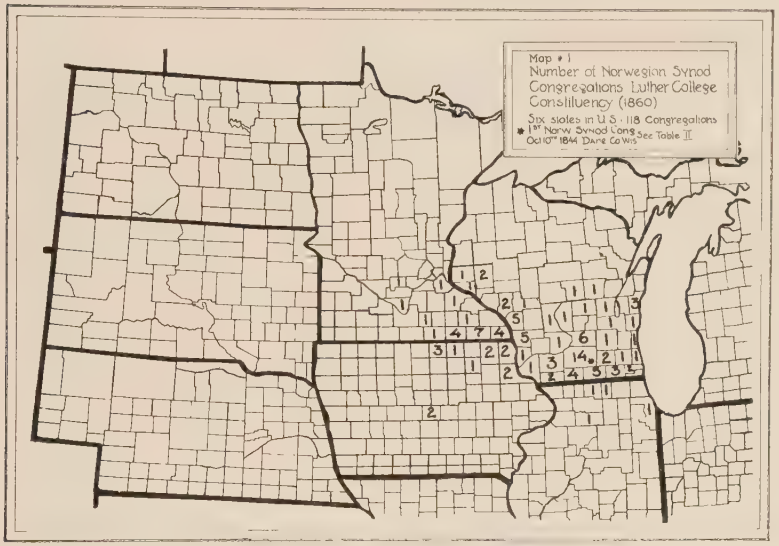
acres in 1910. The cities were small. In 1860 only 9 cities had a population of 100,000 or more; only 141 had a population of 8,000 or more. In 1920 these had increased to 68 and 924 respectively. 20 of these 68 are west of the Mississippi. Chicago was a city of 109,260 people; Detroit, of 45,610; Cleveland, of 43,410; and Milwaukee, of 45,240, in 1860. Six Chicagos of that day could find room in present day Minneapolis and St. Paul. The Twin Cities have a population equal to 13 Milwaukees of 1860 with a remainder as large as was the population of Portland, Maine, in the year that Luther College was founded. Detroit is now our fourth largest city, and yet 13 Detroits of 1860 could be placed in the modern Twin Cities and leave room for Fargo, North Dakota. But the Twin Cities were small in 1860. Minneapolis had 2,564 people and St. Paul had 10,401. Modern Decorah could include Minneapolis of 1860 and still have room for a town of 1,500 inhabitants. The rate of postage was determined largely by distance, 1, 3, 5, 10, and 12 cents being the rates authorized. Only 216,370,600 ordinary postage stamps, or 7 per capita, were used in 1860. A postal bulletin for May, 1922, gives the number of stamps used in one fiscal year now as 14,000, 000,000; the number of stamped envelopes, as 2,700,000,000; and the number of postal cards, as 1,125,000,000, a total of 17,825, 000,000, or 170 per capita. The postal revenue per capita in 1861 was $.26; in 1921, it was $4.28. The number of people per square mile in 1860 and in 1920 is shown in the following table for the four states which were the actual field of Luther College in the year of its birth:

TABLE I

	1860	1920
Iowa	12.1	43.2
Illinois	30.6	115.7
Minnesota	2.1	29.5
Wisconsin	14.0	47.6
United States	10.6	35.5

The Dakotas were a territory in 1860 and had less than one-tenth of one person per square mile. North Dakota has now 9.2 persons per square mile and South Dakota has 8.3. Thus it is seen that time has wrought many changes during these sixty years. And it may be truthfully said that the development of the great Northwest into an important grain and mineral-producing area is in no small measure due to the tireless toil of the Norwegian immigrant farmer. To the pioneer preacher is no less credit due. Such names as Brandt, Koren, and Preus must forever be associated with the development of our country in the upper Mississippi Valley.

Since Luther College was founded by the Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, its constituency in 1861 was the congregations of that church body. These congregations were located in four states, Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa, and Minnesota. A glance at Map I will reveal that southern Wisconsin had by far the greater part of these, or equal to two-thirds of the total. In northeastern Iowa, where Luther College was located in 1862, there were only 13 congregations in 1860. There were but 4 in Illinois, and 22 in Minnesota. But Wisconsin had 76, making a total of 115 for these 4 states. It is true that



MAP I. FIELD OF LUTHER COLLEGE IN 1860

the real total was 118, because New York had one congregation and Missouri had two, but they could not be counted on for support with any degree of assurance. It became the duty of the congregations in four states then to build and maintain Luther College. By referring to Table II the reader may note the number of congregations the College has had to depend upon, in 1860, in 1880, in 1906, in 1917 when the merger of the three Lutheran church bodies which now constitute the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America took place, and in 1920 when that merger had existed for three years and Luther College was entering upon its sixtieth year.

When one notes that there were only 16 students in attendance at Luther College in the year of its founding at Halfway Creek parsonage, La Crosse County, Wisconsin, the conclusion may be drawn that the 115 congregations which supported it were a very slender reed on which to lean. But it must be remembered that the College was founded under the rather unfavorable conditions that have been mentioned above, that the stirring days of civil strife were at hand, that it entailed no small sacrifice to attend college in those times, and that an infant college, like an infant industry, must weather its childhood before it inspires the confidence of the majority.

TABLE II

CONGREGATIONS OF THE SYNOD FOR THE NORWEGIAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, 1860-1917, AND FOR THE NORWEGIAN LUTHERAN CHURCH OF AMERICA, 1920

United States:	1860	1880	1906	1917	1920
Wisconsin	76	167	147	156	391
Minnesota	22	221	302	317	790
Iowa	13	91	58	57	204
Illinois	4	22	14	22	19
Missouri	2	4	...	1	1
New York	1	5	5	6	11
North Dakota	...	34	181	234	615
South Dakota	...	46	59	80	290
Nebraska	...	23	16	14	21
Kansas	...	12	2	1	6
California	...	11	18	11	16
Michigan	...	8	17	16	32
Texas	...	7	8	9	10
Indiana	...	4	2	3	...
Ohio	...	4	2	4	4
Oregon	...	4	7	9	25
New Jersey	...	3	3	4	4
Maryland	...	2	...	...	...
Washington	...	1	47	55	94
Idaho	...	1	7	3	14
Maine	...	1	...	...	1
Pennsylvania	...	1	...	...	1
Massachusetts	...	1	1	3	3
Montana	...	...	24	51	120
Colorado	...	...	5	7	9
Tennessee	...	...	1	1	...
Utah	...	...	1	...	...
Virginia	...	...	...	2	1
Alaska	...	...	...	2	7
District of Columbia	...	...	...	1	1
New Hampshire	...	...	...	...	1
Oklahoma	...	...	...	...	1
Wyoming	...	...	...	...	1
Canada:					
Quebec	...	2	...	...	...
Manitoba	...	6	10	3	8
Ontario	...	2	2	5	11
British Columbia	...	...	1	2	7
Saskatchewan	...	...	...	17	123
Alberta	...	...	...	23	93
Total	118	683	940	1119	2935

(The field of Luther College embraced 6 states in 1860; 23 states and 3 provinces in Canada in 1880 and 1907; 24 states, Alaska, Dist. of Columbia, and 5 provinces in Canada, in 1917; 27 states, Alaska, Dist. of Columbia, and 5 provinces in Canada, in 1920.)

TABLE III

CONGREGATIONS BY COUNTIES IN STATES THAT WERE THE FIELD OF LUTHER COLLEGE IN 1860 AND 1880

WISCONSIN	1860	1880
Racine	2	2
Dane	14	17
Jefferson	2	3
Lafayette	2	2
Milwaukee	1	1
Rock	5	5
Walworth	3	3
Columbia	6	8
Dodge	1	1
Waukesha	1	1
Ozaukee	1	1
Fond du Lac	1	1
Iowa	3	4
Manitowoc	3	4
Winnebago	1	1
Adams	1	1
Vernon	5	10
Waushara	1	1
Crawford	1	2
Juneau	1	3
Waupaca	1	1
Grant	1	1
Green	4	4
Pierce	1	5
La Crosse	5	9
Jackson	1	7
Portage	1	4
Dunn	2	8
St. Croix	1	4
Sauk	1	2
Trempealeau	2	15
Sheboygan	1	1
Kewaunee	..	1
Richland	..	2
Chippewa	..	1
Burnett	..	1
Monroe	..	4
Eau Claire	..	2
Buffalo	..	5
Oconto	..	1
Polk	..	2
Shawano	..	4
Wood	..	1
Barron	..	7
Clark	..	1
Marathon	..	1
Taylor	..	1
Ashland	..	1
Total	76	167

IOWA	1860	1880
Winneshiek	2	10
Allamakee	2	6
Clayton	2	3
Mitchell	1	.
Story	2	3
Chickasaw	1	3
Worth	3	9
Clinton	..	2
Emmet	..	5
Winnebago	..	7
Iowa	..	1
Humboldt	..	2
Buena Vista	..	4
Lyon	..	2
Poweshiek	..	1
Hamilton	..	3
Monona	..	2
Webster	..	3
Woodbury	..	1
Franklin	..	2

IOWA	1860	1880
Hardin	..	1
Cerro Gordo	..	1
Cherokee	..	1
Kossuth	..	3
Palo Alto	..	2
Wright	..	2
Clay	..	1
Howard	..	3
Cass	..	2
Hancock	..	4
Polk	..	1
Sioux	..	1
Total	13	91

MINNESOTA	1860	1880
Fillmore	7	14
Mower	4	6
Houston	4	6
Goodhue	1	8
Olmsted	1	2
Dakota	1	1
Nicollet	1	3
Waseca	1	5
McLeod	1	1
Freeborn	1	10
Rice	.	5
Kandiyohi	..	7
Watonwan	..	4
Faribault	..	7
Meeker	..	1
Steele	..	3
Brown	..	3
Jackson	..	5
Douglas	..	6
Hennepin	..	3
Carver	..	1
Pope	..	10
Ramsey	..	1
Stearns	..	1
Blue Earth	..	5
Renville	..	6
Stevens	..	5
Grant	..	7
Lac qui Parle	.	3
Otter Tail	..	13
Yellow Medicine	..	7
Becker	..	5
Clay	..	6
Cottonwood	..	2
Swift	..	4
Chippewa	..	4
Dodge	..	3
Wabasha	..	1
Winona	..	2
Big Stone	.	1
Lyon	..	4
Murray	..	2
Norman	..	10
Polk	..	4
Rock	..	4
Sibley	..	1
Washington	..	1
Benton	..	1
Lincoln	..	2
Martin	..	1
Redwood	..	2
Wilkin	..	1
Wadena	..	1
Total	22	221

TABLE III—Cont.

SOUTH DAKOTA	1880
Union	1
Clay	6
Yankton	3
Lincoln	6
Minnehaha	7
Brookings	6
Deuel	4
Moody	6
Hamlin	1
Grant	1
Hanson	1
Kingsbury	1
Lake	1
Roberts	1
Codington	1
Total	46

ILLINOIS	1860	1880
Cook	1	1
Boone	1	1
Winnebago	1	2
Lee	1	3
La Salle	..	1
McHenry	..	2
Livingston	..	2
Grundy	..	3
Iroquois	..	1
Kankakee	..	1
Sangamon	..	1
Will	..	..
Total	4	22

MISSOURI	1860	1880
St. Louis	1	2
Buchanan	1	1
De Kalb	..	1
Total	2	4

NEW YORK	1860	1880
New York	1	2
Kings	..	1
Essex	..	1
Erie	..	1
Total	1	5

NEBRASKA	1880
Douglas	1
Cuming	2
Washington	2
Cedar	2
Dixon	1
Lancaster	2
Cass	2
Dodge	1
Madison	1
Colfax	1
Stanton	1
Furnas	1
Webster	1
Nance	1
Custer	1
Howard	1
Knox	1
Frontier	1
Total	23

NEW JERSEY	1880
Middlesex	2
Gloucester	1
Total	3

NORTH DAKOTA	1880
Cass	8
Richland	6
Traill	7
Barnes	1
Walsh	3
Grand Forks	5
Steele	1
Pembina	1
Ransom	2
Total	34

OREGON	1880
Multnomah	1
Clackamas	2
Clatsop	1
Total	4

MAINE	1880
Cumberland	1

OHIO	1880
Cuyahoga	2
Mahoning	1
Summit	1
Total	4

WASHINGTON	1880
Snohomish	1

INDIANA	1880
Marion	1
Newton	2
Benton	1
Total	4

MARYLAND	1880
Baltimore	2

PENNSYLVANIA	1880
Erie	1

TEXAS	1880
Kaufman	1
Bosque	1
Henderson	1
Anderson	1
Travis	1
Limestone	1
McLennan	1
Total	7

CALIFORNIA	1880
San Francisco	1
Alameda	4
Fresno	1
Monterey	1
Napa	1
San Mateo	1
Santa Cruz	1
Stanislaus	1
Total	11

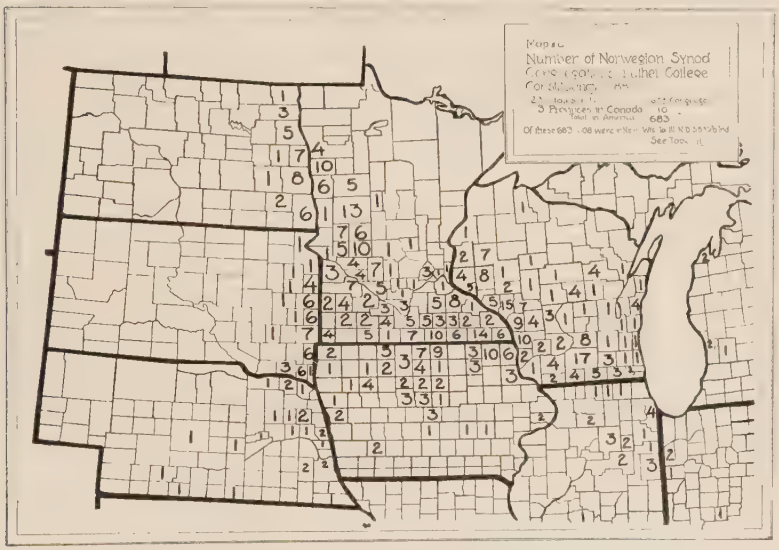
MICHIGAN	1880
Muskegon	2
Alpena	1
Leelanau	2
Huron	1
Bay City	1
Kent	1
Total	8

KANSAS	1880
Republic	1
Brown	1
Doniphan	1
Greenwood	1
Clay	1
Atchison	1
Jewell	2
Cloud	2
McPherson	1
Norton	1
Total	12

IDAHO	1880
Latah	1

CANADA	1880
Manitoba	6
Ontario	2
Quebec	2
Total	10

The number of congregations that were in each county in the states where the former Norwegian Synod was active in the years 1860 and 1880 is shown in Table III. These facts have been arrived at by noting the date of founding of each congregation

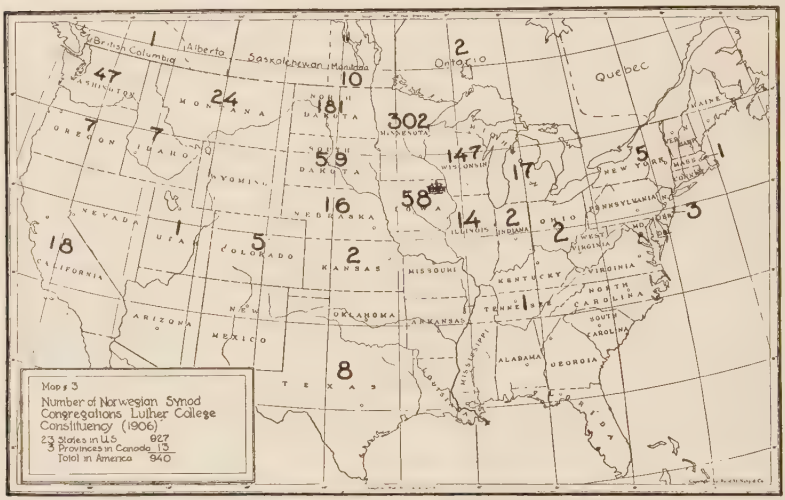


MAP II. FIELD OF LUTHER COLLEGE IN 1880

listed in the "Norsk-Lutherske Menigheter i Amerika", Volumes I and II, with the aid of the work, "Norsk-Lutherske Prester i Amerika". The data for 1906 were taken from the report of the U. S. Census entitled "Religious Bodies, 1906", and for the years 1917 and 1920, from the "Lutheran World Almanac". It is interesting to note that Winneshiek County, Iowa, increased its number from 2 in 1860 to 10 in 1880; that Dane County, Wisconsin, led with 14 in 1860; that Trempealeau County, Wisconsin, increased its number from 2 in 1860 to 15 in 1880; and that Freeborn County,

Minnesota, had only 1 in 1860 but 10 in 1880. Wisconsin soon yielded first honors to Minnesota in the number of congregations, as the great Westward Movement caught the Norwegians in its sweep, and that state has continued to be the hub of the Norwegian Lutheran Church.

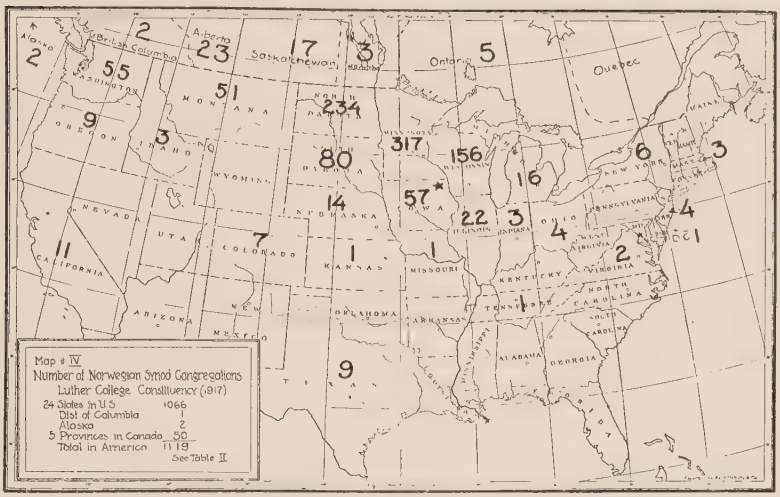
When President Lincoln signed the Homestead Bill in 1862, it became comparatively easy to acquire land. The constituency of the Norwegian Lutheran Church is now, and always has been, largely rural. In 1907 the Norwegian Church distribution was as follows: city—8 per cent, town—23 per cent, and rural—69



MAP III. FIELD OF LUTHER COLLEGE IN 1906

per cent. The cheap land was therefore eagerly taken, and it may be noted on Map II that Luther College was soon to find itself on the outskirts of its constituency. In their advance westward the Norwegian immigrants followed such rivers as the Minnesota, the Missouri, and the Red River of the North. Minnesota had in 1880 (see Table II) 221 congregations, or over a hundred more than had the entire Synod in 1860. All of these were west of a line drawn from the southeast corner of the state to the northwest corner. Wisconsin had 167; Iowa, 91; and Illinois, 22, in 1880. Great progress was made in the Dakotas, in Kansas, in Nebraska, and in California. The total number of congregations in 1880 was 683. Ten of these were in Canada, leaving 673 for the United States. These 673 were in 23 states of our Union. A good beginning had been made in Texas, which

had 7 congregations. Scarcely a county in southern Minnesota lacked a congregation, and by far the greater number had more than three. During this score of years the constituency of Luther College expanded to no small degree. The Norwegian Synod spread its influence in all directions, but especially toward the west. It was active in 17 states where it had no congregations twenty years earlier. Only six of these, including Pennsylvania, border on the Atlantic. Such was the progress, despite the grasshopper pest and money panic of the 70's, forces which keenly affect a rural population.



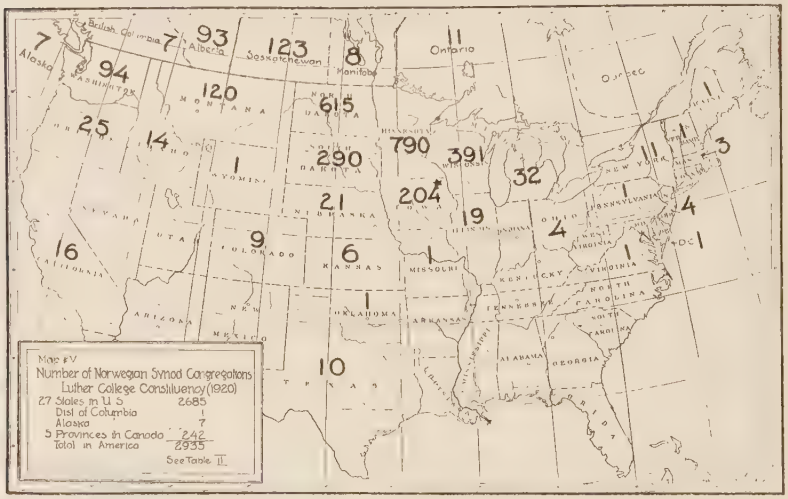
MAP IV. FIELD OF LUTHER COLLEGE IN 1917

In 1906 the number of congregations in Minnesota (see Table II) had increased to 302; North Dakota, which had climbed to second place, had 181; Wisconsin had 147; while Washington, which had only 1 in 1880, had 47 in 1906; and Montana, where no congregations were in existence in 1880, had 24 in 1906. The sphere of activity had been increased to embrace 940 congregations. The decrease in the states of Iowa, Wisconsin, Illinois, Nebraska and Kansas was caused by the division in the Norwegian Synod which took place in the 80's. But the decrease in those states was more than compensated for by the rapid strides made in the western states. (See Map III).

Eleven years later (1917) occurred the merger of three Lutheran church bodies, the Hauge Synod; the United Lutheran Church; and the Norwegian Synod. The data given in Table II

for the year 1917 are for the Norwegian Synod only. It is clear that the impetus of a decade earlier continued with unabated vigor. Minnesota had 317 congregations; North Dakota, 234; South Dakota, 80; Washington, 55; Montana, 51; and in Canada, Saskatchewan had 17, and Alberta had 23. The field of Luther College had been increased so as to embrace 1,119 congregations located in 24 states, in District of Columbia, in Alaska, and in Canada. But the mainstay of the College was then, as before, the great Northwest. (See Map IV).

In 1920 Minnesota had 790 congregations; North Dakota, 615; Wisconsin, 391; South Dakota, 290; Iowa, 204; and Mon-



MAP V. FIELD OF LUTHER COLLEGE IN 1920

tana, 120. It will be noted that the merger occasioned considerable increase in the states where there was a decrease in the 80's. The total number of congregations in the Church in 1920 was 2,935. Map V shows their distribution by states, as do Maps III and IV for the years 1906 and 1917. Thus it is seen that the constant shifting of population westward has had the effect of leaving the College in the southeast corner of its constituency.

II. Norwegian Population in this Field

It is estimated that there are now 2,213,922 people of Norwegian extraction in our country. The number was very much smaller in 1860. The estimated figure is 50,000. Table IV gives

approximate data regarding Norwegian population in the field of Luther College by decades:

TABLE IV
TOTAL NORWEGIAN POPULATION IN U. S., BY DECADES, 1860—1920

Year	Born in Norway	First Generation	Second Generation	Third Generation	Total
1860	43,995	5,800*	205*	.....	50,000*
1870	114,246	33,000*	2,654*	.....	150,000*
1880	181,729	150,000*	18,000*	211*	350,000*
1890	322,665	273,466	175,000*	13,879*	785,000*
1900	338,665	449,410	350,000*	75,000*	1,213,175*
1910	403,858	575,241	734,322*	244,777*	1,958,198*
1920	363,862	520,322	797,842*	531,896*	2,213,922*

*Estimated. Other figures are from U. S. Census.

Nearly 80% of this population is found in the states of Minnesota, Wisconsin, North Dakota, Illinois, Iowa, and South Dakota, ranking in the order named. Minnesota alone has 30% of the Norwegians in the United States. Table V gives the population and the percentage of the total, in the states named above:

TABLE V
TOTAL NORWEGIAN POPULATION: U. S. CENSUS (1906)

State	Population	Percentage
Minnesota	524,475	30 % of total in U. S.
Wisconsin	307,875	17.5% of total in U. S.
North Dakota	151,030	8.6% of total in U. S.
Illinois	149,895	8.5% of total in U. S.
Iowa	128,170	7.3% of total in U. S.
South Dakota	98,940	5.5% of total in U. S.
Total	1,360,385	77.4% of total in U. S.

III. Church Population in this Field

It has been shown above that there are today 2,213,922 people of Norwegian extraction in the United States. In 1920 there were five Norwegian Lutheran Synods in America—the Norwegian Lutheran Church, with 425,065 members; the Lutheran Free Church, with 45,000 members; the Eielsen Synod, with 1,600 members; the Church of the Lutheran Brethren, with 2,000 members; and the Norwegian Synod of the American Evangelical Lutheran Church, with 6,425 members. The average size of the congregations in the Norwegian Lutheran Church was 145 members, in 1920. The church constituency of Luther College is then numerically about one-fifth of the estimated total Norwegian population in the United States.

TABLE VI

COMPETING COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES IN STATES OF GREATEST NORWEGIAN POPULATION. TABLE BASED ON U. S. BUREAU OF EDUCATION BULLETIN No. 34, 1920

STATE	No. of Colleges and Universities	No. of Publicly supported Colleges and Universities	No. of Privately supported Colleges and Universities	No. of Lutheran Colleges and Professional Schools	No. of Norw. Lutheran Colleges	No. of Catholic Colleges and Universities	No. of Reformed and Other Colleges	No. of Non-Sectarian Colleges	Remarks
Idaho	3	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	1 jr. col.
Illinois	41	2	39	4	0	2	21	12	2 jr. col. 10 prof. sch.
Iowa	24	3	21	4	**2	1	*11	5	**3 jr. col. 1 prof. sch.
Michigan	16	5	11	0	0	1	7	3	2 jr. col. 3 prof. sch.
Minnesota	17	3	14	*5	*2	3	4	2	2 jr. col. 4 prof. sch.
Montana	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	.....
No. Dakota	4	2	2	0	0	0	1	1	.....
Oregon	12	2	10	0	0	0	8	2	.....
So. Dakota	9	3	6	*2	*2	0	3	1	**1 jr. col.
Texas	15	3	12	0	0	0	10	2	4 jr. col. 2 prof. sch.
Washington	6	2	4	**2	**2	1	0	1	**2 jr. col.
Wisconsin	10	1	9	**2	**1	1	3	3	1 prof. sch. **1 jr. col.
Total	160	31	129	19	**9	9	69	32	

*(Concordia College, Minn.; Augustana College, S. Dak.; Upper Iowa University, Iowa, are not listed in U. S. Bureau of Education Bulletin No. 34, 1920, but have been added here.)

**(The following Norwegian Lutheran junior colleges have also been added: Waldorf College, Forest City, Iowa; Canton Normal School, Canton, S. Dak.; Pacific Lutheran College, Parkland, Washington; Spokane College, Spokane, Washington; and Central Wisconsin College, Scandinavia, Wisconsin.)

IV. Competing Schools in this Field

But Luther College is not the only Lutheran college serving this constituency. Table VI, which has been compiled from information given in Bureau of Education Bulletin No. 34, 1920, with data collected in 1917-18, shows that there are in the 12 states where the majority of Norwegians are found a total of 19 Lutheran colleges and professional schools. Among these 9 are Norwegian Lutheran colleges, 5 of which are junior colleges. These 9 colleges are: Luther College, Decorah, Iowa; St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.; Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn.; Augustana College, Sioux Falls, S. Dak.; all of full college grade; and Waldorf College, Forest City, Iowa; Canton Normal School, Canton, S. Dak.; Pacific Lutheran College, Parkland, Wash.; Spokane College, Spokane, Wash.; and Central Wisconsin College, Scandinavia, Wis., all junior colleges. Nine colleges for a population of 425,065 are not too many, if those who should attend these schools really attend them. In 1913 there were 7,685,618 people in the United States between the ages 19 and 22—of college age. 201,230 attended college. That is, 1 out of 38 of college age attended college. Only 1 Norwegian out of 108 of college age at-

tended a Norwegian college. Of the Norwegians who did go to college 18% attended Norwegian Lutheran colleges, 82% attended other colleges. In 1913 there were 7,624,153 people between the ages 15 and 18, of high school age. 1,366,822 of these attended some secondary school. That is, 1 out of 6. Only 1 Norwegian out of 49 attended a Norwegian academy. Of the Norwegians who did go to secondary schools, 12% attended Norwegian Lutheran academies, 88% attended public high schools. In 1920 the estimated Norwegian population of college age was 172,686 and the estimated population of college age within the Norwegian Lutheran Church was 33,155. Notwithstanding that there are four Norwegian Lutheran colleges—Luther, St. Olaf, Concordia and Augustana—competing for patronage, there are evidently students enough for each school. In 1920 the estimated Norwegian population of academy age was 174,899, and the estimated population of academy age within the Norwegian Lutheran Church was 33,580. Notwithstanding that the Norwegian Lutheran Church has 18 academies taking care of this field, they could have from 2,000 to 10,000 students each. These 18 schools are, in the order of their foundation: Augustana (1860), Luther College Preparatory (1861), Red Wing Seminary (1879), Luther Academy (1888), Central Wisconsin College (1890), Concordia College (1891), Madison Normal (1892), Park Region College (1892), Jewell College (1893), Pacific College (1894), Pleasant View College (1896), Clifton College (1897), Gale College (1901), Waldorf College (1903), Spokane College (1907), Camrose College (1911), Outlook College (1915), and Canton Normal (1920).

There is everywhere a growing conception as to educational needs. Civilization keeps on growing in complexity. Industrial life becomes more and more specialized. The greater complexity and specialization demand a more extended and specialized training. The length of the school life of the average person has increased from a total of 82 days in 1800 to a total of over 1,200 days in 1920. The high school has become the people's college. The number of youth that attend high schools has increased by leaps and bounds. In 1890 only 5 per 1,000 attended secondary schools, public or private. In 1910, 12.3 per 1,000 were in attendance; in 1918, 19.1 per 1,000. There has also been an increase in college attendance. In 1890 the college attendance was 72,460, or 1 out of 868 of the population; in 1900, the college attendance was 115,271, or 1 out of 659 of the population; in 1910, the college attendance was 184,712, or 1 out of 498; in 1918, the college attendance was 290,106, or 1 out of 355.

There is every reason to believe that the attendance at high schools and colleges will increase still more. In 1913 Congress appointed a National Commission on Vocational Education. This commission reported that in 1910 not one per cent of the people engaged in agriculture, manufacturing, and mechanical pursuits had been trained for their callings. The commission advocated that each person should be given three years of secondary school training, or five years more training than the average man at present has received. If the dreams of the educators are ever realized, every youth will get at least a secondary school education.

As a financial investment, it has been proved that it pays to "train up a child in the way he should go." The average cost of a man's education in the United States has been estimated by Sargent ("American Private Schools, 1922") to be $252. The average cost of the education through the high school is $515. The difference between the two is $263. At 21 the average person has a prospect of living until 65. If the additional cost of education—$263—is distributed over the 44 years of life before him, it will amount to about $6 a year. The U. S. Bureau of Education has issued a bulletin showing the money value of education. From this we quote merely the statement that "every day spent in school pays the child Nine Dollars". Since the people are awakening more and more to see the financial gain, as well as the cultural value of a higher education, there will always be a large field of usefulness for Luther College. It is a thoroughly American school and can serve the general public as well as Norwegian-Americans.

Luther College should be able to meet the competition that confronts it on every side. The founders of Luther College were university men who planned to erect a school of the highest type. Luther College has always kept up to the highest standards of the times, has maintained the Christian religion as the core of its curricula, and adjusted its other subjects to harmonize with the best practices of the day. Its courses are arranged to meet the wants of its constituency. The Preparatory Department is built on the junior-senior high school plan, reaching down to the eighth graders and providing instruction even for those who can not qualify for high school entrance. The college curriculum is not only in the best sense pro-seminary, but also pre-professional, offering a liberal amount of electives and preparing for any standard profession.

Table VII shows the competing colleges in 1861 and 1921, in the 12 states of greatest Norwegian population:

TABLE VII

COMPETING COLLEGES, 1861 AND 1921

IDAHO	1861	1921
State	0	2
Reformed	0	1
Total	0	3

ILLINOIS	1861	1921
State	..	1
City	..	1
Nonsectarian	4	12
Reformed et al	13	21
Roman Catholic	..	2
Lutheran	2	4
Total	19	41

IOWA	1861	1921
State	1	3
Nonsectarian	2	5
Reformed et al	4	11
Roman Catholic	..	1
Lutheran	2	4
Total	9	24

OREGON	1861	1921
State	..	2
Nonsectarian	..	2
Reformed et al	3	8
Total	3	12

TEXAS	1861	1921
State	..	3
Nonsectarian	..	2
Reformed et al	1	10
Total	1	15

WISCONSIN	1861	1921
State	1	1
Nonsectarian	3	3
Reformed et al	1	3
Roman Catholic	..	1
Lutheran	..	2
Total	5	10

MICHIGAN	1861	1921
State	2	3
City	..	2
Nonsectarian	2	3
Reformed et al	3	7
Roman Catholic	..	1
Total	7	16

MINNESOTA	1861	1921
State	..	1
City	..	2
Nonsectarian	..	2
Reformed et al	1	4
Roman Catholic	1	3
Lutheran	..	5
Total	2	17

NORTH DAKOTA	1861	1921
State	..	2
Nonsectarian	..	1
Reformed et al	..	1
Total	0	4

MONTANA	1861	1921
State	..	3

SOUTH DAKOTA	1861	1921
State	..	3
Nonsectarian	..	1
Reformed et al	..	3
Lutheran	..	2
Total	0	9

WASHINGTON	1861	1921
State	1	2
Nonsectarian	..	1
Roman Catholic	..	1
Lutheran	..	2
Total	1	6

This tabulation includes the colleges, universities, and professional schools that are listed in Bureau of Education Bulletin No. 34 for 1920. To that list have been added the five Norwegian Lutheran junior colleges and the Norwegian Lutheran colleges at Moorhead, Minnesota, and Sioux Falls, S. Dakota. Upper Iowa University at Fayette, Iowa, has also been added. The German Lutheran Theological Seminary at Dubuque is not included in this table, though theological seminaries are included for some of the states.

The foregoing table is summarized in Table VIII. The totals for each state are given without reference to control:

TABLE VIII

STATE	1861	1921
Idaho	..	3
Illinois	19	41
Iowa	9	24
Michigan	7	16
Minnesota	2	17
Montana	..	3
North Dakota	..	4
Oregon	3	12
South Dakota	..	9
Texas	1	15
Washington	1	6
Wisconsin	5	10
Total	47	160

There were 46 colleges in existence in these 12 states as competitors of Luther College in 1861 that still are its competitors. But the sixty years that have passed have added many new ones so that the total is now 160 in these states of greatest Norwegian population. To this number should be added the hundreds of public high schools, which are by all odds the strongest competitors, not only of church secondary schools like the Luther College Preparatory Department, but also of church higher schools, in that they naturally direct their graduates into the state universities rather than the church colleges.

In Table IX is listed the number of colleges that were in existence in the United States in 1861 and still are, as follows:

TABLE IX

Alabama	4	Nevada	..
Arizona	..	New Hampshire	1
Arkansas	..	New Jersey	3
California	2	New Mexico	..
Colorado	..	New York	26
Connecticut	5	North Carolina	8
Delaware	1	North Dakota	..
District of Columbia	2	Ohio	22
Florida	..	Oklahoma	..
Georgia	6	Oregon	3
Idaho	..	Pennsylvania	26
Illinois	19	Rhode Island	1
Indiana	11	South Carolina	8
Iowa	9	South Dakota	..
Kansas	4	Tennessee	6
Kentucky	8	Texas	1
Louisiana	3	Utah	1
Maine	1	Vermont	3
Maryland	9	Virginia	12
Massachusetts	9	Washington	1
Michigan	7	West Virginia	..
Minnesota	2	Wisconsin	5
Mississippi	3	Wyoming	..
Missouri	12		
Montana	..	Total in U. S.	244
Nebraska	..		

Of the 672 colleges, universities, and professional schools listed in the bulletin previously mentioned, only 244 were founded prior to, or during, 1861. Among these is Luther College. Fourteen of our states had no higher schools at that time. Many of the present state schools arose through the provisions of the Morrill Act of 1862, when Luther College had done a year's service. The 14 states having no higher institutions were all west of the Mississippi River, except Florida and West Virginia. Of the 34 states that did have higher schools, only 9 were west of the Mississippi. These 9 states had in all 35 higher institutions of learning, including Luther College. There are, then, only 34 higher institutions still in existence which were the competitors of Luther College in 1861, in the states that comprise the western half of our country. Indeed it can with truth be said that Luther College is a pioneer college.

In conclusion, Luther College had but a small field to look out upon in the year of its founding. It proved its worth, grew with our country, and with increasing years came better days. It will always be a monument to the Norwegian people in America, but especially to those who gave of their time and substance to make it succeed. Daniel Webster once said of his Alma Mater, Dartmouth College, which has now grown to be a large institution: "It is a small college, but there are those who love it." Luther College is not large, if measured by the attendance yardstick; it is a great school, however, if measured by its aims and ideals, its principles and practices, the character of its men and the extent of its good influence. But, be it termed large or small, according as mens' minds differ, "there are those who love it", and who are willing to sacrifice in order that generations to come may learn to love it.

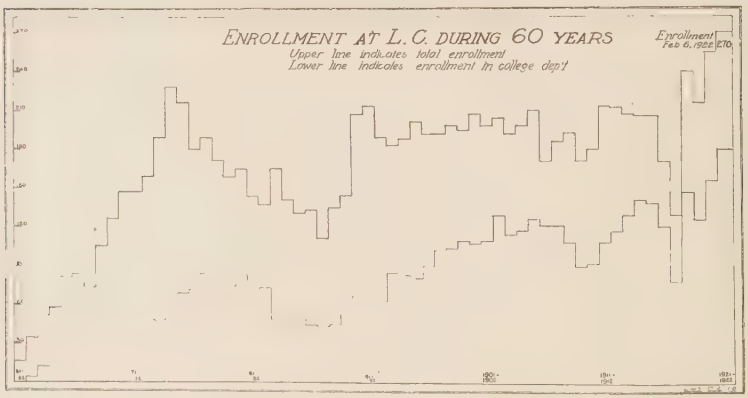
CHAPTER ELEVEN

ATTENDANCE

S. S. Reque

I. Attendance, by Years

THE total enrollment at Luther College for the sixty-one years of its history, counting the student each year he was enrolled, is 10,230, which gives an average per year of approximately 168 students. The number of graduates, including the class of 1922 of 34 members, is 835.



ENROLLMENT AT LUTHER COLLEGE DURING SIXTY YEARS

TABLE SHOWING ATTENDANCE BY YEARS, AT LUTHER COLLEGE
1861–1922

Year	College	Preparatory and Normal	Total	New Students	A. B. Graduates
1861-1862	0	16	16	16	0
1862-1863	4	30	34	26	0
1863-1864	12	39	51	29	0
1864-1865	16	42	58	26	0
1865-1866	20	61	81	45	8
1866-1867	18	65	83	42	0
1867-1868	25	48	73	27	3
1868-1869	30	76	106	53	4
1869-1870	36	86	122	51	5
1870-1871	36	111	147	62	6
1871-1872	45	102	147	56	3
1872-1873	51	108	159	61	7
1873-1874	47	143	190	84	6
1874-1875	62	167	229	100	6
1875-1876	68	149	217	78	7
1876-1877	72	109	181	46	9
1877-1878	84	105	189	49	14
1878-1879	80	93	173	58	19
1879-1880	74	85	159	40	13
1880-1881	83	82	165	55	18
1881-1882	71	74	145	41	11
1882-1883	73	64	137	47	15
1883-1884	49	117	166	73	11
1884-1885	49	94	143	42	12
1885-1886	51	80	131	37	17
1886-1887	44	89	133	51	0
1887-1888	43	75	118	32	12
1888-1889	44	92	136	47	9
1889-1890	53	92	145	54	9
1890-1891	67	139	206	93	9
1891-1892	67	146	213	79	11
1892-1893	63	125	188	63	12
1893-1894	85	97	182	59	11
1894-1895	83	104	187	59	12
1895-1896	80	120	200	81	13
1896-1897	89	103	192	52	17
1897-1898	101	91	192	55	16
1898-1899	102	96	198	60	14
1899-1900	109	85	194	66	21
1900-1901	107	100	207	72	20
1901-1902	109	88	197	61	18
1902-1903	129	74	203	62	27
1903-1904	114	79	193	60	20
1904-1905	117	81	198	71	20
1905-1906	126	85	211	62	23
1906-1907	121	53	174	45	23
1907-1908	121	66	187	62	24
1908-1909	108	83	191	58	27
1909-1910	89	80	169	51	19
1910-1911	91	90	181	58	22
1911-1912	107	107	214	75	14
1912-1913	116	97	213	60	16
1913-1914	130	78	208	58	14
1914-1915	141	66	207	47	23
1915-1916	138	69	207	60	27
1916-1917	121	49	170	35	37
1917-1918	79	51	130	47	17
1918-1919	146	95	241	145	11
1919-1920	127	90	217	81	18
1920-1921	162	92	254	99	21
1921-1922	185	87	272	90	34
Total	4,870	5,360	10,230	3,554	835

II. Attendance, by States

The records indicate that from 1861 to and including the school year 1921-1922, 3,554 students have been enrolled at Luther College. According to the addresses given upon registration the 3,554 students came from the following states and countries:

TABLE SHOWING ATTENDANCE BY STATES, BY DECADES, AT LUTHER COLLEGE

States	1861–1871	1871–1881	1881–1891	1891–1901	1901–1911	1911–1921	Total, 60 years	1921–1922	Total, 61 years
Minnesota	66	240	201	221	180	210	1,118	24	1,142
Iowa	102	181	134	184	193	230	1,024	36	1,060
Wisconsin	166	132	98	126	77	102	701	11	712
North Dakota		2	16	41	53	56	168	8	176
Illinois	25	36	30	25	12	14	142	3	145
South Dakota	3	5	14	27	39	36	124	2	126
Norway	12	16	4	1	2	3	38		38
Nebraska		2	5	8	7	8	30		30
Texas		2	1		2	16	21	4	25
Washington			2		10	10	22		22
Michigan			3	5	3	5	16		16
New York	2	1	2		3	2	10	1	11
New Jersey		1	2	5			8		8
South Africa			3		1	2	6	1	7
Missouri	1	3	1	1			6		6
Oregon		1			1	2	4		4
Ohio				1	2	1	4		4
Turkey						3	3		3
Montana						3	3		3
Denmark			1		1		2		2
Idaho		1			1		2		2
California		1		1			2		2
Massachusetts					1	1	2		2
Dist. of Columbia					2		2		2
Indiana		1					1		1
Colorado						1	1		1
Virginia						1	1		1
Louisiana						1	1		1
Canada		1					1		1
Iceland		1					1		1
Total	377	627	517	646	590	707	3,464	90	3,554

III. New Students, by Years

The following tables aim to list the new students at Luther College by school years, giving each student's name, home address at the time of matriculation, years in attendance at Luther College, and year of graduation with the Bachelor of Arts degree from Luther College. An asterisk (*) in front of the name signifies that the student later entered the Gospel ministry as an ordained clergyman.

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
1861-1862				
Anderson, Rasmus B.	Koshkonong	Wis.	Jan. 1862-65	A. B., 1866
Aslaksen, Knut	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1861-63	
*Bergh, Johannes E.	Big Canoe	Ia.	1861-66	A. B., 1866
Bergh, Knut E.	Big Canoe	Ia.	1861, 1864	
Bøthun, Lasse	Leeds	Wis.	1861	
Eide, Niels	Big Canoe	Ia.	1861	
Folkestad, Lars	Bonnet Prairie	Wis.	1861	
Fosse, Markus	Norway Grove	Wis.	1861	
*Hovde, Brynjolf	Spring Prairie	Wis.	1861-62	
Iverslie, Peter P.	Waupaca	Wis.	Jan. 1862-64	
Larsen, Iver	Big Canoe	Ia.	1861-62	
*Normann, Olaus A.	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1861-66	A. B., 1866
Ollis, Johannes	Norway Grove	Wis.	1861	
*Olsen, Ellef (Eilif)	Painted Creek	Ia.	Jan. 1862-66	A. B., 1866
Ottun, Niels	Holden	Minn.	1861-63	
Vick, Ole Evensen	Jefferson Prairie	Wis.	Jan. 1862-66	
1862-1863				
*Berge, Nils B.	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1862-63, 1867-68	
Christenson, Christen	Clinton	Ia.	1862-63	
*Dahl, Torger H.	Chippewa River	Wis.	1862-65	
*Erdahl, Gullick M.	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1862-66	A. B., 1866
Felland, Ole G., Sen.	Koshkonong	Wis.	1862-64	
Gaarder, Ole	Bostwick Valley	Wis.	1862-63, 1865-67	
Grinde, Peder	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1862-63	
Hollo, Anders L.	Koshkonong	Wis.	1862-64	
*Homme, Even J.	Houston	Minn.	1862-64	
Huseby, Ole Iversen	Koshkonong	Wis.	1862-63	
*Jukam, Ole G.	Vermont	Wis.	1862-63	
Kittelson, Karl	Sugar Creek	Wis.	1862-64	
Korstvedt, Tollef	Koshkonong	Wis.	1862-64	
*Markhus, Lars J.	Lisbon	Ill.	1862-66	A. B., 1866
Markhus, Ole J.	Lisbon	Ill.	1862-63	
Nordgaard, Knut E.	Rio	Wis.	1862-66	
*Quammen, Nils A.	Deerfield	Wis.	1862-63	
Reishus, Olaf S.	Rushford	Minn.	1862-64	
Reque, Lars S.	Deerfield	Wis.	1862-63, 1864-69	A. B., 1868
*Sherven, Lars O.	Calmar	Ia.	1862-68	A. B., 1868
Simonsen, Kristofer	Ashippun	Wis.	1862-64	
Skotland, Peder	Calmar	Ia.	1862-64	
Stephens, Ole B. (Hustvedt)	Deerfield	Wis.	1862-63, 1864-65	
Suckow, Ludvig	Madison	Wis.	1862-64	
*Thorstensen, Knut	Holden	Minn.	1862-63	
Tærum, Torge	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1862	
1863-1864				
Aaker, Andreas	Holden	Minn.	1863-64	
Aasebak, Jens C.	Houston	Minn.	1863-64	
*Alfsen, Adolph O.	Mount Morris	Wis.	1863-69	A. B., 1869
Andersen, Soren E.	Koshkonong	Wis.	1863-64	
Ask, Ole Larson	Bratsberg	Minn.	1863-64	
Brodahl, Marius	Perry	Wis.	1863-65	
Clausen, Martin	St. Ansgar	Ia.	Jan. 1864-65	
Gunderson, Johannes	Lemonweir	Wis.	1863-64	
Hulebak, Ole P.	Holden	Minn.	1863-64	
Jesme, Tosten	Rio	Wis.	1863-66	
*Juve, Tarje O.	Leeds	Wis.	1863-66	A. B., 1866
Kristenson, Tjerand	Lisbon	Ill.	1863-65	
Kristoferson, Nils	Rock Run	Ill.	1863-65	
Larson, Odd	Lemonweir	Wis.	1863-64	
Lomen, Ole T.	Decorah	Ia.	1863-65	
*Lunde, Gudbrand A.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1863-69	A. B., 1869
Noben, Peter P.	Decorah	Ia.	1863-65	
Nordbø, John	North Prairie	Minn.	1863-65	
Reierson, Knut	Root Prairie	Ia.	1863	
*Rosholdt, Tollef	Waupaca	Wis.	1863-68	A. B., 1868
Sandaker, Hans	Calmar	Ia.	1863-64	
Stabæk, Tosten	Rock Run	Ill.	1863-65	
Storla, Ole H.	Paint Creek	Ia.	1863-65	
Suckow, Kristofer	Decorah	Ia.	1863-64	
Torgersen, Anders	Waupaca	Wis.	1863-64	
Velo, Elias J. (Elias Molee)	Blue Mounds	Wis.	1863-64	
*Vinnor, Anders T.	Calmar	Ia.	1863-69	A. B., 1869
Winden, Hans	Clermont	Ia.	1863-64	
Winger, Hans	Rock River	Wis.	1863-66	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
1864-1865				
*Anderson, Abel B.	Koshkonong	Wis.	1864-65, 1871-72	
Bentson, Reinhard T.	Rock Run	Wis.	1864-70	
Bergeland, Halvor	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1864-65	
*Bjørgo, Knut K.	Highlandville	Ia.	1864-70	A. B., 1870
Bredeson, Brede (Sander)	Decorah	Ia.	1864-65	
Ellefsen, Samson	Big Canoe	Ia.	1864-65	
Faegre, Martin	Paint Creek	Ia.	1864-65	
Flaten, Peder Ammundson	Vermont	Wis.	1864-65	
Forseth, Nikolai	Rock River	Wis.	1864-65	
Grinde, Hans	Norway Grove	Wis.	1864-66	
Halgrimson, Ole	Clermont	Ia.	1864-66	
Henjum, Johannes	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1864-65	
Holum, Ole S.	De Forest	Wis.	1864-67	
*Jacobsen, Jacob Daniel	Pine Lake	Wis.	1864-65	
Kjeldson, Nils	Rio	Wis.	1864-66	
*Møller, Frederik Andreas	Winchester	Wis.	1864-70	A. B., 1870
Rustad, Ole A.	Roche-a-Cree	Wis.	1864-66	
Sivesind, Hans	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1864-65	
Sivesind, Kristian	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1864-66	
Spilde, Hans	Lodi	Wis.	1864-66	
*Svennungsen, Stener	Saude	Ia.	1864-66	
Sweningsen, Svennung S. (Sevig)	Rock Run	Ill.	1864-65	
Teisberg, Aslak K.	Koshkonong	Wis.	1864-70	A. B., 1870
Thorsgaard, Johannes	Coon Prairie	Wis.	1864-69	
*Vetlesen, Torjus	Decorah	Ia.	1864-67	
Waage, Anders	Springdale	Wis.	1864-65	
1865-1866				
Aarethun, Ole K.	Root River	Minn.	1865-66	
Anderson, Andrew (Andrew A. Howen)	Waupaca	Wis.	1865-67	
Anderson, Lars	Story City	Ia.	1865-66	
Anderson, Sivert	Rock Run	Ill.	1865-71	A. B., 1871
Berge, Engebret	Springdale	Wis.	1865-66	
Bjerke, Engebret	Trempealeau Valley	Wis.	1865-66	
Bjørnson (Haldorsen), Iver	Dodgeville	Wis.	1865-66	
*Bredesen, Adolf	Spring Prairie	Wis.	1865-70	A. B., 1870
Dankel, Edvard	New York	N. Y.	1865-67	
*Ellestad, Nils J.	Newburg	Minn.	1865-71	A. B., 1871
Engesæter, John	Norway Grove	Wis.	1865-66	
Faegre, Hans	Paint Creek	Ia.	1865-67	
Fjeld, Torgrim	Vermont	Wis.	1865-67	
Grinde, Lars	De Forest	Wis.	1865-66	
*Harstad, Bjug A.	Harmony	Minn.	1865-71	A. B., 1871
Haukenes, Amund	Norway Grove	Wis.	1865-66	
Helgeson, Knut	Waupun	Wis.	1865-67, 1869-70	
Hoftuft, L. Olson	Lime Springs	Ia.	1865	
Iverslie, Martinius	Scandinavia	Wis.	1865-67	
Jacobson (Meen), Hans Andreas	Rock River	Wis.	1865-66	
Johnson, Engebret	Paint Creek	Ia.	1865-66	
Johnson, Kristian (Aabraaten)	Decorah	Ia.	1865-67	
*Larsen, Reier	Spring Grove	Minn.	1865-68, 1869-72	A. B., 1872
Lier, Lars K.	Koshkonong	Wis.	1865-66	
Linde, Peter	Norway Grove	Wis.	1865-67	
Lomen, Ole J.	Decorah	Ia.	1865-67	
*Mohn, Thorbjørn N.	Olmsted County	Minn.	1865-70	A. B., 1870
Narvesen, Cornelius	Spring Grove	Minn.	1865-67	
Nubsen, John	Vermont	Wis.	1865-67	
Olson, Ingvald	Chicago	Ill.	1865-66	
Opheim, Arne	Decorah	Ia.	1865-67	
Peterson, Lauritz		Norway	1866	
*Preus, Christian Keyser	Leeds	Wis.	1865-66, 1868-73	A. B., 1873
Preus, Isak	Westby	Wis.	1865-66, 1868-69	
*Reque, Peter (Peder) S.	Deerfield	Wis.	1865-67	
Ringstad, Johannes	Decorah	Ia.	1865-67	
*Rystad, John K.	Rock River	Wis.	1865-67, 1870-71, 1874-75	
Røthe, David	Deerfield	Wis.	1865-68	
*Smeby, Oluf H.	Paint Creek	Ia.	1865-71	A. B., 1871
*Stub, Hans Gerhard	Locust	Ia.	1865-66	A. B., 1866
Thoen, Lauritz	Rush River	Wis.	1865-70, 1871	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Thorsnaes, Karl	Norway Grove	Wis.	1865-67	
*Tvedt, Niels Gulbrandsen	Bergen	Minn.	1865-72	A. B., 1872
Tønsberg, Nils	Lisbon	Ill.	1865-66	
*Welo, Jens I.	Clermont	Ia.	1865-71	A. B., 1871
1866-1867				
Aaby, Karl H.	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1866-68	
Baardson, Theodor	Port Washington	Wis.	1866-67	
Bolstad, Thorbjørn	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1866-68	
Bøen, Østen N.	Harmony	Minn.	1866	
*Christensen, Nehem	Port Washington	Wis.	1866-71	A. B., 1871
*Dale, Elling O.	Beaver Creek	Wis.	1866-67, 1868-70	
Erikson, Amund, (Fadnæs)	Heart Prairie	Wis.	1866-68	
Erikson, Knut	Heart Prairie	Wis.	1866-69	
Gaarder, Bernt	Bostwick Valley	Wis.	1866-68	
*Gotaas, Paul B.	Bratsberg	Minn.	1866-73	A. B., 1873
Hanson, Johan A.	Bloomfield	Minn.	1866-67	
Hanson, Kristian	Blue River	Wis.	1866-68	
Hereid, Nils Th.	Beaver Creek	Wis.	1866-67	
*Hilmen, Peder T.	Mishicott	Wis.	1866-72	A. B., 1872
Iversen, Tarje (Torger)	Waseca	Minn.	1866-68	
*Johnson, Hans	Waupaca	Wis.	1866-70, 1871-73	
Knutson, Anders	West Salem	Wis.	1866-70	
Kristianson, Johannes	Scandinavia	Wis.	1866-71	
Larson, Johannes	Milwaukee	Wis.	1866-67	
Lien, Ole O.	Bloomington	Minn.	1866-69	
Medaas, Kristofer Stenerson	Houston	Minn.	1866-68	
Meland, Martin	Harmony	Minn.	1866	
Mikkelson, Martin S (Murat)	Waupaca	Wis.	1866-68	
Møller, Tønnes	Winchester	Wis.	1866-68	
Olsen, Hans	Hemnes, Nordland	Norway	1866	
Ottesen, Jacob (Lunde)	Bratsberg	Minn.	1866-67, 1868	
Ouren, Peder J.	Harmony	Minn.	1866	
Pederson, Mons	Skoponong	Wis.	1866-67	
Ramstad, Henry (J.H. Larson)	Norway	Ia.	1866-67	
Reierson, Elling	Spring Grove	Minn.	1866-68	
*Reishus, Torjus S.	Rushford	Minn.	1866-71	
*Sando, Ole O.	Estherville	Ia.	1866-67,1869-70	
*Solseth, Ole E.	Harmony	Minn.	1866-69	
Svalheim, Ole (Norsman)	Norway Grove	Wis.	1866-68	
Syverud, Knut N.	Mill Creek	Wis.	1866-67	
Teige, Edvard G.	Coon Prairie	Wis.	1866-70	
Thomasson, Anders (Grønne)	Paint Creek	Ia.	1866-69, 1871-72	
Thorpe, Lars O.	Kasson	Minn.	1866-67	
Tveten, Peder	Pine Lake	Wis.	1866-67	
Vold, Thor E.	Norway	Ia.	1866-67	
Østrud, Johan	Bloomfield	Minn.	1866	
Øverland, Frants	Bratsberg	Minn.	1866-67	
1867-68				
*Aas, Carl C.	Gjøvik	Norway	1867-69	
Bolstad, Amund Th.	Locust	Ia.	1867	
Budal, Lars P.	Locust	Ia.	1867-71	
*Eidahl, Kittil (Ketil) O.	Calmar	Ia.	1867-68, 1870	
Ellestad, Anders	Newburg	Minn.	1867-69	
*Floren, Syvert L.	Holden	Minn.	1867-69	A. B., 1869
Foss, Jacob	Decorah	Ia.	1867-70	
*Førde, Nils A.	Locust	Ia.	1867-73	A. B., 1873
Gjerald, Iver S.	Skoponong	Wis.	1867-70	
Hesla, Endre L.	Paint Creek	Ia.	1867-68	
Hjelle, Knut	Decorah	Ia.	1867-71	
Hogstul (Halvorsen), Halvor T.	Skoponong	Wis.	1867-70	
*Hustvedt, Halvor B.	Liberty Prairie	Wis.	1867-73	A. B., 1873
Hustvedt, Stephen	Koshkonong	Wis.	1867-69, 1870-71	
Jacobson, Wilhelm	Paint Creek	Ia.	1867	
Johnson, Rasmus	Stavanger	Norway	1867-68	
Lomen, Gudbrand (Gilbert) J.	Decorah	Ia.	1867-73	
Medal, Helge H.	Decorah	Ia.	1867-69	
Moldstad, Kristian	Toten	Norway	1867-70	
Mortenson, Martin	Milwaukee	Wis.	1867-69	
Neuberg, Harald		Norway	1867-68	
*Nordby, Jørgen	Locust	Ia.	1867-73	A. B., 1873
Solum, Oluf	Decorah	Ia.	1867-70	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Storla, Olaus	Paint Creek	Ia	1867-68	
Thomassen, Kristian	Paint Creek	Ia	1867	
Thorsnæs, Hans	Norway Grove	Wis	1867-68	
*Vaaler, Johannes R	Rio	Wis	1867-68, 1871-72	
1868-1869				
Anderson, Brun	Lemonweir	Wis	1868-70	
Axdahl, Søren	Ossian	Ia	1868-70	
Bakkevold, Ole	North Prairie	Minn	1868-71	
Berge, George	Springdale	Wis	1868-69	
Bergh, Ole Hendrickson	Perry	Wis	1868-69	
Brandhagen, Nils	Decorah	Ia	1868-71	
Branson, Gustav	Waupun	Wis	1868-70	
Børthe, Ketil	Winchester	Wis	1868-71	
Danielsen, Ole	Winchester	Wis	1868-70	
Egeberg, Westye	Christiania	Norway	1868-69	
Ellis, Edwin	Harmony	Minn	1868-69	
*Everson, Carl (Charles) Severin E	Linden	Wis	1868-70	
*Felland, Ole G., Jr	Koshkonong	Wis	1868-74	A. B., 1874
Forseth, Anton	Rock River	Wis	1868-70	
Forseth, Johan	Rock River	Wis	1868-69	
Frøvold, Knut	Decorah	Ia	1868-69	
Gullord, Olaus	Westby	Wis	1868-70	
Haugen, Nils P	Rush River	Wis	1868-70, 1871-72	
Helgeson, Andreas	Waupun	Wis	1868-71	
Helvig, Abel	Clinton	Ia	1868-70, 1871-72	
Hong, Engebret	Soldier Valley	Ia	1868-71	
Hustvedt, Laurents	Round Prairie	Ia	1868-69	
Jacobsen, Martin	Paint Creek	Ia	1868	
Kalstad, Even P	Oconomowoc	Wis	1868-70	
Kjersland, Lars	Koshkonong	Wis	1868-70	
Kragevik, M. O	Lee	Ill	1868-69	
*Mandt, Olaf	Koshkonong	Wis	1868-73	A. B., 1873
Mathre, Wier	Lisbon	Ill	1868-74	
Myhren, Hans (Myron)	Bergen	(S.) Dak	1868-70	
Myrberg, Johannes	Bratsberg	Minn	1868-71	
Nelson, John	Lisbon	Ill	1868-70	
Nelson, Lars	Lisbon	Ill	1868-69	
Neperud, Olaus	Coon Prairie	Wis	1868-70	
Nilson, Erik	St. Louis	Mo	1868-69	
Næs, Mikkel	Rushford	Minn	1868	
Paulson, Edward	Waupun	Wis	1868-69, 1874-76	
Pederson, A. B	Benton	Ia	1868-69	
Preus, J. Nordahl B	Westby	Wis	1868-72	
Rislaug, Syvert	Capron	Ill	1868, 1871	
Sampson, Lars	Vangen	(S.) Dak	1868-72	
Sampson, Nils	Vangen	(S.) Dak	1868-70	
Sander, Anton B	Decorah	Ia	1868-74	A. B., 1874
Skartvedt, Gudmund	Ossian	Ia	1868-74	
Skatter, Ole Werner	Koshkonong	Wis	1868	
Thompson, Thomas S	Chicago	Ill	1868-70	
Tollefson, Simon		Norway?	1868	
Torgerson, Andreas	Chicago	Ill	1868-73	
Torjussen, Ketil	Bratsberg	Minn	1868-69	
Tønnesen, Lars (Ekern)	Coon Prairie	Wis	1868-70	
Vik, Sjur	Lisbon	Ill	1868-70	
Wraamann, Wilhelm		Norway	1868-69	
Young, James	Madison	Wis	1868-69	
Ødven, Lars P	Springdale	Wis	1868-72	
1869-70				
*Aaberg, Ole H	Roche-a-Cree	Wis	1869-74	
Arntson, Ole A	Lansing	Ia	1869-71	
Berg, Anton S	North Prairie	Minn	1869-70	
Blekre, Zakarias O	North Prairie	Minn	1869-72	
Bredeson, Bernhard	Spring Prairie	Wis	1869-71	
Bring, Johan	Bostwick Valley	Wis	1869-70	
Brørby, Jacob	Clermont	Ia	1869-74	
*Fosmark, Ole N	Spring Prairie	Wis	1869-75	A. B., 1875
Fosvik, Iver	Elstad	Minn	1869-72	
Funrue, Kittil	Paint Creek	Ia	1869-70	
*Guldbrandsen, Guldbrand	Winchester	Wis	1869-72	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Gunderson, Gustav	Holden	Minn	1869-70	
Haaven, Lars	Holden	Minn	1869-70	
Hagebak, Simon	Holden	Minn	1869-70	
Hagen, G. Olsen	Kellogg	Ia	1869	
Halvorson, Anton	Rock River	Wis	1869-70	
*Hattrem, Thor H	Vaage	Norway	1870	
Haukenes, Hans O	Norway Grove	Wis	1869-71	
*Holseth, Mikkel C	Bostwick Valley	Wis	1869-71	
Høie, Tallak E	Coon Prairie	Wis	1869	
*Jaastad, Endre L	Decorah	Ia	1869-70	
Johannesen, Thomas	Highland	Minn	1869-72	
*Jørgenson, Christian	Wiota	Wis	1869-75	A. B., 1875
Knutson, Karl August	Mishicott	Wis	1869-72	
Kværnodden, John N	Holden	Minn	1869-70, 1871-72	
*Langeland, Magne	Locust	Ia	1869-75	A. B., 1875
Leknaes, Louis	Lisbon	Ill	1869-73	
Lynne, Lars	Decorah	Ia	1869-72	
*Monson, Ingvard Grøthe	Le Roy	Minn	1869-75	
Monserud, Olaus	Paint Creek	Ia	1869-72	
Møller, Bernt	Winchester	Wis	1869-74	
Nordgaard, Knut	Holden	Minn	1869-70	
Norvold, Sivert	Paint Creek	Ia	1869-70	
*Naeseth, Christen Andreas	Holden	Minn	1869-74	A. B., 1874
*Petersen, Wilhelm Magnus Herman	Paint Creek	Ia	1869-75	A. B., 1875
*Rasmussen, Gerhard	Lisbon	Ill	1869-71, 1872-76	
Rønneberg, Ole	Blue Mounds	Wis	1869-72	
Røvang, Ola	Decorah	Ia	1869-72	
*Sagen, Andreas K	Perry	Wis	1869-74	A. B., 1874
*Seim, Viking L	Paint Creek	Ia	1869-73	
*Solstad, Hans P	Albert Lea	Minn	1869-72	
Stabæk, Knut	Rock Run	Ill	1869-70	
Stamm, Ole P	Valley Grove	Minn	1869-70	
*Strand, Henrik J	Locust	Ia	1869-76	A. B., 1876
*Strømme, Peer O	Winchester	Wis	1869-76	A. B., 1876
Teige, Edvard O	Decorah	Ia	1869-71	
Tobiasen, Tobias R	Calmar	Ia	1869-70, 1871, 1873-74	
*Turmo, Andreas O	Calmar	Ia	1869-72	
Ueland, Lars	Westby	Wis	1869-71	
*Vangsnes, Ole P	Ridgeway	Ia	1869-75	A. B., 1875
Varlo, Olaf	Decorah	Ia	1869-73	A. B., 1873

1870-1871

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Aasen, Syvert	Nidaros	(S.) Dak.	1870-72	
Akre, Jonas	Big Canoe	Ia	1870-72	
Alnæs, Syvert	Ossian	Ia	1870-71	
*Andersen, Anders C	Manitowoc	Wis	1870-73	
Anderson, Nils Edgar	Decorah	Ia	1870-73	
Berg, Ole S	North Prairie	Minn	1870-72	
Berge, Ole V		Norway	1870	
Bergland, Halvor	Bratsberg	Minn	1870	
*Borge, Michael O	Leeds	Wis	1870-71	
Dahl, O. H	Yellow Medicine	Minn	1870-72	
Dale, Viking	Big Canoe	Ia	1870-72	
Daleby, Ole	Perry	Wis	1870-72	
Edwards, Bjørn	Chicago	Ill	1870-75	
*Faegre, Kaspar G	Paint Creek	Ia	1870-77	A. B., 1877
Felland, Andreas	Koshkonong	Wis	1870-72	
Gaarder, Ole	Dodgeville	Wis	1870-71	
Gaarder, Syvert	Albany	Wis	1870-72	
*Grønlid, Carl Johan Magnus (Jensen)	Kewaunee	Wis	1871-77	A. B., 1877
Grønstad, Erik	Lisbon	Ill	1870-71	
Gunderson, Martin	Chicago	Ill	1870-72	
*Guttebø, Kjøstel L	Decorah	Ia	1870-76	
Hanson, Thomas	Spring Prairie	Wis	1870-71	
Helgeland, Peder	Lisbon	Ill	1870-73	
Helgeson, Tideman	Waupun	Wis	1870	
*Hellestvedt, Johannes A	Rushford	Minn	1870-71	
*Hendrickson, Peter Anton	Rushford	Minn	1870-76	A. B., 1876
*Hjort, Otto Christian O	Dalby	Ia	1870-73, 1874-75	
*Isberg, Peder	Decorah	Ia	1870-75	
Juve, John O	Houston	Minn	1870-71	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Kjerland, Thorbjørn (Dahle)	Locust	Ia	1870-71	
Knudson, Fredrik	Leeds	Wis	1870-71	
*Koefod, Magnus Martinus	Locust	Ia	1870-72	
Kvale, Erik	Wilmington	Minn	1870-74	
Lie, Nils J	Otter Creek	Wis	1870	
Naas, Thyge A. R. (A. G. Nilson)	Rock Dell	Minn	1870-71	
Neste, Knut	Decorah	Ia	1870-71	
Nordgaard, Gudbrand	Decorah	Ia	1870-72	
Næs, Karl	Winchester	Wis	1870-71	
Naeseth, John	Holden	Minn	1870-72, 1874	
Opperud, Joseph	Clermont	Ia	1870-73	
Osmundson, Lars (L. O. Veom)	Houston	Minn	1870-71	
Rokne, Ole E	Koshkonong	Wis	1870-71	
*Ruste, Erik O	Perry	Wis	1870-76	A. B., 1876
Rydning, Lars (Swenson)	St. Peter	Minn	1870-71	
Rydning, Paul (Swenson)	St. Peter	Minn	1870-72	
Røthe, Halle	Koshkonong	Wis	1870-75	
Skaaden, Kristian		Norway	1870-71	
*Skugstad, Jens	Coon Prairie	Wis	1870	
Slinde, Thomas O	Whalan	Minn	1870	
Sponheim, Haldor	Locust	Ia	1870-71	
Stamm, Ole G	Primrose	Wis	1870-71	
Steensland, Henry	Madison	Wis	1870-71	
Stenehjem, Peder	Wilmington	Minn	1870-71	
Strømmen, Ketil	Koshkonong	Wis	1870-71	
Syvertson, Henry A	New York	N. Y.	1870-73	
Sørland, Gudbrand	Decorah	Ia	1870	
Thorsen, Nils A	Douglas County	Minn	1870-72	
Torrison, Thomas E	Manitowoc	Wis	1870-76	A. B., 1876
Urdahl, Ole A	Springdale	Wis	1870-74	
Valdeland, Enok	Clermont	Ia	1870-72	
*Willett, George	Decorah	Ia	1870-72	
*Ylvisaker, Johan Thorbjørn	Red Wing	Minn	1870-77	A. B., 1877

1871-1872

Aaby, Andreas A	Rock Dell	Minn	1871-73	
Amundson, Albert Chr	Silver Lake	Ia	1871-78	A. B., 1878
Anderson, Albert	Janesville	Wis	1871-73	
Anderson, Lawrence	Rock Dell	Minn	1871-72	
*Bakke, Nils J	Minneola	Minn	1871-77	A. B., 1877
Bergh, Hallvard A	Blue Mounds	Wis	1871-76	A. B., 1876
*Blilie, Johan Anton	Washington Prairie	Ia	1871-77	A. B., 1877
*Borgen, Edward	Decorah	Ia	1871-76	A. B., 1876
*Brandt, Realf Ottesen	Decorah	Ia	1871-77	A. B., 1877
Dahl, Karl A	Waupun	Wis	1871-72	
Døsland, John P	Clinton	Ia	1871-72	
Eidahl, Timan (Quarve)	Spring Grove	Minn	1871-72	
Fleischer, Ludvig	Madison	Wis	1871-72	
Fleischer, Michael	Madison	Wis	1871	
Fossum, Anthon A	Paint Creek	Ia	1871-74	
Gabriel, Martin	Madison	Wis	1871-74	
*Grønsberg, Ole N	Jordan	Wis	1871-77	A. B., 1877
Hadland, Ole J	Spring Grove	Minn	1871	
Hage, Hans O. T		Norway	1871-72	
Henrickson, Gustav	Rushford	Minn	1871-73	
Henrickson, Hans	Rushford	Minn	1871	
Holm, Thorvald	Paint Creek	Ia	1871-74	
Holkesvig, Ole A	Big Canoe	Ia	1871-74	
Hovland, Johannes	Balsfjorden	Norway	1871-72	
Jaastad, Syvert	Decorah	Ia	1871-72	
*Johansen, Jens	St. Louis	Mo	1871-77	A. B., 1877
Johnson, Jens H	Rock Dell	Minn	1871-74	
Johnson, Martin	Milwaukee	Wis	1871-74	
Knutson, Knut	Manitowoc	Wis	1871-74	
Krees, Martin	Union Prairie	Minn	1871-74	
Land, Tosten L	Calmar	Ia	1871-73	
Landsværk, Peter K	Spring Grove	Minn	1871-74	
Landsværk, T. J	Lawler	Ia	1871-74	
*Lee (Lia), Ole H	Winchester	Wis	1871-72	
Lomen, Jørgen (George)	Decorah	Ia	1871-78	A. B., 1878
Ohlsgaard, Asle P	Wilmington	Minn	1871	
Olsen, Tosten	Saude	Ia	1871-72	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Olson, Halvor	Rock Dell	Minn	1871-72	
Pederson, Lars H	Lime Creek	Ia	1871-73	
Quarve, Timan L	Spring Grove	Minn	1871-78	A. B., 1878
*Roalkvam, Halvard G	Newburg	Minn	1871-74	A. B., 1874
Rokne, Iver L	Harmony	Minn	1871-73	
*Rondestvedt, Arnvid P	Springdale	Wis	1871-77	A. B., 1877
*Rystad, Andreas Rask A	Benton	Ia	1871-73	
*Scheie, Iver O	Mankato	Minn	1871-74	
Schmidt, August	Decorah	Ia	1871, 1874-75	
Sivertsen, Hans	Leeds	Wis	1871	
Thompson, Knut T	Dodgeville	Wis	1871-72	
*Thorsen, Markus	Kragerø	Norway	1871-72	
*Thorvil(d)son, Thorvil(d) K	Arendal	Minn	1871-74, 1875-78	A. B., 1878
Vambheim, David	Lodi	Wis	1871-74	
Vold, Elling O	Decorah	Ia	1871-72	
Weeks, Sjur W	Rochelle	Ill	1871-73	
*Widvey, Peter Anthon	Milwaukee	Wis	1871-74	
*Wilhelmsen, Ole Ivar Moe	Silver Lake	Minn	1871	
*Ylvisaker, Johannes T	Sogndal	Norway	1871-74	A. B., 1874
1872-1873				
Aga, Lars	Ridgeway	Ia	1872-75	
Alm, Martin G	Swan Lake	Minn	1872-73	
Almquist, John	New York	N. Y.	1872-73	
*Bale, Jens E	Byron	Minn	1872-74	
Beheim, John E	Pope County	Minn	1872-73	
*Brevig, Tollef L	Pope County	Minn	1872-74, 1875-77	
Butler, Bernhard	Decorah	Ia	1872-73	
Dahl, Albert	Waupun	Wis	1872-74	
Dahl, Melvin E	Paint Creek	Ia	1872-75	
Dalseid, Nils O	Shell Brook	Ia	1872-73	
*Engh, Hagbart	Coon Valley	Wis	1872-78	A. B., 1878
Fadnes, Johannes E	Whitewater	Wis	1872-74	
*Fjeldstad, Rollef R	North Prairie	Minn	1872-74	
Fossum, Hans R	Albert Lea	Minn	1872-75, 1876-77	
Gausta, Herbjørn N	Harmony	Minn	1872-75	
*Gjevre, Anders H	Holden	Minn	1872-78	A. B., 1878
Haagenson, Hans M	Decorah	Ia	1872-73	
Hage, Hans J. T		Norway	1872	
Hatle, Sivert J	Froen	Wis	1872-75	
Helgstad, Joseph J	New Lisbon	Wis	1872-73	
*Hoel, Olaf H	North Prairie	Minn	1872-73	
*Hougen, Johan Olai J	Benton	Ia	1872-79	A. B., 1879
Huset, Ole A	Holden	Minn	1872	
Iverson, Edward	Manitowoc	Wis	1872-74	
Johnson, August	Harmony	Minn	1872-75	
Johnson, Henry	Waupun	Wis	1872-74	
Kirkeby, Guttorm T	Holden	Minn	1872-74, 1875-78	A. B., 1878
Kjernholm, Julian P	Albert Lea	Minn	1872-73	
Larsen, Olaf	Lemonweir	Wis	1872-78	A. B., 1878
*Lee, Atle J	Utica	Wis	1872-78	A. B., 1878
Lerum, Daniel J	Urne	Wis	1872-73	
Lie, Halvor A	Lemonweir	Wis	1872-75	
Loftsgaarden, O. H	Round Prairie	Minn	1872-78	
*Løkensgaard, Ole O	Swan Lake	Minn	1872-78	A. B., 1878
*Maakestad, John J	Lee	Ill	1872-75	
Markegaard, Knut Th	Paint Creek	Ia	1872-73	
Melby, Knut K	Cedar Valley	Minn	1872-74	
Moe, Thorvald H	Albert Lea	Minn	1872-74	
Neste, Ole E	Decorah	Ia	1872-73	
Nordgaard, Christian	Decorah	Ia	1872-78	A. B., 1878
*Omlid, Guthorm (Guttorm) H	Holden	Minn	1872-75	
Peterson, Peter J	Shawano	Wis	1872-74	
Riis, Carl Theodor	Waupun	Wis	1872-73	
Rydning, John	Paint Creek	Ia	1872-74	
Sanderson, Tollef	Harmony	Minn	1872-74	
Sandvig, Ole J	Norway Lake	Minn	1872-74	
Skotland, Theodor	Calmar	Ia	1872-74	
*Skyberg, Hans O	Rush River	Wis	1872-79	A. B., 1879
Sponheim, Peder	Decorah	Ia	1872-74	
*Storli(e), Knut O	Le Roy	Minn	1872-79	A. B., 1879
*Syftestad, Olaus P	Perry	Wis	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Sønderland, Salve O	Winnebago	Ia	1872-73	
Tangen, Hans H	Rio	Wis	1872-73	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Thompson, Amund G.	Scandinavia	Wis.	1872-75	
Thoresen, Thorvald C.	North Prairie	Minn.	1872-74	
Thoresen, Thorvald O.	Manitowoc	Wis.	1872-74	
Tvedt, G. Halvorsen	Decorah	Ia.	1872-74	
Ulefos, Hans H	Portage	Wis.	1872-75	
Vraalstad, Edvard J.	Holden	Minn.	1872-73	
Winge, Hans A.	Decorah	Ia.	1872-74	
Ytterboe, Tyke T.	Calmar	Ia.	1872-74	
	1873-1874			
Aakre, Ole H.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1873-74	
Bakke, Ole E.	Decorah	Ia.	1873-75	
Bertelson, Gunder	Ossian	Ia.	1873	
*Brandt, Olaf Elias	Decorah	Ia.	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Brækhus, Anton O.	Oslo	Minn.	1873-74	
Brække, Nils A.	Decorah	Ia.	1873-74	
Bursvold, Nikolai O.	Spring Valley	Minn.	1873-76	
Dale, Anders K.	Wilmington	Minn.	1873	
*Danielsen, Jens	Pope Co.	Minn.	1873	
Dybdahl, Thore E.	Decorah	Ia.	1873-76	
Dæhlen, Olaus G. (O. G. Myrah)	Spring Grove	Minn.	1873-74	
Egge, Albert E.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1873-79	A. B., 1879
*Eggen, Thore N.	Prairie Farm	Wis.	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Evenson, Edwin	Scandinavia	Wis.	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Everson, Adolph	Linden	Wis.	1873	
Farsdal, Ole G.	Holden	Minn.	1873-74	
Finseth, Ole L.	Root Prairie	Minn.	1873-74	
*Flaten, Christopher A.	Vermont	Wis.	1874-78	
Fosmark, Ole J.	Spring Prairie	Wis.	1873-75	
Fossum, Christian A.	Elon	Ia.	1873-75	
Fossum, Torgrim A.	Elon	Ia.	1873-75	
Garthe, Martinus (Wimpelmann)	Hoff	Minn.	1873-75	
*Giere, Nils O.	Rock Dell	Minn.	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Gigstad, Knut O.	Manitowoc	Wis.	1873-75	
Gjellum, Erik S.	Koshkonong	Wis.	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Golberg, Halgrim	Hesper	Ia.	1873-74	
Grinde, Johannes J.	North Prairie	Minn.	1873-74	
Grønne, Knut Th. A.	Paint Creek	Ia.	1873-74, 1875-76	
Gulsvik, Vilhelm	Clermont	Ia.	1873-74, 1875-76	
Haavelsrud, John E.	French Creek	Wis.	1873-75	
Hanson, Hans M.	Elon	Ia.	1873-74	
Hanson, Peter N.	Albert Lea	Minn.	1873-77	
Hjelle, John O.	Decorah	Ia.	1873-74	
Hoftuft, Kjøstil O.	Lime Springs	Ia.	1873-74	
Holther, Olaf	Minneapolis	Minn.	1873-77	
*Homme, Thorleif O.	Harmony	Minn.	1873-78	A. B., 1878
Husmo, Gustav	Rock Dell	Minn.	1873	
Høyme, Thrond.	Decorah	Ia.	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Jacobson, James	Henrytown	Minn.	1873-74	
Johannesen, Jacob A. (Jacobsen)	Root Prairie	Minn.	1873-75	
Johnson, Carl	St. Paul	Minn.	1873-77	
Josvanger, Rasmus L.	Greenwood	Wis.	1873-75	
Juve, Herjus O.	Lemonweir	Wis.	1873-74	
Kaasa, Johannes H.	Ossian	Ia.	1873	
Karstad, Lars M. K.	Swan Lake	Minn.	1873-80	A. B., 1880
*Kildahl, John Nathan	Holden	Minn.	1874-79	A. B., 1879
Kloster, A. L.	Ossian	Ia.	1873-74	
Kopperdal, Hans J.	Hoff	Minn.	1873-76, 1877-81	A. B., 1881
Koren, Ahlert	Decorah	Ia.	1873-75	
*Koren,(Bøicke)Joh(a)n (Rulfs)	Decorah	Ia.	1874-79	A. B., 1879
Kvale, Erik B.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1873-75	
Langelie, Ole J.	Bergen	Minn.	1873-76	
Larsen, Lauritz	Chicago	Ill.	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Lee, Alexander O.	Northwood	Ia.	1873-74	
Linn, Edward M.	Chicago	Ill.	1873-74	
Lund, Knut	Chicago	Ill.	1873-75	
Løberg, Nils T.	Ashippun	Wis.	1873-74	
Løiland, Halvor	Canfield	Minn.	1873-78	
*Madsen, Jørgen Elesius	Sheboygan	Wis.	1873-75, 1878-80	
Magnesen, Nils	Rock Dell	Minn.	1873-74	
*Moen, Carl J.	New Hope	Minn.	1873-77	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Myra, Stephen Everson	Linden	Wis	1873-77	
Nilson, Even	Norman Hill	Tex	1873-75	
Nilson, Thorbjørn A. (Giere)	Rock Dell	Minn	1873	
*Nordgaard, Johannes Simon	Apple River	Wis	1873-76, 1877-80	A. B., 1880
Naeseth, Olaf A. N	Glenwood	Ia	1873-76, 1877-78	
Ohnstad, Jens P	Spring Grove	Minn	1873-75	
Olson, Martin	Chicago	Ill	1873-74	
Otterdokken, John O	Holden	Minn	1873-74	
*Overn, Anton Gustav Helgeson	Waupun	Wis	1873-76	
Raabølle, Ole G	Holden	Minn	1873-74	
*Schesvold, Thore P	Mankato	Minn	1873-74	
*Skartvedt, Peder	Oss'an	Ia	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Storla, Sevat	Paint Creek	Ia	1873-75	
Teigen, Martin	Koshkonong	Wis	1873-75	
Tobiasen, Theodor	Decorah	Ia	1873-74	
*Torrison, Isaac Bertinus	Manitowoc	Wis	1873-79	A. B., 1879
Trygstad, Johannes M	Volga	(S.) Dak.	1873-76	
Vaatvedt, Hellek O	Rock Dell	Minn	1873-75	
Vermager, Ole H	Wilmington	Minn	1873-74	
Vraali, Ketil S	Delavan	Minn	1873-74, 1875	
*Wisnaes, Rasmus J	Blue Earth City	Minn	1873-76	
Wold, Anton O	Whitehall	Wis	1873-76	
Øfstedahl, Louis B	Harmony	Minn	1873-74	

1874-1875

Aase, Svennung	Henrytown	Minn	1874-75, 1877	
Anderson, Halvor	Lisbon	Ill	1874-75	
Anderson, Knut (Brown)	Root Prairie	Minn	1874-75	
*Askevold, Bernt	Chicago	Ill	1874-75	
Bagge, Peter Irgens	San Francisco	Cal	1874-75	
Bale, Ole M	Spring Prairie	Minn	1874-75	
Berg, Rollef S	Arendal	Minn	1874	
Birkeland, Mauritz A	Chicago	Ill	1874	
*Bjørgaas, John J	Newport	Wis	1874-79	A. B., 1879
Bratvold, Knut O	Holden	Minn	1874	
Carlson, Emil	Alexandria	Minn	1874-75	
Dale, Lars Sam	Leeds	Wis	1874-78	
Egge, Sven E	Ridgeway	Ia	1874-77	
Eikeland, Peder J	Coon Valley	Wis	1874-75, 1877-80	A. B., 1880
Ellestad, Sven A	Spring Grove	Minn	1874	
Evenson, Gustav A	Scandinavia	Wis	1874-80	A. B., 1880
Froslie, Ole A	Jordan	Wis	1874	
*Giere, Nils A	Rock Dell	Minn	1874-75, 1882-84	
Gjeglum, Halvor O. K	Paint Creek	Ia	1874-75	
Grangaard, Endre A	Paint Creek	Ia	1874-77	
Grangaard, Ole P	Paint Creek	Ia	1874-77	
Grøthe, Ole H	Le Roy	Minn	1874-76	
Grøtum, John J	Bratsberg	Minn	1874-75, 1876	
*Gunderson, Severin	Bergen	Norway	1874-77, 1879	
Haagenson, Olaus	Norway	Wis	1874-75	
Hadland, Ole P	Bloomfield	Minn	1874-80	A. B., 1880
*Halvorson, Johannes	Decorah	Ia	1874-80	A. B., 1880
Hamre, Anders M. J	Holden	Minn	1874-75	
Hamre, Peder P	Decorah	Ia	1874-75	
Hanson, Erik	Root Prairie	Minn	1874-75	
Hanson, James C. M	Decorah	Ia	1874-82	A. B., 1882
Hanson, Lauritz	Albert Lea	Minn	1874-76	
*Heie, Johannes J	Story City	Ia	1874-78	
Heien, Thor O	Decorah	Ia	1874-75	
Helland, Edward C	Hoff	Minn	1874	
Helle, Nils N	Harmony	Minn	1874-75	
*Hoff, Lars Martinus Andreas	Borgund	Norway	1874-75	A. B., 1875
Hove, Andreas M	Ridgeway	Ia	1874-81	A. B., 1881
Jaastad, Henrik	Marshfield	Wis	1874-77	
Jensen, Elling	St. Paul	Minn	1874-76	
Jenson, Johannes	Decorah	Ia	1874-76	
*Jerdee, Lars J	Norway Grove	Wis	1874-75, 1877-82	A. B., 1882
Jordahl, Christopher Chr	Ossian	Ia	1874-78	
*Jørgenson, Fingar	Rock Dell	Minn	1874-80	A. B., 1880
Kitelsaa, Jens T	Hesper	Ia	1874-75	
Knutson, Leonhard	Shawano	Wis	1874-75	
Krees, John	Union Prairie	Minn	1874-75	
Kvale, Peter	Wilmington	Minn	1874-75	
*Larsen, Anders	Carleton	Minn	1874-75	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
*Larsen, Gustav Adolf	Koshkonong	Wis.	1874-80	A. B., 1880
Larson, Edward	Decorah	Ia.	1874	
Larson, Nils L.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1874	
Larson, P. T.	Medo	Minn.	1874-76	
Lia, Halvor O.	Decorah	Ia.	1874-76	
Lien, Arne O.	Glen Roy	Ia.	1874-75	
Lien, C. A. N.	Holden	Minn.	1874-75	
Lillegaard, Lars O.	Nicollet	Minn.	1874-77	
Lindefjeld, Martin O.	Harmony	Minn.	1874-77	
Lund, Christian J.	Benton	Ia.	1874-75	
Madsen, Kornelius	Gjerpen	Wis.	1874	
Mathieson, Oscar	Paint Creek	Ia.	1874-75	
Mehus, Lars J.	Lisbon	Ill.	1874-75	
Mundahl, John F.	Blue Earth City	Minn.	1874-75	
Myran, Guttorm	Lincoln	(S.) Dak.	1874-77	
Nedrelo, Baard B.	Glenwood	Minn.	1874-76	
*Ness, Johannes Martinus O.	Calmar	Ia.	1874-80	A. B., 1880
Neste, Engebret	Decorah	Ia.	1874-78	
Naeseth, Halvor K.	Holden	Minn.	1874	
Ommelstad, Thomas H.	Luther Valley	Wis.	1874-76	
*Omland, Gunulf (Gunnuf) J.	Bratsberg	Minn.	1874-75	
Osmundson, Andreas B.	Valley Grove	Minn.	1874	
*Ottesen, Otto Christian	Utica	Wis.	1874-80	A. B., 1880
*Pedersen, Nils	Indianapolis	Ind.	1874-75	
*Pederson, Christofer	Waterville	Ia.	1874-78	
Peterson, Anders O.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1874-77	
Peterson, Halvor	Lisbon	Ill.	1874-81	A. B., 1881
Rasmussen, Olaus	Lisbon	Ill.	1874	
Rogde, Ole J.	Lee	Ill.	1874-76	
Rollefson, Andres	Bratsberg	Minn.	1874	
Rykken, Johannes B.		Norway?	1874-75	
Sheel, Herman W.	St. Louis	Mo.	1874-75	
Skjær, Jens O.	Le Roy	Minn.	1874-78	
Skov, Thore K.	Red Wing	Minn.	1874-75	
*Skyberg, Kristian O.	Rush River	Wis.	1874-75, 1876-80	A. B., 1880
Storla, John P.	Canton	(S.) Dak.	1874-75	
Storla, Thore	Paint Creek	Ia.	1874-77	
*Strandskov, Hans C.	Carlston	Minn.	1874-76	
*Stub, Olaf Tidemand Arentz.	Locust	Ia.	1874-80	A. B., 1880
Sætrang, Oluf G.	Waterville	Ia.	1874-79	
*Saettre, Thorbjørn Andreas.	Rock Dell	Minn.	1874-80	A. B., 1880
*Thorgrimsen, Hans Baagøe.	Eyrabakkr	Iceland.	1874-79	A. B., 1879
Tollefson, Ole	Estherville	Ia.	1874, 1875-78	
Tonning, Rasmus	Bergen	Norway.	1874-75, 1876-77	
Tutle, Louis Ed	Benton	Ia.	1874	
Vinjum, Jens A.	Blackhammer	Minn.	1874-75	
Voldeng, Ole	Decorah	Ia.	1874-75	
Wake, John	Lisbon	Ill.	1874-75	
*Øfsteda(h)l, Andreas A.	Zumbrota	Minn.	1874-78	
Økre, Lars J.	Paint Creek	Ia.	1874-75	
Osterud, Lauritz H.	Bloomfield	Minn.	1874-76	
1875-1876				
Aaby, Nils A.	Rock Dell	Minn.	1875-77	
Anderson, Alfred	Decorah	Ia.	1875-77	
Anderson, Andreas B.	Gjerpen	Wis.	1875-77	
Barke, Johannes O.	Story City	Ia.	1875-76	
Berg, Peter O.	Hesper	Ia.	1875-76	
Bjørgan, John R.	Nidaros	(S.) Dak.	1875-78	
Blakstvedt, Gabriel	Highland	Minn.	1875	
Blakstvedt, Martin	Highland	Minn.	1875	
Bolland, John	Hesper	Ia.	1875-76	
Borderud, O. P.	Norman	(N.) Dak.	1875-76	
*Bothne, Johannes G. Daae	Decorah	Ia.	1875-78	A. B., 1878
*Braaten, Sven O.	Holden	Minn.	1875-81	A. B., 1881
Brandt, John A.	Decorah	Ia.	1875-83	A. B., 1883
Brecke, Ole E.	Spillville	Ia.	1875-81	A. B., 1881
Børve, Knut Th.	Fort Dodge	Ia.	1875-76, 1877-78	
Christianson, Conrad M.	Renville	Minn.	1875-81	A. B., 1881
Dokken, Olaus L.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1875-76	
Eiken, Andrew T.	Bratsberg	Minn.	1875-80	
Erstad, Cornelius	Zumbrota	Minn.	1875-77, 1878-80	
Fiskerbæk, Ole K.	Macfarland	Wis.	1875-78	
Haagenson, Syvert P.	Rock Dell	Minn.	1875-76	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Haatvedt, Jacob	Holmes City	Minn	1875-77	
Hanson, Martin	Manitowoc	Wis	1875-76	
Hanson, Thore O	Estherville	Ia	1875-78	
Haugen, A. J	Crane Creek	Ia	1875-76	
Hereid, Konrad A	N. Rush River	Wis	1875-76	
Hereid, Lars K	N. Rush River	Wis	1875-76	
*Heyer, Halvor A	Minneapolis	Minn	1875-76	
Hilleboe, Hans S	Roche-a-Cree	Wis	1875-81	A. B., 1881
Hoff, Peter J	Lisbon	Ill	1875-76	
Hole, Andreas B	Goodhue	Minn	1875-77	
Holstad, Anders	Decorah	Ia	1875-81	A. B., 1881
Hopperstad, Julius J	Capron	Ill	1875, 1879-82	
Hove, Peder	Calmar	Ia	1875	
Isberg, Gustav J	Decorah	Ia	1875-78	
*Jensen, Lars Petter	Albert Lea	Minn	1875-78, 1880-82	
Johnson, Edward	Rushford	Minn	1875	
Johnson, Nils H	Rock Dell	Minn	1875	
Johnson, Norm	Wiota	Wis	1875	
Johnson, O. C	Newark	Ill	1875-76	
*Kasberg, Karl A	Bratsberg	Minn	1875-81	A. B., 1881
Kleven, Carl J. A	Holmestrand	Norway	1875-76	
Kloster, Nils A. (Anderson)	Ossian	Ia	1875-78	
Kvale, Anders		Norway?	1875	
Kvale, Tollef O	Decorah	Ia	1875	
Landmark, Einar	Decorah	Ia	1875-76	
Larson, Knut	Zumbrota	Minn	1875	
Larson, Ole H	Wilmington	Minn	1875-76	
Malmin, John M	Chicago	Ill	1875-76	
Mauritzon, Masena G	Chicago	Ill	1875-76	
Mauritzon, Mauritz	Chicago	Ill	1875-76	
Mellang, Guttorm A	Albert Lea	Minn	1875-77	
*Minne, Nils M	Clinton	Ia	1875-79	
Mohn, F. Voss	Bergen	Norway	1875-78, 1880-81	A. B., 1881
Møller, Henrik	Winchester	Wis	1875-76, 1878-80	
Nilson, John Nikolai	Red Wing	Minn	1875-79	
Olson, Christian	Decorah	Ia	1875-76	
Oppen, Knut	Valders	Wis	1875-76	
Ramsey, Nils	Decorah	Ia	1875-76	
Roe, Peter O	Rock Dell	Minn	1875-76	
Sando, Halvor O	Estherville	Ia	1875	
*Seehuus, Knut	Chicago	Ill	1875-81	A. B., 1881
Simonson, Simon E	Koshkonong	Wis	1875-77	
Solheim, Ola A	Lee	Ill	1875-81	A. B., 1881
Stenersen, Peder H	Red Wing	Minn	1875-76	
Sæl, Ole O	Holden	Minn	1875-77	
Sørenson, S. T	Root Prairie	Minn	1875	
Søvde, Johannes	Story City	Ia	1875-77	
Tvedt, Hans A. (Halvorsen)	Decorah	Ia	1875-76	
Tvedt, Gjermund O	Lemonweir	Wis	1875-81	
Tvedt, Olaf O	Lemonweir	Wis	1875-79	
Ulsaker, Ole	Holden	Minn	1875-77	
Vaala, Ole G	Saude	Ia	1875	
*Waage, Johannes	Wiota	Wis	1875-76	
Werner, Hans C	Chicago	Ill	1875	
Ylvisaker, A. Christian	Zumbrota	Minn	1875-81	A. B., 1881
Ytterboe, Halvor T	Calmar	Ia	1875-81	A. B., 1881
*Øfsteda(h)l, Nils A	Rock Dell	Minn	1875-78	

1876-1877

*Allen, Hans	Decorah	Ia	1876-83	A. B., 1883
*Anderson, Andreas J	Swede Grove	Minn	1876-81	
Anderson, Christian F	Saude	Ia	1876-77	
*Arvesen, Nils	Lisbon	Ill	1876-80	
Bergan, Ole G	Renville	Minn	1876-79	
*Bergman, Fredrik	Winchester	Wis	1876-81	A. B., 1881
Bothne, Gisle	Decorah	Ia	1876-78	A. B., 1878
Brandvig, Anfin J	Story City	Ia	1876-78	
*Christensen, Gustav A	Genesee	Idaho	1876-82, 1883	
Fossum, Andreas A	Paint Creek	Ia	1876-82	A. B., 1882
Gilbertson, Gustav	Spring Grove	Minn	1876-78	
*Glasøe, Oluf	Lanesboro	Minn	1876-83	A. B., 1883
*Grønvold, Ole Christian	Calmar	Ia	1876-81	
*Hansen, Søren	Perth Amboy	N. J.	1876-79	
*Hauge, Anders (Andreas) E	Gloppen	Norway	1876-77, 1879-80	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Haugen, Engebret P	Decorah	Ia	1876-78	
Hellen, Ole Bottolfson	Decorah	Ia	1876-77	
Hjelle, Iver A	Bratsberg	Minn	1876-79	
Hole, Hans L	Albert Lea	Minn	1876-77	
Holt, Simon N	Root Prairie	Minn	1876	
Hovland, Andreas T	Zumbrota	Minn	1876	
Huset, Isak H	Holden	Minn	1876-82	A. B., 1882
*Huus, Alfred L	Lisbon	Ill	1876-82	A. B., 1882
Kaasa, Torsten J	Ossian	Ia	1876	
Kaasa, Even J	Ossian	Ia	1876-77	
Kirkelie, Eivind A	Harmony	Minn	1876	
*Koren, Paul	Decorah	Ia	1876-82	A. B., 1882
Langemo, Nils P	Holden	Minn	1876-77	
Larson, Wilhelm	Chicago	Ill	1876-79	
Madsen, Martin	St. Peter	Minn	1876-77	
Mathre, Sewel L	Lisbon	Ill	1876-81	
Muus, Nils	Holden	Minn	1876-79	
Rasmussen, Emil	Rush River	Wis	1876-77	
*Rogne, Erik T	Valders	Wis	1876-82	A. B., 1882
*Rygg, Oluf Sverre	Glenwood	Minn	1876-82	A. B., 1882
*Rygh, George Alfred Taylor	Holden	Minn	1876-81	A. B., 1881
Slette, Gudbrand O	Albert Lea	Minn	1876-79	
Storaasli, Engebret G	Rushford	Minn	1876-80	
*Saevig, Ola M	Rushford	Minn	1876-77	
Sørenson, Søren A	Manitowoc	Wis	1876	
Teigen, Ole H	Harmony	Minn	1876-82	
*Thorlaksson, Nils Steingrimr	Winchester	Wis	1876-81	A. B., 1881
*Tønnesen, Tønnes Herman	Martell	Wis	1876-79, 1880-81	
Valhovd, Kristian E. (C. E. Erickson)	Paint Creek	Ia	1876-78	
Weltha, Jacob O	Story City	Ia	1876-77	
Østlid, Thorvald H	Rushford	Minn	1876-79	

1877-1878

Aaker, Hans H	Ridgeway	Ia	1877-81	
Ausenhus, Nils A	Kensett	Ia	1877-82	
Anderson, Franklin S	Chicago	Ill	1877	
*Aubol, Carl O	Eaton	Wis	1877-83	A. B., 1883
Billington, Alexander	Decorah	Ia	1877-78	
Bothne, Carl	Decorah	Ia	1877, 1879-86	A. B., 1886
Bry, Theodor K	Coon Valley	Wis	1877-78, 1881-84	
Clauson, Peter E	Locust	Ia	1877-80, 81	
Dale, Knut K	Wilmington	Minn	1877-78	
Flugum, Jens	Spring Grove	Minn	1877-78	
Fries, Jeremias F	Muskego	Wis	1877-82	A. B., 1882
Førde, Ole A	Locust	Ia	1877	
Garnes, Botolf H	Mabel	Minn	1877-85	A. B., 1885
Gullord, Emil B	Coon Valley	Wis	1877-79	
Hanson, Haldor	Grand Mound	Ia	1877-83	A. B., 1883
Hektoen, Ludvig	Westby	Wis	1877-83	A. B., 1883
Helgen, Albert J	Albert Lea	Minn	1877-78	
Hermanson, Martin B	Spring Grove	Minn	1877	
Istad, Edward N	Locust	Ia	1877-80	
Jerdee, Christopher	Koshkonong	Wis	1877-78	
Ki(e)land, Gustav H	Manitowoc	Wis	1877-83	A. B., 1883
Kopang, John	Root Prairie	Minn	1877-79	
Koren, William	Decorah	Ia	1877-82	A. B., 1882
Langen, Lars	Hesper	Ia	1877-78	
Larsen, Herman	Decorah	Ia	1877-89	A. B., 1889
Larson, Syvert	Westby	Wis	1877-80	
Lerstøl, Ananias	North Prairie	Minn	1877-78	
Liberg, Peter O	Mankato	Minn	1877-79	
Lobben, Jens L. A	Blair	Wis	1877-79	
Lore, Hans M. O	Albert Lea	Minn	1877-79	
Løkken, Anders O	Koshkonong	Wis	1877-78	
*Magelssen, Hans	Manitowoc	Wis	1877-83	A. B., 1883
Mikkelson, Martin M	Roche-a-Cree	Wis	1877-79	
Myhre, Martinus E	Wilmington	Minn	1877	
Nupen, K. M	Ossian	Ia	1877	
Opheim, Ole B	Estherville	Ia	1877-79	
Opsahl, Gudbrand	Albert Lea	Minn	1877-78	
*Opsahl, Theodor G	Manchester	Minn	1877-84	A. B., 1884
*Preus, Johan Wilhelm	Keyser	Wis	1877-82	A. B., 1882
*Rasmussen, Wilhelm Augustin	Lisbon	Ill	1877-82	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Rikansrud, Ole T.	Elon	Ia	1877-80	
Roverud, Elling K.	Spring Grove	Minn	1877-78	
Sampson, Edwin P.	Locust	Ia	1877	
Saettre, O. M.	Locust	Ia	1877-82	
Thomassen, Thomas	Clifton	Tex	1877	
Thompson, Oscar	Beloit	Wis	1877-78	
Tobiasen, Henry	Decorah	Ia	1877-78	
*Vik, Eivind O.	Decorah	Ia	1877-84	A. B., 1884
Voldeng, Nils M. (M. Nelson)	Decorah	Ia	1877-83	A. B., 1883
1878-1879				
Aakre, Johannes	Ridgeway	Ia	1878	
Aas, Esten	Bratsberg	Minn	1878-80	
*Belsheim, Ole G.	Winnebago	Ia	1878-79, 1880-82	
Blixrud, Hans	Spring Grove	Minn	1878-79	
*Dahl, Peder H.	Yellow Medicine	Minn	1878-79	
Flugum, Christian N.	Winnebago	Ia	1878-79	
Frich, Gerhard	La Crosse	Wis	1878-81	
Fryslie, Benjamin	Decorah	Ia	1878-85	A. B., 1885
Førde, Ole H.	Locust	Ia	1878-82	
Halland, John G.	Northwood	Ia	1878-84	A. B., 1884
Halvorson, Halvor G.	Douglas	Minn	1878-81	
Halvorson, Henry	Trempealeau	Wis	1878-80	
Hanson, Theodor	Decorah	Ia	1878	
Harstad, Aanund	Harmony	Minn	1878-79	
Hegg, Oscar N.	Decorah	Ia	1878-82	
Hillestad, Iver	Frenchville	Wis	1878-79	
Hjort, Jacob L.	Dalby	Ia	1878	
*Hove, Elling O.	Northwood	Ia	1878-84	A. B., 1884
Isakson, Isak	Fountain	Minn	1878-80	
Iversen, Helge	Arendal	Minn	1878-79	
Jensvold, Johannes	Estherville	Ia	1878-79	
Kirkelie, Kjøstulf	Harmony	Minn	1878-79	
Krog, Hans	Chicago	Ill	1878-81	
*Krostu, Gunsten (Gustein) G.	Scandinavia	Wis	1878-80	
Krohn, Eugene	Arendal	Minn	1878-85	A. B., 1885
Kvam, Johannes J.	Albert Lea	Minn	1878	
*Langemo, Halvor T.	Eidsvold	Minn	1878-83	A. B., 1883
Leidahl, Julius	Locust	Ia	1878	
Lein, Carl O.	Hesper	Ia	1878-82	
*Lee, Olav E.	Trysil	(S.) Dak.	1878-83	A. B., 1883
Lindberg, Knut	Le Seuer River	Minn	1878-79	
Lobben, Lars	Blair	Wis	1878-79	
Løvald, Hans H.	Lime Springs	Ia	1878-82	
Moen, Leif	Bratsberg	Minn	1878-79	
Monserud, Martin	Paint Creek	Ia	1878-79	
Muus, Jens J.	Holden	Minn	1878-79	
Nelson, A. O.	Beaver Creek	Wis	1878-81	
Ness, Jens A.	Zumbrota	Minn	1878-84	A. B., 1884
Nordby, Jens N.	Wanamingo	Minn	1878-84	
Oddson, Haldor	Winnipeg	Canada	1878-80	
Pederson, Martin	Preston	Minn	1878	
Ramstad, Ola	Westby	Wis	1878-83	A. B., 1883
Reishus, G. J.	Vineland	Minn	1878-80	
Remmen, Thomas	Holden	Minn	1878-80	
*Ringstad, Johannes J.	Fergus Falls	Minn	1878-82	
Roalkvam, Tjeran	Decorah	Ia	1878-79	
Rynning, Johan L.	Bratsberg	Minn	1878-79	
Seehuus, Martin	Chicago	Ill	1878-83	
Selland, Peder E.	Locust	Ia	1878-79	
Stortroen, Halvor J.	Spring Grove	Minn	1878-80	
Sørland, Erik	Decorah	Ia	1878-79	
Tande, Ole	Christiania	Norway	1878-79	A. B., 1879
Torrison, Oscar M.	Manitowoc	Wis	1878-81	A. B., 1881
Trulson, Halvor	Rock Prairie	Wis	1878-79	
Turkop, Olaus O.	Paint Creek	Ia	1878-80	
Tvedt, Johannes A.	Story City	Ia	1878-79	
*Ulsaker, Sven K.	Kenyon	Minn	1878-83	A. B., 1883
Vik, Erik G.	Decorah	Ia	1878	
1879-1880				
Aase, Lars R.	Kenyon	Minn	1879-83	
Anderson, Christian	Clifton	Ill	1879-80	
Baukol, Peder	Coon Valley	Wis	1879-82	
*Beyer, Ole B. (Nilsen)	Vang	Minn	1879-80	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Braaten, Anton O.	Kenyon	Minn.	1879-80	
Braaten, Torstein	Vang	Minn.	1879-81	
Bøkseth, Bernhard A.	St. Olaf	Minn.	1879-80	
*Fjeldstad, Rollef K. Rollefsen.	Stony Run	Minn.	1879-81	
Germo, Ivar G.	Decorah	Ia.	1879-82	
Grose, Ingebrikt F.	Kenyon	Minn.	1879-1885	A. B., 1885
Hulsæther, Ludvig L.	Koshkonong	Wis.	1879-80	
*Jahren, Johan H.	Montevideo	Minn.	1879-84	A. B., 1884
Kalheim, Ole M.	Lisbon	Ill.	1879-84	A. B., 1884
Kitelsrud, Ole J.	Norwegian Grove	Minn.	1879-81	
Kirkeberg, A. C.	Fort Dodge	Ia.	1879-80, 1887-88	
*Langemo, John Thorbjørn	Eidsvold	Minn.	1879-83	A. B., 1883
*Larsen, Christian M.	Springville	Wis.	1879-83	A. B., 1883

STUDENT BODY FORTY YEARS AGO

Larsen, Lauritz A.	Chicago	Ill.	1879-86	A. B., 1886
*Lee, Ole T.	Lyle	Minn.	1879-84	A. B., 1884
Lee, Wilhelm	Decorah	Ia.	1879-81	
Lie, Halvor O.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1879-80	
*Lien, Abel Edvard	Christiana	Wis.	1879-85	A. B., 1885
Losen, Peder	Hesper	Ia.	1879-81	
Løkensgaard, Knut O.	Swan Lake	Minn.	1879-81	
Meidell, Hans	Calamus	Ia.	1879-81	
*Mellang, Peder K.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1879-82, 1885-87	
Melsnæs, Adolf	Trempealeau Valley	Wis.	1879-80	
Melsnæs, Ole O.	Renville	Minn.	1879-80	
Moe, Lars L.	Otis Grove	Wis.	1879-82	
*Mortensen, Vilhelm A. M.	Portland	Oregon	1879-81	
*Mørstad, Erik O.	Eau Claire	Wis.	1879-80	
Neperud, Carl	Coon Valley	Wis.	1879-84	
Remmen, Nils E.	Holden	Minn.	1879-80, 1881-84	
Shefloe, Joseph S.	Waukon	Ia.	1879-85	A. B., 1885
Skyberg, Hans	Grand Meadow	Minn.	1879-81, 1883-87	
Stianson, Peder D.	St. Joseph	Mo.	1879	
Strøm, Feodor	Decorah	Ia.	1879-80	
Strøm, Herman	Decorah	Ia.	1879-80	
Sørum, Hans	Elon	Ia.	1879-83	
Tvedt, Peder J.	Carlisle	Minn.	1879-80	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
1880-1881				
Aasgaard, Ole	Elk Creek	Wis	1880-82	
Aasterud, John P	Rush River	Wis	1880-81	
Asbjeld, Anders	Silver Lake	Minn	1880-81	
Aubolee, Mads O	Castle Rock	Wis	1880-84	A. B., 1884
Berg, Otto S	Arendal	Minn	1880	
Berset, Peder E	Renville	Minn	1880-81	
Brække, Johan B	Trempealeau Valley	Wis	1880-81	
*Dahl, Olaus	Lochiel	Wis	1880-85	A. B., 1885
Davidson, Peter	Coon Valley	Wis	1880-81	
Donhowe (Donhaug), Olavus G	Story City	Ia	1880-85	
Emerson, Ingebright	Luther Valley	Wis	1880-82	
Esposs, Peder A	Chicago	Ill	1880, 1882-84	
Estrem, Andreas (Andrew)	Cresco	Ia	1880-86	A. B., 1886
Estrem, Joseph O	Willmar	Minn	1880-85	
Flatland, Jens	Zumbrota	Minn	1880-81	
Forthun, Albert	West Prairie	Wis	1880-82	
Fuglei, Ole K	Albion	Neb	1880-86	A. B., 1886
Hagen, Søren O	Windom	Minn	1880-85	
Halvorson, Sigurd	Decorah	Ia	1880-82	
Hilleberg, Ole T		Norway	1880-82	
Jensen, Mads C	Alden	Minn	1880-85	
Jenson, Ole Anton	Kewaunee	Wis	1880-81	
Jenson, Peder C	Renville	Minn	1880	
*Larsen, Thorvald	Cereal	Minn	1880-84	A. B., 1884
Lund, John H	Swan Lake	Minn	1880-84	A. B., 1884
Markhus, George	Millbrook	Ill	1880-85	A. B., 1885
*Mortensen, Peder	Washington Co	Neb	1880-83	
Mydland, Jacob		Norway	1880	
Mæland, Edwind	Henrytown	Minn	1880-82	
Neperud, Nordal N	Coon Valley	Wis	1880-85	
Norom, Karl	Franklin	Minn	1880-82, 1885-86	
Norsving, Knut	Vang	Minn	1880-82	
Naeset, Aslak O	Vinje	Minn	1880-81	
Ongstad, Sophus H	Pelican Rapids	Minn	1880-86	A. B., 1886
Onstad, Peter O	St. James	Minn	1880-84	
*Øvri (Øvri), Ellend J	Albert Lea	Minn	1880-86	A. B., 1886
Pederson, Magnus	Elon	Ia	1880-83	
*Peterson, Sophus Christian N	Norway Lake	Minn	1880-86	A. B., 1886
Rasmussen, Anton Th	Decorah	Ia	1880-81	
Romsaas, Ole T	Pilot Mound	Minn	1880-83	
Sander, Bernt B	Decorah	Ia	1880-82	
Shellum, Jacob	St. James	Minn	1880-82	
Skjervem, O. H	Rock Dell	Minn	1880-81	
Stensrud, Knut	Sacred Heart	Minn	1880-83, 1884-85	
Storheim, Knut	Clear Lake	Ia	1880	
Sviggum, Erik	York	Wis	1880-82	
Teigen, Østen F	Zion, Chippewa Co	Minn	1880-81	
Thorstenson, Lars	Winnebago	Ia	1880-81	
Thorstenson, Thorsten A	Amboy	Minn	1880-81	
*Tingelstad, Joh(a)n O	Norman	(N) Dak	1880-85	A. B., 1885
Tomassen, John	Independence	Wis	1880-83, 1884-85, 1887-89, 1890-91	
Torrison, George A	Manitowoc	Wis	1880-85	A. B., 1885
Tvenge, Torsten	Decorah	Ia	1880-82	
Unseth, Theodor	Westby	Wis	1880-81	
Øverli, Ole A	Butbrunt Valley	Minn	1880-82	
1881-1882				
(Algjeld), Hans Monson	Indviken	Norway	1881	
Bakken, Johan M	Kenyon	Minn	1881	
Berge, Johan J	Dell	Minn	1881-82	
Dokken, Ole	Renville	Minn	1881-82	
Finseth, Knut A	Kenyon	Minn	1881-86	A. B., 1886
*Fjeldstad, Halvor O	Arendal	Minn	1881-88	A. B., 1888
Granrud, John E	Pelican Rapids	Minn	1881-86	A. B., 1886
Haatvedt, Knut L	Carlisle	Minn	1881	
Hanson, Adolph	Albert Lea	Minn	1881-83	
Haugen, Christian A	Coon Valley	Wis	1881	
Hove, Ola J	Calmar	Ia	1881-83	
Jacobson, Axel	Willmar	Minn	1881, 1883-85	
*Johnson, Martin O	Manitowoc	Wis	1881-83	
Jordahl, Daniel C	Beaver Creek	Minn	1881-88	A. B., 1888

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
*Jorgenson, Jacob Edvard	New Centerville	Wis.	1881-86	A. B., 1886
Knudson, Johannes C.	Rock Run	Wis.	1881	
*Lee, Gustav T.	Lyle	Minn.	1881-88	A. B., 1888
*Levorson, John	Bristol	Ia.	1881-88	A. B., 1888
Liebakken, Bernt J.	Watson	Minn.	1881-82	
Logan, Fred	Chicago	Ill.	1881-84	
*Lundeberg, Knut O.	Carlisle	Minn.	1881	
Mindrem, Ole A.	Bratsberg	Minn.	1881	
Nupen, B. P. A.	Ossian	Ia.	1881-83	
Pladsen, Nils T.	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1881	
*Rikansrud, Olaus T.	Elon	Ia.	1881-88	A. B., 1888
Ruste, Edward	Perry	Wis.	1881-82	
Sanda, Stener K.		Norway	1881	
Sanderson, Knut	Saude	Ia.	1881-82	
*Seltveit, Carl G.	Hviteseid	Norway	1881-82	
Swenson, Laurits S.	Norseland	Minn.	1882-86	A. B., 1886
Syverud, Thrond A.	Forward	Wis.	1881-84	
Teigseth, Andrew O.	Utica	Wis.	1881-83	
Tellefson, Martin	Lyle	Minn.	1881-82	
Tellefson, Theodor	Lyle	Minn.	1881	
Thompson, Ole		Wis.	1881	
*Thorpe, Ove Boyesen Wangensten	Granite Falls	Minn.	1882-86	A. B., 1886
*Tønnesen, Theodor Jorgen Emil	Milwaukee	Wis.	1881-84	
*Urnes, Johannes A.	Adamsville	Wis.	1881-82, 1884-86	
Vig, Peter O.	Granite Falls	Minn.	1881	
*Ylvisaker, Ivar Daniel	Zumbrota	Minn.	1881-88	A. B., 1888
Ylvisaker, Olaf	Zumbrota	Minn.	1881-88	A. B., 1888
	1882-1883			
Amundson, H. E.	Belvidere	Minn.	1882-86	A. B., 1886
Bakke, J. P.	Woodside	Ia.	1882-84	
*Beito, Gulbrand G.	Decorah	Ia.	1882-89	A. B., 1889
*Blegen, Hans Andreas H.	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1882-86	A. B., 1886
*Bogstad, Rasmus R.	Rising Sun	Wis.	1883-87	
*Bøe, Nils N. O.	Northfield	Minn.	1882-86	A. B., 1886
Dahle, John L.	Waseca	Minn.	1882-83	
Eggen, Ole N.	Prairie Farm	Wis.	1882-84, 1885-86	
Engebretson, Anton A.	Grafton	(N.)Dak.	1882-86	
Evenrud, Nels A.	Woodville	Ia.	1882-84	
Fardal, Nils E.	Lake Center	Ia.	1882-86	A. B., 1886
Felland, Carl M.	Utica	Wis.	1882-84	
Folven, Rasmus J.	Stony Run	Minn.	1882-83	
*Fuglebak, Daniel J.	Rising Sun	Wis.	1882-85	
Gangestad, Severin M.	Bode	Ia.	1882-83	
*Gullixon, George Albert	Bode	Ia.	1882-87, 1888-90	A. B., 1890
*Ingebrigtson, Johan Edward	Albert Lea	Minn.	1882-89	A. B., 1889
Jacobson, J. N.	Beaver Creek	Minn.	1882-85	
Juul, Jacob A.	Chicago	Ill.	1882-83	
Kjome, G. N.	Highlandville	Ia.	1882-83	
*Kvaase, Daniel	Keyser	Wis.	1882-85	A. B., 1885
*Lunde, Johannes H. C.	Zumbrota	Minn.	1882-89	A. B., 1889
Mikkelsen, Michael A.	Chicago	Ill.	1882-86	A. B., 1886
Mohn, Bernt E.	Oslo	Minn.	1882-84, 1885-88	
Munson, L. A.	Vang	Minn.	1882-85	
*Nesseth, Guttorm P.	Zumbrota	Minn.	1882-87, 1889-90	
*Nødshilder, Hans A.	Stony Run	Minn.	1882-86	
Olson, Albert	Chicago	Ill.	1882-83	
*Ottersen, Ole	Alpena	Mich.	1882-89	A. B., 1889
Remmen, Martin E.	Holden	Minn.	1882-88	A. B., 1888
Reque, Syver B	Spring Grove	Minn.	1882-84	
Rodegaard, Andrew	New Richland	Minn.	1882-84	
Rogde, P. J.	Lee	Ill.	1882-85	
*Rognlie, Parelius H.	Vineland	Minn.	1883	
Rossing, Anton A.	Argyle	Wis.	1882-83	
Shelver, N. G. J.	Sheldon	(N.)Dak.	1882-83	
*Skov, Villads B.	Perth Amboy	N. J.	1882-86	
Smedsrud, Ole L.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1882-83	
*Strand, Joh(a)n J.	Lelandsburg	Ia.	1882-89	A. B., 1889
Strøm, Carl	Zumbrota	Minn.	1882-83	
Thorson, M.	Ossian	Ia.	1882-87	
Tollakson, Ole S.	Argyle	Wis.	1882-84	
Veek, Ole H.	Brodhead	Wis.	1882-84	
*Vereide, Ole M.	Rising Sun	Wis.	1882-89	A. B., 1889

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Vik, Rasmus M	Lisbon	(N.)Dak.	1882-84	
Wold, Ole E	Evansville	Minn.	1882-84	
Øie, Ole E	Lac qui Parle	Minn.	1882-84	
	1883-1884			
Aaberg, Syfest	Yellow Medicine	Minn.	1883-85	
*Akre, John	Stony Run	Minn.	1883-84	
Anderson, Botolf	Kenyon	Minn.	1883-86	
Anderson, Isaac	Des Moines	Ia.	1883-90	A. B., 1890
Bakke, O. E.	Vernon	Minn.	1883-84	
Bakke, Peter H.	Eidsvold	Minn.	1883-88	A. B., 1888
Berg, O. P.	Argyle	Wis.	1883-84	
Berge, Oluf A.	Beloit	Ia.	1883-85	
Bjørn, Herman C.	Zumbrota	Minn.	1883-87	
Blixrud, Christian M.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1883-84	
Bolstad, Sjur	Reedstown	Wis.	1883-85, 1886-87	
Bondhus, N. T.	Calamus	Ia.	1883-87	
Brauer, Carl W.	Mabel	Minn.	1883-85	
*Breivik, Gabriel I.	Lee	Ill.	1883-87	
Christensen, E.	Gayville	(S.) Dak.	1883-84	
Dahl, Herman	Yellow Medicine	Minn.	1883-84	
*Dolven, Andreas O.	Whitehall	Wis.	1883-88	
Ernst, Henry	Alden	Minn.	1883-84	
Finsen, Paul S. Th.	Mountain	(N.)Dak.	1883-85	
Fjellestad, K. O.	Arendal	Minn.	1883-86	
Forsyth, H.	Oconomowoc	Wis.	1883-84	
Frich, Carl	La Crosse	Wis.	1883-84	
Gilbertson, G. T.	Whitehall	Wis.	1883-84	
Grinder, A. M.	Perry	Wis.	1883-84	
Grover, C. A.	Glyndon	Minn.	1883-84	
Gunderson, Einar G.	Chicago	Ill.	1883-84	
Haagenson, Ole	La Crosse	Wis.	1883-84	
Haarvig, K.	Chicago	Ill.	1883-84	
Hagen, Olaf A.	Windom	Minn.	1883	
Hagen, Otto G.	Waterville	Ia.	1883-86	
Harstad, A.	Freedom	Ill.	1883-84	
Hilstad, A. E.	Stevenstown	Wis.	1883-84	
Ingvoldstad, K.	Decorah	Ia.	1883-84	
Johnson, Louis	Hoylton	Ill.	1883-84	
Johnson, Nils J.	Mansfield	Minn.	1883-84	
Johnson, N. O.	Highlandville	Ia.	1883-85	
*Kittilsby, Peter Andreas	Calmar	Ia.	1883-88	A. B., 1888
Knutson, Nils	Gem	Ia.	1883-84	
Knutson, Thomas	Harmony	Minn.	1883-85	
*Kvale, Ole J.	Decorah	Ia.	1883-90	A. B., 1890
Landing, L. M.	Stony Run	Minn.	1883-84	
Laxdahl, Daniel	Mountain	(N.)Dak.	1883-88	
Lee, Theodor	Decorah	Ia.	1883-84	
*Linnevold, Johan	Decorah	Ia.	1883-90	A. B., 1890
Mason, Christian M.	Whitewater	Wis.	1883-84	
*Mellby, Carl August	New Richland	Minn.	1883-88	A. B., 1888
Mellem, Edwin G.	Northwood	Ia.	1883-90	A. B., 1890
Myhre, P. F.	Onalaska	Wis.	1883-84	
Ness, Iver O.	Richland	(N.)Dak.	1883-85	
*Nielsen, Edias	Lee	Ill.	1883-84	
Olson, Oliver T.	Newburg	Minn.	1883-84	
*Palm, Stilluf Tobias	St. Paul	Minn.	1883-85	
Pederson, Johannes	Chicago	Ill.	1883-85	
Petterson, George	Granite Falls	Minn.	1883-86	
Preus, Paul	Keyser	Wis.	1883-84	
Reque, Peter A.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1883-91	A. B., 1891
Ring, Mathias	Yellow Medicine	Minn.	1883-84	
Rollefson, Carl I.	Stony Run	Minn.	1883-86	
Skaar, J. M.	Utica	Wis.	1883-84	
Solseth, Josias S.	Harmony	Minn.	1883-84	
*Solum, Henry E.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1883-90	A. B., 1890
Styrkson, Styrk	Rochester	Minn.	1883-84	
Teslow, A. A.	Albert Lea	Minn.	1883-84	
*Thorkveen, Lars P.	Rising Sun	Wis.	1883-85	
Thuen, P. A.	Chicago	Ill.	1883-85	
Tjelle, Tørris	Braceville	Ill.	1883-84	
Unseth, Magnus	Westby	Wis.	1883-90	A. B., 1890
Vaatvedt, G. C. (Gilbertson)	Vernon	Minn.	1883-84	
Veek, Christopher	Brodhead	Wis.	1883-85	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Wiese, Jacob A.	Huxley	Ia.	1883-84	
*Woll, Oluf (Olaf)	Christiansund	Norway	1883-84	
Øde, Gustav H.	Decorah	Ia.	1883-84	
*Øxendahl, Iver L.	Decorah	Ia.	1883-85	
1884-1885				
Bakkerud, H.	Alpena	Mich.	1884-86	
Bothne, Erling A.	Chicago	Ill.	1884-86, 1888-94	A. B., 1894
*Egge, John I.	Norway	Minn.	1884-87	
Ellertson, Carl E.	Bratsberg	Minn.	1884-88	
Engelson, Chr. J.	Brookings	(S.) Dak.	1884-85	
Foshage, John.	Mount Horeb	Wis.	1884-85	
Gimmestad, A. M.	Redwood Falls	Minn.	1884-86	
*Gimmestad, Lars M.	Redwood Falls	Minn.	1884-91	A. B., 1891
Harstad, Oscar A.	Arendal	Minn.	1884-87	
Haugen, Christopher E.	Woodside	Ia.	1884-91	A. B., 1891
Hove, J. T.	Kenyon	Minn.	1884-85	
Haugejordet, Knut	Bratsberg	Minn.	1884-85	
Johnson, Martinius	Madison	(S.) Dak.	1884-86	
Johnson, Selmer	Minneapolis	Minn.	1884-85	
*Klevjord, Ole O.	Macfarland	Wis.	1884-85	
*Larsen, Bernt Julius	Pigeon Falls	Wis.	1884-85	
Lestrud, A. A.	Kensett	Ia.	1884-85	
Lien, O. E.	Elgin	Ia.	1884-85	
*Litsheim, Johannes O.	Keyser	Wis.	1884-85	
Loftness, G.	Gibbon	Minn.	1884-85	
Madsen, C. A.	Calmar	Ia.	1884-85	
Moore, Henry W.	Decorah	Ia.	1884-91	A. B., 1891
*Myhre, Olaf C.	Holden	Minn.	1884-87	
*Nilsson, Thomas.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1885-89	A. B., 1889
*Nordgaard, Nils N.	Decorah	Ia.	1884-91	A. B., 1891
Olson, Hillmar	Hoboken	N. J.	1884-85	
*Reitan, Bernt J.	Woodville	Wis.	1884-85	
*Sperati, Carlo Alberto	Brooklyn	N. Y.	1884-88	A. B., 1888
Steensland, Morten M.	Madison	Wis.	1884-90	A. B., 1890
Sterud, Herman	Volga	(S.) Dak.	1884-85	
Storaker, E. P.	Watson	Minn.	1884-85	
*Swalestuen, Jørgen D.	Bratsberg	Minn.	1884-86	
Swennes, Ole S.	Barre Mills	Wis.	1884-91	A. B., 1891
*Swensen, Daniel.	Rising Sun	Wis.	1884-85	
Thuland, Conrad M.	Decorah	Ia.	1884-85	A. B., 1885
Torgerson, L. W.	Bristol	Ia.	1884-85	
Torrison, Gustav	Manitowoc	Wis.	1884-86	
*Tufte, Martin Cornelius	Decorah	Ia.	1884-91	A. B., 1891
Vold, O. E.	Portland	(N.) Dak.	1884-86	
*Wiprud, Thorgrim T.	Tracy	Minn.	1884-89	
*Xavier, Karl.	Franklin	Minn.	1884-87, 1888-92	A. B., 1892
Ødegaarden, H.	Kenyon	Minn.	1884-86	
1885-1886				
*Ballestad, Erik T.	Clark Mills	Wis.	1885-89	
Bean, O. G.	Callender	Ia.	1885-87	
Beito, O. G.	Decorah	Ia.	1885-96	
Bakkum, Anders T.	Amboy	Minn.	1885-86	
Dahlen, Knut T.	Lillemon	Minn.	1885-87, 1888-92, 1893-94	A. B., 1894
Davidson, Orlando E.	Decorah	Ia.	1885-92	
*Eden, Martin Peter.	Lee	Ill.	1885-92	A. B., 1892
Eide, Edward.	Bratsberg	Minn.	1885-86	
Giere, E.	Rock Dell	Minn.	1885-87	
Golberg, E.	Rock Dell	Minn.	1885-87	
Grundesen, Grunde H.	Fisher	Minn.	1885-92	A. B., 1892
Gylstrøm, Paul.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1885-87	
Haga, Martin.	Decorah	Ia.	1885-86	
Hagen, Edward.	Waterville	Ia.	1885-86	
Haugan, Carl.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1885-91	
*Hovde, Christian Joachim Mohn.	Blair	Wis.	1885-92	A. B., 1892
*Hovde, Kolbein Sigvart Johannes.	Blair	Wis.	1885-90, 1891-93	
*Johnson, Alfred Otto.	Red Wing	Minn.	1885-91	A. B., 1891
Kaasa, Edward O.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1885-92	A. B., 1892
Kittelson, Albert.	Utica	Wis.	1885-86	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Nummedal, Edward	Tenold	Ia	1885-86	
Olson, Ole	Minneapolis	Minn	1885-86	
Quammen, J. L	Blair	Wis	1885-86	
Quarve, J. E	Spring Grove	Minn	1885-86	
Ramsey, Elling	Manchester	Minn	1885-88	
*Rue, Halvor S	Portland	(N.)Dak.	1885-92	A. B., 1892
*Rødsæter, Theodor Adolph	Manchester	Minn	1885-91	
Slinde, Albert J	Albert Lea	Minn	1885-87	
Sølsness, Lars	New Richland	Minn	1885-87	
Tasa, Iver A	Holden	Minn	1885-87	
Tausan, G	Portland	(N.)Dak.	1885-86	
Thorstenson, Th	Silliards	Minn	1885-86	
*Tolo, Thore O	Willmar	Minn	1885-90	A. B., 1890
Venaas, G	Cambridge	Wis	1885-86	
Wange, Ole	Ada	Minn	1885-86	
*Xavier, Johan Ulrik	Franklin	Minn	1885-88, 1889-93	A. B., 1893
Øie, Lars L	Randall	Ia	1885-86	

1886-1887

*Akre, Ole J	Highlandville	Ia	1886-93	A. B., 1893
*Andersen, Johannes N	Blair	Neb	1886-88, 1889-91	
*Berg, Nils I	Albion	Neb	1886-92	A. B., 1892
Bergerud, P. S	Spring Grove	Minn	1886-87	
*Bestul, Christian Brandt	Wittenberg	Wis	1886-93	A. B., 1893
Bly, O. J	Lee	Ill	1886-87	
*Blækkan, Ingebrigt J	Provemont	Mich	1886-92	A. B., 1892
Boe, H. O	Ossian	Ia	1886-87	
Bonde, T. T	Nerstrand	Minn	1886-91	
Brown, G. B	Blue Earth City	Minn	1886-87, 1888-89	
Brække, David B	Rock Dell	Minn	1886-90	
*Christensen, Martin Alexander	Forest City	Ia	1886-92	A. B., 1892
Dahl, Gerhard A	Dell	Minn	1886-93	A. B., 1893
Fardal, J	Stanhope	Ia	1886-87	
Germo, Lars P	Decorah	Ia	1886-89	
Gullixon, Oscar F	Bode	Ia	1886-90	
*Holden, Ole Martin	Bode	Ia	1886-89, 1891-94	A. B., 1894
Hustvedt, Henry	Nora	Wis	1886-87	
Johnson, J. G	Norseland	Minn	1886-87, 1889-92	
Johnsrud, Oscar	Manitowoc	Wis	1886-89	
*Kvam, Isak J	Gilman	Wis	1886-90	
Lee, G. A	Lake Mills	Ia	1886-87	
Lund, Albert B	Northwood	Ia	1886-90	
Madsen, M. A	Hartland	Minn	1886-87	
*Magelssen, Hans Gynther	Bratsberg	Minn	1887-94	
*Meland, Rasmus J	Dell	Minn	1886-92	
Michelson, Walter	Chicago	Ill	1886-87	
Monson, Sivert	Emerald	Minn	1886	
Morrison, Morris	Westby	Wis	1886-88, 1891-93	
Myhre, C. G	Walcott	(N.)Dak.	1886-87	
Nelson, N. W	Lee	Ill	1886-87	
Olsen, Gilbert	Calmar	Ia	1886-87	
Olsen, Ole T	Herscher	Ill	1886-89	
Olson, Oscar L	Marcus	Ia	1886-93	A. B., 1893
Oswald, K. (Abrahamson)	Norman	(N.)Dak.	1886-87	
Pederson, Bernhard S	Brooklyn	N. Y.	1886-88	
Peterson, John	Decorah	Ia	1886-87	
Reque, William A	Spring Grove	Minn	1886-89	
Rossing, M. H	Bode	Ia	1886-88	
Røberg, Richard	Decorah	Ia	1886-87	
Sibelrud, Christen A	Hartland	Minn	1886-87	
Skolaas, M. H	Door Creek	Wis	1886-87	
Solberg, H. E	Spring Grove	Minn	1886-87	
*Stensrud, Edward Martinus	Sacred Heart	Minn	1886-93	A. B., 1893
Stephenson, Knut	Lake Mills	Ia	1886-87	
*Strøm, Eimar Ingvald	Zumbrota	Minn	1886-91	A. B., 1891
Tangen, J. O	Pigeon Falls	Wis	1886-88	
Thorsen, Axel A	Rock Dell	Minn	1886-87, 1888-91	
*Torgerson, Augustinus Jensenius	Bristol	Ia	1886-88, 1889-90	
Torgerson, S. V. B	Bristol	Ia	1886-87, 1888-92	
Torrison, Norman	Manitowoc	Wis	1886-89	A. B., 1889

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
1887-1888				
Aaker, John T.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1887-93	A. B., 1893
Anderson, Adolph	Taopi	(S.) Dak.	1887-91	
Beaver, Andreas	Kasson	Minn.	1887-88	
Bolstad, Edward	Utica	Wis.	1887-89	
Brager, Torgrim	Nora	Minn.	1887-90	
Bysted, Anders L.	Kempton	Ill.	1887-88	
Ellertson, Andreas	Bratsberg	Minn.	1887-88	
Gustavson, Alexander	Hartland	Minn.	1887-89	
Halland, Alfred	Northwood	Ia.	1887-89	
Hanson, H. L.	Gayville	(S.) Dak.	1887-90	
Hanson, Johan (Kongtorg)	Tracy	Minn.	1887-89	
Helgen, Albert	Albert Lea	Minn.	1887-88	
Hilmen, J. T.	Mishicott	Wis.	1887-88	
Jukam, J. G.	Mishicott	Wis.	1887-88, 1891-92	
*Juul, Otto Gerhard	Chicago	Ill.	1887-94	A. B., 1894
Kjome, Gustav	Highlandville	Ia.	1887-88	
Landsverk, John P.	Lawler	Ia.	1887-95	A. B., 1895
Lane, L. C.	London	Minn.	1887-88	
Larson, Norman	Lake Crystal	Minn.	1887-89	
Lee, Gisle M.	Utica	Wis.	1887-89	
Lilleskau, E. J.	Chicago	Ill.	1887-88	
Mjelde, F. M.	Black Earth	Wis.	1887-89	
Norom, Jacob	Franklin	Minn.	1887-88	
Olsen, Lars J.	Herscher	Ill.	1887-91	
Pederson, Oliver	Amboy	Minn.	1887-88, 1889-90, 1891-92	
Reitan, Anders S.	Wild Rice	(N.) Dak.	1887-92	
Simmons, J. A.	Appleton	Minn.	1887-92	
Sterud, John M.	Volga	(S.) Dak.	1887-88	
*Thoen, Jacob E.	Northwood	Ia.	1887-92	A. B., 1892
Thompson, A.	Albert Lea	Minn.	1887-88	
Thorsgaard, Carl L. (Karl)	Springville	Wis.	1887-96	A. B., 1896
Wierson, Bernhard	Roland	Ia.	1887-88, 1889-92	
1888-1889				
Aas, Edward	Lanesboro	Minn.	1888-89	
Apeldseth, John A.	Palisade	(N.) Dak.	1888-89	
Beaver, Albert M.	Kasson	Minn.	1888-91	
Brevig, Nils J.	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1888-92	
*Brevig, Oluf Leonhard	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1888-94	A. B., 1894
Børreson, Johan G.	St. Louis	Mo.	1888-89	
Glæserud, Christian P.	Blackhammer	Minn.	1888-89	
Gunderson, Henry B.	Stanwood	Wash.	1888-91	
*Haatvedt (Hotvedt), Lars A.	Spillville	Ia.	1889-95	A. B., 1895
Hefty, Theodor N.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1888-90	
Helgeson, Charles T.	Waupun	Wis.	1888-89	
Hesla, Albert	Waterville	Ia.	1888-90	
Hesla, Stengrim	Sioux Rapids	Ia.	1888-89	
Kjos, Lars O.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1888-89	
Knutson, Andreas	Lime Grove	Ia.	1888-89	
*Kvamme, Kristen	Eau Claire	Wis.	1888-94	A. B., 1894
*Larsen, Nikolai Astrup	Decorah	Ia.	1888-96	A. B., 1896
Lee, Andrew	Hanley Falls	Minn.	1888-89	
Lomen, Even P.	Sioux Falls	(S.) Dak.	1888-89	
Magelssen, Peter J.	Rushford	Minn.	1888-89	
Magelssen, Wilhelm C.	Bratsberg	Minn.	1888-89, 1890-91, 1897-98	
*Moldstad, Joh(a)n(nes) A.	De Forest	Wis.	1888-94	A. B., 1894
Narum, Edwin	Waterville	Ia.	1888-89	
Nelson, Edward M.	Yankton	(S.) Dak.	1888-89	
*Olsen, Engel Olai	Eau Claire	Wis.	1888-92	
Opheim, Ola S.	Thor	Ia.	1888-94	A. B., 1894
*Orwoll, Sylvester Martinus	Hanley Falls	Minn.	1889-95	A. B., 1895
Peterson, Henry	Mott	Wis.	1888-89	
Peterson, John R.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1888-94	A. B., 1894
Railson, Elmer M.	Norway Lake	Minn.	1888-90	
Ramsey, Peter	Decorah	Ia.	1888-91	
Reque, Gerhard S.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1888-95	
*Reque, Sigvard Theodor	Willmar	Minn.	1888-92	A. B., 1892
Ruh, August	New Lisbon	Wis.	1888-90	
Ryberg, Christian	Ventrup	Denmark	1888-89	
Ryan, Carl V.	Stanwood	Wash.	1888-92	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Sampson, George	Rio	Wis.	1888-90	
Sollien, Andrew J.	Quandahl	Ia.	1888-89, 1891	
Thompson, Tobias T.	Sioux Rapids	Ia.	1888-89	
Thorson, Ivar August	Rock Dell	Minn.	1888-95	A. B., 1895
*Tjernagel, Helge Matias	Story City	Ia.	1888-94	
Tvesme, John N.	Hegg	Wis.	1888-89	
Tvetlee, B. E.	New Richmond	Wis.	1888-89	
Venaas, Martin	Cambridge	Wis.	1888-91, 1893-95	
*Waller, Martinus Christian	Glasgow	Wis.	1888-93	A. B., 1893
Williams, Louis C	Mayville	(N.)Dak.	1888-91	
*Ylvisaker, Schak Joakim Nicolaus	Zumbrota	Minn.	1888-95	A. B., 1895

1889-1890

*Aasen, Andrew O.	Rockdale	Wis.	1889-93	
*Aastad, Iver T.	Aastad	Minn.	1889-92	
Agre, Ole M.	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1889-92	
Aker, John S.	Highlandville	Ia.	1889-91	
Amblie, Johannes N.	St. Olaf	Ia.	1889-90	
Anderson, Anton	Christiania	Minn.	1889-90	
*Berthelsen, Hans Peter	Decorah	Ia.	1889-91	
*Brevig, Samuel Bernhoff	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1889-96	A. B., 1896
*Buslee, Adolph Martin	Chicago	Ill.	1889-93	
Fosmark, Anders	Keyser	Wis.	1889-90	
Hanson, Jens Th.	Sioux Falls	S. D.	1889	
Hefty, Nils O.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1889-91	
Hektoen, Martin	Madison	Wis.	1889-95	A. B., 1895
Helvig, Ole	Roland	Ia.	1889-90	
Herreid, Hans A.	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1889-90	
Hornseth, Richard	Renville	Minn.	1889-92	
*Hougstad, Christian	Glasgow	Wis.	1889-93	A. B., 1893
Hovde, Francis	Blair	Wis.	1889-90, 1891-93	
Hovden, Stener G.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1889-90	
Jacobson, Edward	Debello	Wis.	1889-92	
Jensen, Alfred C.	Brookville	Wis.	1889-90	
Johnson, Benton J.	Belmond	Ia.	1889-91	
*Juul, Martin Bernhard	Chicago	Ill.	1889-96	A. B., 1896
Kaupanger, Louis J.	Stoughton	Wis.	1889-90, 1891-93	
Lende, Fred	Cottonwood	Minn.	1889	
Lewison, Eli	Vermilion	S. D.	1889-97	A. B., 1897
Lomen, Knut E.	Sioux Falls	S. D.	1889	
Ludvigson, Nils H.	Norman	Ia.	1889-90, 1891-94	
*Lunde, Amund	Frenchville	Wis.	1889-94, 1896-97	A. B., 1897
Nash, Rudolph	Mt. Sterling	Wis.	1889-90	
Nasse, Peter	Decorah	Ia.	1889-90	
Nelson, N. C.	Decorah	Ia.	1889-90	
Ness, Hildus	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1889-94	
Opsahl, Albert J.	Albert Lea	Minn.	1889-91	
Osmundson, Bernt F.	Quandahl	Ia.	1889-93	
Peterson, Thorvald	Hector	Minn.	1889-91	
*Quammen, Albert Gustavus	Christiania	Minn.	1889-96	
Quammen, Lewis	Deerfield	Wis.	1889-90, 1892-93, 1897-98	
Ryen, Helmer C.	Wild Rice	N. D.	1889-90	
Selnes, Ole M.	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1889-90	
Severson, Hans	Christiania	Minn.	1889-91	
Stenrud, Erik	Decorah	Ia.	1889-90	
Stensrud, Gustav O.	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1889-91	
*Stub, Jacob Aall Ottesen	Robbinsdale	Minn.	1890-91, 1893-98	A. B., 1898
*Swenson, Bernt Conrad	Cranfill's Gap	Texas	1889-92, 1894-98	A. B., 1898
Swenson, Swen G.	Soldier	Ia.	1889-90	
Særvold, Ola Johann.	Le Roy	Minn.	1889-95	A. B., 1895
Sørensen, Andrew (Andreas)	Decorah	Ia.	1889-97	A. B., 1897
Torrison, Aaron	Manitowoc	Wis.	1889-95	
Torrison, William L.	Manitowoc	Wis.	1889-95	A. B., 1895
*Ulen, George Christian	Decorah	Ia.	1889-96	
Vaala, John	Saude	Ia.	1889-91	
Vaala, Theodore G.	Saude	Ia.	1889-91	
Westby, Albert	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1889-91	

1890-1891

*Aarnes, Sam H.	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1890-94, 1895-98	A. B., 1898
Alfson, Aslak	Christiania	Minn.	1890-92	
Anderson, Albert J.	Grove City	Minn.	1890-91	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
*Anderson, Christian	Barrett	Minn	1890-96	A. B., 1896
*Astrup, Johannes	Untunjambili, Natal	Africa	1890-93	A. B., 1893
Beaver, Ole	Kasson	Minn	1890-91	
Beaver, Theodore	Kasson	Minn	1890-93	
Beito, A. G	Decorah	Ia	1890-91	
Benson, K	Garden Prairie	Ill	1890-91	
Berstad, Ole	Fergus Falls	Minn	1890-91	
*Boe, Ole T	Ossian	Ia	1891-94, 1896-00	A. B., 1900
Bygland, Olav S	Olnes	Neb	1890-96	A. B., 1896
Christlock, Gerhard S	Fergus Falls	Minn	1890-92, 1893-94	
Christenson, Haldor	Grove City	Minn	1890-91	
Christianson, John	Bode	Ia	1890-91	
Clement, Erik E	Decorah	Ia	1890-91	
Dahlen, Fred	Oslo	Minn	1890-92, 1893-98	A. B., 1898
*Dahle (Dale), John Olaus	Bode	Ia	1890-91, 1895-1900	A. B., 1900
*Døving, Carl	Untunjambili, Natal	Africa	1890-93	A. B., 1893
Ellingson, Joseph	Cottage	Ia	1890-91	
Foss, Eddie A	Spring Grove	Minn	1890-94	
Glasoe, P. Mauritz	Spring Grove	Minn	1890-91	
Gregerson, Andrew	Closter	Neb	1890-91	
Gullikson, Henry	Decorah	Ia	1890-91, 1892-94	
Gullikson, Oscar	Decorah	Ia	1890-95	A. B., 1895
Gullixson, Andrew	Bode	Ia	1890-97	A. B., 1897
*Hagoes, Owe	Meridian	Wis	1890-91	
Hallan, Christian	Wall Lake	Minn	1890-92, 1893-94, 1896-98	
Hallum, Lars	Highland	Minn	1890-91	
Halvorson, Henry J	Belgrade	Minn	1890-91	
*Halvorsen, Nils E	Westby	Wis	1891-96	A. B., 1896
Hanson, Halvor J	Nerstrand	Minn	1890-91	
Hanson, Robert C	Spencer	Ia	1890-91	
Hassel, Peter G	Wittenberg	Wis	1890-91	
Haugen,, Carl N	Pelican Rapids	Minn	1890-93	
*Hegg, James Edward	Blair	Wis	1890-94, 1896-98	A. B., 1898
*Heimdahl, Olaf Emil	Grove City	Minn	1890-95	A. B., 1895
*Hjermstad, Chr. August H	Holmen	Wis	1890-95	
*Holey (Larson), Mikkel	Decorah	Ia	1890-92	
Holl, Fred C	La Crosse	Wis	1890-91	
Hovden, Olaus G	Ridgeway	Ia	1890-92	
Ingebrigtson, Carl	Sacred Heart	Minn	1890-92	
Isakson, I	Whalan	Minn	1890-91	
Johnson, Albert	Village Creek	Ia	1890-91	
*Johnson, John Lewis	Thor	Ia	1890-93, 1894-98	A. B., 1898
Kieland, Christian	Spring Grove	Minn	1890-91	
Kirkeberg, John M	Thor	Ia	1890-91, 1898-99	
Kittilsby, Anton	Calmar	Ia	1890-95	
Kjørlaug Christopher N	Newman Grove	Neb	1890-92	
Landsrud, Alfred O	Nordness	Ia	1890-92	
Larson, Alfred	Chicago	Ill	1890-94	
Lommen, Gustav	Decorah	Ia	1890-93	
Lyngaas, Ingeman M	Frankville	Ia	1890-97	A. B., 1897
Michelson, Herbert C	Chicago	Ill	1890-91	
Narveson, Henry	Spring Grove	Minn	1890-91	
Nelson, Henry C	Spring Grove	Minn	1890-91	
*Nervig, Anders (Andrew) J	Minneapolis	Minn	1890-93	
Naeseth, Enock	Decorah	Ia	1890-93	
*Olsen, Holden Mathias	Herscher	Ill	1890-96	A. B., 1896
Olson, George Oluf	Delhi	Minn	1890-92	
Olson, George Oscar	Grantsburg	Wis	1890-91	
Olson, Peter O	Grantsburg	Wis	1890-92	
Omlie, Oscar K	Willmar	Minn	1890-92, 1893-95	A. B., 1895
Opsahl, Ole H	Albert Lea	Minn	1890-91	
*Otte, Heinrich	Untunjambili, Natal	Africa	1890-93	A. B., 1893
Paulson, Alfred H	Sacred Heart	Minn	1890-91	
Pedersen, Peder Johannes	Bode	Ia	1890-91, 1892-94	
Peterson, Hans F	Fisher	Minn	1890-91	
Raasoch, Oluf	Chicago	Ill	1890-91	
Reque, Herman A	Decorah	Ia	1890-94	A. B., 1894
*Reque, Lauritz Styrkard Justin	Decorah	Ia	1890-94	A. B., 1894
Ruh, Johan B	New Lisbon	Wis	1890-93	
Ryen, Hans C	Wild Rice	N. D	1890-91	
Sando, Adolph	Baltic	S. D	1890-94	
Selnes, Thomas	Hesper	Ia	1890-93	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Sigurson, Ole	Rio	Wis.	1890-92	
Simmons, Thorwald C.	Appleton	Minn.	1890-91	
Sivesind, Helmer O.	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1890-91	
Sjuraas, Bersven P.	Locust	Ia.	1890-92	
Skattebøl, Christian A.	Dell	Minn.	1890-92, 1893-94, 1897-99, 1900-1902	A. B., 1902
Skrukkerud, Martin T.	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1890-91	
Solseth, Anton G.	Watson	Minn.	1890-93	
Solseth, Edward A.	Watson	Minn.	1890-91	
Steensland, John G.	Saude	Ia.	1890-97	A. B., 1897
Sterud, Kristian M.	Brookings	S. D.	1890-91	
Storli, Nils G.	Lakeville	Minn.	1890-91, 1892-93	
Sævre, Bertinius K.	Kensett	Ia.	1890-96	A. B., 1896
Toftner, Olaf A.	Cyrus	Minn.	1890-91	
Viste, Johan	Decorah	Ia.	1890-93	
Westby, Julius	Waukon	Ia.	1890-91	
Wiese, Vilhelm	Decorah	Ia.	1890-91	
Wiger, Christopher E.	Riceford	Minn.	1890-91	
Øde, Ole P.	Nordness	Ia.	1890-91	

1891-1892

Aakre, Knut S.	Ossian	Ia.	1891-92	
Ambli, Christian F.	Decorah	Ia.	1891-93	
Anderson, Carl	Hustler	Wis.	1891-92	
Askevold, George	Chicago	Ill.	1891-93	
Benrud, Oscar	Amboy	Minn.	1891-92	
Bjørnstad, William	St. Paul	Minn.	1891	
Bolme, Lars B.	Sutton's Bay	Mich.	1891-93	
Brauer, Adolph	Mabel	Minn.	1891-95	
Brown, Julius	Ossian	Ia.	1891-92	
Buslee, Christian	Chicago	Ill.	1891-92	
Børreson, Fred	La Crosse	Wis.	1891-92	
Glesne, Truls	Aastad	Minn.	1891-92	
Graslie, Benjamin	Baldwin	Wis.	1891-94, 1897-98	
Groves, James O.	Decorah	Ia.	1891-94	
Gullixson, Herman O.	Bode	Ia.	1891-93, 1894, 1897-1900	A. B., 1900
Gullord, Herman	Westby	Wis.	1891-93	
Gunderson, Nils	Erickson	Minn.	1891-92	
Haagenson, Edward N.	Baldwin	Wis.	1891-92	
Haagenson, Herman	Baldwin	Wis.	1891-92	
Hagestad, Knut M.	Ettrick	Wis.	1891-97	A. B., 1897
Hamre, William	Cottonwood	Minn.	1891-92	
Hanson, Nils B.	New Centerville	Wis.	1891-95, 1896-99	A. B., 1899
Hauge, Mons	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1891-94	
Haugelund, H. J.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1891-92	
Haugen, Edwin	Decorah	Ia.	1891-94	
*Henriksen, George	Cleveland	Ohio	1891-92	
Huselid, Samuel	Clinton	Minn.	1891-93	
Iverson, Martin P.	Chicago	Ill.	1891-93	
Johnson, Kielberg	Audubon	Minn.	1891-97	
Johnson, Theodore	Walton	Wis.	1891-92	
Kaasa, Walter	Ridgeway	Ia.	1891-93, 1984-95	
Kampen, Ingvald Anderson	Pigeon Falls	Wis.	1891-96	
Kortgaard, Peder	Christine	N. D.	1891-92	
Kvale, Olaus	Decorah	Ia.	1891-93	
Landsem, Ole T.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1891-92	
*Lane, George Ole	Myrtle	Wis.	1891-94	
Lende, Henry	Cottonwood	Minn.	1891-94, 1896	
Lienløkken, Adolph	La Crosse	Wis.	1891-93	
Linnevold, William	Decorah	Ia.	1891-92	
Livdahl, Carl	Hickson	N. D.	1891-92, 1896-1901	A. B., 1901
Lunde, Gunnar M.	Newman Grove	Neb.	1891-92	
Magelssen, Ludvig	Bratsberg	Minn.	1891-92	
Midbø, Otto T.	Martell	Wis.	1891-95	
Mjelde, Nordahl	Chicago	Ill.	1891-92	
Moen, Haagen J.	Viking	N. D.	1891-92	
Negaard, Edward	Norway Lake	Minn.	1891-92	
Negaard, George E.	Norway Lake	Minn.	1891-95, 1897-99	
Nelson, N. A.	El Paso	Wis.	1891-92, 1893-96	
Nelson, Paul R.	La Crosse	Wis.	1891-93	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
*Normann, Stefanus Theodor	St. Olaf	Minn	1891-97	A. B., 1897
Norton, John	Blue Earth City	Minn	1891-92	
Oksen, Peder J.	Perth Amboy	N. J.	1891-95	
Olson, Emil	Eau Claire	Wis.	1891-92	
Overland, Peter	Belgrade	Minn	1891-92	
Rasmussen, Kristian	St. Louis	Mo.	1891-92	
Rinde, Erik	Taopi	Minn	1891-92	
Risbrudt, Engebret	St. Olaf	Minn	1891-92	
Rishof, Oluf	Strand	Minn	1891-93	
Running, Gilbert	Nordness	Ia.	1891-93	
*Sauer, Carl Ignatius	Bode	Ia.	1891-93, 1896-01	A. B., 1901
Skaaden, Eugene	Chicago	Ill.	1891-93	
Skjeggeby, Ole	Sacred Heart	Minn	1891-92	
Skulstad, Peder E.	Faith	Minn	1891-92	
Solberg, Randall	Minneapolis	Minn	1891-93	
Steen, Olai	Clinton	Minn	1891-93	
Stensrud, Carl	Kensett	Ia.	1891-95	
Sørenson, Bernt	Eau Claire	Wis.	1891-92	
Tasa, Gilbert	Kenyon	Minn	1891, 1892-99	A. B., 1899
*Teigen, Martin	Jackson	Minn	1891-95	
*Thollehaug, Sivert K.	Portland	N. D.	1891-94	
Thompson, Andrew	La Crosse	Wis.	1891-93	
Thorsen, Adolph	New Centerville	Wis.	1891-96	
Thorsgaard, Oscar E.	Westby	Wis.	1891-93	
Tryhus, John	Norman	N. D.	1891	
Ulen, Reinert	Decorah	Ia.	1891-92	
*Unseth, Joseph Bernhard	Westby	Wis.	1891-97	A. B., 1897
Winger, Johan Edward	Nordness	Ia.	1891-97	A. B., 1897
Øde, George (Ode)	Nordness	Ia.	1891-93, 1895-96	
Wold, Anton O.	Whitehall	Wis.	1891-92	

1892-1893

Anderson, Ole P.	Decorah	Ia.	1892-93	
Bakke, Martinus A.	Esteline	S. D.	1892-93, 1896-97	
Bakken, Edward Ferdinand	Decorah	Ia.	1892-94	
Barkenæs, Martin G.	Fet	Norway	1892-95	
Bergh, Knut	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1892-96, 1897-99	
Berkvam, Christian	Spring Grove	Minn.	1892-93	
Bidne, Sander	Decorah	Ia.	1892-95, 1896-01	
Brandt, Lars	Chicago	Ill.	1892-93	
Enestvedt, Theodore	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1892-93, 1895-96	
Enger, Melvin	Decorah	Ia.	1892-96	
Espelien, Carl E.	Barre Mills	Wis.	1892-93, 1894-95	
Forton, Oscar	Stoughton	Wis.	1892-93	
Frederikson, John N.	Manitou Island	Mich.	1892-93	
Grundeland, Bernhard	Calmar	Ia.	1892-93	
Grutle, Henning	Fossum	Minn.	1892-94, 1897-99	
*Gullerud, Sven Olaf M.	Mazeppa	Minn.	1892-93	
Gunderson, Gunnar	Ridgeway	Ia.	1892	
Gunderson, Halvor	Ridgeway	Ia.	1892	
Gunderson, Ketil	Ridgeway	Ia.	1892	
Hallan, Oscar E.	Newhouse	Minn.	1892-95	
*Hallanger, Christopher Martinus	Bode	Ia.	1892-97	A. B., 1897
*Hellekson, Oscar C.	Byron	Minn.	1892-95, 1896-00	A. B., 1900
Hiortdal, Einar	Chicago	Ill.	1892-95	
Hong, Nils J.	Willmar	Minn.	1892-95	A. B., 1895
*Ingebrigtson, Carl Bertinius	Albert Lea	Minn.	1892-94	
Jahr, Olav	Black River Falls	Wis.	1892-96	A. B., 1896
Jahr, Torstein	Black River Falls	Wis.	1892-96	A. B., 1896
Jenson, James C.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1892-99	A. B., 1899
Johnson, John R.	Decorah	Ia.	1892-98	
Kirkeberg, Anton	Decorah	Ia.	1892-93	
Langenæs, Ludvig	Clayton	Minn.	1892-93	
Larson, Oluf	Barrett	Minn.	1892-93	
Larson, Peter	Barrett	Minn.	1892-93	
Larson, Richard	Minneapolis	Minn.	1892-94	
Lee, E. A.	Grand Meadow	Minn.	1892-93	
Lunde, Adolph	Zumbrota	Minn.	1892-95	
Lunde, F. C. Cl.	Newman Grove	Neb.	1892-93	
Lunde, Peter	Zumbrota	Minn.	1892-95	
Markhus, Alfred L.	Willmar	Minn.	1892-97	A. B., 1897
Mellem, Gustav	Northwood	Ia.	1892-93	
Monson, Martin A.	Kerkhoven	Minn.	1892-93	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Morterud, Oscar	Bloomingdale	Wis.	1892-95	
Nelson, Henry E.	Decorah	Ia.	1892-98	
Ohnstad, Otto	Cambridge	Wis.	1892-93	
Olson, Paul	Chicago	Ill.	1892-93	
*Peterson, Samuel	Renville	Minn.	1892-93, 1894-97	A. B., 1897
Preus, Jørgen	Westby	Wis.	1892-95	
*Ringøen, Theodore Ribe	Ridgeway	Ia.	1892-98	A. B., 1898
Rodby, John	Deerfield	Wis.	1892-93	
Skreberg, Hans	Milan	Minn.	1892-93	
Smith, Carsten	Decorah	Ia.	1892-97	
Soland, Julius	Kerkhoven	Minn.	1892-93	
Steen, Abel	Clinton	Minn.	1892-94	
Stenshoel, Philip	Lenora	Minn.	1892-93	
*Strøm, Oscar Adolph	Zumbrota	Minn.	1892-97	A. B., 1897
Særvold, Egil	Le Roy	Minn.	1892-93	
Sørenson, Fred	Decorah	Ia.	1892-97	
Tasa, Helge	Holden	Minn.	1892-95	
Teisberg, Carl O.	Clarkson	Wis.	1892-99	A. B., 1899
Thime, George	Chicago	Ill.	1892-93	
*Thompson, Severin Lewis	Lincoln	S. D.	1892-97, 1903-05	
Viste, Henrik	Decorah	Ia.	1892-93	
Wolding, Martin	New Hope	Wis.	1892-96	
1893-1894				
Aaker, Adolph	Ridgeway	Ia.	1893-96	
Anderson, Freeman	Ridgeway	Ia.	1893-96	
Aslakson, Anton	Rose Creek	Minn.	1893-94	
*Austvold, Edwin B	Glenwood	Minn.	1893-97	A. B., 1897
Berntson, Palmer	Eau Claire	Wis.	1893-96, 1898-99	
Bjerke, Johan	Portland	N. D.	1893-98	
Brorby, Joseph	Decorah	Ia.	1893-99	A. B., 1899
Christensen, Søren	Perth Amboy	N. J.	1893-94	
*Clauson, Carl T.	Red Wing	Minn.	1893-96	A. B., 1896
Drotning, Alvyn	Utica	Wis.	1893-95, 1898-99	
Finseth, Knut H.	Kenyon	Minn.	1893-94	
Gauper, Emil S.	Purdy	Wis.	1893-94	
Gotaas, Olaf	Mellette	S. D.	1893	
Hagen, Sivert N.	Hagan	Minn.	1893-96	A. B., 1896
Hanson, Henry	Northwood	Ia.	1893-94	
Hegg, Robert	Decorah	Ia.	1893-94, 1895-98	A. B., 1898
*Hestenes, Jacob Mathias	Homedahl	Minn.	1893-1900	A. B., 1900
Jaastad, Gullick	Marshfield	Wis.	1893-94	
*Jacobson, Daniel Gustav	Stoughton	Wis.	1894-95, 1897-01	A. B., 1901
Jacobson, Jacob	Northport	Mich.	1893-95	
Johnson, Martin E.	Benson	Minn.	1893-95	
Jorgensen, Theodore	Sumner	Wis.	1893-94	
Knutson, Herbert	Chicago	Ill.	1893-94	
Koefod, Herman O.	Starbuck	Minn.	1893-97, 1898-00	
*Larsen, Lauritz	Decorah	Ia.	1893-1902	A. B., 1902
Larson, Lawrence O.	Macfarland	Wis.	1893-95	
Larson, Ludvig	Harmony	Minn.	1893-94, 1897-99	
Larson, Oscar O.	New Centerville	Wis.	1893-1900	A. B., 1900
*Moe, Ebbe	St. Paul	Minn.	1893-96	
Moe, Oscar O.	Clarkson	Wis.	1893-96, 1897-99	
*Moen, Paul W.	Lawton	Wis.	1893-94, 1895-99	A. B., 1899
Nelson, Helge	Lily	S. D.	1893-97, 1898-99	
Nelson, Ludvig	New Centerville	Wis.	1893-96	
Njøs, Johannes	Taopi	Minn.	1893-94	
Naeseth, Martinus G.	Aspelund	Minn.	1893-94	
Olsen, Martin I.	Herscher	Ill.	1893-99	A. B., 1899
*Ordal, Ola J.	Taopi	S. D.	1893-98	A. B., 1898
*Ordal, Zakarias J.	Taopi	S. D.	1893-98	A. B., 1898
Ottum, Thomas J.	Macfarland	Wis.	1893-94	
Pallado, David	Wittenberg	Wis.	1893	
Palmer, Simon	Oneida	Wis.	1893-94	
Reinertson, Alfred	Hazard	Neb.	1893-94, 1896-98, 1899-1900	
Reque, Lars R.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1893-97	
Risdal, Lars	Decorah	Ia.	1893-95, 1897-98	
Risetter, Lars C.	Lee	Ill.	1893-95, 1897-98	
Simonstad, Charles	Swenoda	Minn.	1893-94	
Slinde, Erik	Lawler	Ia.	1893-94	
Solstad, Joseph H.	Fisher	Minn.	1893-95	
Sveine, Sven	Decorah	Ia.	1893-96	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
*Thompson, Christian S.	Mt Horeb	Wis.	1893-97	A. B., 1897
Thorsgaard, Lars J.	Kindred	N. D.	1893-94	
Thorsrud, Ole	Callender	Ia.	1893	
Tvedt, Theodore	Forest City	Ia.	1893-95	
Vestaa, Tollef S.	York	Wis.	1893-94, 1895-97	
*Wein, Hans J.	Renville	Minn.	1893-98	A. B., 1898
*White, Anders (Andrew) O. (Jensen)	Latimer	Ia.	1893-1900	A. B., 1900
Wollan, Gustav B.	Glenwood	Minn.	1893-97	A. B., 1897
Wollan, Gustav C.	Glenwood	Minn.	1893-95, 1896-1900	A. B., 1900
*Wulfsberg, Einar, Jr.	Decorah	Ia.	1893-1900	A. B., 1900

SEWING FOR THE STUDENTS
(*Mrs. Laur. Larsen Seated at Left*)

1894-1895

Anderson, Anton O.	Hillsboro	N. D.	1894-95	
Anderson, Carlton A.	West Salem	Wis.	1894-96	
Bakken, Hans H.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1894-95	
Berge, Oscar G.	Sand Creek	Wis.	1894-97	
*Birkelo, Peder C.	Colgate	N. D.	1894-97	
Blegen, George	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1894-95	
Bothna, Joseph	La Crosse	Wis.	1894-95	
*Boyd, Edwin Arthur	Willmar	Minn.	1894-95, 1896-98	A. B., 1898
Brauer, Julius	Mabel	Minn.	1894-1901	A. B., 1901
Burtness, Peter	Wilmington	Minn.	1894-1900	A. B., 1900
Børreson, William	La Crosse	Wis.	1894-95	
Enger, Norval	Decorah	Ia.	1894-97	
Gaard, Rasmus	Roland	Ia.	1894-1900	A. B., 1900
Gilbertson, Adolph N.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1894	
Golberg, Martin L.	Rock Dell	Minn.	1894-95	
Gregerson, Gustav E.	Seneca	Ia.	1894-95	
Grinde, Seward	De Forest	Wis.	1894-95	
Hamblin, Alton	Sioux Rapids	Ia.	1894-96	
*Hammer (Fylling), Lars F. (Lars L.)	Nurey	S. Dak.	1894-96	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Hegland, Martin	Roland	Ia	1894-1900	A. B., 1900
Helgen, R. Olani	Ruthven	Ia	1894-95	
Helgeson, Amos	Seneca	Ia	1894-95	
Hexom, John D	Washington Prairie	Ia	1894-1901	A. B., 1901
Heyer, Arnold O	Strum	Wis	1894-97	
*Hjermstad, Hans Andreas L	Holmen	Wis	1894-97, 1899-1901	
Husmo, Johannes	Rochester	Minn	1894-95	
Hørsrud, Martin	Harmony	Minn	1894-95	
Jacobson, William M	Seneca	Ia	1894-97	
Jenson, J. Alfred	Edgerton	Wis	1894-96	
Johnson, Eugene G	Decorah	Ia	1894-98	A. B., 1898
Johnson, George J	Brandon	Minn	1894-98	A. B., 1898
*Johnson, Torger Andreas	Lake Mills	Ia	1894-98	
Kallestad, Albert B	Blue Earth City	Minn	1894-95	
*Kilness, Peter J	Dell Rapids	S. D	1894-99	A. B., 1899
Mallon, Otto	Cresco	Ia	1894-97	
Monserud, Oliver	Harpers Ferry	Ia	1894-95	
Moore, Louis	Decorah	Ia	1894-96	
Nilsestuen, Albert	Arcadia	Wis	1894-95	
Nilson, Severin	Hanson	Minn	1894	
Pederson, Oscar B	Amboy	Minn	1894-1901	
Peterson, Joseph M	St. Ansgar	Ia	1894-98	A. B., 1898
*Rugland, Jacob G	Silver Lake	Ia	1894-95	
Sampson, Sigvard F	Yankton	S. D	1894-97	
Saxvik, Louis	Highlandville	Ia	1894-96	
Simonson, Carl	Perth Amboy	N. J	1894-95	
Sjolander, Carl B	Onalaska	Wis	1894-95	
Skramstad, Joseph	Clay Bank	Minn	1894-95	
Solseth, George	Harmony	Minn	1894-95	
Steen, Theron	Wahoo	Neb	1894-95	
*Strand, Thor J	Albert Lea	Minn	1894-95	
Sætrang, Ingeman J	Waterville	Ia	1894-97	
Thams, Johan L	Valley City	N. D	1894-95	
Thorsen, Peder	Seneca	Ia	1894-95	
*Turmo, Olaf	Luverne	Minn	1894-98	A. B., 1898
*Turmo, Stener	Newman Grove	Neb	1894-99	A. B., 1899
Viger, Anton	Rock Dell	Minn	1894-95	
Wahlen, Jens R	Chicago	Ill	1894-96	
Williamson, Christian	Ruthven	Ia	1894-98	
*Øien, John P	Rochester	Minn	1894-96	

1895-1896

Aarnes, Nils C	Hurdal	Minn	1895-96	
Anderson, Andrew O	Ossian	Ia	1895-1901	A. B., 1901
Anderson, Esaias	Albert Lea	Minn	1895-97	
Arneson, Olaf H	Decorah	Ia	1895-99	
Aspelund, Joseph	Mondovi	Wis	1895-1901	A. B., 1901
Avlsgaard, Richard S	Zumbrota	Minn	1895	
Bale, Christian E	Norman	N. D	1895-96, 1897-98, 1900-1904	A. B., 1904
*Berg, Joseph H	Oakland	Minn	1895-96, 1897-98	
Berntson, Ludvig	Decorah	Ia	1895	
*Berven, Sven K	Lily	S. D	1895-1901	A. B., 1901
Bidne, Henry	Decorah	Ia	1895-98	
*Bjerke, Anders O	Ridgeway	Ia	1895-98	
*Blicher, Peter C	Decorah	Ia	1895-1903	A. B., 1903
Borge, John	Washington Prairie	Ia	1895-98	
Brekke, Edward A	Spillville	Ia	1895-96, 1897-1903	A. B., 1903
Dahl, Abraham P	Luverne	Minn	1895-96	
Dahl, Otto	Strum	Wis	1895-97	
Ellickson, Frank	Montevideo	Minn	1895-96	
Ersland, Joseph A	Nevada	Ia	1895-99	
Gerald, Guy H	Bird Island	Minn	1895-1901	A. B., 1901
Grangaard, Henry O	Norman	N. D	1895-1902	A. B., 1902
Grønne, O. Theodore	Waterville	Ia	1895-96, 1901-02	
*Guttebø, Lauritz Seman	Huxley	Ia	1895-1901	A. B., 1901
Hallstone, A. Augustus	Decorah	Ia	1895-1902	A. B., 1902
Hanson, Eugene Carl	Eau Claire	Wis	1895-97	
Hegg, Olaf	Decorah	Ia	1895-96	
Hoel, William	Canby	Minn	1895-96	
Hov, I. Simonson	Portland	N. D	1895-1900	A. B., 1900

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Hovde, Agnus E.	Wittenberg	Wis.	1895-97, 1899-1900	
Hovde, Rudoph L.	Wittenberg	Wis.	1895-97, 1898-1903	A. B., 1903
Jacobsen, Karl T.	Stoughton	Wis.	1895-97, 1898-1902	A. B., 1902
Jacobson, Alfred	Decorah	Ia.	1895-96	
Johnson, L. Gerhard	Roland	Ia.	1895-1902	A. B., 1902
Johnson, Perry S.	Decorah	Ia.	1895-99	A. B., 1899
Jordahl, Christopher	Norway Lake	Minn.	1895	
Kallestad, Abdiel O.	Blue Earth City	Minn.	1895-96, 1897-98	
Kallestad, Alfred S.	Blue Earth City	Minn.	1895-96, 1897-98	
*Kilness, Julius Bennett	Dell Rapids	S. D.	1895-1900	A. B., 1900
Kolaas, Martin	Conover	Ia.	1895-96	
*Larsen, Wilhelm August	Latimer	Ia.	1895-99	
Larson, Embert	Story City	Ia.	1895-99	
Linde, Henry J.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1895-1901	A. B., 1901
Lunde, Johannes	Zumbrota	Minn.	1895-97	
Magelssen, Jacob A.	Rushford	Minn.	1895	
Meyer, Laust H.	Latimer	Ia.	1895-96	
Moen, Hans P.	Calmar	Ia.	1895-98	
Ness, Andrew M	Hector	Minn.	1895-96	
*Neste, Theodore P.	Decorah	Ia.	1895-1902	
Nymoen, Christian O.	Granite Falls	Minn.	1895-99	
Naeseth, Herman	Aspelund	Minn.	1895-1902	A. B., 1902
Opdahl, Einar E.	Wausau	Wis.	1895-96	
Peterson, Carl S. N.	Aspelien	Minn.	1895-97	
Peterson, Cyrus	Chicago	Ill.	1895-96	
*Preus, Ove Jacob Hjort	Morrisonville	Wis.	1895-1901	A. B., 1901
Ritland, Osmund	Roland	Ia.	1895-96	
*Rosholdt, Thore Laurentius	Norwegian Grove	Minn.	1895-99	A. B., 1899
Rosholt, A. Jens.	Rosholt	Wis.	1895-96, 1897-1903	A. B., 1903
Rosholt, Norman	Rosholt	Wis.	1895-96	
*Sauer, Herman Olai	Bode	Ia.	1895-97, 1898-99, 1900-1903	A. B., 1903
Simmons, Simon	Kindred	N. D.	1895-96	
Skare, Peder	Norway Lake	Minn.	1895-96	
Skauge, Nicolai O.	Elliford	N. D.	1895-96, 1898-1902	
Stade, Charles M.	Chicago	Ill.	1895-96	
Stalland, Martin	Willmar	Minn.	1895	
Starks, Simon	Keyser	Wis.	1895-96	
Stenbakken, Hans Chr.	Nerstrand	Minn.	1895-98	
*Stub, Hans Andreas, Jr.	Robbinsdale	Minn.	1895-1900	A. B., 1900
Styve, Oscar C.	Albert Lea	Minn.	1895-1900	A. B., 1900
Swenson, Jens T.	Lawton	Wis.	1895-97, 1899-1900	
Sæter, Otis P.	Willmar	Minn.	1895-97	
Thompson, John F.	Sioux Rapids	Ia.	1895-96	
Thorstenson, Knut A.	Amboy	Minn.	1895-1901	A. B., 1901
Tjernagel, Martin O.	Randall	Ia.	1895-98	
Torgerson, Jacob A. C.	Somber	Ia.	1895-99	A. B., 1899
Trulson, Herman	Orfordville	Wis.	1895-96	
*Ullensvang, Lars L.	Steward	Ill.	1895-97, 1899-1903	A. B., 1903
Vigesland, Sven	Decorah	Ia.	1895-96	
Weik, Henry G.	Wausau	Wis.	1895-97	
Wig, Oscar B	Rising Sun	Wis.	1895-97	
*Ylvisaker, Olaf Sigvald.	Robbinsdale	Minn.	1895-99	A. B., 1899
*Ødegaard, Gunnar G.	Portland	N. D.	1895-98	

1896-1897

Aaseth, Elmer A.	Gayville	S. D.	1896-99	
Allen, Realf	Decorah	Ia.	1896-97	
Apland, Martin O.	Cambridge	Ia.	1896-1903	A. B., 1903
Bakken, Hans	Plato	Minn.	1896-97	
Bergman, F. Pjetur	Gardar	N. D.	1896-98	
Bergman, Hjalmar A.	Gardar	N. D.	1896-1900	A. B., 1900
*Borge, Olaf	Washington Prairie	Ia.	1896-1903	A. B., 1903
Christensen, Walter	Gayville	S. D.	1896-97	
Dahl, Hans P.	Gayville	S. D.	1896-99	
Dahl, Hans Monrad	Revere	Minn.	1896-99	
Dahle, Martin O.	Norman	Ia.	1896-1902	A. B., 1902

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
*Dreng, John (Johan) O.	Manitowoc M.	Wis	1896-1901	A. B., 1901
*Eger, Olaf	Chicago	Ill	1896-1902	A. B., 1902
Espeland, Michael M	Dean	Minn	1896-98	
Fremming, Eivind	St. Paul	Minn	1896-97	
*Grefthen, Olaf Lauritz	Northwood	Ia	1896-1900	
Grinde, George A.	De Forest	Wis	1896-1903	A. B., 1903
Gutzka, Henry	Locust	Ia	1896	
*Hanson, Gustav Adolph	Stoughton	Wis	1896-99, 1900-01, 1903-05	A. B., 1905
Haugen, Edward	Pelican Rapids	Minn	1896-97	
Herreid, Haavar	Hills	Minn	1896-97, 1898-99	
*Hustvedt, Sigurd Bernhard	Decorah	Ia	1896-1902	A. B., 1902
*Ingebritson, Henry	Randall	Ia	1896-1903	A. B., 1903
Jacobson, Rasmus A.	Lennox	S. D.	1896-97	
Jensen, Eskild H.	Riceford	Minn	1896-98	
Johnson, Albert N.	Norway Grove	Wis	1896-99	
Johnson, Charles J.	Decorah	Ia	1896-99	
*Johnson, Wilford Alpheus	Red Wing	Minn	1896-99	A. B., 1899
Larsen, Carl E.	Decorah	Ia	1896-1902	A. B., 1902
Livdahl, Gustav N.	Hickson	N. D.	1896-98	
Munson, Theodore	Slater	Ia	1896	
Myren, Henry	Pierpont	S. D	1896-97	
Nelson, Carl W.	Presho	S. D	1896-97	
*Normann, Halvor Martin	Dalton	Minn	1896-1900	A. B., 1900
Nubson, Henry N	Callender	Ia	1896-99, 1900-02	
*Naeseth, Carelius G.	Aspelund	Minn	1896-1903	A. B., 1903
*Olafson, Kristinn K.	Gardar	N. D.	1896-1900	A. B., 1900
*Olsen, (Bertel) Johan	Whitehall	Wis	1896-97	
Olson, Bryngel T.	Calamus	Ia	1896-99	
Quale, Arthur	Nora	Wis	1896-97	
Reque, G. F. Otto	Spring Grove	Minn	1896-1900	
Ringoen, Henry	Ridgeway	Ia	1896-99	
Simmons, Thoraf C.	Red Wing	Minn	1896-99, 1902-03	
Skinnemoen, John S.	Wendell	Minn	1896-97, 1898-1901	A. B., 1901
Stang, Thomas	St. Paul	Minn	1896-99	
*Strøm, Axel Elias	Zumbrota	Minn	1896-1900	A. B., 1900
*Sundby, Gustave Adolph Nelson	Manitowoc	Wis	1896-1900	A. B., 1900
Sydnes, Christopher	Huxley	Ia	1896-99	
Thoen, Ruben	Kensett	Ia	1896-97	
Torgerson, J. Walther	Norden	S. D	1896-1900	
Valsvig, Albert M	Lily	S. D	1896-97	
Wold, Knut	St. Olaf	Ia	1896-97	

1897-1898

Aaby, Alfred V.	Hayfield	Minn	1897-98	
Amundson, Albert O.	Cresco	Ia	1897-98	
Berg, A. Herman	Decorah	Ia	1897-99	
Borreson, Borge H.	La Crosse	Wis	1897-98	
Boxrud, Bernhard M.	Red Wing	Minn	1897-99	
Christopherson, Johannes	Pigeon Falls	Wis	1897-99	
Dolve, Nils Oliver	Portland	N. D.	1897-98	
Dosland, Thomas	Clinton	Ia	1897-98	
Elvestrom, Martin	Bricelyn	Minn	1897-98	
Engeseth, Peter J.	De Forest	Wis	1897-98, 1899-1900	
Erickson, Charles	De Forest	Wis	1897-98	
Estrem, Carl O.	Willmar	Minn	1897-1901	A. B., 1901
Floren, Halvor	Grove City	Minn	1897-98	
Fuglie, A. Edwin	Ashby	Minn	1897-1901	A. B., 1901
Hande, Carl	Spring Valley	Minn	1897-99	
*Hansen, Emil	Twin Valley	Minn	1897-1903	A. B., 1903
Hanson, Hans Olaf	Westby	Wis	1897-98	
Haugen, John Martinus	Newman Grove	Neb	1897-98	
Helvig, Henry	Roland	Ia	1897-99	
Hjelle, Ole Simon	Decorah	Ia	1897-1900, 1901-1905	A. B., 1905
Jacobson, William	Luverne	Minn	1897-98	
Jarland, Lewis J.	Locust	Ia	1897-99	
Jensvold, Christopher	La Crosse	Wis	1897-98	
Johnson, William J.	Decorah	Ia	1897-99	
Johnsrud, Henry L.	Spring Grove	Minn	1897-98	
Larson, Neal B.	Deerfield	Wis	1897-98	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Maakestad, Nils F.	Randall	Ia.	1897-1900	
*Magelssen, Nils Stockfleth	Bratsberg	Minn.	1897-1902	
Muus, Sverre P.	Holden	Minn.	1897-98	
Nordskog, Oscar Julius	Bird Island	Minn.	1897-1900	
*Norgaard, Carl Henry	Grove City	Minn.	1897-1903	A. B., 1903
Odberg, Andreas A.	Merrill	Wis.	1897-98	
Olsen, Adolph Johan	Thor	Ia.	1897-99	
Olson, Christian	Norwegian Grove	Minn.	1897-98	
Olson, Otto	Portland	N. D.	1897-1900	
Opheim, Johan Julius	Thor	Ia.	1897-99	
Ostvig, Richter N.	Benson	Minn.	1897-99	
Preus, Jacob Aall Ottesen	Decorah	Ia.	1897-1903	A. B., 1903
*Preus, Johan Carl Keyser	Decorah	Ia.	1897-1902	A. B., 1902
Reque, Sigurd Styrk	Decorah	Ia.	1897-1903	A. B., 1903
Reque, Walther	Spring Grove	Minn.	1897-99	
Rialson, George E.	Tracy	Minn.	1897-98	
Risetter, Harvey O.	Lee	Ill.	1897-99	
Sheldon, Clarence	Spring Valley	Minn.	1897-98	
Skaaden, Arthur P.	Chicago	Ill.	1897-1901	
Smith, Nils	Perth Amboy	N. J.	1897-99	
Sorenson, Alfred R.	Harmony	Minn.	1897-1902	A. B., 1902
Stenbakken, Oswald	Nerstrand	Minn.	1897-99, 1901-02	
Taug, William L.	Thor	Ia.	1897-99	
Teisberg, Carl B.	Ashby	Minn.	1897-01	A. B., 1901
Thorpe, Lawrence	Willmar	Minn.	1897-98	
Tunem, Thomas G.	Chicago	Ill.	1897-98	
Vaaler, Rudolph A.	Twin Valley	Minn.	1897-99	
Vold, O. Alfred	Decorah	Ia.	1897-99	
Vold, Ole J.	Decorah	Ia.	1897-1902	
1898-1899				
Aaker, Casper D.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1898-1902	A. B., 1902
Aasen, Christian H.	Clifford	N. D.	1898-1902	
*Anderson, Martin	Newhall	Ia.	1898-99	
Aslakson, Norman	Holton	Mich.	1898-99	
*Bergh, Axel	Delaware Mine	Mich.	1898-1903	A. B., 1903
Bjornstad, Bernhard	St. Paul	Minn.	1898-1900	
Clauson, Nils Y.	Red Wing	Minn.	1898-1901	A. B., 1901
Finseth, Arthur O.	Kenyon	Minn.	1898-1900	
Forde, Walter	Starbuck	Minn.	1898-99	
Gilbert, Walter I.	Sturgeon Bay	Wis.	1898-1905	A. B., 1905
Graslie, Carl J.	Palmer	Wis.	1898-1900	
Grefstad, Oscar K.	Bode	Ia.	1898-1905	A. B., 1905
Grimson, Gilbert	Hatton	N. D.	1898-99	
Grinde, Johannes B.	Deerfield	Wis.	1898-99	
Grinde, Johannes L.	Madison	Wis.	1898-1900	
Guttebø, Emil Caspari	Huxley	Ia.	1898-1900	
Guttormsen, Sigvart	Perth Amboy	N. J.	1898-1901	
Halvorson, Carl	Northwood	N. D.	1898-99	
Hanson, Nils A.	Mayville	N. D.	1898-1902	
Hovde, Carl H. R.	Wittenberg	Wis.	1898-1904	A. B., 1904
Iverson, Johannes I.	Stanhope	Ia.	1898-1901	
Jacobson, Louis O.	Gilbert	Ia.	1898-1901	
*Johnson, Bergel Alfred	Mindoro	Wis.	1898-1905, 1918	A. B., 1905
Johnson, Carl L.	Effington	S. D.	1898-99	
Juul, Gustav A.	Brandon	Minn.	1898-1902	A. B., 1902
Kaasa, Jens Lawrence	Ridgeway	Ia.	1898-1903	A. B., 1903
Kleppen, Andrew	Eau Claire	Wis.	1898-99	
Knudson, Oscar	Orfordville	Wis.	1898-99	
Knutson, Severin	Hatton	N. D.	1898-99	
Larsen, Anton Martinius	River Falls	Wis.	1898-99	
Lien, Niel M. B.	Northwood	Ia.	1898-1900	
Mindrum, Oscar P.	Bratsberg	Minn.	1898-1901	
Naeseth, Martinius	Zumbrota	Minn.	1898-1901	
*Nelson, Alfred Thomas	Mayville	N. D.	1898-1903	A. B., 1903
Nelson, Johan J.	Gilman	Wis.	1898-1901	
Olson, John	Thor	Ia.	1898-99	
Oppedal, Ingebrigt I.	Stanhope	Ia.	1898-99	
Peterson, Helmer S.	Fargo	N. D.	1898-1903	A. B., 1903
Prestegaard, Peder O.	Lee	Ill.	1898-1904	
Risetter, Thomas C.	Lee	Ill.	1898-1900	
Ruen, Oliver	Kenyon	Minn.	1898-1902, 1903-1907	A. B., 1907
Schjeldahl, Theodore	Highlandville	Ia.	1898-1905	A. B., 1905

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Schroeder, Henry	San Francisco	Calif.	1898-1901	
Simley, Joseph	Portland	N. D.	1898-1900	
*Smeby, Hartwick Carinius	Albert Lea	Minn.	1898-1902	A. B., 1902
Sorenson, Edward H.	Carthage	S. D.	1898-99	
Stenehjem, Edwin	Spring Grove	Minn.	1898-1900	
Swenson, Orin L.	Lamberton	Minn.	1898-1902	
Tho, Jacob	Oslo	Minn.	1898-99	
Tonning, Ole	Decorah	Ia.	1898-1904	A. B., 1904
Torgerson, Thomas	Somber	Ia.	1898-1900	
*Tweten, Jacob O.	Lake Mills	Ia.	1898-1903	A. B., 1903
*Vaaler, Even A.	Twin Valley	Minn.	1898-1902	A. B., 1902
Wilson, Arthur B.	Decorah	Ia.	1898-99	
Wollan, Arnold	Glenwood	Minn.	1898-1901	
Wollan, Oscar C.	Glenwood	Minn.	1898-99	
Wollan, Oliver B. F.	Glenwood	Minn.	1898-1901	A. B., 1901
Xavier, Heinrich M.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1898-1901	
Xavier, Nils Paul	Ridgeway	Ia.	1898-1900	
*Ylvisaker, Nils Martin	St. Paul	Minn.	1898-1902	A. B., 1902

1899-1900

Aaberg, Herman O.	Devils Lake	N. D.	1899-1903	A. B., 1903
Aakhus, Daniel	Bygland	Minn.	1899-1900	
*Baalson, Herman E.	Brooten	Minn.	1899-1904	A. B., 1904
Bervin, Lewis	Balcic	S. D.	1899-1903	
Black, Alexander G.	Holmen	Wis.	1899-1903	
Bonde, Edward	Nerstrand	Minn.	1899-1900	
Bonde, Oscar	Nerstrand	Minn.	1899-1900	
*Bredesen, Alfred	Stoughton	Wis.	1899-1905	A. B., 1905
Brusegaard, Theodore B.	Brandon	Minn.	1899-1902, 1903-1904	A. B., 1904
*Christensen, Jens Chr.	Orum	Neb.	1899-1900	
Dahlen, Theodore A.	Wendell	Minn.	1899-1903	A. B., 1903
Diesen, C. M.	Washburn	N. D.	1899-1900	
Drotning, Ferdinand	Stoughton	Wis.	1899-1900	
Egeland, Ole Wilhelm	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1902	
Fjøse, Norman	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1901	
Fosmark, Alexander	Fergus Falls	Minn.	1899-1901	
Frad, Nels	Harmony	Minn.	1899-1901, 1902-1903	
Fries, Gabriel	Toronto	S. D.	1899-1903	
Gulbrandson, Carl	Lanesboro	Minn.	1899-1900	
Gulbrandson, George H.	Chicago	Ill.	1899-1900	
*Gullixson, Thaddæus F.	Bode	Ia.	1899-1903	A. B., 1903
Hagerup, Edward	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1900	
*Halverson, Melvin Walter	Mishicott	Wis.	1899-1904	A. B., 1904
*Hegg, Gustav J.	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1905	A. B., 1905
Hermann, Thorhallur	Gardar	N. D.	1899-1902	
Hexom, Charles Philip	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1902	
Hoel, Ove Nordahl	Canby	Minn.	1899-1901	
Hove, J. Nathan	Flandreau	S. D.	1899-1900	
Hukee, Hans O.	Nerstrand	Minn.	1899-1900	
Hustvedt, P. Thomas	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1906	A. B., 1906
Jenson, Adolph H.	Edgerton	Wis.	1899-1901	
Johnsrud, William L.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1899-1900	
Kjome, Hans N. (Chommie)	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1906	A. B., 1906
Koefod, Sigvard M. R.	Ashby	Minn.	1899-1903	A. B., 1903
Knutson, Henry M.	Ossian	Ia.	1899-1903	
Krogstad, Gustav A.	Onalaska	Wis.	1899-1901, 1903-1904	
Larsen, Leonard	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1901	
Larson, Harald W.	Story City	Ia.	1899-1900	
*Lund, Laurits Peder	Nashua	Ia.	1899-1904	A. B., 1904
Medhus, Ole	Walnut Grove	Minn.	1899-1900	
*Moldstad, Christian A.	De Forest	Wis.	1899-1904	A. B., 1904
Moses, Olaf S.	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1901	
Nelson, Ole E.	Franklin	Minn.	1899-1902	
Nelson, Walter	Mayville	N. D.	1899-1904	A. B., 1904
Norby, Albert	Sioux Rapids	Ia.	1899-1900	
*Olsen, Harry Emil	Madison	Wis.	1899-1903	A. B., 1903
Orwoll, Melvinus S.	Hanley Falls	Minn.	1899-1906	A. B., 1906
*Palmer, Knut R.	Belgrade	Minn.	1899-1903	
Quarve, Halvard	Fessenden	N. D.	1899-1902	
Quarve, Levard	Fessenden	N. D.	1899-1903	
*Quill, Carl Johan	Sauk Center	Minn.	1899-1904	A. B., 1904

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Rigg, Jacob	Glenwood	Minn.	1899-1900	
Saxvik, Henry O	Highlandville	Ia.	1899-1905	A. B., 1905
Sevareid, Alfred	Kenyon	Minn.	1899-1906	A. B., 1906
Sevareid, Nils Adolph	Kenyon	Minn.	1899-1903	
Steen, Sem P	Clinton	Minn.	1899-1900, 1901-1904	
Strand, J. Edward	Albert Lea	Minn.	1899-1905	A. B., 1905
Thompson, T. Elmer	Ossian	Ia.	1899-1900, 1901-1904	A. B., 1904
*Thorpe, Christian Scriver	Willmar	Minn.	1899-1903	A. B., 1903
Tjensvold, Gabriel	Eldorado	Ia.	1899-1900	
Urheim, Olaf	Chicago	Ill.	1899-1901	
Winnor, Arnold	Toronto	S. D.	1899-1901	
Wollan, Clarence	Glenwood	Minn.	1899-1900	
*Wrolstad, Jørgen Oliver	Stevens Point	Wis.	1899-1906	A. B., 1906
*Wulfsberg, Jacob Aall Ottesen	Decorah	Ia.	1899-1905	A. B., 1905
*Ylvisaker, Sigurd Christian	St. Paul	Minn.	1899-1903	A. B., 1903

1900-1901

Aamodt, Ferdinand	Houston,	Minn.	1900	
Anderson, Thomas	Calmar	Ia.	1901	
Arnston, Halvor	Viking	N. D.	1900-1901	
Bergum, Albert	North Bristol	Wis.	1900-1901	
Bjornson, Norman	Sun Prairie	Wis.	1900-1902	
Borgen, Wilhelm	Red Wing	Minn.	1900-1901	
Brorby, Oscar	Decorah	Ia.	1900-1903	
Bruflodt, Gerhard	Harmony	Minn.	1900-1903	
Bue, Carl O	Pleasant Valley	Wis.	1900-1901	
Burke, Albert	Rio	Wis.	1900-1901	
*Christopherson, Einar Bjørn	Pigeon Falls	Wis.	1900-1906	A. B., 1906
Donhowe, Peter Christian	Story City	Ia.	1900-1902	
Erickson, Martin Brown	Rock Dell	Minn.	1900-01, 1902-04	
*Estrem, Herman Wilhelm	Willmar	Minn.	1900-1904	A. B., 1904
*Fretheim, Martin E	Oakland	Minn.	1900-1905	A. B., 1905
Fries, Lyman A	Toronto	S. D.	1900-1907	A. B., 1907
Garnes, Martin J	Mabel	Minn.	1900-1905	
Gilbertson, Kasper O	Decorah	Ia.	1900-1901	
Gnolden, Oscar	Morrisonville	Wis.	1900-1901	
Halvorsen, Hjalmar S	Westby	Wis.	1900-1905	
*Halvorson, Helmer	Benson	Minn.	1900-1904	A. B., 1904
Halvorson, Henry M	Ridgeway	Ia.	1900-1901	
Halvorson, J. Roland	Ridgeway	Ia.	1900-1905	
Hamre, Edwin	Manvel	N. D.	1900-1902	
Heggtveit, Carl O	Belvidere Mills	Minn.	1900-1903	
*Hendrickson, Alfred	Clifford	N. D.	1900-1906	A. B., 1906
Hendrickson, Matthias	Belgrade	Minn.	1900-1901	
Hesla, Oscar	Linn Grove	Ia.	1900-1901	
Hoel, Rudolph	Canby	Minn.	1900-1903	
*Hoff, Thoralf A	Ashby	Minn.	1900-1904	A. B., 1904
Hovde, Wilhelm Th	Wittenberg	Wis.	1900-1902	
Hovden, Oscar K	Ridgeway	Ia.	1900-1901	
Hovey, Iver	Decorah	Ia.	1900-1901	
Iverson, Oscar	Eaton	Wis.	1900-1902	
Jessen, Carl Arthur	Hayfield	Minn.	1900-03, 1905-09	A. B., 1909
Jevne, Franz	Meridian	Wis.	1900-04	
Johnson, P. Sylvester	Westby	Wis.	1900-02	
Jondahl, Iver O	Clifford	N. D.	1900-01	
Juve, Henry O	Ridgeway	Ia.	1900-04	
Juve, Oscar A	Stoughton	Wis.	1900-07	A. B., 1907
Kalnes, I. Magnus	Starbuck	Minn.	1900-01, 1902-07	A. B., 1907
Lien, Ole Martin	Roland	Ia.	1900-01	
Maland, Enos E	Harmony	Minn.	1900-01	
Moe, Alfred	Blair	Wis.	1900-01	
Moe, Carl	Minneapolis	Minn.	1900-01	
Naeseth, John R	Zumbrota	Minn.	1900-07	A. B., 1907
Naeseth, Oliver W	Menomonie	Wis.	1900-01	
Nordlie, Arthur	Stoughton	Wis.	1900-01	
Nordlie, Herman C	Stoughton	Wis.	1900-06	A. B., 1906
Olson, Alfred M	Rice Lake	Wis.	1900-05, 1907-08	
Paulson, Peter C	Forest City	Ia.	1900-04	A. B., 1904
Pederson, Alfred C	Benson	Minn.	1900-04	A. B., 1904
Pederson, Bennie A	Taylor	Wis.	1900-03	
Petersen, Joh. Wilhelm	St. Paul	Minn.	1900-04	A. B., 1904
Reishus, Berting	Granite Falls	Minn.	1900-01	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Roe, Otto P.	Hoffman	Minn.	1900-01	
Rygg, Albert	Decorah	Ia.	1900-02	
Sather, Allen	Willmar	Minn.	1900-03	
Sorlien, Henry J.	Bode	Ia.	1900-05	A. B., 1905
Sponheim, Oscar H.	Hatton	N. D.	1900-05	A. B., 1905
Stabeck, Clement	Davis	Ill.	1900-01	
Strand, Carl Odin	Menomonie	Wis.	1900-01	
Styve, Laurits	Lake Mills	Ia.	1900-01	
Sæbo, Anders	Ridgeway	Ia.	1900-01	
Thorstenson, Stephen A.	Amboy	Minn.	1900-01, 1902-03	
*Turmo, Andreas Markus	Newman Grove	Neb.	1900-04	
Vaala, Alf O.	Saude	Ia.	1900-07	A. B., 1907
Vangen, Charles O.	Hayward	Minn.	1900-04	A. B., 1904
Viken, Ingebrigt	Booge	S. D.	1900-01	
Vikdal, Peter G.	Decorah	Ia.	1900-02	
Vollum, Edward O.	Hayward	Minn.	1900-04	A. B., 1904
Wilhelmsen, Wilhelm	Spring Grove	Minn.	1900-01	

1901-1902

Arneson, Theodore	Highlandville	Ia.	1901-03	
*Belgum, Anton H.	Nora	Minn.	1901-07	A. B., 1907
*Belgum, Erik S.	Farwell	Minn.	1901-07	A. B., 1907
Berg, J. Rudolph	Newman Grove	Neb.	1901-06	
Bjorgo, C. W. Walther	Red Wing	Minn.	1901-07	A. B., 1907
Bonde, Jesse	Renville	Minn.	1901-02	
*Braaflaadt, Louis Henry	Belview	Minn.	1901-06	A. B., 1906
Clausen, Sigvald J.	Red Wing	Minn.	1901-03	
Dahl, Joseph	Cottonwood	Minn.	1901-02	
Dahl, Sondre N.	Gayville	S. D.	1901-07	A. B., 1907
Davick, Albert O.	Clinton	Minn.	1901-05	A. B., 1905
Davis, Theodore A.	Audubon	Minn.	1901-03	
Erickson, Harold	Hancock	Minn.	1901-02	
Erickson, Herman	Mabel	Minn.	1901-02	
Felland, Alfred T.	Macfarland	Wis.	1901-05	A. B., 1905
Fjeldstad, C. Alford	Wells	Minn.	1901-05	A. B., 1905
Gjermo, Johannes A.	Voss	Norway	1901-03	
Grindeland, Oscar	Sattre	Ia.	1901-02	
Halls, Carl B.	Hills	Minn.	1901-06	A. B., 1906
Halvorson, Alfred O.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1901-04, 1907-10	A. B., 1910
Halvorson, Hans	Decorah	Ia.	1901-02	
Haroldson, Harold	Davis	Ill.	1901-02	
*Haugen, Clarence	Decorah	Ia.	1901-08	A. B., 1908
Hilleson, Thomas E.	Lee	Ill.	1901-04	
Hiortdahl, Axel H.	Washington	D. C.	1901-07	
Hiortdahl, Sigurd	Washington	D. C.	1901-03	
Hjelle, Carl A.	Decorah	Ia.	1901-04, 1906-10	A. B., 1910
Holden, Oscar	Bode	Ia.	1901-02	
Holkesvik, Julian A.	Locust	Ia.	1901-07	A. B., 1907
Hopperstad, Gilbert	Ridgeway	Ia.	1901-02	
Hovden, Gilbert	Decorah	Ia.	1901-02	
Hovden, Olvin K.	Decorah	Ia.	1901-02	
Hustvedt, Olaf M.	Decorah	Ia.	1901-05	
Iverson, Henry	Elma	Ia.	1901-08	A. B., 1908
Larsen, Henning	Decorah	Ia.	1901-08	A. B., 1908
Larsen, Jakob A. O.	Decorah	Ia.	1901-08	A. B., 1908
Larsen, Lukas	Mabel	Minn.	1901-02	
Lieberg, Harvey	Cottonwood	Minn.	1901-02	
Lommen, Gullik O.	Shindlar	S. D.	1901-06	
Lundring, Millard M.	Canby	Minn.	1901-02	
Moe, Edwin O.	McIntosh	Minn.	1901-06	A. B., 1906
*Moe, Lewis L.	Watson	Minn.	1901-04	
Monson, Martin J.	Delhi	Minn.	1901-08	A. B., 1908
Ordal, Albert	Colton	S. D.	1901-02, 1904-05	
Peterson, Leon C.	Renville	Minn.	1901-05	A. B., 1905
Pederson, John A.	Bode	Ia.	1901-03	
Rodsater, George I.	Manchester	Minn.	1901-06	A. B., 1906
Rosholdt, Carl L.	Centergrove	Minn.	1901-02, 1903-06	A. B., 1906
Sandager, Peter E.	Calmar	Ia.	1901-06	
Sather, Johannes	Ulen	Minn.	1901-02	
Sauer, Adolf	Glenville	Minn.	1901-03	
Sevareid, Ephraim	Kenyon	Minn.	1901-06	
Severson, Edwin G.	Colton	S. D.	1901-02, 1904-10	
Sperley, John	Lourdes	Ia.	1901-08	A. B., 1908
Strand, Herman	Albert Lea	Minn.	1901-05	A. B., 1905

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
*Struxness, Edwart	Milan	Minn	1901-03, 1904-06	A. B., 1906
Thorsen, M. Hauman	New Centerville	Wis	1901-07	A. B., 1907
Torgerson, Abel G.	Somber	Ia	1901-03	
Torrison, Anker O	Manitowoc	Wis	1901-04, 1906-07	A. B., 1907
Viken, Arthur	Granite Falls	Minn	1901-02	
Vold, J. Godfrey	Decorah	Ia	1901-02	

1902-1903

Aaby, Elmer C	Hayfield	Minn	1902-05	
Anderson, Andrew A	Hills	Minn	1902-05	
Bergan, Oscar	Ridgeway	Ia	1902-04	
Berhow, Seward	Huxley	Ia	1902-04	
*Borge, Daniel Johannes	Decorah	Ia	1902-08	A. B., 1908
Brendal, John M	Starbuck	Minn	1902-04, 1905-06	A. B., 1906
*Bruland, Peter O	Lake Mills	Ia	1902-06	A. B., 1906
Dorrum, Ingebret	Parkland	Wash	1902-04	A. B., 1904
Drotning, T. Melvin	Stoughton	Wis	1902-06	A. B., 1906
*Estrem, Gustav Rudolph	Willmar	Minn	1902-06	A. B., 1906
Glaim, Hellek	Willmar	Minn	1902-03	
Gunderson, Adolph	Ossian	Ia	1902-03	
Gunlaugson, G. B.	Akra	N. D.	1902-03	
Haatvedt, Ole	Spillville	Ia	1902-04	
Halldorsson, Halldor K.	Park River	N. D.	1902-03	
Hanson, Hartvig	Decorah	Ia	1902-05	
Hanson, Helmer G.	Sioux Rapids	Ia	1902-03	
Hanson, Joseph Grant	Bode	Ia	1902-09	A. B., 1909
*Haugen, Thomas Amandus	Mellen	Wis	1902-05, 1906-09	A. B., 1909
Homstad, Carl N	Westby	Wis	1902-04	
Jenson, Julius H.	Seneca	Ia	1902-04	
Jetley, Hans A	Meckling	S. D.	1902-03	
*Johnson, Joseph	La Crosse	Wis	1902-06	A. B., 1906
Johnson, Peter O. C	Glenwood	Minn	1902-06	A. B., 1906
Kalstad, Julius C	Glenville	Minn	1902-04	
*Kjorlaug, Peter Fredrik	Luverne	Minn	1902-08	A. B., 1908
Kloster, Lars S.	Huxley	Ia	1902-08	A. B., 1908
*Korsrud, Albert Clarence	Decorah	Ia	1902-08	A. B., 1908
Kulaas, Peter	Minot	N. D.	1902-07	A. B., 1907
Langeland, John	Rothsay	Minn	1902-04	
Lansing, Lawrence R.	Bode	Ia	1902-03	
Leikvold, Albert	Waterville	Ia	1902-03, 1904-05	
Lin, Olav	Hudson	S. D.	1902-03	
Monson, Otto A. M.	Bode	Ia	1902-07	
*Mortenson, Emil E	Manchester	M nn	1902-06	A. B., 1906
Mortenson, Ludwig C.	Milwaukee	Wis	1902-03	
Myklebust, Johan		Norway	1902-03	
Naeseth, Adolph O.	Zumbrota	Minn	1902-09	A. B., 1909
*Naeseth, (Ulrik) William Koren	Decorah	Ia	1902-08	A. B., 1908
Norgaard, Alfred	Fargo	N. D.	1902-03	
Odegaard, G. K.	Portland	N. D.	1902-04	
Olson, Olaf M	Bode	Ia	1902-03	
Opheim, Lawrence M	Bode	Ia	1902-05	
*Ordahl, Mathias B.	Benson	Minn	1903-05	
Rongley, Henry C	Lenora	Minn	1902-05	
Rostad, Carl Norman	Decorah	Ia	1902-03, 1904-05	
Ryen, Albert	Wild Rice	N. D.	1902-03	
Sampson, Arthur	Decorah	Ia	1902-03	
Snortum, Kenneth O.	Canby	Minn	1902-03	
Solsten, Ben	Decorah	Ia	1902-04	
Story (Storre), Norman H. (Nils Haakon Norman)	Kensett	Ia	1902-04	
Stub, Ingolf Arntz Hovind	St. Paul	Minn	1902-04	
*Tallakson, Selmer Lawrence	Willmar	Minn	1902-06	A. B., 1906
Teien, Alfred M	Benson	Minn	1902-03	
Teslow, Adolf H.	Hayward	Minn	1902-03	
*Tingelstad, Oscar Adolf	Silverton	Ore	1902-05	A. B., 1905
Tjernagel, Gustav	Story City	Ia	1902-03	
Tyssen, Carl	Lake Mills	Ia	1902-06	A. B., 1906
*Ursin, Nikolai Berg	Chicago	Ill	1902	
Wall, S. Oscar	Kensett	Ia	1902-03, 1905-06	
Wilke, Erich	Fessenden	N. D.	1902-05	
Wilke, Gustav H	Fessenden	N. D.	1902-05	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
1903-1904				
Ansten, Henry Ingvald	Decorah	Ia	1903-04	
Bendickson, Gilbert B	Scarville	Ia	1903-06	
*Bergee, Theodor	Gilchrist	Minn	1903-04, 1905-07	
Birkestrand, Albert	Cambridge	Ia	1903-04	
Bolstad, Oscar K	Fertile	Minn	1903-04	
Bredvold, J. Louis	Belview	Minn	1903-07	
Brendingen, Edwin L	Lake Park	Minn	1903-04	
Britson, John E	Roland	Ia	1903-06	
Ersland, Arthur	Roland	Ia	1903-04	
Ferkin, Otis B	Roland	Ia	1903-06	
*Forde, Gerhard Olavus	Starbuck	Minn	1903-07	A. B., 1907
*Fretheim, Severt Johan	Oakland	Minn	1903-07	A. B., 1907
Grinde, Lewis C	Deerfield	Wis	1903-04	
Grindstuen, Iver I	Sutton's Bay	Mich	1903-09	A. B., 1909
Gulbrandson, Eskild H	Albert Lea	Minn	1903-04	
Gulbrandson, Rolf M	Albert Lea	Minn	1903-04	
Gunderson, Kittil	Ridgeway	Ia	1903-04	
Gunvordahl, Harold	Deerfield	Wis	1903-04	
Guttebø, Casper	Huxley	Ia	1903-04	
Guttebø, Nels H. W	Huxley	Ia	1903-09	A. B., 1909
Hanson, George C	Bode	Ia	1903-09	A. B., 1909
Hanson, Karl	Twin Valley	Minn	1903-04, 1905-08	A. B., 1908
Haugen, Albert E	Decorah	Ia	1903-06	
Heggen, Henry S	Huxley	Ia	1903-04	
Hegland, Martin N	Roland	Ia	1903-06	
Hegland, Thor O	Roland	Ia	1903-05	
Helgeson, Alfred	Graytown	Wis	1903-04	
Hem, Hans N	Fosston	Minn	1903-08	A. B., 1908
Henderson, Nils	Cresco	Ia	1903-04, 1909-13	
Hokaasen, Otto T	Decorah	Ia	1903-09	A. B., 1909
Iverson, Jonas B	Hemingford	Neb	1903-06	
Iverson, Peter J	Arnegard	N. D	1903-04, 1908-10	A. B., 1910
Johnson, Arthur R	Decorah	Ia	1903-05	
Kilness, Philip G	Dell Rapids	S. D	1903-06	
Lade, Sigurd	Fosston	Minn	1903-04	
Larson, Arthur	New York	N. Y	1903-04	
Larson, Harold	New York	N. Y	1903-04	
Lee, Alfred L	Stoughton	Wis	1903-05	
*Lillegard, George Oliver	Bode	Ia	1903-08	A. B., 1908
*Lynne, Justus A	Elbow Lake	Minn	1903-07	A. B., 1907
Monson, Henry	Decorah	Ia	1903-07	
Nordby, Paul	Lee	Ill	1903-06	
Olsen, Nels A	Herscher	Ill	1903-07	A. B., 1907
Olsen, Thomas J	Herscher	Ill	1903-09	
Petersen, Bernard (Sorose)	St. Paul	Minn	1903-06	
Preus, Paul A	Decorah	Ia	1903-11	A. B., 1911
Qually, Peter W	Decorah	Ia	1903-10	A. B., 1910
Randklev, Edward		Minn	1903-04	
Ritland, Simon	Roland	Ia	1903-04	
*Rosholdt, Jacob Wilhelm	Centergrove	Minn	1903-07	A. B., 1907
*Smeby, Olaf Vilhelm	Albert Lea	Minn	1903-07	A. B., 1907
Sorlien, Carl	Bode	Ia	1903-04, 1905-06, 1907-09	
Sponheim, Wm. H	Hatton	N. D	1903-04	
Stuve, Selmer	Whitehall	Wis	1903-05	
*Sumstad, Martin Ovedius	Ashby	Minn	1903-07	A. B., 1907
Teisberg, Thomas H	Ashby	Minn	1903-07	A. B., 1907
Ulen, Edward	Decorah	Ia	1903-04	
*Vaaler, Arnt Johannes	Twin Valley	Minn	1903-07	A. B., 1907
Wevley, K. A. Meyer	Highlandville	Ia	1903-04	
Wist, Benjamin O	Decorah	Ia	1903-09	
1904-1905				
*Aanestad, C. Walther	Garretson	S. D	1904-08	
Anderson, G. Peter	Hills	Minn	1904-06	
*Backerud, Martin B	Newman Grove	Neb	1904-08	A. B., 1908
Bartness, Martin	Hartland	Minn	1904-05	
Birkelo, Carl C	Colton	S. D	1904-10	A. B., 1910
Bjørgo, P. Gerhard A	Red Wing	Minn	1904-08	A. B., 1908
Boe, J. Ludvig	Norway Lake	Minn	1904-05, 1906-07	
Braafladt, Ole A	Belview	Minn	1904-06	
Clave, Alfred O	Ottosen	Ia	1904-09	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Dahl, Gerhard H.	Hillsboro	N. D.	1904-08	A. B., 1908
Dahl, Henry C.	Devils Lake	N. D.	1904-07	
Dale, Christian J.	Decorah	Ia.	1904-12	
Dale, Herman F.	Decorah	Ia.	1904-13	A. B., 1913
Ekfelt, Odd E.	Decorah	Ia.	1904-07, 1908-10.	A. B., 1910
Finseth, Carl H	Kenyon	Minn.	1904-06	
Forde, Arthur M.	Highlandville	Ia.	1904-07	
*Fritz, Charles Arnold	Minot	N. D.	1904-05, 1907-11.	A. B., 1911
Fuglie, Martin R.	Ashby	Minn.	1904-07	
Gaard, Homer	Roland	Ia.	1904-05	
Gravgaard, J. P.	Belgrade	Minn.	1904-07	
Guttebø, Morton A.	Huxley	Ia.	1904-13	
*Haavik, Elias Cornelius	De Forest	Wis.	1904-06	
Halvorson, Alfred O.	Gary	Minn.	1904-08	A. B., 1908
Hanson, Sven A.	Cranfill's Gap	Texas.	1904-09	A. B., 1909
Hellekson, Adolph.	Hayfield	Minn.	1904-07	
Hjelle, Sigurd	Decorah	Ia.	1904-05	
Hjort, Karl Olaf	Minneapolis	Minn.	1904-05	

LADIES' AID AT COLLEGE
(*Mrs. C. K. Preus in Foreground*)

Hoegevoll, Alfred T.	Decorah	Ia.	1904-08	
*Holum, James (Jens) Olaus	De Forest	Wis.	1904-08	A. B., 1908
Humble, Adolph.	Rushford	Minn.	1904-05	
Jenson, Omar H.	McHenry	N. D.	1904-10	A. B., 1910
*Jerdee, Joseph C.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1904-07, 1909-11.	
Johnson, Henry J.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1904-05	
Juul, Rudolph A.	Brandon	Minn.	1904-08	
*Kalvestrand, Lars Alfred Marion	Viroqua	Wis.	1905-07	
Langeland, Martin.	Highlandville	Ia.	1904-05	
Larson, Simon Richard	Vermilion	S. D.	1904-05	
Lee, Mart'n E.		S. D.	1904-06	
Lee, Peter A. G.	Deerfield	Wis.	1904-06	
Leikvold, Olvin G.	Waterville	Ia.	1904-05	
*Magelssen, Finn.	Rushford	Minn.	1905-09	A. B., 1909
Martin, Carl Oscar	Minneapolis	Minn.	1904-06	
Miller, Anton Lewis.	Hartland	Minn.	1904-11	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Myran, Andres O.	Decorah	Ia	1904-05, 1906-07, 1911-12	
Noer, Victor R.	Colfax	Wis.	1904-08	
Nygaard, Olaf S.	Hartland	Minn.	1904-10	
Orfield, Didrick J.	Belview	Minn.	1904-06	
Peterson, Tillman	Soldiers Grove	Wis.	1904-08	A. B., 1908
*Preus, Herman Amberg	Minneapolis	Minn.	1904-10	A. B., 1910
Ringoen, Adolph R.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1904-08	
Rosholdt, Ingelbert E.	Centergrove	Minn.	1904-08	A. B., 1908
Rostad, Martin L.	Decorah	Ia.	1904-08	A. B., 1908
Rud, Carl O.	Portland	N. D.	1904-06	
Rygg, Lawrence S.	Decorah	Ia.	1904-06	
*Sandager, Christian N.	Belview	Minn.	1904-10	A. B , 1910
*Sandberg, Ivar	Morris	Minn.	1904-11	A. B., 1911
Skaaland, Sven G.	Viroqua	Wis.	1904-08	A. B., 1908
*Skagen, Johan Angel Mørk	Brooklyn	N. Y.	1904-06	
*Skavlan (Schavlan), Ole E.	Chicago	Ill.	1905-06	
Skrede, Moses M.	Colton	S. D.	1904-06	
Smedal, Carl A.	Roland	Ia.	1904-08	
Solberg, Melvin	Blooming Prairie	Minn.	1904-05	
Solseth, Leonhard I.	Watson	Minn.	1904-06	
Sorum, Gilman Oscar A.	Waukon	Ia.	1904-05, 1910-11	
Stensrud, Edwin J.	Hartland	Minn.	1904-07	
Storla, Erick O.	Decorah	Ia.	1904-07	
Teslow, Herman A.	Decorah	Ia.	1904-07, 1908-09	
Trytten, C. Oscar	Albert Lea	Minn.	1904-09	A. B., 1909
Volding, Carl N.	Decorah	Ia.	1904-05	
Winnor, Guy W.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1904-06	
*Wisnaes, John Carlot	Hickson	N. D.	1904-09	A. B., 1909
	1905-1906			
*Aal, Eugene Junhard	Starbuck	Minn.	1905-06, 1908-11	A. B., 1911
Anderson, Earlen	Cresco	Ia.	1905-06	
Andreasen, Hans G		Denmark	1905-06	
Arness, Albert	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06	
Arness, Gilbert	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06	
*Austin, Otto George	Garretson	S. D.	1905-12	A. B., 1912
Bell, Otto Orlow	Soldiers Grove	Wis.	1905-06	
Brandt, Olaf J.	Macfarland	Wis.	1905-08	
*Buedall (Buttedal), Anton A.	Muskegon	Mich.	1905-12	A. B., 1912
Clement, Edgar A.	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06	
Dahl, Silas E.	Cottonwood	Minn.	1905-07	
Edwards, Maurice A.	Macfarland	Wis.	1905-06	
*Ensrud, Joseph Oscar Emil	Wells	Minn.	1905-09	A. B., 1909
Erickson, Edward H.	Hixton	Wis.	1905-06	
*Faye, Christopher Urdahl	Zululand	Africa	1905-09	A. B., 1909
Forester, O. I.	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06	
Gaarder, Olaf	Starbuck	Minn.	1905-09	A. B., 1909
Gilbertson, Ginard A.	Maddock	N. D.	1905-09	
Gilbertson, Henry	Maddock	N. D.	1905-06	
Gronna, Thomas A. F.	Waterville	Ia.	1905-06, 1907-12	
*Haavik, Olai Ludvig	De Forest	Wis.	1905-12	A. B., 1912
Hanson, George T.	Madison	S. D.	1905-06	
Harstad, S. George	Parkland	Wash.	1905-08	A. B., 1908
Holien, Joseph O.	Flandreau	S. D.	1905-06	
Hope, Martin	Nerstrand	Minn.	1905-06	
*Hoyme, Adolph Helmer	Hills	Minn.	1905-06, 1913-17	
Hustvedt, William	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06, 1907-08, 1909-10	
Jenson, Carl Andrew	Edgerton	Wis.	1905-07, 1908-10	A. B., 1910
Jerde, Oscar	Toronto	S. D.	1905-11	A. B., 1911
Jerdee, T. R.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1905-06	
*Johnshoy, M. Casper	Starbuck	Minn.	1905-06, 1907-09	A. B., 1909
*Jordahl, Edward L.	Beaver Creek	Minn.	1905-10	A. B., 1910
Kasberg, Alvin H.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1905-08	
Kilness, Oscar B.	Dell Rapids	S. D.	1905-07	
Larsen, Albert K.	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06, 1908-11	
Lee, Jacob S.	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06	
Leque, Otto	Byron	Minn.	1905-06	
*Lerud, Theodore	Twin Valley	Minn.	1905-10	A. B., 1910
Leum, Henry J.	Mayville	N. D.	1905-09	A. B., 1909
Lomen, Ernest	St. Paul	Minn.	1905-07	
Markhus, Einar	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06	
Markhus, Orrin	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Neprud, Selmer	Westby	Wis.	1905-08	
Nilsestuen, Martin	Arcadia	Wis.	1905-06	
Olson, Martin	Bruce	S. D.	1905-06	
Pederson, Christopher A.	Benson	Minn.	1905-09	A. B., 1909
Peterson, Aslak S.	Orfordville	Wis.	1905-09	A. B., 1909
Qualset, Stephen	Newman Grove	Neb.	1905-06	
Ramsland, Sigurd	Westby	Wis.	1905-07	
*Rolfsen, Ole O.	Decorah	Ia.	1905-06, 1908-09	
Rosholdt, Theodore G.	Centergrove	Minn.	1905-09	A. B., 1909
*Salvesen, Emil	Alexandria	Minn.	1905-09	A. B., 1909
Shellum, Joseph		Minn.	1905-06	
Sondresen, Magnus S.	Bricelyn	Minn.	1905-08	
Sperati, Carsten E.	Decorah	Ia.	1905-13	A. B., 1913
Tenold, W. O.	Flandreau	S. D.	1905-07	
Tjernagel, Clarence	Stanwood	Wash.	1905-06	
Volding, Roy	Decorah	Ia.	1905-08	
Wee, Elmer Martin	Orfordville	Wis.	1905-06, 1907-09	
Wikesland, Gustav A. M.	Decorah	Ia.	1905-08	
Williams, Henry W.	Hazel Run	Minn.	1905-07, 1909-11	
*Ylvisaker, Nils Walther	Albert Lea	Minn.	1905-09	A. B., 1909
1906-1907				
Aaby, E. Clarence	Hayfield	Minn.	1906-07	
Anderson, Oscar E.	Colfax	Wis.	1906-07	
Bakke, Erick Arthur	Decorah	Ia.	1906-10	
Blegen, Harald Olaf	Decorah	Ia.	1906-12	
Erickson, Arthur C.	La Crosse	Wis.	1906-10	
Erstad, Andrew T.	Zumbrota	Minn.	1906-10	A. B., 1910
Hansen, Harold Clarence	Cleveland	Ohio.	1906-13	A. B., 1913
Hansen, Harry J.	Cleveland	Ohio.	1906-12	
Haugen, Roy Wallace	Lac qui Parle	Minn.	1906-09	
Herseth, Adolph A.	Hitterdal	Minn.	1906-10	A. B., 1910
Hilmen, Alfred	Crookston	Minn.	1906-09	
Hjelle, Bernhard C.	Decorah	Ia.	1906-09	
Iverson, Ingvald	Toronto	S. D.	1906-07	
Kilness, Bennie A.	Dell Rapids	S. D.	1906-09	
Losen, Jones	Decorah	Ia.	1906-08	
*Madson, Norman Arthur	Manitowoc	Wis.	1906-11	A. B., 1911
Mevig, Andreas I. M.	Lake Park	Minn.	1906-09	A. B., 1909
Moe, Leonard A.	Decorah	Ia.	1906-12	A. B., 1912
Monson, Albert	Delhi	Minn.	1906-10	A. B., 1910
*Møller, Gustav Emil	Tell	Wis.	1906-08	
*Nesset, Alfred Olevius	Decorah	Ia.	1906-13	A. B., 1913
Norgaard, James R.	Big Grove	Minn.	1906-11	A. B., 1911
Opheim, James Oliver	Bode	Ia.	1906-07	
Overn, Orlando E. A.	Albert Lea	Minn.	1906-07	
Peterson, Enoch E.	McHenry	N. D.	1906-12	A. B., 1912
Peterson, Francis E.	Clarkston	Idaho.	1906-09	A. B., 1909
Prescott, Abner	Deerfield	Wis.	1906-07	
Preus, Wilhelm C.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1906-13	A. B., 1913
Reishus, Knut P. B.	Stanley	Wis.	1906-09	A. B., 1909
Revne, H. Gerhard M.	Locust	Ia.	1906-09	
*Rognlien, Joseph Bernhard	Strum	Wis.	1906-10	A. B., 1910
Rosenqvist, Bernhard	Baldwin	Wis.	1906-09	A. B., 1909
Sjøbakken, John O.	Adams	Minn.	1906-08	
Shervem, Henry O.	Parkland	Wash.	1906-09	A. B., 1909
Snortum, Carl	Adams	Minn.	1906-07	
Sperati, Paolo H.	Decorah	Ia.	1906-12, 1913-15	A. B., 1915
Storre, John S.	Kensett	Ia.	1906-07	
Thingvold, Elmer	Hesper	Ia.	1906-07	
Thompson, Julian S.	Barnesville	Minn.	1906-07	
Tobiason, Carl S.	Hatton	N. D.	1906-09	
*Tufte, Olaf Brandt	Grand Forks	N. D.	1906-10	A. B., 1910
Tweet, Charlie O.	Sattre	Ia.	1906-08	
Urness, John N.	Saude	Ia.	1906-14	A. B., 1914
*Vaaler, Knut Bernhard	Twin Valley	Minn.	1906-10	A. B., 1910
Ylvisaker, Lauritz S.	St. Paul	Minn.	1906-10	A. B., 1910
1907-1908				
Aanestad, Otto Herbert	Garretson	S. D.	1907-12	A. B., 1912
Anderson, Elmer		Minn.	1907-08	
Bersie, Arthur Melvin	Spring Grove	Minn.	1907-09	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Bidne, Joseph Peder	Locust	Ia	1907-11	
Birkelo, Rasmus C	Colton	S. D	1907-09, 1911-13	
Burtness, Austin	Spring Grove	Minn	1907-08	
Christianson, Ole	Crookston	Minn	1907-09	
Dahl, Wilhelm P	Gayville	S. D	1907-09, 1910-12	A. B., 1912
Ellison, Edwin Orlando	Minot	N. D	1907-09	
Espeland, Nels Christopher	Waterville	Ia	1907-10	
Estenson, Emil	Menomonie	Wis	1907-11	A. B., 1911
Flaskerud, Joseph O	Decorah	Ia	1907-10	
Fosmark, Carl	Flandreau	S. D	1907-08	
Gilbertson, Carl N	Portland	N. D	1907-09	
Granseth, Edwin	Bode	Ia	1907-12	
Grimley, Peter Oliver B	Portland	N. D	1907-11	A. B., 1911
Gulbrandson, Cleon D	Albert Lea	Minn	1907-13	A. B., 1913
Hanson, Herbert C	St. Paul	Minn	1907-10	
Hegg, Elmer Robert	Blair	Wis	1907-11	A. B., 1911
*Henderson, Elmer A	Lake Mills	Ia	1907-09	
Hoel, Harry	Canby	Minn	1907-08	
Jacobson, Waldemar Albert	Waterville	Ia	1907-11	
Johnson, Harold	Morris	Minn	1907-08	
Johnsrud, Peter L	Spring Grove	Minn	1907-09	
Jonnson, B. C		N. D	1907-08	
Kiel, Albert Lauritz	Calmar	Ia	1907-12	
Kirkeby, G. W	Decorah	Ia	1907-08	
*Larson, Victor Ferdinand	Cambridge	Wis	1907-11	A. B., 1911
Larson, Wallace	Decorah	Ia	1907-08	
Leikvold, Theodore	Waterville	Ia	1907-08	
Leland, Oscar	Ontario	Wis	1907-08	
*Livdahl, Albert N	Hickson	N. D	1907-11	A. B., 1911
*Losen, Carl	Decorah	Ia	1908-16	A. B., 1916
Moller, Arnold Henrik	Tell	Wis	1907-08	
Narum, Selmer H	Waterville	Ia	1907-13	
Neprud, Alf	Westby	Wis	1907-12	
Nestos, Peter	Minot	N. D	1907-09	
Onsgard, Henry A	Edgerton	Wis	1907-11	A. B., 1911
Ordahl, Martin	Colton	S. D	1907-08	
Peterson, Elmer A	Brandt	S. D	1907-09	
Preus, Rudolph	Westby	Wis	1907-08	
Preus, Vernick	Westby	Wis	1907-08	
*Quill, Martin Bertinius	Sauk Center	Minn	1907-11	A. B., 1911
Quinnell, Johan	Spring Grove	Minn	1907-10	
Reishus, George A	Minot	N. D	1907-09	
Reishus, Selmer W	Minot	N. D	1907-10	
Risendal, Ole	Stillwater	Minn	1907-08	
*Risty, Edward	Sioux Falls	S. D	1907-08	
Rossing, Andrew Clifford	Bode	Ia	1907-12	
Selnes, Edgar J	Spring Grove	Minn	1907-09	
Simley, Irvin T	Portland	N. D	1907-11	A. B., 1911
Snartemo, Ingvald I	Canton	S. D	1907-09	
Solem, Kasper	Brandt	S. D	1907-09	
Storla, Theodore	Decorah	Ia	1907-08	
Thorpe, Olaf Christian	Willmar	Minn	1907-11	A. B., 1911
Trulson, Theodore	Orfordville	Wis	1907-08	
Trytten, John M	Albert Lea	Minn	1907-11	A. B., 1911
*Ulvilden, Reinhardt	Sioux Falls	S. D	1907-13	A. B., 1913
Wallace, Enok Arnold	Spring Grove	Minn	1907-08	
Wennes, Peter	Spring Grove	Minn	1907-09	
Wollan, Casper I	Glenwood	Minn	1907-11	A. B., 1911
Wollan, Holger W	Glenwood	Minn	1907-09	

1908-1909

Aaby, Arthur Oliver	Hayfield	Minn	1908-12	A. B., 1912
Anderson, Truman C	Highlandville	Ia	1908-11	
*Andrews, Melvin O	Mayville	N. D	1908-14	A. B., 1914
Birkelo, Carl P	Ferryville	Wis	1908-13, 1914-17	A. B., 1917
Blegen, John Alfred	Decorah	Ia	1908-11	
*Borlaug, Arthur Oliver	Calmar	Ia	1908-14	A. B., 1914
Brunsdale, C. Norman	Portland	N. D	1908-13	A. B., 1913
Brunsdale, G. Elmer	Portland	N. D	1908-13	A. B., 1913
Burtness, Britton	Orfordville	Wis	1908-13	
Carsrud, Jens	Colton	S. D	1908-09	
Clave, Clarence O	Ottosen	Ia	1908-10	
*Foss, Carl L	Everett	Wash	1908-12	A. B., 1912
Fulsaas, Sigurd Martin	Newman Grove	Neb	1908-09	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Gilbertson, Albert H.	Portland	N. D.	1908-09	
Gjerset, Maurice	Decorah	Ia.	1908-09, 1910-12, 1913-15, 1919	
Gorder, Lester W.	Decorah	Ia.	1908-15	A. B., 1915
Grindeland, Ingolf A.	Warren	Minn.	1908-10	
Grinna, Oliver Alexander	Decorah	Ia.	1908-10	
Halvorson, Clarence Julian	St. Olaf	Ia.	1908-10	
Halvorson, Elmer	Decorah	Ia.	1908-09	
Hansen, Carl M.	Kensett	Ia.	1908-12	A. B., 1912
Hanson, Olaf	Decorah	Ia.	1908-09	
Haugen, Donald James	Decorah	Ia.	1908-16	A. B., 1916
Hendricks, Herbert N.	Ferryville	Wis.	1908-12	
Hjelle, Walter G.	Decorah	Ia.	1908-10	
Hovde, Brynjolf J.	Wittenberg	Wis.	1908-10, 1912-16	A. B., 1916
Iverson, Elmer Oliver	Decorah	Ia.	1908-12	
Jenson, Clarence	Edgerton	Wis.	1908-09	
*Johnshoy, Joseph Walter	Starbuck	Minn.	1908-11	A. B., 1911
Johnson, Herman Carl	De Forest	Wis.	1908-09	
Johnson, Justus Hartwick	De Forest	Wis.	1908-10	
Josvanger, Benjamin	Decorah	Ia.	1908-09	
Korsrud, August O.	Decorah	Ia.	1908-09	
Lane, Reinhard A.	Highlandville	Ia.	1908-10	
Larson, Einar Roger	Wausau	Wis.	1908-15	A. B., 1915
Losen, Philip	Decorah	Ia.	1908-13	
Luros, Floyd T.	Crary	N. D.	1908-12	
Lynne, Alfred Norman	Elbow Lake	Minn.	1908-09	
Molland, Gerhard		Wis.	1908-09	
*Narum, Hartvig Karensius	Waterville	Ia.	1908-10, 1911-17	A. B., 1917
Olson, Clifford	Decorah	Ia.	1908-09	
Opstad, Iver A.	Parkland	Wash.	1908-11	A. B., 1911
*Orting, Einar Albert N. Bryn	Decorah	Ia.	1908-09	
Paulson, Simeon G.	Forest City	Ia.	1908-09, 1911-13	
Peterson, Frank Wm.	Bellingham	Wash.	1908-09	
Peterson, Helmer	Highlandville	Ia.	1908-09	
Preus, Herman A.	Decorah	Ia.	1908-16	A. B., 1916
Qualset, Olaf	Newman Grove	Neb.	1908-09	
Reppen, Nels Oliver	Dane	Wis.	1908-09	
Selnes, Edwin Robert	Decorah	Ia.	1908-16	A. B., 1916
Severson, Elmer Oliver	Humboldt	S. D.	1908-12	
Sorlien, Oscar Conrad	Bode	Ia.	1908-12	
*Storaasli, Gynther	Tacoma	Wash.	1908-11	A. B., 1911
Storstad, Alfred G.	Horace	N. D.	1908-12	A. B., 1912
Waller, Theodore A.	Spring Valley	Wis.	1908-10	
*Wanberg, Richard Theodore	Benson	Minn.	1908-14	A. B., 1914
Wold, Harry	St. Olaf	Ia.	1908-09	
Wollan, Winfred A.	Glenwood	Minn.	1908-12	A. B., 1912

1909-1910

*Aaberg, Theodore	Parkland	Wash.	1909-11	A. B., 1911
Anderson, Conrad Arthur	Colton	S. D.	1909-17	A. B., 1917
Bakke, Orlando	Decorah	Ia.	1909-12	
Brunsdale, Kristian Edward	Portland	N. D.	1909-14	A. B., 1914
Bruvold, Oscar A.	Decorah	Ia.	1909-10	
Busness, Otinus M.	Waterville	Ia.	1909-12, 1913-14, 1915-16	
Eide, Alvin Clyde	Lee	Ill.	1909-10	
Erickson, Arentz J.	Bode	Ia.	1909-14	
*Forseth, Peder C.	Amherst	Wis.	1909-13	A. B., 1913
Hanson, Claudie B.	Decorah	Ia.	1909-10	
Hanson, Marcus Edward	Decorah	Ia.	1909-13	
Henderson, Gustav	Cresco	Ia.	1909-14	
*Hexom, Wilhelm Theodore	Decorah	Ia.	1909-17	A. B., 1917
Holter, Arthur M.	Wildrose	N. D.	1909-17	A. B., 1917
Hope, Carl	Nerstrand	Minn.	1909-10	
Johnson, Harry P.	Decorah	Ia.	1909-11	
Kjos, Selmer E.	Viroqua	Wis.	1909-17	
*Kjær, Ludvig Peder (Kjer)	Amherst Jct	Wis.	1909-13	A. B., 1913
Knutson, Carl S.	Belview	Minn.	1909-13	A. B., 1913
Larsen, Gustav A. C.	Decorah	Ia.	1909-14	
Lee, Arthur O.	Decorah	Ia.	1909-17	A. B., 1917
Lillechun, Andres	Decorah	Ia.	1909-10	
*Lono (Lone), Mikkel	Nunda	S. D.	1909-17	A. B., 1917
Moe, Guy Enoch	Decorah	Ia.	1909-12	
Monson, Herman W.	Kindred	N. D.	1909-11, 1912-14	A. B., 1914

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Myrland, Ingvald R.	Albert Lea	Minn.	1909-11	
Natvig, Arthur S.	Cresco	Ia.	1909-17	A. B., 1917
Nelson, David T.	Mayville	N. D.	1909-12	A. B., 1912
Olsen, Edwin Reuben	Stillwater	Minn.	1909-11	
Olsen, Ralph Norman	Stillwater	Minn.	1909-13	
Opheim, Carl Wm.	Bode	Ia.	1909-11	
Opsahl, Julian Eberhard	Decorah	Ia.	1909-16	A. B., 1916
Overstad, Arthur	Glenwood	Minn.	1909-12	
*Petersen, Justin Axel.	Manistique	Mich.	1909-13	A. B., 1913
*Peterson, Henry John.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1909-14	
*Rahn, Grant Ormy Gustus.	Belview	Minn.	1909-13	A. B., 1913
Ramsey, Johan Alfred.	Decorah	Ia.	1909-11	
Rea, Clarence.	Hamilton	Texas.	1909-10	
Reishus, Fritjof E.	Stanley	Wis.	1909-13	A. B., 1913
Ringlee, Emil.	Binford	N. D.	1909-12	
Ruste, Lauritz	Montrose	S. D.	1909-11	
Scott, Andrew.	Cresco	Ia.	1909-10	
Soland, Embret	Decorah	Ia.	1909-12	
Stensby, Theodore	Valley City	N. D.	1909-16	A. B., 1916
Stinson, Clarence Bennie	Cresco	Ia.	1909-10, 1911-12	
Swensen, Walter J.	Decorah	Ia.	1909-16	A. B., 1916
Thorsen, H. Adolph.	Byron	Minn.	1909-13	
Weeks, Otto W.	Rochelle	Ill.	1909-11, 1912-13	
Wennes, Edgar R.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1909-10	
Wold, John Bertram.	Hesper	Ia.	1909-10	
Woldum, Hilmen Morris.	Decorah	Ia.	1909-12	

1910-1911

Aamodt, Oscar	Barnesville	Minn.	1910-12	
*Austin, Casper M.	Colton	S. D.	1910-16	
Berrum, Gerhard L.	Holmen	Wis.	1910-15	
Bjorgo, Victor B.	Red Wing	Minn.	1910-14	
Bredesen, Osuld Torrison.	Deerfield	Wis.	1910-13	
Brevig, Martin Leo	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1910-16	A. B., 1916
Collin, Sam Gilbert	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1910-13, 1915-16	
Digness, Agnar B.	Grand Forks	N. D.	1910-12	
Doely, Sivert Helmer	Spring Grove	Minn.	1910-11	
Erickson, Elmer.	Devils Lake	N. D.	1910-12	
*Gigstad, Walter T.	Valders	Wis.	1910-14	A. B., 1914
Gilbertson, Theodore	Portland	N. D.	1910-12, 1913-16	A. B., 1916
*Grefthen, Emil Alexander.	Northwood	Ia.	1910-14	A. B., 1914
*Greibrok, Aanon.	Parkland	Wash.	1910-12	A. B., 1912
*Halvorson, Elmer Nestor.	Rockdale	Wis.	1910-14	A. B., 1914
*Hansen, Helmer Johan.	Chicago	Ill.	1910-13	
Hanson, John Tillman.	Lignite	N. D.	1910-18	A. B., 1918
Helgeson, Henry Alfred.	Waukon	Ia.	1910-14, 1915-17	
Iverson, Clarence Tony.	Roland	Ia.	1910-12	
Johnson, Joseph M.	Colton	S. D.	1910-18	A. B., 1918
Johnson, Paul G.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1910-16	A. B., 1916
Kilness, Gideon Waldemar W.	Dell Rapids	S. D.	1910-16	A. B., 1916
Kraabel, Ragnar E.	Clifford	N. D.	1910-16	A. B., 1916
Kraabel, Torger Oswold.	Clifford	N. D.	1910-15	A. B., 1915
Kvaase, Gustav Johan.	Menomonie	Wis.	1910-13, 1914-15	
Kvam, Julien Alf S.	Rice Lake	Wis.	1910-15	
Larson, Randall J.	Minot	N. D.	1910-11	
Levorson, Oscar	Lake Mills	Ia.	1910-14	A. B., 1914
Linjer, Edgar Edward.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1910-12	
*Loftness, George O.	Gibbon	Minn.	1911-14	
Loven, Carl Alfred.	Waukon	Ia.	1910-14	
Mehl, Oscar Irvin.	Hibbing	Minn.	1910-12	
Mossing, Granville M.	Beldenville	Wis.	1910-13	
Natvig, Alvin Julius.	Cresco	Ia.	1910-18	A. B., 1918
Nordvik, Sigvald.	Alliance	Neb.	1910-11	
Olafson, Clarence Mandt.	Duluth	Minn.	1910-17	A. B., 1917
Petersen, Ralph W.	Chicago	Ill.	1910-12	
Preus, Otto Hjort.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1910-12	
Ramsland, Arvid.	Westby	Wis.	1910-13	
Riveness, Joseph.	Bode	Ia.	1910-11	
Ronning, Russell E.	Minneapolis	Minn.	1910-12	
Saue, Sam O.	Montevideo	Minn.	1910-11	
Sauer, Arnold G.	Glenville	Minn.	1910-15	A. B., 1915
Selland, Casper Roy.	Decorah	Ia.	1910-12	
Shefloe, Silas.	Hoffman	Minn.	1910-11	
Stabo, Nils Eivind.	Decorah	Ia.	1910-16	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Streeter, Elmer Melvin	La Crosse	Wis.	1910-17	A. B., 1917
Subey, Ward A.	Stoughton	Wis.	1910-11, 1912-15	A. B., 1915
Swansen, H. Fred	Boston	Mass.	1911-14	A. B., 1914
Swanson, Leonard O.	Clifford	N. D.	1910-16	A. B., 1916
Syvertson, Sam.	Amherst	Wis.	1910-13	
Thoen, Ellert A.	Kensett	Ia.	1910-13	
Thollehaug, Oscar Kristian	Decorah	Ia.	1910-12	
Thompson, Thomas A.	Chicago	Ill.	1910	
*Thorpe, Nordahl Brun	Willmar	Minn.	1910-14	A. B., 1914
Waage, Johannes	Neilsville	Wis.	1911-18	A. B., 1918
*Waage, Knud Olav	Neilsville	Wis.	1911-18	A. B., 1918
Wisness, Arthur M.	Hickson	N. D.	1910-14	A. B., 1914
1911-1912				
Alfsen, Arthur Edwin	Manitowoc	Wis.	1911-15	
*Baalson, Elmer A.	Brooten	Minn.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Baalson, George A.	Brooten	Minn.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Bakke, William Arthur	Gibbon	Minn.	1911-13	
Ballestad, Adolph Theodore	Walcott	N. D.	1911-13	
Bergan, Knute W.	Sacred Heart	Minn.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
*Bly (Bleie), Henry Severin (Severt)	Colton	S. D.	1911-17	
Borreson, Arthur Edwin Victor	Stoughton	Wis.	1911-14	
Brandt, Walther I.	Macfarland	Wis.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Dahl, Hilbert Stephen	Cottonwood	Minn.	1911-13	
Edwards, Thomas D.	Callender	Ia.	1911-12	
Elvehjem, Oswald M.	Macfarland	Wis.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Erickson, Albert	Whitehall	Wis.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Erickson, John Monroe	River Falls	Wis.	1911-14	
*Evans, Leif Erling	Westby	Wis.	1911-17	A. B., 1917
Evanson, Carl J.	Portland	N. D.	1911-12	
Evanson, Chellis N.	Decorah	Ia.	1911-18	A. B., 1918
Fjelstul, Henry J.	Ridgeway	Ia.	1911-13	
Flatland, Ole Albert	Ridgeway	Ia.	1911-13	
Forde, Ralph Sigurd	Starbuck	Minn.	1911-15	
Hallan, Elmer Leander	Spring Grove	Minn.	1911-13, 1914-15, 1921-	
Halvorson, Alfred Oscar	Brandt	S. D.	1911-14	
*Hansen, Harold	Chicago	Ill.	1911-17	A. B., 1917
Haroldson, Carl Abner	Davis	Ill.	1911-14	
Harstad, Oliver Bernhard	Parkland	Wash.	1911-14	A. B., 1914
Hauan, John Marcus	Mayville	N. D.	1911-15	
Haugen, Elmer A.	Pelican Rapids	Minn.	1911-13	
Hegg, Joseph Gerhard	Decorah	Ia.	1911-14	
Helvig, Abel J.	Roland	Ia.	1911-17	
*Hoff, Pernell Belford	Norse	Texas	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Holkesvik, Orlando Alexander	Decorah	Ia.	1911-13	
Hove, Walter G.	Flandreau	S. D.	1911-13	
Jacobson, Theodore G.	Waterville	Ia.	1911-12, 1913-15	
*Jenson, Canute Thorvald	Cranfill's Gap	Texas	1911-14	
Jorgenson, Eugene Ferdinand	Bode	Ia.	1911-17	A. B., 1917
Kinseth, Floyd Leslie	Bode	Ia.	1911-15	
*Kraabel, Alf McKinley	Clifford	N. D.	1911-17	A. B., 1917
Lee, Carl Alfonso	Bellingham	Wash.	1911-12	
*Lee, Clarence Louis	St. Paul	Minn.	1911-17	A. B., 1917
Lee, Hans	Cambridge	Ia.	1911-15	
Lewis, Raymond	Macfarland	Wis.	1911-12	
Loberg, Jesse Dewey	Nelsonville	Wis.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Lokensgaard, Herbert O.	Hanley Falls	Minn.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Lysne, Henry Oliver	Amherst Jct	Wis.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
*Mithun, Odd Johan	Glenwood	Minn.	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Moen, Gerald Berthold	Waukon	Ia.	1911-12	
Nelson, Charles Edward	Fergus Falls	Minn.	1911-12	
Nilson, Martin Jul.	Litchfield	Neb.	1911-17	
*Nordby, Herman Preus	Lee	Ill.	1911-14	
Ofstedahl, John Walter F.		Wis.	1911-12	
Olson, Levi	Thor	Ia.	1911-13	
Opsahl, Hubert Theophile	Decorah	Ia.	1911-13, 1915-17, 1919-22	A. B., 1922
Ormseth, Eddie Christian	Farwell	Minn.	1911-14, 1915-16	
Peterson, Axel Glen	Rutland	Ia.	1911-15	
Peterson, Edwin W.	Astoria	S. D.	1911-12	
Ramberg, Freeman E.	Whitehall	Wis.	1911-12, 1913-16	A. B., 1916
Ramberg, Otto Kenneth	Calmar	Ia.	1911-12	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Rholl, Lewis	Fertile	Ia	1911-12	
*Rohne, John Magnus	Cranfill's Gap	Texas	1911-12, 1913-17	A. B., 1917
*Romness, Henry R	Belgrade	Minn	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Ronnei, Herman Leonard	Starbuck	Minn	1911-16	A. B., 1916
Rood, Paul Gerhard	Waukon	Ia	1911-12	
Rorge, Selmer Conrad	Stoughton	Wis	1911-13	
Rosby, Thorvald	Farwell	Minn	1911-13	
*Rosenqvist, Rolf	Baldwin	Wis	1911-16	A. B., 1916
Rotto, Martin Arthur	Farwell	Minn	1911-13	
*Rotto, Theodore Imar	Farwell	Minn	1911-17	A. B., 1917
Sanden, Austin	Fertile	Ia	1911-14	
Seebach, Carl Henry	Red Wing	Minn	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Siqueland, Harald	Chicago	Ill	1911-20	A. B., 1920
Svenningsen (Swenumson) Thos. Nikolai	Lawler	Ia	1911-14	
Thorgrimsen, Gudmund G. C. J.	Grand Forks	N. D.	1911-12, 1914-17	A. B., 1917
Tingelstad, Edvin	Silverton	Ore	1911-17	A. B., 1917
*Topness, Sibert M	Lanesboro	Minn	1911-15	A. B., 1915
Ylvisaker, Herman L	Mayville	N. D.	1911-15	A. B., 1915

1912-1913

Amble, John	Lawler	Ia	1912-13	
Anderson, Leonard	Waterville	Ia	1912-13	
Arneson, Arthur H	Chicago	Ill	1912-20	A. B., 1920
Askegaard, Arthur C	Comstock	Minn	1912-16	A. B., 1916
Askegaard, Arthur D	Comstock	Minn	1912-15	A. B., 1915
Buslee, Clarence Irving	Balfour	N. D.	1912-15, 1916-17	
Cleven, Isak	Arkdale	Wis	1912-13	
Dehli, Palmer O	Harper's Ferry	Ia	1912-13	
Dohlen, Hjalmar Olaus	Morris	Minn	1912-16	A. B., 1916
Ellison, William Johan	Minot	N. D.	1912-13	
Faltinson, Gilbert	Marengo	Ia	1912-13	
Fauchald, Melvin	Minot	N. D.	1912-13	
Findahl, Norman Th	Vermilion	S. D.	1912-16	
Flom, Theodore A	Gary	Minn	1912-16	
Gaard, Conrad	Parkland	Wash	1912-13	
Halvorson, Nelius Ove	Spring Grove	Minn	1912-16, 1917-21	A. B., 1921
Hanson, Helmer A	Bode	Ia	1912-14	
Haroldson, John R	Davis	Ill	1912-15	
Helle, Ole	Lake Mills	Ia	1912-14	
Hildahl, Norman	Decorah	Ia	1912-13	
Hilleboe, Selmer Conrad	Minot	N. D.	1912-13	
Hilleboe, Sigur Herbert	Decorah	Ia	1912-17	
Hoel, Milnor Omar	Canby	Minn	1912-13	
Jacobson, Irenus C	Wittenberg	Wis	1912-16	A. B., 1916
Jargo, Rudolph Alexander	Deerfield	Wis	1912-17	A. B., 1917
Johnson, Lester J	South Amana	Ia	1912-15	
Kloster, Elmer A	Ossian	Ia	1912-13	
Kvale, Paul Johann	Orfordville	Wis	1912-13, 1914-17	A. B., 1917
Larsen, William O	Linn Grove	Ia	1912-13	
Larson, William John	St. Paul	Minn	1912-15	
Lee, Adrian Isaac	Dexter	Minn	1912-17	
Lee, Morton A	Stoughton	Wis	1912-13	
Lee, Orlando Theobald	Newhouse	Minn	1912-17	
*Leque, Nils Magnus	Bellingham	Wash	1912-16	A. B., 1916
Lien, Jacob Aall Ottesen	Portland	N. D.	1912-17	A. B., 1917
Linde, Johan Nasset	Cambridge	Wis	1912-15, 1916-18	
Linde, John Theodore	Plaza	N. D.	1912-17	
Lunde, Alert Johannes	Hills	Minn	1912-18, 1921	A. B., 1918
Lunde, Herman A. P.	Hills	Minn	1912-18	A. B., 1918
*Maakestad, John Walter Bernhard	Sutton's Bay	Mich	1912-15	A. B., 1915
Mikkelson, Carl Francis	Arkdale	Wis	1912-15	
Miller, Fred	La Crosse	Wis	1912-16, 1918	
Nelson, Earl S	Mayville	N. D.	1912-13	
Nelson, Martin Johan	De Forest	Wis	1912-16	A. B., 1916
Olson, Nels	Lake Mills	Ia	1912-13	
Opheim, Edwin F	Bode	Ia	1912-13	
Ostlund, Oscar Martin	Duncombe	Ia	1912-14	
Qualley, Orlando Warren	Ridgeway	Ia	1912-18, 1918	A. B., 1918
Rosheim, Knut	Scarville	Ia	1912-13	
Rosholdt, Herman S	Centergrove	Minn	1912-13	A. B., 1913
Scarvie, Stanley M	Decorah	Ia	1912-16, 1917-18	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Solberg, Carsten	Portland	N. D.	1912-13	
Sperati, Olaf Angelo	Decorah	Ia.	1912-16	
*Thompson, Oscar C.	Lake Mills	Ia.	1912-14	
Torgerson, Thorvald John	Boston	Mass.	1912-17	
Trytten, Merriam H.	Albert Lea	Minn.	1912-16	A. B., 1916
Twito, Helmer	Scarville	Ia.	1912-16	A. B., 1916
*Ulvilden, George	Sioux Falls	S. D.	1912-16	A. B., 1916
Vangsnes, Olav	Colton	S. D.	1912-13	
*Ylvisaker, Johan Fritjof	Zumbrota	Minn.	1912-16	A. B., 1916

1913-1914

Aaberg, Joseph	Parkland	Wash.	1913-17	A. B., 1917
*Amundson, Alfred Heglund	Georgeville	Minn.	1913-17	A. B., 1917
*Anderson, Andrew Peter	Rutland	Ia.	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Anderson, Andy	Balfour	N. D.	1913-14	
Anderson, Elvin Walter	Hills	Minn.	1913-17, 1919-21	
Clave, James Elmer	Ottosen	Ia.	1913-14	
Clave, Ole Leonard	Ottosen	Ia.	1913-14	

FACULTY AND STUDENTS AT LUTHER COLLEGE, 1915

Christensen, Adam H.	La Crosse	Wis.	1913-15	
Dahl, Ingvald Arnold	Gayville	S. D.	1913-14, 1915-17	
Dolven, Oswald E.	Morris	Minn.	1913-14	
Fadness, Noel Grant	Poynette	Wis.	1913-17, 1918-22	A. B., 1922
Fjeldstad, Gustav A.	Wells	Minn.	1913-16	A. B., 1916
Fossum, Henry	Spring Grove	Minn.	1913-14	
Gauper, Harold A.	De Soto	Wis.	1913-16	
Gulbrandson, Fremont	Albert Lea	Minn.	1913-14	
Hanson, Abel Oliver	Meridian	Texas	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Hanson, William	Michigan	N. D.	1913	
Hegg, Ferdinand	Decorah	Ia.	1913-14	
Jacobson, Milton A.	Luverne	Minn.	1913-15	
Jetson, John Maurice	Spring Grove	Minn.	1913-17	
Johnson, Bernhard A.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1913-19	A. B., 1919
Johnson, Frantz William	New York	N. Y.	1913-16	
Johnson, John Alfred	St. Paul	Minn.	1913-16	
Johnson, Oscar Leslie	West Salem	Wis.	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Jordahl, Harald Conrad	Ridgeway	Ia.	1913-16, 1917-20	A. B., 1920
Jorgenson, Alph Lorentz	Montevideo	Minn.	1913-17	
Kiland, Edwin F.	Willmar	Minn.	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Knutson, Walter M.	Willmar	Minn.	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Landswerk, Eddie	Cresco	Ia.	1913-14	
Losen, Alfred Ryalen	Decorah	Ia.	1913-15, 1918	
Losen, Carl Arthur	Locust	Ia.	1913-14, 1915-16	
Lovik, Louis Thorval	Scarville	Ia.	1913-17	A. B., 1917

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
*Moe, Sigurd Melvin	Montevideo	Minn	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Nelson, G. Palmer	Meridian	Wis	1913-16	
Nelson, Ole Alfred	Hartland	Minn	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Olsen, Arthur	Callender	Ia	1913-14	
Olsen, Thorbjorn Erling	Chicago	Ill	1913-14	
Olson, Tharlie Oliver	Litchfield	Minn	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Opheim, Henry	Hills	Minn	1913-15	
Opstedahl, Edward	Ridgeway	Ia	1913-14	
Ottersen, Hjalmar Rudolph	West Salem	Wis	1913-15	
Preus, (Ove) Jacob Hjort	Minneapolis	Minn	1913-17	A. B., 1917
*Reinertson, Tobias Christian	Hazard	Neb	1913-17	
Rossing, Torstein Harald	Decorah	Ia	1913-20	A. B., 1920
Rynning, Lars Edgar	Tacoma	Wash	1913-16	
Sampson, Benjamin Oliver	Elbow Lake	Minn	1913-16	
Sampson, Samuel Clifton	Elbow Lake	Minn	1913-15	
Scarvie, Walter Bernard	Decorah	Ia	1913-20	A. B., 1920
Sihler, Ernest George Wm	Decorah	Ia	1913-21	A. B., 1921
Sollien, Johannes	Spring Grove	Minn	1913-16, 1917-18	
Stenstrand, Alfred	Clermont	Ia	1913-14	
Stoen, Charles Gifford	Locust	Ia	1913-16, 1917-22	A. B., 1922
*Strandjord, Selmer Haagenson	Belview	Minn	1913-14	

FACULTY AND STUDENTS AT LUTHER COLLEGE, 1915

Talle, Henry Oscar	Albert Lea	Minn	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Thompson, Edson Jennings	Kentwood	La	1913-16	
*Tolo, Gudvin Walther	Belgrade	Minn	1913-17	A. B., 1917
Wierson, Andrew Theodore	Roland	Ia	1913-18	A. B., 1918
*Ylvisaker, Carl Berthold	St. Paul	Minn	1913-17	A. B., 1917

1914-1915

Albertson, Levi	Leland	Ia	1914-17	
Anderson, Carl Austin	Colton	S. D.	1914-15, 1918-22	A. B., 1922
Arvesen, Alfred N	St. Olaf	Ia	1914-18	
Bronstad, Alvin L	Clifton	Texas	1914-17, 1919	A. B., 1919
Brunsdale, Karl Henry	Portland	N. D.	1914-17	
Christopherson, Fred	Toronto	S. D.	1914-15	
Clauson, Herman N	Colton	S. D.	1914-16	
Clauson, Olaf L	Colton	S. D.	1914-16, 1919-20, 1921-	
Ellertsen, Bernt John	Hayward	Minn	1914-15	
Ferestad, Arthur O	East Grand Forks	Minn	1914-15	
Fjelstul, Clarence	Ridgeway	Ia	1914-18, 1919-	
Granner, Walter A	Toronto	S. D.	1914-15	
Hamre, Adolph Johan	Granite Falls	Minn	1914-15	
Henryson, Ernest Jewel	Story City	Ia	1914-16	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Hovden, Edward Selmer	Decorah	Ia	1914-	
Hove, Oliver Malven	Albert Lea	Minn	1914-15	
Jacobson, Paul Benjamin	Decorah	Ia	1915-22	A. B., 1922
Kvammen, Elmer John	Decorah	Ia	1914-15, 1917-22	A. B., 1922
Larsen, Ulrik Laurentius	Lake Park	Minn	1914-15	
Lee, Gisle John	Thompson	Ia	1914-16, 1919-21	A. B., 1918
Lee, Peter Joseph	Elbow Lake	Minn	1914-18	A. B., 1921
Lee, Ruben H. W.	Northwood	Ia	1914-15	
Lerdal, Joseph	Sherman	S. D.	1914-17	
Linn, Benj. Harrison	Hope	N. D.	1914-15	
Miller, Carl Juel	Elma	Ia	1914-17	
Nelson, Martin	Postville	Ia	1914-15	
Nelson, Olaf	Gayville	S. D.	1914-18	A. B., 1918
Nyhus, Bernt T.	Portland	N. D.	1914-15	
Olafson, Otto Adolph	West Duluth	Minn	1914-15	
Peterson, Arthur H.	Astoria	S. D.	1914-15	
Ravndal, Christian Magelssen	Constantinople	Turkey	1914-20	A. B., 1920
Reque, Paul Siegfried	Morrisonville	Wis.	1914-17, 1918-22	A. B., 1922
Rickansrud, Torleif M.	Waukon	Ia	1914-22	A. B., 1922
Sand, Nanfred Johannes	Ossian	Ia	1914-17	
Sorlien, Arne Reidar	Bode	Ia	1914-21	A. B., 1921
Sorlien, Leon Cornelius	Bode	Ia	1914-21	A. B., 1921
Sorlien, S. Olvin	Bode	Ia	1914-22	A. B., 1922
Stalland, Knute D.	St. Paul	Minn	1914-18	A. B., 1918
Stenehjem, John Selmer	Spring Grove	Minn	1914-15	
Storla, Alfred Sevat	Decorah	Ia	1914-16	
*Stormo, Carl Alfred	Philip	S. D.	1914-18	A. B., 1918
Tangen, Otto	Ossian	Ia	1914-15	
Tangen, Peder C.	Ossian	Ia	1914-15	
Tenold, Alvin Lorenzo	Northwood	Ia	1914-15	
Thorsen, Olaf Herman	Rochester	Minn	1914-18	A. B., 1918
Tolo, Arthur Johann	Belgrade	Minn	1914-18	A. B., 1918
Wennes, Nels O.	Spring Grove	Minn	1914-15	

1915-1916

Aamodt, Otis Marvin	Spring Valley	Wis.	1915-19	A. B., 1919
Aanas, Sam Edwin	Ossian	Ia	1915-17, 1918	
Abbey, Aaron LeGrande	Decorah	Ia	1915-	
Anderson, Myron Henry	Highlandville	Ia	1915-	
Arntzen, Edward Jargo	Parkland	Wash.	1915-16	
Arvesen, Henry William	St. Olaf	Ia	1915-16	
Bakke, Milo Barnard	Decorah	Ia	1915-19	
Bakke, Vernon Lorenzo	Decorah	Ia	1915-17	
Berg, Arthur Hilmen	Albert Lea	Minn	1915-17	
Bergum, Arthur Edwin	Rio	Wis.	1915-17, 1919-21	A. B., 1921
Berven, George Oscar	Baltic	S. D.	1915-16	
Brandt, Christian Frederick	St. Paul	Minn	1915-16	
Bunde, Lawrence Theo	Hartford	S. D.	1915-17	
Buslee, Lambert Justine	Balfour	N. D.	1915-16	
Edwards, Oliver Johnson	Madison	Wis.	1915	
Eggebraaten, Hans Martinus	Wentworth	S. D.	1915-17	
Estrem, William Thorpe	Willmar	Minn	1915-16	
Fadness, Crystal Ernest	Rio	Wis.	1915-16	
Grevstad, Arne Nicolay	Deerfield	Wis.	1915-16	
Harstad, Ingvald T.	Parkland	Wash.	1915-16	
Ingebretson, Adolf Henrik	West De Pere	Wis.	1915-17, 1919-	
Jacobson, Isidor	Wittenberg	Wis.	1915-16, 1918-19, 1920-21	
Johnson, Joseph Severin	Waukon	Ia	1915-16	
Jordahl, Verner Trygve	Ridgeway	Ia	1915-22	A. B., 1922
Jorgenson, Victor G.	Bode	Ia	1915-21	A. B., 1921
Kaupanger, Olin Leonard	Stoughton	Wis.	1915-18, 1919-20	A. B., 1920
Knutson, Otto Wm.	Radcliffe	Ia	1915-16	
Kvale, Ingolf Theodore	Orfordville	Wis.	1915-17	
Larsen, Erling Noer	Colfax	Wis.	1915-22	A. B., 1922
Lee, Nels Christol	Deerfield	Wis.	1915-17	
Lillehaug, Julius	Woonsocket	S. D.	1915-18	
Livdahl, Vernon	Bismarck	N. D.	1915-16	
Melaas, Ira Joseph	Cresco	Ia	1915-19	A. B., 1919
Monson, Orville Sigurd	Portland	N. D.	1915-19	A. B., 1919
Nelson, Allen Edmer	Clifton	Texas	1915-19	A. B., 1919
Nelson, Carrol Palmer	Clifton	Texas	1915-18	
Odden, Arthur Clifford	Lake Mills	Ia	1915-16	
Olson, Clayton Melbourne	Bode	Ia	1915-21	A. B., 1921
Opstedahl, Clarence P. K.	Graettinger	Ia	1915-16	
Parsons, Edward Harold	Valley	Neb.	1915-17, 1920-21	A. B., 1921

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Pederson, Wilbert Enormal	Morrisonville	Wis.	1915-17	
Penewell, Stanley Wm. Oliver	Madison	Wis.	1915-16, 1917-18	
Peterson, Harold Rudolf	Starbuck	Minn.	1915-17	
Peterson, Herman Ernest	Hayfield	Minn.	1915-16	
Peterson, Melvin Leonard	West Union	Ia.	1915-18	
Peterson, Thomas Hoffland	Mose	N. D.	1915-18	
Rachie, Oscar Knutson	Belview	Minn.	1915-16	
Ravndal, Eric	Constantinople	Turkey	1915-17, 1921–	
Ravndal, Olaf	Constantinople	Turkey	1915-20	A. B., 1920
Romness, Julius	Belgrade	Minn.	1915-17	
Schjeldahl, Arthur Oliver	Highlandville	Ia.	1915	
Severson, Marcus Henry	Stoughton	Wis.	1915-16	
Shefloe, Reuben Eugene	Hoffman	Minn.	1915-16	
Strom, Carl Walther	Watson	Minn.	1915-19	A. B., 1919
Tallakson, Harold Arthur	Willmar	Minn.	1915-17	
Thompson, Eddie Thorvald P.	Colton	S. D.	1915-17	
Thompson, Maurice Alfred	Albert Lea	Minn.	1915-19	A. B., 1919
Tollefsrud, Merwin Byron	Orfordville	Wis.	1915-18	A. B., 1918
Vaaler, Torvald	Twin Valley	Minn.	1915-19	A. B., 1919
Vig, Edward Enoch	Belgrade	Minn.	1915	
1916-1917				
Brakke, Grant Meloy	Kasson	Minn.	1916-20	
Chandler, Fred Augustus	Decorah	Ia.	1916-17	
Dolen, Nels Bjorn	Leland	Ia.	1916-20	A. B., 1920
Ellingson, Abel Rudolph	Northwood	Ia.	1916-20	A. B., 1920
Fosmark, Nelvin Bernhard	Morrisonville	Wis.	1916-20	
*Gordon, Henry Truman	Thompson	Ia.	1917	
Hall, Clarence Gunvald	Carpio	N. D.	1916-20	
Hallum, Augustus Fossum	Redwood Falls	Minn.	1916-17	
Jensen, Jesse Justin	Cranfills' Gap	Texas	1916-18	
Juve, Emil Garfield	Larsen	Wis.	1916-17	
Kulaas, Harold	Minot	N. D.	1916-	
Larsen, Myron Wilbur	Whalan	Minn.	1916-19, 1919-20	A. B., 1919
Larson, Elmer Robert	Wausau	Wis.	1916-20	A. B., 1920
Maakestad, Hans Jacob H.	Sutton's Bay	Mich.	1916-17	
Malmin, Gunnar Johannes	Decorah	Ia.	1916-	
Malmin, Olaf Gabriel	Decorah	Ia.	1916-21	A. B., 1921
Nash, Albert	Waukon	Ia.	1916-17	
Nasby, Donald Asher	Bode	Ia.	1916-17	
Nelson, Sivert A.	Gayville	S. D.	1916-17	
Olson, Walter Andrew	Decorah	Ia.	1916–	
Opsahl, Alert Mathias	Decorah	Ia.	1916–	
Peterson, Hamlet Edwin	Scarville	Ia.	1916-17, 1919-22	A. B., 1922
Reque, Ulrik Hjalmar	Morrisonville	Wis.	1916-17, 1920–	
Savre, Harold Kaspar	Decorah	Ia.	1916-18, 1920–	
Scarvie, Norman George	Decorah	Ia.	1916-18	
Sheel, John Fredrick Karl	Decorah	Ia.	1916–	
Solum, Arthur Konrad	Story City	Ia.	1916-17	
Sorenson, Arnold Clearance	Decorah	Ia.	1916-17, 1918-20	
Sorenson, Morris Alvin	Clifton	Texas	1916-20	A. B., 1920
Sperati, Carlo Vittorio	Decorah	Ia.	1916–17, 1919-	
Strand, Ahlert Koren	St. Peter	Minn.	1916-17	
Swensen, Alf Waldemar	Decorah	Ia.	1916-20	A. B., 1920
Trytten, Gilbert Norman	Albert Lea	Minn.	1916-20	A. B., 1920
Unseth, Malcolm Wulff	Chicago	Ill.	1916-20	A. B., 1920
Westrem, Clarence Bendik	Glenville	Minn.	1916-18	
1917-1918				
Abrahamson, Paul Walter	Lanesboro	Minn.	1917-18	
Beito, Gynther Rudolph	Terrace	Minn.	1917-21	
Blegen, Clifford Randolph	Ryegate	Mont.	1917-18	
Brandvold, Aron John	Rembrandt	Ia.	1917	
Eddaen, Bernet Syvers	Mauston	Wis.	1917-21	A. B., 1921
Eid, Elmer Sander	Wing	N. D.	1917-21	A. B., 1921
Gandrud, Sam. Garfield	Kerkhoven	Minn.	1917-18	
Gjerset, Walter Kveldulv	Decorah	Ia.	1917-19	
Gjerset, Wendell Beethoven	Fergus Falls	Minn.	1917	
Gronlid, Isaac Rudolph	Waterville	Ia.	1917-20	A. B., 1920
Hagen, Grant Marcus	Waterville	Ia.	1917-18, 1919–	
Haraldson, Henry Lloyd	Rembrandt	Ia.	1917-18	
Haugelund, E. Johan Stromme	Christiania	Norway	1917-18	
Hegg, Ralph Norman	Decorah	Ia.	1917-19	
Hermundstad, Emil	Bricelyn	Minn.	1917-21	A. B., 1921

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Iverson, Justin Clarence	Ridgeway	Ia	1917–	
Losen, George Sexton	Decorah	Ia	1917–	
Lund, John Arthur	Harmony	Minn	1917-18	
Lyng, John Frederick Chilson	Minneapolis	Minn	1917-21	
Maakestad, Norvald Gjermund	Sutton's Bay	Mich	1917-21	A. B., 1921
Martinson, Oscar Melvin	Decorah	Ia	1917-18	
Megorden, Tennis Herbert	Waterville	Ia	1917-20	A. B., 1920
Nerison, A. Gudmund Norman	Hills	Minn	1917–	
Oefstedal, Rudolph	Chicago	Ill	1917-21	A. B., 1921
Olsen, Henry Erling	Manistique	Mich	1917-18	
Osland, Herbert Berger	Chicago	Ill	1917-19, 1920-21	
Petersen, Walter John	Manistique	Mich	1917-18	
Qualley, Lawrence Edwin	Ridgeway	Ia	1917–	
Ramsey, Elling Eugene	Decorah	Ia	1917-20, 1921–	
Rindahl, Opie Selmer	Ada	Minn	1917-21	A. B., 1921
Seehuus, George Knute	Decorah	Ia	1917-21	
Sevatson, William	Waukon	Ia	1917–	
Siefken, Carl Hobart	Rembrandt	Ia	1917–	
Siefken, Daymond Julius	Rembrandt	Ia	1917-18, 1921–	
Skiveness, Albert O.	Evanston	Ill	1917-18	
Sterud, Daniel Hilarius	Volga	S. D	1917-18	
Sterud, Ole Martin	Volga	S. D	1917-18	
Storvick, Alfred Otto	Albert Lea	Minn	1917-21	A. B., 1921
Storvick, Roy Orlando	Albert Lea	Minn	1917-21	A. B., 1921
Tollefsrud, Edwin Oswald	Orfordville	Wis	1917-22	A. B., 1922
Tolo, Harald Michael	Locust	Ia	1917-21	A. B., 1921
Wagley, Carl Sylvester	Orfordville	Wis	1917-19	
Walhus, Maurice	Mabel	Minn	1917-18	
Westby, James Martin	Peterson	Minn	1917-18, 1920–	
Ylvisaker, Johannes Wilhelm	St. Paul	Minn	1917-21	A. B., 1921
Ylvisaker, Ragnvald Sophus	St Paul	Minn	1917-20	A. B., 1920
Ylvisaker, Walther Olaf	Fergus Falls	Minn	1917-22	A. B., 1922

1918-1919

Anderson, Elvin Odin	Viroqua	Wis	1918	
Anderson, Ernest Rocksvold	Inwood	Ia	1918-20, 1921–	
Anderson, George Orlando	Inwood	Ia	1918-19	
Anderson, Oliver Everett	Durand	Ill	1918	
Anfinson, Clarence	Ossian	Ia	1918	
Baalson, Arthur Gustavus	Brooten	Minn	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Bagley, Irving Orville	Spring Grove	Minn	1919-20	
Bakkerud, Alfred Ingvald	Newman Grove	Neb	1918	
Bakkerud, Carl Melvin	Newman Grove	Neb	1918	
Boleng, Milton Garfield	Arcadia	Wis	1918	
Borgen, Emil Lawrence	Landa	N. D	1918	
Borgen, John Emil	Sioux Falls	S. D	1918-	
Bottolfson, Edwin Olia	Starkweather	N. D	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Boyd, Donald Irvin	Wendell	Minn	1918-20	
Bungum, Norman Gustav	Hayfield	Minn	1918	
Busness, Clarence Melvin	Waterville	Ia	1918	
Busness, Holger John	Waterville	Ia	1918	
Cahill, Rufus William	Ossian	Ia	1918	
Christensen, Martin	Clifton	Texas	1918	
Christianson, Donald Martin	Carpio	N. D	1918	
Christianson, Leonard Theodore	Vermilion	S. D	1918-19	
Clauson, William Gerhard	Spring Grove	Minn	1919-21	
Dahl, John Rudolph	Albert Lea	Minn	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Daley, Knudt Sherman	De Forest	Wis	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Daley, Sidney Eugene	De Forest	Wis	1918-20, 1921-	
Danielson, Elmer	Lynxville	Wis	1918	
Darrington, Willard Joseph	Hesper	Ia	1918	
Davidson, Philip Harris	Viroqua	Wis	1918	
Eimon, Paul Kruger H.	Osseo	Wis	1918-20	
Elder, Howard Ferdinand	Calmar	Ia	1918	
Ellickson, Peter Gilbert	Decorah	Ia	1918	
Ellingson, Herman Edwin	Ridgeway	Ia	1918-	
Elvestrom, Victor A	Bricelyn	Minn	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Erickson, Alexander Herbert	Morrisonville	Wis	1918-	
Erickson, Clarence Robert	Whalan	Minn	1918	
Evenrud, Carl	Canton	Minn	1918	
Evenrud, Christian	Canton	Minn	1918	
Flatin, Finley Orlando	Spring Grove	Minn	1918	
Flikki, George Urdahl	Le Roy	Minn	1918	
Forsstrom, Adolph Martin	Hemingford	Neb	1918-19	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Fosmark, Christian Johannes	Morrisonville	Wis.	1918-	
Foss, Ephriam Alexander	Spring Grove	Minn.	1918	
Gilbert, Harold Lovell	Ossian	Ia.	1918	
Gilbertson, Oscar Helmer	Clermont	Ia.	1918-21	
Grevstad, Erling Carolus B.	Deerfield	Wis.	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Gubrud, Milliard J.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1918	
Gutru, Ronald I.	Newman Grove	Neb.	1918	
Hallan, James Othelo	Spring Grove	Minn.	1918	
Halverson, Elmer Julius	Thompson	Ia.	1918	
Halvorson, Victor Diedrich	Rockdale	Wis.	1918-21	
Hammervold, Lenard M.	Harmony	Minn.	1919-21	
Hansen, Sidney Nicholie	West Union	Ia.	1918	
Haugen, Sverre Rasin	Livingston	Mont.	1918	
Helgerson, Oliver O.	Soldiers Grove	Wis.	1918	
Helgeson, Harold Adolph	Ferryville	Wis.	1918-20	
Heskin, Oscar Edward	Portland	N. D.	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Hjermstad, Carl Fritjof, Jr.	Red Wing	Minn.	1918-20	
Hoel, Bjarne	Iola	Wis.	1918	
Hoel, Walter Monroe	Norse	Texas	1918	
Holm, Ephriam Augustine	Eagle Grove	Ia.	1918-20	
Holtan, Sigurd Harold	Stoughton	Wis.	1918	
Hovden, Clarencis Gustin	Decorah	Ia.	1918-	
Hovden, Kenneth Norman	Decorah	Ia.	1918	
Hundy, George Sherman	Decorah	Ia.	1918	
Jacobson, Loren Noel	Minneapolis	Minn.	1918-19	
Jenson, Martin Andrew	Albert Lea	Minn.	1918-19	
Jenson, Sylvester Palmer	Cranfill's Gap	Texas	1918	
Jetson, Clarence Bennett	Spring Grove	Minn.	1918	
Johnson, Arthur	Lynxville	Wis.	1918	
Johnson, Clarence Ernest	Ossian	Ia.	1918-20	
Johnson, Harold Edward	Spring Grove	Minn.	1918-	
Johnsrud, Oliver Neljus	Spring Grove	Minn.	1918	
Jordahl, Nels Ylvisaker	Ridgeway	Ia.	1918-	
Jorgenson, Einar J.	Decorah	Ia.	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Kinseth, Wilford John	Bode	Ia.	1918-20	
Kirchhof, Edgar Herbert	Thor	Ia.	1918	
Kittelson, Charles Clifford	Clermont	Ia.	1918-20	
Knudson, Connely Cornelius	Cranfills' Gap	Texas	1918	
Knutson, Selmer Alfred	Adams	Minn.	1918	
Kraabel, Maynard Orvis	Clifford	N. D.	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Lansrud, Vernon Alexander	Kensett	Ia.	1918	
Larsen, Harold Lawrence	Decorah	Ia.	1918	
Larson, Emil Norton	Spring Grove	Minn.	1918-20	
Lien, Erling Waldemar Nasseth	Portland	N. D.	1918-21	A. B., 1921
Lien, John Laurence	Postville	Ia.	1918	
Linde, Almer Olaus	De Forest	Wis.	1918	
Lothe, Irwin Eugene	Sun Prairie	Wis.	1918-19	
Lundgren, Oscar Eric Wm.	Clear Lake	Ia.	1918	
Lynne, Victor Arnold	Elbow Lake	Minn.	1918	
Mandt, Matthew Cornelius	Sun Prairie	Wis.	1918	
Moe, John Melvin	Glenwood	Minn.	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Myrah, Carl Theodore	Decorah	Ia.	1918-20	
Myrah, Norton E	Spring Grove	Minn.	1918	
Nelson, Bendolph Melvin	Waterville	Ia.	1918	
Odden, Albert Theodore	Decorah	Ia.	1918-20	
Ode, Paul Gerhardt	Calmar	Ia.	1918-21	
Olson, Malcolm Hartwick	Ray	N. D.	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Olson, Odin Thorvald	Mountain	Wis.	1918	
Ostenson, Lloyd Austin	Decorah	Ia.	1918	
Otte, Carl Nils Heinrich	Hlabisa	Zululand	1918-	
Otte, Johannes Nicolai	Hlabisa	Zululand	1918-	
Ottesen, Otto Sampson	Rio	Wis.	1918-21	
Oyloe, Glen Edward	Ossian	Ia.	1918	
Paulson, Alvin Maxwell	Portland	N. D.	1918-	
Peterson, Ordin Engebret	Decorah	Ia.	1918-19	
Pflug, Elmer Fredrick	Chicago	Ill.	1918	
Pierson, Oris Emerald	Norse	Texas	1918-20	
Quiel, Gustav Julius	Decorah	Ia.	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Ramberg, Rudolph Johannes	West Prairie	Wis.	1918-20, 1921-	
Ramsey, Steven	Whalan	Minn.	1918	
Ranum, Martin Bernhard	Starbuck	Minn.	1918-	
Reesing, Jim Ludwig	Clifton	Texas	1918	
Roe, Theodore Clarence	Le Roy	Minn.	1918	
Rognlie, Ingolf Herman M.	Franklin	Minn.	1919-22	A. B., 1922

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Rohne, Chris. Ludvig	Cranfill's Gap	Texas	1918-20	
Rovang, Elmer John	Fergus Falls	Minn	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Rugland, Gerhard Theodore	Carpio	N. D.	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Rugland, Sigvart Luther	Carpio	N. D.	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Saetveit, Eilef Theodore	Colfax	Wis.	1918-20	
Scharberg, Edwin Oliver	Hayfield	Minn	1918	
Shelwick, Jens	Scarville	Ia.	1918	
Smithling, Gustave Melvin	Decorah	Ia.	1918-20	
Skalet, Charles Hannord	Ulen	Minn	1918-19	A. B., 1919
Soland, Hans Norman	Decorah	Ia.	1918-	
Solie, Rudolph Alfred	Hayfield	Minn	1918	
Sorenson, Olaf Eugene Kenneth	Inwood	Ia.	1918-19	
Sorenson, Vernon Silas B	Inwood	Ia.	1918-19	
Stavaas, Martin Orlando	Fergus Falls	Minn	1918-22	A. B., 1922
Steen, Bennie Christopher	Ortonville	Minn	1918-19	
Stensrud, Elmer Gerhard	Lake Mills	Ia.	1918	
Stortroen, Nobel	Fergus Falls	Minn	1918	
Stromer, Anders Archibald	De Forest	Wis.	1918	
Swenson, Tom Melvin	Thompson	Ia.	1918	
Teslow, Raymond Lincoln	Hayward	Minn	1918	
Thorstad, John	De Forest	Wis.	1918	
Thorvilson, Luther Maurice	Minneapolis	Minn	1918	
Tjugum, Raymond Ernest	Sun Prairie	Wis.	1918-19	
Treangen, Bennie Olai	Spring Grove	Minn	1918	
Troen, Magnus Alvin	Glenwood	Minn	1918	
Wahlstrom, Carl Adolph	Minneapolis	Minn	1918	
Wall, Alfred Nordahl	Holmen	Wis.	1918	
Ward, Charles Edward	Ossian	Ia.	1918	
Weiser, Horace Spengler	Decorah	Ia.	1919	
Weselmann, Ralph Otto	Calmar	Ia.	1918	
Ylvisaker, Paul	Zumbrota	Minn	1918-19, 1921-	

1919-1920

Akre, Roland Ogden Strand	Hinsdale	Mont	1919-	
Anderson, Lawrence Howard	Crary	N. D.	1919-21	
Anderson, Merle Kenneth	Durand	Ill.	1919-	
Anderson, Spencer Clement	Ridgeway	Ia.	1919-21	
Bergsgaard, John	Spring Grove	Minn	1919-20	
Berge, Marvin Leslie	Valders	Wis.	1919-21	
Bidne, Martin Lawrence	Highlandville	Ia.	1919-	
Bjerke, Theodore	Dorchester	Ia.	1919-21	
Brown, Elmer Alford	Mabel	Minn	1919-	
Carlson, Fred Hjalmar	Decorah	Ia.	1919-	
Coffeen, Hiram A	Decorah	Ia.	1919-20	
Eidbo, Oscar E	Delavan	Minn	1919	
Endahl, Alfred Matthias	Lane	S. D.	1919-20	
Enga, Leonard Earl	Ossian	Ia.	1919-	
Evenmoe, Leonard Amos	Spring Grove	Minn	1919-	
Fadness, Nels Lewis	Poynette	Wis.	1919-22	A. B., 1922
Hagen, Paul Isaac Amberg	Madison	Wis.	1919-20	
Hawkos, Hubert Carroll	Rio	Wis.	1919-21	
Hille, John Herwegh O. D	Stavanger	Norway	1919-20	
Himle, George Harald	Ashby	Minn	1919-20	
Hoff, Hubert James	Lawrence	Wash	1919-21	
Holm, Aaron Benjamin	Eagle Grove	Ia.	1919-22	
Hook, Charles Ellis	Bowman	N. D.	1919-21	
Hove, James Norman	Hayward	Minn	1919-21	
Indall, Harold Adolph R	Ruthton	Minn	1919-21	
Ingvoldstad, Carsten Willard	Decorah	Ia.	1919-	
Iverson, Marvin Orlando	Cresco	Ia.	1919-20, 1921	
Jaastad, Lloyd Myron	Decorah	Ia.	1919-	
Jetson, Ellsworth	Mabel	Minn	1919-20	
Jetson, James Ernest	Spring Grove	Minn	1919-21	
Johnson, Arthur Franklin S	Decorah	Ia.	1919-20	
Johnson, Emert	Seneca	Wis.	1919	
Johnson, Palmer Herbert	Waunakee	Wis.	1919-21	
Jorgenson, Alf William	Decorah	Ia.	1919-	
Killie, Eilert Steven	Clifford	N. D.	1919-	
Korsrud, Walter William	Decorah	Ia.	1919-	
Lauer, Clarence Louie	Eldorado	Ia.	1919-20	
Lawston, Willis Archibald	Wolford	N. D.	1919-21	
Lee, Oliver Julien	Dexter	Minn	1919-21	
Levorson, Olaf Lorentz	Irene	S. D.	1919-	
Lind, Joseph Oliver	Postville	Ia.	1919-21	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Lundin, Nicholas A.	Sentinel Butte	N. D.	1919	
Moore, Robert W.	Decorah	Ia.	1919-21	
Naab, Lloyd Fred	Elma	Ia.	1919-20	
Narveson, Bert Henry	Albert Lea	Minn.	1919-22	A. B., 1922
Nelson, Carl Bernhard	Decorah	Ia.	1919-21	
Nelson, Karsten Olaf	Mayville	N. D.	1919-	
Nordgaard, Edgar N.	Mankato	Minn.	1919-	
Olson, Paul Frederick	Decorah	Ia.	1919-	
Orwoll, Sylfest Peder	Sioux Falls	S. D.	1919-	
Otterness, Merton Edgar	Poynette	Wis.	1919-21	
Owen, Ernest Melvin	Ridgeway	Ia.	1919-	
Paulson, Arthur Christopher	Forest City	Ia.	1919-22	A. B., 1922
Peterson, Elmer Oliver	Decorah	Ia.	1919-20	
Price, Charles Edward	Decorah	Ia.	1919-20	
Reque, Sigvard Erling	St. Paul	Minn.	1919-	
Schjeldahl, Robert Ingvald	Hatton	N. D.	1919-	
Scofield, Teddy R.	Spring Grove	Minn.	1919-20	
Selnes, Alfred James	Mabel	Minn.	1919-20	
Selstad, Ingvald Elias	Leeds	N. D.	1919-20	
Skaaden, Einar Theodore	Spring Grove	Minn.	1919-20	
Solvie, Adolph Julian	Hancock	Minn.	1919-	
Stabo, Trond	Stabo, Toten	Norway	1919-20	
Steen, Ernest Bennett	Clinton	Minn.	1919-	
Steen, Sigvart Julius	Clinton	Minn.	1919-	
Stevens, Don Albert	Crary	N. D.	1919-20	
Stromer, Philip Orlando	De Forest	Wis.	1919	
Svenning, Walter Norman	Glenwood	Minn.	1919-	
Sween, Clifford Oliver	Bode	Ia.	1919-20	
Sween, Milo Idolph	Rochester	Minn.	1919-21	
Takle, Leonard Knut	Dorchester	Minn.	1919-21	
Talle, Herman Julius	Starbuck	Minn.	1919-	
Thompson, Langden Harald	Wausau	Wis.	1919-20	
Trytten, Edwin Gerhardt	Albert Lea	Minn.	1919-	
Turmo, Ulrik Andrew	Clifford	N. D.	1919-	
Turmo, Einar Sigvald	Clifford	N. D.	1919-21	
Tvedt, Carl Walther	Maskell	Neb.	1919-	
Walker, Harry Palmer	Mt. Sterling	Wis.	1919-	
Wick, Gunder Olaus	Mt. Horeb	Wis.	1919-20	
Wierson, Leonard Irving	Roland	Ia.	1919-	
Woldum, Grant Horace	Decorah	Ia.	1919-	

1920-1921

Akre, Walter Eugene	Highlandville	Ia.	1920-21	
Anderson, Russell Ellsworth	La Crosse	Wis.	1920-	
Barsness, Olger Magnus	Starbuck	Minn.	1920-	
Bergan, Clarence Alfred	Wendell	Minn.	1920-	
Birkestrand, Harold Ole S.	Cambridge	Ia.	1920-21	
Bosben, Eugene Ezra	Madison	Wis.	1920-21	
Brakke, Leander Bernhard	Kasson	Minn.	1920-	
Brandt, Rolf Didrik	St. Paul	Minn.	1920-	
Brudvig, Nels Andreas	Colton	S. D.	1920-	
Carlson, Elmer Cornelius	Appleton	Minn.	1920-	
Christensen, Clifford Neal	Kasson	Minn.	1920-	
Clauson, Melvin Joseph	Colton	S. D.	1920-	
Dahl, Maurice Sanford	Albert Lea	Minn.	1920-	
Delaney, Roger Daniel	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Dotseth, Carl	Decorah	Ia.	1920-21	
Duckstad, John Herman	Fertile	Minn.	1920-	
Eittreim, Alvin Kingsley	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Ellingson, Edson Arnold	Wendell	Minn.	1920-	
Ellingson, Lourn Morgan	Wendell	Minn.	1920-	
Engebretson, Alfred Julius	Starbuck	Minn.	1920-21	
Engebretson, Oscar Melvin	Starbuck	Minn.	1920-	
Engrav, Walter Alfred	Peterson	Minn.	1920-21	
Erickson, Silas Victor N.	Burr Oak	Ia.	1920-21	
Evensen, Carl Milo	Sheyenne	N. D.	1920-	
Fadness, Andrew C.	Rio	Wis.	1920-	
Fardal, Harold Eugean	Stanhope	Ia.	1920-21	
Fardal, Sigurd Julius	Stanhope	Ia.	1920-	
Fjelstul, Casper Theodore	Ridgeway	Ia.	1920-	
Fosmark, Sylvester S.	Morrisonville	Wis.	1920-	
Foss, Ralph Norman	Spring Grove	Minn.	1920-21	
Garness, Oscar	Mabel	Minn.	1920-	
Grinder, Arthur Norman	Wendell	Minn.	1920-	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Grinley, Burton Alexander	Portland	N. D.	1920-21	
Gunderson, John Gerhard M.	Mt. Horeb	Wis.	1920-21	
Haaland, Osuld Terriesen	Bricelyn	Minn.	1920-	
Hansen, Joseph Theodore	Canton	S. D.	1920-21	
Haslip, Leo Leaman	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Hasvold, Morris	Flandreau	S. D.	1920-	
Haugom, Eddie Wallace	Portland	N. D.	1920-	
Hegg, Lester Raymond	Harmony	Minn.	1920-	
Hellickson, Arnold Raymond	Ostrander	Minn.	1920-21	
Henriksen, George C., Jr.	Silverton	Ore.	1920-	
Herum, Maurice S. H.	River Falls	Wis.	1920-21	
Highby, Leo Ingeman	Albert Lea	Minn.	1920-	
Hjelle, Albert Edward	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Hopperstad, Anbert Niels	Calmar	Ia.	1920-	
Hove, Einar Wulfsberg	St. Paul	Minn.	1920-	
Hovey, Clarence John	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Hutchinson, Joseph Cyril	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Ingvoldstad, Lester Raymond	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Jacobson, Thurlow R. A.	Wittenberg	Wis.	1920-	
Jerdeman, Casper Marion	Jewell	Ia.	1920-	
Jewell, Charles Wallace	Decorah	Ia.	1920-21	
Johnson, Alfred Lawrence	Portland	N. D.	1920-	
Johnson, Ruben Oliver	Park River	N. D.	1920-	
Kjome, Norton Hamilton	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Knutson, Sever Raymond	Albert Lea	Minn.	1920-	
Kvale, Theodore Alvin	Fall River	Wis.	1920-21	
Lambert, Joseph George	La Crosse	Wis.	1920-21	
Lande, Milton Ole	Galesburg	N. D.	1920-	
Landsverk, Ole	Whalan	Minn.	1920-	
Lucky, Carl E. L.	Tacoma	Wash.	1920-	
Lund, Louis Vivian	Farwell	Minn.	1920-	
Maakestad, Benj. Sjurolf	Norge	Va.	1920-	
Moackrud, Arthur B.	Galesburg	N. D.	1920	
Moe, Valdorf Tjerold	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Mork, Arthur Oscar	Dawson	Minn.	1920-	
Narveson, Percival	Spring Grove	Minn.	1920-21	
Nelson, John Victor	Clifford	N. D.	1920-21	
Nelson, Noel Elvin	Brooten	Minn.	1920-	
Norlie, Joseph Sigurd	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Norlie, Kenneth Luther	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Olson, Maxwell Julien	Clear Lake	Ia.	1921-22	
Peterson, Clifford Philman	Clifford	N. D.	1920-	
Peterson, Emil Edgar	Decorah	Ia.	1920-21	
Peterson, Harvey Kenneth	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Peterson, Herbert Crommett	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Peterson, Myron Willard	Spring Grove	Minn.	1920-21	
Preus, Christian Keyser, Jr.	Calmar	Ia.	1920-	
Qualley, Albert Olaf	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Quammen, Hilmen Nils	Cyrus	Minn.	1920-	
Reini, Gunleik Harold	Denver	Colo.	1920-21	
Rem, Oscar	Milaca	Minn.	1920-	
Reque, Peer Eugene	Brooklyn	N. Y.	1920-	
Roe, Kelmer S. N.	Canton	S. D.	1920-	
Sandsmark, Lawrence	Coon Valley	Wis.	1920-21	
Sandsmark, Moran	Coon Valley	Wis.	1920-21	
Scharberg, Arthur	Byron	Minn.	1920-21	
Steen, Joseph Bernhard	Ortonville	Minn.	1920-	
Steffansrud, Thurman Orval	Harmony	Minn.	1920-21	
Stortroen, Marvil	Dalton	Minn.	1920-	
Strandjord, Edphil Nils	Belview	Minn.	1920-	
Strom, Oscar Jacobson	Cleveland	Ohio	1920-	
Thompson, Elmer Obert	Decorah	Ia.	1920-21	
Tobiasen, Stanley	Canton	S. D.	1920-21	
Torrison, Orrin Thomas	Decorah	Ia.	1920-	
Tveten, Tuko Darwin	Detroit	Minn.	1920-	
Walhus, Alfred Leander	Dorchester	Ia.	1920-21	
Westgor, Osmond Gerald	Manitowoc	Wis.	1920-	

1921-1922

Amland, Harold John	St. Paul	Minn.	1921-	
Arnevik, Thor	Leland	Ia.	1921-	
Astrup, Hjalmar Leonard N.	Untunjambili, Natal	Africa	1921-	
Bakke, Ole Ernest	Decorah	Ia.	1921-	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Bakken, Robert	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Bernatz, Carl	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Bestul, Harald Brandt	Ettrick	Wis	1921-	
Beylegaard, Reidar George	Greenville Center	N. Y.	1921-	
Bolger, Chester Arthur	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Bolger, Louis Jaeger	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Bolstad, William Larson	Detroit	Minn.	1921-	
Brendsel, Ingebrigt Olai	Baltic	S. D.	1921-	
Collins, Harry John	Ossian	Ia	1921-	
Crooks, John Jacob	Hankinson	N. D.	1921-	
Cutting, Carroll Elmer	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Ellingson, John Olaf M.	Valley City	N. D.	1921	
Engebretson, Manley Harlow	Durand	Ill.	1922-	
Engeseth, Henry Bernard	Nerstrand	Minn.	1921-	
Esse, John Colonel	DeForest	Wis.	1921-	
Ethun, Rudolph Lyall	De Forest	Wis.	1922-	
Evers, Howard Barney	Minneapolis	Minn.	1921-	
Fo s, Arnold Melanchthon	Franklin	Minn.	1921-	
Hamre, Osmund	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Hanson, Stanley Alexander	Brandt	S. D.	1921-	
Haugen, Gerhard Benjamin	Maddock	N. D.	1921-	
Haugen, John Amberg	Minneapolis	Minn.	1921-	
Hexom, Otto Lester Daniel	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Hoverson, Emil Theodore	Bricelyn	Minn.	1921-	
Iverson, Arnold Vernon	Ridgeway	Ia	1921-	
Jensen, Alfred Ferdinand	Franklin	Minn.	1922-	
Jenson, Martin Thomas	Cranfill's Gap	Texas	1921-	
Johnson, Armin Moldstad	Capron	Ill.	1921-	
Johnson, Christian Orlando	Dane	Wis.	1921-	
Johnson, Joseph Eli	Devils Lake	N. D.	1921-	
Jordahl, Olaf Melvin	Fertile	Minn.	1921-	
Jordahl, Oscar Alfred	Fertile	Minn.	1921-	
Jorgenson, Rudolph Claude	Decorah	Ia	1921	
Kaasa, Erling Sigfried	Red Wing	Minn.	1921-	
Knudson, Jesse Pernell	Clifton	Texas	1921-	
Kvale, Edward C.	Fargo	N. D.	1921-	
Leidahl, Herbert Goodwin	Locust	Ia	1921-	
Liquin, Fritchof Sigvald	Locust	Ia	1921-	
Lucken, Henrick Bernhard	Portland	N. D.	1921-	
Maas, Charles Allison	Decorah	Ia	1921	
Melaas, Harry Eugene	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Nedberg, Carl J.	Detroit	Minn.	1921-	
Nelson, George Oscar	Albert Lea	Minn.	1921-	
Nelson, Joel Edmund	Clifton	Texas	1921-	
Nervig, Casper Bernard	Wells	Minn.	1921-	
Nordgaard, Carl Hjalmar	Mankato	Minn.	1921-	
Nystuen, Walter	Northwood	Ia	1921-	
Ode, Carsten Linnevold	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Oien, Paul Oberlin	Decorah	Ia	1922-	
Olsen, Olaf Bernhard M.	Galveston	Texas	1921-	
Olsen, Wilhelm Ferdinand	Sand Creek	Wis.	1921	
Olson, Edwin Marinius C.	Madison	Minn.	1921-	
Olson, Robert Bernhardt	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Opheim, Julius William	Thor	Ia	1921-	
Opsahl, Eugene Gerhard	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Ordal, Erling Joseph	River Falls	Wis.	1921-	
Orwoll, Oswald Christian	Maddock	N. D.	1921-	
Ostrem, Harold Manly	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Overgaard, Raymond Oren	Albert Lea	Minn.	1921-	
Peterson, Jeffrey Arnold	Roland	Ia	1921-	
Peterson, George Raymond	Mankato	Minn.	1922-	
Reishus, Harald Tidemann	Stanley	Wis.	1921-	
Rindahl, Willie Oscar	Ettrick	Wis.	1921-	
Ronan, Leo Patrick	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Ronan, William Patrick	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Rotto, Isaac Melvin	Kensington	Minn.	1921-	
Ruen, Olger Cornelius	Waukon	Ia	1921-	
Sampson, Harold Myron L.	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Scharberg, Norman Rudolf	Hayfield	Minn.	1921-	
Schultheiss, Lorenz	Elma	Ia	1922-	
Sheel, Sigurd Walter	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Sorensen, Arthur Waldemar	Shevlin	Minn.	1921-	
Sorenson, Garfield Olaf	Bagley	Minn.	1921-	
Sperati, Sigvald Robert	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Stoskopf, Roger Orlando	Decorah	Ia	1921-	

Student	Post Office	State	Years at Luther College	Graduation
Syverson, LeRoy Elstrom	Brooten	Minn	1921-	
Thomas, George Franklin	Decorah	Ia	1921	
Thorgrimsen, Hans A. Stub	Grand Forks	N. D.	1921-	
Topliff, Lyle Ray	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Torrison, John William	Decorah	Ia	1921-	
Torrison, Osuld Romund	Evanston	Ill	1922-	
Trytten, Olaf Benjamin	Albert Lea	Minn	1921-	
Urberg, Konrad Morbeck	Blair	Wis	1921-	
Walker, Emil Orin	Mt. Sterling	Wis	1921-	
Wolding, Aaron Thomas	Rosholt	Wis	1921-	
Woldum, Lester Howard	Decorah	Ia	1921-	

TABLE OF NEW STUDENTS

School Year	No. of New Students	Later Graduating		Later Ordained		School Year	No. of New Students	Later Graduating		Later Ordained	
		No.	%	No.	%			No.	%	No.	%
1861-62	16	4	25.0	4	25.0	1891-92	79	9	11.4	7	8.9
1862-63	26	4	15.4	9	34.6	1892-93	63	11	17.5	8	12.7
1863-64	29	5	17.2	5	17.2	1893-94	59	19	32.2	13	22.0
1864-65	26	3	11.5	6	23.1	1894-95	59	12	20.3	11	18.6
1865-66	45	11	24.4	12	26.7	1895-96	81	28	34.6	15	18.5
1866-67	42	3	7.1	8	19.0	1896-97	52	18	34.6	14	26.9
1867-68	27	4	14.8	7	25.9	1897-98	55	10	18.2	4	7.3
1868-69	53	3	5.7	3	5.7	1898-99	60	19	31.7	8	13.3
1869-70	51	10	19.6	19	37.3	1899-00	66	25	37.9	14	21.2
1870-71	62	6	9.7	14	22.6	1900-01	72	20	27.8	7	9.7
1861-71	377	53	14.1	87	23.1	1891-01	646	171	26.5	101	15.6
1871-72	56	14	25.0	16	28.6	1901-02	61	26	42.6	6	9.8
1872-73	61	11	18.0	12	19.7	1902-03	62	20	32.3	13	21.0
1873-74	84	16	19.0	16	19.0	1903-04	60	19	31.7	9	15.0
1874-75	100	18	18.0	22	22.0	1904-05	71	21	29.6	14	19.7
1875-76	78	13	16.7	9	11.5	1905-06	62	20	32.3	13	21.0
1876-77	46	12	26.1	17	37.0	1906-07	45	21	46.7	6	13.3
1877-78	49	14	26.8	6	12.2	1907-08	62	16	25.8	7	11.3
1878-79	58	11	19.0	8	13.8	1908-09	58	21	36.2	8	13.8
1879-80	40	9	22.5	9	22.5	1909-10	51	19	37.3	8	15.7
1880-81	55	12	21.8	6	10.9	1910-11	58	24	41.4	9	15.5
1871-81	627	130	20.7	121	19.3	1901-11	590	207	35.1	93	15.8
1881-82	41	12	29.3	12	29.3	1911-12	75	31	41.3	15	20.0
1882-83	47	14	29.8	16	34.0	1912-13	60	20	33.3	(5)	*
1883-84	73	10	13.7	13	17.8	1913-14	58	24	41.4	(7)	*
1884-85	42	12	28.6	15	35.7	1914-15	47	(17)	*	(1)	*
1885-86	37	9	24.3	9	24.3	1915-16	60	(16)	*	(0)	*
1886-87	51	11	21.6	13	25.5	1916-17	35	(10)	*	(1)	*
1887-88	32	5	15.6	2	6.2	1917-18	47	(15)	*	(0)	*
1888-89	47	12	25.5	11	23.4	1918-19	145	(19)	*	(0)	*
1889-90	54	11	20.4	12	22.2	1919-20	81	(3)	*	(0)	*
1890-91	93	23	24.7	17	18.3	1920-21	99	(0)	*	(0)	*
1881-91	517	119	23.0	120	23.2	1911-21	707	(155)	*	(29)	*

*Some of the students who first entered Luther College in 1912-13 have not yet completed their study of theology; the same is the case for the following years; it is thus too early to calculate the percentage of ordinations for these years. For a similar reason the percentage of graduates cannot yet be computed for the years after 1913-14. The members of the Senior Class of 1921-22 are counted as graduates in the above table.

STUDENT BODY, 1922

CHAPTER TWELVE

ORGANIZATION

L. A. Moe

I. The Educational Setting

1. *Denominational Colleges*

BROADLY speaking, there exist in the American educational system of to-day three distinct types of the American college: the college that depends upon the church for support; the college that depends upon the state for support; and the college that depends upon the individual or the general community for support. The first type is the purely denominational college. It represents the intimacy of the relation existing between religion and learning, a relation historic and vital. The second type is that of the state university. This type embodies the idea that the whole body of the people is concerned in the securing of a sufficient number of well trained citizens to insure the efficiency and perpetuity of the state. The third type is the endowed, non-sectarian college, such as Columbia or Harvard, which stands for independence, a most precious condition for the promotion of scholarship and for the development of character. It is to the first of these types that Luther College belongs.

The score or more of denominational colleges which exist in some western states were founded by the churches in the pioneer days as instruments for denominational upbuilding. The establishment of state-supported and state-controlled universities in the commonwealths organized after the close of the eighteenth century by no means put an end to the establishment of colleges upon religious foundations. Denominational zeal was very strong in the decades preceding the Civil War, and the church was the center of community life in the newly settled regions. For long years the small sectarian colleges were the only schools with any pretense to advanced grade in the West, but with the passing of time and the current growing ever stronger against sectarianism, many of these small colleges were forced to close their doors. A few of the best types were able to adjust themselves to the new conditions, and this only by the most conservative policy, and the gathering of endowments.

WILLIAM JENNINGS BRYAN
in Decorah
(Dr. Larsen in the background)

Luther College was founded just as the feeling against denominational schools began to show itself. The contest was wide-spread and often exceedingly bitter, but Luther College remained aloof and took no part whatsoever in these perplexing debates. And it was well that it held aloof. A unified course of study with a narrow range of electives introduced in later years made it possible for the College to do its work thoroughly and well. Had the institution broadened its courses, introduced a wide range of electives, and thus popularized its offerings, there would have been danger of its elimination, even though for a time it might have presented a more imposing front. But Luther College never for a moment faltered in its purpose. Its conservatism has been its salvation.

2. *The State System*

The establishment of a universal system of education was inevitable. The advance of the Republic created a need, and the breaking open of the great West opened the way for a new educational order of things. The great influx of immigrants from Europe, beginning in the later forties, made necessary an extremely democratic system of schools, wholly free from partisanship or sectarianism.

The federal Constitution contains no mention of schools. The United States has been and is powerless to control and does not assume to manage the educational interests of the people; the states have full authority to do so. Matters educational have been left strictly in the hands of the states. The federal government, it is true, by land grants and otherwise has encouraged the establishment of institutions of learning, and maintains a Bureau of Education with a commissioner at its head to make surveys and annual reports to the various educational organizations throughout the country.

In the absence of any federal authority, the states began early in the nineteenth century to provide for a general system of education, ascending in regular gradation from township schools to a

state university. The colleges and academies were supported by tuition. Tuition was to be gratis in the state schools, which were to be supported by taxation.

The university fixes the plane of the high school, and the high school in turn, determines the character of the elementary schools. The university has also developed graduate and professional courses to provide for research work in every field. Thus the strength of the state system of schools is in its continuity, and in the gradual spread of its courses of study to accommodate the needs of the many in preparing for the professions. Allowing eight years for the elementary school, four for the secondary schools, four for the college course, and four for the professional course, the child who entered school at the age of six will complete his professional education at the age of twenty-six.

3. *Relation of the Denominational Colleges to the State*

The changes that have been taking place from time to time in the state system will sooner or later affect the colleges. The colleges have for some time felt the weakness of the church system in not being able to establish and develop parochial schools and academies, so as to give the system continuity. Not being able to maintain such parochial schools and academies, on a large scale, the denominational college must lean on the state high schools for support in the way of attracting students. The necessity of connecting up with the high schools from below has a tendency to bring the denominational college into close contact with the state system. Luther College has been awake to this situation, and as early as 1881 began a lengthening of the preparatory course downward so as to connect up with the elementary schools. At the same time the college has developed a liberal arts course, the equal of the arts course of our foremost universities with the added advantage of religious instruction. Upon the completion of the college course, the student receives the degree of bachelor of arts.

The tendency of the state system at the present day is toward the establishment of the junior high school and the junior college, a plan which aims primarily at the shortening in years of the entire system to enable capable students with iniative to enter the professions earlier than is possible under the present plan. The junior college movement is especially popular, and bids fair to spread in this day and age when education is advancing by leaps and bounds. The tendency of the high schools to reach up and do two years of college work, and of the universities to connect up with the junior colleges endangers the future of the pres-

ent-day small college. Although Luther College occupies a unique position among the schools of the Church, and stands high in the estimation of the educational circles of the day, still it is of the utmost importance that a careful study be made by those who have the welfare of the institution at heart of the conditions which sooner or later may threaten the continuance of the institution. The relation of the denominational college to the state system has not been wholly solved.

SENATORS KNUTE NELSON AND W. B. ALLISON AT LUTHER COLLEGE

II. Organization of Luther College Within the Church

Luther College was incorporated under the law of the State of Iowa, February 1, 1865. The articles of incorporation, as revised in 1917, placed the institution under the direct control of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America. The articles provide that the Church Council shall constitute a Board of Visitors, who are to visit the College and report the results of their observation to each annual meeting of the corporation. The articles of incorporation also provide for a Board of Trustees, eight in number, whose principal duty is to look after the buildings and other

property of the College. The members of the corporation are the pastors of the congregations connected with the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America and the representatives of said congregations at the triennial meetings of said Church. The president, secretary, treasurer, and Board of Trustees shall be elected triennially at such time and place as said Church shall hold its regular meeting. The regular meeting of the corporation is to be held at the same time and place. The president of the corporation is ex-officio president of the Board of Trustees and of the College.

In 1917 the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America created a special department of education. The Board of Education acts for the church-body in all matters pertaining to the educational institutions of the Church. The Board of Trustees of Luther College, accordingly, is subject to the Board of Education, which in turn serves as a Board of Visitors, and is responsible to the church-body for the conduct of the church schools.

III. Organization of Luther College Within Itself

1. *President and Faculty*

The College as organized locally is headed by the president and the college faculty. In early years the entire burden of administration fell upon the shoulders of the president, who in addition to his work as administrator also carried a heavy teaching load. To a certain extent the same holds true today, but with the growth of the College must come a redistribution of the burden of administration. The heaviest burden carried by the president in past years has been that of finances. With the advent of the financial secretary, the president will be in a position to utilize the time he formerly needed for raising of funds in the administering of funds. The appointment of such a secretary is of great importance to the College.

Up to the present time faculty members have played a comparatively small part in the administration of the affairs of the institution outside of carrying on the regular instruction of classes. The college registrar's office stands next to the office of the president in importance, matters relating to courses and scholarship being referred to this office. The college treasurer works in conjunction with the registrar. The college librarian assumes the responsibility of developing the library. A curator has been appointed for the museum. A special publicity committee has charge of publicity and advertising. Departmentalization is becoming more defined, and each department head is responsible for the

development of that particular department. The dean of men and the principal of the Preparatory Department under the president control disciplinary matters. A special nurse is in charge of the college hospital. Student organizations flourish under student management, and where necessary faculty advisers have been appointed by the president. Regular weekly faculty meetings are held for consultation purposes, the president in charge together with the secretary of the faculty. Scholarship and disciplinary matters are taken up for discussion, and generally the president acts on the recommendations made by the faculty. There is under

PRESIDENT'S RESIDENCE, 1920

way at present a plan to inauguarate the committee system within the faculty and a committee was elected by the faculty in 1921 to make the proper recommendations. Such a system will make for added efficiency in the management of the many-sided activities of the College. From this it will be readily seen that the president is receiving more and more assistance in administering the affairs of the College.

2. *Students*

The individual student is the unit of organization, and it is around and about the student that all the activities of the institution turn in the never ending cycle of college life. The institution was founded for him, the faculty secured to assist and guide him, the physical properties of the College to make his work

more pleasant and productive of results, the Alumni Association and Luther College Clubs, of which he is later to become a member, to father him in his educational career.

And it is first and foremost the student who is preparing himself for the study of theology and the service of the church that must be regarded as the unit in this particular school organization. It is primarily for this particular type of student that the curriculum is built along its present lines. Indirectly, the curriculum, consisting as it does of the very best in educational practice, appeals to three additional types of students: the student preparing for the profession of teaching; the student desiring a liberal education; and the student desiring a broad foundation preparatory to graduate and professional study. The Preparatory Department, in addition to serving as a course preparatory to college entrance, is complete in itself as a secondary school preparing for life in a practical way. Thus while Luther College is the ideal small college for students who desire that personal touch which the larger institutions cannot give, and who do not intend to enter the ministry, and while the College serves this type in a large way, still it is not for this type that the institution primarily exists.

Measuring the status of the school by the theological type of student, one has only to take cognizance of the fact that 556 Luther College students have entered the ministry as compared with a total number of 801 graduates. Of this number of ministers, 362 are graduates of the College Department, 194 are not. This number will grow consistently with the years, provided only the patrons of Luther College realize the great need of the church for young men who are willing to serve. The curriculum remains essentially the same as at the time of the founding of the institution—a rich classical foundation, sufficiently modernized to parallel only the best in subject matter that the universities have to offer.

The daily routine of class instruction and chapel exercises as well as the disciplinary training tend to develop the spiritual side of one's nature and point out the way of life in the direction of service to the church.

3. *Expansion of Course*

The full six-year course, offered for the first time in 1865-1866, was patterned after the last six years of the European Gymnasium, which gave great prominence to Latin and Greek, and was designed to prepare students for the university and the professions. The Gymnasium extends through nine years, being the European

substitute for the nine years in the American system beginning with grade eight of the elementary school and continuing through the senior college year. It is interesting to note that even in that early day, men of vision prophesied the changing of conditions which must take place with the flight of time. They anticipated the needs of their people in this new country many years in advance. In preparing the course of study for this institution, the fact that it was to be an American school was not overlooked. Though the school was founded by a Scandinavian people, still it was given the indelible stamp of an American school from the start, at the same time involving in its make-up all that was cherished in the old "Latinskole". This retaining in the early years of all that was near and dear to our people from the home land, gave the school its strength and solidity.

The six-year gymnasium course continued with minor changes for twenty-two years, 1861-1883. At a meeting of the Synod held in June, 1881, a resolution was passed to the effect that the course offered at the College should be extended from six to seven years; the whole course to be divided into a Preparatory Department of three years and a collegiate of four. In order, however, not to be unfair to those students who had previously entered the College with a view of completing the course in six years, it was resolved that this change should not affect the students that had already entered the school, but only those that should be admitted in the future. In the next academic year there were three classes conducted on the new plan. These and all subsequent classes finished a seven years' course before graduation. The lengthening of the preparatory course downward by one year was a necessary step to bring the College closer in touch with the state secondary schools. The necessity of keeping in touch with the state systems was at no time lost sight of, and more and more stress was placed on instruction in English.

In 1905 a fourth year was added to the preparatory course, with a gradual introduction of new subject matter in the lower years, and by the school year 1906-1907 the College was operating on an eight-year basis, four-year collegiate and four-year preparatory. In 1907-08 a literary course was introduced in the College Department to run parallel with the classical course, and a system of electives for the Junior and Senior classes was arranged for the first time in the history of the institution.

The elective system was not introduced into the preparatory course of study until the school year 1918-1919, when still another year was added as a result of the junior high school move-

ment. The College as it is organized today offers a junior high school course, covering work equivalent to that of the eighth grade and the first year high school; a senior high school course covering the work of the sophomore, junior, and senior years of the high school; and a four-year collegiate course, a total of nine years. It is interesting to note that this nine-year curriculum strongly resembles that of the nine-year European Gymnasium, not particularly in subject matter, although here too there is a similarity, but in general plan and purpose. Luther College is unique in this respect, that it is the only school within the Church offering at the same time part elementary, secondary, and college work in direct sequence so as to enable a young man desiring an education within the Church to secure such training beginning with the seventh or eighth grade of the elementary course. In other words, Luther College has solved the problem of continuity of courses as well as it can be solved within the Church to-day.

4. *The Normal Department,* 1865-1886

The organization of a special department for the training of teachers was under way within a few years after the establishment of the school. It had been the intention to provide for this training from the very first, but crowded and unsettled quarters and an overworked faculty prevented action in this direction until the school year 1864-1865.

Under the European system, special schools were maintained for the training of teachers, and no attempt had been made to carry on this work at the higher institutions of learning. A course of two years corresponding to the junior and senior years of our high schools of today comprised the European teachers' training school for common school teachers. Consequently to combine such a course with the regular courses of the Latin school offered difficulties, as it meant a breaking away from an established precedent.

But the great need of a training school to provide parochial and common school teachers made it absolutely necessary either to establish a special school for this purpose, or offer the necessary courses at one of the then existing institutions. The latter seemed to be the most logical course of procedure, and it was finally decided to offer a special normal course within the regular Latin school, and place an instructor in charge of this department.

The normal course was accordingly made to coincide, 1864-1868, with the two lowest years of the Latin school. Preparation for teaching in the parochial schools of the Church was the de-

termining factor in the arrangement of subject matter. No effort was put forth to begin with to train teachers for work in the common schools, and it was not until 1868 that, in response to the demand for common school teachers, a third year's work was offered in this department, stressing mainly training in English. The work of this department now covered the three lowest years of the six-year Latin course. In classes where the same subjects were involved, the normal students and the regular students were to recite together. Normal students were not required to take Latin or Greek, but in their stead enrolled in subjects especially fitting them for the work of teaching.

As a result of the extension of the regular course from six to seven years in the year 1883, the normal course was not offered in 1882-83. In 1883 all the normal work was shifted into the three preparatory years, the first year being identical with the preparatory course, the second and third years offering special instruction in the following branches in addition to the regular preparatory courses: catechism 3 hrs., Bible readings 3, English 3, U. S. history 2, didactics 4. In English and Norwegian, arithmetic, algebra, geography, general history, history of Norway, and Biblical history, the last two years were combined with the regular courses as stated.

In 1872, the first normal class was graduated. The complete normal course offered in 1872 is given here. On February 1st, 1886, the Normal Department was discontinued. The Church established Lutheran Normal School at Sioux Falls, S. Dak., instead.

NORMAL COURSE AS OFFERED IN 1872

(Model)	(Quinta) 3rd yr.	(Sexta) 2nd yr.	(Septima) 1st yr.
Explanation of Luther's Catechism	3	2	2
Bible History	.	2	2
Symbolical Books	.	2	2
Explanation of Bible and Catechetics	4	2	2
German	2	3	.
English	8	6	7
Norwegian	2	2	4
History, U. S., General	2	.	2
Geography	.	2	2
Natural History (Zoology and Botany)	.	3	.
Mathematics (Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry)	2	2	2
Music	2	2	2
Penmanship	.	1	2
Total (figures refer to number hours per week)	25	29	29

5. *Students' Army Training Corps (S. A. T. C.)*

On account of the war, many changes were made at Luther College in the college year 1918-1919. Most of the students in the College Department were members of the S. A. T. C. They were young men who had registered for military service under the

provisions of the selective draft law and had passed the physical examination, but who were permitted to enter the S. A. T. C., an organization established by the War Department at most colleges and universities in the country. The S. A. T. C., was under the control of the War Department, which prescribed the subjects to be pursued, the number of hours per week to be devoted to military training, and all disciplinary regulations, which were on a strictly military basis. Lieutenant H. H. Fisher was the commanding officer and Second Lieutenant Allen C. Grundy was the personnel adjutant. The corps was demobilized December 11, 1918.

CLUB ROOM
Equipped for the S. A. T. C. by the Lutheran Brotherhood of America, 1918

All physically fit students not members of the S. A. T. C., were members of the Luther College Cadet Corps. They were not under government control and furnished their own uniforms and otherwise paid their own expenses. But they drilled at the same time and in the same manner as the members of the S. A. T. C., and were subject to the same regulations.

Military drill was required of all physically fit students at Luther College except Juniors and Seniors, and as the Reserve Officers' Training Corps offered the same kind and amount of military training as was required at Luther College, it was decided, when the S. A. T. C., was demobilized, to apply to the War Department for a unit of the R. O. T. C. The unit was established in January, 1919, and Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Harold H.

Fisher, was retained at the request of the faculty. The unit was divided into two courses: the basic course and the advanced course. The basic course included all students below the Junior class, as well as the Junior and Senior classes of the Preparatory Department. Members of this course were furnished with uniforms and equipment by the government. Membership in the advanced course was not compulsory, and was open to Juniors and Seniors of both departments who had completed the basic course. Those enrolling in the advanced course received free subsistence, and training at a summer camp at government expense.

6. *Typical Courses*

Courses have been built systematically from the top down toward the elementary system in an effort to connect up as soon as possible with the state system.

Typical courses in typical years are here presented so as to give the reader a general idea of the main changes that have occurred. More detailed information as to subject matter follows later in this volume. For the sake of convenience the Roman numerals will be used here to designate classes as follows—Prima-I, Secunda-II, Tertia-III, Quarta-IV, Quinta-V, Sexta-VI, Septima-VII, Octava-VIII, Sub-Freshman-IX. Figures denote number of hours per week in each subject.

1872
MODEL SIX-YEAR COURSE 1861-1883

Subject	Class in which Subject is Offered					
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
Explanation of Luther's Catechism	2	2	3	3	2	2
Bible History	.	.	.	.	2	2
Latin	6	6	6	6	6	6
Greek	4	4	4	4	.	.
Hebrew	4	.	.	.	.	.
German	2	2	2	2	3	.
English	2	2	2	2	3	4
Norwegian	2	2	2	2	2	4
Logic	1	1	.	.	.	.
General History	2	2	2	2	.	2
Geography	.	.	.	.	2	2
Natural History (Zoology and Botany)	.	.	.	.	3	.
Mathematics(Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry)	.	3	2	2	2	2
Music	2	2	2	2	2	2
Penmanship	.	.	.	.	1	2
Totals	27	26	26	26	28	28

1883
MODEL SEVEN-YEAR COURSE 1883-1905

Subject	Class in which Subject is Offered						
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
Dietrich's Explanation	.	2	2	2	2	2	.
Bible History	.	.	.	.	.	3	3
Latin	6	6	6	6	5	5	.
Greek	6	6	6	5	.	.	.
Hebrew	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
German	3	2	2	3	4	.	.
English	3	4	3	3	3	3	6
Norwegian	2	2	2	3	3	3	4

General History (Anc., Med., Mod.) (also Norw. and U. S.)	3	3	3	4	4	3	2
Geography	.	.	2	.	2	3	5
Natural History (Zoology)	.	.	.	.	3	.	.
Mathematics (Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry)	.	3	3	4	4	3	6
Music (Vocal)	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Penmanship	.	.	.	.	.	1	2
Augsburg Confession	2	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pontoppidan's Explanation	.	.	.	.	.	.	2
Stenography (elective)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Totals	30	29	30	31	34	27	32

1908

MODEL EIGHT-YEAR COURSE 1905-1918

Subject	Class in which Subject is Offered							
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII
Christianity	.	.	2	2	3	3	3	3
Greek Testament	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.
Augsburg Confession	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Latin	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Greek	2*	5	5	5	5	.	.	.
Hebrew	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
German	2*	3	2	3	2	3	.	.
English	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	5
Norwegian	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
General History	.	4	5	.	.	.	.	5
English History	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Scandinavian History	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
American History and Civics	3	.	.	.	.	.	5	.
Chemistry	4*	.	.	4	.	.	.	.
Physics	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	.
Trigonometry	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	.
Geometry	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	.
Algebra	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	.
Arithmetic	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5
Higher Algebra	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.
French	4*	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Psychology	4*	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Old English	2*	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Music	.	.	.	.	2	2	2	2
Drawing	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2
English Grammar	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5
Gymnastics	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Totals	41	30	26	30	29	28	28	35

* Electives.

1918

STUDENTS' ARMY TRAINING CORPS COLLEGIATE COURSE

(The course offered this year in the Preparatory Department was identical with that given below for the year 1921.)

Autumn Quarter (twelve weeks)

Subject	Hrs. per wk.
Military Training	11
Military English	4
Augsburg Confession	1
Greek Testament	1
War Geography	3
Surveying	3
Plane Trigonometry	3
Higher Algebra	3
Physics I	4
Chemistry I	4
Hygiene and Sanitation	3
French I	4
German	5
Latin	5
Greek	6
Military Psychology	3
Modern European History	3
Radio-telegraphy	3
Accounting	3
Advanced Norse	2
Group singing	1
Military Law and Practice	2
War Aims	3
Totals	80

Winter and Spring Quarters (twelve weeks each)

Subject	Hrs. per wk.	
Biology	3	3
Chemistry	7	8
Christianity	3	3
Economics	3	3
Economic Issues of War	3	.
Education	9	12
English	11	10
French	8	8
German	5	5
Greek	14	20
Hebrew	.	3
History	6	9
Latin	14	15
Mathematics	6	15
Military Science, Tactics	3	3
Norwegian	6	6
Physics	4	4
Psychology	3	6
Surveying	.	3
Totals	108	136

1921
MODEL NINE-YEAR COURSE 1918-1922

Subject	Class in which Subject is Offered								
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Biology	4	4	4	.	5	5	5	5	.
Chemistry	7	7	4	4	5	5	.	.	.
Christianity	2*	2*	1*	2*	2*	2*	2*	2*	2*
Economics	3	3	3	.	.	.	.	.	.
Education	8	8	3	.	.	.	.	.	.
English	9	6	3–3*	2*	5	5*	5*	5*	5*
French	3	7	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
German	3	3	3*	4*	5	5	5	.	.
Greek	3	3	4*	4*	.	.	.	.	.
Hebrew	3	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
History	6	6*–3	3–3*	6	5	.	5*	5	4*
Latin	6	3*	5*	6*	5	5	5*	5*	.
Mathematics	6	9	6	3–3*	5	5	5*	5*	5*
Music	1	1	1	1	2*	2*	2*	2*	.
Norwegian	6	6	3–3*	4*	5	5	5*	5*	.
Philosophy	3	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Physics	7	7	4	4	5	5	.	.	.
Psychology	3	6	3	.	.	.	.	.	.
Sociology	6	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Surveying	3	3	3	3	.	.	.	.	.
Bookkeeping	.	.	.	.	5	5	5	5	5
Commercial arithmetic	.	.	.	.	5	5	5	5	5
Commercial geography	.	.	.	.	5	5	5	5	5
Commercial law	.	.	.	.	5	5	5	5	5
Shorthand	.	.	.	.	5	5	5	5	5
Typewriting	.	.	.	.	5	5	5	5	5
Penmanship	.	.	.	.	2	2	2	2	2
Geography	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3*
General science	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5
Citizenship	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	5
Physiology	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5
Agriculture	.	.	.	.	5	5	5	5	5
Totals	92	106	66	46	86	81	81	86	71

Required subjects.

7. *School Calendar*

The average length of the school year, 1861-1912, was forty weeks. As accrediting standards required thirty-six weeks only, the length of the year was accordingly made to conform with requirements in 1917, the school year opening the second Thursday in September and closing in June at the expiration of thirty-six weeks of actual school work.

Several changes have been made from time to time in the division of the school year, the first change being made in the year 1886-1887, when the one term school year was divided into two terms of equal length. No sooner had this change been made than in 1888-1889 the work was again rearranged on the basis of three terms, a fall term of eleven weeks, a winter term of sixteen weeks, and a spring term of thirteen weeks. This change was made to meet the requirements of students who could spend only a portion of the year at school, and the subject matter was so arranged as to make it possible for a student to complete a subject within a term or at least one-third or two-thirds of the subject, as the case might be. This arrangement proved very convenient for the part-time students and was continued until 1910-1911, when

the semester plan of division of the school year into two equal periods was introduced for a period of eight years. Only a temporary arrangement was made to accommodate the S. A. T. C. plan 1918-1919, the college year being divided into four quarters of three months each, the preparatory year into six terms of six weeks each. The summer quarter of the college year 1919 was not offered, and the semester plan again took effect in both departments 1919-1920, each semester in the College Department consisting of eighteen weeks, in the Preparatory Department being sub-divided into quarters of nine weeks each. This arrangement seems to be most desirable as it accommodates part-time students.

In the year 1879 class recitation periods were reduced from sixty minutes in length to forty-five minutes, in 1913 increased to fifty-five minutes, and later, in 1916, reduced to fifty minutes. The length of recitation periods in the two departments has always been the same, although accrediting standards require only forty-five minute periods in the Preparatory Department.

The system of reckoning by units and semester hours was introduced in 1912. Standards of scholarship have been raised as a result of limiting the amount of work which individual students may carry, and the posting of quantity and quality bulletins.

The arrangement of work within the school year has undergone some minor changes from time to time. The daily schedule from early years reads: A. M. Rising bell 5:30, Chapel 6:00, Breakfast 6:30, Study hour 7:00, Cleaning of rooms 8:30, Classes 9:00, Dinner 12:00, P. M. Free period 1:00, Classes 2:00, Free period 5:00, Supper 5:30, Evening study hours 7:00, Chapel 8:30, Lights 10:00; as compared with the schedule in operation to-day: A. M. Rising bell 6:30, Breakfast 7:00, Classes 7:30, Chapel 10:00, Classes 10:30, Dinner 12:10, P. M. Classes 1:00, Free period 4:20, Supper 6:00, Evening study hours 7:30, Chapel 9:45, Lights 10:15.

CHAPTER THIRTEEN

INSTRUCTION

A. M. Rovelstad

I. Policy of Curriculum

THE curriculum of Luther College, as of any other educational institution, is one of the clearest expressions of her aims and ideals.*

The purpose and aspirations of Luther College during the past sixty years have been set forth clearly and fittingly on many occasions. Of the many excellent articles devoted to this subject, only four are cited in this chapter, because they illustrate sufficiently the fact that the ideal has essentially not changed from the foundation of the College to the sixtieth anniversary of that foundation.** According to the anniversary article by Professor Tingelstad, the definite educational ideal adopted in the beginning and successfully established and consistently maintained in ever-widening circles is: "A Christian education for useful service in Christ's cause."

Such service is rendered most directly and definitely through the Christian ministry—the noblest of all callings. The pastor has unique opportunities for coming into contact with the many phases and problems of human life, to act as temporal and spiritual adviser and comforter to all social classes. This wonderful privilege and responsibility requires, first of all, a sympathy born of true spiritual consecration. Yet the effectiveness of this spir-

---

*Cf. "College Aims, Past and Present", by L. V. Koos and C. C. Crawford, in "School and Society", Dec. 13, 1921, pp. 499-509.

**Cf. Luther College Catalog for 1872-73, pp. 18-28, article on the college curriculum by President Laur. Larsen. This is the first catalog printed.

Cf. "College Chips" for Oct., 1921, pp. 266-275, the article, "What Luther College Has Done for Education", by Prof. O. A. Tingelstad; also pp. 276-285, the article, "What Luther College Has Done for the Church", by Dr. O. M. Norlie.

Cf. "Luther College Bulletin" for Jan., 1922, the title of which is "Looking Forward after Sixty Years", by President Oscar L. Olson. It is appropriate in this connection to refer the reader to the many articles and addresses which were prepared from time to time during the more recent days of the reconstruction of the curriculum at Luther College by President C. K. Preus, whose untimely death on May 28, 1921, prevented him from witnessing the significant anniversary for which he had planned and labored so faithfully. During his administration, too, the early ideals were carefully preserved.

itual endowment is strengthened and stabilized by a harmonious development of the mental faculties and by an acquisition of a broad and sound knowledge of man's physical, intellectual, and spiritual development down through the ages.

It was this broad educational outlook which influenced the founders of Luther College in selecting and administering their curriculum. None of us appreciate fully their self-sacrifice, solidity, foresight, and idealism. For, in spite of the immediate need for a large number of pastors in the growing communities of the Middle West, they resisted the temptation to shorten and hurry the preparation of the candidates for the ministry; and they developed a remarkable combination of intellectual training and spiritual consecration.

In realizing this ideal of preparation for the Christian min-

STUDENTS' ROOM

istry, the elements of the curriculum from that time down to the present have been chosen with special care and a definite aim. This is utilitarianism and pre-vocationalism in the best and noblest sense. The reason for the presence of religion in the curriculum is self-evident. The practical value and broadening influence of the English language and literature on a pastor require no demonstration. The pastor's need of a knowledge of the Norwegian language and literature is still imperative in many communities. Apart from the great importance of German secular literature, the very history of Lutheranism proves the value of an ability to read in the original the great German works on theology. French, though an elective study, has some importance for the theologian as an introduction to French thought, as well as to an understanding of a large part of the English language.

In addition to these modern languages, the prospective pastor finds other subjects of great interest and value. It is hardly neces-

sary to call attention to the enlightening, instructive, broadening, and steadying influence of the study of history and the use of the historical method. The social sciences, such as sociology, economics, statistics, psychology, education, philosophy, have been given such prominence in recent years and have undergone such a marked development that the pastor who has not received an introduction to them has lost an opportunity to obtain a more intimate contact with the fundamental social and economic problems of his parishioners and to gain a knowledge of the modern methods of understanding, training, and instructing the minds of his people. Higher mathematics furnishes, in addition to certain practical formulae and methods, a type of mental discipline which is gained in no other field.

Upon the foregoing subjects—in fact, upon every sphere of modern life—a great influence is being exerted by current scientific thought and method. Science not only represents objective investigation and classification of specific data, but also has developed into a system of speculative philosophy based on more or less definite premises. Nearly every congregation is to some extent affected by such an atmosphere and the pastor cannot escape it, even if he will. Therefore, it is self-evident that his pastoral work will be carried on with greater confidence and power if his preliminary course of training contains such subjects as physics, chemistry, biology, and other related branches, studied under the guidance of competent Christian teachers. This important guidance is received by students attending Luther College.

In this age of scientific and historical methods, the importance of "sources" is constantly stressed. The ability to use sources not only should give intellectual power, confidence, and accuracy, but also should serve as a ballast in the sea of conflicting doubts, prejudices, and emotions, if coupled with other essential qualities.

For the pastor the most important "sources" are the Hebrew Old Testament, the Greek New Testament, the Greek and Latin Church Fathers of the early days, and the Latin commentaries of the later theologians. In addition to this practical value, the study of the Greek and Latin languages, literatures, and civilizations gives him a better understanding of the etymology, spelling, and meaning of the English language, two-thirds of which is of Latin and Greek origin. Furthermore, the student of these languages gains a more intimate knowledge of literary English, a good foundation for the study of Romance languages, an excellent mental discipline, a closer contact with the best models of

art and architecture, a broad basis for an understanding of medieval and modern civilization.

Though a course of study dealing with so many fields requires much time and effort on the part of the prospective pastor, yet it gives him a broad and solid foundation for his pastoral studies and duties.

This pre-theological course is built upon a classical foundation. Though the original requirements in Latin and Greek have been somewhat reduced, in order to make more room for elective subjects, still the curriculum remains fundamentally classical, as

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

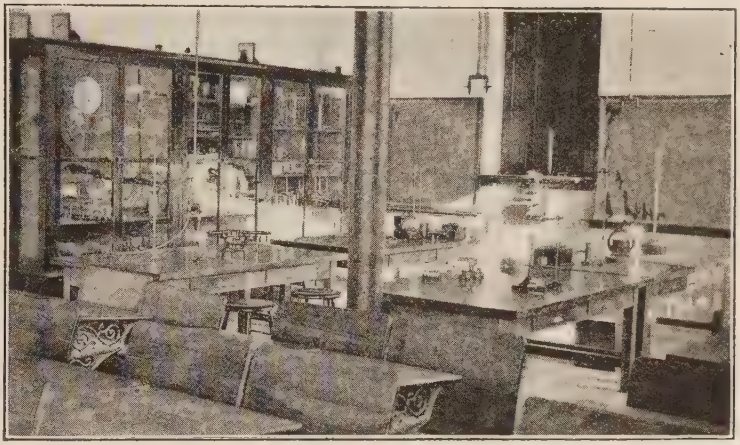
was the case with the German "gymnasium" which originally served as the model for Luther College.

Such an education was, on the whole, "liberal" or "cultural". The definitions of the term "liberal" have had many variations, which are reflected in the many types of present-day colleges.*** However, it is perhaps safe to state that a "liberal" education is general in its purpose and does not prepare specially for any vocation. The aim is to prepare for "the whole of life rather than for some particular part of it"; to prepare for life itself rather than for a livelihood; to deepen and broaden the mind until it is "liberalized" or freed from "the world that man's intellect has conquered for us". The stress laid on ideals of conduct, life, and thought inherent in this type of education would naturally

***Cf. Koos and Crawford, loc. cit.

be less prominent in professional or technical schools than in the "liberal" college.

A "liberal" education is essentially "cultural", for not only does it embrace the subject-matter of its branches, but it also depends on the cultivation or "culture" of the mental faculties, not for a specific line of action but with a view to a general mental power which is capable of surmounting difficulties as they arise in later life. This theory of "formal" mental discipline and the automatic transfer of power or training from one field to another, though strongly attacked in recent years and as a result



PHYSICS LABORATORY

somewhat modified, nevertheless has not been successfully disproved.

On the other hand, no education can be "liberal" or "cultural" in the strictest sense, for every course of study prepares more directly for some few professions or vocations than for others. This fact holds good also in the curriculum of Luther College. First of all, it furnishes an excellent preparation for the most effective work in the Christian ministry. Furthermore, the graduate from Luther College, both in respect to general cultural background and in regard to specific knowledge, is equipped to pursue special work in other professions, such as those of teaching, medicine, law, and others. Even those students at Luther College who do not plan to complete their course at this institution may by a judicious election of studies prepare directly for two or more years toward a later professional career, meantime experiencing the stabilizing power of a Christian atmosphere in

a Christian college, which serves as an intermediate stage between parental love and care and the freedom and trials of university life. Such courses have a long-established precedent in the pre-medical, pre-engineering, pre-law courses which have been given for the last twenty years in many colleges and universities. Nevertheless, of course, the curriculum is pre-professional merely in a broad sense and less in the special sense which applies to a law school or a medical school of science.

To sum up, the pre-theological course at Luther College is essentially classical, liberal, and cultural, and lays a broad foundation for many walks of life.

II. Entrance Requirements

1. *Preparatory Department*

Admission into the Junior High School (which comprises the usual eighth and ninth grades) will be granted to male students who have completed the seventh or eighth grades, provided they are at least twelve years of age, and other boys at least fourteen years of age whose previous training has been such as to enable them to do work with profit in the first year of the course.

The work of the Senior High School corresponds to that offered in the three upper years of a standard American high school. Unconditional admission to the Senior High School presupposes the completion of four units of work acceptable for college entrance, but students who have completed not less than two units may be registered in the Senior High School at the discretion of the principal.

Satisfactory testimonials of good moral character are required of applicants for admission to the Preparatory Department. A certificate of honorable dismissal is required of those coming from other schools.

Students are admitted either by examination or by certificate. Examinations for admission or for advanced standing will be given at the beginning of the school year. Those who present certificates showing eighth grade graduation will be admitted without examination. Pupils from high schools will be credited for work well done and classified accordingly. High School Board certificates from Minnesota and North Dakota and first grade teacher's certificate standings from any state will be accepted for advanced standing. Credit granted on certificates from other schools may be revoked, however, if the student fails to sustain himself creditably in his work.

2. *College Department*

Graduates of standard high schools, requiring 16 year credits (units) for graduation, are admitted without any conditions, provided that their high school training has included at least three units of English, two of mathematics, one of history, one of physics or chemistry, and two of foreign language. For those who enter without Latin, German, or Norwegian, special beginning courses in these subjects are arranged in the College. Sixteen high school units or year credits, each representing 180 recitation hours, are required for unconditional admission to the Freshman class, and a minimum of fourteen units for conditional admission. Entrance conditions must be removed at the first opportunity by appropriate work in the Preparatory Department.

III. Graduation Requirements

1. *Preparatory Department*

Sixteen units acceptable for college entrance, plus one-half unit of Bible, are required for graduation from the Senior High School. The sixteen units must include three units of English, two of mathematics (elementary algebra and plane geometry), one of history, and one of laboratory science (physics preferred), one-half of music, and four of foreign language, at least two of these to be Latin and one Norwegian.

A unit is the equivalent of one high school study satisfactorily pursued during thirty-six weeks, on the basis of five recitation periods per week. The regular recitation periods at Luther College are fifty minutes in length, and the laboratory and bookkeeping periods one hundred minutes.

Graduation from the Junior High School requires the completion of eighth grade grammar, arithmetic, United States history, and geography, and, in addition, four units of work acceptable for college entrance. First-year high school English and one-fourth unit of Bible must be included.

In general, five-hour subjects give one unit's credit for a year's work and two-hour subjects (Bible and music) give one-fourth unit's credit.

2. *College Department*

(1). A residence of at least one scholastic year at Luther College.

(2). The completion of at least 130 semester hours of college work. In addition, twelve hours of physical training are required of those physically fit.

(3). Six semester hours of Latin above course IV (i. e., above the regular four years of high school Latin); Norse and German and Greek through course IV in each (i. e., four semester courses in each); four hours of Greek Testament, ten hours of other Christianity, ten hours of English, twelve hours of history (or six hours of history and twelve hours of other social science, including psychology), and one year each of mathematics, natural science, and biological science or psychology.

(4). The completion of a major of six semester courses in each of two departments (or groups of closely related departments). In no case, however, must these six courses total less than eighteen semester hours. Latin I and II (i. e., Beginner's Latin and Caesar) will not be counted toward a major.

(5). The language requirements vary in accordance with the number of units of foreign language offered for college entrance, the lacking entrance units being made up, in addition to the regular language requirements. In foreign language, a year's work in high school is counted equivalent to a semester's work in college.

IV. Outline of Subjects by Decades

Abbreviations and Explanations

Classes

I—College seniors; II—College juniors; III—College sophomores; IV—College freshmen.

V—Preparatory seniors; VI—Preparatory juniors; VII—Preparatory sophomores; VIII—Preparatory freshmen; IX—Preparatory sub-freshmen.

Hours and Terms

(1)—1st semester; (2)—2nd semester.

(f)—Fall term; (w)—Winter term; (s)—Spring term.

Thus, 4 hours per week in 1st semester—4 (1); 4 hours per week in Fall term—4 (f).

When terms or semesters are not specified, the given number of recitations per week runs throughout the school year.

Language used as medium of instruction in class

The catalogs, except in 1872-73, very rarely specify the language used as a medium of instruction in the respective classes. The English language has increasingly taken the place of Norwegian. In most recent years every class has been conducted with English as the medium, except in foreign language classes

in which a more intimate familiarity with the language and thought is especially desired.

El.—Elective. *R*—Required. *Rec.*—Recommended.

All courses are regarded as Required, except when marked with *El,* or *Rec.* Subjects in the Preparatory Dep't (1921-1922) are classified as Required, Recommended, or Elective.

ND—Normal Department. All courses are regarded as of the regular curriculum, unless marked with *ND.* Unless otherwise specified, the courses in the Normal Department were identical with those in Classes IV, V, VI up to 1883-84, and V, VI, VII from 1883-84 to 1885-86. The facts given in the following outline of subjects are drawn from the Luther College catalogs of the years indicated and from the invaluable work of Professor Gisle Bothne, entitled "Det Norske Luther College, 1861-97."

Outline of Subjects by Decades

AGRICULTURE

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93					
1902–03					
1912–13					
1921–22	IX (El.)		Agriculture (offered)		

BIOLOGY (Botany, Zoology, Physiology)

1862–63					
1872–73	V	3	Botany	Gray	Siewers
			Zoology	No text-book	
1882–83			Announcement of Zoology and Botany for 1883-84 in Class V, 3 hours		
1892–93	VII	5 (s)	Physiology		Markhus, Sheel
		5 (s)	Zoology		Sihler
1902–03			None		
1912–13			Biology (8 semester hours) listed in outline		
	VIII	4 (1)	Zoology and Physiology	Hunter	Hilleboe
		4 (2)	Botany	Hunter	Hilleboe
1921–22	I, II, III	4 (1 or 2)	Elementary zoology	Hegner, Holmes	Trytten
	(El)	Course I	Lectures and laboratory work		
	I, II, III	4 (1 or 2)	Embryology	Patton, Prentiss, Arey	Trytten
	(El)	Course II	Comparative study, chick and pig		
	I, II, III	4 (1 or 2)	Invertebrate zoology	Hegner	Trytten
	(El)	Course III	Lectures and laboratory work		
	I, II, III	4 (1 or 2)	Vertebrate zoology	Hegner	Trytten
	(El)	Course IV	Text, lectures, laboratory, reading		
	VIII, (El)	5 (2)	Physiology and Hygiene	Martin	
	VIII, (El)	5	Biology (Combination of zoology, botany, and physiology, with special stress on zoology.) Text supplemented by laboratory work.	Hunter	

Outline of Subjects by Decades

CHEMISTRY

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93	III	4 (s)	Chemistry (combined with Class IV)		Sheel
	IV	4 (s)	Chemistry (combined with Class III)		Sheel
1902–03					
1912–13	I (El)	4 (1)	Qualitative Analysis		Sheel
		Course III	Lectures and laboratory work, the former two hours, the latter four hours (two double hours.) Prerequisite, Course II		
		4 (2)	Quantitative analysis		Sheel
		Course IV	Plan similar to qualitative analysis. Prerequisite, Course III		
	II (El)	4	Inorganic Chemistry (Advanced)	Smith	Sheel
		Course II	Class work, 2 regular hours. Laboratory practice, 2 double hours.		
	IV (El)	4 (2)	Elementary chemistry	Smith	Sheel
		Course I	Class work, 2 regular hours. Laboratory work, 2 double hours		
1921-22	I, II(El)	3 (1)	Qualitative analysis		Sheel
		Course III	Lectures, 1 regular hour. Laboratory work, 2 double hours. Prerequisite, Course III		
	I, II (El)	3 (2)	Quantitative analysis		Sheel
		Course IV	Lectures, 1 regular hour. Laboratory work, 2 double hours. Prerequisite, Courses I, II		
	II, III, IV (El)	4	Inorganic chemistry (advanced)	Smith	Sheel
		Courses I-II	Class work, 2 regular hours. Laboratory work, 2 double hours		
	V, VI (El)	5	Chemistry		O. M. Eittreim
			Organic chemistry will be offered to college juniors and seniors in 1922-23, by Prof. Sheel		

CHRISTIANITY

1862	V, VI	3	Bible History	Gen. 1 Kgs	Larsen
	V, VI	2	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Larsen
1872	I, II	1	Greek Testament		J. D. Jacobsen
	I, II	2	Catechism	Hutter	J. D. Jacobsen
	III, IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Larsen
	V, VI	2	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Larsen, Brandt
	V, VI	3	Bible History	Gen. 1 Kgs	Brandt
	IV Normal	2	Catechetics	Rambach	Brandt
	IV, VI Normal	2	Exegesis	Acts, Rom. Gal.	Brandt
	V, VI Normal	3	Bible History	Gen. 1 Kgs	Brandt
1882	I	2	*Augsburg Confession		Næseth
	II, IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Larsen
	V, VI	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Larsen
	VI, VII	3	Bible History	Vogt	Roalkvam
	VII	2	Catechism	Pontoppidan	E. J. Petersen
	V Normal	3	Didactics	Roalkvam	Roalkvam
	V, VI Normal	3	Catechism	Dietrich	Larsen
	V, VI Normal	3	Exegesis		Roalkvam
	VI, VII Normal	3	Bible History	Vogt	Roalkvam
	VII Normal	2	Catechism	Pontoppidan	E. J. Petersen
			*Alternating with Greek Testament every other year.		
1892	I, II	2	*Augsburg Confession		Næseth
	III, IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Larsen
	V	1	Catechism	Luther	Markhus
	V	2	Bible Reading	Acts	Krog
	VI, VII	2	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Hove
	VI, VII	2	Bible History	O. T.	Krog
			*Alternating with Greek Testament every other year.		

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
1902	I	2	Augsburg Confession		Næseth
	II	2	Greek Testament		Næseth
	III	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Preus
	IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Preus
	VI, VII	1	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Torrison
	V	2	Bible History	Matt. Acts	Preus, Markhus
	VI	2	Bible History	Judges, Dan	Preus
	VII	2	Bible History	Gen., Josh	Preus
1912	I	2	Greek Testament	4 books	Ylvisaker
	II	2	Augsburg Confession		Preus
	III, IV	2	Catechism	Dietrich	Preus
	V	1	Life of Christ	Matt. Acts	Ylvisaker
	V	1	Bible Introduction		Preus
	VI	2	Church History	Vogt	Ylvisaker
	VII	1	Bible History	1 Sam. Dan	Sperati
	VII	1	Catechism	Pontoppidan	Torrison
	VIII	2	Bible History and Geog	Gen. Ruth	Preus
1922	I	2	Greek Testament	Matt. & Bible introduction	Sihler & Norlie
	II	2	Augsburg Confession		Tingelstad & Sihler
	III	1	Dietrich	Parts I, II	Norlie
	IV	2	Dietrich	Parts II, V	Tingelstad & Norlie
	V	1	Life of Christ	Kirk	K. O. Eittreim
	V	1	Bible Introduction	Norlie	F. E. Petersen
	VI	2	Church History	Strømme	K. O. Eittreim
	VII	2	Bible History	1 Sam. Dan	Sperati
	VIII	2	Bible History and Geog	Gen. Ruth	Sperati
	IX	2	Bible History	Acts	K. O. Eittreim

COMMERCE

1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93					
1902–03					
1912–13					
1921–22	VI, IX (El)	5	Bookkeeping	Goodyear & Marshall	K. O. Eittreim
			Elementary course (consists of the first six units of textbook)		
			Advanced course (consists of the seventh unit, banking, and other supplemental work). The completion of the two courses requires ordinarily two years to finish		
		5 (1 or 2)	Commercial arithmetic. (See under mathematics)		K. O. Eittreim
		5 (1)	Commercial geography. (See under geography)		S. S. Reque
		5 (2)	Commercial law	Hamilton	K. O. Eittreim
			Practical knowledge of the laws, forms, and papers connected with ordinary business transactions		
		5	Shorthand	Gregg System	K. O. Eittreim
			Stress on speed and ability to read notes readily		
		5	Typewriting. "Touch" system. Speed and accuracy	Cutler & Sorelle	K. O. Eittreim

ECONOMICS

1862–3					
1872–3					
1882–3					
1892–3					
1902–3					
1912–13					

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
1921–22	I,-III (El)	3 (1)	General introduction to economics. Special attention to the development of leading schools of economic thought	Seager	Talle
	I,-III (El)	3 (2)	Principles of economics. Stress on relation between industrial problems and social conditions	Lippincott	Talle
	I-III (El)	3 (2)	Economic development of the U. S.		Talle
			EDUCATION		
1862–63	ND		Catechetics	Rambach	Brandt
	ND		Pedagogy	Faye	Brandt
1872–73	IV, ND		Theory and practice of teaching	Page	Brandt
1882–83	IV, ND		Catechetics	Roalkvam	Roalkvam
1892–93	I, II	1 (s)	History of education		G. Bothne
1902–03	I	2 (s)	History of education		G. Bothne
1912–13	I	3 (1)	Psychology in its relation to education	Harris-Bagley	Tingelstad
		Course II			
	II	3 (2)	Introductory psychology	Yerkes	Tingelstad
		Course I	Lectures, experiments, reports	James	
	I, II (El)	4 (1)	History of philosophy	Weber	Tingelstad
		Course III			
	I, II (El)	4 (2)	History of education	Monroe	Tingelstad
		Course IV			
	I, II (El)	4 (1)	Child study	Kirkpatrick	Tingelstad
		Course V			
	I, II (El)	4 (2)	Educational methods	Thorndike & Strayer	Tingelstad
		Course VI			
	I, II (El)	Course VII	Theory of education. (Lectures, reports, practice)	Brown	Hilleboe
		2 (1)	(a) Philosophy of education	Rosenkranz	Hilleboe
		2 (1)	(b) How to Study and teaching How to Study	McMurray	Hilleboe
		2 (1)	(c) Civics and Health	Allen	Hilleboe
1912–13	I, II (El)	Course VIII	School administration. (Lectures, reports, observation, practice)	Snedden	Hilleboe
		2 (2)	(a) Economy in education	Roark	Hilleboe
		2 (2)	(b) High school administration	Hollister	Hilleboe
		2 (2)	(c) Introduction to the study of society	Small&Vincent	Hilleboe
1921–22	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Applied psychology	Hollingworth & Poffenberger	Norlie
		Course III	Various texts and experiments. Prerequisite: Course I		
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Psychology of religion		Norlie
		Course IV	Textbooks, questionnaires, reports, lectures		
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Educational psychology	Starch	Norlie
		Course II	Readings, lectures and experiments	Woodrow	
		(Psych)	Prerequisite: Introductory psychology	Terman	
	II, III	3 (1 or 2)	Introductory psychology	Breese	Norlie
	(Required unless Biology is elected.)	Course I	Lectures, experiments, reports		
	I, II (El)	3 (1)	History of philosophy	Thilly	Tingelstad
		Course III			
		3 (2)	History of education	Graves, Monroe	Norlie
		Course IV		Cubberley	
	I, II (El)	3 (1)	High school methods	Parker	Tingelstad
		Course V	Observation of teaching. Reports on assigned topics		
		3 (2)	School administration	Cubberley	Tingelstad
		Course VI	Text, readings, reports		(Norlie)
	I, II (El)	2 (1 or 2)	Special methods in high school subjects		F. E. Peterson
		(In each section)	In sections under supervision of instructor		
		Course VII	who is at the head of the department concerned. Textbook, lectures, observations, reports		
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Administrative problems	Nutt	Tingelstad
		Course VIII	Stress on problems of superintendents and high school principals	Inglis	
	I (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Educational sociology	Chancellor	Norlie
		Course IX	Surveys and reports		
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	American public school system	Cubberley	Tingelstad
		Course X	Assigned readings and reports		(Norlie)

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	I–III (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Principles of education	Judd	Tingelstad
		Course XI	Education as a science. Bibliographical work and methods of research. A syllabus on education developed		
	I (El)		Practice teaching		Tingelstad
		Course XII	(In preparatory department and the local high school)		(F. E. Peterson)
	I, II (El	3 (1 or 2)	Educational hygiene	Rapeer	Tingelstad
		Course XIII			
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Statistical methods applied to education	Rugg	
		Course XIV	(Effort by members of the class to solve local educational problems)	Alexander	Tingelstad
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Moral and religious education	Norlie & Tingelstad	
		Course XV	Syllabus, lectures and assigned reports		Norlie

ENGLISH

1862–63	IV	2	Grammar	Pinneo	Schmidt
			Fourth reader translated	McGuffey	
	V, VI	2	Fourth reader	McGuffey	Schmidt
			Spelling book	McGuffey	
1872–73	I	2	Grammar	Greene	Bergh, (I-IV f, V 2 f, VI, 2 f)
	II	2	National third, fourth, and fifth readers	Parker & Watson	
	III	3	Shakespeare		Bergh
	IV	3			Bergh
	V	3	Fourth reader (ND)	Saunders	Bergh
	VI	4	Dictation		
			Composition		
	IV (ND)	8			Jacobsen (ND)
	V (ND)	6			
	VI (ND)	7			
1882–83	I	3	Shakespeare: Hamlet		L. S. Reque
			Milton: Paradise Lost		
			History of English Literature	Gilman	
			Essays		
	II	3	Shakespeare: Julius Caesar		Næseth
			Extracts from other authors		
			Rhetoric and composition	Hart	
			Composition		
	III	3	Supplementary readers	Swinton	Næseth
			Extracts from other authors		
			Composition		
	IV	3	National fifth reader	Løkke	Næseth
			English grammar		
			Composition		
	V	5	Fourth reader	Monroe	Næseth
			Translation into Norwegian		
			Grammatical exercises		
			Dictations		
	VI	3	Fourth reader	National	Næseth
			English grammar	Morris	
			Translations and declamations		
			Composition	Knudsen&Løkke	
	VII	5	(Normal Dept. was not conducted in 1882–83)		
1892–93	I	3	Study of English classics		Reque (1 hr.)
			Anglo-Saxon reader	Sweet	Næseth
			History of English literature		
			Parallel reading		
			Composition		
			Essays		
	II	3	Partly with I. subjects as in I		L.S.Reque(1 hr)
	III	3	English classics		Næseth
			Rhetoric		
			Parallel reading		
			Composition		
			Essays		
	IV	3	Subjects as in III		Næseth

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	V	5 (s)	Seven American classics	Swinton	G. Markhus
			Other English classics		
			Parallel reading		
			English grammar	Meiklejohn	
			Orthoepy		
			Spelling		
	VI	6 (f), 6 (w)	Fourth reader	Appleton	Markhus
			Other English classics		
			Other subjects as in V		
	VII	6	Fourth reader	Monroe	Markhus
			Other English classics		
			Subjects as in III		
			Grammar (without text-book)		
1902 03	I	3	History of English literature	Brooke	Næseth
			Milton and Shakespeare		
			Selections from Pope, Dryden, and others		
			Collateral reading		
			Parallel reading		
			Assigned topics		
			Essays and orations		Olson
1902–03	II	2(f), 3(w), 3(s)	History of English literature	Brooke	Næseth
			Spenser and Shakespeare		
			Collateral reading		
			Essays and orations		Olson
	III	3	History of English literature	Brooke	Næseth
			Chaucer and Shakespeare		
			Collateral reading: Shakespeare & Milton		
			Rhetoric	Clarke	
			Composition		
	IV	3	Shakespeare: one play		Næseth
			History of American Literature	Watkins	
			Supplementary reading		
			Composition		
	V	6 (f)	Selections from American authors		Markhus
			Rhetoric	Clarke	
			Composition		
			Vocal culture	Russell	
		2 (f), 2 (w)	Elocution		
	VI	6 (w), 6 (s)	Lamb: Tales from Shakespeare		Markhus
			Punctuation	Raub	
			Composition		
			Elocution	Swett	
	VII	6	Elocution	Swett	Markhus
			Supplementary reading		
			Grammar	West	Gjerset
			Composition		
1912–13	I	2 (1)	Shakespeare: Four plays		Olson
		Course V	Ben Jonson: The Alchemist		
			The drama: Its law and technique	Woodbridge	
			One theme from each student		
		3 (2)	Masterpieces of American literature		Olson
		Course VI	Additional literature for reference work. Reports by students. One theme from each student		
	I, II (El)	4 (1)	Anglo-Saxon	Bright	Olson
		Course VII	Grammar, versification; phonetics		
		4 (2) Course VIII	Beowulf translated in full		Olson
		4 (1) Course IX	Chaucer: Canterbury Tales (5 or 6)		Olson
			Middle English. Prologue. Also private reading. Reports and one theme from each student		
	I, II (El)	4 (2)	American literature		Olson
		Course X	Systematic reading		
			Reports and one theme from each student		
		4 (2)	The novel		Olson
		Course XI	Novels, and short stories read		
			Reports and one theme from each student		
	II	1	Advanced composition		Olson
		Course III	Rhetoric	Baldwin	
			Argumentation	Baker	Olson
			Outlines, composition, longer themes		
		1	Public speaking		Olson
		Course IV	(See also under I-II)		

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	III	3 (1), 2 (2)	History of English Literature		Olson
		Course II	Lectures by teacher		
			Readings	Century	
			Selections	Manly	
			Reports and one theme from each student		
	IV	2 (Course I)	Rhetoric and composition	Baldwin	Olson
	V	4	History of American literature (2 hrs.)	Abernethy	Thompson
			Literature (for study and reading) (2 hrs.)		
			Memorizing selections		
			Weekly compositions		
	VI	4	Composition and rhetoric (2 hrs.)	Lockwood and Emerson	Olson
			Literature (for study and reading) (2 hrs.)		
			Memorizing selections		
			Weekly compositions		
	VII	4	Composition and rhetoric (2 hrs.)	Lockwood and Emerson	Thompson
			Literature (for study and for reading) (2 hrs.)		
			Memorizing selections		
			Weekly compositions		
	VIII	3	English grammar	Gjerset	Thompson
			Literature (class study and supplementary reading)		
			Compositions and reports		
1921–22	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2) Course V	Advanced composition		Talle
	I, II, III (El)	3 (1 or 2) Course VI	Public speaking		Talle
	I, II, III (El)	3 (1) CourseVII	Shakespeare: Four plays		Olson
	I, II (El)	3(2)Course VIII	Masterpieces of English literature		Olson
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)Course IX	American literature		Olson
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2) Course X	The drama to 1642		Olson
	I, II (El)	3(1 or 2) Course XI	The novel		Olson
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)Course XII	The Romantic movement		Olson
	I, II (El)	3(1 or 2) Course XIII	Tennyson and Browning		Olson
	I, II (El)	3(1 or 2) Course XIV	The essay	Cunliffe and Lomer. Periodicals	Olson
	I, II (El)	3(1) Course XV	Anglo-Saxon reader	Bright	Olson
	I, II (El)	3(2)CourseXVI	Beowulf translated		Olson
	I, II (El)	3(1 or 2) Course XVII	Chaucer: Canterbury Tales and Prologue		Olson
	II		See under I-II-III.		
	III	3	History of English literature	Moody &Lovett	Olson
		Courses III-IV	Representative selections of English literature	Manly	
	IV	2 Courses I-II	Rhetoric and composition	Linn	Nelson
	V (El)	5	Rhetoric and composition		S. S. Reque
			History of English literature	Hinchman	
			Weekly composition		
			Memorizing		
			Outside reading		
			Exercises in debating, reading, speaking	Brewer	
	VI (Rec.)	5	Survey of American literature	Long	Nelson
			Composition and rhetoric(second semester)	Calhoun and McAlarney	Nelson
			Outside reading		
			Public speaking	Brewer	Nelson
	VII (Rec.)	5	Composition and rhetoric (2 hours)	Lockwood and Emerson	Nelson
			Literary readings and reports (3 hours)		
			Practice in reading, memorizing, debating, etc		
			Orthoepy	Abernethy	
	VIII (Rec.)	5	English grammar (2 hours)	Wooley	Evanson
			Literary readings and reports (3 hours)		
	IX (R)	5	English grammar	Gjerset	Talle

Outline of Subjects by Decades

FORENSICS (Debating, Oratory, Elocution, Public Speaking)

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
			Progress in this field is made not only by means of class instruction in English and Norwegian, but also through the student literary organizations and public contests and programs, and by instruction given privately by the instructors. Special coaches for debating and oratorical contest in 1921-22 are Professors D. T. Nelson and H. O. Talle.		
1862–63			Exercises in declamation (in Norse course)		
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93					
1902–03	V	2 (f), 2 (s)	Elocution	Swett	Markhus
1912–13	II	1 English, Course IV	Public speaking		Olson
	VII	1	Debating and other exercises		Thompson
1921–22	I, II, III (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Public speaking		Talle
		Eng. Course VI.	Same as in 1912-13 for Class II.		
	V, VI, VII(Rec)		Public speaking and debating	Brewer	Reque & Nelson

FRENCH

1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93					
1902–03	I	2 (f), 2 (s)	Elementary French		L. S. Reque
1912–13	I (El)	4	Advanced course		L. S. Reque
		Course II	Grammar and exercises continued		
			Selections for reading		
			Lectures		
	II (El)	4	Elementary course		L. S. Reque
		Course I	Pronunciation		
			Essentials of grammar		
			Exercises		
			Selections from authors		
1921–22	I, II (El)	4	Elementary French		S. S. Reque
		Courses I-II	Grammar and reading	Fraser&Squair	
	I, II (El)	3	Advanced course		S. S. Reque
		Courses III-IV	Stress on literary features		
			Larger assignment of authors		
			Review of grammar		

GENERAL SCIENCE

1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93					
1902–03					
1912–13					
1921–22	VIII, IX (El)	5 (1)	Introduction to general science	Clark	O. M. Eittreim

GEOGRAPHY

1862–63	IV		Geography of Northern Europe	Dan	
			Geography of Europe		
	V, VI		Geography	Mitchell	Schmidt
			Read, translated, and learned		
1872–73	V	2	Geography	Geelmuyden	Siewers
	VI	2	Common school geography	Warren	Bergh (f)
1882–83	III	3	Physical geography	Guyot	Narvesen
	V	3	Grammar school geography	Guyot	Narvesen
	VI	4	Grammar school geography	Guyot	Narvesen
1892–93	V	5 (s)	Geography of Europe	Appleton	G. Bothne
	VI	5 (s)	Physical geography	Houston	Sheel
	VII	5 (f), 5 (w)	General geography	Horn	Markhus

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
1902–03	V	5	Physics and phys. geography	Wentworth & Hill(Physics).	Sheel
	VI				
	VII	5 (f)	Political geography	Longman	Sihler
		5 (w)	Geography of Europe		Sihler
1912–13	None	None			
1921–22	V, VI, VII(El)	5 (1)	Commercial geography		S. S. Reque
	V, VI, VII(El)	5 (1 or 2)	Physical geography		O. M. Eittreim
	IX	3	Political geography		Talle

GERMAN

1862–63	IV	3	German forms	Autenrieth	Schmidt
			Second reader	Wackernagel	
			Schiller: Thirty Years' War		
			German grammar	Bauer	
	V, VI	2	German verbs	Autenrieth	Larsen
			Reader		Schmidt (1 hr.)
1872–73	I	2	German grammar	Autenrieth	Siewers(III-V)
	II	2	German reader	Aalholm	Jacobsen(I,II)
	III	2	German reader	Woodbury	
	IV	2	Schiller: Thirty Years' War		
	V	3	Selections from German classics, e. g., Goethe: Hermann und Dorothea, etc		
			Normal Dept. as in IV and V		
1882–83	I	3	Schiller: Wallenstein	Piccolomini	E. J. Petersen
			Goethe: Faust		
			Lessing: Minna von Barnhelm		
			Composition		
			Two German Essays		
	II	2	Reader	Løkke	E. J. Petersen
			Goethe: Hermann und Dorothea		
			Grammar		
			Composition		
	III	2	Reader	Pauss&Lassen	E. J. Petersen
			Grammar		
			Composition		
	IV	4	Reader	Knudsen	E. J. Petersen
			Reader	Pauss & Lassen	
			Grammar		
			Composition		
			(German in Normal Dept.)		
1892–93	I	3	Goethe: Gøtz von Berlichingen		Sihler
	II	3	Fichte: Reden an die deutsche Nation (in part)		Sihler
			Other German classics		
			Parallel assigned reading of various authors		
			Grammar		
			Composition		
	III	3	Schiller: Wallenstein		Sihler
			Grammar		
			Composition		
			Reader	Pauss & Lassen	
	IV	3	Reader	Pauss & Lassen	Sihler
			Grammar		
			Composition		
	V	5 (f), 5 (w)	Elementary German		G. Bothne
			Reader	Knudsen	
1902–03	I				
	II	4 (f), 0 (w)	Practical exercises		Sihler
		3 (s)	Schiller, Lessing, Goethe		
			History of German literature		
			Private reading		
			Five poems memorized		
	III	2 (f), 2 (w)	Two or three German authors		Sihler
			e. g. Hauff, Seume, Freytag, etc		
			Composition		
			Poetic selections		
			Discussion of German "Kultur"		
			History of German literature		
			Five poems memorized		

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	IV	3	German reader	Pauss & Lassen.	Sihler
			Grammar		
			Composition		
			Dictations		
	V	5 (w), 5 (s)	Method and material	Sihler	Sihler
			German reader	Bjørset	
1912–13	I, II (El)	4	(a) Practical conversational German or		Sihler
		Course IV	(b) Study of German life and culture, or		
			(c) Masterpieces of German literature		
	II	2 (1) CourseIII.	Work along same lines as in Soph. year. New authors added		Sihler
	III	2 Course II	Goethe, Schiller, Lessing, Grillparzer, Kleist; Kluge: Auswahl deutscher Gedichte		Sihler
	IV	2	Sight reading and reports		Sihler
		Course I	Selections from Hauff		
			Composition		
	V	4	Forms and words	Sihler	Sihler
			The German noun	Sihler	
			Reader	Pauss & Lassen.	
			Composition	Knudsen & Rogstad	
			Grammar	Gunderson & Larsen	
			Dictation and reading		
	VI	3	Forms and words	Sihler	Sihler
			The German noun	Sihler	
			First reader	Bjørset	
			Composition	Knudsen & Rogstad	
			Reader	Pauss & Lassen.	
1921–22	I, II (El)	2 Course V	Scientific German		Sihler
		3 Courses VI-VIII	(a) Practical conversational German, or		Sihler
			(b) German life and culture, or		Sihler
			(c) Masterpieces of German literature		Sihler
	III	3	Intermediate German		Sihler (III)
		CoursesIII-IV	Reading of prose and poetry		F. E. Peterson
			Reviews		(III, IV)
			German idioms		
			Prerequisites, Courses I-II or equivalent.		
	IV	4	Elementary German		Sihler
		Courses I-II			F. E. Peterson
	V	5 (Rec.)	Dictation and reading for German sounds		F. E. Peterson
			German grammar	Bacon	
			Easy stories		
	VI	5 (El)	German grammar	Bacon	F. E. Peterson
			Forms and gender		

GREEK

1862–63	IV	3	Grammar	Curtius	Schmidt
			Reader	Jacobs	
1872–73	I	2	Greek New Testament		Jacobsen
	I, II	3	Homer: Odyssey		Landmark
	III	4	Xenophon: Chrestomathie	Schenke	Siewers
	IV	4	Grammar	Curtius-Voss	Jacobsen
			Reader	Schenke	
1882–83	I	6	Demosthenes: De Corona		G. Bothne
			Herodotus VII		
			Sophocles: Oedipus Tyrannus		
			Plato: Apology and Crito		
			Grammar	Goodwin	
			Composition		
			History of Greek literature	Jebb	
	II	6	Xenophon: Anabasis	Schenke	G. Bothne
			Homer: Odyssey		
			Plato: Euthyphro and Crito		
			Grammar	Goodwin	
			Composition		
	III	6	Xenophon: Anabasis		G. Bothne
			Grammar	Goodwin	
			Composition		
	IV	5	First Lessons	White	Næseth

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
1892–93	I	5 (f), 5 (w)	Demosthenes: Philippics		G. Bothne
			Sophocles: Oedipus Tyrannus		
	II	5	Homer: Iliad		G. Bothne
			Plato: Apology and Crito		
			Herodotus		
			Grammar and composition		
			History of Greek literature	Jebb	
	III	6	Xenophon: Anabasis		Sihler (f. w), Bothne (s)
			Homer: Odyssey		
			Grammar and composition	White	
	IV	5	Beginner's Book	White	Sihler
1902–03	I	4	Attic Orators	Jebb	G. Bothne
			Sophocles		
			Aristophanes		
			Lectures on Greek drama		
	II	5	Homer		G. Bothne
			Grammar and composition		
			History of Greek literature	Jebb	
			Euripides: Medea		
			Herodotus: Selections	Merry	
			Greek Testament		
	III	5	Beginner's Greek, completed	White	Sihler
			Xenophon's Anabasis		
			Grammar	Goodwin	
			Composition		
			Homer		
	IV	5	Beginner's Greek	White	Sihler
			Grammar and composition	White	
1912–13	I, II (El)	4	Demosthenes: De Corona		Ylvisaker
		Course V	Plato: two dialogues		
		4	Homer: Iliad and Odyssey		Ylvisaker
		Course IV	Sophocles: Oedipus Tyrannus		
	I, II	2. Christianity, Course IV	Greek Testament: Mark, John, and two Epistles		Ylvisaker
	II	4	Plato: Apology and Crito		Ylvisaker
		Course III	Euripides: Medea		
		"	History of Greek literature	Jebb	
	III	4	Xenophon: Anabasis		Ylvisaker
		Course II	Lysias: Selected orations		
			Grammar	Goodwin	
	IV	4	Beginner's Greek	White	Sihler
		Course I			
1921–22	I	2 Christianity, Courses VII-VIII	New Testament—Matthew		Norlie & Sihler
	I (El)	3 (1)	Demosthenes: De Corona		Sihler
			Historical selections for rapid reading (or)		
			Plato: Apology and Crito		
		3 (2)	Patristic Greek—Justin Martyr		Sihler
		Courses VII-VIII			
	II (El)	3 (1)	Homer: Iliad or Odyssey		Sihler
		3 (2)	Sophocles: Oedipus Tyrannus (or)		Sihler
		Courses V-VI	Euripides: Medea		
	III	4 (1)	Greek Historians		Qualley
		4 (2)	Lysias: Selected orations (or)		Sihler & Qualley
		Courses III-IV	Lucian: Dialogues		
	IV	4 Courses I-II	Beginner's Book	Benner-Smyth	Strom

HEBREW

1862–63					
1872–73	I	2	Elementarbuch	Seffer	Larsen
1882–83	I	4	Hebræisches Schulbuch	Hollenberg	Larsen
1892–93	I	4	Hebræisches Schulbuch	Hollenberg	Larsen
1902–03	I	4	Hebræisches Schulbuch and Genesis	Hollenberg	Larsen
1912–13	I	3 (1), 4 (2)	Introductory Hebrew Grammar	Davidson	Ylvisaker
1921–22	I, II (El)	3 Courses I-II	Introductory Hebrew Grammar	Davidson	Norlie

Outline of Subjects by Decades

HISTORY

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
1862–63	IV	3	Geography of Northern Europe	Daae	Larsen
			History of Norway	Petersen	
1872–73	I	2	General History		Larsen
	II	2	General History	Daae&Petersen	Larsen
	III	2	General History		Larsen
	IV	2	History of Norway, Sweden and Denmark		Larsen
	VI	2	General history	Petersen	Larsen
	IV (ND)		U. S. history		
1882–83	I	3	Ancient history	Myers	G. Bothne
	II	3	Modern history	Nissen & Daae	Larsen
	III	3	Middle ages	Nissen & Daae	Larsen
	IV	3	Ancient history	Nissen & Daae	Roalkvam
	IV	2	U. S. history	Higginson	Reque
	V	3	History of Norway, Sweden and Denmark	Eriksen	Roalkvam
	V	3	General history	Eriksen	Roalkvam
1892–93	I	1	Not specified in catalog		Larsen
	I, II		History of England (alternate years)		Larsen
			Topics by students.		
	II		See also under I-II.		
		4	Modern history		Larsen
	III	3	Medieval history		Larsen
			Scandinavian history (regularly but not in 1892–93.)		
	IV	3	Ancient history		Næseth
	V				
	VI	5 (f)	General history (outline)	Eriksen	Markhus
		5 (w), 6 (s)	U. S. history	Johnston	Markhus
			Civil government		
1902–03	I	2 (f)	English history	Larned	Gjerset
		2 (f)	Historical seminar		Gjerset
		2 (w)	English history (cont.)	Larned	Gjerset
		2 (w)	Historical seminar		Gjerset
		3 (s)	American history	No text-book	Gjerset
	II	3 (f)	Medieval and modern European history	Schjøth	Gjerset
		2 (f)	Historical seminar		Gjerset
		3 (w)	Medieval and modern European history	Schjøth	Gjerset
		2 (w)	Historical seminar		Gjerset
		4 (w)	Scandinavian history		G. Bothne
		4 (s)	Medieval and modern European history	Schjøth	Gjerset
		2 (s)	Historical seminar		Gjerset
	III	5 (f), 5 (w)	Ancient history to 800 A. D	Røder	Gjerset
		5 (s)	Medieval history begun	Schjøth	Gjerset
			One written report by each student in each term.		
	IV				
	V				
	VI	5 (f)	U. S. history	McMaster	Markhus
		5 (w)	Civil government	Macy	Markhus
	VII	5 (s)	U. S. history	McMaster	Markhus
		5 (s)	General history	Utheim	
1912–13	I, II (El)	4 (1 or 2)	American history 1775-1816		Gjerset
		Course V	Prerequisite, courses I, II, III, VI, IX		
	I, II (El)	4 (1) Course VI.	Constitutional history of England after the Norman conquest		Gjerset
	I, II (El)	4 (1 or 2)	American history		Gjerset
		Course VII	(Period of discoveries and explorations and the Colonial era). Prerequisites, course I, II, III, VI, IX		
	I, II (El)	2 (1 or 2)	American history		Gjerset
		Course VIII	(Industrial and social development after 1877.)		
	II	1 (1 or 2)	Historical seminar		Gjerset
		Course IX	(Study of the Middle West.)		
	II	4 (1) Course III	American history 1816-1860		Gjerset
		4 (2) Course IV	The Civil War and the period of reconstruction, 1857-1877		Gjerset
	III	4 (1)	Europe in the middle ages		Gjerset
		Course I	(Study of the various movements and their influence)		
		4 (2) Course II.	Europe in the 19th century		Gjerset
	IV				
	V				

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	VI	4 (2)	Civil government	James&Sanford	
	VII	4	Ancient history to 800 A. D.	Myers	Ylvisaker & Sihler
			Classic myths	Gayley	
			Old Greek Life	Mahaffy	
			Roman antiquities	Wilkins	
	VIII	None			
1921–22	I, II (El)	3 (2)	American history		Gjerset
		Course X	(Industrial, social and political development after 1877)		
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2) Course XI	South American history		Gjerset
	I, II (El)	3 (2)	American history		Gjerset
		Course IX	(Period of discoveries and explorations, the colonial era)		
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2) Course VIII	Growth of the English constitution		Gjerset
	I, II, III (El)	3 (1) Course VII	The Civil War and the period of reconstruction 1857-1877		Gjerset
	I, II, III (El)	3 (1) Course I	Greek civilization		Rovelstad
	I, II, III (El)	3 (2) CourseII	Roman civilization		Rovelstad
	*II	3 (1)	American history 1775-1816		Hovde
		Course V	(Revolutionary war and the framing of our national government)		
	*II	3 (2) Course VI	American history 1816-1960		Hovde
			*Required, but social science substitutions are permitted.		
	aIII	3 (1) Course III	Europe from Charlemagne to the Congress of Vienna		Gjerset&Hovde
	aIII	3 (2) Course IV	Modern and contemporary European history		Hovde
			a—Open to Freshmen.		
	IV		May elect in class III (Courses III-IV).		
	V	5	Senior American history		Evanson
			(Text-book, supplementary reading, topical references and reports.)		
	VI	None			
	VII	5	General history	Myers	Evanson
	VIII	None			
	IX	4	United States history		Evanson
	V, VIII, IX(El)	5	Citizenship (Community civics). Prerequisites, U. S. history	Magruder	Evanson
			Study of civil government and community life	Hughes	Evanson

LATIN

1862–63	IV	6	Grammar	Madvig	Schmidt
			Reader	Ruehner	
			Tirocinium	Schulze	
			Hist. Sacra		
			Composition		
	V, VI	5	Tirocinium	Schulze	Larsen
			Grammar	Madvig	
			Composition		
1872–73	I	6	Grammar (for all classes)	Madvig (later Schreiner)	Landmark
	II	6	Composition (IV to I)	Tischer	Landmark
	III	6	Latin Poetry	Siebelis	Landmark
	IV	6	Livy		Landmark
	V	6	Cicero: De senectute		Jacobsen
	VI	6	and De amicitia and Orationes		Larsen
			Sallust: Catilina		
			Caesar: De bello Gallico		
			Nepos		
			Reader	Schmidt	
1882–83	I	6	Vergil: Aeneid (I-III)		L. S. Reque
			Cicero: 2nd Philippic		
			Horace: Odes		
			Grammar and composition	Schreiner	
			Roman antiquities		
	II	6	Cicero: Orationes in Catilinam and De senectute		L. S. Reque
			Livy (Books XXI-XXII)		
			Grammar and composition		

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	III	6	Caesar: De bello Gallico (III-IV)		L. S. Reque
			Sallust: Catilina		
			Grammar and composition		
	IV	6	Latin classics (Nepos, Phaedrus, Caesar: De bello Gallico I)completed	Voss	E. J. Petersen
			Grammar (Syntax)	Schreiner	
			Weekly composition	Anderson & Gjør	
	V	5	Latin reader completed	Voss	E. J. Petersen
			Latin classics begun	Voss	
			Grammar (Etymology)	Schreiner	
			Composition		
	VI	5	Reader and grammar (75 pages)	Voss	Roalkvam
			Oral and written exercises		
1892–93	I	5	History of Roman literature and antiquities	Weisse	L. S. Reque
	II	5 (1 hr. with I)	Horace: Select odes, satires, and epistles		L. S. Reque
	III	6	Livy: Bk. XXI or XXII		L. S. Reque
			Vergil: Aeneid		
	IV	6	Tacitus: Germania		L. S. Reque
			Ovid: Metamorphoses		
			Sallust: Catilina		
			Cicero: Orationes		
			Caesar: De bello Gallico		
			Phaedrus: Fabulae		
			Parallel reading of authors		
			Composition		
	V	6	Foundations of Latin		Krog
	VI	6 (w), 6 (s)	Reader	Voss	Krog
			Caesar: De bello Gallico		
1902–03	I	4 (f)	Tacitus: Germania and Agricola		L. S. Reque
			Roman constitutional history (1 hr. weekly)		
		4 (w)	Roman lyric poetry: Catullus and Horace		L. S. Reque
			Lyric meters		
			History of Roman literature (1 hr. weekly)		
		4 (s)	Roman satire: Horace and Juvenal		L. S. Reque
	II	5 (f), 5 (w)	Vergil: Aeneid, Bks. II-IV		L. S. Reque
			Review of grammar and composition		
			Cicero: selections from De officiis		
			Philosophy of Cicero		
		5 (s)	Roman Comedy: the Phormio of Terence		L. S. Reque
			Theatre and private life of the Romans		
	III	5 (f), 5 (w)	Livy: Bk. XXI		L. S. Reque
			Rome and Carthage		
			Composition (22-36)	Bennett	
			Grammar	Bennett	
		5 (s)	Ovid: selections		L. S. Reque
			Prosody and Roman mythology		
			Composition (37-44)	Bennett	
			Grammar	Bennett	
	IV	5 (f), 5 (w)	Cicero: selections from Orations		L. S. Reque
			Roman oratory—Roman constitution		
			Composition (1-15)	Bennett	
			Grammar	Bennett	
		5 (s)	Cicero: selections from Orations		
			(or) his minor philosophical works or Phaedrus: Fabulae		L. S. Reque
			Composition (16-21)	Bennett	
			Grammar	Bennett	
	V	6	Caesar: four books		
			Composition (1 hr. weekly)	D'Ooge	Olson
	VI	6	First Latin Book	Collar & Daniell	Olson
			Stress on sound foundations		
1913–14	I, II (El)	4 (1)	Latin literature of the Empire (begun)	Gudeman	Rovelstad
		Course V A	(Selections from representative authors). Reports on literature. Advance composition	Arnold	
		4 (2)	Latin literature of the Empire (continued)	Gudeman	Rovelstad
		Course VI A	(Selections translated)		
			Study of the times		
			Advanced composition	Arnold	
	I, II (El)	4 (1)	Roman satire: Horace and Juvenal		Rovelstad
		Course VII A	Advanced composition	Arnold	

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
		4 (2)	Roman drama: the Phormio of Terence and the Medea of Seneca		Rovelstad
		Course VIII A.	Advanced composition	Arnold	
			(or) Rapid reading course of Caesar, Cicero, or Vergil		
			Advanced composition	Arnold	
			Reports on private and public life (illustrated)		
	III	4 (1)	Horace: Odes and Epodes	Bennett	Rovelstad
		Course III A.	Versification and memorizing		
			Composition weekly	Ritchie	
			Roman political instit. Weekly	Granrud	
			Reading at sight		
		4 (2)	Tacitus: Agricola and Germania	Gudeman	Rovelstad
		Course IV A.	Composition weekly	Ritchie	
			History of Roman literature, weekly	Wilkins	
			Reading at sight		
			Private life of Romans (illustrated)	Johnston	
	IV	4 (1)	Cicero: De senectute and De amicitia	Bennett	Rovelstad
		Course I A.	Special attention to grammar and language	Bennett	
			Composition weekly	Ritchie	
			Sight reading		
		4 (2)	Livy: Bk. XXI or selections	Westcott	Rovelstad
		Course II A.	Composition weekly	Ritchie	
			Sight reading		
	bIII (Special)	6 (1)	Cicero: five orations	Kelsey	Rovelstad
		Course III B.	Sight reading		
			Word building	Kellogg&Reed	
			Composition (2 hrs. weekly)	Bennett	
		6 (2)	Vergil: selections from Aeneid	Knapp	
		Course IV B.	Sight reading		
			Composition (1 hr. weekly)	Bennett	
			Word building	Kellogg& Reed	
	bIV (Special)	6 (1)	Beginner's Latin	D'Ooge	
		Course I B			
		6 (2)	Caesar: selections from the Gallic War and Civil War	Kelsey	Rovelstad
			Composition (2 hrs. weekly)	Bennett	
			b–Special Course for those entering College with two years or less of Prep. Latin. After completing Special IV and III, the student is required to take the Regular IV Latin course.		
	V	4	Vergil: Six books of the Aeneid, or an equivalent	Knapp	E. Peterson
			Prosody		
			Grammar	Bennett	
			Composition (1 hr. weekly)	Ritchie	
	VI	4	Cicero: six orations, or an equivalent	Kelsey	E. Peterson
			Study of the times		
			Composition weekly	Ritchie	
			Sight reading		
	VII	4	Caesar: four books, or an equivalent	Kelsey	E. Peterson
			Special emphasis on grammar	Bennett	
			Prose composition weekly	Bennett	
			Vocabulary drill		
	VIII	4	Beginner's Latin	D'Ooge	E. Peterson
			Stress on a solid foundation		
1921–22	I, II, III (El)	Course XV	Roman life and thought. (Text, reports, illustrated lectures)		Rovelstad
		2 (1)	(a) Constitutional history	Granrud-Abbott	
		2 (2)	(b) Art and architecture		
		1 (1 or 2)	(c) Mythology	Gayley	
		2 (1)	(d) Private life	Johnston-Kelsey	
		3 or 2 (2)	(e) History of Roman literature	Bender-Macail	
			(All or any number of the foregoing courses may be elected).		
	I, II, III (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Advanced composition	Arnold	Rovelstad
		Course XIII	(Required for a recommendation to teach Latin in secondary schools).		
	I, II, III (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Teacher's course. Reading of large portions of Caesar and Cicero. Reports, text, illustrated lectures		Rovelstad
	I, II, III (El)	3 (1) Course XI	Seneca: Moral essays and letters. Reports, assigned reading, illustrated lectures	Hurst&Whiting	Rovelstad

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	I, II, III (El)...	3 (2).....	Christian Latin literature.....	.....	Rovelstad
		Course XII....	Latin church fathers: selections.....	Maloney.....	
			Latin hymns: selections.....	Merrill.....	
			Reports and illustrated lectures.....	.....	
	I, II, III (El)...	3 (1).....	Pliny: selected letters.....	Westcott.....	Rovelstad
		Course IX.....	Study of life of early empire.....	.....	
			Illustrated lectures.....	.....	
	I, II, III (El)...	3 (2).....	Poetry of the early empire.....	.....	Rovelstad
		Course X.....	Selections from Ovid, Persius, Martial, Juvenal. Reports and illustrated lectures		
	IV.....	3 (1).....	History: selections from Livy.....	Westcott.....	Rovelstad
		Course V.....	Grammar.....	Bennett.....	
			Composition.....	Arnold.....	
			Sight reading.....	.....	
			Roman antiquities.....	Wilkins.....	
		Course VII....	(or) History: selections from Roman historians. Otherwise very similar to the foregoing course.....	Dean & Deferrari.....	
		3 (2).....	Poetry: A selection of Latin verse.....	Yale Univ. Press	
		Course VI.....	Grammar, etc. continued.....	.....	
			History of Roman literature.....	.....	
		Course VIII...	(or) Poetry: Latin Poetry from Catullus to Claudian. Otherwise very similar to foregoing course.....	Freeman.....	
			(All four courses are given to avoid having classes too large.)		
	cIII(Special)...	5 (1).....	Cicero: selections from the orations and letters.....	D'Ooge.....	Rovelstad
		Course III.....	Word-building.....	Kellogg & Reed.	
			Sight reading.....	.....	
			Prose composition.....	Bennett.....	
		5 (2).....	Ovid, Vergil: selections from the Metamorphoses and the Aeneid.....	Gleason-Knapp	
		Course IV.....	Sight reading, word-building.....	.....	
			Composition, continued.....	.....	
	cIV (Special)...	6 (1) Course I..	Elementary Latin.....	D'Ooge.....	Qua ey
		6 (2).....	Caesar: selections from Gallic War.....	Kelsey.....	
		Course II.....	Sight reading.....	.....	
			Composition.....	Bennett.....	
			Grammar.....	Bennett.....	
			c–Special course for those entering college with two years or less of Prep. Latin. After completing Special IV and III, the student is required to take the Regular IV Latin course.		
	V.....	5.....	Vergil: five books of the Aeneid.....	Knapp.....	Qualley
			Composition weekly.....	Bennett.....	
			Grammar.....	Bennett.....	
			Prosody and sight reading.....	.....	
	VI.....	5.....	Cicero: five orations.....	Kelsey.....	Nelson
			Composition weekly.....	Bennett.....	
			Grammar.....	Bennett.....	
			Sight reading.....	.....	
	VII.....	5.....	Caesar: Three books.....	Kelsey.....	Talle
			Review of elements. Special emphasis on grammar.....	.....	
			Composition weekly.....	.....	
			Sight reading.....	.....	
	VIII.....	5.....	Beginning Latin.....	D'Ooge.....	Moe & F. E.
			Stress on a solid foundation for Caesar..	..Smith.....	.. Peterson

MATHEMATICS

1862–63	IV.....	.....	Arithmetic (200-313).....	Davies.....	
	V, VI.....	2.....	Arithmetic (1-164).....	Davies.....	Schmidt
	IV.....	2.....	Algebra.....	.....	Schmidt
1872–73	II.....	3.....	Geometry.....	Davies.....	Bergh & Reque
	III.....	2.....	Algebra.....	.....	Bergh & Reque

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	IV	2	Algebra		Jacobsen (ND)
	V	2	Arithmetic		& Bergh
	VI	2	Arithmetic		& Reque
1882–83	II	3	Plane geometry	Olney	Narvesen
	III	3	Complete algebra	Olney	Narvesen
	IV	3	Algebra (commenced)	Wentworth	Narvesen
	V	4	Elements of arithmetic (completed)	Olney	Narvesen
	VI	5	Elements of arithmetic (begun)	Olney	Narvesen
1892–93	III	4 (f), 4 (w)	Solid geometry (combined with Class IV)	Wentworth	Sheel
	IV	4 (f), 4 (w)	Solid geometry (combined with Class III)	Wentworth	Sheel
	V	5 (f), 5 (w)	Plane geometry	Wentworth	Sheel&Bothne (w)
	VI	5	Algebra	Wentworth	Sheel
	VII	5	Higher arithmetic	Ray	Sheel
1902–03	IV	4 (1)	Solid geometry		Sheel
		4 (2)	Trigonometry		Sheel
	V	5 (f)	Plane geometry	Phillips&Fisher	Sheel
		5 (w)	Solid geometry	Phillips&Fisher	Sheel
	VI	5 (s)	Plane geometry	Wentworth	Sheel
		5	Algebra	Wentworth	Sheel
	VII	5	Advanced arithmetic	Wentworth	Sheel
1912–13	IV	4(1)Course I	Plane trigonometry	Wentworth	Savre & Sheel
		4(2)Course II	Analytic geometry	Wentworth	Savre
	VI	4 (1)	Higher algebra	Wentworth	Savre
	VII	4	Plane geometry	Wentworth	Savre
	VIII	5	Elementary algebra	Milne	Overn
1921–22	I, II, III (El)	3 (1 or 2) Course V	Differential calculus. Prerequisites, Courses II-IV	Osborne	Strom
	I, II (El)	3(1 or 2) Course VI	Integral calculus. Prerequisite, Course V.	Osborne	Strom
	IV (See under subject)	3 (2) Course IV	Analytic geometry. (Required of Class IV unless College Algebra is selected. Prerequisite, Course II)	Tanner&Allen	Strom
	I, II, III (El)	3 (1 or 2) Course III	College algebra. Prerequisite, Courses I-II, or equivalent	Fite	Strom & Trytten
	IV (See under-subject)	5(1)(3 credits) Course I	Higher algebra. (Required of those of Class IV who do not present the subject for entrance.)	Hawkes,Luby& Touton	Strom & Qualley
	IV	3 (1 or 2) Course II	Plane trigonometry. Prerequisite, Course I or equivalent	Wentworth	Sheel&Trytten
	VI (El)		Solid geometry (offered)		
	VI (El)	5 (1)	Higher algebra	Hawkes,Luby & Touton	Qualley
	VII (Rec.)	5	Plane geometry	Wentworth & Smith	O. .M. Eittreim
	VIII (Rec.)	5	Elementary algebra	Milne	Moe and O. M. Eittreim
	IX	5	Arithmetic	Wentworth	Evanson
	VI-IX (El)	5 (1 or 2)	Commercial arithmetic. (See under commercial subjects.)	Lyons and Carnahan	K. O. Eittreim
	I, II, III (El)	3 (2) Course I	Surveying (Theory and practice.) (Prerequisite: Plane trigonometry)		Sheel

MUSIC

			Although music does not occupy a large place in the curriculum proper, its cultural and disciplinary value has always been clearly recognized at this institution. Almost from the beginning, opportunities have been given for private instruction, both vocal and instrumental. Furthermore, a distinctly musical atmosphere has been created by such organizations as the college bands, orchestra, choruses, Musical Union, and the Decorah Choral Union.		
1862–63	IV	2	Vocal music		Schmidt
1872–73	I-VI	2 hrs. weekly each year	Vocal music		N. Brandt
1882–83	I-IV	1 hr. weekly each year	Vocal music		Hanson

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	I–VI (El)		Private instruction and voluntary organizations		
	V, VI	2 hrs. weekly each year	Vocal music		Hanson
1892-93	I–VI (El)		Opportunity for private instruction and admission to musical organizations		
	V, VI	2 hrs. weekly each year	Vocal music		Sihler
1902–03	I-VI (El)		Opportunity for private instruction and admission to musical organizations		Hanson
	V, VI	2 hrs. weekly each year	Vocal music		Hanson
1912–13	I-VIII (El)		Opportunity for private instruction and admission to musical organizations		Sperati
	V	2 (1), 1 (2)	Rudiments of music and a fair knowledge of Lutheran hymns, history of music, and harmony		Sperati
	VI	2			Sperati
	VII, VIII	1 hr. wkly each year			Sperati
1921–22	I-IV (El)	1	Harmony		Sperati
	V-VIII	2 hrs. weekly each year	Rudiments of music and a fair knowledge of Lutheran hymns, history of music, and harmony		Sperati
	I-IX (El)		Opportunity for private instruction, both instrumental and vocal, and admission to musical organizations		Sperati and Mrs. Moe

NORSE

1862–63	IV	2	Grammar	Bojsen	Larsen
			Exercises in declamation		
	V, VI	2	Grammar	Bojsen	Larsen
			Reading and analysis		
			Dictations weekly		
1872–73	I	2	Grammar	Løkke	Larsen (I-II)
	II, III	2	Reader (lowest and intermediate classes)	Jensen	Landmark (III)
	IV, V	2	Reading of prose and poetry (for highest classes)	Lassen	Siewers (IV-VI)
	VI	4	Composition, dictation, translation, memorizing in all classes		
			(Normal Department same as in Regular IV, V, VI.)		
1882–83	I	2	Modern authors		Larsen
			Composition		
	II	2	Authors of the 19th century		G. Bothne
			Composition		
	III	2	Holberg and authors of 18th century		G. Bothne
			Composition		
	IV	2	Reader	Hagerup&Lassen	Roalkvam
			Grammar	Løkke	
			Composition		
	V	3	Reader	Hagerup&Lassen	Roalkvam
			Grammar	Løkke	
			Dictations and composition		
	VI	4	Reader	Eriksen and Paulsen	Roalkvam
			Memorizing of prose and poetry		
			Dictation exercises		
			(No classes in normal dept. this year.)		
1892–93	I	3	History of Norwegian literature	Eriksen	G. Bothne(I,II; III; I-III)
	II	3	Selections from author		Larsen (III)
	III	3	Prominent works read complete		? (IV)
	IV	3	Lectures by instructor		
			Essays and one lecture by each student of classes I, II, III each year.		
			Old Norse (in classes I and II in alternate years)	Nygaard	G. Bothne
	V	6 (s)	No detailed description given in catalog		Krog
	VI	6 (f)	No detailed description given in catalog		Krog
	VII	6 (f)	No detailed description given in catalog		Krog
		6 (w)	No detailed description given in catalog		Krog

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
1902–03	I	3	Ibsen: Brand and Peer Gynt (Essays and lectures)		G. Bothne
			Jonas Lie and other writers		
			Composition		
	II	3 (f), 2 (w)	History of literature since 1814		G. Bothne
		3 (s)	Wergeland and Welhaven		
			Asbjørnsen, Moe, and Bjørnson		
			Essays and lectures		
	III	3 (f), 3 (w)	History of literature to 1814		G. Bothne
		2 (s)	Advanced readers	Pauss & Lassen.	
			The saga		
			Folklore of Norway and Denmark		
			Holberg: Erasmus Montanus		
			Wessel and a few others		
			Composition		
	IV	3	Advanced readers	Rolfsen	G. Bothne
			Selections from authors		
			Composition		
	V	6 (s)	Reader	Pauss & Lassen.	
			Orthography	Aars	
			Reading, declamation, composition, capitalization, punctuation, etc		
	VI	5 (f)	Reader	Pauss & Lassen.	
			Grammar	Hofgaard	
			A collection of literary models. Reading, declamation, composition, etc	Jensen	
	VII	6 (f), 6 (w)	Reader	Pauss & Lassen.	
			Grammar	Hofgaard	
			A collection of literary models. Reading, word analysis, composition, etc	Jensen	
1912–13	I	2 (1) Course VII	Henrik Ibsen: Rise of Norwegian drama. (Four plays read)	Jaeger	Gjerset
			Arne Garborg: Selections		
			Composition and critical essays		
		3 (2) Course VIII	Jonas Lie: Den Fremsynte and Rutland		Gjerset
			Per Sivle: Sogor		
			Hans Aanrud: Sidsel Sidsærk		
			J. B. Bull: Norske Folkelivsbilleder		
			Biography of Per Sivle	Hovden	
			Development of Jonas Lie	Garborg	
	I, II (El)	4 Course IX	Old Norse		Gjerset
			Grammar	Nygaard	
			Selections for study	Haegstad & Torp	
			Erik den rødes saga		
	I, II (El)	4 Course X	Old Norse		Gjerset
			Volsungasaga		
			Selections from Elder Edda		
			Old Norse literature		
			Introduction to comparative linguistics		
	II		See also I-II (El)		
		2 (1) Course V	Wergeland and Welhaven		Gjerset
			(Selections from their works)		
			Biography of Wergeland	Lassen	
			Biography of Welhaven	Løchen	
			Development of the national literature	Gran	
			Rise of the nat'l romantic movement	Sars	
			Readings from Asbjørnsen		
			Østgaard, Herre, Schulze, and others		
			Composition		
		2(2) Course VI	National-popular movement		Gjerset
			Reading from Bjørnson, Vinje and Camilla Collett		
			Biography of Bjørnson	Collin	
			Biography of Vinje	Vislie	
			Composition		
	III	2(1) Course III	Older Norwegian and Danish literature down to Holberg		Gjerset
			Peter Dass: Nordlands trompet		
			Norwegian and Danish folksongs		
			History of Norwegian literature	Hofgaard-Bing	
			Composition		
		2(2) Course IV	Danish and Norwegian literature from 1710 to 1830		Gjerset
			(Readings from Holberg, Wessel, Tullin, Ingemann, St. Blicher, Øhlenschlæger and others)		

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	IV	2 (1) Course I	Grammar and composition	Platou, Aars & Hofgaard	Gjerset
			Norse mythology	Kjær	
			Volsungernes Saga	Ulleland	
			Selections from Elder Edda		
		2 (2)	Grammar and composition		
		Course II	History of Norway until 1319	Raabe	
			Harald Haarfagres Saga		
	V	1 (1), 2 (2)	Reader, (fourth part)	Rolfsen	Hilleboe
			(Reading, declamation)	Rolfsen	
	VI	2	Reader, (third part) composition		Hilleboe
			(Reading, declamation, composition		
	VII	2	First Year Norse, completed	Michelet	Hilleboe
			Orthography	Tønnessen	
			(Declamation, reading, composition) etc.		
	VIII	2	First Year Norse, begun		
			(Reading, grammar, composition), etc.	Michelet	Hilleboe
1921–22	El	3 (1 or 2)	Study of the Norwegian people in America since 1000		Gjerset
		Course IX			
	El	3 (1 or 2)	Study of Modern writers		Gjerset
		Course VIII	(Jonas Lie, Garborg, Hamsun, Bull, Aanrud, Lagerløf, and others)		
	El	3 (1 or 2)	Ibsen: rise of Norwegian drama		Gjerset
		Course VII	Ibsen: four plays		
			Biography of Ibsen	Jaeger, Hellr	
	El	3 (1 or 2)	National—popular movement		Gjerset
		Course VI	Bjørnson, Vinje, Camilla Collett		
			Biography of Bjørnson	Collin	
			History of Norway 1850-1914	Gjerset	
	El	3 (1 or 2)	Rise of Norwegian literature	Gran	Gjerset
		Course V	Selections from Wergeland and Welhaven		
			Biography of Wergeland	Lassen	
			Biography of Welhaven	Løchen	
			Selections from Asbjørnsen, Moe, Landstad, Aasen, and others		
			History of Norwegian literature	Hofgaard	
			History of Norway 1800-1850	Gjerset	
	R	3 (1 or 2)	The middle period		Gjerset
		Course IV	Norse folk-songs and folk-tales		
			Readings from Holberg, Wessel, Tullin		
			History of Norway-Union with Denmark	Gjerset	
			Essays and written reports		
	R	3 (1 or 2)	Early Norse literature		Gjerset
		Course III	Volsungasaga, Olaf Trygvasons saga, Elder Edda		
			History of Norwegian literature	Hofgaard	
			Early Norwegian history	Gjerset	
			Essays and written reports		
	R (not later than III)	4 (1)	Grammar and language study		Hovde
		Course I	Beginner's book in Norse	Holvik	
	R (not later than III)	4 (2)	Reading and language study		Hovde
		Course II	Bjørnson: Synnøve Solbakken	Flom	
			Hans Aanrud: Sidsel Sidsærk		
			Jonas Lie: Stories and poems	Dorrum	
			Composition		
			Courses I and II prerequsite to all other courses in Norse.		
	VII	5	Synnøve Solbakken		S. S. Reque
			Boken om Norge, III and V		
			Orthography	Juul-Tønnessen	
			Reading, declamation, composition		
	VIII	5	Beginner's book	Holvik	S. S. Reque
			Boken om Norge, I		
			Grammar, declamation, composition		

PENMANSHIP

85 2–63	IV	1	Penmanship		Schmidt
	V, VI	1	Penmanship		Schmidt
1872–73	V	1	Penmanship	Spencer	Siewers
	VI	2	Penmanship	Spencer	Siewers
1882–83	V	2	Penmanship		Valder
	VI	2	Penmanship		Valder

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
1892–93	VII	2	Penmanship		Sihler-H.Reque
1902–03	VII	2	Penmanship		Olson
1912–13					
1921–22	V-IX (El)	2 or 3	Penmanship	Palmer	K. O. Eittreim

PHILOSOPHY

1862–63					
1872–73	I, II	1	Elements of logic	Whately	J. D. Jacobsen
1882–83	Not given				
1892–93	Not given				
1902–03	Not given				
1912–13	I, II (El)	4 (2 Course III	History of philosophy	Weber	Tingelstad
1921–22	I, II (El)	3 (1) Course III	History of philosophy	Thilly	Tingelstad

PHYSICAL TRAINING

Although physical training is not given a prominent place in the curriculum, still the College has always recognized the value and need of the development of the body. This need is partly met by the various voluntary athletic organizations. At the same time, for very many years some class work in gymnastics has been required.

In 1920-21 the following coaches had charge of the athletic teams;

College:
Football, O. M. Solem.
Basketball, R. A. Movold.
Baseball, A. Laudel.

Preparatory:
Football, Basketball, Baseball; Professors O. W. Qualley, S. S. Reque and M. W. Larsen.

In 1921-22 the following coaches;

College:
Football, Basketball, Track—Director Ivan Doseff; Turning—Prof. F. E. Peterson; Baseball—Prof. S. S. Reque.

Preparatory:
Football, Basketball, Baseball—Prof. Qualley.

1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93	I-IV	2 hrs. weekly each year	Gymnastics		Sihler
	V-VII	2 hrs. weekly each year	Gymnastics		Sihler
1902–03	I-IV	2 (w)	Gymnastics		Olson
	V-VII	each year			
1913–14			Not offered this year		
1921–22	I, II (El)		Physical Training (optional)		Doseff
	III, IV	3	Physical Training		Doseff

PHYSICS

1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93	V	5 (f), 5 (w)	Physics	Appleton	Sheel
1902–03	V	5	Physics and physical geography	Wentworth & Hill	Sheel
1912–13	I, II (El)	4 (1)	Mechanics of solids and fluids	Duff	Overn
		Course I	Lectures, recitations, laboratory work. (Prerequisites: trigonometry and analytic geometry)		

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
		4 (2) Course II.	Heat, magnetism, and electrostatics. . . .	Duff	Overn
			Special attention to laboratory work. Recitations and lectures. (Prerequisite, Course I)		
		4 (1)	Electrokinetics and radioactivity	Duff	Overn
		Course III.	(Prerequisite, Course II)		
		4 (2)	Sound and light	Duff	Overn
		Course IV.	Laboratory work, recitations.		
			(Prerequisite, Course I)		
1912–13	V	4	Elementary physics	Carhart&Chute	Overn
			Class-work, 3 regular hours		
			Laboratory work, 1 double hour		
1921–22	I-IV (El)	4 (1)	Mechanics, heat and sound	Reed&Guth	Trytten
		Course I.	Lectures, recitation, laboratory work. (Prerequisite, trigonometry)		
	I-IV	4 (2)	Magnetism, electricity, and light as in I, with lantern demonstrations. (Prerequisite, Course I)		Trytten
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	The alternating current circuit	Dodge	Trytten
		Course III.	Text and Laboratory manual		
			(Prerequisites: Courses, Physics I-II,. Math. V-VI.)		
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Radioactivity,	Rutherford	Trytten
		Course IV.	(Prerequisites; Physics I-II; Math. V-VI).		
	V, VI (El)	5	Elementary Physics*	Milliken & Gale	O. M. Eittreim
			Laboratory hours double		

PSYCHOLOGY

1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93					
1902–03					
1912–13	I	3 (1) Course II.	Psychology in its relation t education	Harris, Bagley.	Tingelstad
	II	3 (2) Course I.	Introductory psychology. Lectures, experiments, reports	Yerkes, James.	Tingelstad
1921–22	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Applied psychology	Hollingworth & Poffenberger	Norlie
		Course III.	Various texts and experiments. Prerequisite: Course I		
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Educational psychology	Starch, Woodrow, Poffenberger, Terman	Norli
		Course II.	Readings, lectures, experiments		
	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Psychology of religion		Norlie
		Course IV.	Text books, questionnaires, reports, lectures		
	II, III (El or Required)	3 (1 or 2)	Introductory psychology experiments, reports	Breese	Norlie
		Course I.			
		Courses I-VII.	In 1922-23 the following offered: I. Introductory psychology; II. Advanced psychology; III. Educational psychology-psych. of learning; or: IV. Educational psychology-psych. of study; or: V. Educational psychology-psych. measurements; or: VI. Educational psychology-psych. of religion; or: VII. Educational psychology-psych. of high school subjects		

SOCIOLOGY

1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93					
1902–03					
1912–13					
1921–22	I, II (El)	3 (1 or 2)	Introduction to Sociology	Ellwood	Norlie
			(General outline and selected problems)		

Outline of Subjects by Decades

Year	Class	Hours and Courses	Subject	Text	Teacher
	I	3 (1 or 2)	Educational Sociology	Chancellor, Smith	Norlie
			(See under Psychology and education)		
	I, II	3 (1 or 2)	Applied Psychology	Hollingsworth & Poffenberger	Norlie
			(See under Psychology and education		
		3	In 1922-23 the following offered: History and theory of statistics		Norlie

SURVEYING

1862–63					
1872–73					
1882–83					
1892–93					
1902–03					
1912–13					
1921–22	I, II, III (El)	3 (2)	Surveying		Sheel
		Course I	(Theory and practice)		
			(Prerequisite: Plane trigonometry)		

SMOOTH SAILING

V. Clock Hours

1. Distribution of Clock Hours by Subjects in the Preparatory and College Departments.

First Semester, 1921-22

(A student clock hour is the time spent by one student in one period of class-work per week.)

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Department	Student Clock Hours Total
Biology	36
Chemistry	236
Christianity	273
Economics	45
Education	174
English	381
French	12
German	306
Greek	333
Hebrew	6
History	258
Latin	451
Mathematics	194
Music (Harmony)	6
Norwegian	176
Philosophy	51
Physics	66
Psychology	111
Total	3115

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

Department	Student Clock Hours Total
Christianity	156
Citizenship	105
Commercial	135
English	365
German	65
History	255
Latin	355
Mathematics	335
Music	96
Norwegian	150
Science	177
Total	2194

2 Distribution of Teaching Load by Clock Hours

First Semester, 1921-22

Teacher	Subjects	Total Student Clock Hours
EITTREIM, K. O	Bookkeeping, Typewriting, Shorthand, Christianity	195
	21 hrs. Prep. College Treasurer.	
EITTREIM, O. M	Geometry, General Science, Physics	302
	26 hrs. Prep.	
EVANSON, C. N	Arithmetic, History, English	365
	24 hrs. Prep.	
GJERSET, KNUT	History, Norwegian	255
	18 hrs. College.	
HOVDE, B. J	History, Norwegian	179
	10 hrs. College. Acting Dean of Men	
MOE, L. A	Algebra, Latin	235
	15 hrs. Prep. Principal Prep. Dept.	
NELSON, D. T	English, Cicero	334
	15 hrs. Prep. 4 hrs. College.	
NORLIE, O. M	Christianity, Education, Hebrew, Psychology	301
	16 hrs. College.	
OLSON, O. L	English	195
	President of College. 9 hrs. College.	
PETERSON, F. E	Commercial Geography, German, Latin	290
	15 hrs. Prep. 7 hrs. College.	
QUALLEY, O. W	Latin, Higher Algebra	263
	10 hrs. Prep. 12 hrs. College.	

REQUE, S. S. . . . . Citizenship, Norse, English, French 362
20 hrs. Prep. 4 hrs. College.
ROVELSTAD, A. M. . . . . Latin 313
18 hrs. College.
SHEEL, H. W. . . . . Chemistry 236
17 hrs. College.
SIHLER, W. . . . . German, Greek 323
18 hrs. College.
SPERATI, C. A. . . . . Old Testament, Music, Harmony 178
10 hrs. Prep. 1 hr. College. Director of Musical Organizations.
STROM, C. W. . . . . Greek, Mathematics 283
18 hrs. College.
TALLE, H. O. . . . . Grammar, Caesar, Economics, Public Speaking (English) 197
10 hrs. Prep. 9 hrs. College.
TINGELSTAD, O. A. . . . . Christianity, Education, Philosophy 314
15 hrs. College. Registrar.
TRYTTEN, M. H. . . . . Biology, Mathematics, Physics 189
18 hrs. College.

Total 5309

Distribution of Time by Percentages

First Semester, 1921-22

No.	Person	Administration	Athletics	Library	Maintenance	Music	Teaching	
							College	Prep.
1	Eittreim, K. O.	.16						.84
2	Eittreim, O. M.							1.00
3	Evanson, C. N.							1.00
4	Gjerset, K.						1.00	
5	Hovde, B. J.	.44					.56	
6	Jacobsen, K. T.			1.00				
7	Moe, L. A.	.40						.60
8	Nelson, D. T.						.27	.73
9	Norlie, O. M.						1.00	
10	Olson, O. L.	.50					.50	
11	Peterson, E. E.	On leave of absence.						
12	Peterson, F. E.						.39	.61
13	Qualley, O. W.						.63	.37
14	Reque, S. S.						.16	.84
15	Rovelstad, A. M.						1.00	
16	Sheel, N. W.						1.00	
17	Sihler, W.						1.00	
18	Sperati, C. A.					.54	.06	.40
19	Strom, C. W.						1.00	
20	Talle, H. O.						.56	.44
21	Tingelstad, O. A.	.17					.83	
22	Trytten, M. H.						1.00	
23	Doseff, I.		1.00					
24	Walhus, Nora (Nurse)	1.00						
25	Sperati, K. Marie (Stenographer)	1.00						
26	Eittreim, Almira M (Library Ass't.)			1.00				
27	Korsrud, O.				1.00			
28	Oyloe, H.				1.00			
29	Stenseth, C.				1.00			
28	Total	3.67	1.00	2.00	3.00	.54	10.96	6.83

VI. Accreditation

The curriculum which has been described in the foregoing pages of this chapter has been favorably recognized by many of the leading universities in the country, in which graduates from Luther College not only have been accepted for graduate work along the lines in which they previously had majored but also have, in many instances, attained distinction. Luther College has for many years been on the approved list of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. This recognition was in 1921 confirmed by another agency of national prominence, namely, the General Education Board, whose representatives after an examination of the institution reported a very favorable impression. In fact, a careful investigation of the instruction at Luther College from its foundation to the present time shows that the qualities which have been given special recognition by such prominent authorities have characterized the institution throughout the sixty years of its history.

DUNNING SPRINGS

CHAPTER FOURTEEN

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

CARL W. STROM

I. LITERARY SOCIETIES

THAT Luther College men have always been deeply interested in literary work is abundantly testified to by the large number of societies which they have organized for its promotion during the last sixty years. It is not merely accidental that Luther College has the tradition that every student should belong to at least one literary society. It is rather a result of the intense interest which the students of successive years have taken in this branch of work.

However, enthusiasm for society work has not been at the same level at all times. From 1879 on, a revival of interest has taken place at approximately ten-year intervals, each successive revival being definitely discernible by the number of societies organized while the tide of enthusiasm was at its height.

The revival in 1879 ended what may be called the "first period" in literary society work at Luther and ushered in the Students' Union, Niffelheim, Muspelheim, and Addison, four societies which for ten years held the literary interest of the College in a peculiar way.

The next revival, in 1889, was a result of the decline of the first three of the above mentioned societies, and ushered in the "third period" of this history, which started when Irving and Amphictyonic took their place as the controlling societies in the College Department, a position which they have held now for thirty years.

A new revival came in 1899 and another again in 1909, but at each of these times the existing societies were too strongly intrenched in their positions to be materially affected, and in 1919 the war had so far absorbed the attention of the student body as to force the literary societies temporarily into the background.

The year 1922 will probably mark the opening of a "fourth period", as it seems certain that the material increase in the student body which has taken place during the last year or two will call for a number of new societies and force Irving and

Amphictyonic to divide the field which has been theirs for so many years.

The first literary society at the College can lay claim to being older than the institution itself. The Clio Society was founded in St. Louis, Mo., on March 5, 1860, and was reorganized in Decorah on September 16, 1862.

The Clio held weekly meetings devoted to speeches, essays, declamations, and debates. English was the official language of the society, and in debate no other language was permitted. That English was not exactly the mother tongue for all of the members may be judged from the following extract from the record dated September 26, 1862: "During the debate the critic was not idle, all though willing to confess that he is unable to critticise fully, yet he had more work than he could dispose of. Some of the speakers used such corrupt and awkward language, that it made it entirely impossable to correct any of it." The fact, however, that English was chosen as the official language of the society is in itself significant.

The debates in the Clio were carried out with six or eight speakers on each side. One of them was the "chief disputant", and opened the debate. The rest followed in order, each one speaking as often as he wished, but usually not more than ten minutes at one time. Religious and political questions were ruled out, but this did not deprive the members of subjects on which to sharpen their wits. The comparative influence of love of money and education, the comparative usefulness of steam and the compass, the desirability of having an egg to-day or a chicken to-morrow, these subjects and many more similar ones were debated in the Clio. The decision was given by one member who was selected to act as judge at each meeting. Thus we find that on January 20, 1866, the question: "Resolved, that the Negroes have suffered more than the Indians," was decided " in favor of the affirmative by Stub." In other respects, as far as the conduct of the society and the election of officers is concerned, the Clio was not greatly different from the societies at Luther at the present day.

The Hetaeria Society, founded in 1863 as the Unit, but changed to the Hetaeria in 1866, resembled the Clio very closely. Except for the fact that it conducted its meetings in the Norwegian language, there were but few details to distinguish it from the earlier society.

No record of the Clio is found after September 26, 1866, nor of the Hetaeria after November 1, 1870.

A group of Norwegian societies—Saga, founded January 28, 1866; Edda, founded October 23, 1866; and Minde, or Ygdrasil, founded November 7, 1868— next claim our attention.

Each one of these societies contributed its share toward the development of sixty years of literary society tradition at Luther College. Saga, besides carrying on the regular literary society work, interested itself in preserving the best speeches, essays, and poems that were delivered at its meetings. These were entered in the "Inseratprotokol", which, as handed down in the college library, contains many articles of sufficient merit to justify their publication in book form. The journals which became a regular institution with the literary societies of later years were doubtless copied in idea from the Saga "Inseratprotokol". The last entry in this interesting journal was made on December 16, 1870.

The Edda was an exclusively Norwegian debating society, but branched out into at least two new fields. First, together with the introduction of a treasurer into its official family, it levied ten or fifteen cents yearly on all of its members for the purchase of newspapers such as "Skandinaven" and "Den Nye Lutherske Kirketidende fra Norge". Secondly, through the winter of 1870-71, it published its own paper, "Fluen", which is treated more extensively later in this chapter. Edda held no recorded meeting after January 25, 1879.

Minde, whose name was changed to Ygdrasil on October 16, 1872, was evidently the most flourishing society at the College up to this time. It was the first society to bring up for discussion the rule barring political questions as subjects for debate, a rule which had been in vogue in all the societies up to this time. Ygdrasil did not depart from the tradition either, but should probably be credited with being the first society seriously to suggest the change. Ygdrasil's record ends with the meeting of January 22, 1877, but there is no reason to believe that the society did not flourish for at least a year after that date.

Franklin, whose first regular meeting was held November 11, 1871, was active in more fields than any of the societies which had preceded it. For eight years it conducted weekly debates, gave public programs, and participated in inter-society debates; its reading room contained many of the leading secular and religious papers in English, Norwegian, and German; and on October 4, 1876, its representatives met with those of Edda and Ygdrasil to organize the Students' Union. Franklin came to its end January 18, 1879.

The revival of interest mentioned above came in the years immediately preceding 1880. Franklin, Ygdrasil, Saga, and Edda had just come to their end or were about to do so shortly. Close in their wake came seven new societies. Scarcely anything but the name is known concerning four of them, Losna, Nordstierna, Det Norske Selskab, and Normannalaget. Det Norske Selskab is mentioned as being active in 1883-84, but is not heard of after that school year. Normannalaget was the first of three societies

THE SEVENTEENTH OF MAY, 1875

by that name which have existed at the College. Breidablik ran its course during the two years from October 2, 1880, to March 26, 1882. Osseo's existence was almost equally confined, extending from October 4, 1879, to November 5, 1881, but in that short time it introduced an important innovation in allowing political questions in its debates, its very first debate, decided in favor of the affirmative, being on woman suffrage.

Addison, founded October 10, 1879, was the only society resulting from the revival which enjoyed more than a very temporary growth. At the time "Chips" was started it was the only literary society at the College, and prospered in almost full possession of the field until the next revival of enthusiasm, in 1890,

struck it in the vitals and forced it to unite with Irving to preserve itself. Its journal, the "Spectator", still remains in Irving.

The decade from 1880 to 1890 was in many ways peculiar as regards the situation in the literary societies at the College. Addison was purely a literary society. However, several other organizations, which were not literary societies in the present sense of the word, played a prominent part during those years.

The first of these was the Students' Union. It was organized on October 4, 1876, by a council composed of members from Edda, Ygdrasil, and Franklin, for the purpose of generalising the

CAMPUS ENTRANCE IN THE OLDEN DAYS

work of the literary societies and particularly for the purpose of giving public entertainments. Since meetings were held only once every five weeks, each program was carried out on a rather ambitious scale. Besides speeches, essays, declamations, and debates, dramatizations of plays by the Dramatic Club were included in its programs. The "Journal" soon became famous among the students. Dependent at first on the member literary societies, it was organized separately in the spring of 1884. The record of the Students' Union is not in the college library, but its meetings are mentioned with more or less frequency in "Chips" until 1903, after which no more is heard from it.

Niffelheim, whose palmiest days were within the decade under consideration, was one of the most unique institutions the College has ever fostered. Organized in 1874 as a smokers' club with rooms in the old "Chicken Coop", it developed into a great "re-

public" to which no small number of Luther's most illustrious sons have belonged. Nor was Niffelheim any mean antagonist in literary work. Debates, orations, essays, poems, and mock trials, all were brought to a high state of perfection in the "republic". Many of the productions from the pens of its members have been preserved in the "Journal", and it is a positive treat to be given the opportunity of reading the brilliant productions found there. But Niffelheim with its murky atmosphere was doomed by the "powers that be", and since 1888 it has been nothing but a memory.

Muspelheim was founded in 1879 as an opposition society to Niffelheim. It was and is a distinguished organization in several

PETRINE AND JAKOBINE USED TO SERVE AFTERNOON COFFEE

ways. It has undoubtedly numbered more Luther College men on its membership rolls than any other organization at Luther, including even the boarding club, whose senior it is by almost twenty years. It is by far the oldest student organization which has ever existed at the College. But it does not demand respect for its gray hairs alone. It has uniformly been the most prosperous organization on the campus, even the Athletic Association having at times been among its debtors. In days past it was noted for "essays, brilliant speeches, and magnificent festivals". On the point of going to pieces in 1884, it was revivified, and continued its feasts on Washington's birthday for almost twenty years more. For almost another twenty years it has been distinctly a reading society, cooperating with the library in furnishing to the students all the desirable American magazines besides many for-

eign ones. In this latter role, it has probably been the largest single contributor to the college library. Muspelheim almost met its end in the excitement of 1918 and 1919, but in 1920 it was reorganized and is now again flourishing.

Irving and Amphictyonic have held the lead in literary society work for the "third period" of thirty years. The histories of both of these societies have been written so well and so often that only a short note will be given each of them here.

Irving, organized in 1884, was a continuation of Amicitia, organized in 1882. In 1892 it united with Addison, and it is then that its real history begins. Its journal, the old "Amicitiae Opera", was changed in 1892 to the "Spectator" and is still issued at irregular intervals.

Lowell and Proceedo, both organized in 1890, united on January 30, 1891, under the name Amphictyonic Literary Society. On account of bitter inter-society rivalries, the new society was hard pressed in its first years, but it overcame all difficulties and last year celebrated its thirtieth anniversary.

The early rivalry between Irving and Amphictyonic has continued, although, at least in later years, in a thoroughly beneficial way, each one spurring the other on to use its best efforts in all its work, whether it be in the annual inter-society debate or in the annual public program or even in the annual "feast". The work of these two societies has been of inestimable value to the College, and will in all likelihood continue to be so for many years to come.

Not all the societies of the early nineties fared so well as Irving and Amphictyonic. Hamill, organized to promote oratory and extemporaneous speaking, existed only through the years 1891 and 1892. Only the approximate dates are known for a number of others: Concordia, 1890-93; Minerva, October 23, 1891, to May 8, 1893; Webster, 1891-93; Athenian, 1892-94.

Normannalaget, organized December 21, 1892, was for many years the foremost Norwegian literary society at the College and was dropped only when most of its members left school for the national service in 1917 and 1918. One of its most important activities was the collection of a fair-sized library, consisting mostly of Norwegian literature and history. This has now been transferred to the general library. Two attempts to organize a new Normannalaget in 1920 and 1921 came to naught after a few meetings.

In the revival of the late nineties no lasting societies were formed. The Philomathean was disbanded on May 8, 1897, after

a year or two of activity. The Sextonian, the Demosthenian, and the Platonian were all societies of 1898-99.

Mjølner was a college Norwegian society organized February 23, 1907. It suffered the fate of Normannalaget in 1917 and 1918 and has not been revived.

Idun, organized as an English literary society in the Preparatory Department in 1907, has been active up to the present time. Norrøna, a Preparatory Department Norwegian society, was organized in 1911 and was active for four years.

THE COLLEGE'S FIRST DEBATING TEAM, 1904

A. T. Felland M E. Fretheim T. A. Hoff

II. Study Societies

A number of clubs organized for special study have existed at the College.

The Shakespearean Club was organized among the members of the Junior class in February, 1885, for the purpose of studying Shakespeare's dramas.

The Stenographic Club was organized in December, 1885, for the purpose of continuing a course in shorthand which had been given for a part of the term and was about to be dropped from the curriculum. A faculty member was in charge of the instruction in this club.

The German Speaking Association was also evidently organized in 1885, since its demise is lamented in "Chips" for May, 1886.

The Drawing Club was organized in February, 1887, as a continuation of a class in drawing which had been conducted as a part of the regular curriculum in the earlier part of the year.

A Volapuk Club for the study of "Volapuk", a universal language, was organized in December, 1887. "Chips" for that

month reports it as being only three days old, but prophesies that it will be older in a "year or two".

The Chemistry Club was organized in May, 1901, ostensibly for the purpose of stimulating interest in the study of that science, but it was secretly suspected of making diamonds.

The Luther College Sunday Association is classed here as it grew out of a Bible study class started by Rev. I. B. Torrison in the F. N. E. L. Sunday School in 1901. The association was formally organized at the College in 1903. Meetings are held Sunday afternoons, alternate meetings being devoted to lectures by professors or visitors and the discussion in a frank and open manner of existing student ills. A faculty member officiates in the capacity of leader. Dr. Oscar L. Olson was for seven years the leader; after him the leaders have been: Prof. T. E. Thompson, Dr. S. C. Ylvisaker, and Prof. O. A. Tingelstad, the present incumbent. Besides its important services to the student body, the Sunday Association should receive credit for having launched the Young People's Association of the Synod in 1906 and for entertaining the Lutheran Students' Union Convention in a three-day session, March 8 to 10, 1922.

The P. A. Munch Historical Society was organized on February 11, 1903, at the suggestion of Dr. K. Gjerset, who was also its first president. It included both faculty members and students in the College Department in its membership. Meetings were devoted to lectures by the professors of the College or by visitors, historical topics being the uniform choice of the speakers. Historical study by the students was encouraged, the best of their papers being published in the historicals department of "Chips". From April 12, 1909, to November 18, 1910, the society was inactive while Dr. Gjerset was absent in Norway, but on his return the work was resumed and the northwest corner room of the second floor of the Main Building was fitted up as a society room, where a fair library was also collected. Since 1915 no regular meetings have been held, and the library has been added to the general library.

The Inter-Collegiate Debating Association was organized in February, 1903, with Irving and Amphictyonic as member societies. It has had charge of promoting all the inter-collegiate debates of the College.

In 1902 the Southern Wisconsin Luther College Club offered a prize of $25 for the best oration delivered by a student at the College. The following year two prizes of $25.00 each were offered for the best orations in English and Norwegian. This

offer has been repeated each year since 1903. In 1913 the Luther College Oratorical Association was organized and affiliated with the state association. Since that time the winner of the local English contest has represented the College in the eastern divisional contest, competing for the right to participate in the state contest. Luther participated in the state contest for the first time in 1922, when Oscar Rem, '24, under the able tutelage of Prof. H. O. Talle, won a place in the eastern divisional contest at Mt. Pleasant, Iowa. The state contest was held at Luther College in 1920.

III. Publications

In the field of journalism Luther College students have been no less active than in literary society work.

"Moderlandet" was the name of the first student publication at Luther College. It was edited by H. G. Stub and K. Nordgaard, and was a bi-weekly, four-page, hand-written, foolscap folder, costing twenty-five cents for a half-year. A page of the second number is preserved in the college museum. "Mamalandet" was the name of a rival publication edited, in 1866, by K. Bjørgo. Neither "Mamalandet" nor "Ridderen uden Frygt og Dadel" have been preserved. Two other early publications, both of which have been preserved, are "Fluen" and "Svein Uræd". "Fluen", of the same form and period of issue as "Moderlandet", was the official organ of Edda debating society. Ten numbers were issued, or rather "written", during the winter of 1869-70, N. Christensen, '71, acting as editor. Of a similar make-up was "Svein Uræd", edited by M. Koefod under the business management of H. A. Bergh during the winter of 1871-72. "Gjallarhorn" was issued by Niffelheim one winter during the later seventies.

The first number of "College Chips" appeared in January, 1884. The first numbers were issued semi-monthly, but since January, 1887, they have appeared once a month. The first board of editors consisted of E. O. Hove, O. K. Fuglei, O. M. Kalheim, George Markhus, and J. A. Ness, with M. O. Aubolee as business manager. The first editor of the Norwegian department was T. O. Tolo. In form it was originally six and one-half by nine and one-half inches, but the size was changed on January 1, 1885, to seven and one-half by ten and one-half inches, and again in January, 1905, it was changed to its present size of six and one-half by nine inches. The first issues of "Chips" were of twelve pages. The size has been gradually increased to forty-eight pages, which is the present size, although it did for a few years include sixty-

four pages. The present average circulation is 900 copies. Originally an all-English magazine, "Chips" had a Norwegian department from January, 1885, to December, 1889. From December, 1889, to April, 1897, it was published alternately in the English and Norwegian languages. Since April, 1897, it has been all English. "Chips" has experienced various turns of fortune in its thirty-seven years of existence. Twice it has been on the rocks, in 1890, and again in 1916, but both times the storm has been weathered. For its columns it has uniformly commanded the best talent of the College and has at the same time been the object of the careful attention of the members of the English department, to whom all honor is due for keeping "Chips" at a high standard of excellence.—"Valeat Quantum Valere Potest!" "Let it pass for what it's worth!"

"Ervingen" was first issued in May, 1908, as a 48-page quarterly, six by eight and one-half inches in size. The Norwegian language was used throughout. It was discontinued in June, 1913, due to lack of financial support, but during its short life it gave many of the students a chance to try their hand at writing literary Norwegian. Its first board of editors consisted of Finn Magelssen, Thomas A. Haugen, Alfred Halvorson, Bernhard Rosenqvist, and Olaf Gaarder, with Olaf Tufte and Charles A. Fritz as business managers.

The "Luther College Semi-Centennial", dedicated to Dr. Laur. Larsen, was issued by the Junior class in 1911. It was a 256-page book, seven and one-half by ten and one-half inches. Enoch E. Peterson was the editor-in-chief and Britton Burtness the business manager.

The second "Annual" of the College was issued in 1920 by the class of 1921, with Elmer S. Eid as editor-in-chief and Olaf G. Malmin as business manager. It was a 224-page book, seven and three-quarters by ten and three-quarters inches. At the suggestion of Dr. K. Gjerset, the annual was called the "Pioneer", since Luther College was the pioneer institution of our Church.

The second issue of the "Pioneer" is at present being prepared for the press by the class of 1924, Oscar Rem acting as editor-in-chief and George C. Henriksen, Jr., acting as business manager. It will be dedicated to the late honored President C. K. Preus.

The latest journalistic venture of the student body was the "Campus News", a single sheet five and one-half by eight and one-half inches printed on the "Luther College Press", a small hand-power machine owned by Prof. K. O. Eittreim. "Campus

News" was published by the Athletic Association, Arthur C. Paulson editor, and George C. Henriksen, Jr., business manager. Twenty numbers were issued during the winter of 1921-22. Two were four-page issues, the first one issued during the sixtieth anniversary celebration and the second at the time of the Lutheran Students' Union Convention. The first of these two reported the St. Olaf-Luther football game in print 35 minutes after the end of the game.

DUGWAY ALONG THE UPPER IOWA

IV. The Luther College Boarding Club

The Norwegian Synod, at its meeting at La Crosse, Wisconsin, in 1896, gave the students at Luther College permission to form their own boarding club. The club was organized June 16, 1896, with H. J. Wein as manager; C. M. Hallanger, secretary; Oscar A. Strom, treasurer; Ola Ordal, buyer; and Christian Thompson, J. M. Peterson, and K. M. Hagestad as directors. Board the first year was furnished at $1.30 a week. In 1900-01 it was $1.60 a week; in 1910-11, $2.48 a week; in 1920-21, $3.86 a week; and in 1921-22 it averaged about $3.70 a week. Up to 1916 the basement of the Main Building provided a dining room. In that year the boarding club erected Loyalty Hall, a description of which may be found in another chapter.

MEMBERS OF "CHIPS" STAFF 1884-1891

	Editor	Norwegian	Exchanges	Clippings	Personals	Locals	Business Mgr.
Jan. to April 1884	E. O. Hove		J. A. Ness		Geo. Markhus	O. M. Kalheim	M. O. Aabøle
	O. K. Fuglei		M. A. Mikkelsen		I. F. Grose		
	Geo. Markhus						
	J. G. Halland						
1884-85	I. F. Grose		Olaus Dahl		Geo. Torrison	C. Bothne	Olaus Dahl
	M. A. Mikkelsen		O. K. Fuglei				B. H. Garnes
Sept. 1885	M. A. Mikkelsen			G. T. Lee	L. S. Swenson	C. Bothne	C. N. Peterson
Jan. 1886	D. C. Jordahl						
Jan.-June 1886	M. A. Mikkelsen			G. T. Lee	L. S. Swenson	C. Bothne	C. N. Peterson
	D. C. Jordahl					A. Harstad	
	A. Estrem					C. A. Mellby	
	J. E. Jorgenson						
	V. B. Skov						
	P. A. Kittilsby						
1886-87	P. A. Kittilsby		D. J. Laxdahl	G. T. Lee	O. Ottersen	C. A. Mellby	R. Bogstad
	D. C. Jordahl					J. E. Ingebrigtson	O. Ylvisaker
	O. T. Rickansrud						
	M. E. Remmen						
1887-88	P. A. Kittilsby		C. A. Mellby	I. Ylvisaker	O. Otterson	J. E. Ingebrigtson	H. E. Solum
	M. E. Remmen					J. Linnevold	Isaac Anderson
	G. T. Lee					H. Larsen	
	D. C. Jordahl						
1888-89	O. Ottersen		Norm. Torrison	Alfred Johnson	H. E. Solum	Isaac Anderson	Eimar Strom
	Herman Larsen		Isaac Anderson		G. A. Gullixon	M. Steensland	J. E. Thoen
	J. Linnevold					H. E. Solum	
	G. A. Gullixon						
	Th. Nilsson						
	Norm. Torrison						
1889-90	J. Linnevold	T. O. Tolo	Isaac Anderson	N. N. Nordgaard	H. E. Solum	Alfred Johnson	Eimar Strom
	M. Steensland	H. E. Solum				O. J. Kvale	S. T. Reque
	M. C. Tufte						
1890-91	M. C. Tufte	G. Grundesen	E. O. Kaasa			N. N. Nordgaard	S. T. Reque
	Eimar I. Strom	L. M. Gimmestad				C. E. Haugen	H. M. Tjernagel
	J. E. Thoen	P. A. Reque				E. Bothne	L. S. J. Reque
		I. Blækkan					
		C. E. Haugen					

MEMBERS OF "CHIPS" STAFF 1891-1897

	Editor	Associates	Norwegian	Exchanges	Personals	Locals	Musicals	Athletics	Business Mgr.
1891-92	S. T. Reque	M. C. Waller O. L. Olson J. E. Thoen	G. Grundesen C. Doving M. A. Christensen	E. O. Kaasa		E. A. Bothne J. T. Aaker C. A. Hjermstad			O. K. Omlie O. S. Opheim O. J. Særvold
1892-93	M. C. Waller	C. B. Johnson L.S.J.Reque	C. Hougstad Kr. Kvamme S.V.B.Torgerson J. U. Xavier	K. T. Dahlen O. S. Opheim	J. U. Xavier	C.A.Hjermstad H. A. Reque J. R. Peterson	N. S. Ylvisaker	W. L. Torrison	J. A. Moldstad A. M. Buslee S. M. Orwoll C. Anderson
Jan. 1893 Mar. 1893 Norwegian	C. Hougstad	O. E. Heimdahl H. A. Reque		E. M. Stensrud	J. U. Xavier	A. M. Lunde S. M. Orwoll	N. S. Ylvisaker	W.L.Torrison	J. A. Moldstad C. Anderson
1893-94 English	L.S.J. Reque	O. L. Brevig C.A.Hjermstad		N. J. Hong S. M. Orwoll C.B.Ingebrigtson	Otto Juul	J. R. Peterson Sam. Brevig	N. S. Ylvisaker	O. S. Opheim M. Hektoen	L. Haatvedt Chr. Anderson
1893-94 Norwegian	Kr. Kvamme	O. E. Heimdahl H. A. Reque		N. J. Hong S. M. Orwoll C.B.Ingebrigtson	Otto Juul	M. Hektoen B. K. Savre H.G.Magelssen	N. S. Ylvisaker	O. S. Opheim	L. Haatvedt C. Anderson K.M.Hagestad
1894-95 English	O. K. Omlie	C.A.Hjermstad B. K. Savre S. N. Hagen		H. M. Olsen Torstein Jahr	N. S. Ylvisaker	Sam. Brevig N.E.Halvorsen	H.M.Tjernagel Chr.Anderson	M. Hektoen	K.M.Hagestad Paul Moen O. J. Ordal
1894-95 Norwegian	O.E.Heimdahl	S. M. Orwoll Olav Jahr		Torstein Jahr H. M. Olsen	N. S. Ylvisaker	L. A. Haatvedt I. M. Lyngaas	H.M.Tjernagel	M. Hektoen	K.M.Hagestad Paul Moen O. J. Ordal
1895-96 English	S. N. Hagen	H. M. Olsen O. A. Strom		H. J. Wein Ebbe Moe	N. A. Larsen	M. B. Juul G. B. Wollan	Chr.Thompson	K.M.Hagestad	J.M.Peterson O. J. Ordal Paul Moen
1895-96 Norwegian	Torstein Jahr	Olav Bygland Ing. Anderson		Ebbe Moe H. J. Wein	N. A. Larsen	Olav Jahr J. A. O. Stub	Chr. Thompson	K.M.Hagestad	J. M. Peterson O. J. Ordal Paul Moen
1896-97 English	O. A. Strom	G. B. Wollan Olaf Turmo		C. M. Hallanger Amund Lunde Fred Dahlen N. B. Hanson	S.T.Normann	A. Gullixon FrankEllickson E. A. Boyd	Chr. Thompson	K. M. Hagestad	J. M. Peterson Paul Moen J.G.Steensland

MEMBERS OF "CHIPS" STAFF 1896-1909

	Editor	Associate	Exchanges	Personals	Locals	Musicals	Athletics	Historicals	Business Mgr.
1896-97	Ing. Anderson	Ebbe Moe	Amund Lunde	S. T. Normann	J. A. O. Stub	Chr. Thompson	K. M. Hagestad		J. M. Peterson
Norwegian	C. M. Hallanger	O. J. Ordal	C. M. Hallanger		Svein Sveine				Paul Moen
		Amund Lunde	Fred Dahlen		J.A.C.Torgerson				J. G. Steensland
			N. B. Hanson						
1897-98	Olaf Turmo	J. M. Peterson	Fred Dahlen	O. J. Ordal	Edw. Hegg	H. J. Wein	E. A. Boyd		N. B. Hanson
		Paul Moen			J.A.C.Torgerson				P. O. Burtness
1898-99	O. C. Styve	J. Brorby	W. A. Johnson	C. O. Teisberg	N. B. Hanson	M. I. Olsen	H. O. Gullixson		P. O. Burtness
		K. K. Olafson	G. A. Nelson		M. J. Hegland				D. G. Jacobson
1899-1900	K. K. Olafson	H. A. Bergman	G. A. Nelson	G. C. Wollan	M. J. Hegland	P. O. Burtness	O. O. Larson		D. G. Jacobson
		G. H. Gerald	G.A.N.Sundby		H. J. Linde				A. Drotning
									N. F. Maakesta
									C. I. Sauer
1900-1901	G. H. Gerald	J. O. Dreng	N. Y. Clauson	D. G. Jacobson	H. J. Linde	C. O. Estrem	J. A. Aspelund		C. I. Sauer
		M. O. Dahle			F. Drotning				J. O. Tweten
					Casp. Aaker				
1901-02	M. O. Dahle	Even Vaaler	S. B. Hustvedt	J. C. K. Preus	Casper Aaker	N. M. Ylvisaker	H. C. Smeby		J. O. Tweten
		H. E. Olsen	T. A. Dahlen		S. M. Koefod				T. A. Hoff
									L. P. Lund
1902-03	Herman Aaberg	Martin Apland	T. A. Dahlen	N.St.Magelssen	S. M. Koefod	Olaf Borge	T.F.Gullixson		J. O. Tweten
		Peter Paulson	C. E. Bale	H. O. Sauer	H. E. Baalson				L. P. Lund
1903-04	Peter Paulson	C. E. Bale	I. Dørrum	Chr.A.Moldstad	H. E. Baalson	E. O. Vollum	T.E.Thompson		L. P. Lund
		M. E. Fretheim	O.A.Tingelstad		E. Struxness				G. Hegg
					P.O.Prestegaard				
1904-05	M. E. Fretheim	O.A.Tingelstad	C. A. Fjeldstad	A. T. Felland	P.O.Prestegaard	L. C. Peterson	H. J. Sorlien	H. C. Nordlie	G. Hegg
		Joseph Johnson	O.M.Hustvedt		S.L.Tallakson				S.J.Fretheim
					H. O. Saxvik				
1905-06	Joseph Johnson	H. C. Nordlie	O. M. Hustvedt	Alf. Hendrickson	S. L. Tallakson	L. Braafladt	E. O. Moe	M. S. Orwoll	S. J. Fretheim
		Thom. Teisberg	Arnt Vaaler		G. O. Førde				L. S. Kloster
			Carl Tyssen						
1906-07	Thom Teisberg	Arnt Vaaler	Oliver Ruen	Oscar Juve	G. O. Førde	N. A. Olsen	John Næseth	J. W. Rosholdt	S. J. Fretheim
		G. O. Lillegaard	A. O. Halvorson		Karl Hanson				L. S. Kloster
									P. F. Kjorlaug
1907-08	G. O. Lillegaard	M. B. Backerud	A. O. Halvorson	J. O. Holum	Karl Hanson	G. H. Dahl	M. J. Monson	J. A. O. Larsen	P. F. Kjorlaug
		K.P.B.Reishus	L. J. Bredvold		C. A. Pederson				K. B. Vaaler
			A. M. Mevig						
1908-09	K.P.B.Reishus	A. S. Peterson	A. M. Mevig	F. E. Peterson	C. A. Pederson	M. C. Johnshoy	C. A. Jessen	H. J. Leum	K. B. Vaaler
		A. A. Herseth	L. S. Ylvisaker		A. Monson				E. O. Ellison

MEMBERS OF "CHIPS" STAFF 1909-1923

	Editor	Associates	Exchanges	Personals	Locals	Musicals	Athletics
1909-10	A. A. Herseth	O. H. Jensen G. A. Reishus V. F. Larson	L. S. Ylvisaker I. A. Opstad	H. A. Preus	P. J. Iverson H. Onsgaard	K. B. Vaaler	G. Storaasli
1910-11	N. A. Madson	V. F. Larson D. T. Nelson	I. A. Opstad E. E. Peterson	I. T. Simley	Paul A. Preus O. H. Aanestad	J. W. Johnshoy	C. I. Wollan
1911-12	D. T. Nelson	O. G. Austin F. E. Reishus	E. E. Peterson C. N. Brunsdale	B. Burtness	Carl S. Knutson J. A. Petersen	O. H. Aanestad	Wilhelm Dahl
1912-13	F. E. Reishus	Carl S. Knutson E. A. Thoen	C. N. Brunsdale A. M. Wisness	W. C. Preus	J. A. Petersen A. O. Borlaug	H. F. Dale	Clarence Hansen
1913-14	E. A. Thoen R. T. Wanberg	H. F. Swansen Ward A. Subey	A. M. Wisness T. O. Kraabel	W. J. Maakestad	A. O. Borlaug H. P. Nordby E. N. Halvorson	M. O. Andrew	N. B. Thorpe
1914-15	Ward A. Subey	E. R. Larson Theo. Gilbertson	T. O. Kraabel B. J. Hovde	H. L. Ylvisaker	A. G. Sauer E. R. Selnes	L. W. Gorder	K. W. Bergan
1915-16	Theo. Gilbertson	Geo. Ulvilden C. B. Ylvisaker	B. J. Hovde H. O. Talle	M. J. Nelson	E. R. Selnes C. P. Birkelo	M. L. Brevig	R. Rosenqvist
1916-17	C. B. Ylvisaker	E. Tingelstad John Waage	H. O. Talle C. A. Stormo	S. M. Moe	C. P. Birkelo O. W. Qualley	E. Jorgenson	G. Thorgrimsen
1917-18	John Waage	O. H. Thorsen A. E. Nelson	C. A. Stormo C. W. Strom	K. H. Brunsdale I. J. Melaas M. B. Tollefsrud	O. W. Qualley H. R. Peterson Carrol P. Nelson	J. T. Hanson	C. N. Evanson
1918-19	A. E. Nelson	O. M. Aamodt W. B. Scarvie	C. W. Strom T. H. Megorden	I. J. Melaas H. C. Jordahl	Carrol P. Nelson A. R. Ellingson	B. A. Johnson	T. Vaaler
1919-20	W. B. Scarvie	I. R. Gronlid O. G. Malmin	T. H. Megorden N. G. Maakestad	H. C. Jordahl R. O. Storvick	A. R. Ellingson E. Hermundstad	M. Unseth	E. R. Larson
1920-21	O. G. Malmin	E. S. Eid J. M. Moe	N. G. Maakestad G. T. Rugland	R. O. Storvick C. G. Stoen	E. Hermundstad C. F. Hjermstad M. B. Ranum	L. C. Sorlien	J. W. Ylvisaker
1921-22	J. M. Moe	H. E. Peterson R. E. Anderson	N. L. Fadness K. O. Nelson	C. G. Stoen G. J. Malmin	C. A. Anderson C. H. Siefken	E. O. Tollefsrud	E. N. Larsen
1922-23	R. E. Anderson	E. S. Killie Oscar Rem	K. O. Nelson A. O. Mork	E. B. Steen H. K. Savre	C. H. Siefken B. R. Maakestad	G. J. Malmin	P. E. Reque

MEMBERS OF "CHIPS" STAFF 1909-1923—Continued

	Historicals	Literary	Science	Art	Business Mgr.	Advertising Mgr.
1909-10	And. Erstad				E. O. Ellison Carl L. Foss Otto Austin	
1910-11	J. R. Norgaard				Carl L. Foss C. Gulbrandson	
1911-12	A. O. Aaby				Carl L. Foss R. J. Larson E. A. Thoen	
1912-13	R. T. Wanberg				C. Gulbrandson S. G. Paulson Oscar Levorson	
1913-14	O. B. Harstad	A. O. Borlaug	K. E. Brunsdale		Oscar Levorson O. M. Elvehjem	
1914-15	W. J. Maakestad	H. R. Romness	C. H. Seebach	R. E. Kraabel	O. M. Elvehjem Theo. Stensby	
1915-16	G. A. Fjeldstad	H. A. Preus	M. H. Trytten	R. E. Kraabel	Theo. Stensby C. M. Olafson	
1916-17	J. M. Rohne	Paul J. Kvale	Joseph Aaberg	Lars Rynning	C. M. Olafson K. D. Stalland	
1917-18	E. H. Parsons	A. J. Tolo	H. A. P. Lunde	Olaf Nelson	K. D. Stalland Adrian I. Lee	
1918-19	M. W. Larsen	M. A. Thompson	H. Siqueland	O. L. Kaupanger	O. S. Monson T. H. Rossing	
1919-20	Nels Dolen	R. S. Ylvisaker	G. N. Trytten	J. W. Ylvisaker	T. H. Rossing R. Oefstedal	
1920-21	A. R. Sorlien	N. O. Halvorson	A. E. Bergum	A. O. Storvick	R. Oefstedal P. B. Jacobson E. O. Bottolfson	
1921-22	A. C. Paulson	E. C. B. Grevstad	G. J. Quiel	R. D. Brandt	P. B. Jacobson C. W. Tvedt	E. O. Bottolfson
1922-23	R. J. Ramberg	A. M. Paulson	C. W. Tvedt	N. Y. Jordahl	L. I. Wierson G. C. Henriksen	W. N. Svenning

EDITORIAL STAFFS OF "ERVINGEN"

Year	Editor	Assistants	Business Managers
1908–09	Finn Magelssen..	Thos. A. Haugen, Alfred Halvorson, Bernhard Rosenqvist, Olaf Gaarder.....	Olaf Tufte, Charles A. Fritz
1909–10	Alfred Halvorson.	Odd Ekfelt, O. P. B. Grimley, Edw. Jordahl, C. C. Birkelo..	Charles A. Fritz, P. L. Johnsrud, A. G. Storstad
1910–11	O. P. B. Grimley..	Albert N. Livdahl, Carl Hansen, Ivar Sandberg, Eugene Aal...	Charles A. Fritz, A. G. Storstad
1911–12	Carl Hansen.....	O. L. Haavik, Ludvig P. Kjær, Anton Buttedal, Herman W. Monson.....	A. G. Storstad, G. E. Brunsdale
1912–13	Ludvig P. Kjær..	P. C. Forseth, John Urness, R. Ulvilden, Emil Grefthen.....	G. E. Brunsdale, Walter T. Gigstad.

MEMBERS OF "ANNUAL" STAFFS

1911 Semi-Centennial: Enoch E. Peterson—Editor-in-Chief.
Britton Burtness—Business Manager.
Members of Staff: David T. Nelson, Wilhelm Dahl, O. Herbert Aanestad, Carl Hansen, Carl Foss, Alfred G. Storstad, Otto Austin, Winfred Wollan.
1920 Pioneer: Elmer S. Eid—Editor-in-Chief.
Olaf G. Malmin—Business Manager.
Members of Staff: J. W. Ylvisaker, R. O. Storvick, A. O. Storvick, R. Oefstedal, N. G. Maakestad, H. M. Tolo, L. C. Sorlien, A. E. Bergum, N. O. Halvorson, C. M. Olson, Emil Hermundstad, A. R. Sorlien, Ernest Sihler.
1923 Pioneer: Oscar Rem—Editor-in-Chief.
George C. Henriksen, Jr.—Business Manager.
Pioneer Board: A. O. Mork, Melvin Clauson, H. K. Savre, U. H. Reque.

MEMBERS OF COLLEGE DEBATING TEAMS

Year	Members of Teams
1903–04	M. E. Fretheim, A. T. Felland, T. A. Hoff.
1904–05	B. Petersen, C. A. Fjeldstad, O. A. Tingelstad.
1905–06	No team.
1906–07	J. O. Holum, Arnt Vaaler, N. A. Olsen.
1907–08	A. C. Erickson, J. O. Ensrud, G. Bjørgo.
1908–09	No team.
1909–10	No team.
1910–11	No team.
1911–12	D. T. Nelson, B. Burtness, O. L. Haavik.
1912–13	G. O. G. Rahn, F. Reishus, C. Knutson.
1913–14	V. Bjørgo, M. O. Andrew, E. Grefthen.
1914–15	H. L. Ylvisaker, T. O. Kraabel, E. R. Selnes.
1915–16	T. Gilbertson, C. L. Lee, H. O. Talle.
1916–17	A. J. Tolo, C. L. Lee, P. J. Kvale; K. H. Brunsdale, E. H. Parsons, H. O. Talle.
1917–18	A. J. Tolo, I. R. Gronlid, K. D. Stalland.
1918–19	I. R. Gronlid, C. W. Strom, T. H. Megorden; C. M. Ravndal, O. G. Malmin, A. E Nelson.
1919–20	No team.
1920–21	O. G. Malmin, E. H. Parsons, J. W. Ylvisaker; A. C. Paulson, R. E. Anderson, E. O. Tollefsrud.
1921–22	R. E. Anderson, A. C. Paulson, W. O. Rindahl; E. O. Tollefsrud, S. J. Steen, C. W. Tvedt.

MEMBERS OF PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT DEBATING TEAMS

Year	Members
1918–19	M. O. Kraabel, Paul Ode, H. Helgeson; Milo Bakke, Nelvin Fosmark, Chris. Rohne
1919–20	Nelvin Fosmark, Don A. Stevens, Nels Y. Jordahl.
1920–21	K. S. N. Roe, C. E. L. Lucky, Paul F. Olson.
1921–22	Paul F. Olson, Carl E. L. Lucky, Armin Johnson.

WINNERS OF THE ANNUAL ORATORICAL CONTESTS 1902–1922

Year	Contest	First Place	Second Place	Third Place
1902	English and Norwegian	Axel Bergh tied Alfred Bredesen tied	Chr. Moldstad	Herman Baalson
1903	English	Alfred Bredesen	Harry Olsen	T. E. Thompson
1903	Norwegian	C. O. Heggtveit	E. Hansen	C. J. Quill
1904	English	A. T. Felland	No decision	No desicion.
1904	Norwegian	C. J. Quill	No decision	No decision
1904	Temperance	Martin Fretheim	Alfred Bredesen	Leon Peterson
1905	English	P. O. C. Johnson	Arnt Vaaler	
1905	Norwegian	O. E. Schavlan	A. Davick	M. O. Sumstad
1906	English	Arnt Vaaler	No decision	No decision
1906	Norwegian	M. O. Sumstad	No decision	No decision
1907	English	G. O. Lillegard	Orlando Overn	L. Bredvold tied S. J. Fretheim tied
1907	Norwegian	Oliver Ruen	K. Hanson	A. O. Halvorson
1908	English	K. P. B. Reishus	L. S. Kloster	J. O. Holum
1908	Norwegian	Finn Magelssen	D. J. Borge	J. A. O. Larsen (?)
1909	English	P. J. Iverson	K. B. Vaaler	Finn Magelssen
1909	Norwegian	C. U. Faye	M. C. Johnshoy	Odd Ekfelt
1910	English	N. A. Madson	Charles Fritz	Theo. Lerud
1910	Norwegian	O. L. Haavik	Odd Ekfelt	Eugene Aal
1911	English	E. E. Peterson	I. A. Opstad	P. O. B. Grimley
1911	Norwegian	Herman Monson	N. A. Madson	Carl Hansen
1911	Try-outs for State Peace contest	Charles Fritz	No decision	No decision
1912	English	Justin Petersen	G. O. G. Rahn	Wilhelm Dahl
1912	Norwegian	Peter Forseth	Alfred Nesset	Carl Hansen
1913	No contest. Since 1913 the winner of the local English contest has represented Luther College in the Eastern Divisional Contest of the State.			
1914	English	E. Grefthen	Herman Monson	Carl Seebach
1915	English	E. Robert Selnes	Einar Larson	Walther I. Brandt
1915	Norwegian	Henry O. Talle	E. Tingelstad	Theodore Stensby
1916	English	J. E. Opsahl	E. Tingelstad	B. J. Hovde
1916	Norwegian	J. M. Rohne	E. Tingelstad	Mikkel Lono
1917	English	Henry O. Talle	E. Tingelstad	K. D. Stalland
1917	Norwegian	C. P. Birkelo	John Waage	Arthur J. Tolo
	E. Tingelstad represented L. C. in the Eastern Divisional Contest in 1917, Mr. Talle being ineligible because he was president of the state association.			
1918	English	Arthur J. Tolo	John Waage	Allen E. Nelson
1918	Norwegian	Arthur J. Tolo	O. H. Thorsen	H. Siqueland
1919	No contest held. W. B. Scarvie was elected by students to represent L. C. in Eastern Divisional Contest.			
1919	5th Liberty Loan	Elmer S. Eid	No decision	No decision
1920	English	Elmer S. Eid	T. H. Megorden	I. R. Gronlid
1920	Norwegian	H. Siqueland	Olaf G. Malmin	
1921	English	Olaf G. Malmin	Elmer S. Eid	Sigvart J. Steen
1922	English	Charles E. Hook	Oscar Rem	J. Melvin Moe
	Oscar Rem represented L. C. in the Eastern Divisional and State Contests in 1922, Mr. Hook having left school.			

CHAPTER FIFTEEN

ATHLETICS AND MILITARY DRILL

O. W. Qualley

I. General Statement

FROM the very earliest times the students at Luther College have taken great interest in athletics. A large number of the boys who attended the College in the early days came from farms and were accustomed to hard manual labor. Life in the school-

THE FIRST GYMNASIUM, 1886

room was a great change to them, and it was not long before they felt the need of exercise and action. There were no intercollegiate contests to be trained for; nor was any course in gymnastics offered. The boys derived their exercise and enjoyment from the games and sports which were then in vogue, such as running, jumping, wrestling, weight lifting, and hiking. During the winter skating and skiing were also popular. While the College had its quarters in the St. Cloud Hotel, 1862-65, the large back-yard took the place of a gymnasium and athletic field, and such gymnastic equipment as could be gotten was set up there. When the College was moved to its present site in 1865 the gymnastic apparatus was set up north of the main building.

Baseball dates back to the earliest times and has always been the favorite sport at Luther. Military drill and football were introduced in the seventies.

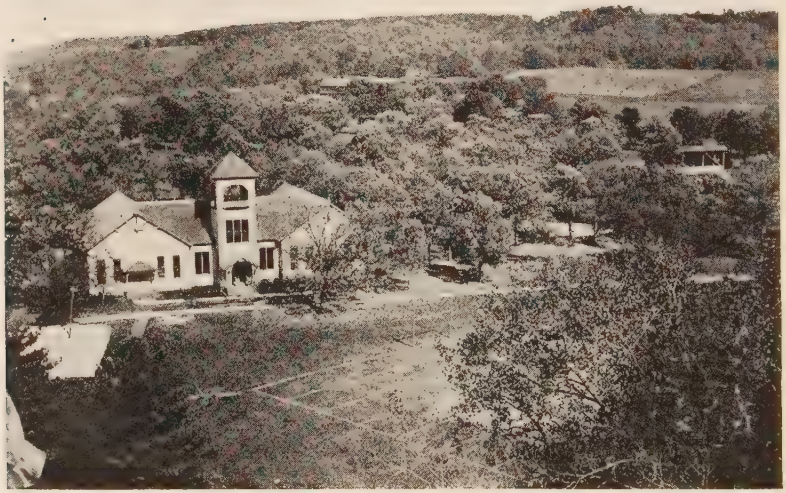
For lack of facilities no regular gymnastic instruction was given until 1886. In that year the west wing of the present gymnasium was built with money raised through the efforts of the students. The improvement in the health of the boys was at once apparent. In previous winters there had been no place to exercise; and the result was, that some students who scarcely left the building for weeks at a time were almost broken in health by spring. Two hours of gymnastics per week were required of every student. According to reports in "Chips" the students were highly pleased with their instructor, Prof. L. S. Reque. He was relieved by Prof. J. G. Halland. In 1890 Prof. W. Sihler took charge and with the help of various student assistants carried on the work successfully for many years. When Prof. Sihler retired, Dr. Oscar L. Olson, Dr. K. Gjerset, Dr. Ole Boe, and Prof. B. Svanøe took charge of the work in the order named. Athletic coaches Ralph Movold and Ivan Doseff have conducted the classes in 1920-21 and 1921-22, respectively. The turning club, which has existed since 1886, has given those especially interested in turning and gymnastics an opportunity for further development.

II. Athletic Association

When intercollegiate competition was introduced in 1891 the need of an organization to take control of athletics and to arrange and finance schedules was at once felt. It was now no longer possible for teams to be self-supporting as they had previously been, and, since the teams represented the whole student body, it was only fair that the expense of maintaining them should be distributed.

Agitation for such an association was started, and this agitation resulted in the organization of the Luther College Athletic Association in the fall of 1892. Oscar L. Olson '93, first president of the association, was one of the prime movers in its inception. All students and faculty members were admitted to membership in the association on the payment of fees. The chief points of its constitution provided that: The association should have control of all athletic sports at the College. All candidates for the various teams should be voted upon by the association. An executive committee, consisting of five students and one faculty member, should nominate all candidates for the different teams, and should make and carry out all necessary arrangements for games. The association should determine what conditions players must fulfill in order to win the College "L". In 1920 changes in the athletic situation at Luther made it necessary to alter the

constitution in certain respects. The athletic director was made a member of the athletic board of control. Since coaches were now in charge of all sports and it was no longer advisable to have the association vote upon the candidacy of players, this clause was stricken from the constitution. An athletic board was created to take the place of the executive committee with virtually the same powers. It is composed of four students and two members of the faculty.



GYMNASIUM AND FOOTBALL FIELD

Athletics at Luther College have been managed very successfully by the Athletic Association. The dues were originally twenty cents per month or practically two dollars a year. When the schedules were enlarged and intercollegiate competition was entered into in more branches of sport, the dues were raised until at present each member pays ten dollars a year into the treasury of the association. When it is remembered that the association is maintaining teams in six branches of sport, this cannot be considered exorbitant.

The association has always received the enthusiastic support of the students and has been practically identical with the student body in membership.

When the east wing of the gymnasium was built in 1903 with floor space for a basketball court the students immediately took advantage of the opportunity to play basketball. The interest in the game can be determined to some extent by the fact that intercollegiate competition was introduced already in 1904. Luther's first intercollegiate tennis tournament was played in the same year.

Membership in some athletic conference is almost necessary in order to maintain a reputation for high standards of eligibility. It is the prevailing tendency among colleges to regard with suspicion such institutions as are not members. The report is soon circulated that such an institution is not a member of a conference because it does not wish to observe the eligiblity rules of a conference. Affiliation with a conference also aids materially in arranging schedules. In 1906 Luther became a member of the Hawkeye Conference of Iowa Colleges. Difficulty in the arrangement of schedules led the College to abandon the organization in 1912. Membership in the Tri-state Conference of Minnesota, North and South Dakota Colleges was obtained in December of the same year.

This organization disbanded in 1920 when the Minnesota Conference was organized. At present the College is arranging to enter a proposed Hawkeye Conference to include all colleges in the state except Iowa University, Drake, Ames, and Grinnell.

III. "L" Association

Illustrative of the efforts of the students to maintain high standards and enthusiasm in athletics at Luther College is the "L" Association organized in January, 1919, largely through the efforts of its first president, M. W. Larsen, '19, and A. L. Bronstad, '19.

"The purpose of this organization," according to Art. No. 2 of the constitution, "shall primarily be to foster a strong college spirit; to promote a keen interest in all collegiate activities; to imbue a true sense of love for and appreciation of the good old 'L'; to make it the one and only monogram that is recognized, respected, and tolerated at Luther College; and to keep an official record of all earners of the 'L'." The constitution also provides that membership in the organization shall be limited to those who have earned the official "L" in forensics or athletics, that all former "L" men shall be honorary members of the association, and that the man holding the greatest number of "L's" shall automatically become president.

Through its recommendations to the athletic association the organization has been an important factor in determining the style and size of "L's" and other insignia. At the end of each intercollegiate season it is customary for the old members of the association to entertain the new members at an informal banquet. On such occasions the constitution is always read to acquaint them with the purpose and ideals of the organization.

IV. Coaches and Athletic Directors

In the early years of intercollegiate athletics professional coaches and athletic directors were not to be thought of at Luther,

BASEBALL DIAMOND

and yet the College was represented by a winning team year after year. Luther teams competed successfully with teams coached by high-salaried men. Much of the remarkable success of baseball teams at Luther College, however, can be traced to Professors Sihler and Olson, and, in later years, to Prof. S. S. Reque, '03, who were as well acquainted with the game as any professional coach.

As time went on coaches and athletic directors gradually became an essential part of athletics at various colleges. Institutions with coaches hesitated to play those without coaches because, as one coach said, there was not much honor in winning and it was a disgrace to lose. With such conditions obtaining it was not strange that the students at Luther began to agitate for a coach. Due to the efforts of Prof. B. K. Savre, '96, and Paul Preus, '11, who raised the necessary money, Arthur Laudel was engaged as baseball coach in 1917. Professional coaching was first made a policy of the school when Walter Jewell served as

football coach in 1919. Since that time coaches have been engaged by the College for all sports.

Arthur Laudel served as baseball coach at Luther College from 1917 to 1921 inclusive. That he pitched for the Detroit American League Club is ample proof of his playing ability and knowledge of the game. In 1919, 1920, and 1921, Mr. Laudel put out wonderful teams. Their records testify to his coaching powers. Ability to turn out successful teams was not Mr. Laudel's only asset as a coach. His whole attitude on the diamond was in harmony with Luther's highest athletic ideals and traditions.

Alvin J. Natvig, Luther's first basketball coach, graduated from Luther College in 1918. Mr. Natvig played on the Luther team five years and was as great a guard as ever represented Luther in basketball. When he agreed to coach the team in 1920 prospects were bright. In the influenza epidemic Mr. Natvig and several of the squad were taken sick, necessitating the cancellation of several games. Mr. Natvig's team showed marked improvement in spite of the severe handicap.

When intercollegiate football was introduced again in 1919 a football coach was a necessity. Walter Jewell, who had played tackle on the Iowa University eleven, was selected to coach the team. Making a football team out of men with practically no experience was no easy task. Mr. Jewell worked diligently and faithfully . Although he did not develop a winning combination his efforts were of great value to the team the following year.

Oscar M. Solem came to Luther with the remarkable record of having coached three championship football teams. As a student at the University of Minnesota he played end and tackle on the team in 1911 and 1912. While serving his country during the war he received the rank of captain. His football team at Luther in 1920 came up to expectations. Only one game was lost and that by one point. Mr. Solem's record at Luther was so impressive that he was given a large increase in salary to become coach at Drake University.

Ralph Movold coached basketball and track and was instructor in physical training at Luther 1920-1921. Mr. Movold was graduated from the North Dakota Agricultural College in 1919, and had a very impressive athletic record. In track he was much handicapped, it being Luther's first year of competition in track since 1904.

Ivan Doseff, now coaching football, basketball, and track at Luther, has been in the coaching game since 1908. While play-

ing on the University of Chicago team he was selected for all-western honors. Mr. Doseff is an advocate of clean athletics and inculcates sportsmanship in the true sense of the word.

S. S. Reque coached the baseball team in 1922. His record as a player is already known to all who are acquainted with Luther College athletics. He has had previous coaching experience at Gale College, and at Luther College in 1907 and 1908.

The Preparatory Department maintains its own athletic teams in football, basketball, and baseball. Competition is carried on with the various academies within the Church and with neighbor-

FIRST BASEBALL TEAM, 1872

P. Helgeland, G J. Lomen, C. K. Preus, A. Torgerson
I. G. Monson, H. Røthe, S. Weeks, H. Johnson, O. Mandt

ing high schools. The "Prep." teams have always been of high calibre. This year the Preparatory basketball team coached by Prof. O. W. Qualley was victorious in the Inter-Academy Conference and received possession of the Inter-Academy Conference Cup for one year. Much valuable material for college teams is thus developed in the Preparatory Department. In addition to Prof. O. W. Qualley, Professors M. W. Larsen and S. S. Reque have acted as coaches of Preparatory teams.

V. Baseball

Baseball is the favorite game of the American youth. A glance at Luther College's record tempts one to say that it is also the favorite game of the Viking youth, for the great enthusiasm and proficiency in the game shown by the boys of Norwegian

descent in this country, even in the first generation, have really been remarkable.

Baseball at Luther had its origin in the baseball movement, so to speak, which spread throughout the West immediately after the Civil War. Intercollegiate competition was not introduced until 1891, but games were played with Decorah and neighboring town teams, such as Waukon, Ft. Atkinson, Ridgeway, and Cresco. In addition to the regular nine, teams were organized by classes, weight, height, etc. The contest with Decorah on

BASEBALL TEAM, 1891

A. Torrison, T. Rødsaeter, K. Thorsgaard, W. Torrison
O. L. Olson, S. T. Reque
W. Sihler, O. G. Juul, P. A. Reque, E. A. Bothne

May 17th was generally the crucial game of the season. Many and interesting stories are told of the efforts to get players who had been injured, into shape for this game.

The first organized team of which there is any record dates from 1871 or 1872. Its members were: I. Monson, S. Weeks, H. Johnson, H. Røthe, A. Torgerson, G. Lomen, O. Mandt, P. Helgeland, and C. K. Preus.

The records show that the following represented the College in a game with Decorah on May 17, 1879: I. B. Torrison, capt.; T. G. Opsahl, H. J. Kopperdal, Halvor Peterson, H. T. Ytterboe, O. P. Syftestad, O. E. Brecke, G. A. Larsen, and L. M. K. Karstad.

Luther played her first intercollegiate baseball game with St. Olaf College in May, 1891. Space does not permit any extensive account of the success of Luther on the diamond. A short quotation from the "Outing Magazine", an eastern publication, edited by Casper Whitney, a strong supporter of clean college athletics, will have to suffice. In the May issue for 1901 appeared the following writeup of college baseball in the West:

"In baseball the teams of Illinois, Northwestern, Chicago, Michigan, Beloit, Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Iowa are all playing strong games. Michigan, whose only trip was somewhat disappointing, is coming to the front with a rush. The Notre Dame team, too, may be placed in the first class, while Luther College, a small institution in Decorah, Iowa, whose record for pure class athletics is enviable, has one of the best ball nines in the West."

The following is an official roster of Luther College baseball teams from 1884 to 1922 inclusive:

1884—J. G. Halland, T. Opsahl, O. T. Lee, C. Bothne, O. K Fuglei, G. A. Torrison, S. C. N. Peterson, A. Jacobson, C. Neperud, J. P. Bakke.

1885—G. A. Torrison, C. Bothne, H. O. Fjeldstad, G. A. Gullixon, S. C. N. Peterson, O. Ylvisaker, O. K. Fuglei, P. A. Kittilsby, B. Fryslie.

1886—C. Bothne, Gustav Torrison, P. A. Kittilsby, O. K. Fuglei, M. A. Mikkelsen, G. A. Gullixon, S. C. N. Peterson, O. Ylvisaker, C. I. Rollefson.

1887—N. Torrison, c; P. A. Kittilsby, 1b; O. T. Rikansrud, 2b; G. A. Gullixon, 3b; O. Ylvisaker, lf; O. L. Olson, p; E. G. Mellem, rf; M. M. Steensland, ss; P. A. Reque, cf.

1888—N. Torrison, c; J. G. Halland, p; P. A. Kittilsby, 1b; N. N. Nordgaard, 2b; O. L Olson, 3b; M. M. Steensland, ss; O. Ylvisaker, lf; O. T. Rikansrud, cf; E. G. Mellem, rf.

1889—N. Torrison, c; O. L. Olson, p; J. G. Halland, 1b; N. N. Nordgaard, 2b; G. A. Gullixon, 3b; M. M. Steensland, ss; E. A. Bothne, lf; P. A. Reque, cf; E. G. Mellem, rf.

1890—O. L. Olson, c; A. Torrison, p; W. Torrison, 1b; N. N. Nordgaard, 2b; P. A. Reque, 3b; O. G. Juul, ss; O. Akre, O. S. Swennes, D. B. Brække, E. A. Bothne, E. G. Mellem, fielders.

1891—W. Torrison, c; A. Torrison, p; O. L. Olson (capt.), 1b; O. G. Juul, 2b; K. L. Thorsgaard, ss; W. Sihler, 3b; E. A. Bothne, lf; P. A. Reque, cf; T. Rødsaeter, rf; O. Akre.

1892—W. Torrison, c; A. Torrison, p; W. Sihler, 1b; O. L. Olson (capt.), 2b; K. L. Thorsgaard, ss; W. B. Torgerson, 3b; O. G. Juul, lf; O. Akre, cf; H. Ness, rf.

1893—W. Torrison, c; A. Torrison (capt.), p; O. L. Olson, 1b; K. L. Thorsgaard, 2b; O. G. Juul, ss; W. Sihler, 3b; E A. Bothne, E. Lewison, I. A. Thorson, H. Ness, O. Akre, outfield.

1894—W. Torrison, c; A. Torrison (capt.), p; E. Lewison, 1b; K. L. Thorsgaard, 2b; O. G. Juul, ss; J. R. Peterson, 3b; E. A. Bothne, lf; I. A. Thorson, cf; H. Ness, rf; J. E. Winger; O. S. Opheim, mgr.

BASEBALL TEAM, 1922

Bergan, Ostrem, Reque, V. Sperati, C. Anderson, Iverson, Larsen, M. H Anderson
Ellingson, H. E. Peterson, E. Hovden, Sorlien, O. Orwoll, Bottolfson, Knudson
Maakestad, S. Orwoll, Ethun, S. Sperati, Killie, Trytten, Borgen

PREPARATORY BASEBALL TEAM, 1922

O. Qualley, A. Foss, G. Losen, W. Korsrud, M. K. Anderson, L. Hegg A. Erickson
P. Olson, M. Lande, C. Hovden, S. Fardal, O. Ruen
O. Torrison, H. C. Peterson, A. Moackrud, J. N. Otte

No.	Opponent	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	No.
1	Campion College																		1
2	Carleton College												4–0	8 0				7 6	2
3	Charles City, Ia																		3
4	Chinese																		4
5	Coe College																		5
6	Columbia College																	10 9	6
7	Cornell College			6–4				7–2	6–10	6 17 12–16	3–0		5 0						7
8	Concordia College																		8
9	Drake University							9–12											9
10	Dubuque, Univ. of		13–6																10
11	Fort Atkinson, Ia		10–5		12– 7	1 14		8 5		23 4	15–3								11
12	Grinnell College			8–5	3–1	10–11		1–4			18–9					2–6			12
13	Hamline University																		13
14	Highland Park College																		14
15	Iowa, Univ. of			12–0 8–3	12–13 8–1				1–5	1–11 22–15			15–5	0–5 9–3		1–4	6–13		15
16	Iowa Wesleyan College														3–0	3–2	11–1		
17	Keewatin Academy														8–7	8–5	5–2		16
18	La Crosse Normal																		17
19	Leander Clark College																		18
20	Lenox College																		19
21	Macalester College													23 0				12 0	20
22	Marquette Univ.																		21
23	Minneapolis (Am. A.)																		22
24	Minnesota, Univ. of									21–7	2 8 3–4	6–5 8–7	3–4		7–5			6–2	23 24
25	Nebraska, Univ. of												0–5	0–2	10–9			4–3	25
26	N. Dak. Agric. College																		26
27	Oelwein, Ia.																		27
28	Park Region Luther College																		28
29	Platteville Normal																		29
30	Rockford, Ill.																		30
31	St. John's Univ.																		31
32	St. Mary's Sem.																		32
33	St. Olaf College	9–4	2–3	5–3				16–6	32 2		18–5	26 7 4–15	19–4	1–2	4–2	2–0		3–4 2–1	33
34	St. Thomas, College of																	1–3	
35	Shattuck Academy																	1–5	34
36	Spring Grove, Minn.											9–8							35 36
37	Still College														0–4				37
38	Upper Iowa Univ.					5 13 34–6		15–16			12–4	9–7	3–4	6–9 7–5	6–0 7–4	3–2 4–1	4–6	5–4	38
39	Waukon, Ia.					13–9					7–8					2–1			39
40	Western College														4–3	4–3			40
41	Wisconsin, Univ. of																		41
	Total	9–4	25–14	39–15	35–22	63–53		56–45	39–17	85–70	78–41	62–49	49–22	54–26	49–34	29–24	26–22	51–37	
	Per cent of Games Won	100.0	66.7	100.0	75.0	40.0		50.0	33.3	50.0	62.5	83.3	57.1	50.0	88.9	77.8	50.0	70.0	

No.	Opponent	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	Won	Lost	Tied	No.
1	Campion College					1–5			1–9	1–9	3–5	2–0	10–1	7–4	3–0	4	4	0	1
				3–3	4–7	12–1													
2	Carleton College	4–0	14–0	5–2	5–3	4–2	3–9					9–11				9	3	1	2
3	Charles City, Ia		13–0													1	0	0	3
4	Chinese						2–7		1–7							0	2	0	4
5	Coe College															1	0	0	5
													2–1		2–4				
6	Columbia College		1–3		5–6	6–0							2–0		3–2	4	3	0	6
7	Cornell College				3–9											4	4	0	7
8	Concordia College													2–0		1	0	0	8
9	Drake Univ															0	1	0	9
													1–15	4–1	5–9				
10	Dubuque, Univ. of												3–9	5–8	1–4	2	5	0	10
														2–0					
11	Fort Atkinson, Ia															3	0	0	11
					5–4														
12	Grinnell College			3–0	2–0											9	4	0	12
														4–0					
13	Hamline Univ									1–3				17–10	6–1	3	1	0	13
14	Highland Park College					17–2										1	0	0	14
15	Iowa, Univ. of	1–6														6	7	0	15
16	Iowa Wesleyan College															6	0	0	16
17	Keewatin Academy								4–2							1	0	0	17
18	La Crosse Normal														2–4	0	1	0	18
19	Leander Clark College	17–0		18–2												2	0	0	19
20	Lenox College															2	0	0	20
														9–0					
21	Macalester College						1–5			12–0				1–2		2	2	0	21
22	Marquette Univ			5–8	3–5											0	2	0	22
23	Minneapolis, (Am. A.)										1–9					0	1	0	23
24	Minnesota, Univ. of	1–1	1–1	2–1												6	3	2	24
25	Nebraska, Univ. of	4–11	4–0													3	3	0	25
26	N. Dak. Agric. College														5–4	1	0	0	26
27	Oelwein, Ia														1–2	0	1	0	27
28	Park Region L. C										9–5					1	0	0	28
29	Platteville Normal										3–0					1	0	0	29
30	Rockford, Ill												2–1	1–1		1	0	1	30
31	St. John's Univ									1–2		1–8				0	2	0	31
											9–3		17–2						
32	St. Mary's Sem										4–5		25–3		2–0	4	1	0	32
		3–0		5–6	4–5	2–1	4–0		9–4	0–5	1–3		13–4		6–2				
33	St. Olaf College	0–4	7–0	7–1	2–1	6–1	5–5		0–2	6–5	1–0	10–8	1–0		9–2	25	10	1	33
							4–3			2–8									
34	St. Thomas, College of			5–7			3–4			7–19		2–3				1	7	0	34
35	Shattuck Academy					7–9										0	1	0	35
36	Spring Grove, Minn															1	0	0	36
37	Still College															0	1	0	37
			4 1																
38	Upper Iowa Univ	1–0	11–1			2–5			1–3	4–3	4–9	1–3		5–1					
		0–1	10–2		8–13	1–2	1–0		1–5	7–3	4–11	1–5	11–5	3–5		17	16	0	38
39	Waukon, Ia															2	1	0	39
40	Western College															3	0	0	40
41	Wisconsin, Univ. of		1–0							4–10						1	1	0	41
	Total	31–23	66–8	53–30	41–53	58–28	23–33		17–32	45–67	39–50	26–38	87–41	60–32	45–34	128	87	5	
	Per cent of Games Won	50.0	88.9	62.5	40.0	60.0	42.9		28.6	36.4	40.0	28.6	81.8	72.7	58.3	59.5	40.5		

1895—W. Torrison, c; A. Torrison (capt), S. T. Normann, p; E. Lewison, 1b; K. L. Thorsgaard, 2b; A. L. Markhus, ss; M. B. Juul, 3b; P. Berntson, lf; I. A. Thorson, cf; J. E. Winger, rf; S. J. N. Ylvisaker, mgr.

1896—No intercollegiate games played.

1897—E. Lewison (capt.), c; J. C. Jensen, S T. Normann, p; J. E. Winger, 1b; W. Sihler, 2b; M. Hegland, ss; I. M. Lyngaas, 3b; A. L. Markhus, lf; K. M. Hagestad, cf; O. B. Pederson, rf; A. O. Anderson.

1898—O. B. Pederson, c; J. C. Jensen, R. Gaard, p; H. O. Gullixson, 1b; Moe, 2b; M. Hegland (capt.), ss; H. J. Linde, 3b; A. O. Anderson lf; W. Sihler, cf; B. Borreson, rf; E. Aaseth, H. M. Dahl, P. Moen, mgr.

1899—O. B. Pederson (capt.), c; O. J. H. Preus, R. Gaard, p; J. A. C. Torgerson, 1b; P. Berntson, 2b; M. Hegland, ss; H. J. Linde, 3b; A. O. Anderson, lf; O. Moe, E. Aaseth, cf; H. O Gullixson, rf; S. S. Reque, P. Moen, mgr.

1900—O. B. Pederson, c; O. J. H Preus, R. Gaard, p; E. A. Brekke, 1b; M. Hegland, 2b; A. O. Anderson, ss; H. J. Linde (capt.), 3b; S. S. Reque, lf; H. O. Gullixson, cf; W. Sihler, rf; M. J. Hegland, mgr.

1901—H. O. Grangaard, c; O. J H. Preus, G. A. Grinde, p; E. A. Brekke, 1b; L. Larsen, 2b; A. O. Anderson, ss; H. J Linde (capt.), 3b; S. S. Reque, lf; H. C. Smeby, cf; W. Sihler, rf; A. O. Anderson, mgr.

1902—H. O. Grangaard, c; H. C. Smeby, A. Sevareid, p; E A. Brekke, 1b; O. L. Olson, 2b; S. S. Reque (capt.), ss; L Larsen, 3b; J. C. K. Preus, lf; T. F. Gullixson, cf; G. A. Grinde, rf; H. E. Olsen, mgr.

1903—E. A. Brekke, c; A. Sevareid, G. A. Grinde, p; T. F. Gullixson, 1b; O. L. Olson, 2b; H. J. Sorlien, ss; S. S. Reque (capt.), 3b; G I. Rodsater, lf; A. Sather, cf; A. Torgerson, rf; H. E. Olsen, mgr

1904—G. I. Rodsater, c; A. Sevareid (capt.), p; O S. Hjelle, 1b; H. J. Sorlien, 2b; H. Halvorsen, ss; J. Naeseth, 3b; W. Nelson, lf; W. Sihler, cf; L. A Fries, rf; E. E. Mortenson; T. A. Hoff, mgr.

1905—G. I. Rodsater, c; A. Sevareid (capt.), p; O. S. Hjelle, 1b; H. J. Sorlien, 2b; M. Fuglie, ss; J. Naeseth, 3b; J. Holkesvik, lf; P. T. Hustvedt, E. O. Moe, cf; L. A. Fries, rf; H. O. Saxvik, mgr.

1906—G I. Rodsater, c; A. Sevareid (capt.), E. O. Moe, O. B. Ferkin, p; L. A. Fries, 1b; J. Britson, 2b; M. Fuglie, ss; J. Naeseth, 3b; O. Ruen, rf; S. Dahl, cf; J. Holkesvik, lf; H. C. Nordlie, mgr.

1907—L. A. Fries, c; A. O. Naeseth, J. Hanson, p; G. Hanson, 1b; S. G. Harstad, 2b; M. Fuglie, ss; J. Naeseth (capt.), 3b; J. Holkesvik, lf; S. S. Reque, cf; S. Dahl, rf; S. S. Reque, mgr.

1908—G. Hanson, H. Leum, c and cf; A. O. Naeseth, p; O. Nygaard, p and cf; J. Hanson, p and 3b; C. A. Hjelle, 1b; S. G. Harstad (capt), 2b; C. Sorlien, ss; F. E. Peterson, lf; M. J. Monson, rf; C. A. Jessen, mgr.

1909—G. Hanson, c; A. O Naeseth (capt.), p; O. Nygaard, p and rf; C. A. Hjelle, E. Estenson, 1b; G. Storaasli, 2b; C. Sorlien, ss; J. Hanson, p and 3b; F. E. Peterson, lf; H. W. Williams, cf; P. A. Preus, rf; C. A. Jessen, mgr.

1910—M. Guttebo, O. Jerde, c; O. Nygaard, E. Estenson, C. Hansen, R. Ulvilden, p; E. Estenson, C. A. Hjelle, 1b; G. Storaasli, 2b; P. A. Preus, ss; E. Ringlee, 3b; P. W. Qually, T. H. Waller, W. C. Preus, J. Jerdee, P. J. Iverson, outfield; H. Onsgard, mgr.

1911—M. Guttebo, c; R. Ulvilden, C. Hansen, E. Estenson, p; E Erickson, p and 1b; G. Storaasli (capt.), 2b; P. A. Preus, ss; E. Ringlee, 3b; A. Erickson, lf; W. C. Preus, cf; J. Jerdee, rf; H. Onsgard, mgr.

1912—M. Guttebo (capt.), c and 1b; A. Erickson, c; R. Ulvilden, C. H. Seebach, C. Hansen, p and f; E. Erickson, 1b and p; E Ringlee, 2b; O. B. Harstad, ss; O. C. Sorlien, 3b; W. C. Preus, cf; C. Foss, mgr.

1913—A. Erickson, c; C. H. Seebach, R. Ulvilden, p; S. Kjos, 1b; L O. Swanson, 2b; O. B. Harstad, ss; E. M. Streeter, 3b; E. Opheim, lf; W. C. Preus (capt.), cf; H. C. Hansen, rf; C. T. Jenson; C. Gulbrandson, mgr.

1914—No team on account of the Norway Tour of the Concert Band.

1915—A. L. Bronstad, c; C. H. Seebach (capt.), E. M. Streeter, A. J Natvig, p; H. A. Preus, 1b; L. O. Swanson, 2b; B Sampson, ss; P. G. Johnson, 3b; S. M. Topness, lf; G. Kvaase, cf; S. Kjos, rf; T. O. Kraabel, mgr.

1916—A. L. Bronstad, c; I. Harstad, A. J. Natvig, p; H. A. Preus, 1b; L. O. Swanson (capt.), 2b; B. Sampson, ss; P. G. Johnson, 3b; E. M. Streeter, lf; C. A. Stormo, cf; S. Kjos, rf; E. F. Kiland, A. S. Natvig; E. R. Selnes, mgr.

1917—A. L. Bronstad, c; A. R. Sorlien, A. J. Natvig, p; E. M. Streeter (capt.), 1b; A. S. Natvig, 2b; M. W. Larsen, ss and 1b; H. Peterson, ss; O. S. Monson, 3b; K. E. Brunsdale, lf; C. A. Stormo, cf; H. K. Narum, rf; E. F. Kiland, T. I. Rotto, W. B. Scarvie; R. Jargo, mgr; A. Laudel, coach

1918—M. W. Larsen, c; A. R. Sorlien, A. J. Natvig, p and 1b; B. A. Johnson, 2b; L. C. Sorlien, ss; O S. Monson, 3b; W. B. Scarvie, lf; C. A. Stormo (capt.), cf; A. R. Ellingson, rf; M. A. Thompson, O. W. Qualley; J. Lee, mgr; A. Laudel, coach.

1919—A. L. Bronstad, c and cf; S. O. Sorlien, c and 3b; A. R. Ellingson, E. S. Hovden, A. R. Sorlien, p; M. W. Larsen, 1b; L. C. Sorlien, 2b; H. S. Weiser, ss; O S. Monson (capt.), 3b; W. B. Scarvie, lf; E. O. Bottolfson, rf; B. A. Johnson; M. Thompson, mgr ; A. Laudel, coach.

1920—S. O. Sorlien, c; A. Sorlien, p; A. Ellingson, p (capt.); R. Storvick, 1b; H. Peterson, 2b; L. Sorlien, ss; E. Bottolfson, 3b; W. Scarvie, lf; W. Lawston, cf; S. Orwoll, rf; C. Anderson, 1b; A. Laudel, coach; H. Jordahl, mgr.

1921—S. O. Sorlien, c; A. Sorlien, p and 3b (capt.); E. Hovden, p and 3b; H. Peterson, 1b; C. Anderson, 2b; L. Sorlien, ss; E. Bottolfson, 3b and lf; W. Lawston, cf; S. Orwoll, rf; E. Trytten, H Hoff, E. Killie, subs; V. T. Jordahl, mgr.; A. Laudel, coach.

1922—S. O. Sorlien (capt.), E. B. Steen, c; E. Hovden, O. Orwoll, p and 1b; C. Anderson, 2b; E. S. Killie, ss; H. E. Peterson, 3b; S. P. Orwoll, lf; R. Ethun, cf; E. Trytten, cf and 2b; E. Bottolfson, rf; H. Ostrem, C. A. Bergan, C. V. Sperati, J. Iverson, M. H. Anderson, E. Ellingson, J. Knudson, B. Maakestad, J. E. Borgen, subs; E. N. Larsen, mgr.; S. S. Reque, coach.

Extra-inning games: Luther 12, Cornell 16—ten innings, 1899; Luther 1, Minnesota 1—fifteen innings, 1908; Luther 1, Minnesota 1—eleven innings, 1909; Luther 2, St. Thomas 3—twelve innings, 1918; Luther 2, St. Joseph (Columbia) 1—twelve innings, 1919; (Luther 4, Minnesota 3—ten innings, 1922).

Baseball record, 1922—Luther won 8 games (61.5%), lost 5, viz: Iowa State Teachers, 3-1, 3-6; Columbia, 5-1, 4-9; Campion, 7-2; La Crosse Normal, 5-6; St. Olaf, 5-1, 2-4; Minnesota, 4-3; Parsons, 16-3; Upper Iowa, 1-10, 3-0; Dubuque, 4-2. Total score: Luther 62, opponents 48. Garmes won, 1891-1922, 136 (59.6%); lost, 92 (40.4%).

FOOTBALL IN THE NINETIES

Lyngaas, S. M. Orwoll, Thorsgaard, Winger, I. A Kampen, Teigen, B. Savre
H. Ness, Bygland, E. Bothne (capt.), L. Reque, C. Hjermstad
H. G. Magelssen, I. A. Thorson

VI. Football

Football was introduced at Luther in 1877, but it was not played then as it is at present. The Rugby rules were followed. Any number of players were permitted on a side. Great interest was taken and it often happened that practically the whole student body took part in the games. The following excerpt is taken from "Chips" for Sept., 1884: "A match game of football is being played between the seniors and juniors combined, against the freshmen and preps. The game has been going on for two days and is not yet done."

From 1892 to 1896 inclusive, intercollegiate contests were held with neighboring colleges. Iowa University, Coe, Upper Iowa, and Carleton were among those met on the gridiron.

1892—W. Torrison, R. E.; M. Teigen, R. T.; S. Orwoll, R. G.; O. Akre, C.; H. Otte, L. G.; I. A. Thorson, L. T.; L. Reque, L. E.; E. Bothne (capt.), Q. B.; A. Torrison, L. H.; O Juul, H. B.; O. L. Olson, F. B.

1893—S. Orwoll, R. E.; M. Teigen, R. T.; Ness, R. G.; O. Bygland, c.; L. Reque, L G.; I. Lyngaas, L. T.; I. Anderson, L. E.; O. Juul, Q. B.; K. Thorsgaard, L. H.; E. Bothne (capt.), R. H.; and I. A. Thorson, F. B.

1894—Z. Ordal, I. Anderson, E; I. Lyngaas, M. Teigen, T; C. Hjermstad, C. Anderson, G.; O. Bygland, C.; B. Savre, Q. B.; I. A. Thorson, F. B ; E. Bothne, H. B.; S. Orwoll (capt.), H. B.

1895—No games. Captain, B. Savre.

1896—Z. Ordal, Dahlen, O. Eger, E.; I. Anderson, Odegaarden (Odegaard), T.; H. Wein, P. Birkelo, J. L Johnson, G.; G. Johnson, C.; P. Moen, Q. B.; J. E. Winger, H. B.; I. Lyngaas, (capt).; A. Bjerke, G. B. Wollan, S. T. Normann, F. B

In 1896 intercollegiate football was abolished. Class games continued to be popular, however, and were a means of keeping interest in the game alive. A freshman-sophomore game or one between the "Means" and "Extremes" was considered an almost essential part of the 14th of October program.

COLLEGE FOOTBALL SQUAD, 1920

Left to right—Standing: Larsen, Ode, Tollefsrud, Ylvisaker, Opsahl, Johnson, M. Anderson, Fadness, L. Sorlien, Tolo, Clauson, Eid, Steen, Coach Solem; Kneeling: C. Anderson, Orwoll, A. Sorlien, Peterson, Westby, Knutson; Sitting: Nordgaard, Storvick, Rindahl, Rugland, Oefstedal, Narveson, S. O. Sorlien

In the fall of 1918 the S. A. T. C. was represented by a football team. Games were played with Upper Iowa and Campion. These contests aroused keen interest in football among the students and an agitation for permission to play intercollegiate football was at once begun. In 1919 football was again introduced.

PREPARATORY FOOTBALL TEAM, 1921
Evenmoe, Soland, Lucky, Brakke, Nerison
Hegg, Hagen, Losen, Qualley, Anderson, Ramsey, Fosmark
Lande, Foss, Otte, Erickson, Hovden

Following is the record of the personnel of the teams:

1919—E. Nordgaard, R. E.; P. Ode, R. T.; R. Storvick, R. G.; I. R. Grønlid, C.; E. Larsen, L. G.; R Oefstedal, L. T.; G. Trytten, L. E.; S. O. Sorlien, Q. B. (capt.); O. Rindahl, R. H.; A. Sorlien, F. B.; C. Ravndal, L. H.; H. Jordahl, W. Ylvisaker, S. Orwoll, subs; T. Megorden, mgr; W. Jewell, coach.

1920—E. Nordgaard, R. E.; R. Storvick, (capt.) R. T.; O. Rindahl, R. G.; G. Rugland, C.; R. Oefstedal, L. G ; B. Narveson, L. T.; S. O. Sorlien, L. E.; H. Peterson, Q. B.; S. Orwoll, R. H.; A. Sorlien, F. B.; J. Westby, L. H.; C. Anderson, E ; A. Storvick, mgr.; O. Solem, coach.

1921—E. Nordgaard, R. E.; C. Anderson, R. T.; M. Anderson, R. G.; G. Rugland, C.; R. Schjeldahl, L. G.; E. Owen, L T.; S. O. Sorlien, L. E.; H. Peterson (capt.), Q. B.; S. Orwoll, R. H.; O. Orwoll, F. B.; J. Westby, L H.; H. Reishus, E., and T.; C. V. Sperati, E., and F. B.; J. Duckstad, F. B.; V. Elvestrom, mgr.; I. Doseff, coach.

FOOTBALL AT LUTHER COLLEGE

No.	OPPONENT	1919	1920	1921	Won	Lost	Tied	No.
1	Campion College, Prairie du Chien	29–6	0–0	3–6	1	1	1	1
2	Carleton College, Northfield	7–46	.....	.....	0	1	0	2
3	Columbia College, Dubuque	.....	19–7	7–19	1	1	0	3
4	Dubuque, University of	6–57	13–10	0–20	1	2	0	4
5	St. Mary's Seminary, Winona	6–19	45–14	.....	1	1	0	5
6	St. Olaf College, Northfield	.....	.....	0–10	0	1	0	6
7	Trinity College, Sioux City	.....	.....	35–0	1	0	0	7
8	Upper Iowa University, Fayette	14–38	13 14	33–7	1	2	0	8
9	Winona State Normal School	26–0	42 0	.....	2	0	0	9
10	Wisconsin School of Mines	.....	45–0	.....	1	0	0	10
	Total	88-166	177-45	78–62	9	9	1	
	Per cent of Games Won	33.3	83.3	33.3	50.0	50.0	.	

VII. Basketball

Basketball was first introduced at Luther in the fall of 1903. Some very interesting inter-class games were played. In 1904 Upper Iowa was met in Luther's first intercollegiate basketball game. Since that time basketball has been a major sport at Luther and has ranked next to baseball in popularity. Below are given the names of players on teams from 1904 to 1922:

BASKETBALL TEAM, 1906
Rostad, Sevareid, Larsen
Rodsater, Harstad, Bjørgo, Naeseth, Thorsen

1904—J. E. Strand (capt.), O. S. Hjelle, A. C. Pederson, (mgr.), C. W. Bjørgo, L. Grinde, O. A. Tingelstad.

1905—M. L. Rostad (capt.), O. S. Hjelle, A. Sevareid, C. W. Bjørgo, N. Rostad, H. Larsen, A. O. Naeseth, O. H. Sponheim (mgr.).

1906—C. W. Bjørgo (capt.), S. G. Harstad, A. Sevareid, H. Larsen, A. O. Naeseth, M. L. Rostad, H. Thorsen (mgr.).

1907—S. G. Harstad, (capt.), A. O. Naeseth, H. Larsen, N. H. Guttebø, H. W. Williams, H. Leum, M. L. Rostad, P. W. Qually, G. O. Førde (mgr.).

1908—A. O. Naeseth (capt.), S. G. Harstad, N. H. Guttebø, S. Neprud, H. Leum, M. L. Rostad, P. W. Qually, L. S. Kloster (mgr).

1909—N. H. Guttebø (capt.), A. O. Naeseth, P. W. Qually, H. W. Williams, C. I. Wollan, E. Estenson, B. Rosenqvist (mgr.).

1910—P. W. Qually (capt), G. Storaasli, E. Estenson, C. I. Wollan, O. Jerde, C. N. Sandager, I. A. Opstad, O. Ekfelt (mgr.).

1911—E. Estenson (capt.), R. Ulvilden, C. I. Wollan, G. Storaasli, O. Jerde, I. A. Opstad, E. R. Hegg (mgr.).

1912—R. Ulvilden (capt.), A. L. Kiel, W. C. Preus, E. Ringlee, M. Guttebø, H. Hansen, W. Dahl, W. T. Gigstad, G. Loftness, W. A. Wollan (mgr.).

1913—R. Ulvilden (capt.), W. C. Preus, G. Loftness, W. T. Gigstad, C. H. Seebach, E M. Streeter, G. Henderson, N. Brunsdale (mgr.).

1914—W. T. Gigstad (capt.), O. B. Harstad, C. H. Seebach, G. Loftness, A. Erickson, B. Sampson, E. M. Streeter, A. J. Natvig, A. O. Lee, A. M. Wisness (mgr.).

1915—C. H. Seebach (capt.), E. M. Streeter, B. Sampson, S. Kjos, A J. Natvig, A. S. Natvig, A. O. Lee, C. Losen, A. D. Askegaard, S. M. Topness (mgr).

1916—E. M. Streeter (capt.), B. Sampson, A. J. Natvig, A. S Natvig, S. Kjos, A. O. Lee, I. Harstad, C. Losen, N. M. Leque, G. Ulvilden (mgr.).

BASKETBALL TEAM, 1917

T. Rotto, A J. Natvig, M. W. Larsen, A. Bronstad
O. W. Qualley, A. M. Kraabel, A. O. Lee
A. S. Natvig, E Streeter, H. Tallakson

1917—E M. Streeter (capt.), A. J. Natvig, A. S. Natvig, O. W. Qualley, A. L. Bronstad, A. O. Lee, M. W. Larsen, T. I. Rotto, H. A. Tallakson, A. M. Kraabel (mgr.).

1918—A. J. Natvig (capt.), O. W. Qualley, M. W. Larsen, A. J. Lunde, A. R. Sorlien, M. A. Thompson, L. C Sorlien, C. N. Evanson and C. A. Stormo (mgrs.).

1919—M. W. Larsen (capt), M. A. Thompson, C. M. Ravndal, R. O. Storvick, L. C. Sorlien, B. A. Johnson, E. S. Hovden, C. A. Anderson, M. B. Ranum, E. J. Kvammen, O. L. Kaupanger (mgr).

1920—L. Sorlien (capt.), A. Sorlien, E. Nordgaard, C. Anderson, O. Sorlien, E. Kvammen, E. Hovden, H. Peterson, I. R. Gronlid (mgr), A. J. Natvig (coach).

BASKETBALL AT LUTHER COLLEGE

No.	OPPONENT	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
1	Augustana College									
2	Calmar Legion									
3	Camp Dodge									
4	Campion College									
5	Carleton College								15–22	11–31
6	Cedar Valley Jr. Col.									
7	Cheyenne Indians									
8	Coe College					48–19 49–31	37–27			
9	Columbia College									
10	Company L									
11	Concordia College									
12	Cresco Legion									
13	Dubuque Independents									
14	Dubuque, Univ. of									
15	German Luth. Sem.									
16	Grinnell College								20–37	21–15
17	Gustavus Adolphus C								67–21	20–31
18	Hamline University									
19	Iowa State Teachers C									
20	Iowa, Univ. of					32–34	12–34	15–19		
21	Keewatin Academy									
22	La Crosse Normal									
23	La Crosse Y.M.C.A.									47–18
24	Leander Clark College				61–9	63–28 39–31				
25	Lenox College			26–15	26–21		54–12			21–17
26	Luther Alumni									
27	Luther Seminary									
28	Macalester College									
29	Minnesota Agri. Col.					25–34				
30	Morningside College							73–14		
31	New Hampton Legion									
32	New York Nationals									
33	N. Dak. Agric. Coll.									
34	N. Dak., Univ. of									
35	Ossian, Iowa									
36	Park Region L. Col.									
37	Ripon College						25–21			
38	St. John's Univ.					62–23	21–13	24–25 34–21	34–26	27–26
39	St. Olaf College				39–30	34–39	22–24	33–32	18–14	12–23
40	St. Paul Y. M. C. A.									31–23
41	Shattuck Academy						28–20	38–17	24–15	
42	Stout Institute				46–23	38–33	47–20	34–17	35–24	
43	Upper Iowa Univ.	12–18	23–40	31–17	39–27	34–28	Tie	22–14	30–11	
44	Wartburg College									
45	Western College		18–23	43–7						
46	Willmar, Minn.									
47	Winona State Normal									
	Total	12–18	41–63	100–39	211–110	424–300	246–171	273–159	243–170	190–184
	Per cent of Games Won	0	0	100.0	100.0	70.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	62.5

1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	Won	Lost	Tied	No.
19–25	27–19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	0	1
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	0	0	2
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22–16	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	3
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23–7	.....	.....	11–9	24–4	.....	.....	.....	.....
35–33	16–18	21–24	22–23	19–16	8–5	6–26	.....	11–33	22–11	7	5	0	4
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12–11	10–24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	9–11	.....	.....	.....	9–30	17–18	3–31	.....	.....	1	8	0	5
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38– 2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26– 8	.....	2	0	0	6
.....	.....	.....	.....	49–3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	7
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	0	0	8
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17–33	16–26	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19–32	19–16	1	3	0	9
.....	31–18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	10
.....	.....	.....	37–21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	11
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23–21	.....	.....	1	0	0	12
.....	.....	.....	.....	51–1	.....	.....	25–19	.....	.....	2	0	0	13
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11–31	.....	10–24	0	2	0	14
37–27	.....	.....	60–12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	0	0	15
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	1	0	16
.....	.....	42–5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17–18	27–10	18–6	27–17	.....	.....	16–33	.....	.....	.....	6	3	0	17
.....	13–31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	1	0	18
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17–13	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18–22	1	1	0	19
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	3	0	20
.....	.....	.....	79–2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	21
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16–49	0	1	0	22
.....	.....	47–18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	0	0	23
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	0	0	24
31–11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
38–22	66–7	38–18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	0	0	25
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9–19	28–14	1	1	0	26
.....	.....	.....	.....	33–7	.....	5–15	.....	.....	30–15	2	1	0	27
.....	.....	32–13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	28
.....	.....	32–33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	33–16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	0	29
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	30
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50–21	.....	.....	1	0	0	31
27–34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	1	0	32
.....	.....	.....	15–22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	1	0	33
.....	29–13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	34
.....	57–22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	35
.....	.....	.....	.....	20–12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	18–14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	0	0	36
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	37
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	1	0	38
22–4	18–17	22–18	13–14	18–14	12–16	.....	.....	4–19	20–23	.....	.....	.....	.....
19–23	21–14	18–19	15–22	20–13	10–15	11–18	.....	9–23	15–33	14	14	0	39
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	40
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	0	0	41
.....	.....	.....	21–13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	42
47–29	.....	36–22	28–19	.....	.....	18–20	.....	21–20	13–26	.....	.....	.....	.....
28–17	.....	42–13	27–37	.....	.....	23–26	.....	32–20	16–22	17	7	1	43
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7–28	.....	.....	0	1	0	44
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	0	45
.....	.....	.....	.....	24–16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	0	0	46
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20–19	1	0	0	47
320–241	314–180	381–205	344–202	252–96	74–84	128–196	119–151	197–218	284–317	96	59	1	
63.6	72.7	75.0	54.5	100.0	50.0	11.1	50.0	45.5	46.7	61.9	38.1	..	

1921—A. Sorlien (capt.), L. Sorlien, C. Anderson, H. Peterson, E. Nordgaard, M. Stortroen, C. Olson (mgr.), R. Movold (coach).
1922—C Anderson (capt.), H. Peterson, E. Hovden, C. V. Sperati, O. Orwoll, E. Kvammen, M. Stortroen, E. Nordgaard, G. Sorenson, O. Heskin (mgr.), Ivan Doseff (coach).

VIII. Turning

When the gymnasium was erected in 1886 turning and gymnastics immediately became popular at the College. Through the efforts of C. A. Sperati, '88, a turning club was organized in

PREPARATORY BASKETBALL TEAM, 1922
Left to Right: Hovden, Qualley, Bidne, Otte, Hegg, Losen, Foss, Anderson, Dahl, Brakke
Champions, N. L. C. A. Academy Conference

December, 1886. Its officers were: C. A. Sperati, foreturner; M. M. Steensland, assistant foreturner; and P. Gylstroem, president; A. Engebretson. The first turning club exhibition was given in May, 1888, under C. A. Sperati's leadership. Since that time public entertainments have been given almost every year.

Luther's turning clubs have come up to the high standard set by the teams in the other branches of athletics. In 1909, the first year Luther took part in the State Gymnastic Meet, the team was awarded the championship. The team was composed of J. Hanson (capt.), F. E. Peterson, E. Severson, O. Hokaason, C. Wisnaes, P. Nestos (mgr.). Score: Luther 256.4, Iowa State Teachers' College 234.2, Iowa University 47.2.

1910—O. Tufte (capt.), H. Monson, J Jerdee, A. Storstad, C. Hansen, P. Iverson (mgr.). State Intercollegiate Gymnastic Meet: Iowa State Teachers 260, Luther 244.5, Iowa University 224.25.

1911—A. Storstad (capt.), O. Jerde, C. Hansen, E. Brunsdale, E. Severson, W. Wollan (mgr.). Iowa State Gymnastic Meet: Luther second place.

1912—C. Hansen (capt.), E. Severson, E. Brunsdale, L. Gorder, C. Rossing, N. Brunsdale (mgr.). Iowa State Gymnastic Meet: Luther 267.175, Iowa State Teachers College 263.6.

1913—C. Hansen (capt.), E. Brunsdale, W. Bakke, L. Gorder, H Narum, W. Maakestad, O. Harstad, C. Olafson, C. Mikkelson, C. Haroldson, J. Haroldson, E. Thoen (mgr.). No state meet was held.

1914—L. Gorder (capt.), W Maakestad, H. Narum, C. Olafson, W. Knutson, N. Thorpe (mgr.). Iowa State Gymnastic Meet: Iowa University, 1st; Luther 2nd.

1915—L. Gorder (capt.), C. Olafson, W. Maakestad, H. Narum, W. Knutson, C. Mikkelson, R. Rosenqvist (mgr.). Iowa State Gymnastic Meet: Iowa, first place; Ames, second place; Luther, third place

GYMNASTIC TEAM, 1909
Hanson, Nestos, Hokaasen
Severson, Wisnaes, Peterson

1916—H. Narum (capt.), C. Olafson, W. Knutson, E. Kiland, A. O. Hanson, R. Rosenqvist (mgr.), Iowa State Gymnastic Meet (held at Luther): Luther 403.89, Iowa 394.08, Grinnell 380.429. Western Intercollegiate Gymnastic Association meet (held at Minnesota U.): Wisconsin 1st place. 1,265; Minnesota 5th place, 935; Luther 6th, 932.

1917—C. Olafson (capt.), H. Narum, W. Knutson, K. D. Stalland, A. O. Hanson, C. Anderson (mgr.). Iowa State Gymnastic Meet: Luther 1,066.5, Iowa University 1,057.5, Ames 1,029, Grinnell 998.

1918—K. D. Stalland (capt.), C. Nelson, A. R. Ellingson, M. Unseth, N. Scarvie, M. B. Tollefsrud (mgr., also member of team).

In 1918 state gymnastic meets were discontinued on account of the war. The Luther team entered the ninth annual contest of the Northwestern Gymnastic Society. The rating of teams depended to a large extent on the number of men entered. Hence

Luther with six men did not place high in team rating. Capt. Stalland received seventh place in all-around competition.

1919—No team.
1920—No team.
1921—N. G. Fadness (capt.), S. L. Rugland, E. B. Steen, C. M. Olson, J. R. Dahl, P. S. Reque (mgr., also member of team). Northwestern Gymnastic Meet.
1922—P. S. Reque (capt.), N. G. Fadness, S. L. Rugland, E. B. Steen, H. K. Savre, J. R. Dahl (mgr., also a member of team). Northwestern Gymnastic Meet.

TRACK TEAM, 1922
Stoen, Kvammen, Jerdeman, Hjelle, Narveson, Christensen, Knutson, Doseff
O. Trytten, Westby, Reque, Rugland, Orwoll, Otte, Maakestad
Bolstad, Rovang, Rognlie, Thorgrimsen, Steen, Turmo

IX. Track

The first home field meet in track took place in 1900. In 1902 intercollegiate meets were introduced. Luther was defeated by Upper Iowa 59-37. In 1903 Upper Iowa defeated Luther 56-40. In 1904 Luther, represented by M. Drotning, O. Hjelle, I. Stub, G. Rodsater, P. Prestegaard, and O. Tonning (capt.), took part in the state field meet. Prestegaard placed third in the pole vault, and Hjelle took second place in the shot put.

Track, however, did not have the same appeal as baseball and tennis. So little interest was shown that track athletics could not be maintained. Luther was not represented on the cinder path from 1905 to 1919.

In 1920 the student body was larger than it had been for several years, with the result that a smaller percentage of stu-

dents than before could participate in baseball and tennis. To afford more an opportunity for exercise track was again introduced. In 1920 a relay team consisting of C. E. Hook, G. T. Rugland, E. J. Kvammen, and E. G. Trytten was sent to the Drake Relay Meet.

In 1921 Luther met Winona Normal and Dubuque University in dual meets, losing to Winona Normal 74-40 and to Dubuque 81-41. The members of the Luther team were: G. T. Rugland

TRACK TEAM, 1903
Hjelle, Thompson, Drotning, Reque, Rodsater
Nordlie, Peterson, Kaasa, Prestegaard, Nelson
Moe, Aaberg, N. Rostad, Bredesen, Halvorsen

(capt.), C. E. Hook, O. S. Rindahl, A. E. Hjelle, E. J. Kvammen, L. I. Highby, E. N. Nordgaard, and E. J. Rovang.

Great interest has been shown in track during the past two seasons. The 1922 team (shown on p. 350) took part in the Iowa Colleges Track and Field Meet, May 12; lost to Dubuque (63-73), June 3; and won from Winona Normal (77-48), May 27.

X. Tennis

In 1891 Prof. W. Sihler laid out the first tennis court at Luther College and played the first game with Prof. Gisle Bothne. No intercollegiate tournaments were held until 1904.

Many tennis players of championship calibre have been developed at Luther. In 1908 and 1909 Luther won the state championship in both singles and doubles by defeating teams representing Iowa U., Coe, Grinnell, Ames, and Cornell. In 1910 L. Ylvisaker again won the singles championship for Luther.

The handicap tournament, played off every year for the Spaulding trophy, has been a potent factor in keeping interest alive and in developing tennis players.

Below are the names of teams and their records. The numbers refer to matches in a tournament, the side winning the greatest number of matches gets the tournament.

1904—A. C. Pederson, H. W. Estrem, T. Brusegaard, H. Halvorson, and C. E Bale, mgr.
Luther 2, Upper Iowa 1.
1905—A. Bredesen, N. Olsen, O. Sponheim, and G. R. Estrem (mgr., also a member of the team).
Luther 2, Upper Iowa 1.
1906—G. R. Estrem, H. Larsen, O. V. Smeby, N. A. Olsen (mgr, also member of team).
Luther 3, Upper Iowa 3.

TENNIS TEAM, 1908
L. Ylvisaker, H. Larsen

1907—N. A. Olsen and C. A. Pederson were defeated in the state tournament. J. Rosholdt (mgr.).
1908—H. Larsen and L. Ylvisaker, champions of state meet in singles and doubles. C. A. Pederson (mgr.). Singles, played by Larsen:
Luther 1, Iowa 0; Luther 1, Coe 0; Luther 1, Cornell 0; Doubles: Luther 1, Ames 0; Luther 1, Iowa 0.
1909—C. A. Pederson and L. Ylvisaker (mgr., also member of team), state champions; O. Jensen and N. Guttebo.
Luther 4, St. Olaf 2; Iowa State Tournament Singles: (played by Ylvisaker): Luther 1, Ames 0; Luther 1, Iowa 0; Luther 1, Cornell 0; Championship Doubles: Luther 1, Grinnell 0; Luther 1, Cornell 0, (Championship).

1910—L. Ylvisaker, J. Trytten, C. Birkelo, and O. Jensen (mgr., also member of team).
Luther 3, Upper Iowa 1; Luther 5, St. Olaf 1. Iowa State Tournament—Singles (played by Ylvisaker): Luther 1, Cornell 0; Luther 1, Ames 0; Luther 1, Coe 0 (Championship). Doubles: Luther 0, Coe 1.

1911—J. Trytten, I. Opstad, D. T. Nelson, I. Simley.
Luther 1, St. Olaf 5. Iowa State Tournament—Doubles: Luther 0, Coe 1, Singles: Luther 0, Coe 1.

1912—D. T. Nelson, C Knutson, O. Haavik, and E. Granseth.
Luther 1, St. Olaf 5. Iowa State Tournament—Doubles: Luther 0, Coe 1. Singles: Luther 0, Coe 1.

1913—C. Knutson, H. Preus, O. Levorson, W. Brandt, and E. Brunsdale.
Luther 6, Macalester 0; Luther 2, St. Thomas 4; Luther 4, St. Olaf 2; Tri-State Conference Tournament—Doubles: Luther 2, St. Thomas 1; Luther 1, St. Olaf 0; Luther 1, Carleton 0 (Doubles Championship). Singles: Luther 0, Carleton 2; Luther 2, Macalester 0; Luther 1, St. Thomas 2.

1914—No team.

1915—No team.

1916—C. Ylvisaker and C. Lee, H. Dolhen (mgr.).
Luther 0, Coe 3; Luther 1, St. Olaf 2; Luther 3, Gustavus Adolphus 0; Tri-State Conference Tournament—Singles: Luther 1, Carleton 0; Luther 0, Macalester 1; Luther 1, St. Thomas 0; Luther 0, St. Olaf 1. Doubles: Luther 0, Macalester 1.

1917—C. Lee and C. Ylvisaker, J. A. Lien (mgr.).
Luther 2, Carleton 1; Luther 1, St. Olaf 2; Luther 3, Macalester 0.

1918—O. Ravndal and R. Ylvisaker, H. Lunde (mgr.).
Luther 0, St. Olaf 3; Luther 1, Gustavus Adolphus 2; Luther 2, Hamline 1; Luther 0, Minnesota 3; Luther 0, Carleton 3.

1919—R. Ylvisaker, O. Ravndal, C. Ravndal, J. W. Ylvisaker, and C. W. Strom (mgr.).
Luther 3, Upper Iowa 0; Luther 4, Upper Iowa 1; Luther 3, Luther Seminary 1; Luther 2, Red Wing 1; Luther 0, Hamline 3; Luther 2, St. Olaf 1; Luther 2, Campion 0; Luther 4, Carleton 1; Luther 1, Carleton 3.

1920—O. Ravndal, C. Ravndal, J. W. Ylvisaker, and M. Unseth (mgr., and also member of team).
Luther 1, Campion 0; (rain), Luther 2, Campion 1; Luther 4, Upper Iowa 0; Luther 3, Carleton 3 (Luther won on games); Luther 4, Carleton 0.

1921—J. W. Ylvisaker, P. S. Reque, E. Hove, E. Lien (mgr., and also member of team).
Luther 1, Upper Iowa 1; Luther 0, Campion 2.

XI. Military Drill

Peter S. Reque was commissioned by the government to act as captain and drill a company at Luther College in the fall of 1865 and the spring of 1866. This company was formed especially for the purpose of being prepared in the case of trouble from the Indians. Col. Chr. Brandt was in charge of a military company in the fall of 1876. In 1878 renewed enthusiasm resulted in the organization of the Luther College Phalanx, which continued to be an important factor in the physical development of the boys until 1886. Fifty stand of arms of the type used in the Civil War were obtained from the government and constituted the equipment. When not in use the muskets were housed in the armory, now known as the old museum building.

Under such able leaders as J. L. Lee, the first captain of the Phalanx, and his successors O. J. Breda, L. S. Reque, G. Bothne, and O. Ramstad the company became quite skillful in the execution of military maneuvres. Reviews were given for

THE OLD PHALANX, 1882

the public on Memorial Day, the fourteenth of October, and other holidays. "College Chips" for May 4, 1886, contains the following announcement: "A sham battle and some 'double-time movements' of the Phalanx will be some of the attractions on the 17th of May. Come to the celebration. Fun ahead."

With the completion of the gymnasium in 1886 enthusiasm for military drill soon came to an end. The boys began to interest themselves in turning and gymnastics and the other means of exercise which the gymnasium afforded. Although the activities of the Phalanx ended abruptly, it must be given much credit for the service it rendered the boys.

When the United States entered the war in April, 1917, military drill again came into vogue at the College after a lapse of thirty years. Voluntary drill under Prof. O. B. Overn had begun already in October, 1916. A resolution had been passed by the Synod some time previously, recommending that all students except Seniors and Juniors take three hours of military drill each week. This ruling, however, was not put into effect until a state of war existed.

The boys took great interest in the work; and the Seniors and Juniors, though not required to take drill, were among the most enthusiastic. Most of them expected to enlist or be called to the colors in a short time and were, therefore, anxious to get as much training as possible. So great was the enthusiasm that upward of fifty students organized a company which drilled an hour before breakfast six days a week.

Military drill was continued under the auspices of the College with profit both to those who entered the service and to those who remained at school, until the end of the 1917-1918 school year. Prof. N. A. Madson discharged the duties of commander-in-chief in commendable fashion. It was the unanimous opinion of those who entered the service that his instruction was of much value to them.

XII. Students' Army Training Corps

The organization of the S. A. T. C. at Luther College Oct. 1, 1918, marked the beginning of a period of intensive military training.

The purpose of the War Department in establishing the S. A. T. C. at the various colleges and universities of our country was to train the young college men to be commissioned and non-commissioned officers and at the same time allow them to remain

at their respective colleges as long as possible. A strenuous program was outlined by the War Department to fit the men for actual warfare in the shortest possible time. A schedule accounting for every hour of the day was closely followed. The time was divided between academic work and practical training. Eleven hours a week, or about two hours each day, were devoted to military drill.

There were 105 members of the S. A. T. C. at Luther. Third and fourth floors of the main building were appropriated as

EX-PRESIDENT TAFT ADDRESSING THE S. A. T. C., 1918

quarters for the company. The removal of all doors, desks, chairs and other furniture, except bunks, transformed the quarters into real military barracks. Equipment was slow in arriving, and then it came piece-meal. The blankets arrived first. Then followed the rifles, overcoats, and finally the uniforms. No other event except the armistice was the signal for such great rejoicing as the arrival of the uniforms.

The War Department appointed 1st Lieut. H. H. Fisher as Commanding Officer and 2nd Lieut. Allen C. Grundy as Personnel-Adjutant. They were ably assisted in their work by L. C. Sorlien, W. B. Scarvie, and Olaf Ravndal, three of the nine student

representatives sent to Fort Sheridan for military instruction the preceding summer. The other six were commissioned and sent to other posts.

Under the excellent supervision of the officers, military instruction progressed rapidly. The two-hour drill period was generally opened with calisthenics and setting-up exercises, such as the "frog-hop", "duck-waddle", "Indian walk", etc. The remainder of the period was devoted to concentrated work in close order drill. When the rifles became a part of the equipment, bayonet practice, the manual of arms, and sighting practice were made an essential part of the daily program. Trench digging was also begun, but was discontinued as soon as the armistice was signed. Inspection of company and quarters took place every Saturday afternoon. The spirit with which the men entered into the work was gratifying and was in a large measure responsible for the success of the S. A. T. C. at Luther College. One and all were dedicated to the service of their country.

As soon as the armistice was signed a marked change was at once apparent in the character of the work. Everyone felt that there was now nothing further to work for. "When do we go home?" was the thought uppermost in the minds of all.

Demobilization began December 11, 1918. Eight who were sick with influenza at the time were discharged later. The last man was mustered out December 19.

In marked contrast to the failure of the S. A. T. C. at so many institutions the unit at Luther College proved a decided success. Favorable comments were repeatedly expressed on the company's ability on the drill field by those in a position to know. Although the interest was naturally greater in the purely military phase of the training than in the academic work, nevertheless the scholastic work was on the whole quite satisfactory. The S. A. T. C. gave ample proof of the service which can be rendered our government in time of war by the colleges of our country. And it established beyond question the loyalty of Luther College.

XIII. Luther College Cadet Corps

The Luther College Cadet Corps was organized in the fall of 1918 in compliance with the resolution of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, which made military training compulsory for all physically fit students at Luther College. As the members of the S. A. T. C. were already meeting this requirement, the roster of the L. C. C. C. included only those students who were not admitted to the S. A. T. C.

In Dr. S. C. Ylvisaker, who had been the College's faculty representative at Fort Sheridan the preceding summer, the faculty had a man well qualified to act as commanding officer. Professors O. B. Overn and H. F. Swansen were appointed lieutenants. These officers were equipped at the expense of the College.

In order to make the work of the S. A. T. C. easier, the faculty voted to make the regulations governing the discipline and program of the L. C. C. C. as nearly like those of the S. A. T. C. as possible. The drill period was lengthened to two hours at the members' own request. Inspection and discipline were also military in character. Uniforms were ordered by the members of the company but did not arrive until school had closed for the Christmas holidays.

Although the L. C. C. C. was disbanded after Christmas in favor of the R. O. T. C., its results were not inconsiderable. The boys were taught to respect discipline and established authority. The spirit of cooperation and loyalty displayed at all times in performing assigned tasks or in observing regulations proved the boys to be real patriots.

XIV. Reserve Officers' Training Corps

When the S. A. T. C. was demobilized, the College authorities received from the government a questionnaire relative to the organization of a Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R. O. T. C.) at the College. The faculty had been well pleased with the possibilities of combined academic and military training offered by the S. A. T. C. The R. O. T. C. offered these same possibilities, while its demands in a military way were so much less exacting as to differ little from the regulations of the L. C. C. C. Accordingly the R. O. T. C. was applied for and established at Luther College in January, 1919. The L. C. C. C. was discontinued. Lieutenant Fisher, Commanding Officer of the S. A. T. C., was appointed Professor of Military Science and Tactics by the War Department.

The company drilled three hours per week. During the course of the year a general course in military tactics, both theoretical and practical, was given. A six weeks' summer course at certain R. O. T. C. camps was also offered those desiring to take advantage of it. Outside of the regular drill periods the students were not controlled by military discipline.

The government issued practically the same equipment to the R. O. T. C. men as to the regular army men. All supplies were

loaned to the College, and it in turn issued them to the men. If anyone failed to turn in his supplies, the College was held responsible. The members, however, were allowed to purchase their equipment at the end of the course if they desired.

The R. O. T. C. unit was not continued after January, 1920, because of a new regulation stipulating that there must be at least one hundred students in the collegiate section of the unit. Seniors and Juniors were exempted from military training. Hence Luther College could not meet the enrollment requirement for maintaining the R. O. T. C.

XV. Athletic Ideals

"Mens sana in corpore sano" (a sound mind in a sound body), is the cardinal principle upon which all athletic training at Luther College is based. Because Luther College realizes that

THE RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS, 1919

brains without health are like a man who has a great deal of money with no place to keep it, it stresses as much as possible the development of a strong body. The College also realizes that there is a direct relation between the mind and body, and that whatever tends to cultivate the one cannot fail to benefit the other. It therefore aims to develop the body in the manner most beneficial to the mind. This is effected by inculcating high ideals and standards of perfection in all athletic competition.

From the very first Luther teams have enjoyed an enviable reputation for true sportsmanship. They have been taught to regard self-restraint and gentlemanly Christian conduct as more important than victory. The "anything to win" spirit is not tolerated. The College can point with pride to the fact that financial inducement has never brought or kept a student at Luther College.

Luther College endeavors to conduct athletics in harmony with the spirit of true Christianity. If this could not be done Luther College would be the first to abolish these activities. That such a thing is possible was clearly demonstrated to the satisfaction of all at the joint meeting of the Student's Union Convention and the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America Academy Conference, held at Luther College March 7-10, 1922. The program of the S. U. C. was purely religious in character, while the N. L. C. A. Conference program consisted of literary and athletic contests. Some questioned the advisability of holding two meetings so diametrically opposed in character, as they said, at the same time. The success of the joint conference proves conclusively that the religious principles laid down by the one can be carried over and applied in the other.

SCENE IN THE CITY PARK, DECORAH

CHAPTER SIXTEEN

MUSIC

C. N. Evanson

I. Place of Music at Luther College

SINCE Luther College aims to prepare men for church work, it has always provided instruction in subjects that would prove especially valuable in the field of theology. One of these subjects is music.

II. Courses in Music

From the beginning instruction was given in vocal music, two hours a week in all classes. It was natural that the vocal, rather than the instrumental, was stressed, especially at first, since the young minister would find more use for the vocal; and then, too, musical instruments were very expensive in those days.

The importance attached to instruction in music has not dwindled with the passing of time. Music is still offered in both College and Preparatory Departments, as an elective in the former, and as a required subject in the preparatory classes. Music was made an elective in the College Department in 1892.

III. Vocal Music

The first instruction in music was given primarily to acquaint the student with the Lutheran hymns and chorals, which form such an important part of religious worship. Later, as the school grew to greater proportions, and as more teachers were added, the courses in music came to embrace instruction in varied branches, such as the history of music, harmony, and rudiments of music. The instruction to-day has by no means drifted from the original form, namely, that of stressing a thorough knowledge of Lutheran hymns and choral music.

As singing was the first kind of music at Luther College, and for a time the only kind, it was natural that there should develop singing societies outside of the class-room. The first attempt at organizing a chorus was the Idun Quartette, in 1869 (?), with N. Førde, J. Nordby, N. J. Ellestad, M. Koefod, C. K. Preus, O. P. Vangsnes, and H. J. Strand as members. In 1877 this quartette was reorganized by N. J. Bakke and augmented to number twelve

NORWEGIAN STUDENT SINGERS
Whose Visit to Decorah Inspired the Norway Tour of 1914

members: C. M. Jensen (Grønlid), T. K. Thorvilson, J. M. O. Ness, 1st tenor; N. J. Bakke, T. Hoyme, Chr. Pederson, 2nd tenor; A. P. Rondestvedt, O. Løkensgaard, J. A. Blilie, 1st bass; H. B. Thorgrimsen, T. O. Homme, A. Øfstedal, 2nd bass. From this small but creditable beginning many vocal organizations have been effected, among which can be named: Luther College Choir; Luther College Chorus; Luther College Glee Club; Idun; Maaltrosten, 1875 (R. O. Brandt, director); Humla; Heimdal; Bingo Glee Club; Upidee Glee Club; Lorelei, 1882; Symphonia, 1877; besides various quartettes, choruses, octettes, etc., in the Irving, Amphictyonic, Normannalaget, Mjølner, Norrøna, and Idun literary societies. There were no doubt many others; excellent organizations of "fourth floor harmonizers."

LUTHER COLLEGE CHORUS, NORWAY TOUR, 1914

There have been, of course, leaders and organizers who have carried on the work of keeping the interest in vocal music always keen. The most important of these were: Prof. F. A. Schmidt, 1861-65; Rev. N. O. Brandt, 1865-81; Mr. Ola Solheim, 1881-82; Mr. J. O. Tingelstad, 1883-85; Prof. Wm. Sihler, 1890-95; Prof. Haldor Hanson, 1882-83, 1888-90, 1895-1904, and Prof. Carlo A. Sperati, 1885-88, and 1905 to the present time.

Students from the College have always been interested in the musical activities of our local Lutheran churches. They have always shown a willingness to take an active part in the regular choir work, besides rendering aid on special occasions, when cantatas and the like have been undertaken by the church choirs.

The first concert appearance of the church choir took place during Sperati's student directorship of 1884-88, when it rendered, among other numbers, "The Sword of Damascus," "Gloria in Excelsis," and the "Hallelujah Chorus" from the "Messiah." Among

the cantatas given later are: "The Seven Last Words of Christ" (several times), "Bethany," "Hymn of Praise," "Ruth," "The Holy City," 'The City of God," and, at the 60th anniversary of Luther College, "The 60th Anniversary Cantata" (words by Rev. Paul Koren, music by Prof. John Dahle), together with Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise." The "Cantata" was repeated by request during the Norwegian Lutheran Church Academy. Conference and Students' Union Convention, March 10, 1922.

Students have from time to time directed the church choirs. Among the student choir directors we have: N. J. Bakke, K. A. Kasberg, and C. A. Sperati. Professors H. Hanson, Wm. Sihler, and C. A. Sperati have also as teachers at Luther College directed the choir. Aside from this, the students have been afforded the opportunity, in conjunction with the people of Decorah, of rendering

CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA, 1895
Haldor Hanson, Director

several of the world's greatest oratorios. The first oratorio given in Decorah was the "Creation," rendered on March 15, 1890, under Prof. H. Hanson's leadership. On May 29, 1895, Niels W. Gade's oratorio, "The Crusaders," was given in Decorah, by a chorus of about 100, assisted by an orchestra of 20. College students assisted both in the chorus and in the orchestra. Prof. Haldor Hanson directed. Barth's "Weinacht Oratorium" was rendered during the Christmas season in 1900 and 1901 under Prof. Sihler's directorship.

When Prof. Sperati came to Luther College in 1905 he effected the organization of the Decorah Choral Union, composed of citizens of Decorah and students of Luther College. This organization has

from time to time sung and resung some of the greatest works. On May 24, 1906, it rendered Haydn's "Creation"; on June 18, 1907, Handel's "Messiah"; on May 27, 1908, Mendelssohn's "St. Paul"; Handel's "Messiah" was repeated in 1909 and on Dec. 18, 1909, a miscellaneous program was given. Handel's "Messiah" was given at the 1911 Commencement, June 20, by a chorus of 165 voices, assisted by an orchestra of 26. This oratorio was repeated by request Oct. 14 of the same year. In the spring of 1912, Mendelssohn's "Elijah" was given; and on Dec. 15 of the same year Handel's "Messiah." Bruch's "The Lay of the Bell" was rendered May 12, 1913; the "Messiah" April 24, 1916; Haydn's "Seasons" March 21, 1917, repeated, by request, June 3 of the same year.

This work was temporarily abandoned during the war, but was revived again in 1920, and on March 16, 1920, the "Creation" was given. This date represents 30 years since the "Creation" was first given in Decorah. This oratorio was the last oratorio rendered by the Decorah Choral Union. The church choir then took up the work, and with the assistance of some members of the Decorah Choral Union rendered the "Messiah" on Palm Sunday, 1921, and repeated the same oratorio on December 18, of the same year.

IV. Instrumental Music

Although great stress has always been laid on vocal music at Luther College, and much interest has been shown in fostering vocal organizations, this does not mean that the instrumental music has suffered thereby.

In 1877 an orchestra was organized by J. P. Kopang. It consisted of but three members at first, namely, J. P. Kopang, violin; T. K. Thorvilson, violin; K. A. Kasberg, cello. In the spring of 1878, the following members were added to the orchestra: R. O. Brandt, guitar; Oscar Torrison, flute; and A. L. Himle, cornet. Mr. Himle was soon succeeded by O. Solheim. No regular concerts were given by the orchestra until Nov., 1883; another concert was given in Feb., 1884.

From the time it was organized in 1877 to the present time there has always been an orchestra at Luther College, with the exception of 1891-92, when all interest seems to have drifted to the band. The orchestra has played on many festive occasions, such as, the 14th of Oct. and 17th of May celebrations, concerts, literary programs, etc., both at the College and downtown.

During its existence the orchestra has had the following directors: J. P. Kopang, 1877-78; K. A. Kasberg, 1878-81; H. Hanson, 1881-83; K. A. Kasberg, 1883, until Christmas; J. Tingelstad, from Christmas, 1883, to 1885; C. A. Sperati, 1885-88; Prof. H. Hanson, 1888-89; E. G. Mellem, 1889-90; H. Moore, 1890-91; I. A. Thorson, 1892-95; Prof. H. Hanson, 1895-1904; Prof. C. A. Sperati, 1905—.

LUTHER COLLEGE ORCHESTRA, 1896
Haldor Hanson, Director

It will be seen that during its 45 years of life the orchestra has had eight directors, of whom two have been in charge a total of 34 years—Haldor Hanson, 14 years, and Carlo A. Sperati, 20 years. In Prof. Hanson's day it had a membership of 30 or more and maintained a high standard. Under Prof. Sperati it has done excellent work, though the membership has generally been smaller on account of the greater general interest among the students in the Concert Band.

The Luther College Concert Band was organized in Feb., 1878, largely through the efforts of H. B. Thorgrimsen. There had been talk of organizing a band, and when a local city band disbanded, those interested in having a band at the College recognized this as the logical time to start one. Accordingly, Thorgrimsen called a

meeting of those most vitally interested in the subject. After he had portrayed the possibilities in glowing terms, a motion was made by I. B. Torrison to go on with the matter. This motion was seconded but flatly voted down.

That certainly would be enough to discourage the average young man, but not so with Thorgrimsen. He talked to the different boys privately, and it was finally decided to try to collect the necessary $250.00 to purchase this $500 set of instruments. Committees were sent out to solicit donations, and in this way $100 was realized. The balance, $150, was covered by a note to which all the boys and Prof. L. S. Reque were signers. The members of the first band were: O. Solheim, E. Haugen, A. Eiken, O. C. Grønvold, O. S. Rygg, H. Allen (Ellenson), O. Glasøe, E. O. Vik, J. M. Ness, J. W. Preus, C. O. Lein, T. Hoyme, and H. B. Thorgrimsen, who was the leader. The first appearance of the band was made in the spring of 1878, when it played a few simple pieces. On Decoration Day, 1879, the band for the first time played downtown.

A word about the student directors of the band may not be amiss. It meant a great deal of work and worry to be responsible for the band. The leader was, for instance, responsible to the school for the conduct and good behavior of the boys. He was the one who had to shoulder all the work and responsibility, and no doubt got the least enjoyment out of it. Much credit is due the members of the early bands for keeping the interest in band work alive, but certainly still more credit is due the leaders. One leader tells of a concert he had scheduled at the College, but of which he had forgotten to speak to the president. We can imagine his position in trying to explain the matter to President Larsen. On trips the responsibility and difficulties of the student director would be especially great. And yet, concerts were given; trips to nearby towns, and even quite distant cities, were taken by the band, with student directors.

That progress was made is easily seen in comparing "Op, Matroser," and "Sønner af Norge", rendered in 1879, with "Light Cavalry Overture," by Suppe, selections from "Il Trovatore," and selections from "Pinafore," rendered in 1882. Concerning the quality of music rendered by these early organizations there can be no doubt. They played standard music, and rendered it, as is frequently quoted, "professionally." Several members played solo parts at the programs.

One problem that the band has always had to contend with is that of providing instruments. This task in the early days was no small one. The second set of instruments, procured during the time that A. O. Johnson was leader, shows not only what difficulties the boys had to contend with, but how wisely they met those difficulties. To supply these new instruments A. O. Johnson and Tjernagel wrote to influential men in the Church, former students, former band men, and friends of the College, to see if they would not donate an instrument. The result was gratifying. The following instruments were obtained in this way:

Eb Cornet, H. M. Tjernagel, Story City, Ia.
Solo Bb Cornet, L. J. Tjernagel, Decorah, Ia.
1st Bb Cornet, J. C. Tarvestad, Decorah, Ia.
2nd Bb Cornet, H. Thorson, Elbow Lake, Minn.
Solo Alto, L. O. Thorpe, Willmar, Minn.
1st Tenor, J. Thompson and sons, Beloit, Wis.
2nd Tenor, Students of Luther College.
Baritone, O. Torrison, Manitowoc, Wis.
Bb Bass, A. C. Haugan, Minneapolis, Minn.
Tuba, Decorah friends.
Bass Drum, H. G. Haugan, Milwaukee, Wis.

The donor of each instrument had his name engraved on the instrument. These instruments, however, did not constitute a full instrumentation, and as the additional instruments that were purchased left the boys with a deficit of $200.00, permission was given to give a concert on Oct. 14, 1890, at Steyer's Opera House. The financial results of the concert were a success; enough money was realized to pay off the indebtedness, and Johnson and Tjernagel were relieved of considerable worry.

Two complete sets of instruments were purchased in 1906 and 1907. Low pitch was adopted at this early date.

V. Musical Union

In passing from the musical activities of the earlier period to those of the middle period, one chooses as a convenient date 1895, as that represents the year that Prof. Haldor Hanson returned to the College, to remain until 1904.

Upon his return he organized the Luther College Musical Union, amalgamating the band, orchestra, choir, and glee club into one student organization. The purpose of the Musical Union is "to establish a closer relation between the different musical organizations, and thus, by a joint effort, promote the interests of each organization composing it." The first officers of the Musical Union were: Chr. Anderson, president; O. J. Ordal, vice-president;

DECORAH CHORAL UNION, 1912
Carlo A. Sperati, Director

I. M. Lyngaas, secretary; Chr. Thompson, treasurer. The members of the executive committee were: A. Gullixson, S. Brevig, College Band; Theo. Normann, T. Ringoen, College Orchestra; C. T. Clauson, G. B. Wollan, College Choir; Olav Jahr, Chr. Thompson, Glee Club.

That the Musical Union has accomplished its purpose in the past is evidenced by the progress that has been made by the various organizations. Through the concerted action of the Union the responsibility of keeping up the various organizations was shifted from the shoulders of a few to the many. New zeal and interest were shown that could not help but make for progress. Through the Musical Union it has been possible to purchase instruments the value of which approaches $15,000. In all, the Musical Union now owns 127 instruments, besides a beautiful set of cathedral chimes, bells, xylophone, and a full set of traps. It has also been possible to supply the band and orchestra with the best of music. To-day the musical collections consist of the latest standard band publications. These things, together with the financing of the many tours taken by the band from time to time, have all been taken care of by the Musical Union, through dues and concerts. The College has given the Musical Union no financial support.

Prof. Hanson's return to College as an instructor in music and director of the various musical organizations created a new interest in music at Luther. One thing that indicates this is the increase in the membership of the band, orchestra, and chorus. Thus, the Concert Band, increased from 28 in 1894 to 36 in 1895. In 1897 its number had reached 53. The Musical Library, founded in 1883 by J. O. Tingelstad, was also increased during Prof. Hanson's regime. The collection of reference works on music in the college library is fairly complete. The collection is being augmented yearly.

The increase in the number of concerts and public appearances of the musical forces at College also gives evidence of renewed interest and zeal along musical lines.

In 1905 Prof. Carlo A. Sperati came to Luther College to take charge of the musical activities. If there was progress in the past, certainly there has been even greater progress since 1905.

The Decorah Choral Union has already been mentioned as having been organized by Prof. Sperati in 1905.

The need of a "feeder" for the Concert Band was at once seen by Prof. Sperati, and he organized the "Second Band". Later the "Beginners' Band" was organized; also the "Beginners' Or-

chestra". Through these beginners' organizations the personnel of the more advanced forces is kept at a more uniform figure, and the losses from graduation and other sources are not so seriously felt.

To stimulate interest in music at the College, maintain the musical standards already set, build up new standards, and ad-

LUTHER COLLEGE CONCERT BAND, 1906

vertise the school, Prof. Sperati worked out the possibilities of extended tours by the band. More will be said concerning trips by musical organizations of the College, but they are mentioned here because of the bigger scale upon which they were carried out, beginning with 1905.

VI. Band Tours

The first trip made by the band was undertaken in the summer of 1886, and lasted from June 21 to July 6.* Spring Grove, Minn., and Minneapolis were visited, one concert being given at Spring Grove, and one in Harmonia Hall, Minneapolis, where the band was assisted by the Kjerulf Male Quartette. Fortunately, Mr. A. C.

*"College Chips" for June, 1895, says that this trip was undertaken by the band and orchestra.

Haugan of Minneapolis financed the trip; it was largely upon his invitation that the boys set out. The financial part was the only feature of the trip that was not a marked success.

The next trip of any length was taken in 1890, when the band visited Spring Grove and Mabel, Minn.; Story City, Bode, Thor, and Roland, Ia.; Menomonie, Hudson, and Baldwin, Wis.; Minneapolis, Rushford, and Highland Prairie, Minn. The trip lasted from June 23 to July 25. It was a success, although there were times when the funds were none too plentiful. Prior to, as well as after 1890 there were minor trips by the band, orchestra, choir, and glee club to near-by congregations and towns. These were always successful.

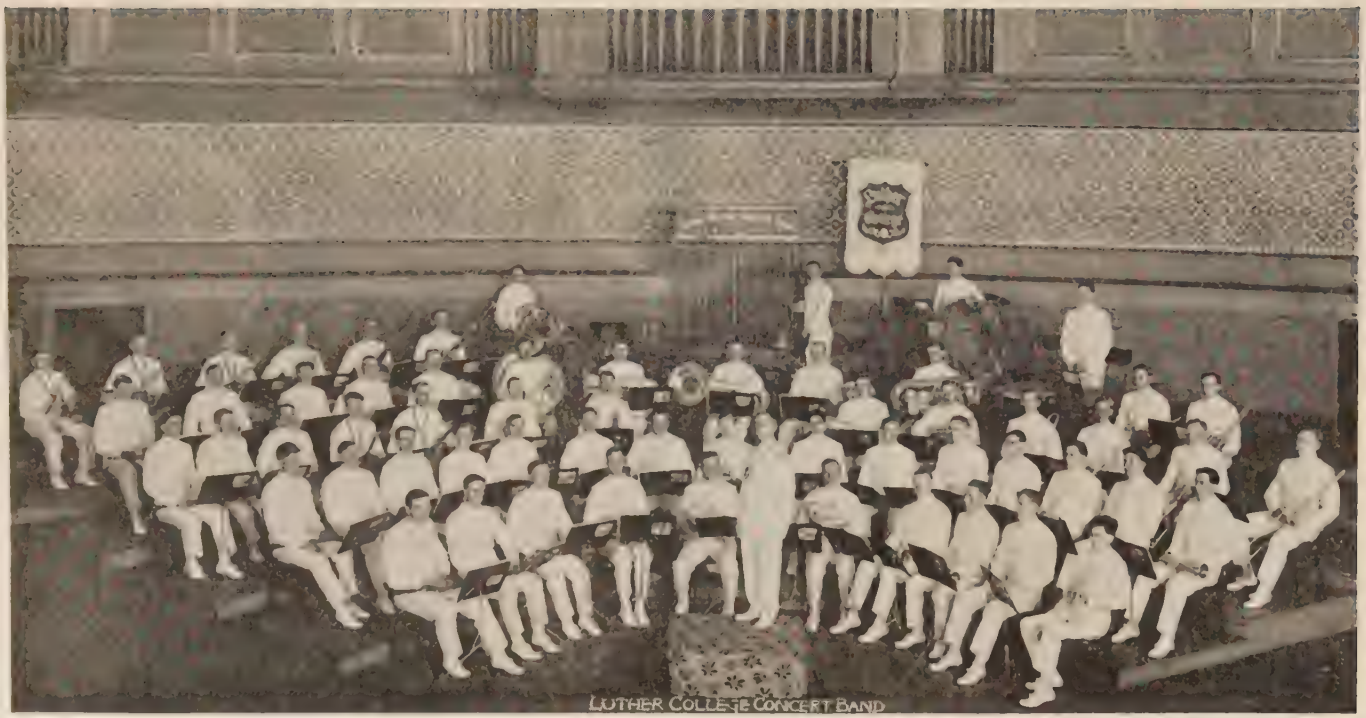
As has been stated, the period of the extended tour began in 1905, when Prof. Sperati resumed control of music at Luther College.** In 1906 the band made an extended tour of 10 weeks to the Pacific Coast and the Northwest. In 1907 it played at Story City, Ia., for the Sangerfest. In 1908 the band played at the Synod meeting in Chicago. In 1911 a 12 weeks' tour was made to the Pacific Coast and the Northwest States.

In 1914 the climax of band tours was achieved when the band represented Luther College and Norwegian-American culture, especially in the field of music, at the 100th anniversary of Norway's independence. A total of 127 admission concerts were played, besides, no doubt, an equal number of special short concerts and serenades. Ten different countries, represented by 8 different flags, and six capital cities, namely: Washington, Christiania, Copenhagen, Berlin, Paris, and London, were visited. Concerts were given in the principal cities of the Northwest and the East, in the order named: St. Paul, Chicago, Cleveland, Washington, Brooklyn, Boston, Milwaukee, and Minneapolis. There were sixty band members on the Norway tour, besides seven others.

This tour extended from April 24 to August 19. Only the most favorable comment could be offered on the tour. It was a success in every way, and demonstrated the height of efficiency to which Prof. Sperati had developed his band musically. Anyone would hesitate to undertake such a stupendous tour from a financial point of view, and yet, financially, too, the tour was a success. The cost of the tour was about $32,000. The Norway Tour will stand unsurpassed for years to come. A most interesting, de-

---

**In 1905 the band made its first tour under Prof. Sperati to the organization meeting of the Choral Union, held in Minneapolis.



LUTHER COLLEGE CONCERT BAND, ORCHESTRA HALL, CHICAGO, 1914
Carlo A. Sperati, Director

tailed account of this tour is set forth in "Norgesfærden", edited by Prof. Carlo A. Sperati, and President C. K. Preus, and written by Prof. O. A. Tingelstad, business manager of the band, Rev. J. C. K. Preus, press agent, and Rev. J. A. Moldstad, impresario. Rev. J. A. Moldstad served as impresario for the European end of this tour, and Prof. B. K. Savre for the American.

In 1915 the band was officially engaged for ten days at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition at San Francisco, Cal. Rev. E. M. Stensrud was especially responsible for this engagement. During its stay it assisted also in the concert of the Choral Union of the Synod. Also on this tour the band gave concerts on the Pacific Coast and through the Northwest.

The band made a short tour to St. Paul in 1917 to take part in the convention at which the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America was organized.

LUTHER COLLEGE CONCERT BAND, 1920

A tour to Milwaukee to assist in the Quadri-centennial Reformation Jubilee Festival was made in 1917. Macfarland, Janesville, Beloit, Muskego, Waterford, and Stoughton were also visited on this tour.***

In May, 1919, the first national convention of the Young People's Luther League and Choral Union was held at Red Wing, Minn. The band took part in this convention by assisting in the choral work and church services, and by rendering two open air concerts. The band took a similar part in the second triennial convention of the Young People's Luther League, held at La Crosse, Wis., June 8-11, 1922.

***With the establishment of the S. A. T. C. at Luther College during the war, the band assumed the character of a military organization. Its activities, as well as the "Camp Sings" held during this time, were commendable and were commented on very favorably by the commandant, Lieutenant Harold H. Fisher.

In 1919 the band made two trips to Mason City, Ia. On September 27-28, 1919, it played for the Young People's and Choral Union Convention of the St. Ansgar Circuit. On November 18, the band played at a homecoming for the Cerro Gordo County service men. On both occasions the band did well.

A more extensive tour was made during the summer of 1920, lasting from June 16 to 25. Some of the places visited on this tour were: Albert Lea, Minneapolis, Minn., (where the band played for the Choral Union Convention); and Scarville, Clear Lake, Eagle Grove, Story City, Radcliffe, Jewell, Roland, Ft. Dodge, Humboldt, Bode, and Belmond, Iowa. In the fall of 1920 (Sept. 7-12), the band played at Ames, Ia., for the Choral Union and Young People's Luther League Convention.

The 60th Anniversary Tour of the summer of 1921, lasting from June 7 to August 22, embraced the Middle West, the North Pacific States, and Southern Canada.****

That the trips, both short and extended, that have been taken in the past by the different musical forces of Luther College and especially by the band, have been of inestimable value to the College is of course evident. From a small beginning it has been possible through the untiring efforts of the boys and their respective directors to reach the extent of tours that assume the vast proportions of the Pacific Coast Tours, and the Norway Tour. The credit for the more extended tours is due without question to Prof. Sperati. Most valuable assistance has also been given on recent tours by Prof. Enoch E. Peterson as business manager. May the future hold even greater and more extended tours in store for the band than have been enjoyed by it in the past.

VII. Instructors and Directors

Mention has already been made of the men who acted as student or faculty directors of vocal music. As student directors of instrumental music at Luther we have the following: Rev. H. B. Thorgrimsen, 1878-1879; O. Glasøe, 1879-February, 1881; O. Solheim, February, 1881-1882; O. Glasøe, 1882 until Christmas; Eugene Krohn, Christmas, 1882-1885; L. A. Larsen, 1885-1886; J. Linnevold, 1886-1890; A. O. Johnson, 1890-1891; H. M. Tjernagel, 1891-1893; O. Omlie, 1893-October, 1894; I. A. Thorson, October, 1894-1895. Prof. Hanson took charge of the band in

****On this tour, as on most of the previous ones, the band enjoyed the matronly care of Mrs. Sperati. It was also fortunate in having at its disposal during the entire tour the services of the college nurse, Miss Theresse E. Arneson (now Mrs. B. J. Hovde).

1895, remaining its director until 1904; Prof. Sperati took charge in the spring of 1905. Aside from these directors, the following have also been instrumental in furthering music at Luther: In 1885 I. D. Ylvisaker organized a flageolet sextette, called "The Nightingale". Theo. Ringoen, Chr. Anderson, S. T. Normann, and Chr. Thompson directed the orchestra, glee club, chorus, and band, respectively, during Prof. Hanson's vacation in 1896. Hans Moen organized a drum corps in 1896. A mandolin club, reorganized in 1898, was directed by Thomas Torgerson. Mr. Coup and Melvin Drotning directed the band immediately before Prof. Sperati arrived, and G. A. Hanson directed the glee club. N. J. Bakke was active especially in vocal circles.

In the matter of special instruction, the different music professors at the College have always been willing to give private help to any student interested in any particular instrument. Aside from this, there has been, especially in late years, a decided effort on the part of the school authorities to secure special instructors in piano, violin, and voice. Among the most recent instructors in these fields we can mention Mrs. Jessie Ervin Marsh and Miss Katherine Hustvedt, piano and organ; Mrs. Ruth Downie and Mrs. Alma Marie Brown, violin; Mrs. L. A. Moe, piano and voice.

The musical organizations of Luther College have accomplished great things in the past, but they hope to be able to accomplish even greater things in the future. The Musical Union has, for instance, as its chief objective at present the work of supplying the College with a pipe organ. This Memorial Organ is to be placed

PRIME MINISTER MICHELSEN OF NORWAY ENTERTAINS PRES. PREUS AND THE LUTHER COLLEGE CONCERT BAND, 1914

in the college chapel in honor of O. Angelo Sperati, who passed away November 8, 1916, at the age of 16 years. Angelo was an active member of the Musical Union for 8 years and had become exceedingly proficient as a performer on the cornet, piano, and pipe organ. Great hopes were entertained for him in the future, only to be shattered by his departure from this world. Surely a more fitting memorial to Angelo could not be found than a musical one.*****

The work of providing the Memorial Organ has been going on successfully. As was stated, the organ is to be placed in the college chapel. This fact brings us to a still greater objective, namely, that of providing a building that will serve as a chapel and music hall.

The band has from the beginning operated under the handicap of unsatisfactory quarters in which to carry on its work. In the days of "No. 45," and later the "Chicken Coop", the need of a suitable music hall must have been felt. To-day that need is felt even more keenly.

With the realization of the music hall objective we can certainly look to the musical organizations of Luther College to accomplish even greater things in the future than they have done in the past.

VIII. Sample Repertoires

1. *Sixth Tour, 1915—Panama-Pacific International Exposition, the Pacific Coast and the Northwest. Carlo A. Sperati, Director.*

OVERTURES

1. Auber—Fra Diavolo.
2. Balfe—The Siege of Rochelle.
3. Bazzini—Saul.
4. Keler Bela—Rakoczy.
5. Franz Erkel—Hunyady Laszlo.
6. Herold—Zampa
7. Kretschmer—American Festival.
8. Leutner—Fest Overture.
9. Mendelssohn—Military Overture.
10. Mendelssohn—Ruy Blas.
11. Nicolai—Merry Wives of Windsor.
12. Reissiger—The Mill on the Cliff.
13. Rossini—Barber of Seville.
14. Rossini—Semiramide.
15. Rossini—William Tell.
16. Suppe—Poet and Peasant.
17. Thomas—Raymond.
18. Tschaikowsky—"1812."
19. Wagner—Tannhauser.
20. Weber—Jubel Overture. And others.

SUITES AND BALLET MUSIC

21. German—Three Dances from "Henry VIII." (a) Morris Dance. (b) Shepherds' Dance. (c) Torch Dance
22. Grieg—Peer Gynt Suite. (a) Morning (b) Aase's Death. (c) Anitra's Dance. (d) In the Hall of the Mountain King.
23. Saint-Saens — Ballet Divertissement from "Henry VIII." (a) The Gathering of the Clans. (b) A Scottish Idyl. (c) Dance of the Gipsy Girl. (d) Jig and Finale. And others.

DESCRIPTIVE PIECES

24. Bendix—A Day at West Point.
25. Lee Johnson—The Death of Custer, or The Battle of Little Big Horn.

Synopsis: 1—Sioux Indian war dance. Night before battle. 2—Bugle calls in Custer's camp before forming the line of march. 3—Custer's cavalry on march to Sioux's camp. The sound of horses' hoofs in the distance. 4—Approach of cavalry with band playing "National Airs," the

*****The Young People's Society of the F. N. E. L. Church at Decorah placed a fine piano in the church parlors as a memorial to Angelo.

Indians responding with their customary music. 5—Battle of "Little Big Horn," June 25, 1876, in which our great general lost his life 6—Indians rejoicing over the victory with scalp dance. 7—Arrival of reinforcements, General Benton and cavalry. 8—Custer's burial, volley of shots, muffled drums, and bugle sounding the last call over our general's grave.

... *Finale*—"Nearer, My God to Thee."

26. Bodewalt-Lampe—Home Sweet Home the World Over.
27. Myddleton—By the Swanee River.
28. Moses-Tobani—The Civil War.
29. Voelker—A Hunt in the Black Forest. And others.

CONCERT WALTZES

30. Hall—Wedding of the Winds.
31. Rubinstein—Valse Caprice.
32. Johann Strauss—Blue Danube. And others.

MISCELLANEOUS CONCERT MUSIC

33. Beethoven—Andante from Fifth Symphony.
34. Beethoven—Moonlight Sonata.
35. Elgar—Pomp and Circumstance. Military March No. 1.
36. Grieg—Norwegian Dances. II and III.
37. Max von Lenz—In the Viking's Domain.
38. Liszt—Dreams of Love. Nocturne.
39. Liszt—Second Hungarian Rhapsody.
40. Meyerbeer—Coronation March from "The Prophet."
41. Meyerbeer—Fackeltanz.
42. Rubinstein—Reve Angelique (Kamennoi-Ostrow).
43. Rubinstein—Romance.
44. Saint-Saens—Phaeton.

Synopsis: A symphonic poem: Phaeton, having secured permission to drive through the heavens the chariot of the Sun, his father, starts on his career. His unskilled driving, maddening the steeds, brings the fiery chariot too close to the earth, which is menaced with destruction, when Jupiter strikes the impudent driver with lightning.

45. Schubert—Unfinished Symphony.
46. Johan Svendsen—Coronation March.
47. Wagner—Procession of the Knights from "Parsifal."
48. Wagner—Tannhauser March.
49. Wagner—The Ride of the Valkyries from "Die Walkure." And others.

OPERATIC SELECTIONS AND FANTASIAS

50. Flotow—Martha.
51. Rudolf Friml—The Firefly.
52. Lehar—The Merry Widow.
53. Massenet—Herodias.
54. Oscar Straus—The Chocolate Soldier.
55. Moses-Tobani—The Opera Mirror.
56. Verdi—Ernani.
57. Verdi—Il Trovatore.
58. Weber—Der Freischutz.
59. National Airs from all Lands.
60. Marches and Light Numbers. And others.

SACRED MUSIC

61. Handel—Largo.
62. Moses-Tobani—Providence, Fantasia.
63. Wagner—Prayer from "Lohengrin."
64. Wilson—The Wayside Chapel.
65. Chorals and sacred songs. And others.

The repertoire of the chorus consists of English and Norwegian songs.

2. *Norway Tour, 1914—Luther College Concert Band and Chorus. Carlo A. Sperati, Director.*

1. American Festival Overture — Wm. F. Kretchmer.
2. American Patrol—F. W. Meacham.
3. Arkansaw Traveler—D. W. Reeves.
4. a) Auld Lang Syne—Theo. Moses-Tobani.
5. b) In the Great Beyond—Ellis Brooks.
6. Barber of Seville—Rossini.
7. Berceuse from "Jocelyn"—Godard.
8. Blue Danube—Johann Strauss.
9. By the Swanee River—W. H. Myddleton.
10. Cavalry Charge—G. Luders.
11. Chocolate Soldier—Oscar Straus.
12. Civil War (The)—Theo. Moses-Tobani.
13. Comic Tat-Too—Ph. Fahrbach.
14. a) Coronation March from "The Prophet"—Meyerbeer.
15. b) Tannhauser March—Wagner.
16. a) Coronation March—Johan Svendsen.
17. b) Midsummer Night's Dream—Mendelssohn.
18. Creme de la Creme—Theo. Moses-Tobani.
19. A Day at West Point—Theo. Bendix.
20. Death of Custer—Lee Johnson.
21. Debutante Waltz—Santelmann.
22. a) Dreams of Love—Liszt.
23. b) Valse Caprice—Rubinstein.
24. Overture 1812—Tschaikowsky.
25. Ekko fra Norden—Wick-Roberts.
26. Ernani—Verdi.
27. Fackeltanz in B—Meyerbeer.
28. Fanfare—C. Bohm.
29. Festival Overture—Vor Gud han er saa fast en Borg—O. Nicolai.
30. Fest Overture in C—Lachner.
31. Fest Overture—Lassen.
32. Fest Overture—Leutner.
33. a) 5th Symphony—Beethoven.
34. b) 8th Symphony—Beethoven.
35. Firefly—Rudolf Friml.
36. Flower of Italy—G. De Stefano.
37. Flying Arrow—Holzmann.
38. Fra Diavolo—Auber.
39. Der Freischutz—Weber.
40. Gammel Norsk Jaegermarsch — Schjølberg.
41. Golden Rod—Mabel McKinley.
42. Grand International Fantasia—T. H. Rollinson.
43. Greetings March—Kristian Knutson.
44. Hallelujah Chorus from "Messiah"—Handel.

45. Hands Across the Sea—Theo. Moses-Tobani.
46. Ballet Divertissement from "Henry VIII"—Saint-Saens.
47. Herodias—Massenet.
48. a) Holy City—Stephen Adams
49. b) "Cantique de Noel"—A. Adam.
50. c) "Preghiera"—E. P. Tosti.
51. Home Sweet Home the World Over—Bodewalt—Lampe.
52. Humoreske—Wheeler.
53. Hunting Scene—Bucalossi.
54. Hunt in the Black Forest—Voelker.
55. Hunyady Laszlo—Franz Erkel.
56. In the Viking's Domain—Max von Lenz.
57. Invitation a la Valse—Weber.
58. Joy to the World—Arr. by Barnhouse.
59. Jubel Overture—Weber.
60. I Lombardi—Verdi.
61. Love Kiss—Arthur Pryor.
62. Love Sparks—Abe Holzmann.
63. a) Marche Militaire I—Schubert.
64. b) Marche Militaire II—Schubert.
65. Martha—Flotow.
66. Mefistofele—Boito.
67. Merry Widow, Selection—Franz Lehar.
68. Merry Widow, Waltz—Franz Lehar.
69. Merry Wives of Windsor—Nicolai.
70. Military Overture—Mendelssohn.
71. (Les) Millions d'Arlequin—Drigo.
72. Mill on the Cliff—Reissiger.
73. a) Moonlight Sonata—First Movement—Beethoven.
74. b) Bride of Kaschmir—Rubinstein.
75. Morning, Noon, and Night in Vienna—Suppe.
76. Musician's Hold-up—Theo. Moses-Tobani.
77. a) Nachtgesang—Wagner.
78. b) Isolde's Liebestod—Wagner.
79. Nokomis—Leach.
80. a) Norwegian Dance No. I—Grieg.
81. b) Norwegian Dance No. III—Grieg.
82. Offenbachiana No. 2—Arr. by Boettger.
83. Opera Mirror—Theo. Moses-Tobani.
84. a) Pas des Fleurs from "Naila"—Delibes.
85. b) Sleeping Beauty—Theo. Moses-Tobani.
86 Patrol of the Phantoms—W. Paris Chambers.
87. Peer Gynt Suite—Grieg.
88. a) Phaeton—Saint-Saens.
89. b) Prelude du Deluge—Saint-Saens.
90. a) Pizzicato Polka—Johann and Joseph Strauss.
91. b) First Heart Throbs—Eilenberg.
92. c) Traumerei—Schumann.
93. d) Pure as Snow—G. Lange.
94. Poet and Peasant—Suppe.
95. a) Pomp and Circumstance No. I—Edward Elgar.
96. b) Pomp and Circumstance No. II—Edward Elgar.
97. Procession of the Knights from "Parsifal"—Wagner.
98. Providence—Theo. Moses-Tobani.
99. Rakoczy—Keler Bela.
100. Raymond—Ambroise Thomas.
101. a) Reve Angelique—Rubinstein.
102. b) Romance—Rubinstein.
103. Le Reveil du Lion—Kontski.
104. Ride of the Valkyries—Wagner.
105. Rienzi—Wagner.
106. Le Rouet d'Omphale—Saint-Saens.
107. Ruy Blas—F. Mendelssohn-Bartholdy.
108. Sakuntala—Carl Goldmark.
109. Saul—Bazzini.
110. Second Hungarian Rhapsody—Liszt.
111. Second Polonaise—Liszt.
112. Semiramide—Rossini.
113. a) Sextette from "Lucia"—Gaetano Donizetti.
114. b) Espanola—A. Jungmann.
115. c) Die Loreley—Josef Nesvadba.
116. Shipwreck—W. Moore.
117. Siege of Rochelle—Balfe.
118. Silver Brook—Edmund Braham.
119. a) Simple Aveu—F. Thome.
120. b) Aubade—J. Massenet.
121. La Sonnambula—Bellini.
122. Southern Stars—Ascher-Mahl.
123. Stabat Mater—Rossini.
124. Summer Night's Dream—Suppe.
125. Summer's Day in Norway—Willmers.
126. Sweethearts—Victor Herbert.
127. Tannhauser—Wagner.
128. Three Dances from "Henry VIII"—German.
129. a) Traumbilder—H. C. Lumbye.
130. b) Largo—G. F. Handel.
131. Trinity—Theo. Moses-Tobani.
132. Triomphale—Rubinstein.
133. Il Trovatore—Verdi.
134. Unfinished Symphony—Schubert.
135. Vision of Salome—Lampe.
136. War March of the Priests from "Athalia"—Mendelssohn.
137. Wedding March from "Midsummer Night's Dream"—Mendelssohn.
138. Wedding of the Winds, Waltz—John T. Hall.
139. Whispering Flowers—F. von Blon.
140. William Tell—G. Rossini.
141. Zampa—F. Herold.

MARCH SIZE

142. a) Af Høiheden.
143. b) Jesu, dine dybe Vunder.
144. c) Vor Gud han er saa fast en Borg.
145. d) Alenest Gud i Himmerig.
146. e) Bliv med din store Naade.
147. f) Herre Jesu Krist, dig til os vend.
148. g) Hvad kan os komme til for nød.
149. h) O, Drøvelse.
150. Abe Lincoln—Warren D. Troutman.
151. African Dreamland—Geo. Atwater.
152. Ah Sin—Walter Rolfe.
153. American Habit (The)—W. H. Scouton.
154. American Republic—H. H. Thiele.
155. Anniversary—Charles Sanglear.
156. Arabola—Karl Hendrix.
157. Arms of America—Arthur Pryor.
158. Becksonian—Charles Sanglear.
159. La Belle Argentina—Carlos Roberto.
160. Blaze of Glory—Abe Holzmann.
161. Bombasto—O. R. Farrar.
162. Bostonian (The)—W. D. Kenneth.
163. Brigadier-General (The)—Otto Kockert.

164. Bull-Frog and the Coon (The)—Arr. by W. H Mackie.
165. Casey Jones—Newton-Robinson.
166. Caught in the Net—R. A. King.
167. Cavalleria Rusticana—P. Mascagni.
168. Centurion (The)—W. A. Corey.
169. Cherry—L. Albert.
170. Chicago Tribune—W. P. Chambers.
171. Ciribiribin—A. Pestalozza.
172. a) "Come, be my Sunshine, Dearie"—John B. Gardner.
173. b) "Can't You See I Love You"—Nat D. Ayer.
174. Corn Huskin'!—Joel P. Corin.
175. Curro Cuchares—Gerardo Metallo.
176. Dance of the Sparrows—B. Richmond.
177. Daddy Dear—Arr. by W. H. Mackie.
178. Darkies' Jubilee (The)—John M. Turner.
179. Down the Field—Stanleigh P. Friedman.
180. Dreaming Love of You—Chas. K. Harris
181. Elephant Trot (The)—Carl Kahn.
182. Everybody Works But Father—Arr. Robert Becker.
183. Facing the Enemy—F. H. Losey.
184. Fighting Chance (A)—F. H. Losey.
185. Fighting Chance (The)—Louis Maurice.
186. Firebrand—F. H. Losey.
187. Flag Day—Carl Schramm.
188. Fort Des Moines—A. Perwein.
189. For the Flag—J. Bodewalt-Lampe.
190. Free Lance (The)—John Philip Sousa.
191. From Time to Time—Arr. by W. H. Mackie.
192. Frost King (The)—W. D. Kenneth.
193. a) Funeral March—F. Chopin.
194 b) Chorale—J. S. Bach.
195. Gage's March—F. H. Losey.
196. Gen. Mixup, U. S. A.—Thos. S. Allen.
197. Gettysburg—S. B. Stambaugh.
198. Gloria—F. H Losey.
199. Hero of the Isthmus—P. Bodewalt-Lampe.
200. How Gentle God's Commands—Nageli.
201. If You Alone Were Mine—Vincent Scotto.
202. In Storm and Sunshine—J. C. Heed.
203. In Thoughts—Henry Froelich.
204. Invercargill—Alex. F. Lithgow.
205. Italian Songs—Arr. by Frank A. Panella.
206. a) Ja, vi elsker dette landet—Nordraak.
207. b) Sønner af Norge—Blom.
208. Jersey Carnival (The)—Daniel Lieberfeld.
209. King Chanticleer—Nat D. Ayer.
210. King of the Air—Carl Everlof.
211. Lakeside—W. C. Jolley.
212. Last Call (The)—Jacob Henry Ellis.
213. Liberty Bell (The)—Sousa.
214. Lights Out—E E. McCoy.
215. Lilacs—Kathleen A. Roberts.
216. McKinley's Memorial — W. Paris Chambers.
217. Magnetic—H. A. Van der Cook.
218. Mexico—Cole and Johnson Bros.
219. Military Life—K. L. King.
220. Miss Columbia—A H. Thrall.
221. Moose (The)—W. L. Skaggs.
222. Motor Maid (The)—Edmund Braham.
223. Music Men (The)—Charles E. Allen.
224. Muttering Fritz—F. H. Losey.
225. National Emblem—E. E. Bagley.
226. National Spirit—Frederic W. Hager.
227. Officer of the Day—R. B. Hall.
228. Old Comrades—C. Teike.
229. Old Faithful—Abe Holzmann.
230. Olympia—Theo. A. Metz.
231. Olympia Hippodrome—Russel Alexander.
232. On Mobile Bay—Daniels and Wenrich.
233. On the Messa-Grand—Louis Maurice.
234. Onward, Christian Soldiers—John N. Klohr.
235. On, Wisconsin—W. T. Purdy.
236. Pilgrim Commandery — Robert A. Foss.
237. Pizzicato Polka—Joh. Strauss.
238. Plunger (The)—Thos. S. Allen.
239. Pollywogs—E. C. Kammermeyer.
240. Prayer from "Lohengrin"—R. Wagner.
241. Pride of the Ninth (The)—J. D. Cline.
242. Prince of Decorah—P. G. Lowery.
243. Pussy—Joel P. Corin.
244. Royal Trumpeters (The)—F. R. Seltzer.
245. Salomy Jane—Joel P. Corin.
246. Saucy Darling—L. W. Hardy.
247. "Secret" (Le)—Leonard Gautier.
248. Seeing Paris—Ch. Mougeot.
249. Semper Fidelis—Sousa.
250. Senora—Jos. S. Nathan.
251. 74th Regiment Band March (The)—F. H. Losey.
252. Silver Trumpets—F. H. Losey.
253. Songe D'Automne—Archibald Joyce.
254. Spirit of Independence—Abe Holzmann.
255. Stars and Stripes Forever (The)—Sousa.
256. Staunch and True—C. Teike.
257. Step Lively—Fred Schwartz.
258 Stilt Dance (The)—Lester W. Keith.
259. St. Vitus Dance—G. E. Holmes.
260. Summer Dream (A)—P. Hans Flath.
261. Take Me on the Rollers—Arr. by Maurice F. Smith.
262. That Italian Rag—Al. Piantadosi.
263. Triumph of the Century—Anton Weiss. Op. 62.
264. Troopers' Tribunal—Henry Fillmore.
265. Under the Double Eagle—J. F. Wagner.
266. United Liberty—F H. Losey.
267. Universal Peace—Franz von Blon.
268. a) Vast Unnumber'd Throngs (The)—E. Grieg.
269. b) Solveig's Song—E. Grieg.
270. Vampire (The)—Al. B. Coney.
271. Waldmere—F. H. Losey.
272. Warrior Bold (A)—Frank A. Panella.

273. Washington Grays—C. S. Grafulla.
274. Wayside Chapel (The)—G. D. Wilson.
275. Wedding Bells—Al. B. Coney
276. Western Girl—Albert J. Harbridge.
277. What's the Matter with Father—Arr. by J. Bodewalt-Lampe.
278. When I Get You Alone To-night—Fred Fischer.
279. When the Band Plays Yankee Doodle—Joel P. Corin.
280. When the Nightingales are Nesting, Sweet Irene—Arr. by Becker.
281. Whip and Spur—Thos. S. Allen.
282. Whistler and His Dog (The)—A. Pryor.
283. Whistling Johnnies—Fred W. Hager.
284. Winning Fight (The)—Abe Holzmann.
285. Winter—Albert Gumble.
286. Yale Boola—A. M. Hirsch.
287. Yankee Girl—Abe Holzmann.
288. The Leader's Delight, 140 airs of all countries—Arr. by Paul de Ville.

Instrumental solos, vocal solos, and repertoire for chorus are in addition to the above list.

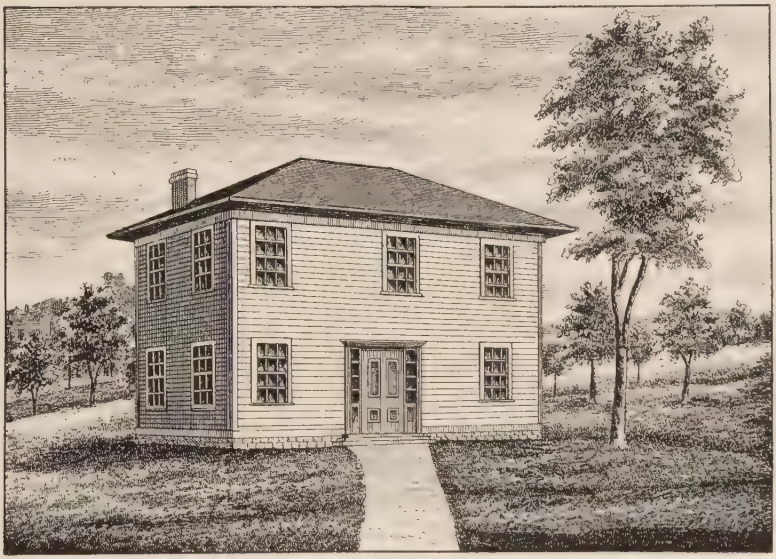
CHAPTER SEVENTEEN

IMPORTANT EVENTS

KNUT GJERSET

HE was small ere he grew big. It is the old, old story", says the poet A. O. Vinje about his favorite hero Storegut. In conformity with this law of all life, Luther College has also had its years of infancy when it was small in numbers as well as in material equipment. Its first president, Dr. Laur. Larsen, describes very vividly how small it was in 1861 when it was first established in a parsonage at Halfway Creek, near La Crosse, Wisconsin. "The year that the school was in Halfway Creek", he says, "we had only the one building, the parsonage, without any outhouses of any kind. And how many people were crowded together in this building? There were two teachers and their families. Professor Schmidt had one child, and Professor Larsen two, one of whom died in October. The school had sixteen students, but not more than eleven at any one time. Christian Nilsen and his wife were employed as steward and stewardess for the joint household, as separate housekeeping for each family could not be established. As Nilsen was a carpenter, he made all the simple furniture we had. He also performed such manual labor as the students were unable to do. The housekeepers had one child, and Mrs. Nilsen's mother was also staying with them. Professor Larsen had one room for himself and family, a small adjoining room being used as office, spare room, and hospital. The meals were served in the kitchen, where all ate at the same table. The students were divided into two classes, each of which had one room. These rooms were furnished in the following manner: Our steward had made some narrow beds with rope bottoms, which were placed along the walls. Along the middle of the floor stood long, home-made tables, made as narrow as possible to save room. Between the beds and the tables stood long wooden benches. When the boys arose in the morning, they only had to step across the benches to seat themselves at the tables, where they were to study their lessons." Small it was, indeed, this infant Luther College. So small that a committee on standardization of colleges in our day would never have discovered it. And

still it was great even then in those qualities which make an institution of learning truly successful. It had earnest and devoted students; teachers of learning and ability, inspired with a high purpose, consecrated to a great work, trained and steadfast in the Word of God. So great was Luther College in spiritual life and force of character that it has never grown since in those essentials; that even now, after sixty years of development and progress in various lines, our prayer must be: May it never grow smaller than it was at its beginning in these traits so necessary to the success of a Christian school.



FIRST HOME OF LUTHER COLLEGE—
Halfway Creek Parsonage, 1861-62

The founders of Luther College undoubtedly dreamed their dreams. Their visions were not of columned porticos and marble walls, but as practical men they knew that suitable buildings and equipment were necessary to secure the future growth of the institution. No one exercised a more active influence in providing means and equipment for the new school than Rev. V. Koren, the most astute and brilliant of the men who guided the Norwegian Lutheran Synod during the early years. In the many struggles for orthodox Lutheran doctrine waged in those times, no one quite equaled him in thorough scholarship, critical discernment, dialectic

skill, or resourceful leadership. A deep religious interest had moved him to turn his steps from elegant home surroundings in Norway. After graduating from the University of Christiania he left influential friends and assured distinction to cast his lot with emigrants in a pioneer wilderness. But even in these rustic surroundings courtly elegance and refinement of manners never forsook him. His devout religious character was of an enlightened and intellectual type. He frowned upon emotionalism, but clung with unswerving fidelity to the doctrine of the verbal inspiration of the Bible. The word *gegraptai* (it is written) engraved on the seal of the Synod was like a device emblazoned on his spiritual armor in every religious controversy. But although he was found in the forefront of every battle where purity of doctrine was at stake, he loved peace, and counted it his chief mission to do a pastor's work of preaching the Gospel to his congregations. He hated all sham as thoroughly as he loved all true culture. He was never happier than when he was engaged in fostering intellectual interests and in organizing cultural forces among his people. His spirit has lived in the Church which he served, and in Luther College which he was instrumental in founding. Even now that he is no longer among the living, his impressive personality towers greater than ever as he recedes into the gathering shadows of the past.

The early fathers of the Norwegian Lutheran Synod understood fully the importance of proper training for the ministers of the Church. According to their views the ministers should not be preachers only, but spiritual and intellectual leaders capable of waging successfully the battles of a Church forced to remain militant by existing circumstances, being surrounded on all sides by religous influences of every sort. The school to be erected would accordingly have to be of a high type, a spiritual armory where theological leaders could be properly equipped. The students should not only be well versed in Christian doctrines and in the teachings of the Church, in history and modern languages; they should also be specially prepared for theological study through extensive courses in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, as no scholarly theologians could be developed except through a thorough knowledge of the classical languages in which the Scriptures and most of the theological literature are written. The teachers should take care to impart genuine intellectual culture, to cultivate in the students love for simplicity and truth, and to banish from their minds all pretense, sham, and humbug. The primary

purpose of the school should be to prepare young men for the study of theology, but it should also serve the people as a general institution of learning. The committee appointed to superintend the erection of the College, of which Revs. V. Koren and C. L. Clausen were the leading members, states in its report to the Church Council of November 5, 1861: "The committee has unanimously decided so to arrange the plan of the institution that the school which is to prepare students for the theological seminary shall also receive students who wish to prepare themselves for other professions, and desire to serve their country in those civil callings which require more extensive knowledge." This, then, was Luther College as it was conceived in the minds of its founders.

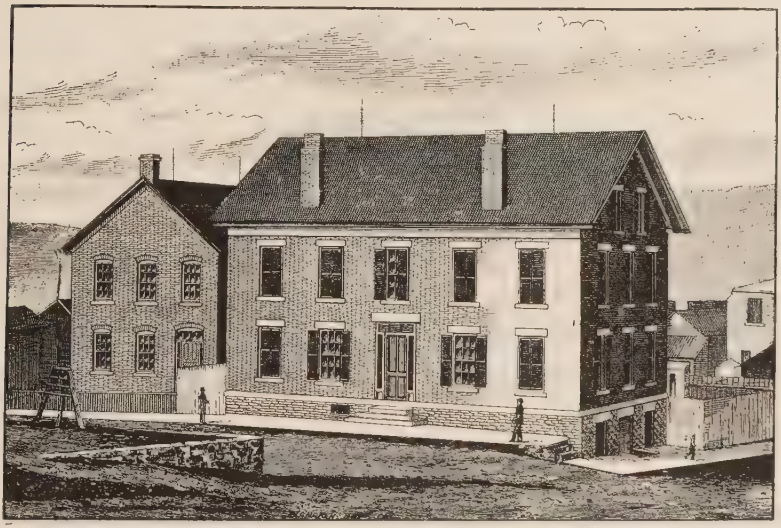
In 1857, at a meeting of the Synod held in the Little Iowa congregation, Winneshiek County, Iowa, of which Rev. V. Koren was pastor, a resolution was passed that a higher institution of learning—a university—was to be established, and that a fund for this purpose was to be raised by general subscription. In 1861 a committee of which Professor Laur. Larsen, and Revs. V. Koren and H. A. Preus, president of the Synod, were leading members, recommended to the general church meeting held at Rock Prairie, Wisconsin, that steps should at once be taken to build a school in Decorah, Iowa, this town "being centrally located and easy of access", and that the thirty-two acre tract of land which Rev. V. Koren had purchased there for the sum of $1,500 should be bought for school grounds. This recommendation was adopted by the meeting, which resolved to erect a school building in Decorah. A more beautiful site could not have been selected. At this time Decorah was still a small frontier town, but immigrants from Norway were pouring into this center of early Norwegian immigration. Every summer numbers of immigrant chests would arrive in town bearing the address "Decorah, Jova". New thriving Norwegian settlements were springing up on all sides in northern Iowa and southern Minnesota, and many congregations were organized. But the flow of immigration gradually veered to the northwest, and the great railways, which courted wealth rather than beauty, extended their giant arms in the same direction. Decorah was not to become a queen in the commercial world, nor did the town even have the good fortune to be located on one of the principal lines of communication. Like some unwooed country beauty it was destined to remain in its semi-rustic isolation. In time this affected the growth of Luther College rather unfavorably, but it has tended also to render permanent its

conservative individual character. Even now, after sixty years, it remains what its founders dedicated it to be—a classical college for men.

In the effort to raise a university fund of $50,000 the lead was taken by President H. A. Preus' congregations at Spring Prairie, Bonnet Prairie, and Norway Grove, Wisconsin, and by Rev. V. Koren's congregations in Winneshiek County, near Decorah. But the newer congregations in Minnesota on the very frontier, where the Indians massacred and scalped their victims in 1862, were not behindhand in contributing to the full extent of their ability. Already in 1861 the sum of $19,332 in paid subscriptions was reported. In 1864 the amount subscribed reached $51,831.87. The task of raising such a sum in scattered new settlements of immigrant pioneers still living in their simple log cabins, in those dark days of the Civil War when most of the strongest men were away from home fighting for their country in the armies of the Union, when money was so scarce, and farm products so cheap, could be accomplished only because the settlers were willing to make the greatest sacrifices. We read with an interest not unmingled with emotion the subscription lists of those days: 1862; Styrk Reque, $100; Peder Simon Nordgaren, $100; Gunder Kitelsen Lunde, $100; Knud Halvorsen Dalen, $100; etc. One hundred dollars payable in gold was a large sum in those days when eggs were sold for six cents a dozen, butter for ten cents a pound, dressed pork for two and a half to three cents a pound, and when the average farm with houses and improvements was not worth over five or six hundred dollars. If our people now would give, not in proportion, but half in proportion, one might wonder what would really happen.

Until the building should be erected the school at Halfway Creek was to receive new temporary quarters in Decorah in the building now known as St. Cloud Hotel, which had been bought for the purpose. Here Luther College began the second year of its activity in the fall of 1862. The following summer a new church meeting at Rock River, Wisconsin, passed a resolution that the school building should be completed as soon as possible, and that the work should be carried forward with the greatest energy. In June, 1864, the work on the foundation had advanced so far that the corner-stone could be laid. This was done with appropriate ceremonies on the 30th of that month. On February 1, 1865, the College was incorporated under the name "The Norwegian Luther College", with Rev. H. A. Preus as president of the corporation, Rev. V. Koren secretary, Professor Laur. Lar-

sen treasurer; and Rev. N. Brandt, Thore Peterson, Gulbrand T. Lomen, Jens J. Naeset, Tjerand Johnson, and Rev. O. J. Hjort as trustees. The official report of the seventh annual meeting of the Synod says about the articles of incorporation: "In the Synod meeting, the articles of incorporation of the Norwegian Luther College were read; also the deed to its property in Decorah. It was stated that after unsuccessful attempts to incorporate the Synod, the College was incorporated in such a manner that all ministers and representatives at the Synod meetings are members of the college corporation, and must elect the officials (board of trustees) of the corporation."



SECOND HOME OF LUTHER COLLEGE—
St. Cloud Hotel, 1862-65

In the fall of 1865 the college building, costing nearly $75,000, was so nearly completed that it could open its doors to the student body for the school year. On October 14th of that year it was dedicated with impressive ceremonies as The Norwegian Luther College. Thousands of people had gathered from far and near for this occasion, the most memorable church event that the Norwegian settlers had yet attended in America. It is estimated that 6,000 people participated in the festival. Early Saturday morning a large procession formed at the bridge across the Upper Iowa River, and marched to the college building. The Church Council, and ministers and delegates from a large number of

congregations were present, also representatives from the college and theological seminary of the German Lutheran Missouri Synod, the professors Lange and Brauer. During the program in the college building speeches were made by Prof. F. A. Schmidt, Rev. V. Koren and Prof. Lange. The president of the Synod, Rev. H. A. Preus, delivered the dedication sermon, choosing as his text the following words from the 126th Psalm: "The Lord hath done great things for us; whereof we are glad."

The dedication festival was over. Congratulations and hearty wishes for success had been received, the friends and visitors had come and gone. The school now found itself established in a new, commodious home, where it could enter upon years of diligent labor with hope and cheerfulness. No one felt more elated over the completion of the college building than Professor Laur. Larsen, president of the school since its first humble beginning in Halfway Creek. Now he could be seen in his office, with beaming face bent over his books and papers, working from break of day till ten o' clock at night, the regular length of his working day during the forty-one years which he was president of Luther College. Peter Laurentius Larsen (Laur. Larsen) brought to his work a methodical diligence and conscientious punctuality which were the results of rigorous discipline and thorough early training. His election proved to be the choice not only of an administrative officer, but of a character and a policy. As a devout Lutheran theologian and firm supporter of the ideals of classical learning he proved to be the best possible exponent of those traits which have become most distinctive in the life of Luther College. Kind and fatherly in his ways, averse to all show and ostentation, he adhered with patriarchal strength and serenity of mind to pure Biblical doctrine, conforming rigorously to Christian principles in all details of life and conduct. He was not only the administrative head but the spiritual father of the institution. During his long incumbency he infused into it his own spirit, giving it so distinct and individual a character that later growth has never changed its fundamental traits. The phrase "Luther College spirit", though undefined and probably undefinable, is still by some used to indicate a certain austere and conservative religious and intellectual attitude, a love of scholarly attainments, and opposition to all sham and display supposed to characterize Luther College men. How well Larsen succeeded in realizing the chief aim of the school can be seen from the fact that during his presidency, 1861-1902, sixty-five per cent of the graduates of the College entered the theological

seminary. If knowledge is power, character is a still greater power. Larsen had both. He was an accurate scholar and a well disciplined theologian, but it was his character rather than his knowledge which made him a great educator. He imparted to Luther College the power of his own Christian character, a force which made it a strong and influential institution of learning, even though it has remained relatively small in point of numbers. For many years Professor Larsen was also the editor of the official organ of the Synod, the "Kirketidende". As we remember him now plying his never weary pen, bending his white head over his large open Bible, we can only say: May God give us men equally faithful and unselfish in their devotion to divine truth and conscientious service to mankind.

Luther College continued to prosper. In the decade 1865-1875 the number of students rose from 58 to 229, and many new teachers were added to the faculty. The south wing of the college building, completed in 1874, was dedicated on December 2nd of that year. In 1881 the course of study which extended through six years including the college preparatory classes was lengthened to seven years. Hitherto the College had been operated on the plan of the Latin schools in Norway; now the American plan of a college preparatory or high school course and a four-year college course was adopted. Besides training students for entrance to the College the preparatory course should give young men such general education as would fit them for business pursuits and for general leadership in their home communities. The growing need of teachers also led to the establishing at Luther College of a teachers' course, which was maintained from 1865 till 1886. At first the only aim was to prepare parochial teachers, but in 1868 an extra year was added to the course so that teachers could be educated also for the public schools. The College was not only growing in numbers, buildings and equipment, it was also broadening the scope of its activity, and adjusting itself more fully to American educational standards as well as to the needs of the Norwegian settlers in their new environment. But even these efforts to widen the activity of the College did not satisfy the growing demand for more popular education and the erection of new schools within easier reach of the growing settlements especially in the Northwest. In 1874 an association was organized through the efforts of the great church leader, President B. J. Muus of the Minnesota District of the Synod, for the purpose of founding a new school at Northfield, Minnesota. A commodious building was erected on a beautiful campus overlooking the town. On

January 8, 1875, the coeducational academy, the St. Olaf's School, the first of a large number of academies built by the Church, began its work with two teachers and thirty-six students. The president of the school, Professor Th. N. Mohn, as well as his assistant, Professor L. S. Reque, were graduates of Luther College. In 1886 the school was changed to St. Olaf College, an institution which has grown to be the largest school in the Norwegian Lutheran Church in America. Besides preparing students

MAIN BUILDING, 1874

for the theological seminary, Luther College had now trained a number of educators and church leaders, which made it possible to enter upon the building of a series of academies and other educational institutions in the Church. Nothing could furnish more convincing evidence of the profound influence exerted by Luther College than the number of daughter schools which trace their origin to the alma mater of their early teachers, presidents, and founders. In 1876 Monona Academy, Madison, Wisconsin, was built by congregations belonging to the Synod. Willmar Seminary, Willmar, Minnesota, founded by the Luther College graduates A. M. Hove and H. S. Hilleboe, began its work in 1883. From that time the number of new schools grew rapidly. The

Bode Academy, Bode, Iowa, was opened in 1887; Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minnesota, in 1888; the Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. Dak., in 1889; Bruflat Academy, Portland, N. Dak., in 1889; Stoughton Academy, Stoughton, Wis., in 1889; Park Region Luther College, Fergus Falls, Minn., in 1892; the Lutheran Ladies' Seminary, Red Wing, Minn., in 1894; Pacific Lutheran Academy and Business College, Parkland, Wash., in 1894; Glenwood Academy, Glenwood, Minn., in 1894; Clifton College, Clifton, Texas, in 1896. Grand Forks College was bought by Synod people in 1900; Albion Academy, or H. A. Preus Academy, Albion, Wis., was bought from the Adventists in 1901, and Gale College, Galesville, Wis., from the Presbyterians; Wittenberg Academy was owned and operated jointly by the Norwegian Lutheran Synod and the German Missouri Synod from 1901.

Since Luther College was established chiefly for the purpose of preparing young men for the ministry, it might seem natural to expect that a theological course would be added to its curriculum, but this was never done. The graduates were sent to the theological seminary of the German Missouri Synod in St. Louis until the Synod established its own theological seminary in Madison, Wisconsin, in 1876. The early leaders of the Church, who were university men of high scholarly attainments, feared that a theological department, if connected with the College, might prove to be an incubus inimical to its growth. Even in the early days, when the need of ministers was so great that short courses and superficial training might seem not only excusable but politic, they refused to inaugurate a policy which might prove unfavorable to thorough scholastic training. They wished to maintain high intellectual standards, and genuine scholarship in secular branches. "Everything should be butter to the bottom, and not only on top", as Professor Larsen expressed it in a speech in 1884. The Augustana Synod, founded by Swedish and Norwegian immigrants in 1860, had founded Augustana College and Seminary, Paxton, Illinois. From this school sprang Augsburg Seminary, Minneapolis, Minnesota, the school of the Norwegian Lutheran Conference. Both these institutions had theological departments, but neither of them laid much stress on purely secular branches. Luther College, as a protagonist of classical scholarship and thorough training in secular branches, a school with its own strong individuality, wholly distinct from the theological seminary, occupied a unique position, and exerted a profound influence on the

development of the whole school system of the Norwegian Lutheran Church in America.

Hitherto good fortune had smiled on Luther College, but it was nevertheless destined to ride the angry billows of the storm. In 1880 a great doctrinal controversy arose regarding the question of predestination, at first between Professor C. F. W. Walther of the Missouri Synod and Professor F. A. Schmidt, Professor Larsen's old colleague, now professor of theology in Luther Seminary of the Norwegian Synod, Madison, Wisconsin. The controversy spread throughout the Synod even to the congregations and the lay people, and became so bitter that in 1887 seventy-two ministers and professors, a number which was later increased to ninety-seven, seceded from the Synod with their congregations. This was a severe blow, visible so far as Luther College was concerned in reduced attendance and prestige for many years subsequent.

Hardly had the storm of doctrinal controversy subsided when fire broke out in the college building, May 19, 1889, reducing it to a melancholy ruin. The library and furniture were saved, but the loss was very great, as the building was insured only for $10,000. But in these days of adversity the friends of the College rallied to its support with a determination begotten of trials. In 1880 the Luther College Alumni Association had been founded through the efforts of John Koren and Gisle Bothne. In 1888 it was incorporated. So energetic were the efforts of this association and other friends to restore the College and to render good its losses, that in 1890 a new building rose on the smoke-stained foundation, even more beautiful and commodious than the old. On October 14th and 15th of that year the new college building was dedicated, Prof. Laur. Larsen himself preaching the dedication sermon. It was a great festival. The Rev. J. A. Ottesen, Prof. L. S. Reque, and others spoke, and poems written for the occasion by Rev. V. Koren and Prof. Th. Bothne were read. In the afternoon Prof. H. G. Stub of Luther Seminary spoke on the following words from the prophet Haggai (2:9): "The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, saith the Lord of hosts; and in this place will I give peace, saith the Lord of hosts."

In 1902 President Larsen tendered his resignation to the Synod assembled in general meeting in Minneapolis, Minnesota. At the college commencement exercises June 18th he stood for the last time before the assembled school as its president. His coal-black hair had turned white as snow. At the close of the ex-

ercises he thanked his friends, and wished the school godspeed for the future. He then took his hat and walked quietly to his home. No demonstration of any kind gave color to this quiet but important event. The same church meeting which accepted Dr. Larsen's resignation elected as his successor Prof. C. K. Preus. On September 4th he ascended the rostrum in the college chapel. After stating that he had been elected president he conducted devotional exercises, speaking on the text from St. Matthew (4:4), "Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God". No ceremony of any kind attended his unostentatious debut as president of the College.

With the election of President Preus a new era began in the development of Luther College. Hitherto the institution had preserved a distinct pioneer character marked by a frugal contentment which was a legacy of early days. With a certain aloofness and modest reserve the school had proceeded quietly on its way, as though further innovations might offend the lares and penates of its well regulated academic household. President Preus possessed in an eminent degree the qualifications most needed in a new administration. Being a son of the former president of the Synod, Rev. H. A. Preus, he sprang from a distinguished family, and was reared in a home of great culture and refinement. He could move with tact and grace in the highest circles, but none of the old church leaders understood the common people so well, or came in so close and sympathetic touch with them. No one in the Synod, possibly with the exception of his father, was so popular, or had so large and devoted a personal following. In conversation he was magnetic, jovial, and courteous; in appearance attractive, with a face of beaming intelligence; in speech he was eloquent—serious, pathetic, humorous, or cordial, as the occasion demanded—with a voice so deep and sonorous that it could be heard by thousands. In intellectual character he combined conservative views with keen practical judgment and progressive energy. In religious views he was most orthodox, in adherence to the ideals of classical learning he was uncompromising. Because of these traits he could not inaugurate a policy which in any way would change the character of the school. But in questions pertaining to the improving and enlarging of the equipment of the institution, enriching its curriculum or winning for it a wider and more general recognition, he was an enthusiastic progressist.

In 1903 a general meeting of the Synod was to assemble in Decorah to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the found-

ing of the Church. In anticipation of this notable church gathering, President Preus secured the enlargement of the college gymnasium to three times its original size, to provide a suitable auditorium for the meeting. In 1905 a fourth year was added to the college preparatory course, making it not only equivalent but in some respects superior to a regular high-school course. In 1906 President Preus brought before the yearly meeting of the Synod a request for a new dormitory. The meeting hesitated, but finally passed a resolution instructing the Church Council to make such arrangements that he could travel about and raise the necessary money by general subscription. This arduous task he gladly undertook. In the fall of 1907 the new building, the Laur. Larsen Hall, had been completed at a cost of over $75,000. In one part of the building a well equipped chemical laboratory was established at a considerable cost; later also a physical laboratory.

In 1916 a new dining hall, the Loyalty Hall, was erected at the cost of $16,000. The final cost added $2,000 more.

A revision of the curriculum was undertaken in 1906 for the purpose of making the courses more elastic than they had been hitherto. The elective system in a very attenuated form was introduced by establishing a literary course to run parallel with the classical course during the junior and senior years. But six years of Latin, three years of Greek, and one year of Hebrew were required also in the literary course. In 1918 Hebrew was made an elective. In 1911 the whole eight years' course of the school was standardized, and organized in such a way as to meet the requirements of the theological seminary on the one hand, and on the other the standard university requirements for a B. A. degree. In 1918 the sub-preparatory work, which had been given in special classes since 1911, was organized into a separate class, and the Preparatory Department was divided into a Junior High School with a two years' course, and a Senior High School with a three years' course. In that year Luther College also joined the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, by which organization it had already been accredited for several years.

In 1911 Luther College would celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of its founding. For this occasion its friends resolved to raise an endowment fund which would give the school added strength and stability. Mr. L. S. Swenson, United States Minister to Norway, one of the most distinguished alumni of the College, had secured from the great railway magnate, Mr. James J. Hill, the promise of $50,000 toward such a fund if the Church

would raise $200,000. The offer was accepted. Another distinguished alumnus, Rev. H. G. Stub, president of the Synod, undertook to raise the needed sum by general subscription, a task which he carried out so successfully that in the fall of 1911 the total subscription, including Mr. Hill's donation, amounted to $286,000. At the anniversary celebration October 14th a fund of $250,000 was presented to the College by President Stub on behalf of its friends.

President Preus was never disposed to seek relaxation from labor or to rest on laurels already won. In 1918 he prevailed on the church meetings to empower the college Board of Trustees to raise funds by general subscription for a library building. The work of soliciting the subscriptions was largely done by himself alone. At the same time a movement was also set on foot to provide funds for a new gymnasium. The erection of the library building was begun in the fall of 1920, but Preus was not destined

FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY, 1911

to see its completion. In the morning of May 28, 1921, word was received announcing his sudden death. Voices were hushed, and busy tasks were laid aside. Dr. Oscar L. Olson was placed in charge as temporary president, and preparations were made to show the departed worker the last honors which could be his on earth. The library building, named the Koren Library in honor of the former president of the Synod, Rev. V. Koren, was completed at a cost of $130,000 in time to be dedicated in connection with the celebration of the sixtieth anniversary of the founding of the College, October 14, 1921.

If the election of C. K. Preus as president marks a new epoch in the history of Luther College, his death, and especially the

war, which made also his burdens so heavy, probably mark another. When the war bugles blew, the young men of military age at the school joined the colors. Not less than 356 Luther College students and graduates entered the army. Of these eight are known to have died in the service. For a time the class-rooms looked almost deserted, until the government in October, 1918, established at the College a Students' Army Training Corps in charge of Lieutenants Harold H. Fisher and Allen C. Grundy. Both these officers were fine young men, who cooperated cordially with the faculty in attempting to solve the problems connected with the sudden change of the school into a military establishment. The curriculum was completely rearranged to meet the new demands of training young men for the army. The old courses were made elective, and new ones were added, the only required courses in the new curriculum being war aims (3 hours), military English (2 hours), religion (1 hour). A spirit of cooperation and good-will characterized the work. According to general opinion and the reports of all inspectors, the Luther College S. A. T. C. was a very successful unit. It was demobilized December 11, 1918. In all other war activities the teachers of the school and their wives took an active part. Luther College performed well the duty of serving its country during the great crisis of the war. Another military unit, the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, established in January, 1919, at the request of the college faculty, with Lieutenant Harold H. Fisher as professor of military science, was not so successful as the S. A. T. C. All interest in military affairs seemed to vanish with the war, and the unit was demobilized January 9, 1920.

Successful as the S. A. T. C. unit was in a general way, its influence nevertheless impaired the old standards of scholarship. Under pressure of the great war academic work could not receive the customary attention in a busy military routine. To this grief new sorrows were added when Governor W. L. Harding on May 23, 1918, issued a proclamation stating among other things that "*English should and must be the only medium of instruction in public, private, denominational, and other similar schools.*" English was the only medium of instruction in Luther College, and as it was thought that the proclamation was not intended to affect instruction in foreign languages in higher institutions of learning, and encouraged by the United States commissioner of education, Mr. Claxton, the College retained both German and Norse in its curriculum. But the interest in languages other than English was greatly weakened by this Draconian measure. Before the war

three Norwegian societies flourished at Luther College. Governor Harding's proclamation destroyed them all, and no effort since has been able to revive them. Also in other respects the war left traces of its vitiating influence. Even long after it was over, a lack of feeling of responsibility and devotion to scholarly ideals prevailed, which only patient and persistent effort has been able to overcome. But the hand which heals all wounds will also efface the fiery trail of the war dragon. A new generation, bright-eyed with the hope of youth, is entering Luther College in increasing numbers. The institution has now the largest attendance in its history. We welcome them as the heirs to the inheritance. They will work and build as did their fathers under the egis of the same covenant which God made with King Solomon: "I have hallowed this house which thou hast built, to put My name there forever, and Mine eyes and Mine heart shall be there perpetually."

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

To all who shall see these presents, greeting:

This is to certify that

LUTHER COLLEGE

in a spirit of patriotism and of devotion to country, rendered efficient and loyal service in connection with The World War through the establishment and operation at that institution of a unit of

The Students' Army Training Corps

Given at the War Department, District of Columbia, this twenty-second day of November one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one.

The Adjutant General's Office
Recorded.

P. C. Harris,
The Adjutant General

The Assistant Secretary of War

Form No. 763 A.G.O.

A TESTIMONIAL

CHAPTER EIGHTEEN

SIXTIETH ANNIVERSARY

Carlo A. Sperati

PREPARATIONS for the Sixtieth Anniversary festivities commenced in earnest as soon as school opened in the fall. Committees were elected, meetings were held, plans were laid, and faculty and student body were busy as bees on College Hill. Nor were friends in the city idle. They rose to the occasion to help Luther prepare for the home-coming. For, indeed, such it was for the many sons and friends of our Alma Mater.

Nature herself did not forget us. She was very kind during the four days of festivities. Her best attire, her warm sunny smile, her soothing moonlight evenings, helped to make everybody happy. The celebration commenced Thursday afternoon of October 13th. This day was the late President C. K. Preus' birthday. He would have been 69 years old had he lived. We missed him; but God's thoughts are not our thoughts, neither are our ways His ways. Professor Preus had fought a good fight, he had finished his course, he had kept the faith. Now he rested from his labors, and the crown of righteousness was his.

It has been the custom in late years that the graduating class presents a gift to the College in memory of the class. This year Professor Preus had suggested to the class of 1921 that a flag pole on the campus would be a very welcome gift. The class gladly acted on the suggestion, and so it happened that on the 13th of October a 95-foot flag pole, with cement foundation, could be dedicated. The faculty and this year's students bought a beautiful, large, American flag.

The ceremonies for the raising of the flag were simple but impressive. The faculty, students, and Luther College Concert Band, together with friends from town and those guests who had already arrived, gathered around the flag pole. At this occasion the Preus family, in reunion for the last time at the president's home, was present. The flag was raised to the strains of "The Star Spangled Banner". Dr. Oscar L. Olson delivered a brief address, in which he paid a tribute to President Preus, in whose memory the day for the flag-raising had been chosen, and empha-

sized the relations of Luther College to our country and our people and the faithfulness of the College to the ideals that are symbolized by the Stars and Stripes. After the address the assembly sang, "My Country, 'Tis of Thee", accompanied by the band. This ended the short but very impressive ceremony.

Guests had already begun to arrive on Wednesday the 12th, and on Thursday evening the hotels were filled. The housing com-

FLAG POLE, DEDICATED OCTOBER 13, 1921

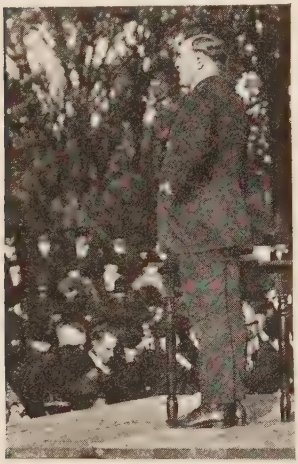
mittee was on hand day and night. Not only were the guests that had reported told where to go, but autos were ready to take them to their places.

The festivities proper commenced with the dedication of Koren Library Friday afternoon, October 14th. Professor Karl T. Jacobsen, '02, the college librarian, has an article on "The Library" in the anniversary number of "College Chips". He also gives "An Addition" in the November number of "Chips".

Near the northwest corner of the library was erected a platform for the speakers of the day. The large audience filled the bleachers and the raised seats to the north and those who could get no seat gathered around the platform. The Luther College Concert Band was seated on the west.

At 2:30 the band opened the exercises with a half-hour concert as a prelude. The band also accompanied all the hymns. At 3:00 o'clock the hymn: "Thee, God, we praise, Thy name we bless", was sung, after which Rev. J. Nordby of the class of '73, president of the Eastern District of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, offered the invocation.

The opening address was delivered by Hon. J. A. O. Preus, '03, governor of Minnesota, son of our late president, C. K. Preus. Governor Preus connected the day and Luther College with the great reformer, Dr. Martin Luther. The ideals in government and religion which Luther laid before the world at the Diet at Worms, just four centuries ago, in 1521, freedom in state and church, are the ideals for which Luther College stands. Governor Preus spoke of the man for whom the new library building was named. He said in part: "Our purpose on this 14th of October is not only to celebrate the birthday of Luther College, but also to honor the memory of one of the noblest men who came to America—Dr. Koren." He portrayed the life of this great pioneer, whose sole purpose was to serve God.



GOV. J. A. O. PREUS

After Governor Preus' address followed Koren's hymn: "Ye lands, to the Lord make a jubilant noise." Dr. O. E. Brandt, '79, vice-president of Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn., delivered the dedication address. Dr. Brandt spoke of Dr. V. Koren as "The Man of the Word", and of Professor C. K. Preus as "The Man of the Work".

"Dr. Brandt gave as the reason for placing the name 'Koren Library' on this building that Dr. Koren was of all the pioneers the one who was most of all interested in books and good literature. However, the main reason for thus naming the new library must be that Koren's name represents that spirit which must govern the use of this treasury of books and historic monuments. And here, he said, he referred not to Dr. Koren's well known hatred of sham in matters educational, but to the thought which is best expressed in Dr. Koren's favorite prayer from Psalm 86, 11:

'Unite my heart, O God, to fear Thy Name'. Dr. Koren's highest purpose in life was to do honor to the name of God. The Word of God was his most highly prized possession, and for him all books were of value as they supported or explained the Scriptures. In this spirit Dr. Koren, the man of the Word, laid the foundations of this library in the Scriptures.

"It was the work of President C. K. Preus to build on this foundation the workshop which was being dedicated. Although keenly realizing that it was largely due to the efforts of Dr. Larsen and Prof. Naeseth that Luther College has its excellent collection of books for which the building was erected, still it was given to Prof. Preus to complete the work for the new building, which it was not his lot to see in its finished form.

DR. O. E. BRANDT

"Thereupon Dr. Brandt pronounced the words of dedication: 'By the authority of the Board of Trustees of Luther College of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, I now do set apart and consecrate this library and museum, in memory of Ulrik Vilhelm Koren, in gratitude to Christian Keyser Preus, to the service of sacred learning in the spirit of Luther, for the advancement of Luther College and the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, and to the glory of God, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.' "*

These impressive words were followed by the majestic hymn: "God's Word is our great heritage".

Professor J. C. M. Hanson, '82, associate director of the University of Chicago Libraries and a member of the building committee for Koren Library, spoke on the more technical side of the library. His remarks, he said, would "deal more directly with the library, its past history, present problems, and possible future developments".

He told of the organization of the private library, properly named "Mimer", "for that character in Norse Mythology which

* Carl W. Strom, '19, in "Decorah Public Opinion."

sat at the foot of the oak Ygdrasil and drank wisdom from the fountain which there gushed forth, and to whom even Odin had to turn when in mental perplexity." "Mimer" was later merged with the college library. "This," said Professor Hanson, "and the gradual acquisition through gift and purchase of some of the best works of Scandinavian writers, particularly in literature and history, has resulted in one of the best collections of books on the north of Europe to be found anywhere in America". In 1914 the Bishop Bang Library was purchased. This was made possible through "the generosity of the late Mr. Hauman Haugan, a staunch friend of the College, and the alert interest of an honored alumnus, Mr. Laurits S. Swenson of Minneapolis, then and now U. S. minister to Norway. . . . We have, then, in this building today, the nucleus of what I believe is destined to become the largest and best collection of books in northern Iowa, and, as far as books on the Scandinavian North is concerned, . . . one of the leading collections in this country."

PROF. J. C. M. HANSON

After Professor Hanson's address followed the doxology: "Praise God, from Whom all blessings flow", and the benediction, pronounced by Rev. I. B. Torrison, '79.

The dedication of Koren Library closed with the "Hallelujah Chorus", from Handel's "Messiah", sung by the choir of the First Norwegian Lutheran Church of Decorah, accompanied by the Concert Band.

One of the interesting features of the festivities was the reunion of Luther College Musical Union. Some brought their own instruments and others were supplied from the stock at the College. At 4:30 they assembled in the College Auditorium to rehearse for the concert in the evening. A Reunion Band was organized: 7 flutes and piccolos, 1 E flat clarinet, 17 B flat clarinets, 1 oboe, 2 bassoons, 9 saxophones, 20 cornets, 14 horns, 8 trombones, 6 baritones, 8 tubas, 1 pair of tympani, 8 snare drums, 4 bass drums, which, counting the director, made a band of 107 members. It

was a happy group. All were young again although many had passed the sixty mark.

Could they play? Those who had been skeptical on this point found it wise to hold their peace and say nothing. This was no trifling band. It was the old-timers that were playing, and younger members looked and listened with awe. Not only did they show remarkable technic, but they played with such precision and feeling that it was an inspiration to the conductor and a rare musical treat for the audience.

At 7:30 the time-honored illumination took place. At the tapping of the college bell the Main Building blazed forth in light while the Concert Band, according to custom, played the battle hymn of the Reformation: "A Mighty Fortress is our God". The college motto: "Soli Deo Gloria", shone forth in all its splendor, as did also the numbers 1861 and 1921. Suddenly the Main Building was in darkness and a strong light showed from the east, and there was the newly dedicated daughter of the old mother building on the hill all lighted and with flood lights playing on the beautiful structure, shifting to the Luther Statue and to the other buildings; and above all Old Glory, lighted by a steady, strong flood light, as it lazily waved with the breeze. The light on Old Glory continued when all was darkness on the campus.

After the illumination everybody hurried to the Auditorium. The exercises commenced with the singing of that hymn which, ever since Dr. Laur. Larsen's days, has marked the opening of the 14th of October exercises: "Lad os bede lysets Fader".

The vocal features of the concert were a solo by Rev. H. B. Thorgrimsen, '79, two numbers by the Winneshiek County Sangerforbund, Reissiger's "Olaf Trygvason" and Ph. Nicolai's chorale "Wake, awake, for night is flying", and last "In Flanders Fields", with the musical setting by Dr. Adolph O. Aaker, ex-'99, of Velva, N. D., and sung by Rev. Ove J. H. Preus, '01, with band accompaniment.

Rev. H. B. Thorgrimsen was one of the foremost singers in the former Synod, and although his hair has a silver lining his voice is as young and sympathetic as ever. That he pleased the audience was evidenced by the hearty applause and the call for encore.

Winneshiek County Sangerforbund sang with precision and fine ensemble. Dr. Aaker's composition, played from manuscript, is a fine piece of art with a true inspiration. Rev. Ove J. H.

Preus, of the class of '01, has a well schooled, sonorous, and pleasing baritone voice. He sang Dr. Aaker's composition with feeling and power.

A xylophone solo, "The Mocking-Bird", was given with great effect by C. Vittorio Sperati, '25, accompanied by the band. Mr. Sperati's xylophone work always makes a hit with the audience. This time his xylophone seemed to have a peculiar birdlike ring, especially in the strain, "Listen to the Mocking-Bird". Both the soloist and the band listened, and they played softer and softer. Some master whistler in the audience had picked up the melody with its variations, and the xylophone and band gave a harmonious background. Dr. Olson helped the audience to discover the whistler. He was none other than the governor of Minnesota. The applause was loud and long and the audience was not satisfied until Governor Preus appeared on the stage and repeated part of the number. He is a former member of the Luther College Concert Band, and his whistling solos with band accompaniment never failed to take the audience by storm. This ended the first half of the program.

In addition to the greetings delivered orally at the sixtieth anniversary exercises, Professor O. A. Tingelstad, '05, read telegrams and greetings from friends and alumni who were not able to be present. Many greetings contained donations to the building fund. There were telegrams or letters from the following:

Rev. T. Lerud, '10; Prof. C. Tyssen, '06; Prof. A. L. Bronstad, '19; Prof. E. R. Larson, '20, Clifton, Texas. Gudmund Thorgrimsen, '17; G. A. Fjeldstad, '16, Grand Forks, N. D. The Chicago Norwegian Club, by T. A. Siqueland, president, Chicago, Ill. The State Bank of Chicago, by Henry A. Haugan, president, Chicago, Ill. Prof. J. S. Nordgaard, '80; Prof. H. S. Hilleboe, '81; Prof. O. A. Solheim, '81; Prof. C. M. Christianson, '81, Sioux Falls, S. D. M. E. Remmen, '88; Sven Hanson, '09; E. F. Kiland, '17, Hettinger, N. D. National Capital Luther College Club, by T. Jahr, '96; S. N. Dahl, '07; G. H. Gerald, '01; O. A. Juve, '07; P. C. Paulson, '04, Washington, D. C. P. O. C. Johnson, '06; J. E. Strand, '05; O. K. Omlie, '95, Watford City, N. D. John M. Brendal, '06, Glenwood, Minn. Missionary Rev. Johannes Astrup, '93, Mandal, Norway. Rev. C. Hougstad, '93, Wausau, Wis. Dr. H. A. Reque, '94, Brooklyn, N. Y. Rev. O. E. Heimdahl, '95, Fir, Wash. Dr. and Mrs. S. N. Hagen, '96, Gettysburg, Pa. Rev. O. J. Ordal, '98, Everett, Wash. Dr. J. A. O. Stub, '98, Minneapolis, Minn. Rev. Alfred Hendrickson, '06; Rev. T. L. Rosholdt, '99; and Carl Rosholdt, '06, Wolf Point, Mont.

The Greater New York Ministerial Conference, by Rev. Helmer Halvorson; '04, pres.; Rev. A. O. Bjerke, ex. '02, sec. Rev. G. A. Hanson, '05, Goodridge, Minn. Dr. C. Fjeldstad, '05, Minneapolis, Minn. H. O. Saxvik, '05; Joseph Lee, '18; Harald Tolo, '21; L. C. Sorlien, '21, Wahpeton, N. D. Prof. Herman C. Nordlie, '06, Fargo, N. D. Rev. E. Struxness, '06; Rev. J. C. Wisnaes, '09; Rev. V. F. Larson, '11; C. P. Birkelo, '17, Nome, N. D. Rev. J. W. Rosholdt, '07, Crosby, N. D. Rev. K. B. Vaaler, '10; Elmer A. Peterson, Brandt, S. D. Rev. A. N. Livdahl, '11, Glasgow, Mont. Prof. Enoch E. Peterson, '12, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Rev. O. J. Mithun, '15, Anaconda, Mont. Rev. and Mrs. J. Magnus Rohne, Cambridge, Mass. Prof. Roy O. Storvick, '21, Canton, S. D. The California Circuit of the Norw. Luth. Church of America, by Rev. E. M. Stensrud, '93, pres.; Rev. N. B. Thorpe, '14, sec., Santa Barbara. Herman L. Ronnei, '15, St. Francis, Minn. Augustana College and Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. D., by Dr. Albert Keiser, sec. Faculty and Students, Lutheran Normal School, Canton, S. D. Gale College, Galesville, Wis., by Prof. H. F. Swansen, '14, and Rev. L. S. J. Reque, '94. Lutheran Ladies' Seminary Corporation, Red Wing, Minn., by Dr. C. L. Opsal, pres. Red Wing Seminary, by Prof. H. E. Jorgensen, pres. St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn., by Dr. L. W. Boe, pres. The Symra Society, Decorah, Iowa, by J. B. Wist and J. A. Nelson. Rev. O. H. Smeby, '71, Albert Lea, Minn. Prof. O. G. Felland, '74; Prof. Olav Lee, '83; Prof. I. F. Grose, '85, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn. K. G. Faegre, '77, New York, N. Y. Dr. Lauritz Larsen, '02, New York, N. Y. Rev. J. O. Hougen, '79, Story City, Iowa. Rev. and Mrs. K. Seehuus, '81, Denver, Colo. Dr. L. Hektoen, '83, Chicago, Ill. Rev. J. H. Jahren, '84, Lake Park, Minn. Prof. J. G. Halland, '84; Prof. P. J. Iverson, '10; Nels Brevig, G. N. Livdahl, Fargo, N. D. Dr. J. A. Ness, '84, Springfield, Ohio. Dr. C. A. Mellby, '88, Christiania, Norway. The Icelandic Lutheran Synod, by Rev. N. S. Thorlaksson, '81, pres. Windom Circuit of the Norw. Luth. Church of America, by Rev. L. P. Thorkveen, pres., and Rev. P. C. Danielson, sec. President J. N. Brown, Canton, S. Dak.

After the reading of greetings the Alumni Association presented the College with a "rouser" song written by Norvald G. Maakestad, '21, and Arthur J. Tolo, '18. Copies of the song were distributed among the students, and with the composer, Mr. Maakestad, at the piano it was sung with a "pep" and a "go" which proved that the song will be popular with the students.

The last part of the evening's program was given over to the

Reunion Band. Suppe's "Poet and Peasant" overture, Drdla's "Serenade", and several marches were played. The applause was spontaneous and the enthusiasm ran high. One veteran player was heard to say: "This has made me many years younger." The program closed with the hymn: "Tak, vor Fader i det høie". This has been the regular closing hymn at 14th of October programs, just as "Lad os bede lysets Fader" has marked the opening of the exercises.

Saturday morning, October 15th, at 8:00 o'clock, chapel exercises were held in the Auditorium for students and alumni. Rev. I. D. Ylvisaker, '88, president of the North Dakota District of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, conducted the service and chose for his text Psalm 19:1, 2, 11-14.

At 9:00 o'clock the Luther College Alumni Association met in the college chapel for its annual business meeting. The time proved very short for the amount of business on hand. However, several important resolutions were passed. Rev. I. B. Torrison, '79, presided. It was resolved to push with all possible vigor the campaign for a new gymnasium. A committee was placed in charge of this work. The executive committee's buying of the so-called Dayton property immediately south of the campus, with another baseball diamond in view, was approved. A resolution was passed in favor of a Memorial Chapel. Dr. H. G. Stub brought greetings to the alumni from the Board of Education of our Church. Great satisfaction was shown when the announcement was made that a financial secretary for Luther College had been nominated by the Board of Education.

Immediately after this meeting the assembly passed out of the chapel by classes and formed on the campus where a very good photograph of the Alumni Association was taken.

The reunion meeting of the Musical Union was scheduled for 10:00 in the college chapel and the class reunions for 11:00 o'clock. Both of these meetings were of necessity late in starting on account of the morning's previous important business. The meeting of the Musical Union had to be cut short, but was, nevertheless, of the greatest importance for the future welfare of the Union. It was resolved that all who have at any time belonged to a musical organization at Luther College are members of the Musical Union. It was further resolved that the members contribute one dollar a year towards securing the memorial pipe-organ for the college chapel which the Musical Union in 1916 decided to build in memory of Olaf Angelo Sperati. The need of a music hall was also discussed.

The class reunions were held as indicated on the regular printed program of the festivities. Many classes used this opportunity to lunch together, and several classes had invitations to private homes.

At one o'clock the Reunion Band assembled in front of Laur. Larsen Hall, ready for parade, and a photograph was taken. The Decorah Commercial Club had arranged for automobiles to take the band to town. The parade formed at the west end of Water Street, and the band, 110 in line, with Rev. S. L. Tallakson, '06, acting as drum major, was an imposing sight as it paraded through the business section to the stirring music of "snappy" marches. The streets were lined with appreciative people. Dr. Laur. A. Larsen, '86, and Carlo A. Sperati, '88, had the pleasure of once more playing snare drum side by side. It was reported that neither of them shirked on the job. It was not their fault that no drumheads were broken.

At 2:00 o'clock the football game between St. Olaf College and Luther College was staged on the gridiron. It was a hard fought battle throughout. A touchdown and a drop kick in the last quarter made the score 10 to 0 in favor of St. Olaf. At 4:30 a rehearsal of the two cantatas to be sung Sunday was held in the college chapel.

The climax on Saturday was the alumni banquet at 7:00 o'clock in the College Auditorium. The hall was beautifully decorated and covers were laid for 500 guests. The College Orchestra furnished music during the meal. The committee in charge had arranged the seating by classes. The officers of the association and the speakers of the evening were seated at a special table on the stage. Rev. A. O. Johnson, '91, retiring president of the association, acted as toastmaster. He deemed it an honor to fulfill such a duty at this occasion. He used a gavel from the Viking ship of 1893 presented to the museum by Dr. George A. Torrison, '85, of Chicago.

Dr. H. G. Stub, '66, represented the first class that graduated from Luther College, not because he was president of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, but because he was now the only one out of his class in the service of the church. He knew how deeply the love for Luther College was rooted in the hearts of our congregations. He testified to how much the College had accomplished in its sixty years of existence.

Judge O. M. Torrison, '81, said that Luther should continue to concentrate on a special course and be the classical school of the Middle West as Amherst is in the East. It should remain a

college for men, but we should also have a college for women, and co-educational schools. The interest in music should continue and should be given credit toward graduation.

Rev. N. Astrup Larsen, '96, spoke on the motto of his class —"Esse non videri." This expresses also the spirit of Luther College—to be, not to seem to be. It necessitates both a forward look and loyalty to the past.

Rev. Norman A. Madson, '11, pictured the pioneer homes of our forefathers. "Luther College," he said, "is the offspring of horny-handed labor, begotten of faith, reared in love and hope" . . . . She "could, no doubt, have been a more imposing institution today, had she but chosen to deviate from the path marked out for her by her founders. But I doubt that she could have served more well."

Prof. E. Hove, '84, of Luther Theological Seminary, spoke of the close connection between Luther College and the Seminary. A powerful address.

Hon. L. S. Swenson, '86, United States minister to Norway, gave a beautiful tribute to the memory of the late President C. K. Preus. (Given in full in the Preus Memorial volume, pp. 233-234.)

Dr. Oscar L. Olson, '93, acting president of Luther College, spoke of what the institution had in property, in courses, in faculty, in student body. He outlined what new buildings were needed. The College has a high standard in scholarship, and this standard must be maintained.

After these inspiring addresses, the assembly was asked to rise in honor of the late Peer O. Strømme, '76. Likewise in honor of the widows surviving former Luther College professors who had died in recent years, namely Mrs. Laur. Larsen, Mrs. L. S. Reque, Mrs. C. A. Naeseth, and Mrs. C. K. Preus. Greetings were sent to Rev. J. W. Preus, '82, of Calmar, Iowa, who was prevented from being present by sudden illness.

Sunday morning, October 16th, people awoke to the most glorious of the four days of the Sixtieth Anniversary festivities. Automobiles arrived from far and near. At 8:30 the Sixtieth Anniversary Cantata was rehearsed in the Auditorium. At 10:30 divine services were held in the Auditorium in Norwegian. The building could not accommodate the great throng. Therefore an overflow meeting was conducted under the college oaks by Professor E. Hove.

Faculty, students, and alumni formed in front of the Main Building and marched in procession to the Auditorium. Luther

College Concert Band played, as a prelude, Schumann's "Festival Overture."

Rev. H. B. Thorgrimsen conducted the altar services, and the band accompanied and led in the hymns.

Dr. H. G. Stub, president of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, preached at the service in the Auditorium. He based his sermon on the 87th Psalm. Dr. Stub showed how Luther College by its founders had been built on the Lord, and how in its subsequent sixty years of service it has always been able to say with the Psalmist, "All my springs are in Thee."

When Luther College was founded it was to serve two purposes. It was to become a sound and thorough institution for instruction in secular subjects, but above all it was to train students preparatory to taking up theology. Both of these aims have been maintained by its two presidents, Larsen and Preus. Dr. Stub answered the question, What has the future in store for Luther College? In the first place, it must continue to be an up-to-date standard college. There must be no effort to reduce it to the rank of a junior college, as has been the fate of many denominational colleges in America. Luther College must be an American college, but must at the same time continue to be the preserver of Norwegian culture in this country. Literary and artistic interests must continue to flourish, and must not be displaced by an interest in physical development. But above all, it must continue to be a Christian and a Lutheran college. Therefore, the faculty must be composed of Christian as well as learned men. All the work of the College must in the last analysis be conducted according to the Word of God.

After the sermon an offering was taken both in the Auditorium and at the overflow meeting to defray expenses in connection with the festivities. This offering amounted to $800.00.

Immediately after the offering the "Sixtieth Anniversary Cantata" was given by a chorus of 150 voices under the direction of Professor Carlo A. Sperati, '88. The words were written by Rev. Paul Koren, '82, in compliance with a request made by President Preus a short time before his death. The music was composed by Prof. John Dahle of Luther Seminary. Mr. Ingolf Grindeland, ex-'12, sang the tenor solo parts in pleasing and artistic style. Oscar J. Strom, '24, and Arthur M. Wisness, '14, were the accompanists on piano and organ respectively. The large chorus rendered with enthusiasm the inspiring text and music, and at the close the audience showed its appreciation by according writer and composer a rising vote of thanks.

In the afternoon an opportunity was afforded to representatives of other institutions to bring their greetings in oral form. Rev. O. Glesne opened the meeting with invocation. President M. O. Bøckman, representing Luther Theological Seminary, described the course of study at Luther College as the most ideal for those who intend to enter the ministry, and gave thanks to God for the firm attitude of faithfulness which Luther College has always maintained as to the means of Grace and as to the motto, "It is written." On this occasion Luther College was honored by the presence of Dr. F. G. Gade of Norway, president of Nordmandsforbundet. He had landed in America but a few days previously, and had cancelled several other important engagements to be present at the Sixtieth Anniversary festivities. He brought an oral greeting from His Majesty King Haakon VII and a written greeting from the University of Christiania. Rev. H. C. Holm, president of the Iowa District of our Church, brought greetings from the Church Council. Rev. Edward Johnson, representing the Board of Education, alluded to the generous contribution of Luther College to the ministry of the Church. President L. W. Boe presented the felicitations of St. Olaf College, and termed that institution a child of Luther College. President J. A. Aasgaard represented Concordia College of Moorhead, Minn., and President C. O. Solberg of Augustana College and Normal School of Sioux Falls, S. D. Dr. T. Stabo of Decorah spoke on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Luther College, thanking the people of our Church for their support of this institution.

In the evening a closing concert was given in the Auditorium by the Sixtieth Anniversary Chorus, under the leadership of Prof. Carlo A. Sperati. Felix Mendelssohn's sacred cantata, "Hymn of Praise", was sung with truly inspiring effect. The soloists were: Mrs. L. A. Moe, soprano; Mrs. A. M. Rovelstad, alto; Mr. Ingolf Grindeland, tenor. It was a very fitting closing to the Sixtieth Anniversary festivities. The hearts of the great audience seemed carried away by the chorus into one grand outburst of praise to God for His gracious protection and guidance throughout these sixty years.

CHAPTER NINETEEN

GRADUATES

M. H. Trytten

I. Occupational Index (1921-22)

(Listing all graduates up to and including the class of 1921.)

1. *FARMERS* (32)

Olsen, Ellef, '66, Kirley, S. D.
Hoff, L. M. A., '75, Madison, Minn.
Jorgenson, Christian, '75, East Stanwood, Wash.
Ruste, Erick O., '76, Humboldt, S D.
Evenson, Edwin, '79, Seattle, Wash.
Karstad, Lars, '80, Nicollet, Minn.
Ylvisaker, A. Chr., '81, Zumbrota, Minn.
Langemo, H. T., '83, Badger, Minn.
Aubol, Carl O., '83, Big Lake, Minn.
Eden, Martin P , '92, Lee, Ill.
Landsverk, John P., '95, Saude, Iowa.
Lyngaas, Ingeman M., '97, Winneconne, Wis.
Aarnes, Sam H., '98, Sacred Heart, Minn.
Dahlen, Fred, '98, Hayfield, Minn.
Tasa, Gilbert, '99, Dennison, Minn.
Burtness, Peter, '00, Cook, Minn.
Fuglie, A. Edwin, '01, Ashby, Minn.
Dahlen, Theo. A., '03, Wendell, Minn.
Hovde, Rudolph, '03, Glenwood, Minn.
Strand, Herman, '05, New London, Minn.
Monson, Martin J., '08, Delhi, Minn.
Naeseth, Adolph O., '09, Zumbrota, Minn
Storstad, Alfred G., '12, Horace, N. D.
Brunsdale, C. Norman, '13, Portland, N. D., Farm Manager.
Brunsdale, G. Elmer, '13, Mayville, N D.
Gulbrandson, Cleon, '13, Hayward, Minn.
Levorson, Oscar, '14, Lake Mills, Iowa.
Askegaard, Arthur D., '15, Comstock, Minn.
Seebach, Carl H., '15, Goodhue, Minn.
Subey, Ward A., '15, Stoughton, Wis.
Dolen, Nels B., '20, Leland, Iowa.
Bergum, Arthur E., '21, Rio, Wis.

2. *MANUFACTURERS* (2)

Faegre, Kaspar G., '77, President Manhattan Corset Co., New York, N. Y.
Markhus, George, '85, Violin Manufacturer, St. Paul, Minn.

3. *PROFESSIONAL SERVICE* (485)

a. *Clergymen and Missionaries* (262)

Normann, Olaus A., '66, Ashby, Minn., Emeritus.
Sherven, Lars, '68, Los Angeles, Cal., Emeritus.
Alfsen, Adolph O., '69, Chicago, Ill., Emeritus.
Lunde, Gudbrand A., '69, Wittenberg, Wis., Emeritus.
Bjørgo, Knut, '70, Red Wing, Minn , Emeritus.
Smeby, Oluf H., '71, Albert Lea, Minn., Emeritus.
Gotaas, Paul B., '73, Støren, Norway.
Hustvedt, Halvor B., '73, Decorah, Iowa, Emeritus.
Roalkvam, Halvard G., '74, Coon Valley, Wis., Emeritus.
Hendrickson, Peter A., '76, Bowdon, N. D.
Strand, Henrik J., '76, Norway Lake, Minn., Emeritus.
Blilie, Johan A., '77, Flandreau, S. D.
Brandt, Realf O., '77, Macfarland, Wis.
Grønsberg, Ole N., '77, San Francisco, Cal.
Johansen, Jens, '77, Fresno, Cal.
Bothne, Johannes D., '78, Pequot, Minn.
Engh, Hagbart, '78, Ostrander, Minn.
Gjevre, Anders H., '78, Minneapolis, Minn., Jewish Missionary
Homme, Thorleif O., '78, Hornnes, Sætersdalen, Norway.
Lee, Atle J., '78, Deerfield, Wis., Emeritus.
Løkensgaard, Ole, '78, Hanley Falls, Minn.
Giere, Niels, '79, Sacred Heart, Minn.
Hougen, Johan O., '79, Tacoma, Wash., Emeritus.
Skartvedt, Peter, '79, La Center, Wash.
Skyberg, Hans O., '79, Fisher, Minn.
Storli, Knut O., '79, Eugene, Ore., Emeritus
Thorgrimsen, Hans, '79, Grand Forks, N. D.
Torrison, Isaac B., '79, Decorah, Iowa.
Halvorson, Johs., '80, Rockdale, Wis.
Jørgenson, Fingar, '80, Grand Forks, N. D., Emeritus.
Larsen, Gustav A., '80, Edmore, N. D
Ness, Johannes M. O., '80, Perley, Minn.
Saettre, Thorbjørn A., '80, Evansville, Minn. (Died July 12, 1921.)
Bergman, Fredrik, '81, Winnipeg, Man., Can.
Braaten, Sven O., '81, Thompson, N. D.
Kasberg, Karl A., '81, Grantsburg, Wis.
Rygh, George A. Taylor, '81, Minneapolis, Minn.
Seehuus, Knut, '81, Denver, Colo.
Jerdee, Lars J., '82, Bemidji, Minn.
Koren, Paul, '82, Decorah, Iowa.
Preus, Johan W., '82, Calmar, Iowa.
Rogne, Erik T., '82, Spokane, Wash.
Rygg, Oluf S., '82, Rudyard, Mont.
Langemo, John T., '83, Edinburgh, N. D.
Larsen, Christian M., '83, Whalan, Minn.
Magelssen, Hans, '83, Walker, Minn.
Larsen, Thorvald H., '84, Taylor, N. D.
Vik, Eivind O., '84, La Crosse, Wis.
Kvaase, Daniel J., '85, Chicago, Ill.
Lien, Abel E., '85, Portland, N. D.
Jørgenson, Jacob E., '86, Decorah, Iowa.
Ovri, Ellend J., '86, San Diego, Cal.

SOLI DEO GLORIA

SENATUS ACADEMICUS

Collegii Norvegici Lutherani

Decorah in Urbe Reipublicæ Iowensis

OMNIBUS HAS LITTERAS LECTURIS SALUTEM.

Scatis dominum *Academiae nostrae*
alumnum titulo graduque Artium Liberalium

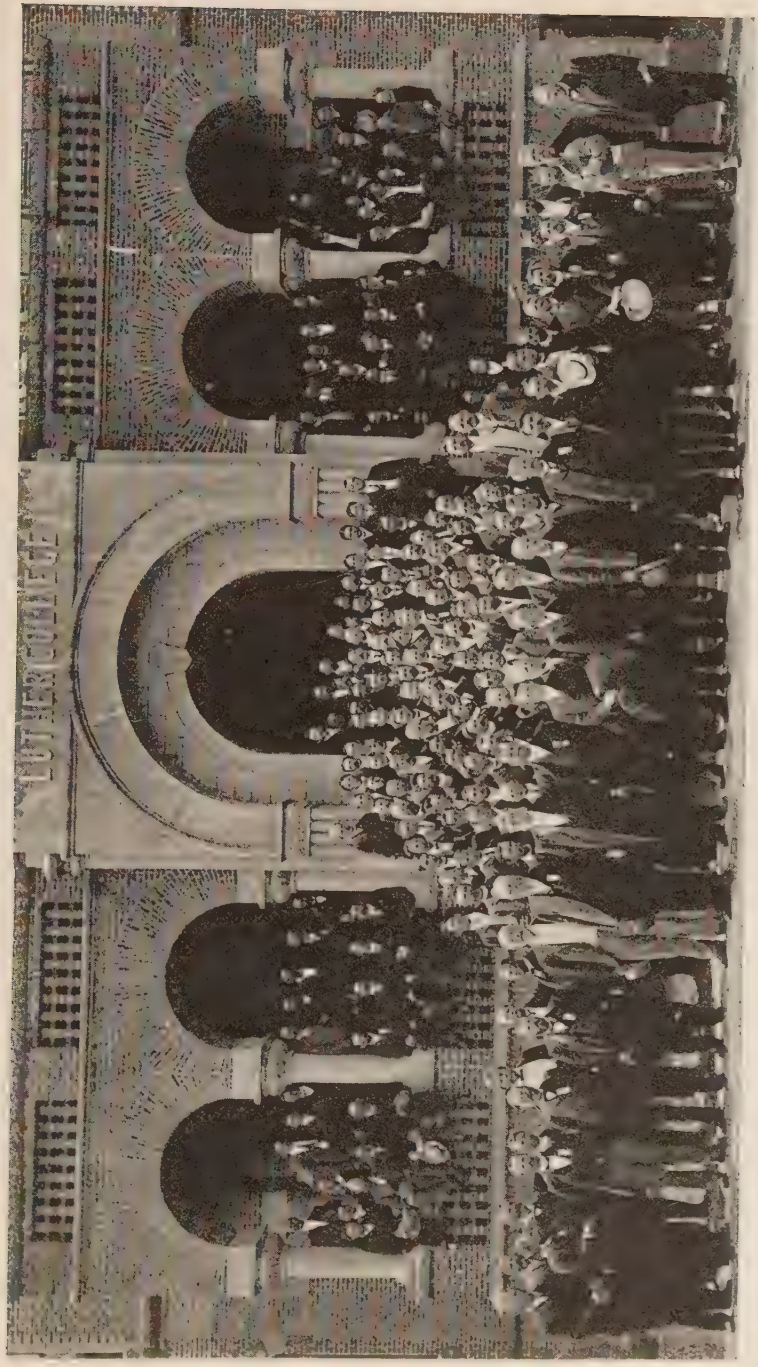
Baccalaurei

a nobis esse adornatum omniaque jura privilegia dignitates honores quae ubique
gentium ad eundem gradum Baccalaureatum pertinent ei fruenda esse collata:
Cujus rei in fidem has litteras Collegii sigillo firmatas subscriptis nominibus nostris confirmandas curavimus.
Datum ex aedibus academicis a.d. *Anno Domini millesimo nongentesimo*

_____ *Praeses*

_____ *Scriba*

Peterson, S. Christian N., '86, Minneapolis, Minn.
Fjeldstad, Halvor O., '88, Faribault, Minn.
Jordahl, Daniel C., '88, Ridgeway, Iowa.
Kittilsby, Peter A., '88, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Levorson, John, '88, Irene, S. D.
Rikansrud, Olaus T., '88, El Paso, Texas.
Beito, Gulbrand G., '89, Terrace, Minn.
Lunde, Johannes H., '89, Huxley, Iowa.
Ottersen, Ole, '89, West Salem, Wis.
Strand, John J., '89, St Peter, Minn.
Vereide, Ole M., '89, Elmore, Minn.
Kvale, Ole J., '90, Benson, Minn.
Linnevold, Johan, '90, Glenwood, Minn.
Solum, Henry E., '90, Baltic, S. D.
Tolo, Thore O., '90, Locust, Iowa.
Gimmestad, Lars M., '91, Orfordville, Wis.
Johnson, Alfred O., '91, Spring Grove, Minn.
Nordgaard, Nils N., '91, Mankato, Minn.
Strom, Eimar I., '91, Watson, Minn.
Berg, Nils I., '92, Deering, N. D.
Blaekkan, Ingebret J , '92, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho.
Christensen, Martin A., '92, Portland, Ore.
Reque, Sigvard T., '92, St. Paul, Minn.
Rue, Halvor S., '92, Prairie Farm, Wis.
Thoen, Jacob E., '92, Oklee, Minn.
Xavier, Karl, '92, Thompson, Iowa.
Akre, Ole J , '93, Hinsdale, Mont.
Astrup, Johannes, '93, Untunjambili, Natal, South Africa.
Bestul, Christian B., '93, Ettrick, Wis.
Døving, Carl, '93, Chicago, Ill.
Hougstad, Christian, '93, Merrill, Wis.
Otte, Heinrich, '93, Kwahlabisa, Zululand, South Africa.
Stensrud, Edward M., '93, San Francisco, Cal.
Waller, Martinus C., '93, Eau Claire, Wis.
Juul, Otto G., '94, Minneapolis, Minn.
Kvamme, Kristen, '94, Ossian, Iowa.
Moldstad, John A., '94, Chicago, Ill.
Reque, Lauritz S. J , '94, Galesville, Wis.
Haatvedt, Lars A., '95, Lakota, N. D.
Heimdahl, Olaf E., '95, Fir, Wash.
Orwoll, Sylvester M , '95, Maddock, N. D.
Ylvisaker, S. J. Nicolaus, '95, Fergus Falls, Minn.
Anderson, Christian, '96, Minneapolis, Minn.
Clauson, Carl T., '96, Bloomer, Wis.
Halvorsen, Nils E., '96, Alpena, Mich.
Juul, Martin B., '96, Minneapolis, Minn.
Larsen, Nikolai Astrup, '96, Kwangchow, Honan, China.
Olsen, Holden M., '96, Madison, Wis.
Hallanger, Christopher M., '97, Portland, N. D.
Lunde, Amund G., '97, Great Falls, Mont.
Normann, S. Theodor, '97, St. Paul, Minn.
Sørenson, Andrew, '97, Bagley, Minn.
Strøm, Oscar A., '97, Cleveland, O.
Thompson, Christian S., '97, Colfax, Wis.
Unseth, Joseph B., '97, Waterville, Iowa.
Boyd, Edwin A., '98, Manitowoc, Wis.
Johnson, John L., '98, Wakonda, S. D
Ordal, Zakarias J., '98, River Falls, Wis.



LUTHER COLLEGE ALUMNI, 1903

Ringøen, Theodor, '98, Stevens Point, Wis.
Swenson, Bernt C., '98, Gary, Ind.
Turmo, Olaf, '98, Bradish, Nebr
Wein, Hans J., '98, Winona, Minn.
Johnson, Wilford A., '99, Capron, Ill.
Kilness, Peter J., '99, Marcus, S. D.
Rosholdt, Thore L., '99, Opheim, Mont.
Turmo, Stener, '99, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Boe, Ole T, '00, Grand Meadow, Minn.
Dahle, John O., '00, Nekoma, N. D.
Hellekson, Oscar C., '00, Newman Grove, Nebr.
Hestenes, Jacob M., '00, Waterford, Wis.
Kilness, Julius B., '00, Meckling, S. D.
Normann, Halvor M., '00, Cresco, Iowa
Olafson, Kristinn K., '00, Mountain, N. D.
Strom, Axel E., '00, Battle Lake, Minn.
Stub, Hans A., '00, Seattle, Wash.
Sundby, G. Adolph, '00, Rio, Wis.
White, Andrew O, '00, Manitowoc, Wis.
Berven, Sven K., '01, Spring Valley, Minn.
Dreng, John O., '01, St. Paul, Minn.
Guttebø, Lauritz S., '01, Deerfield, Wis.
Preus, Ove J. H, '01, De Forest, Wis.
Sauer, Carl I., '01, Crosby, N. D.
Eger, Olaf, '02, Seattle, Wash.
Preus, J. Carl K., '02, Byron, Minn.
Smeby, Hartwick C., '02, Iola, Wis.
Bergh, Axel, '03, Tracy, Minn.
Blicher, Peter, '03, Boyceville, Wis.
Borge, Olaf, '03, Lawrence, Wash.
Gullixson, Thaddaeus F., '03, Minot, N D.
Hansen, Emil, '03, Scarville, Iowa.
Ingebritson, Henry, '03, Lake Mills, Iowa.
Naeseth, Carelius G., '03, Morrisonville, Wis.
Nelson, Alfred, '03, Madison, S. D.
Norgaard, Carl H., '03, Everett, Wash.
Olsen, Harry E., '03, Milwaukee, Wis.
Thorpe, C Scriver, '03, Minneapolis, Minn.
Tweten, Jacob O., '03, Steward, Ill.
Ullensvang, Lars L., '03, Bulyea, Sask., Can.
Baalson, Herman E., '04, Silvana, Wash.
Estrem, Herman W., '04, Pelican Rapids, Minn.
Halverson, Melvin W., '04, Beloit, Wis.
Halvorson, Helmer, '04, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hoff, Thoralf A., '04, Minneapolis, Minn.
Lund, Lauritz P., '04, Luverne, Minn.
Moldstad, Christian A., '04, Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Quill, Carl J., '04, Renville, Minn.
Bredesen, Alfred, '05, Bricelyn, Minn.
Fretheim, Martin E., '05, Chicago, Ill.
Hanson, Gustav A., '05, Belgrade, Minn.
Hegg, Gustav J., '05, Wildrose, N D.
Johnson, Bergel A., '05, Hayfield, Minn.
Wulfsberg, Jacob A. O., '05, Michigan, N D.
Bruland, Peter O., '06, San Francisco, Cal.
Christopherson, Einar B., '06, Pigeon Falls, Wis.
Estrem, G. Rudolph, '06, Cooperstown, N. D.
Hendrickson, Alfred, '06, Wolf Point, Mont. (Carpio, N. D., 1922.)
Johnson, Joseph, '06, Jamestown, N. D.
Struxness, Edwart, '06, Nome, N. D
Tallakson, Selmer L., '06, Grand Forks, N. D.
Wrolstad, J. Oliver, '06, Granite Falls, Minn.
Belgum, Anton H., '07, Glenwood, Minn.
Belgum, Erik S., '07, Appleton, Minn.
Fretheim, Severt J., '07, Scarville, Iowa.
Førde, Gerhard O., '07, Starbuck, Minn.
Rosholdt, Jacob W., '07, Crosby, N. D.
Smeby, Olaf V., '07, Mission Hill, S. D.
Sumstad, M. Ovedius, '07, Roland, Iowa.
Vaaler, Arnt J, '07, Willmar, Minn.
Borge, Daniel J., '08, Deerfield, Wis.
Haugen, Clarence, '08, Canby, Minn.
Holum, James O., '08, Westby, Wis.
Kjorlaug, Peter F., '08, Thor, Iowa.
Korsrud, Albert C., '08, Glenville, Minn.
Lillegard, George O., '08, Ichang, Hupeh, China.
Naeseth, William K., '08, Rochester, Minn.
Ensrud, Joseph O. E., '09, Garske, N. D.
Faye, Christopher, '09, Untunjambili, Natal, South Africa.
Haugen, Thomas A., '09, McHenry, N. D.
Magelssen, Finn, '09, Rushford, Minn.
Salvesen, Emil, '09, Barnesville, Minn.
Wisnaes, John Carlot, '09, Kathryn, N D.
Ylvisaker, Nils W., '09, Hitterdal, Minn.
Jordahl, Edward L., '10, Bryant, S. D.
Lerud, Theodore, '10, Clifton, Texas.
Preus, H. A., '10, Chicago, Ill.
Rognlien, Joseph B., '10, Campbell, Nebr.
Sandager, Christian N., '10, Outlook, Sask., Can.
Tufte, Olaf B., '10, Glendive, Mont.
Vaaler, Knut B., '10, Brandt, S. D.
Aaberg, Theodore, '11, Westby, Mont.
Aal, Eugene J, '11, Huron, S. D.
Johnshoy, J. Walter, '11, Eau Claire, Wis.
Larson, Victor F., '11, Valley City, N. D.
Livdahl, Albert N., '11, Glasgow, Mont.
Madson, Norman A., '11, Bode, Iowa.
Quill, Martin B, '11, Waco, Texas.
Sandberg, Ivar, '11, Barrett, Minn.
Austin, Otto G., '12, Sisseton, S. D.
Foss, Carl L., '12, Parkland, Wash.
Greibrok, Aanon, '12, Woodworth, N. D
Haavik, Olai L., '12, Seattle, Wash.
Forseth, Peder C., '13, New Era, Mich
Kjaer, Ludvig P., 13, Plentywood, Mont.
Nesset, Alfred O., '13, Leeds, N. D.
Petersen, Justin A., '13, Linn Grove, Iowa.
Ulvilden, Reinhardt, '13, Omaha, Nebr.
Andrews, Melvin O., '14, Wheaton, Minn.
Borlaug, Arthur O., '14, Edmonton, Alberta, Can.
Gigstad, Walter T., '14, Beach, N. D.
Grefthen, Emil A., '14, Providence, R. I.
Halvorson, E. Nestor, '14, Galesburg, Wis.
Thorpe, Nordahl B., '14, Santa Barbara, Cal.
Wanberg, Richard T., '14, Towner, N. D.
Baalson, Elmer A., '15, Durand, Ill.
Hoff, Pernell B., '15, Los Angeles, Cal.
Maakestad, J. Walter B., '15, Pasadena, Cal.
Mithun, Odd J., '15, Anaconda, Mont.
Romness, Henry R., '15, Jersey City, N. J.
Topness, Sibert M., '15, Red Wing, Minn.
Leque, Nils M., '16, South Bend, Wash.
Losen, Carl, '16, Astoria, Oregon.
Rosenqvist, Rolf, '16, Nerstrand, Minn.
Ulvilden, George, '16, Toronto, S. D.
Amundson, Alfred H., '17, Gully, Minn.
Andersen, Andrew P., '17, Owatonna, Minn.
Evans, Leif E., '17, La Crosse, Wis.
Hansen, Harold, '17, Washburn, N. D.
Hexom, Wilhelm T., '17, Virginia, Minn.

THE CLASS OF 1866 AFTER 45 YEARS

H. G. Stub — Ellef Olsen — I. E. Bergh (†1905)
R. B. Anderson — O. A. Normann — G. Erdahl (†1914)
T. O. Juve (†1913) — L. J. Markhus (†1885)

Kraabel, Alf M., '17, Fessenden, N. D.
Lee, Clarence L., '17, Redfield, S. D.
Lono, Mikkel, '17, Kasson, Minn.
Moe, Sigurd M., '17, Clinton, Minn.
Narum, Hartvig K., '17, Faulkton, S. D.
Rotto, Theodore I., '17, Kensington, Minn.
Preus, Jacob Hjort, '17, Strum, Wis.
Tolo, G. Walther, '17, Noonan, N. D.
Ylvisaker, Carl B., '17, Northwood, Iowa.
Stormo, Carl A., '18, Roseau, Minn.
Waage, K. Olav, '18, Little Fork, Minn.

OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH

Stub, Hans G., '66, President Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, St. Paul, Minn.
Harstad, Bjug, '71, President Norwegian Synod of the American Evangelical Lutheran Church, Parkland, Wash.
Nordby, Jørgen, '73, President Eastern District, N. L. C. A., Deerfield, Wis.
Eggen, Thore, '79, Executive Secretary Lutheran Brotherhood, Minneapolis, Minn.
Thorlaksson, Nils, '81, President Icelandic Synod, West Selkirk, Man., Can.
Boe, Nils N., '86, President South Dakota District, N. L. C. A., Sioux Falls, S. D.
Ylvisaker, Ivar D., '88, President North Dakota District N. L. C. A., Fargo, N. D.
Gullixon, George A., '90, President Norwegian Synod of the American Evangelical Lutheran Church, Chicago, Ill. (Succeeding B. Harstad, Aug. 1, 1922)
Stub, Jacob A. O., '98, President Lutheran Brotherhood of America, Minneapolis, Minn.
Larsen, Lauritz, '02, President National Lutheran Council, New York, N. Y.
Ylvisaker, Nils M., '02, Executive Secretary Young People's Luther League, Minneapolis, Minn.

b. DRAFTSMAN (1)

Backerud, Martin B., '08, San Francisco, Cal.

c. EDITORS AND AUTHORS (10)

Anderson, Rasmus B., '66, *Amerika,* Madison, Wis.
Bergh, Hallvard, '76, Lomen, Valdres, Norway. (Died May, 1922.)
Eikeland, Peder J., '80, Mack, Minn.
Mikkelsen, Michael A., '86, *Architectural Record,* New York, N. Y.
Lee, Gustav T., '88, *Lutheran Church Herald,* Minneapolis, Minn.
Anderson, Isaac, '90, Mountain Lakes, N. J.
Saervold, Ola J., '95, Minneapolis, Minn.
Savre, Bertinius K., '96, Glenwood, Minn.
Kalnes, I. Magnus, '07, Alexandria, Minn.
Kvale, Paul J., '17, Minneapolis, Minn.

d. LAWYERS (23)

Aubolee, Mads O., '84, San Diego, Cal.
Thuland, Conrad M., '85, San Diego, Cal
Remmen, Martin E., '88, Hettinger, N. D.
Dahlen, Knut T., '94, Minneapolis, Minn.
Johnson, Eugene G., '98, Minneapolis, Minn.
Hanson, Nils B., '99, Barnesville, Minn.
Bergman, Hjalmar A., '00, Winnipeg, Man., Can.
Hegland, Martin, '00, Roseau, Minn.
Johnson, L. Gerhard, '02, Fort Morgan, Colo.
Aaker, Casper D., '02, Minot, N. D.
Dahle, Martin O., '02, Winnipeg, Man., Can.
Brekke, Edward A., '03, Argyle, Minn.
Koefod, Sigvard M. R., '03, Baudette, Minn.
Brendal, John M., '06, Hallock, Minn.
Chommie, Hans N., '06, Thief River Falls, Minn.
Halls, Carl B., '06, Webster, S. D.
Rodsater, George I., '06, Mohall, N. D.
Naeseth, John R., '07, Warren, Minn.
Torrison, Anker O., '07, Browning, Mont.
Leum, Henry, '09, Mayville, N. D.
Halvorson, Alfred O., '10, Crookston, Minn.
Preus, Wilhelm C., '13, Ortonville, Minn.
Stalland, Knute D., '18, St. Paul, Minn.

e. LIBRARIANS (3)

Hanson, James C. M., '82, University of Chicago Libraries, Chicago, Ill.
Jahr, Torstein, '96, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
Jacobsen, Karl T., '02, Luther College Library, Decorah, Iowa.

f. MUSICIAN (1)

Askegaard, Arthur C., '16, Minneapolis, Minn.

g. PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (35)

Mohn, Fred. Voss, '81, Los Angeles, Cal.
Krohn, Eugene, '85, Black River Falls, Wis.
Torrison, George A., '85, Chicago, Ill.
Larsen, Lauritz A., '86, Colfax, Wis.
Unseth, Magnus A., '90, Chicago, Ill.
Reque, Peter A., '91, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Swennes, Ole S., '91, Wahkon, Minn.
Dahl, Gerhard A., '93, Mankato, Minn.
Bothne, Erling A., '94, Ulen, Minn.
Petersen, John R., '94, Minneapolis, Minn.
Reque, Herman A., '94, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Thorsgaard, Karl L., '96, Chicago, Ill.
Gullixson, Andrew, '97, Albert Lea, Minn.
Lewison, Eli, '97, Canton, S. D.
Jenson, James C., '99, Hendricks, Minn.
Olsen, Martin I., '99, Des Moines, Iowa.
Gaard, Rasmus, '00, Radcliffe, Iowa.
Larson, Oscar O., '00, Detroit, Minn
Estrem, Carl O., '01, Fergus Falls, Minn.
Hexom, John D., '01, Decorah, Iowa.
Teisberg, Carl B., '01,, St. Paul, Minn.
Grangaard, Henry O., '02, Douglas, N. D.
Sorenson, Alfred R., '02, Rugby, N. D.
Grinde, George A., '03, Cumberland, Wis.
Kaasa, Lawrence J., '03, Lake Mills, Iowa.
Rosholt, A. Jens, '03, La Crosse, Wis.
Hovde, Carl H. R., '04, Madison, S. D.
Vollum, Edward O., '04, Albert Lea, Minn.
Fjeldstad, C. Alford, '05, Minneapolis, Minn.
Johnson, Peter O. C., '06, Watford City, N. D.
Bjorgo, C. W. Walther, '07, Cannon Falls, Minn.
Ylvisaker, Lauritz S., '07, St. Paul, Minn. Minn.
Birkelo, Carl C., '10, Detroit, Mich.
Ekfelt, Odd, '10, Siangyang, Hupeh, China, Medical Missionary.
Hjelle, Carl A., '10, Clifford, N. D.

DENTISTS (2)

Thorsen, M. Hauman, '07, Minneapolis, Minn.
Qually, Peter W., '10, Bode, Iowa.

CHIROPRACTOR (1)

Opsahl, J. Eberhard, '16, New York, N. Y.

h. PROFESSORS AND TEACHERS (147)

Felland, Ole G., '74, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.
Rondestvedt, Arnvid P., '77, Christiania, Norway.
Bothne, Gisle, '78, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
Brandt, Olaf E., '79, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Nordgaard, John S., '80, Augustana College and Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. D.
Christianson, Conrad M., '81, Augustana College and Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. D.
Hilleboe, Hans S., '81, Augustana College and Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. D.
Solheim, Ola, '81, Augustana College and Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. D.
Fossum, Andrew, '82, Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn.
Koren, William, '82, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.
Hektoen, Ludvig, '83, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Lee, Olav E., '83, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.
Hove, Elling, '84, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Ness, Jens A., '84, Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio.
Grose, Ingebrikt F., '85, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.
Tingelstad, John, '85, University of N. Dakota, Grand Forks, N. D.
Blegen, Hans A. H., '86, Leeds, N. D.
Estrem, Andrew, '86, Olivet College, Olivet, Mich.
Mellby, Carl A., '88, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.
Sperati, Carlo A., '88, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Grundesen, Grunde H., '92, Oklee, Minn.
Olson, Oscar L., '93, President, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Xavier, Johan U., '93, Pacific Lutheran College, Parkland, Wash.
Hong, Nils J., '95, Lincoln High School, Tacoma, Wash.
Omlie, Oscar K., '95, Superintendent, Watford City, N. D.
Hagen, Sivert N., '96, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.
Hagestad, Knute M., '97, Santa Cruz, Cal.
Ordal, Ola J., '98, President, Pacific Lutheran College, Parkland, Wash.
Peterson, Joseph M., '98, Hutchinson Theological Seminary, Hutchinson, Minn.
Hov, Iver S., '00, Superintendent, McIntosh, Minn.
Wulfsberg, Einar, '00, President, Park Region Luther College, Fergus Falls, Minn.
Clauson, Nils Y., '01, Portland, Ore.
Jacobson, D. Gustav, '01, Park Region Luther College, Fergus Falls, Minn.
Hustvedt, S. Bernhard, '02, University of (Southern) California, Los Angeles, Cal.
Reque, Sigurd S., '03, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Ylvisaker, Sigurd C., '03, Concordia College, St. Paul, Minn.
Bale, Christian E., '04, Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn.
Dorrum, Ingebret, '04, Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn.
Pederson, Alfred C., '04, Superintendent, Argyle, Minn.
Thompson, T. Elmer, '04, High School, Chicago, Ill.
Tonning, Ole, '04, Fargo Business College, Fargo, N. D.
Felland, Alfred T., '05, Superintendent, County Agricultural High School, Maddock, N. D.
Saxvik, Henry O., '05, Superintendent, Hankinson, N. D. (Bismarck, N. D., 1922-1923.)
Tingelstad, Oscar A., '05, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Braafladt, Louis H., '06, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Drotning, T. Melvin, '06, High School, Seattle, Wash.
Nordlie, Herman C., '06, Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn.
Tyssen, Carl, '06, President, Clifton Lutheran College, Clifton, Texas.
Vaala, Alf O., '07, County Superintendent of Schools, New Hampton, Iowa.
Halvorson, Alfred O., '08, High School, St. John, N. D.
Hanson, Karl O., '08, Superintendent, Roland, Iowa. (Tama, Iowa, 1922-1923.)
Harstad, S. George, '08, Superintendent, Cottonwood, Minn.
Hem, Hans N., '08, Superintendent, Anamoose, N. D.
Iverson, Henry, '08, Silver City, Idaho.
Larsen, Henning, '08, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
Larsen, Jakob, A. O., '08, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.
Peterson, Tillman, '08, Principal, Willard School, Tacoma, Wash.
Skaaland, Swen G., '08, Superintendent, Waterville, Minn.
Gaarder, Olaf, '09, State Normal, Mayville, N. D.
Grindstuen, Iver I., '09, Superintendent, Belfield, N. D.
Hanson, Sven A., '09, Superintendent, Hettinger, N. D.
Johnshoy, M. Casper, '09, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Mevig, Andrew M., '09, Superintendent, Lake Crystal, Minn. (Lamberton, Minn., 1922-1923.)
Pederson, Christopher A., '09, Superintendent, Cass Lake, Minn.
Peterson, Francis E., '09, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Reishus, Knut P. B., '09, Superintendent, Mabel, Minn
Shervem, Henry O., '09, Lindsay, Cal.
Iverson, Peter J., '10, Superintendent Secondary Education, State Agricultural College, Fargo, N. D.
Estenson, Emil, '11, Superintendent, Petersburg, N. D. (Velva, N. D., 1922-1923.)
Fritz, Charles A., '11, President, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn.
Grimley, Oliver P. B., '11, Outlook College, Outlook, Sask., Can.
Jerde, Oscar J., '11, Superintendent, Alta, Iowa.
Norgaard, James R., '11, Superintendent, Sarles, N. D
Onsgard, Henry A., '11, State Normal, Aberdeen, S. D.
Opstad, Iver A., '11, Superintendent, Iowa City, Iowa.
Simley, Irvin T., '11, Superintendent, Thief River Falls, Minn.

LUTHER COLLEGE ALUMNI, 1921

Aanestad, O. Herbert, '12, High School, Hill City, Minn.
Dahl, Wilhelm P., '12, Superintendent, Munich, N. D. (Maddock, N. D., 1922-1923.)
Moe, Leonard A., '12, Principal Preparatory Department, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Nelson, David T., '12, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Sperati, Carsten E., '13, Park Region Luther College, Fergus Falls, Minn.
Harstad, Oliver B., '14, Superintendent, McVille, N. D.
Monson, Herman W., '14, High School, Minneapolis, Minn.
Swansen, H. Fred, '14, President, Gale College, Galesville, Wis.
Urness, John N., '14, Superintendent, Mohall, N. D.
Wisness, Arthur M., '14, Superintendent, Spring Grove, Minn.
Baalson, Geo. A., '15, Superintendent, Garretson, S. D.
Bergan, Knute W., '15, Superintendent, Simms, Mont.
Brandt, Walther I., '15, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
Elvehjem, Oswald M., '15, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
Erickson, Albert, '15, Superintendent, Columbus, N. D.
Lokensgaard, Herbert O., '15, Superintendent, Hills, Minn.
Ylvisaker, Herman L., '15, Superintendent, Leeds, N. D
Dohlen, Hjalmar O., '16, Superintendent, Opheim, Mont.
Gilbertson, Theo., '16, Principal, High School, Finley, N. D.
Hovde, Brynjolf J., '16, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Nelson, Martin J., '16, Superintendent, Willow City, N. D.
Ronnei, Herman L, '16, Superintendent, St. Francis, Minn.
Swanson, Leonard O., '16, Superintendent, Underwood, N. D.
Swensen, Walter J., '16, Superintendent, Cogswell, N. D.
Trytten, Merriam H., '16, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Twito, Helmer, '16, Superintendent, Grano, N. D. (Valley City, N. D, 1922.)
Birkelo, Carl P., '17, Superintendent, Nome, N. D.
Johnson, O. Leslie, '17, West Salem, Wis.
Jorgenson, Eugene F., '17, High School, Werner, N. D.
Knutson, Walter M., '17, Principal, High School, Hatton, N. D
Kiland, Edwin F., '17, High School, Hettinger, N. D.
Lee, Arthur O., '17, Principal, High School, Roland, Iowa.
Lien, Jacob A. O., '17, High School, Lake Mills, Iowa. (Ossian, Ia., 1922-23.)
Natvig, Arthur S., '17, Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Nelson, Ole A., '17, Superintendent, Goodell, Iowa.
Olson, Tharlie O., '17, Principal, High School, Pequot, Minn.
Talle, Henry O., '17, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Tingelstad, Edvin, '17, Superintendent, Maddock, N. D. (Hood River, Oregon, 1922-1923.)
Evanson, Chellis N., '18, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa
Lee, P. Joseph, '18, Principal, High School, Hankinson, N. D.
Lunde, Alert J., '18, High School, Slater, Iowa.
Natvig, Alvin J., '18, Park Region Luther College, Fergus Falls, Minn.
Nelson, Olaf, '18, Superintendent, Edmore, N. D.
Qualley, Orlando W., '18, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Wierson, Andrew T., '18, Superintendent, Thor, Iowa.

LUTHER COLLEGE ALUMNI, 1921

Bronstad, Alvin L., '19, Clifton Lutheran College, Clifton, Texas.
Strom, Carl W., '19, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Thompson, Maurice A., '19, Principal, High School, Maddock, N. D.
Arneson, Arthur H., '20, Lutheran Normal School, Madison, Minn.
Grønlid, I. Rudolph, '20, Superintendent, Grenora, N D.
Jordahl, Harold C., '20, Principal, High School, Kerkhoven, Minn.
Kaupanger, Olin L., '20, Superintendent, Toronto, S. D.
Larson, Elmer R., '20, Clifton Lutheran College, Clifton, Texas.
Sorenson, Morris A., '20, Superintendent, Calmar, Iowa.
Swensen, Alf W., '20, Wartburg Normal College, Waverly, Iowa.
Trytten, Gilbert N, '20, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
Eid, Elmer S., '21, Superintendent, Wing, N. D.
Halvorson, Nelius O., '21, High School, Spring Grove, Minn.
Hermundstad, Emil, '21, Principal, High School, Bode, Iowa.
Jorgenson, Victor G., '21, High School, Akely, Minn.
Lee, Gisle J., '21, Principal, High School, Calmar, Iowa.
Lien, Erling W. N, '21, High School, Big Lake, Minn.
Malmin, Olaf G., '21, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn.
Olson, Clayton M., '21, Superintendent, Brandt, S. D.
Parsons, Edward H., '21, Superintendent, Bode, Iowa.
Rindahl, Opie S., '21, Jewell Lutheran College, Jewell, Iowa.
Sihler, Ernest G. W, '21, High School, Spring Grove, Minn
Sorlien, Leon C., '21, High School, Hankinson, N. D.
Storvick, Roy O., '21, Canton Lutheran Normal School, Canton, S. D.
Tolo, Harold M., '21, Principal, High School, Elbow Lake, Minn.
Ylvisaker, J. Wilhelm, '21, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn

4. *PUBLIC SERVICE* (25)

a. ARMY (2)

Storaasli, Gynther, '11, Manila, P. I., 1st Lt. Chaplain.
Sperati, Paolo H., '15, Camp Lewis, Wash., Captain Inf.

b. PUBLIC OFFICERS (23)

Teisberg, Aslak K., '70, Customs Appraiser, St. Paul, Minn.
Koren, John, '79, International Prison Commissioner for the United States, Brookline, Mass.
Torrison, Oscar M, '81, Judge Circuit Court, Evanston, Ill.
Kiland, Gustav H., '83, State Deputy Fire Marshal, Madison, Wis.
Voldeng, M. Nelson, '83, Superintendent State Hospital for Epileptics, Woodward, Iowa.
Lund, John H., '84, Judge County Court, Webster, S. D.
Garnes, Botolf H., '85, Postal Clerk, Minneapolis, Minn.
Swenson, Laurits S., '86, United States Minister to Norway, Christiania, Norway
Steensland, John G., '97, Instructor Railway Mail Service, Chicago, Ill.
Peterson, Helmer S., '03, Federal Board for Vocational Education, Seattle, Wash.
Preus, Jacob Aall O., '03, Governor of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn.
Sauer, Herman O., '03, County Agricultural Agent, Linton, N. D.
Paulson, Peter C., '04, Attorney Inter-State Commerce Commission, Washington, D. C.
Hustvedt, P. Thomas, '06, Postal Clerk, Decorah, Iowa
Mortenson, Emil E., '06, Postal Clerk, St. Paul, Minn.

Dahl, Sondre N., '07, Private Secretary to Member of the House, Washington, D. C.
Holkesvik, Julian A., '07, Deputy County Treasurer, Carson, N. D.
Juve, Oscar A, '07, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
Olsen, Nils A., '07, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
Jessen, Carl A., '09, State High School Supervisor, Helena, Mont.
Jenson, Carl Andrew, '10, Public Accountant, Fort Atkinson, Wis.
Anderson, Conrad A, '17, Asst. State Treasurer, St. Paul, Minn.
Ravndal, Christian M., '20, U. S. Consular Service, Vienna, Austria.

5. STUDENTS (29)

Buedall, Anton, '12, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Peterson, Enoch E., '12, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Kilness, G. Waldemar W., '16, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
Selnes, E. Robert, '16, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
Ylvisaker, Johan F., '16, Paris, France.
Jargo, Rudolph A., '17, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
Rohne, J. Magnus, '17, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
Thorgrimsen, Gudmund G C. J., '17, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, N. D.
Hanson, J. Tillman, '18, Northwestern University (Dental School), Chicago, Ill.
Johnson, Joseph M., '18, Davenport, Iowa.
Lunde, Herman A. P., '18, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Tollefsrud, Mervin B, '18, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Tolo, Arthur J., '18, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Waage, Johannes, '18, Glen Lake, Minn.
Larsen, Myron W., '19, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.
Monson, Orville S., '19, Rush Medical College, Chicago, Ill.
Nelson, Allen E., '19, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Skalet, Charles H., '19, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Vaaler, Torvald, '19, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
Ellingson, Abel R., '20, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
Megorden, Tennis H, '20, Luther Theological Seminary, St Paul, Minn.
Rossing, Torstein H., '20, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn
Scarvie, Walter B., '20, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Unseth, Malcolm W., '20, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
Ylvisaker, Ragnvald S., '20, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
Eddaen, B. Syvers, '21, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Maakestad, Norvald G., '21, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Oefstedal, Rudolph, '21, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
Storvick, Alfred O., '21, Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.

6. TRANSPORTATION (5)

Brecke, Ole E, '81, Minneapolis, Minn., White Star Line.
Hove, Andreas M., '81, Amarillo, Texas, Santa Fe Ry. Offices.
Hansen, Carl M., '12, St. Paul, Minn., Omaha Ry.
Ramberg, Freeman E., '16, Robbinsdale, Minn., Soo Line
Streeter, Elmer M, '17, Brookfield, Mo.

7. TRADE (113)

a. BANKERS (42)

Fries, Jeremias F., '82, Toronto, S. D.
Brandt, John A., '83, Hayti, S. D.
Finseth, Knute A., '86, Nerstrand, Minn.
Ongstad, Sophus H., '86, Manfred, N. D.
Opheim, Ola S., '94, Sisseton, S. D.
Brevig, Samuel B., '96, Fortuna, N. D.
Johnson, Perry S., '99, Minneapolis, Minn.
Torgerson, Jacob A. C., '99, Oklee, Minn.
Anderson, Andrew O., '01, Velva, N. D.
Gerald, G. H., '01, Washington, D. C.
Livdahl, Carl, '01, Dodson, Mont.
Skinnemoen, John S., '01, Wendell, Minn.
Wollan, Oliver B. F., '01, Glenwood, Minn.
Hallstone, A. Augustus, '02, Farwell, Minn.
Vangen, Charles O., '04, Albert Lea, Minn.
Grefstad, Oscar K., '05, Bode, Iowa.
Hjelle, Ole S., '05, Mercer, N D.
Schjeldahl, Theodor, '05, Highlandville, Iowa.
Sorlien, Henry J., '05, Bergen, N. D.
Sponheim, Oscar H., '05, Portland, Oregon.
Moe, Edwin O., '06, Galesburg, N. D.
Orwoll, Melvinus S., '06, Granite Falls, Minn.
Sevareid, Alfred, '06, Velva, N. D.
Fries, Lyman A., '07, Toronto, S. D.
Lynne, Justus A., '07, Fairmount, N. D.
Dahl, Gerhard H., '08, Sioux Falls, S. D.
Guttebø, Nels H. W., '09, Aurora, S. D.
Trytten, C. Oscar, '09, Wildrose, N. D.
Hegg, Elmer R., '11, Stevens Point, Wis
Preus, Paul A., '11, St. Paul, Minn.
Trytten, John M., '11, Lodge Grass, Mont.
Aaby, Arthur O., '12, Brandt, S. D.
Wollan, Winfred A., '12, Hingham, Mont.
Rahn, Grant O G., '13, Belview, Minn.
Gorder, Lester W., '15, Minneapolis, Minn.
Kraabel, T. Oswald, '15, Lawton, N. D.
Brevig, Martin L., '16, Withrow, Minn.
Jacobson, Irenus C., '16, Wittenberg, Wis.
Johnson, Paul G, '16, Lewis, Wis.
Kraabel, Ragnar E., '16, Clifford, N. D.
Johnson, Bernhard A., '19, Minneapolis, Minn.
Melaas, Ira J., '19, Huxley, Iowa.

b. MERCHANTS AND BUSINESS MEN (71)

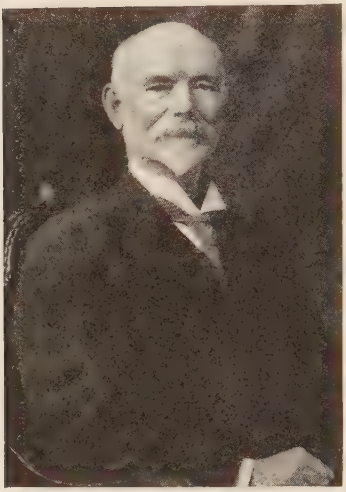
Borgen, Edward, '76, Madison, Wis.
Quarve, Timan L., '78, Fessenden, N. D.
Tande, Ole, '79, Northfield, Minn.
Hadland, Ole P., '80, Spring Valley, Minn.
Allen, Hans, '83, Minneapolis, Minn.
Hanson, Haldor, '83, Northern Book and Music Co., Chicago, Ill.
Halland, John G., '84, Fargo, N. D.
Shefloe, Joseph S., '85, Agent, The Macmillan Co., Baltimore, Md.
Fuglei, Ole K, '86, Petersburg, Nebr.
Torrison, Norman, '89, Manitowoc, Wis.
Steensland, Morton M., '90, Madison, Wis.

Aaker, John T., '93, President, Soo Lumber Co., Velva, N. D.
Thorson, I. August, '95, President, Northwestern School Supply Co., Minneapolis, Minn.
Torrison, Wilhelm L., '95, Manitowoc, Wis.
Markhus, Alfred L., '97, Contractor, Missoula, Mont.
Wollan, Gustav B., '97, St. Paul, Minn.
Hegg, J. Edward, '98, Stevens Point, Wis.
Johnson, George J., '98, Crocus, N. D.
Teisberg, Carl O., '99, Minneapolis, Minn.
Ylvisaker, Olaf, '99, St. Paul, Minn.
Gullixson, Herman O., '00, Humboldt, Ia.
Styve, Oscar C., '00, Spokane, Wash.
Wollan, Gustav C., '00, Glenwood, Minn.
Brauer, Julius, '01, San Francisco, Cal.
Thorstenson, Knute A., '01, Albert Lea, Minn
Larsen, Carl E., '02, Minneapolis, Minn.
Naeseth, Herman, '02. Minneapolis, Minn.
Skattebøl, Chr., '02, Manila, P. I.
Apland, Martin, '03, Larimore, N. D.
Brusegaard, Theo. B., '04, Brainerd. Minn.
Nelson, Walter, '04, Mayville, N. D.
Petersen, J. W., '04, Minneapolis, Minn.
Gilbert, Walter I., '05, Zamboanga, P. I.
Strand, J. Edward, '05, Schafer, N. D.
Rosholdt, Carl L., '06, Roanwood, Mont.
Kulaas, Peter, '07. Minot, N. D.
Ruen, Oliver, '07, Clark Fork, Idaho.
Teisberg, Thomas H., '07, Fergus Falls, Minn.
Kloster, Lars S., '08, Des Moines, Iowa.
Rosholdt, Ingelbert E., '08, Minneapolis, Minn.
Rostad, Martin L., '08, Comertown, Mont.
Sperley, John, '08, Spokane, Wash.
Hanson, Joseph G., '09, Bode, Iowa.
Peterson, Aslak S., '09, Albany, Wis.
Rosenqvist, Bernhard, '09, Hoffman, Minn.
Rosholdt, Theo. G., '09, Minneapolis, Minn.
Erstad, Andrew T., '10, Barber, Idaho.
Herseth, Adolph A., '10, Hitterdal, Minn.
Monson, Albert, '10, Minneapolis, Minn.
Thorpe, Olaf C., '11, Willmar, Minn.
Wollan, Casper I., '11, Glenwood, Minn.
Dale, Herman F., '13, Decorah, Iowa.
Hansen, H. Clarence, '13, Lakewood, O.
Reishus, Fritjof E., '13, Minot. N. D
Rosholdt, Herman S, '13, Minneapolis, Minn.
Brunsdale, K. Edward, '14, Minneapolis, Minn.
Larson, Einar R., '15, Philadelphia, Pa.
Loberg, Jesse D., '15, Nelsonville, Wis.
Lysne, Henry O., 15, Cicero, Ill
Sauer, Arnold G., '15, Minneapolis, Minn.
Fjeldstad, Gustav A, '16, Grand Forks, N. D.
Haugen, Donald J., '16, Decorah, Iowa.
Preus, Herman A., '16, Minneapolis, Minn.
Holter, Arthur M., '17, San Francisco, Cal.
Lovik, Louis T., '17, Des Moines, Iowa.
Olafson, Clarence M., '17, West Duluth, Minn.
Thorsen, O. Herman, '18, Northwestern School Supply Co., Des Moines, Iowa.
Aamodt, Otis M., '19, Minneapolis, Minn.
Ravndal, Olaf, '20, Constantinople, Turkey.
Siqueland, Harald, '20, Chicago, Ill.
Sorlien, Arne R, '21, Decorah, Iowa.

DECEASED GRADUATES (110)

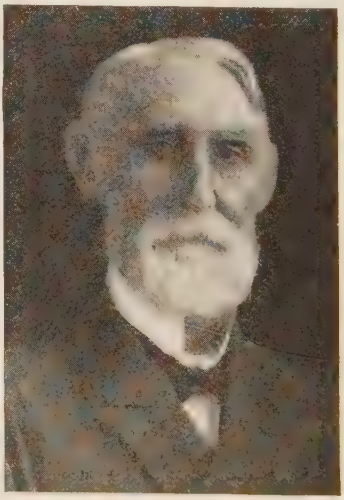
With Occupation and Address at Demise

Aaberg, Herman, '03, Teacher, Grand Forks, N. D.
Aaberg, Joseph, '17, Clerk, Parkland, Wash.
Amundson, Albert, '78, Physician, Cambridge, Wis.
Amundson, H. E., '86, Law Student, Red Wing, Minn.
Anderson, Sivert, 71, Farmer, Cordele, Ga.
Aspelund, Joseph, '01, Physician, Minneapolis, Minn.
Austvold, Edwin B., '97, Clergyman, Rothsay, Minn.
Bakke, Nils J, '77, Publicity Secretary, Colored Mission, Synodical Conference, Milwaukee, Wis.
Bakke, Peter H., '88, Physician, Preston, Minn.
Bergh, Johannes E., '66, Clergyman, Sacred Heart, Minn.
Bjørgaas, John, '79, Clergyman, Decorah, Iowa.
Bjørgo, Gerhard A., '08, Science Student, Red Wing, Minn.
Bothne, Carl, '86, Medical Student, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
Bredesen, Adolf, '70, Clergyman, Deerfield, Wis.
Brevig, Oluf L., '94, Clergyman, Moorhead, Minn
Brorby, Joseph, '99, Lawyer, Minneapolis, Minn.
Bygland, Olav S., '96, Theol. Student, Robbinsdale, Minn.
Christensen, Nehem, '71, Clergyman, Parkland, Wash.
Dahl, Olaus, '85, Teacher, University of Chicago, Ill.
Davick, Albert O., '05, Agent, Coulee, N. D.
Egge, Albert E., '79, Professor, Willamette University, Salem, Ore.
Ellestad, Nils J, '71, Clergyman, Seattle, Wash.
Erdahl, Gullik, '66, Clergyman, Barrett, Minn.
Evenson, Gustav A., '80, Student, Baltimore, Md.
Fardal, Nils E., '86, Farmer, Stanhope, Iowa.
Floren, Syver L., '69, Precentor, Minneapolis, Minn.
Førde, Nils, '73, Clergyman, Starbuck, Minn.
Fosmark, Ole N., '75, Clergyman, Grand Forks, N. D
Fryslie, Benjamin, '85, Bank Cashier, Nome, N. D.
Gjellum, Erik S., '79, Farmer, Fowler, Colo.
Glasøe, Oluf, '83, Clergyman, Brush Prairie, Wash.
Granrud, Johan E., '86, Professor, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
Grønlid, C. J. M., '77, Clergyman, Waterville, Iowa.
Gullikson, Oscar, '95, Medical Student, Decorah, Iowa.
Hanson, A. Oliver, '17, Farmer, Meridian, Texas.
Hanson, George C., '09, Lawyer, Glendive, Mont.
Haugen, Christopher E., '91, Teacher, Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn.



PROF. L. S. REQUE—
Alumnus Longest at Luther
College—44 years

Hegg, Robert, '98, Elocutionist, Decorah, Iowa.
Hektoen, Martin, '95, Asst. Physician, State Hospital for Insane, Hospital, Ill.
Hilmen, Peder T., '72, Clergyman, Crookston, Minn.
Hokaasen, Otto T., '09, Clerk, Decorah, Iowa.
Holden, Ole M., '94, Clergyman, Santa Barbara, Cal.
Holstad, Andr., '81, Teacher, San Francisco, Cal.
Hovde, Christian J., '92, Clergyman, Blair, Wis.
Hoyme, Throud, '79, Theol. Student, Madison, Wis.
Huset, Isak, '82, Student, Norway, Minn.
Huus, Alfred, '82, Clergyman, Northwood, Iowa.
Ingebrigtsen, Johan E., '89, Clergyman, Minneapolis, Minn.
Jahr, Olav, '96, Cand. Theol., Christiania, Norway.
Jahren, Johan H., '84, Clergyman, Lake Park, Minn.
Jenson, Omar H., '10, Student, Minneapolis, Minn.
Juul, Gustav A., '02, Banker, Warren, Minn.
Juve, Tarje O., '66, Farmer, Lancing, Tenn.
Kaasa, Edward O., '92, Professor, Lutheran Ladies' Seminary, Red Wing, Minn.
Kalheim, Ole M., '84, Editor, Chicago, Ill.
Kildahl, John N., '79, Theol. Professor, St. Paul, Minn.
Kirkeby, Guttorm, '78, Theol. Student, Madison, Wis.
Knutson, Carl S., '13, National Service (France).
Kopperdal, Hans, '81, Editor, Fargo, N. D.
Langeland, Magne, '75, Clergyman, Rothsay, Minn.
Larsen, Herman, '89, Physician, Norse, Texas.
Larsen, Lauritz, '79, Chicago, Ill.
Larsen, Olaf, '78, Theol. Student, Madison, Wis.
Larsen, Reier, '72, Clergyman, Spring Grove, Minn.
Lee, Ole T., '84, Clergyman, Northwood, Iowa.
Linde, Henry J., '01, Lawyer, Bismarck, N. D.
Lomen, Jørgen, '78, Asst. State Auditor, St. Paul, Minn.
Mandt, Olaf, '73, Clergyman, Baltimore, Md.
Markhus, Lars J., '66, Clergyman, Norway Lake, Minn.
Mellem, Edwin G., '90, Business Man, Marshfield, Ore.
Moen, Paul, '99, Clergyman, Canby, Minn.
Mohn, Thorbjørn N., '70, President, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.
Møller, Fred A., '70, Clergyman, Nelson, Wis.
Moore, Henry W., '91, Physician, Decorah, Iowa.
Naeseth, Christen A., '74, Librarian, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Nilsson, Thomas, '89, Editor *Kirketidende*, Decorah, Iowa.
Nordgaard, Chr., '78, Law Student, Iowa City, Iowa.
Opsahl, Theo. G., '84, Clergyman, Callender, Iowa.
Ottesen, Otto C., '80, Clergyman, Linn Grove, Iowa.
Petersen, Halvor, '81, Lawyer, Chicago, Ill.
Petersen, W. M. H., '75, Theol. Professor, Robbinsdale, Minn.
Peterson, Leon C., '05, Collector, Fairview, Mont.
Peterson, Samuel, '97, Clergyman, Loma, N. D.



PROF. C. A. NAESETH—
43 years at Luther College

Preus, Christian K., '73, President, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Ramstad, Ola, '83, Professor, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Reque, Lars S., '68, Professor, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
Rosholdt, Tollef, '68, Clergyman, Pelican Rapids, Minn.
Sagen, Andreas K., '74, President, Eastern District, N. L. Synod, La Crosse, Wis.
Sander, Anton B., '74, Teacher, New York, N. Y.
Skyberg, Kristian, '80, Clergyman, Dalton, Minn.
Stensby, Theodore, '16, Student, Valley City, N. D.
Strømme, Peer O., '76, Journalist, Madisin, Wis.
Stub, Olaf T. A., '80, Clergyman, Sioux Falls, S. D.
Syftestad, Olaus P., '79, Clergyman, Mt. Horeb, Wis.
Thorpe, Ove B., '86, Clergyman, St. Paul, Minn.
Thorvilson, Thorvil K., '78, Clergyman, Minneapolis, Minn.
Torrison, Thos. E., '76, Merchant, Manitowoc, Wis.
Tufte, Martin C., '91, Los Angeles, Cal.
Tvedt, Nils G., '72, Clergyman, Maskell, Neb.
Ulsaker, Sven K., '83, Clergyman, Marietta, Minn.
Vaaler, Even A, '02, Clergyman, Twin Valley, Minn.
Vangsnes, Ole P., '75, President, Iowa District, N. L. Synod, Colton, S. D.
Varlo, Olaf, '73, Norway.
Vinnor, Anders, '69, Clergyman, Morrisonville, Wis.
Welo, Jens, '71, Agent, Yankton, S. D.
Winger, Johan Edw., '97, Farmer, Nordness, Iowa.
Ylvisaker, Johan Th., '77, Clergyman, Decorah, Iowa.
Ylvisaker, Johannes, '74, Theol. Professor, St. Paul, Minn.
Ylvisaker, Olaf, '88, Theol. Student, Zumbrota, Minn.
Ytterboe, Halvor T., '81, Professor, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.

SUMMARY

OCCUPATIONS	LIVING	DECEASED	TOTAL
1. Farmers	32	6	38
2. Manufacturers	2	..	2
3. Professional Service (485)			
a. Clergymen and Missionaries	262	42	304
b. Draftsmen	1	..	1
c. Editors and Authors	10	4	14
d. Lawyers	23	4	27
e. Librarians	3	1	4
f. Musicians	1	..	1
g. Physicians and Dentists	38	6	44
h. Professors and Teachers	147	16	163
4. Public Service (25)			
a. Army	2	1	3
b. Public Officers	23	2	25
5. Students	29	15	44
6. Transportation	5	..	5
7. Trade (113)			
a. Bankers	42	2	44
b. Merchants and Business Men	71	6	77
8. Unclassified	..	5	5
Total Number of Graduates, 1866-1921	691	110	801

Luther College has also conferred the M. A. degree upon 21 of the above graduates (See pp. 424-425), and upon Rev. Sigvard Sondresen, now of Christiania, Norway, in 1900, and Rev. Rasmus Malmin, present editor of "Lutheraneren", in 1906.

II. Geographical Summary

TABLE SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF LIVING GRADUATES OF LUTHER COLLEGE, MAY, 1922

United States (669)
California 18
Colorado 2
District of Columbia 6
Idaho 4
Illinois 25
(Chicago 20)
Indiana 1
Iowa 74
(Decorah 23)
Maryland 3
Massachusetts 3
Michigan 5
Minnesota 235
(St. Paul 31)
(Minneapolis 50)
Missouri 2
Montana 20
Nebraska 5
New Jersey 3
New Mexico 1
New York 9
North Dakota 105
Ohio 3
Oregon 5
Pennsylvania 2
Philippine Islands 3
Rhode Island 1
South Dakota 38
Texas 7
Washington 25
Wisconsin 64

Canada (8)	
Alberta	1
Manitoba	4
Saskatchewan	3
Austria	1
China	3
France	1
Norway	5
South Africa	3
Turkey	1
Total	691

The last addresses of the 110 deceased graduates of Luther College were distributed as follows:

United States (107)	
California	3
Colorado	1
Connecticut	1
Georgia	1
Illinois	5
Iowa	19
Maryland	2
Minnesota	38
Montana	2
Nebraska	1
New York	1
North Dakota	8
Oregon	2
South Dakota	3
Tennessee	1
Texas	2
Washington	4
Wisconsin	13
France	1
Norway	2
Total	110

III. Postgraduate and Professional Degrees

The following list of Luther College graduates who have obtained graduate and professional degrees is as complete as available information permits. Many graduates have in earlier years received the M. A. degree from Luther College in recognition of work done elsewhere; but at no time has the list of higher degrees been an adequate measure of the amount of graduate work done by Luther College men.

1. *MASTERS* (62)

a. MASTER OF ARTS (59)

Anderson, Rasmus B., '66, M A., Alfred University (N. Y.), 1868 (Hon.)
Reque, Lars S., '68, M. A., Luther College, 1883.
Naeseth, Christen A., '74, M. A., Luther College, 1883
Roalkvam, Halvard G., '74, M. A. Luther College, 1883.
Bothne, Gisle C. J., '78, M. A., Luther College, 1883.
Gjevre, Anders H., '78, M. A , Luther College, 1903.
Homme, Thorleif O., '78, M. A , Luther College, 1884.
Egge, Albert E., '79, M. A., Luther College, 1884.
Eikeland, Peder J., '80, M. A., St. Olaf College, 1910.
Evenson, Gustav A , '80, M. A., Luther College, 1884.
Hilleboe, Hans S., '81, M. A., Luther College, 1886.
Holstad, Andr.,' '81, M. A., Luther College, 1884.
Fossum, Andrew, '82, M. A , Luther College, 1884.
Koren, William, '82, M. A., Luther College, 1892.
Hektoen, Ludvig, '83, M. A. Luther College, 1896.
Lee, Olav E., '83, M. A., Luther College, 1904.
Ness, Jens A., '84, M. A. Luther College, 1890.
Grose, Ingebrikt F., '85, M. A., Luther College, 1890.
Tingelstad, John O., '85, M. A., Luther College, 1890.
Estrem, Andrew O., '86, M. A., Cornell University, 1889.
Granrud, John E., '86, M. A., Luther College, 1890.
Swenson, Laurits S., '86, M. A., Luther College, 1889.
Lee, Gustav T., '88, M. A., Luther College, 1903.
Kvale, Ole J., '90, M. A., University of Chicago, 1914.
Steensland, Morton M., '90, M. A., Luther College.
Olson, Oscar L., '93, M. A., University of Minnesota, 1903.
Jahr, Olav, 96, Cand. Philos., Royal Frederik University, Christiania, Norway, 1902.
Olsen, Holden M., '96, M. A , Harvard University, 1912.
Hagestad, Knut M., '97, M. A., University of Minnesota, 1899.
Dahlen, Fred, '98, M. A., University of Minnesota, 1900.
Peterson, Joseph M., '98, M. A., University of Minnesota, 1901.
Johnson, Perry S., '99, M. A., University of Wisconsin, 1903.
Hustvedt, S. Bernhard, '02, M. A., University of California, 1912; Harvard University, 1914.
Jacobsen, Karl T., '02, M. A., University of Wisconsin, 1906.
Bale, Christian E., '04, M. A., University of Iowa, 1906.
Dorrum, Ingebret, '04, M. A., Harvard University, 1912.
Thompson, T. Elmer, '04, M. A , University of Chicago, 1914.
Tonning, Ole, '04, M. A., University of Michigan, 1907.
Tingelstad, Oscar A., '05, M. A., University of Chicago, 1913.
Brendal, John M., '06, M. A., University of Minnesota, 1908.
Bruland, Peter O., '06, M. A., Leland Stanford University, 1921.
Nordlie, Herman C., '06, M. A., University of Wisconsin, 1908.
Tyssen, Carl, '06, M. A , University of Wisconsin, 1913.
Olsen, Nils A., '07, M. A., University of Wisconsin, 1909.
Larsen, Henning, '08, M. A., University of Iowa, 1911.
Larsen, Jakob A. O., '08, M. A., University of Iowa, 1910; B. A., Oxford University, 1914.

Lillegard, George O., '08, University of Chicago, 1918.
Naeseth, William K., '08, M. A., Columbia University, 1915.
Hokaasen, Otto T., '09, M. A., Northwestern University, 1911.
Peterson, Francis E., '09, M. A., University of Wisconsin, 1916.
Iverson, Peter J., '10, M. A., University of North Dakota, 1917.
Onsgard, Henry A., '11, M. A., University of Wisconsin, 1918.
Opstad, Iver A., '11, M. A., University of Iowa, 1919.
Hansen, Carl M., '12, M. A., Leland Stanford University, 1914.
Nelson, David T., '12, B. A., Oxford University, 1920.
Peterson, Enoch E., '12, M. A., University of Michigan, 1922.
Urness, John N., '14, M. A., University of North Dakota, 1921.
Brandt, Walther I., '15, M. A., University of Wisconsin, 1917.
Hovde, Brynjolf J., '16, M. A., University of Iowa, 1919.

b. MASTER OF SCIENCE (2)

Fjeldstad, Chr. Alford, '05, University of Chicago, 1910.
Braafladt, Louis H., '06, University of Chicago, 1914.

c. MASTER OF PEDAGOGY (1)

Christianson, Conrad M., '81, New York University, 1900.

2. *DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY*
(In Cursu) (18)

Sander, Anton B., '74, Yale University, 1877.
Egge, Albert E., '79, Johns Hopkins University, 1887.
Fossum, Andrew, '82, Johns Hopkins University, 1887.
Ness, Jens A., '84, Johns Hopkins University, 1901.
Dahl, Olaus, '85, Yale University, 1891.
Shefloe, Joseph S., '85, Johns Hopkins University, 1890.
Estrem, Andrew O., '86, Cornell University, 1892.
Granrud, John E., '86, Cornell University, 1892.
Mikkelsen, Michael A., '86, Johns Hopkins University, 1892.
Mellby, Carl A., '88, University of Leipzig, 1901.
Olson, Oscar L., '93, University of Chicago, 1914.
Hagen, Sivert N., '96, Johns Hopkins University, 1900
Peterson, Joseph M., '98, University of Leipzig, 1909.
Hustvedt, S. Bernhard, '02, Harvard University, 1915.
Ylvisaker, Sigurd C., '03, University of Leipzig, 1910.
Larsen, Henning, '08, Princeton University, 1920.
Larsen, Jakob A. O., 08, M. A., Oxford University, 1920
Brandt, Walther I., '15, University of Wisconsin, 1920.

3. *HONORARY DOCTORATES* (18)

a. DOCTOR OF DIVINITY (6)

Stub, Hans Gerhard, '66, Concordia Seminary, 1903.
Ylvisaker, Johannes, '74, Concordia Seminary, 1904; Lutheran Seminary, Wauwatosa, Wis., 1904.
Brandt, Olaf Elias, '79, Northwestern College, 1915.
Kildahl, Johan Nathan, '79, Board of Education, Augustana Synod, 1912.
Stub, Jacob Aall Ottesen, '98, Pennsylvania College, 1919.
Larsen, Lauritz, '02, Pennsylvania College, 1919.

b. DOCTOR OF SACRED THEOLOGY (1)

Larsen, Lauritz, '02, Thiel College, 1919.

c. DOCTOR OF LAWS (6)

Anderson, Rasmus B., '66, University of Wisconsin, 1888.
Stub, Hans Gerhard, '66, Capital University, 1922.
Hektoen, Ludvig, '83, University of Cincinnati, 1920.
Voldeng, M. Nelson, '83, Buena Vista College, 1905.
Larsen, Lauritz, '02, Muhlenberg College, 1921.
Preus, Jacob Aall Ottesen, '03, Augustana College, 1921.

d. DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (1)

Rygh, George Alfred Taylor, '81, Newberry College, 1917.

e. DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (1)

Hektoen, Ludvig, '83, University of Michigan, 1913; University of Wis., 1916.

f. DOCTOR OF MEDICINE (1)
(Honoris Causa)

Hektoen, Ludvig, '83, Royal Frederik University, Christiania, Norway, 1911.

g. DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (2)
(Honoris Causa)

Anderson, Rasmus B., '66, University of Klausenburg, Transylvania.
Gimmestad, Lars M., '91, Gale College.

4. *CLERGYMEN* (380)

a. CANDIDATE IN THEOLOGY (376)
(See Chapter Twenty.)

b. BACHELOR OF DIVINITY (1)

Johnshoy, M. Casper, '09, Luther Theological Seminary, 1919.

c. MASTER OF SACRED THEOLOGY (3)

Johnshoy, J. Walter, '11, Harvard University, 1921.
Lono, Mikkel, '17, Princeton University, 1920.
Rohne, J. Magnus, '17, Hartford Theological Seminary, 1921.

5. *PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS, CHIROPRACTORS* (48)

a. DOCTOR OF MEDICINE (44)

Amundson, Albert C., '78, University of New York City, 1882.
Mohn, Fred. Voss, '81, University of Minnesota, 1891.
Hektoen, Ludvig, '83, Physicians and Surgeons, Chicago, 1887; Rush, 1896.
Voldeng, M. Nelson, '83, University of Illinois, 1888.
Krohn, Eugene, '85, Rush Medical College, 1888.
Torrison, George A., '85, Columbia University, 1889.
Larsen, Lauritz A., '86, Rush Medical College, 1895.

Bakke, Peter H., '88, University of Minnesota, 1891.
Larsen, Herman, '89, University of Iowa, 1893.
Unseth, Magnus A., '90, Rush Medical College, 1893.
Moore, Henry W., '91, Northwestern University, 1896.
Reque, Peter A., '91, University of Vermont, 1896.
Swennes, Ole S., '91, Rush Medical College, 1896.
Dahl, Gerhard A., '93, Hahneman (Chicago), 1896.
Bothne, Erling A., '94, Physicians and Surgeons, 1899.
Peterson, John R., '94, University of Minnesota, 1897.
Reque, Herman A., '94, Rush Medical College, 1906.
Hektoen, Martin, '95, Rush Medical College, 1899.
Thorsgaard, Karl L., '96, Rush Medical College, 1900.
Gullixson, Andrew, '97, Rush Medical College, 1902.
Lewison, Eli, '97, Rush Medical College, 1902.
Jenson, James C., '99, University of Minnesota, 1903.
Olsen, Martin I., '99, Rush Medical College, 1905.
Gaard, Rasmus, '00, University of Minnesota, 1904.
Larson, Oscar O., '00, University of Minnesota, 1907.
Aspelund, S. Joseph, '01, University of Minnesota, 1906.
Estrem, Carl O., '01, University of Minnesota, 1907.
Hexom, John Daniel, 01, University of Iowa, 1905.
Teisberg, Carl B., '01, University of Minnesota, 1906.
Grangaard, Henry Oswald, '02, University of Minnesota, 1908.
Sorenson, Alfred R., '02, Physicians and Surgeons, 1908.
Grinde, George A., '03, Rush Medical College, 1908.
Kaasa, Lawrence Jens, '03, University of Iowa, 1910.
Rosholt, A. Jens, '03, Rush Medical College, 1908.
Hovde, Carl H. R., '04, Rush Medical College, 1908
Vollum, Edward Oscar, '04, University of Iowa, 1908.
Fjeldstad, C. Alford, '05, Rush Medical College, 1911.
Braafladt, Louis H., '06, Rush Medical College, 1916.
Johnson, Peter O. C., '06, University of North Dakota, 1913.
Bjorgo, C. W. Walther, '07, Rush Medical College.
Birkelo, Carl C., '10, Rush Medical College, 1914.
Ekfelt, Odd, '10, Rush Medical College, 1916.
Hjelle, Carl A., '10, Rush Medical College, 1914.
Ylvisaker, Lauritz S., '10, University of Minnesota, 1918.

b. DOCTOR OF DENTAL SURGERY (2)

Thorsen, M. Hauman, '07, University of Minnesota, 1917.
Qually, Peter W., '10, University of Iowa, 1914.

c. DOCTOR OF CHIROPRACTIC (2)

Dahl, Wilhelm P., '12, Davenport.
Opsahl, J. Eberhard, '16, Davenport.

6. *LAWYERS* (38)

a. BACHELOR OF LAW (37)

Reque, Lars S., '68, University of Iowa, 1874.
Gjellum, Erik S., '79, University of Iowa, 1882.
Torrison, Oscar M., '81- University of Iowa, 1882; Columbia University, 1884.
Kiland, Gustav H., '83, University of Wisconsin, 1889.
Aubolee, Mads O., '84.
Lund, John H., '84.
Thuland, Conrad M., '85, University of Minnesota, 1887.
Finseth, Knut A., '86, University of Iowa, 1889.
Remmen, Martin E., '88, University of Minnesota, 1891.
Dahlen, Knute T., '94, University of Minnesota, 1900.
Opheim, Ola S., '94, Humboldt College, 1900.
Johnson, Eugene Gustave, '99, University of Iowa, 1902.
Bergman, Hjalmar A., '99, University of North Dakota, 1903.
Brorby, Joseph, '99, University of Minnesota, 1906.
Hanson, Nils B., '99, University of Minnesota, 1903.
Johnson, Perry Spencer, '99, University of Iowa, 1902.
Hegland, Martin, '00, University of Minnesota, 1903
Linde, Henry J., '01, University of Minnesota, 1906.
Aaker, Casper D., '02, University of Minnesota, 1905.
Dahle, Martin O., '02, University of North Dakota, 1906.
Johnson, Lewis Gerhard, '02, University of Iowa, 1905.
Brekke, Edward A., '03, University of Minnesota, 1907.
Koefod, Sigvard M. R., '03, University of Minnesota, 1906.
Preus, Jacob A. O., '03, University of Minnesota, 1906.
Paulson, Peter C., '04, Georgetown University, 1915.
Brendal, John M., '06, La Salle Extension University.
Halls, Carl B., '06, University of North Dakota, 1909.
Chommie, Hans N., '06, University of Minnesota, 1910.
Rodsater, George I., '06, University of North Dakota, 1909.
Naeseth, John Richard, '07, University of Minnesota, 1911.
Torrison, Anker O., '07, University of Minnesota, 1910.
Hanson, George Christopher, '09, University of Minnesota, 1913.
Leum, Henry, '09, University of South Dakota, 1913.
Halvorson, Alfred Olai, '10, University of Minnesota, 1915.
Preus, Wilhelm C., '13, Georgetown University, 1920.
Brunsdale, K. Edward, '14, University of Minnesota, 1919.
Preus, Herman A., '16, University of Minnesota, 1920.
Stalland, Knute D., '18, St. Paul College of Law, 1921.

b. DOCTOR OF CIVIL LAWS (1)

Preus, Ove J. H., '01, University of Southern California, 1917.

7. *MISCELLANEOUS DEGREES*

Jahr, Torstein, '96, Bachelor of Library Science, University of Illinois, 1899.
Savre, Bertinius K., '96, Bachelor of Science in Engineering, Valparaiso, 1899.
Fuglie, A. Edwin, '01, Mining Engineer, University of Minnesota, 1907.
Schjeldahl, Theo., '05, Civil Engineer, Iowa State College, 1910.
Erstad, Andrew, '10, B. S. in Forestry, University of Minnesota, 1913.

8. *MASTER OF ARTS TO NON-LUTHER GRADUATES* (2)

Sondresen, Sigvard, University of Christiania, B. A., '82; M. A., '83; C. T., '89; Luther College, M. A., 1900.
Malmin, Rasmus, University of Christiania, B A., '87; M. A., '88; C. T., '91; Luther College, M. A., 1906.

SUMMARY OF POSTGRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL DEGREES

	LIVING	DECEASED	TOTAL
1. Masters			
a. M. A.	52	7	59
b. M. S.	2	..	2
c. M. Ped.	1	..	1
2. Doctors (in Cursu)			
a. Ph. D.	14	4	18
3. Doctors (Honoris Causae)			
a. D. D.	4	2	6
b. S. T. D.	1	..	1
c. LL. D.	6	..	6
d. Litt. D.	1	..	1
e. Sc. D.	1	..	1
f. M. D.	1	..	1
g. Ph. D.	2	..	2
4. Clergymen			
a C. T.	324	52	376
b. B. D.	1	..	1
c. M. S. T.	3	..	3
5. Physicians, Dentists, Chiropractors			
a. M. D.	38	6	44
b. D. D. S.	2	..	2
c. D. C.	2	..	2
6. Lawyers			
a. LL. B.	33	4	37
b D. C. L.	1	..	1
7. Miscellaneous			
a. B. L. S.	1	..	1
b. B. S. in Engineering	1	..	1
c. M. E.	1	..	1
d. C. E.	1	..	1
e. B. S. in Forestry	1	..	1
8. Masters (not B. A.'s at Luther)			
a. M. A.	2	..	2
Total	406	75	571

IV. Luther College Alumni Association

The Luther College Alumni Association has a history of which it may well be proud. For forty years it has stood by the College and aided it well in a variety of ways.

Probably the oldest organization of graduates from Luther College, the Association was founded in 1880. The matter had been fully discussed by several loyal graduates, and the plans crystallized in a meeting held in Decorah on the 28th of June, 1880. This meeting intended to found a society which would "increase interest in Luther College, bind together the alumni, and aid the College in any way possible," and more especially "provide scholarships for those having a decided bent in any direction, such as the fine arts or sciences."

Accordingly the meeting organized as the "Luther College Alumni Association" with the following officers: president, L. S. Reque, '68; vice-presidents, Albert Egge, '79, and Johannes Bothne, '78; secretary, Halvard Roalkvam, '74; asst. secretary, Gisle Bothne, '78; treasurer, Realf Brandt,'77.

The Luther College Alumni Association accordingly embarked on a most useful career. One of the first plans under discussion was the collection of an endowment fund of $50,000. A committee was elected to solicit subscriptions, and at the end of one year reported the not very pleasing sum of $190.25 collected and $190.00 subscribed. After a lengthy discussion the matter was left to a permanent finance committee. This committee immediately rose to the occasion and made arrangements with Rev. J. Koren, '79, to solicit funds. The subscriptions were to be valid only in the event that the total proposed fund was subscribed.

Mr. Koren worked faithfully and at the end of one year, at the meeting of 1883, reported a subscription of $10,000.00. His expenses, however, had amounted to over $350.00. The Alumni Association discussed this matter at some length. The difficulty seemed to be the procuring of further funds to pay the expenses of a collector in the field. No satisfactory method of procedure was suggested, and the meeting broke up without having solved the problem.

The fund was next mentioned in 1887. It was deemed advisable to begin solicitations again, but before starting it would be necessary to incorporate in order to be in a position to handle funds on a legal footing. Accordingly, on May 31, 1888, a committee which had been appointed incorporated the Luther College Alumni Association under the laws of Iowa. When the College building burned in 1889, the endowment fund campaign seems to have been given up.

Early the need was felt for a means of communication among the alumni. Some organ of expression was lacking. Particularly was this need felt during the campaign for the endowment fund. The Alumni Association set about to accomplish this end also, when in 1883 it elected a committee to plan an alumni newspaper or magazine. This project was given up when "College Chips" began to appear in 1884.

The Association remained active. Frequent gifts and loans were made to the library, museum, laboratories, etc. Gifts as large as $250.00 were made to the museum. Various oil paintings of former professors and former church men were secured. The

Association was also active in the campaign carried on to build a house for Dr. Laur. Larsen.

The largest single gift to the College through the Alumni Association was the lighting plant, which was installed in 1901. In the 1901 meeting of the Alumni Association Rev. H. B. Hustvedt, '73, broached the subject of installing electric lights and presented a careful estimate of prices. The idea was at once accepted and a committee with power to act was appointed. This committee acted at once, and the lights were installed together with a good power plant. The citizens of Decorah especially aided in this cause by giving liberally.

In later years the College has received three valuable pieces of land from the Alumni Association. A committee elected October 14, 1911, purchased on behalf of the Association a strip of land containing eight acres lying just north of High Street and adjoining the College campus. The consideration was $2,175.81, taxes since 1910, and costs. This land had been held for many years by Prof. C. K. Preus, '73, Rev. John Moldstad, '94, and Andrew Jenson, who were afraid it might fall into hands from which it might be hard to buy it when the College had need of it. In 1921 the Association voted to buy the Dayton property and an adjoining piece of land, both lying south of the College. The considerations totaled $1,700.00.

The Association has also aided the building campaign of the College. As early as 1908 the library was under discussion. In 1909 it was moved to try for a library building by 1911. In 1912 J. C. M. Hanson, '82, was made chairman of a permanent committee to secure a library building. This committee aided materially in the campaign which resulted in the beautiful Koren Library.

At present the Alumni Association is sponsoring plans for a new gymnasium. Through its committee a sufficiently large sum has been collected to promise well for the early realization of this plan.

In this connection it may be fitting to note the movement for a federation of Luther College clubs. As early as 1911 the idea was broached by the Western Minnesota Luther College Club, that some permanent organization of Luther College clubs be effected. The idea was expressed again at the 1914 meeting of the Association, when all Luther College clubs were urged to send delegates to the annual meeting in June. This has been done by some clubs and may develop into a custom.

In 1921 the idea appeared to be ready to crystallize into something tangible. Through the invitation of the Decorah Luther

College Club a meeting of delegates from the various clubs was called in Minneapolis to discuss a federation of Luther College clubs. Four clubs sent representatives. A tentative constitution was drawn up and all plans made for the final launching of such a federation at the 60th anniversary celebration to be held at Decorah October 14, 1921. However, at the meeting held at Decorah the plan was changed to the adoption of a resolution calling for a corresponding secretary of the Alumni Association who should fulfill the purpose of a federation of Luther College Clubs. This was done as a result of the change in the constitution of the Alumni Association, which now permits former students to become members. The federation is thus unnecessary.

A second plan which originated with the Alumni Association is that of inviting reunions, at the regular commencement exercises, or at some other time, of the classes of five, ten, twenty-five, forty, and fifty years' standing. Now the class of fifty-five years' standing has been added. This plan has met with gratifying results. The success of the plan will evidently increase with years as the classes begin to plan in advance for the event.

V. Luther College Clubs

Closely connected with the history of the Alumni Association is the history of Luther College clubs. When this idea originated is not certain, but at present the oldest club seems to be the Chicago Luther College Club, which was organized in 1890. The founders of this worthy club were the following well known men: P. O. Strømme, '76, O. M. Kalheim, '84, Geo. Markhus, '85, Lauritz Thoen, N. E. Remmen, Ludvig Hektoen, '83, D. Kvaase, '85, and others. Since that time many clubs have been organized, some of them surviving the years, a few forced to stop active work because of loss of members who have moved to other places. Among the early clubs was the Central Minnesota Club. The Southern Wisconsin and the Atlantic Luther College Clubs have both been active for over twenty years. This is the more remarkable in the case of the Atlantic Luther College Club in that its membership has been small.

The College has at all times been assisted greatly by these clubs. It would be impossible to enumerate the benefits received from them in the course of their history, or to evaluate the great influence for the good of the College of these annual meetings. Some outstanding gifts will, however, be mentioned.

The Southern Wisconsin Club has at all times been interested in oratory and has given fully $800.00 toward prizes for this

branch of student activity. It must be noted here that at one meeting of this club Rev. A. Bredesen, '70, gave the address of welcome in faultless Latin. The Atlantic Club has been interested in the work in the Norwegian department, having given prizes for Norwegian essays, and having presented the library with a large "Konversations-Leksikon". Many clubs have supported or aided students at Luther College, notably the Central Minnesota, the Chicago, and the South Dakota Clubs. The Bang Library was secured mainly by donations by various clubs of sums of $150.00 or more each.

Mention must also be made of two clubs more specialized than the regular Luther College Clubs, clubs with a large membership and very active. The Luther College Teachers' Association of North Dakota was founded to promote the professional interests of Luther men in North Dakota. Founded by A. M. Mevig, '09, John M. Trytten, '11, P. J. Iverson, '10, and others in 1912, this association has grown in activity and influence and is one of our strongest graduate organizations. The Luther College Business Men's Association is a newer club organized in the Twin Cities and limited to Luther men. Although a very new organization it bids fair to become strong, and will unquestionably do much to further the interests of Luther College.

VI. Directory of Luther College Alumni Associations and Clubs

Since some clubs are not at present active, this list gives as fully as possible all clubs with the names of officers as last reported.

LUTHER COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
Pres., I. B. Torrison, '79; vice pres., O. J. H. Preus, '01; 2nd vice pres., L. S. Swenson, '86; 3rd vice pres., B. J. Hovde, '16; sec'y, L. A. Moe, '12; asst. sec., Arne Sorlien, '21; treas., Carl W. Strom, '19.

LUTHER COLLEGE TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF NORTH DAKOTA
Pres., John N. Urness, '14; sec'y-treas., Emil Estenson, '11; vice pres., E. Tingelstad, '17.

LUTHER COLLEGE BUSINESS MEN'S ASSOCIATION
Pres., K. D. Stalland, '18; vice pres., Otis M. Aamodt, '19; sec'y-treas., C. A. Anderson, '17; directors, H. A. Preus, '16, Lester Gorder, '15

LUTHER COLLEGE CLUBS

Albert Lea
Pres., J. H. Myrwang; vice pres., Alfred Christopherson; 2nd vice pres., K. A. Thorstenson, '01; sec'y, Oliver Hove; treas., A. C. Erickson.

Atlantic
Pres., Isaac Anderson, '90; vice pres., S. Turmo, '99; sec'y-treas., Joseph Johnson, '06.

Central Iowa (older)
Pres., J. E Jorgenson, '86; vice pres., J. B. Unseth, '97; sec'y, P. W. Qually, '10; treas., H. Solum, '90.

Central Iowa (new)
Pres., J. H. Lunde, '89; treas., Karl Hanson, '08; sec., Ira J. Melaas, '19.

Central Minnesota
Pres., A. C. Pederson, '04; vice pres., H. O. Svare; sec., A. Struxness; treas., J. O. Estrem; field agent, E. I. Strom, '91.

Chicago
Pres., J. G. Steensland, '97; vice pres., Magnus Unseth, '90; sec.-treas., Chr. J. Buslee.

Decorah
Pres., L. A. Moe, '12; vice pres., W. B. Ingvoldstad; treas., Oscar Winger; sec., Carl W. Strom, '19.

Eastern Wisconsin
Pres., C. S. B. Hoel; sec., N. G. Torrison, '89; treas., A. O. Fosen.

Inter-Mountain
Pres., T. M. Drotning, '06; 1st vice pres., G. A. Hanson, '05; 2nd vice pres., O. C. Hellekson, '00; sec., J. A. Hopperstad; treas, C. O. Teisberg, '99.

La Crosse
Pres., O. Ottersen, '89; vice pres., H. J. Wein, '98; sec.-treas., H. C. Smeby, '02.

National Capital
Pres., Torstein Jahr, '96; sec., S. N. Dahl, '07.

Northern Minnesota
Pres., H. N. Chommie, '06; sec, Oscar Sponheim, '05; treas., S. L. Tallakson, '06.

Puget Sound
Pres., C. B. Halls, '06; vice pres., M. A. Christensen, '92; sec., O. Eger, '02; corr. sec., N. J. Hong, '95; treas., H. Myron.

Red River Valley
Pres., I G. Monson; vice pres., A. E. Lien, '85; sec., Lars Foss; treas., D. G. Jacobson, '01.

South Dakota
Pres., J. A. Blilie, '77; sec., Alfred Nelson, '03; treas., N. O. Monserud.

Southern Wisconsin
Pres., O. J. H. Preus, '01; sec., C. G. Naeseth, '03; treas., D. J. Borge, '08.

Twin City
Pres., G. B. Wollan, '79; vice pres, C. A. Fjeldstad, '05; sec.-treas., Thomas J. Olsen.

Western Minnesota
Pres., S. J. N. Ylvisaker, '95; vice pres., Carl Estrem, '01; sec., E A. Boyd, '98; treas., A. G. Quammen.

Western North Dakota
Pres., C. D. Aaker, '02; vice pres, Geo. Reishus; sec., C. T. Jenson; treas., Herman Dahl.

MAIN BUILDING, 1875

CHAPTER TWENTY

LUTHER COLLEGE GRADUATES AND UNDERGRADUATES IN CHURCH WORK

BRYNJOLF J. HOVDE

LUTHER COLLEGE has always been in a peculiar sense an institution of the Church. It was founded by the Church, and for the Church. The document which was placed in the corner-stone of the first building of the College, the corner-stone of the present Main, where it still reposes, stated it to be the specific purpose of Luther College to provide a thorough and liberal education for those who intended to study theology and become ministers of the Gospel in the Norwegian Lutheran Church in America. Luther College therefore has endeavored to direct her students toward the theological seminary. How well the College has served the Church and fulfilled its mission, it is the object of this chapter to show.

The compilation of the lists and tables which follow would have been a much more difficult task, if, indeed, a possible one, but for the availability of Dr. O. M. Norlie's "Norsk Lutherske Prester i Amerika", and his "School Calendar", which is as yet unpublished. Next to Dr. Norlie the writer is indebted to Prof. O. A. Tingelstad, registrar at Luther College, for the use of his statistical abstracts from the catalogs of this institution. The list entitled "Luther College Men in the Ministry" was first compiled by Prof. Tingelstad and published in "College Chips", February, 1919. By the writer it has been embodied in this chapter, and merely been brought up to date, although in a few cases dates of ordination which were lacking have been supplied. Prof. Gisle Bothne's "Det Norske Luther College", the church papers, and the records of Luther College have also been used as sources for the information herein contained. The questionnaires to former students, which have been returned, have been especially valuable in a supplementary and corroboratory capacity.

In the following lists there are undoubtedly errors, both of omission and commission, but they are unwillingly and unknowingly made, and any assistance that the readers of this volume can render in the discovery and rectification of such errors, will be

greatly appreciated. The policy in the preparation of this chapter has been to be as conservative in making the estimates as is consistent with the facts, the aim being to present figures that need not be discounted. Not all the church work which is engaged in by Luther College men has been included in this presentation. All activities in the local congregations, except the purely pastoral work of the minister, have been omitted, and only the more important church offices have been taken into account. This chapter does not pretend to be a compendium of the churchly activities of every man who has at one time or another been a student at Luther College, but merely an attempt to show how Luther College has served the purpose of her founders by supplying leaders for the Church.

I. Luther College Men in the Ministry

"In discussions concerning Luther College, the question has often arisen, How many Luther College men have entered the ministry of the Gospel? The appended list represents an attempt to answer this question.

"In the table, the first column of figures enumerates all the men; the second enumerates the graduates, and the third column the undergraduates (from the standpoint of Luther College), who have been ordained. (A few of those in the undergraduate list are graduates of other colleges). The fourth column gives the names in alphabetical order, and the fifth the years in attendance at Luther College. The last three columns give, respectively, the church body within which each person was ordained, the date of ordination, and the theological seminary conferring the 'Testimonium pro candidatura.'

"The meaning of the abbreviations used in the sixth column is as follows: NS, Norwegian Synod; UC, United Lutheran Church; NL, Norwegian Lutheran Church of America; Anti, the Anti-Missourian Brotherhood; PM, Pennsylvania Ministerium; Nor., Church of Norway; Ell., Elling's Synod; IS, Icelandic Synod; Con., the Conference ("Konferensen"); HS, Hauge's Synod; MS, Missouri Synod; Cong., the Congregational Church.

"The meaning of the abbreviations used in the last column is as follows: LS, Luther Seminary; CS, Concordia Seminary, St. Louis; AS, Augsburg Seminary; UC, United Church Seminary; LT, Luther Theological Seminary; CU, Capital University; NS, Northfield Seminary; YU, Yale University; WS, Wittenberg Seminary; Chr., University of Christiania; LC, private examination at Luther College; CP, Concordia (Practical) Seminary, Spring-

field, Ill.; EL, Evangelical Lutheran Seminary, Wisconsin Synod; CT, Chicago Theological Seminary; RW, Red Wing Seminary; Aft., Luther Seminary, Afton, Minn." (O. A. Tingelstad in "College Chips", February, 1919.)

The abbreviation UD in the sixth column means the United Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America; and the abbreviation TS in the last column means Trinity Theological Seminary, Blair, Nebraska.

PULPIT ROCK

I. LUTHER COLLEGE MEN IN THE MINISTRY

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Synod	Date of Ordination	Seminary
1	.....	1	Aaberg, Ole Hermundsen.....	1869-74	NS	8–12–77	LS
2	1	.....	Aaberg, Theodore.....	1909-11	NS	8–23–14	LS
3	2	.....	Aal, Eugene Junhard.....1905-06	1908-11	NS	9–12–15	LS
4	.....	2	Aanestad, Cornelius Walther.....	1904-08	NS	6–30–12	LS
5	3	.....	Aarnes, Samuel Halvorsen 1890-94	1895-98	NS	8–28–02	LS
6	.....	3	Aas, Carl Christian.....	1867-69	NS	9–14–71	CS
7	.....	4	Aasen, Anders O.....	1889-94	NS	6–21–99	LS
8	.....	5	Aastad, Ivar Torgerson.....	1889-92	NS	7–21–95	LS

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Synod	Date of Ordination	Seminary
9	.....	6	Akre, Johan Johannesen	1883-84	UC	–92	AS
10	4	.....	Akre, Ole Johnson	1886-93	NS	8–16–96	LS
11	5	.....	Alfsen, Adolf Odin	1863-69	NS	3–21–72	CS
12	6	.....	Allen, Hans	1876-83	NS	11–28–86	CS
13	7	.....	Amundson, Alfred Heglund	1913-17	NL	6–13–20	LT
14	.....	7	Andersen, Anders C	1870-73	NS	1–16–81	LS
15	.....	8	Andersen, Johannes Nilson 1886-88	1889-91	NS	7–10–95	LS
16	.....	9	Anderson, Abel B 1864-65	1871-72	NS	9–29–74	CS
17	.....	10	Anderson, Andreas Johnson	1876-81	NS	11– 9–84	LS
18	8	.....	Anderson, Andrew P	1913-17	NL	–20	LT
19	9	.....	Anderson, Christian	1890-96	NS	8–13–99	LS
20	.....	11	Anderson, Martin	1898-99	UC	–09	UC
21	10	.....	Andrews, Melvin O	1909-14	NL	6– 9–18	LT
22	.....	12	Arvesen, Nils	1876-80	NS	5–17–83	CU
23	.....	13	Askevold, Bernt	1874-75	NS	8–10–82	LS
24	11	.....	Astrup, Johannes	1890-93	NS	7–23–96	LS
25	12	.....	Aubol, Carl Otto	1877-83	NS	8–15–86	CU
26	.....	14	Austin, Casper M	1911-16	NL	6– 1–19	LT
27	13	.....	Austin, Otto George	1905-12	NS	8– 6–16	LS
28	14	.....	Austvold, Edwin B	1893-97	NS	6–26–00	LS
29	15	.....	Baalson, Elmer A	1911-15	NL	6– 9–18	LT
30	16	.....	Baalson, Herman E	1899-04	NS	6–16–07	LS
31	17	.....	Backerud, Martin Bertinius	1904-08	NS	6– 9–12	LS
32	18	.....	Bakke, Nils J	1871-77	MS	11– 7–80	CS
33	.....	15	Bale, Jens Eriksen	1872-74	NS	1– 4–78	LS
34	.....	16	Ballestad, Erik Thorsen	1885-89	NS	7–23–93	LS
35	19	.....	Beito, Gulbrand Gulbrandsen	1882-89	NS	7–31–92	LS
36	20	.....	Belgum, Anton Hendrikson	1901-07	NS	5–29–10	LS
37	21	.....	Belgum, Erik Syverson	1901-07	NS	5–29–10	LS
38	.....	17	Belsheim, Ole G 1878-79	1880-82	UC	–91	AS
39	.....	18	Berg, Joseph H 1895-96	1897-98	NS	7– 9–11	LS
40	22	.....	Berg, Nils Iversen	1886-92	NS	8–15–95	LS
41	.....	19	Berge, Nils Bryngelsen 1862-63	1867-68	NS	7–10–70	CS
42	.....	20	Berge, Oluf Abrahamson	1883-85	Anti	8–14–87	NS
43	.....	21	Bergee, Theodor 1903-04	1905-07	NS	7– 9–11	LS
44	23	.....	Bergh, Axel	1898-03	NS	7– 1–06	LS
45	24	.....	Bergh, Johannes Ellefsen	1861-66	NS	9– 2–69	CS
46	25	.....	Bergman, Fredrik	1876-81	PM	–86	....
47	.....	22	Berthelsen, Hans Peter	1889-91	NS	9– 4–94	LS
48	26	.....	Berven, Sven Kristensen	1895-01	NS	7–10–04	LS
49	27	.....	Bestul, Christian Brandt	1886-93	NS	7–23–96	LS
50	.....	23	Beyer, Ole Nilsen	1879-80	NS	–83	LS
51	.....	24	Birkelo, Peder Christenson	1894-97	NS	6–26–01	LS
52	.....	25	Bjerke, Anders Olson	1896-98	NS	6–10–02	LS
53	28	.....	Bjørgaas, John J	1874-79	NS	7– 9–82	LS
54	29	.....	Bjørgo, Knut Knutsen	1864-70	NS	5–28–73	CS
55	30	.....	Blegen, Hans Andreas Hansen	1882-86	NS	8–21–90	LS
56	31	.....	Blicher, Peter Christensen	1895-03	NS	7–22–06	LS
57	32	.....	Blilie, Johan Anton	1871-77	NS	8– 8–80	LS
58	33	.....	Blækkan, Ingebrigt Johnson	1886-92	NS	8–18–95	LS
59	.....	26	Bly (Bleie), Henry Severin (Severt)	1911-17	NL	6–13–20	LT
60	.....	27	Bogstad, Rasmus R	1883-87	UC	10–17–90	NS
61	34	.....	Borge, Daniel Johannes	1902-08	NS	7– 2–11	LS
62	.....	28	Borge, Michael O	1870-71	NS	6–22–73	LS
63	35	.....	Borge, Olaf	1896-03	NS	6–17–06	LS
64	36	.....	Borgen, Edward	1871-76	NS	5–25–79	CS
65	37	.....	Borlaug, Arthur Oliver	1908-14	NL	6–10–17	LS
66	38	.....	Bothne, Johannes Gottfried Daae	1875-78	NS	8–14–81	LS
67	39	.....	Boyd, Edwin Arthur 1894-95	1896-98	NS	4–30–02	LS
68	40	.....	Braafladt, Louis Henry	1901-06	NS	6–27–09	LS
69	41	.....	Braaten, Sven Olsen	1875-81	NS	9–24–84	LS
70	42	.....	Brandt, Olaf Elias	1873-79	NS	9– 2–83	CS
71	43	.....	Brandt, Realf Ottesen	1871-77	NS	9– 2–83	CS
72	44	.....	Bredesen, Adolf	1865-70	NS	5–28–73	CS
73	45	.....	Bredesen, Alfred	1899-05	NS	7–12–08	LS
74	.....	29	Breivik, Gabriel Isakson	1883-87	NS	7– 6–90	LS
75	46	.....	Brevig, Oluf Leonhard	1888-94	NS	9– 9–97	LS
76	47	.....	Brevig, Samuel Bernhoff	1889-96	NS	8– 5–00	LS
77	.....	30	Brevig, Tollef Larsen 1872-74	1875-77	NS	10–21–91	LS
78	48	.....	Bruland, Peter Olson	1902-06	NS	5–30–09	LS
79	.....	31	Buslee, Adolph Martin	1889-93	NS	5–27–02	LS
80	49	.....	Buedall (Buttedal), Anton	1905-12	UC	6–13–15	UC
81	50	.....	Bøe, Nils Nilsen	1882-86	NS	8– 8–89	LS
82	51	.....	Bøe, Ole Thorsen 1891-94	1896-00	NS	6–19–03	LS
83	.....	32	Christensen, Gustav A	1876-83	NS	7–15–92	LS

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Synod	Date of Ordination	Seminary
84	.....	33	Christensen, Jens C	1899-00	UD	6-14-08	TS
85	52	.....	Christensen, Martin Alexander	1886-92	NS	9- 1-95	LS
86	53	.....	Christensen, Nehem	1866-71	NS	7- 8-75	CS
87	54	.....	Christopherson, Einar Bjørn	1900-06	NS	7-10-10	LS
88	55	.....	Clauson, Carl T	1893-96	NS	1-28-00	LS
89	56	.....	Dahl, Olaus	1880-85	UC	-91	YU
90	.....	34	Dahl, Peder Hanson	1878-79	NS	10-25-81	LS
91	.....	35	Dahl, Torger Hansen	1862-65	NS	10-24-67	CS
92	57	.....	Dahle, (Dale) John Olaus 1890-91	1894-00	NS	6-28-03	LS
93	.....	36	Dale, Elling Olsen 1866-67	1868-70	NS	7-14-74	CS
94	.....	37	Danielsen, Jens	1873	.....	.....	.....
95	.....	38	Dolven, Andreas Olsen	1883-88	NS	7-12-91	LS
96	58	.....	Dreng, Johan Olsen	1896-01	NS	7-31-04	LS
97	59	.....	Døving, Carl	1890-93	NS	7-23-96	LS
98	60	.....	Eden, Martin Peter	1885-92	NS	8-15-95	LS
99	61	.....	Eger, Olaf	1896-02	NS	3-12-05	LS
100	.....	39	Egge, John Ivarson	1884-87	UC	-02	WS
101	62	.....	Eggen, Thore N	1873-79	NS	7- 9-82	LS
102	.....	40	Eidahl, Kittil (Ketil) Olsen 1867-68	1870	NS	6-22-73	CS
103	63	.....	Ellestad, Nils Jørgensen	1865-71	NS	7-14-74	CS
104	64	.....	Engh, Hagbart	1872-78	NS	8-19-83	LS
105	65	.....	Ensrud, Joseph Oscar Emil	1905-09	NS	7-21-12	LS
106	66	.....	Erdahl, Gullik Mikkelsen	1862-66	NS	2-15-70	CS
107	67	.....	Estrem, Gustav Rudolph	1902-06	NS	3-21-09	LS
108	68	.....	Estrem, Herman Wilhelm	1900-04	NS	7-28-07	LS
109	69	.....	Evans, Leif Erling	1911-17	NL	4- 3-21	LT
110	.....	41	Everson, Carl (Charles) Severin Edvard	1868-70	NS	6-22-73	CS
111	70	.....	Faye, Christopher Urdahl	1906-09	NS	6- 2-12	LS
112	71	.....	Felland, Ole Gunderson	1868-74	NS	9-14-79	CS
113	72	.....	Fjeldstad, Halvor Osmundson	1881-88	UC	6-22-91	AS
114	.....	42	Fjeldstad, Rollef Knuteson R	1879-81	NS	9-14-84	LS
115	.....	43	Flaten, Christopher Amundson	1874-78	NS	4-27-81	LS
116	73	.....	Floren, Sivert Lassesen	1867-69	NS	8-25-72	CS
117	74	.....	Forseth, Peder Christensen	1909-13	NS	8-13-16	LS
118	75	.....	Fosmark, Ole Nilsen	1869-75	NS	9-15-78	CS
119	76	.....	Foss, Carl L	1908-12	NS	5-30-15	LS
120	77	.....	Fretheim, Martin Erikson	1900-05	NS	7- 7-07	LS
121	78	.....	Fretheim, Severt Johan	1903-07	NS	7-10-10	LS
122	79	.....	Fritz, Charles Arnold 1904-05	1907-11	NS	6-17-14	LS
123	.....	44	Fuglebak, Daniel Jakobsen	1882-85	Anti	7-31-89	NS
124	80	.....	Fægre, Kasper Gulbrandson	1870-77	NS	9-12-80	CS
125	81	.....	Førde, Gerhard Olavus	1903-07	NS	9-15-12	LS
126	82	.....	Førde, Nils A	1867-73	NS	9-24-76	CS
127	.....	45	Giere, Nils Amundson 1874-75	1882-84	Anti	9-29-87	NS
128	83	.....	Giere, Nils Olson	1873-79	NS	9- 6-83	LS
129	84	.....	Gigstad, Walter Theodore	1910-14	NL	7-11-20	LT
130	85	.....	Gimmestad, Lars Monsen	1884-91	NS	7-22-94	LS
131	86	.....	Gjevre, Anders Haldorsen	1872-78	NS	11-10-81	LS
132	87	.....	Glasøe, Oluf 1876-81	1882-83	Anti	-89	NS
133	.....	46	Gordon, Henry Truman	1917	NL	6- 6-20	LT
134	88	.....	Gotaas, Paul B	1866-73	NS	11- 5-79	Chr.
135	89	.....	Grefthen, Emil Alexander	1910-14	NL	10- 7-17	LS
136	.....	47	Grefthen, Olaf Lauritz	1896-01	NS	6-19-03	LS
137	90	.....	Greibrok, Aanon	1910-12	NS	8 -8-15	LS
138	91	.....	Grønlid, (Jensen) Carl Johan Magnus	1871-77	NS	7-21-81	CS
139	92	.....	Grønsberg, Ole N	1871-77	NS	8- 8-80	CS
140	.....	48	Grønvold, Ole Christian	1876-81	NS	10-18-84	LS
141	.....	49	Guldbrandsen, Guldbrand	1869-72	NS	7-14-74	CS
142	.....	50	Gullerud, Sven Olaf Michelson	1892-93	NS	9-30-06	LS
143	93	.....	Gullixon, George Albert 1882-87	1888-90	NS	9-17-93	LS
144	94	.....	Gullixson, Thaddeus Francke	1899-03	NS	5-12-07	LS
145	.....	51	Gunderson, Severin 1874-77	1879	NS	8-13-82	LS
146	.....	52	Guttebø, Kjøstel Larson	1870-76	NS	8-31-79	LS
147	95	.....	Guttebø, Lauritz Seman	1895-01	NS	9- 1-04	LS
148	96	.....	Haatvedt (Hotvedt), Lars Aslakson	1889-95	NS	8-14-98	LS
149	.....	53	Haavik, Elias Cornelius	1904-06	NS	6- 6-09	LS
150	97	.....	Haavik, Olai Ludvig	1905-12	NS	9- 5-15	LS
151	.....	54	Hagoes, Owe	1890-91	NS	8- 4-95	LS
152	98	.....	Hallanger, Christopher Martinus	1892-97	NS	6- 4-02	LS
153	99	.....	Halverson, Melvin Walter	1899-04	NS	7-12-08	LS
154	100	.....	Halvorsen, Nils Edwin	1891-96	NS	10- 7-00	LS
155	101	.....	Halvorson, Elmer Nestor	1910-14	NL	6- 9-18	LT
156	102	.....	Halvorson, Helmer	1900-04	NS	9- 6-08	LS
157	103	.....	Halvorson, Johannes	1874-80	NS	8-31-84	LS

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Synod	Date of Ordination	Seminary
158	.....	55	Hammer (Fylling), Lars F. L.....	1894-96	UC	–99	UC
159	104	.....	Hansen, Emil.....	1897-03	NS	6–24–06	LS
160	.....	56	Hansen, Harold.....	1909-17	NL	8-29-20	LT
161	.....	57	Hansen, Helmer Johan.....	1910-13	NS	10– 1–16	LS
162	105	.....	Hansen, Søren.....	1876-79	NS	7– 9–82	LS
163	106	.....	Hanson, Gustav Adolph 1896-99, 1900-01	1903-05	NS	7–14–08	LS
164	107	.....	Harstad, Bjug Aanondson.....	1865-71	NS	7–14–74	CS
165	.....	58	Hattrem, Thor Hansen.....	1870	NS	7–11–70	LC
166	.....	59	Hauge, Anders (Andreas) Eriksen 1876-77	1879-80	NS	9– 6–83	LS
167	108	.....	Haugen, Clarence.....	1901-08	NS	7– 2–11	LS
168	109	.....	Haugen, Thomas Amandus 1902-05	1906-09	NS	7– 7–12	LS
169	110	.....	Hegg, Gustav J.....	1899-05	NS	7–12–08	LS
170	111	.....	Hegg, James Edward.....1890-94	1896-98	NS	7–20–02	LS
171	.....	60	Heie, Johannes J.....	1874-78	Anti	5–18–88	CU
172	112	.....	Heimdahl, Olaf Emil.....	1890-95	NS	7– 3–98	LS
173	113	.....	Hellekson, Oscar C.....1892-95	1896-00	NS	3–29–03	LS
174	.....	61	Hellestvedt, Johannes Arnesen....	1870-71	NS	6–22–73	CS
175	.....	62	Henderson, Elmer A.....	1907-09	NL	7–22–17	LS
176	114	.....	Hendrickson, Alfred.....	1900-06	NS	7–24–10	LS
177	115	.....	Hendrickson, Peter Anton.....	1870-76	NS	8–17–79	CS
178	.....	63	Hentiksen, George.....	1891-92	NS	7– 8–00	LS
179	116	.....	Hestenes, Jacob Mathias.....	1893-00	NS	6–19–03	LS
180	117	.....	Hexom, Wilhelm Theodore.....	1909-17	NL	6–19–21	LT
181	.....	64	Heyer, Halvor Andersen.....	1875-76	NS	3– 2–79	LS
182	118	.....	Hilmen, Peder Tidemandsen.....	1866-72	NS	7– 8–75	CS
183	.....	65	Hjermstad, Christian August H...	1890-95	NS	1– 5–99	LS
184	.....	66	Hjermstad, Hans Andr. L.1894-97	1899-01	NS	8– –04	LS
185	.....	67	Hjort, Otto Christian O...1870-73	1874-75	NS	7–20–82	CU
186	.....	68	Hoel, Olaf Haldorsen.....	1872-73	NS	7–16–76	CP
187	119	.....	Hoff, Lars Martinus Andreas.....	1874-75	NS	8–31–79	CS
188	120	.....	Hoff, Pernell Belford.....	1911-15	NL	6– 9–18	LT
189	121	.....	Hoff, Thoralf Anderson.....	1900-04	NS	6–10–10	LS
190	122	.....	Holden, Ole Martin.....1886-89	1891-94	NS	11– 4–97	LS
191	.....	69	Holey (Larson), Mikkel.....	1890-92	NS	2– 1–02	LS
192	.....	70	Holseth, Mikkel Christiansen.....	1869-71	NS	7–14–74	CS
193	123	.....	Holum, James (Jens) Olaus.....	1904-08	NS	9–20–14	LS
194	.....	71	Homme, Even Johnson.....	1862-64	NS	7–28–67	CS
195	124	.....	Homme, Thorleif O.....	1873-78	Nor.	93	Chr.
196	125	.....	Hougen, Johan Olai Jensen.....	1872-79	NS	8–10–82	NS
197	126	.....	Hougstad, Christian.....	1889-93	NS	10–16–96	LS
198	.....	72	Hovde, Brynjolf.....	1861-62	NS	1–14–69	CS
199	127	.....	Hovde, Christian Joachim Mohn..	1885-92	NS	5–19–95	LS
200	.....	73	Hovde, Kolbein Sigvart Joh. 1885-90	1891-93	NS	3–24–97	LS
201	128	.....	Hove, Elling O.....	1878-84	NS	9– 7–87	CS
202	.....	74	Hoyme, Adolph Helmer...1905-06	1913-17	NL	8– 1–20	LT
203	129	.....	Hustvedt, Halvor Bjørnson.....	1867-73	NS	10–15–76	CS
204	130	.....	Hustvedt, Sigurd Bernhard.....	1896-02	NS	7–23–05	LS
205	131	.....	Huus, Alfred Larson.....	1876-82	Anti	86	CU
206	.....	75	Ingebrigtson, Carl Bertinius.....	1892-94	NS	6–26–97	LS
207	132	.....	Ingebrigtson, John Edward.....	1882-89	NS	7–17–92	LS
208	133	.....	Ingebritson, Henry.....	1896-03	NS	7–23–06	LS
209	.....	76	Isberg, Peder.....	1870-75	NS	7–28–78	LS
210	.....	77	Jaastad, Endre Larsen.....	1869-70	NS	6–22–73	CS
211	.....	78	Jacobsen, Jacob Daniel.....	1864-65	NS	4–29–70	CS
212	134	.....	Jacobson, Daniel Gustav..1894-95	1897-01	NS	7–29–06	LS
213	135	.....	Jahren, Johan Hanson.....	1879-84	Anti	9–29–87	NS
214	.....	79	Jensen, Lars Petter.....1875-78	1880-82	NS	8– 2–85	CP
215	.....	80	Jenson, Canute Thorvald.....	1911-14	NL	6–10–17	LS
216	.....	81	Jerdee, Joseph Conrad....1904-07	1909-11	NL	11–25–17	LT
217	136	.....	Jerdee, Lars Jensen.....1874-75	1877-82	NS	8– 2–85	LS
218	137	.....	Johansen, Jens.....	1871-77	NS	8– 8–80	CS
219	138	.....	Johnshoy, Joseph Walter.....	1908-11	NS	7–11–15	LS
220	139	.....	Johnshoy, M. Casper.....1905-06	1907-09	NL	7–20–19	LT
221	140	.....	Johnson, Alfred Otto.....	1885-91	NS	3–11–94	LS
222	141	.....	Johnson, Bergel Alfred.....	1898-05	NS	8– 9–08	LS
223	.....	82	Johnson, Hans.....1866-70	1871-73	NS	10–15–76	CS
224	142	.....	Johnson, Johan Lewis.....1890-93	1894-98	NS	7–21–01	LS
225	143	.....	Johnson, Joseph.....	1902-06	NS	7–24–10	LS
226	.....	83	Johnson, Torger Andreas.....	1894-98	NS	7–24–04	LS
227	144	.....	Johnson, Wilford Alpheus.....	1896-99	NS	5–25–02	LS
228	145	.....	Jordahl, Daniel Christopherson...	1881-88	NS	5– 8–92	LS
229	146	.....	Jordahl, Edward L.....	1905-10	NS	10–29–13	LS

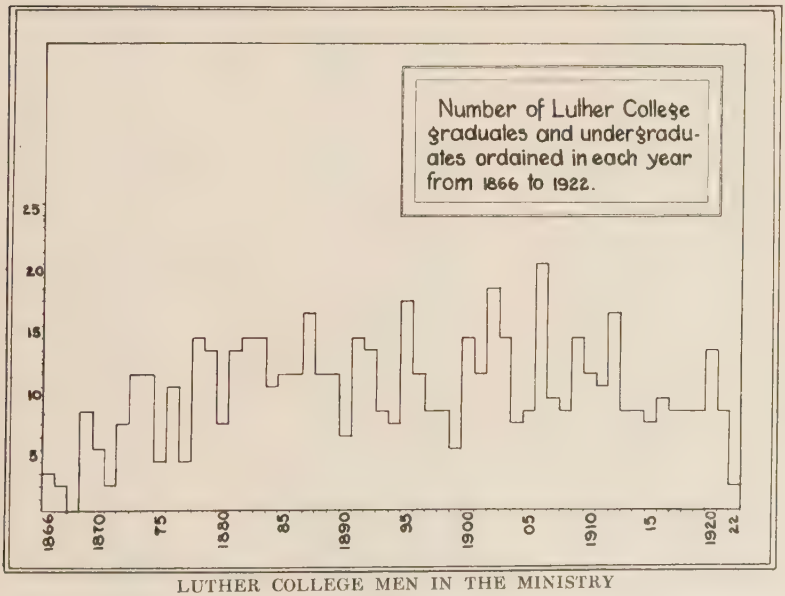
Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Synod	Date of Ordination	Seminary
230	.....	84	Jukam, Ole Gundersen	1862-63	NS	7-28-66	CS
231	147	.....	Juul, Martin Bernhard	1889-96	NS	9- 1-01	LS
232	148	.....	Juul, Otto Gerhard	1887-94	NS	8-21-98	LS
233	149	.....	Juve, Tarje Olsen	1863-66	NS	9- 2-69	CS
234	150	.....	Jørgenson, Christian	1869-75	NS	8- 4-78	CS
235	151	.....	Jørgenson, Fingar	1874-80	NS	9- 6-83	LS
236	152	.....	Jørgenson, Jakob Edvard	1881-86	NS	10-14-88	LS
237	.....	85	Kalvestrand, Lars Alfred Marion	1905-07	NS	7- 3-10	LS
238	153	.....	Kasberg, Karl Anderson	1875-81	NS	7- 9-05	LS
239	154	.....	Kildahl, Johan Nathan	1874-79	NS	8-10-82	LS
240	155	.....	Kilness, Julius Bennett	1895-00	NS	6-19-03	LS
241	156	.....	Kilness, Peter Johnson	1894-99	NS	5-27-02	LS
242	157	.....	Kittilsby, Peter Andreas	1883-88	NS	8-21-91	LS
243	158	.....	Kjorlaug, Peter Fredrik	1902-08	NS	7-16-11	LS
244	159	.....	Kjær, Ludvig Peder	1909-13	NS	8-13-16	LS
245	.....	86	Klevjord, Ole O	1884-85	NS	8-28-87	LS
246	.....	87	Koefod, Magnus Martinus	1870-72	NS	9-29-74	CS
247	160	.....	Koren, Bøicke Johan Rulfs	1874-79	NS	7- 9-82	CS
248	161	.....	Koren, Paul	1876-82	NS	3- 7-86	CS
249	162	.....	Korsrud, Albert Clarence	1902-08	NS	8-10-13	LS
250	163	.....	Kraabel, Alf Mekinley	1911-17	NL	7-18-20	LT
251	.....	88	Krostu, Gunsten Gunstenson	1878-80	NS	8-16-85	CU
252	164	.....	Kvaase, Daniel	1882-85	NS	4-30-88	LS
253	165	.....	Kvale, Ole J	1883-90	NS	8- 8-94	LS
254	.....	89	Kvam, Isaac Jakobsen	1886-90	NS	7-23-93	LS
255	166	.....	Kvamme, Kristen	1888-94	NS	7-16-99	LS
256	.....	90	Lane, George Ole	1891-94	NS	7-31-98	LS
257	167	.....	Langeland, Magne	1869-75	NS	10- 3-78	CS
258	168	.....	Langemo, Halvor T	1878-83	NS	8-24-87	LS
259	169	.....	Langemo, John Thorbjørn P	1879-83	Anti	86	CU
260	.....	91	Larsen, Anders	1874-75	NS	8- 4-78	LS
261	.....	92	Larsen, Bernt Julius	1884-86	NS	7- 8-88	LS
262	170	.....	Larsen, Christian M	1879-83	NS	1- 4-87	CU
263	171	.....	Larsen, Gustav Adolf	1874-80	NS	9- 6-83	LS
264	172	.....	Larsen, Lauritz	1893-02	NS	6-16-07	LS
265	173	.....	Larsen, Nikolai Astrup	1888-96	NS	7-29-00	LS
266	174	.....	Larsen, Reier 1865-68	1869-72	NS	7- 8-75	CS
267	175	.....	Larsen, Thorval H	1880-84	Anti	9-29-87	CU
268	176	.....	Larson, Victor Ferdinand	1907-11	NS	8- 2-14	LS
269	.....	93	Larson, Wilhelm August	1895-99	NS	8-17-02	LS
270	177	.....	Lee, Atle Johnsen	1872-78	NS	7-20-81	LS
271	178	.....	Lee, Clarence Louis	1911-17	NL	7- 4-20	LT
272	179	.....	Lee, Gustav Torgerson	1881-88	NS	8-21-91	LS
273	180	.....	Lee, Olav E	1878-83	Anti	9-19-86	CU
274	.....	94	Lee, Ole Halvorson	1871-72	NS	7-28-78	LS
275	181	.....	Lee, Ole Torgerson	1879-84	NS	5-22-87	LS
276	182	.....	Leque, Nils M	1912-16	NL	6-15-19	LT
277	183	.....	Lerud, Theodore	1905-10	NS	7-27-13	LS
278	184	.....	Levorson, John	1881-88	NS	7-30-91	LS
279	185	.....	Lien, Abel Edvard	1879-85	NS	7- 8-88	LS
280	186	.....	Lillegard (Lillegaard), George Oliver	1903-08	NS	6-16-12	LS
281	187	.....	Linnevold, Johan	1883-90	NS	8-24-93	LS
282	.....	95	Litsheim, Johannes Olsen	1884-85	Anti	7-27-88	NS
283	188	.....	Livdahl, Albert N	1907-11	NS	7-30-16	LS
284	.....	96	Loftness, George O	1911-14	NL	6- 9-18	LS
285	189	.....	Lono (Lone), Mikkel	1909-17	NL	5-30-20	LT
286	190	.....	Losen, Carl	1908-16	NL	6-15-19	LT
287	191	.....	Lund, Laurits Peder	1899-04	NS	6-13-09	LS
288	192	.....	Lunde Amund Gudbrandsen 1889-94	1896-97	NS	6-26-00	LS
289	193	.....	Lunde, Gudbrand Amundsen	1863-69	NS	3-21-72	CS
290	194	.....	Lunde, Johannes Hanson	1882-89	NS	4-24-92	LS
291	.....	97	Lundeberg, Knut Olavsson	1881	Anti	-89	NS
292	195	.....	Lynne, Justus A	1903-07	NS	7-17-10	LS
293	196	.....	Løkensgaard, Ole Olsen	1872-78	NS	7-21-81	LS
294	.....	98	Maakestad, John Johnsen	1872-75	NS	9-17-82	LS
295	197	.....	Maakestad, John Walter Bernard	1912-15	NL	6-10-17	LS
296	.....	99	Madsen, Jørgen Elesius 1873-75	1878-80	UC	2- 3-95	UC
297	198	.....	Madson, Norman Arthur	1906-11	NS	11-14-15	LS
298	199	.....	Magelssen, Finn	1905-09	NS	7- 7-12	LS
299	200	.....	Magelssen, Hans	1877-83	NS	7- 5-87	EL
300	.....	100	Magelssen, Hans Gynther	1887-94	NS	7-14-97	LS
301	.....	101	Magelssen, Nils Stockfleth	1897-03	NS	3-24-07	LS
302	201	.....	Mandt, Olaf	1868-73	NS	12- 8-78	CS
303	202	.....	Markhus, Lars Johnson	1862-66	NS	9- 2-69	CS
304	.....	102	Meland, Rasmus Johnsen	1886-92	NS	12-15-96	LS

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Synod	Date of Ordination	Seminary
305	.....	103	Mellang, Peder Knudsen..1879-82	1885-87	NS	7–20–90	LS
306	203	.....	Mellby, Carl August.....	1883-88	UC	8– 3–92	AS
307	.....	104	Minne, Nils Monson.....	1875-79	NS	3–13–84	CU
308	204	.....	Mithun, Odd Johan.....	1911-15	NL	6– 9–18	LT
309	.....	105	Moe, Ebbe.....	1893-96	Nor.	.....	Chr.
310	.....	106	Moe, Lewis L.....	1901-04	NS	6–23–07	LS
311	205	.....	Moe, Sigurd Melvin.....	1913-17	NL	7– 4–20	LT
312	.....	107	Moen, Carl Johanneson.....	1873-77	NS	11– 1–81	LS
313	206	.....	Moen, Paul W.....1893-94	1895-99	NS	7– 6–02	LS
314	207	.....	Mohn, Thorbjørn Nelson.....	1865-70	NS	5–20–73	CS
315	208	.....	Moldstad, Christian A.....	1899-04	NS	6–21–08	LS
316	209	.....	Moldstad, Johannes (John) Anderson.....	1888-94	NS	7–15–06	CS
317	.....	108	Monson, Ingvard Grøthe.....	1869-75	NS	11–24–87	LS
318	.....	109	Mortensen, Peder.....	1880-83	NS	7–17–87	LS
319	.....	110	Mortensen, Vilhelm A. M.....	1879-81	.....	2–26–82	.....
320	210	.....	Mortenson, Emil E.....	1902-06	NS	7–18–09	LS
321	.....	111	Myhre, Olaf C.....	1884-87	UC	6–18–95	UC
322	211	.....	Møller, Frederik Andreas.....	1864-70	NS	6–22–73	CS
323	.....	112	Møller, Gustav Emil.....	1906-08	NS	8–16–12	LS
324	.....	113	Mørstad, Erik Olsen.....	1879-80	Ell.	–89	CT
325	212	.....	Narum, Hartvig Karensius1908-10	1911-17	NL	6–19–21	LT
326	213	.....	Nelson, Alfred Thomas.....	1898-03	NS	7–22–06	LS
327	.....	114	Nervig, Anders Johansen.....	1890-93	NS	8– 7–98	LS
328	214	.....	Ness, Johannes Martinus Olsen...	1874-80	NS	9– 6–83	LS
329	215	.....	Nesset, Alfred Olevius.....	1906-13	NS	8–27–16	LS
330	.....	115	Nesseth, Guttorm Pederson1882-87	1889-90	NS	8–19–94	LS
331	.....	116	Neste, Theodor Pederson.....	1895-02	NS	8–13–05	LS
332	.....	117	Nielsen, Edias.....	1883-84	UC	6–22–91	AS
333	216	.....	Nilsson, Thomas.....	1885-89	NS	7–15–92	LS
334	.....	118	Nordby, Herman Preus.....	1911-14	NL	6–10–17	LS
335	217	.....	Nordby, Jørgen.....	1867-73	NS	7–16–76	CS
336	218	.....	Nordgaard, Johannes Simon 1873-76	1877-80	UC	–95	UC
337	219	.....	Nordgaard, Nils N.....	1884-91	NS	8– 8–94	LS
338	220	.....	Norgaard, Carl Henry.....	1897-03	NS	6–10–06	LS
339	221	.....	Normann, Halvor Martin.....	1896-00	NS	6–19–03	LS
340	222	.....	Normann, Olaus A(ugustus).....	1861-66	NS	9– 2–69	CS
341	223	.....	Normann, Stefanus Theodor.....	1891-97	NS	6–26–00	LS
342	224	.....	Næseth, Carelius Gunnarson.....	1896-03	NS	7–29–06	LS
343	225	.....	Næseth, Christen Andreas T.....	1869-74	NS	8–31–78	CS
344	226	.....	Næseth, Ulrik William Koren.....	1902-08	NS	7–14–12	LS
345	.....	119	Nødshilder, Hans A.....	1882-86	NS	7– 8–88	LS
346	227	.....	Olafson, Kristinn K.....	1896-00	IS	–05	CT
347	.....	120	Olsen, Bertel Johan.....	1896-97	NS	6–26–00	LS
348	228	.....	Olsen, Ellef.....	1862-66	NS	9– 2–69	CS
349	.....	121	Olsen, Engel Olai.....	1888-92	NS	8– 4–95	LS
350	229	.....	Olsen, Harry Emil.....	1899-03	NS	7–29–06	LS
351	230	.....	Olsen, Holden Mathias.....	1890-96	NS	8– 5–06	CS
352	.....	122	Omland, Gunulf(Gunnuf) Johnson	1874-75	Con.	–77	AS
353	.....	123	Omlid, Guthorm (Guttorm) Halvorsen.....	1872-75	NS	7–28–78	LS
354	231	.....	Opsahl, Theodor G.....	1877-84	NS	8–21–91	LS
355	.....	124	Ordahl, Mathias Børresen.....	1903-05	NS	7–19–08	LS
356	232	.....	Ordal, Ola Johannesen.....	1893-98	NS	8–21–01	LS
357	233	.....	Ordal, Zakarias Johannesen.....	1893-98	NS	5–27–02	LS
358	.....	125	Orting, Einar Albert Nielsen Bryn	1908-09	NS	6–16–12	LS
359	234	.....	Orwoll, Sylvester Martinus.....	1889-95	NS	8–14–98	LS
360	235	.....	Otte, Heinrich.....	1890-93	NS	7–23–96	LS
361	236	.....	Ottersen, Ole.....	1882-89	NS	7–17–92	LS
362	237	.....	Ottesen, Otto Christian.....	1874-80	NS	2– 3–84	CS
363	.....	126	Overn, Anton Gustav Helgeson...	1873-76	NS	7–13–79	LS
364	238	.....	Ovri, Ellend Johnson.....	1880-86	NS	7–26–89	LS
365	.....	127	Palm, Stilluf Tobias.....	1883-85	NS	6–19–03	LS
366	.....	128	Palmer, Knut R.....	1899-03	NS	12–18–10	LS
367	.....	129	Pedersen, Nils.....	1874-75	NS	8–12–77	LS
368	.....	130	Pederson, Christofer.....	1874-78	NS	6–13–80	LS
369	239	.....	Petersen, Justin Axel.....	1909-13	NS	8–13–16	LS
370	240	.....	Petersen, Wilhelm Magnus Herman.....	1869-75	NS	8–31–78	CS
371	.....	131	Peterson, Henry John.....	1909-14	NL	6–10–17	LS
372	241	.....	Peterson, Samuel.....1892-93	1894-97	NS	6–19–03	LS
373	242	.....	Peterson, Sophus Christian Nelson	1880-86	NS	10–25–89	LS
374	243	.....	Preus, Christian Keyser...1865-66	1868-73	NS	7–16–76	CS
375	244	.....	Preus, Herman Amberg, Jr.....	1904-10	NS	8–17–13	LS

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Synod	Date of Ordination	Seminary
376	245	.....	Preus, (Ove) Jacob Hjort.....	1913-17	NL	6- 6-20	LT
377	246	.....	Preus, Johan Carl Keyser.....	1897-02	NS	6-26-05	LS
378	247	.....	Preus, Johan Wilhelm.....	1877-82	NS	8-28-87	CS
379	248	.....	Preus, Ove Jacob Hjort.....	1895-01	NS	3-26-05	LS
380	.....	132	Quammen, Albert Gustavus.....	1889-96	NS	7-22-00	LS
381	.....	133	Quammen, Nils Aslakson.....	1862-63	NS	7-28-66	CS
382	249	.....	Quill, Carl Johan.....	1899-04	NS	6-16-07	LS
383	250	.....	Quill, Martin Bertinius.....	1907-11	NS	8-20-14	LS
384	251	.....	Rahn, Grant Ormy Gustus.....	1909-13	NS	-16	LS
385	.....	134	Rasmussen, Gerhard.....1869-71	1872-76	NS	9-16-83	CU
386	.....	135	Rasmussen, Wilhelm Augustin....	1877-82	UC	12-11-90	NS
387	.....	136	Reishus, Torjus Sondreson.....	1866-71	NS	9- 6-85	LS
388	.....	137	Reitan, Bernt Johnsen.....	1884-85	HS	6-14-88	RW
389	252	.....	Reque, Lauritz Styrkard Justin...	1890-94	NS	9-19-97	LS
390	.....	138	Reque, Peder Sjursen.....	1865-67	NS	9- 2-69	CS
391	253	.....	Reque, Sigvard Theodor.....	1888-92	NS	8-15-95	LS
392	254	.....	Rikansrud, Olaus Thorleifson.....	1881-88	NS	5-10-96	LS
393	.....	139	Ringstad, Johannes Johannesen...	1878-82	NS	10-15-85	LS
394	255	.....	Ringøen, Theodor Ribe.....	1892-98	NS	7-28-01	LS
395	.....	140	Risty, Edward.....	1907-08	NS	6-11-11	LS
396	256	.....	Roalkvam, Halvard Gabrielsen ...	1871-74	Anti	2-18-86	CS
397	257	.....	Rogne, Erik Thorstensen.....	1876-82	NS	10-25-85	CU
398	.....	141	Rognlie, Parelius Henriksen.....	1883	NS	7-22-91	LS
399	258	.....	Rognlien, Joseph Bernhard.....	1906-10	NS	7-13-13	LS
400	259	.....	Rohne, John Magnus.....1911-12	1913-17	NL	6-20-20	LT
401	.....	142	Rolfsen, Ole O.....1905-06	1908-09	NS	7- 9-12	LS
402	260	.....	Romness, Henry R.....	1911-15	NL	8-25-18	LT
403	261	.....	Rondestvedt, Anved Pedersen....	1871-77	NS	10- 8-82	Chr.
404	262	.....	Rosenqvist, Rolf.....	1911-16	NL	7-13-19	LT
405	263	.....	Rosholdt, Jacob Wilhelm.....	1903-07	NS	8- 6-11	LS
406	264	.....	Rosholdt, Thore Laurentius.....	1895-99	NS	6-13-02	LS
407	265	.....	Rosholdt, Tollef.....	1863-68	NS	8-25-72	CS
408	266	.....	Rotto, Theodore Imar.....	1911-17	NL	7-31-21	LT
409	267	.....	Rue, Halvor Syverson.....	1885-92	NS	7-24-95	LS
410	.....	143	Rugland, Jacob Gulbrandsen.....	1894-95	NS	7-20-98	LS
411	268	.....	Ruste, Erik Olsen.....	1870-76	NS	8-31-79	CS
412	269	.....	Rygg, Oluf Sverre.....	1876-82	NS	10-27-85	CS
413	270	.....	Rygh, George Alfred Taylor.....	1876-81	NS	9-11-84	CU
414	.....	144	Rystad, Andreas Rask Andreassen	1871-73	NS	7-16-76	CS
415	.....	145	Rystad, John Knudsen 1865-67, 1870-71	1874-75	NS	9-15-78	LS
416	.....	146	Rødsæter, Theodor Adolph.....	1885-91	NS	10- 1-96	LS
417	271	.....	Sagen, Andreas Kittelsen.....	1869-74	NS	8-17-79	CS
418	272	.....	Salvesen, Emil.....	1905-09	NS	7- 7-12	LS
419	273	.....	Sandager, Christian N.....	1904-10	NS	7-19-14	LS
420	274	.....	Sandberg, Ivar.....	1904-11	NS	6- 7-14	LS
421	.....	147	Sando, Ole Olsen.....1866-67	1869-70	NS	9-21-73	CS
422	275	.....	Sauer, Carl Ignatius.....1891-93	1896-01	NS	7-17-04	LS
423	276	.....	Sauer, Herman Olai 1895-97, 1898-99	1900-03	NS	7-29-06	LS
424	.....	148	Scheie, Iver Olsen.....	1871-74	NS	8-16-81	LS
425	.....	149	Schesvold, Thore Pedersen.....	1873-74	NS	10-15-76	CP
426	277	.....	Seehuus, Knut.....	1875-81	NS	9-25-84	CS
427	.....	150	Seim, Viking Larsen.....	1869-73	NS	5-28-76	CP
428	.....	151	Seltveit, Carl Gundersen.....	1881-82	NS	9-30-85	LS
429	278	.....	Sherven, Lars Olsen.....	1862-68	NS	9-14-71	CS
430	.....	152	Skagen, Johan Angel Mørk.....	1904-06	NS	6- 6-09	LS
431	279	.....	Skartvedt, Peder.....	1873-79	Anti	7-25-86	LS
432	.....	153	Skavlan (Schavlan), Ole Einarsen.	1905-06	NS	6-13-09	LS
433	.....	154	Skov, Villads Bundesen.....	1882-86	NS	4- 2-89	LS
434	.....	155	Skugstad, Jens.....	1870-	Anti	3-14-88	NS
435	280	.....	Skyberg, Hans Olsen.....	1872-79	NS	10- 1-82	LS
436	281	.....	Skyberg, Kristian Olsen...1874-75	1876-80	NS	9 -2-83	LS
437	282	.....	Smeby, Hartwick Carinius.....	1898-02	NS	7- 8-06	LS
438	283	.....	Smeby, Olaf Vilhelm.....	1903-07	NS	7- 2-11	LS
439	284	.....	Smeby, Oluf Hansen.....	1865-71	NS	7-14-74	CS
440	.....	156	Solseth, Ole Eriksen.....	1866-69	NS	5- 3-72	CS
441	.....	157	Solstad, Hans Pedersen.....	1869-72	NS	7-16-76	CP
442	285	.....	Solum, Henry Ellingson.....	1883-90	NS	8-24-93	LS
443	286	.....	Sperati, Carlo Alberto.....	1884-88	NS	8-21-91	LS
444	287	.....	Stensrud, Edward Martinus.....	1886-93	NS	2-17-97	LS
445	288	.....	Storaasli, Gynther.....	1908-11	NS	7- 5-14	LS
446	289	.....	Storli(e), Knut Olson.....	1872-79	NS	8-10-82	LS
447	290	.....	Stormo, Carl Alfred.....	1914-18	NL	6-19-21	LT
448	291	.....	Strand, Henrik Johannesen.....	1869-76	NS	5-25-79	CS

Total No.	No. Grad-uates	No. Under-grad-uates	Name	Years at Luther College	Synod	Date of Ordination	Semi-nary
449	292	.....	Strand, Johan Johannesen.....	1882-89	NS	8– 3–92	LS
450	.....	158	Strand, Thor Johannesen.....	1894-95	NS	9–14–98	LS
451	.....	159	Strandjord, Selmer J. Haagensen..	1913-14	NL	8–25–18	LT
452	.....	160	Strandskov, Hans C.....	1874-76	.....	.....	.....
453	293	.....	Struxness, Edwart.....1901-03	1904-06	NS	3–21–09	LS
454	294	.....	Strøm, Axel Elias.....	1896-00	NS	6–19–03	LS
455	295	.....	Strøm, Eimar Ingvald.....	1886-91	NS	8–18–95	LS
456	296	.....	Strøm, Oscar Adolph.....	1892-97	NS	8–12–00	LS
457	297	.....	Strømme, Peer Olsen.....	1869-76	NS	8–31–79	CS
458	298	.....	Stub, Hans Andreas, Jr.....	1895-00	NS	6–28–03	LS
459	299	.....	Stub, Hans Gerhard.	1865-66	NS	9– 1–72	CS
460	300	.....	Stub, Jacob Aall Ottesen..1890-91	1893-98	NS	8–18–01	LS
461	301	.....	Stub, Olaf Tidemand Arentz.....	1874-80	NS	9–27–85	CS
462	302	.....	Sumstad, Martin Ovedius.....	1903-07	NS	6–14–10	LS
463	303	.....	Sundby, Gustave Adolph Nelson..	1896-00	NS	7–26–03	LS
464	.....	161	Svennungsen, Stener.....	1864-66	NS	9– 2–69	CS
465	.....	162	Swalestuen, Jørgen Danielson....	1884-86	Anti	8–29–88	NS
466	.....	163	Swensen, Daniel.....	1884-85	NS	7–26–89	LS
467	304	.....	Swenson, Bernt Conrad...1889-92	1894-98	NS	6–26–01	LS
468	305	.....	Syfstestad, Olaus Paulsen.....	1873-79	NS	10– 3–83	LS
469	306	.....	Sætre, Torbjørn Andreas.....	1874-80	NS	10–25–85	CU
470	.....	164	Sævig, Ola Mortenson.....	1876-77	NS	4– 4–80	LS
471	307	.....	Sørenson (Soranson), Andreas....	1889-97	NS	6–26–00	LS
472	308	.....	Tallakson, Selmer Lawrence.....	1902-06	NS	4–18–09	LS
473	.....	165	Teigen, Martin.....	1891-95	NS	6–26–00	LS
474	309	.....	Thoen, Jacob Ellingsen.....	1887-92	NS	9–22–95	LS
475	.....	166	Thollehaug, Sivert Knudsen.....	1891-94	NS	8– 1–97	LS
476	310	.....	Thompson, Christian S.....	1893-97	UC	6–16–01	UC
477	.....	167	Thompson, Oscar C.....	1912-14	NL	6–10–17	LS
478	.....	168	Thompson, Severin Lewis..1892-97	1903-05	NS	5–30–09	LS
479	311	.....	Thorgrimsen, Hans Baagøe.....	1874-79	NS	7– 9–82	CS
480	.....	169	Thorkveen, Lars Paulsen.....	1883-85	Anti	1–19–88	Aft.
481	312	.....	Thorlaksson, Nils Steingrimr.....	1876-81	IS	8–21–87	Chr.
482	313	.....	Thorpe, Christian Scriver.....	1899-03	NS	7–29–06	LS
483	314	.....	Thorpe, Nordahl Brun.....	1910-14	NL	6– 9–18	LT
484	315	.....	Thorpe, Ove Boyesen Wangensten	1882-86	Anti	–89	NS
485	.....	170	Thorsen, Markus.....	1871-72	NS	7–14–74	CS
486	.....	171	Thorstensen, Knut.....	1862-63	NS	7–28–66	CS
487	316	.....	Thorvilson, Thorvil K....1871-74	1875-78	NS	7–24–81	CS
488	317	.....	Tingelstad, Joh(a)n Olsen.....	1880-85	NS	9–18–90	LS
489	318	.....	Tingelstad, Oscar Adolf.....	1902-05	NS	7–14–07	LS
490	.....	172	Tjernagel, Helge Matias.....	1888-94	NS	4– 6–02	LS
491	319	.....	Tolo, Gudvin Walther.....	1913-17	NL	7–11–20	LT
492	320	.....	Tolo, Thore Olsen.....	1885-90	NS	4–30–93	LS
493	321	.....	Topness, Sibert Miller.....	1911-15	NL	2–18–19	LT
494	.....	173	Torgerson, Augustinus Jensenius 1886-88	1889-90	NS	7– 4–94	LS
495	322	.....	Torrison, Isaac Bertinus.....	1873-79	NS	10–25–85	CS
496	323	.....	Tufte, Martin Cornelius.....	1884-91	NS	5– 5–95	LS
497	324	.....	Tufte, Olaf Brandt.....	1906-10	NS	7–13–13	LS
498	.....	174	Turmo, Andreas Markus.....	1900-04	NS	6–27–12	LS
499	.....	175	Turmo, Andreas Olsen.....	1869-72	NS	9–29–74	CS
500	325	.....	Turmo, Olaf.....	1894-98	NS	8– 4–01	LS
501	326	.....	Turmo, Stener.....	1894-99	NS	5–25–02	LS
502	327	.....	Tvedt, Niels Gulbrandsen.....	1865-72	NS	12–15–75	CS
503	328	.....	Tweten, Jacob O.....	1898-03	NS	8– 5–06	LS
504	.....	176	Tønnesen, Theodor Jørgen Emil..	1881-84	NS	6–20–86	LS
505	.....	177	Tønnesen, Tønnes Herman1876-79	1880-81	NS	8–16–91	LS
506	.....	178	Ulen, George Christian.....	1889-96	NS	5–27–02	LS
507	329	.....	Ullensvang, Lars Larsen..1895-97	1899-03	NS	7– 8–06	LS
508	330	.....	Ulsaker, Sven Knutsen.....	1878-83	Anti	–86	CU
509	331	.....	Ulvilden, George.....	1912-16	NL	6– 1–19	LT
510	332	.....	Ulvilden, Reinhardt.....	1907-13	NS	8– 6–16	LS
511	333	.....	Unseth, Joseph Bernhard.....	1891-97	NS	6–26–00	LS
512	.....	179	Urnes, Johannes Ambjørnsen 1881-82	1884-86	Anti	–89	NS
513	.....	180	Ursin, Nikolai Berg.....	1902	UC	–13	CT
514	334	.....	Vaaler, Arnt Johannes.....	1903-07	NS	7–16–11	LS
515	335	.....	Vaaler, Even A.....	1898-02	NS	8–27–05	LS
516	.....	181	Vaaler, Johannes Rollefsen1867-68	1871-72	NS	12–11–87	LS
517	336	.....	Vaaler, Knut Bernhard.....	1906-10	NS	6– 8–13	LS
518	337	.....	Vangsnes, Ole Pedersen.....	1869-75	NS	8–31–78	CS
519	338	.....	Vereide, Ole M.....	1882-89	NS	7–17–92	LS
520	.....	182	Vetlesen, Torjus.....	1864-67	NS	7–10–70	CS
521	339	.....	Vik, Eivind Olson.....	1877-84	NS	7–24–87	CS

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Synod	Date of Ordination	Seminary
522	340	.....	Vinnor, Anders Thronsen	1863-69	NS	8–25–72	CS
523	.....	183	Waage, Johannes	1875-76	NS	9–15–78	LS
524	341	.....	Waage, Knud Olav	1911-18	NL	6–19–21	LT
525	342	.....	Waller, Martinus Christian	1888-93	NS	6– 7–96	LS
526	343	.....	Wanberg, Richard Theodore	1908-14	NL	7–27–19	LT
527	344	.....	Wein, Hans Jensen	1893-98	NS	8–11–01	LS
528	345	.....	Welo, Jens Ingvaldsen	1865-71	NS	7–14–74	CS
529	346	.....	White, Anders Ovesen (Jensen)	1893-00	NS	6–19–03	LS
530	.....	184	Widvey, Peter Anthon	1871-74	NS	10–26–84	LS
531	.....	185	Wilhelmsen, Ole Ivar Moe	1871	NS	6–22–73	CS
532	.....	186	Willett, George	1870-72	Cong	.....	.....
533	.....	187	Wiprud, Thorgrim Thorgrimsen	1884-89	NS	7–31–92	LS
534	347	.....	Wisnaes, John Carlot	1904-09	NS	7–21–12	LS
535	.....	188	Wisnaes, Rasmus Johnson	1873-76	NS	8–31–79	LS
536	.....	189	Woll, Oluf	1883-84	NS	7–17–92	LS
537	348	.....	Wrolstad, Jørgen Oliver	1899-06	NS	7–23–11	LS
538	349	.....	Wulfsberg, Einar, Jr	1893-00	NS	8–21–04	LS
539	350	.....	Wulfsberg, Jacob Aall Ottesen	1899-05	NS	8– 1–09	LS
540	351	.....	Xavier, Johan Ulrik 1885-88	1889-93	NS	7–28–01	LS
541	352	.....	Xavier, Karl 1884-87	1888-92	NS	9– 1–95	LS
542	353	.....	Ylvisaker, Carl Berthold	1913-17	NL	6–23–21	LT
543	354	.....	Ylvisaker, Ivar Daniel	1881-88	NS	8–21–91	LS
544	355	.....	Ylvisaker, Johan Fritjof	1912-16	NL	8–14–21	LT
545	356	.....	Ylvisaker, Johan Thorbjørn	1870-77	NS	3–31–81	CS
546	357	.....	Ylvisaker, Johannes Thorbjørnsen	1871-74	NS	7–18–77	CS
547	358	.....	Ylvisaker, Nils Martin	1898-02	NS	7–22–06	LS
548	359	.....	Ylvisaker, Nils Walther	1905-09	NS	7–14–12	LS
549	360	.....	Ylvisaker, Olaf Sigvald	1895-99	NS	7–22–06	LS
550	361	.....	Ylvisaker, Schak Joakim Nicolaus	1888-95	NS	8–21–98	LS
551	362	.....	Ylvisaker, Sigurd Christian	1899-03	NS	9– 4–10	LS
552	.....	190	Ødegaard, Gunnar Gunderson	1895-98	NS	5–27–02	LS
553	.....	191	Øfstedal, Andreas Andersen	1874-78	NS	4–27–81	LS
554	.....	192	Øfstedal, Nils Andersen	1875-78	NS	9– 6–83	LS
555	.....	193	Øien, John P	1894-96	NS	6–19–03	LS
556	.....	194	Øxendahl, Iver Larsen	1883-85	NS	3–19–93	LS
556	362	194					



LUTHER COLLEGE MEN IN THE MINISTRY

II. Graduates of Luther College Who Have Studied Theology, But Have Never Been Ordained

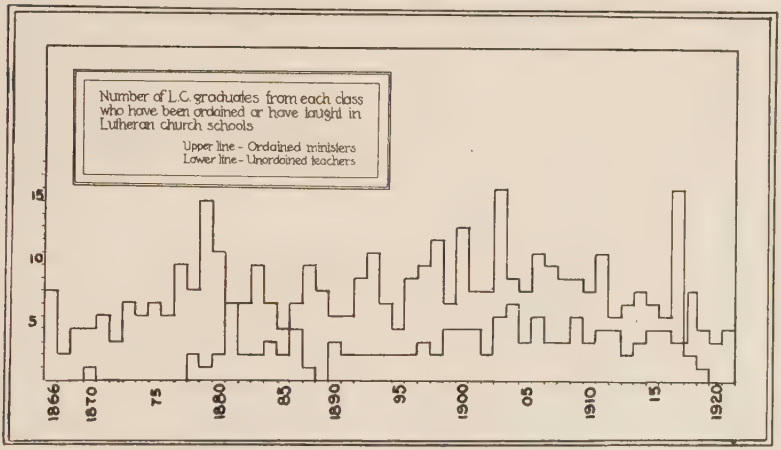
A number of the graduates of Luther College have studied theology for one or more years, but have either found themselves to be unqualified, or have not found themselves to be called to be ministers of the Gospel. By entering the seminary they have showed honesty and sincerity of purpose—and a high appreciation of the glory of service in the ministry.

In the list, which follows, an asterisk after the name of the man indicates that he died while studying theology. The third column contains the year of graduation from Luther College, the fourth column the name of the seminary at which he studied, the fifth the years of attendance at the seminary, and the sixth denotes the men who have completed the course and are holders of the degree, Cand. Theol.

UNORDAINED STUDENTS OF THEOLOGY

Total No.	Name	Years at Luther College	Seminary	Years at Seminary	Graduation
1	Bakke, Peter H.	1883-88	Chicago, Ill.	1893	
2	Brorby, Joseph	1893-99	Luther Seminary	1901-04	CT
3	Bygland, Olav S*	1890-96	Luther Sem.	1897-98	
4	Chommie (Kjome), Hans N.	1899-06	Luther Sem.	1906-07	
5	Dahlen, Theodore A.	1899-03	Luther Sem.	1904-06	
6	Dale, Herman F.	1904-13	Luther Sem.	1914-15	
7	Davick, Albert O. R.	1901-05	Luther Sem.	1905-07	
8	Eikeland, Peder J.	1874-75			
		1877-80	Luther Sem.	1880-83	CT
9	Estenson, Emil	1907-11	Luther Sem.	1911-13	
10	Fries, Lyman A.	1900-07	Luther Sem.	1907-08	
11	Gorder, Lester W.	1908-15	Luther Sem.	1915-16	
12	Grundesen, Grunde H.	1885-92	Luther Sem.	1892-95	CT
13	Gullixson, Herman	1891-93			
		1894			
		1897-00	Luther Sem.	1901-02	
14	Halland, John G.	1878-84	Concordia Sem	1884-87	CT
15	Hallstone, A. Augustus	1895-02	Luther Sem.	1905-07	
16	Hanson, James C. M.	1874-82	Concordia Sem.	1882-84	
17	Hilleboe, Hans S.	1875-81	Chicago, Ill.	1895-96	
			Luther Sem.	1897-98	
18	Hoyme, Throndf*	1873-79	Luther Sem.	1882-83	
19	Hustvedt, P. Thomas	1899-06	Luther Sem.	1906-07	
20	Kaasa, Edward O.	1885-92	Luther Sem.	1892-93	
21	Kirkeby, Guttorm*	1872-74	Christiania Univ.	1883-84	
		1875-78	Luther Sem.	1884-85	
22	Koren, William	1877-82	Concordia Sem.	1882-85	CT
23	Larsen, Lauritz	1873-79	Concordia Sem.	1882-84	
			Chicago, Ill.	1884-85	CT
24	Larsen, Lauritz A.	1879-86	Luther Sem.	1887-89	CT
25	Larsen, Olaf*	1872-78	Luther Sem.	1882-83	
26	Livdahl, Carl	1891-92			
		1896-01	Luther Sem.	1903	
27	Mellem, Edwin G.	1883-90	Luther Sem.	1890-93	CT
28	Mikkelsen, Michael A	1882-86	Concordia Sem.	1886-87	
			Luther Sem.	1887-89	CT
29	Mohn, Frederick Voss	1875-78			
		1880-81	Concordia Sem.	1883-85	
30	Opsahl, J. Eberhard	1909-16	Luther Theol. Sem.	1917-18	
31	Orwoll, Melvinus S	1899-06	Luther Sem.	1906-07	
32	Pederson, Alfred C.	1900-04	Luther Sem.	1908-09	
33	Peterson, Leon C.	1901-05	Luther Sem.	1906-07	
34	Preus, Herman A.	1908-16	Luther Sem.	1916-17	
35	Preus, Jacob A. O	1897-03	Luther Sem.	1903-04	

Total No.	Name	Years at Luther College	Seminary	Years at Seminary	Graduation
36	Reque, Lars S.	1862-63 1864-69	Concordia Sem.	1869-70	.....
37	Reque, Peter A.	1883-91	Luther Sem.	1892-93	.....
38	Reque, Sigurd S.	1897-03	Luther Sem.	1905-06	.....
39	Rodsater, George I.	1901-06	Luther Sem	1906-07	.....
40	Rosholdt, Ingelbert E.	1904-08	Luther Sem.	1910-11	.....
41	Ruen, Oliver	1901-02 1903-07	Luther Sem.	1907-08	.....
42	Saxvik, Henry O.	1899-05	Luther Sem.	1905-06	.....
43	olheim, Ola	1875-81	Luther Sem. Christiania Univ.	1883 1886-88	..... CT
44	Steensland, Morton M.	1884-90	Ev. L. Sem. at Philadelphia.	1890-93	CT
45	Savre, B. K.	1890-96	Luther Sem.	1896	
46	Tande, Ole	1878-79	Luther Sem.	1883-85	CT
47	Thorsen, M. Hauman	1901-07	Luther Sem.	1907-08	.....
48	Winger, Johan Edward	1891-97	Luther Sem.	1897-00	CT
49	Ylvisaker, Lauritz S.	1906-10	Luther Sem.	1911-14	CT
50	Ylvisaker, Olaf*	1881-88	Zumbrota, Minn. (At home).	1888-89	.....

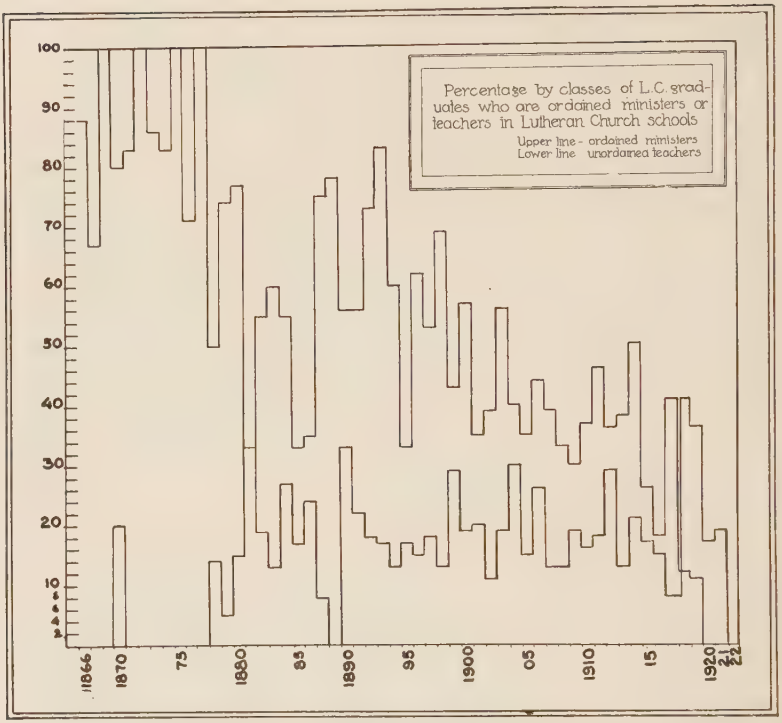


NUMBER OF GRADUATES IN CHURCH WORK

III. Present Students of Theology

Total No.	Graduates	Undergrads.	Name	Grad. L. C.	Class at Sem.
1	1	.....	Eddaen, B. Syvers.	1921	Junior
2	.....	1	Erickson, Monroe.		Senior
3	2	.....	Lunde, H. A. P.	1918	Senior
4	3	.....	Maakestad, N. G.	1921	Junior
5	4	.....	Megorden, T. H.	1920	Junior
6	5	.....	Nelson, A. E.	1919	Senior
7	.....	2	Nilson, M. Jul.		Junior
8	6	.....	Oefstedal, R.	1921	Junior
9	7	.....	Rossing, T. H.	1920	Middler
10	8	.....	Scarvie, W. B.	1920	Middler
11	9	.....	Storvick, A. O.	1921	Junior
12	10	.....	Tollefsrud, M. B.	1918	Middler
13	11	.....	Tolo, A. J.	1918	Middler
14	12	.....	Topness, S. M.	1915	Senior (Ordained)

Seniors	4
Middlers	4
Juniors	6
	14



PERCENTAGE OF GRADUATES IN CHURCH WORK

IV. Luther College Men in Lutheran Church Schools

In the Luther College catalog for 1921-22 there appear in the occupational summary of the graduates the statements that 43.32% of the graduates are clergymen, students of theology, or foreign missionaries, and that 18.10% are engaged in teaching. These figures indicate the present occupations of the graduates, and the latter figure includes teachers at secular schools. Twice as many Luther College graduates are engaged in teaching as in any other one occupation, except the ministry. Next to preaching the Gospel, the business of teaching in Lutheran church schools is the most important church work that Luther College graduates and undergraduates can do. It may therefore be profitable to ascertain how many of them have engaged in this form of church work. The list which follows is an attempt to supply this information.

As in the other lists the first column enumerates the men, the second the graduates, and the third the undergraduates. In the fourth column appear in alphabetical order the names of Luther

College men who have taught at Lutheran church schools, the ordained clergymen being indicated by an asterisk. Two asterisks after a name indicate that such person has served as president of Luther Seminary according to the order of rotation in use at that institution. In the fifth column are entered for each man the years of his attendance at Luther College. In the sixth column appear the names of the Lutheran church schools at which each person has taught, and in the seventh the years in which he taught at each school. For further reference another list is appended to the one following below, enumerating in alphabetical order the Lutheran church schools, with addresses, at which Luther College men have taught.

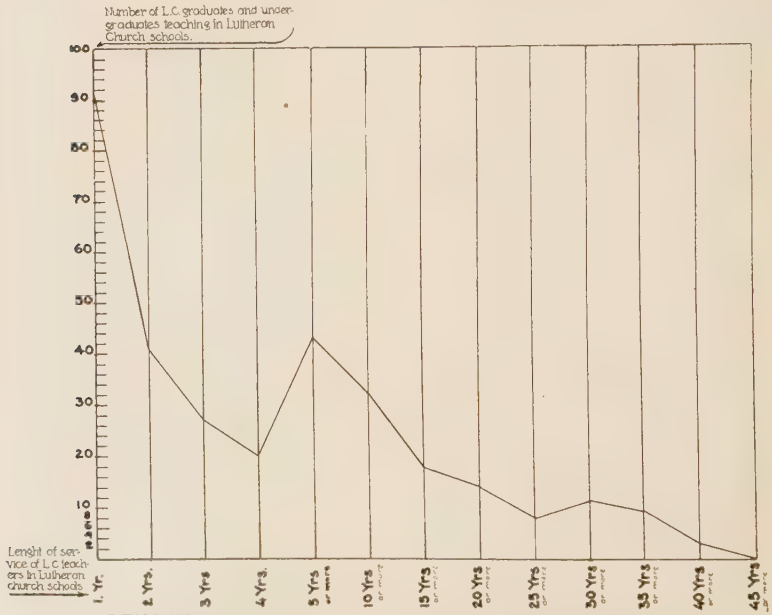
LUTHER COLLEGE MEN IN LUTHERAN CHURCH SCHOOLS

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Position	Years Held
1	1	.....	Aaberg, Herman	1899-03	Grand Forks College	1903-04
2	.....	1	Aaberg, Ole H.*	1869-74	Aaberg Academy, Founder and teacher	1888-03
3	2	.....	Aaberg, Theodore*	1909-11	S. F. Luth. N. S.	1914-15
4	.....	2	Aaker, Hans	1877-81	Willmar Seminary	1883-88
					Concordia College	1891-02
					Pres. Concordia Coll.	1893-02
5	3	.....	Aaker, John T.	1887-93	Bruflat Academy	1894-95
					Park Region L. C.	1895-04
					Pres. Park Region L.C.	1897-04
6	.....	3	Aase, Lars R.	1879-81	Parochial School	1882,
				1883		1884-93
7	.....	4	Aasen, Christian	1898-02	Bruflat Academy	1903-04
8	.....	5	Aga, Lars J.	1872-75	Parochial School	1875-88
					Pres. S. F. Luth. N.S.	1891-92
					Teacher above	1912
9	4	.....	Akre, Ole J.*	1886-93	Northwestern College	1911-12
10	5	.....	Allen, Hans*	1876-83	President Lutheran Ladies' Seminary	1894-16
11	.....	6	Andersen, J. N.*	1886-88	Parochial School	1887-88,
				1889-91		1893-94
					Willmar Seminary	1906-17
12	6	.....	Anderson, Christian*	1890-96	Park Region L. C.	1898
13	7	.....	Anderson, Isaac	1883-90	Park Region L. C.	1892-96
					Bode Academy	1 year
14	.....	7	Anderson, Martin*	1898-99	Concordia College	1915-17
15	.....	8	Apelset, Johannes A.	1888-89	S. F. Luth. N. S.	1890-91
16	8	.....	Apland, Martin O.	1897-03	Glenwood Academy	1905
17	9	.....	Arneson, Arthur H.	1913-20	Madison L. N. S.	1921-
18	.....	9	Askevold, Bernt*	1874-75	Parochial School	1875-80
19	10	.....	Aubol, Carl O.*	1877-83	Pres. Scand. Acad.	1893-94
20	11	.....	Backerud, M. B.*	1904-08	Bruflat Academy	1908-09
21	12	.....	Bakke, Nils J.*	1871-77	Concordia Coll. Theol. Sem., N. C.	1911-?
22	13	.....	Bale, Christian E.	1895-96	Grand Forks Coll.	1906-08
				1900-04	Park Region L. C.	1914-17
					Concordia Coll.	1917-
23	.....	10	Berg, O. H.	1868-69	Parochial School	1869-06
24	.....	11	Bergh, Knut E.	1861,64	Luther College	1868-72
				1869		
25	14	.....	Birkelo, Carl C.	1906-10	Luther College	1912
26	.....	12	Birkelo, Peder C.*	1894-97	St. Olaf College	1920-
27	15	.....	Bjørgo, Knut K.*	1864-70	Luther Seminary	1881-82
28	.....	13	Bogstad, Rasmus*	1883-88	Concordia College	1890-10
					Pres. Concordia Coll.	1902-10
					Pres. Columbia Coll.	1913-18
					Pres. Pacific Coll.	1918-19
29	.....	14	Borge, M. O*	1870-71	Mgr. Martin Luther Orphans' Home	1911-18

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Position	Years Held
30	16		Borge, Olaf*	1896-03	Lawrence (Wash.) Christian School	1920-
31	17		Bothne, Gisle	1876-78	Parochial School	1880
					Luther College	1881-07
32	18		Boyd, E. A.*	1894-98	Park Region L. C	1898-99
33	19		Braafladt, L. H.*	1901-06	Shantung Chr. U	1908-21
34	20		Brandt, Olaf Elias**	1873-79	Luther Seminary	1897-17
					Luther Th. Sem	1917-
35	21		Brandt, Walther I	1911-15	Albion Academy	1915-16
					S. F. Luth. N. S	1917-18
36	22		Bredesen, Adolf*	1865-70	Luther College	1876-78
					Mgr. Martin Luther Orphans' Home	1902-06
37	23		Brevig, S. B.*	1889-96	Pres. Clifton Luth. Col.	1901-02
38	24		Bronstad, Alvin L	1914-19	Clifton Luth. College	1920-
39	25		Brunsdale, C. Norman	1908-13	Bruflat Academy	1913-14
40		15	Bursvold, Nikolai O	1873-76	Parochial School	1876-06
41	26		Burtness, Peter	1894-00	Park Region L. C	1900-01
42	27		Christensen, Nehem*	1866-71	Luther College	1872
43	28		Christianson, Conrad M	1875-81	Willmar Seminary	1888-92
					S. F. Luth. N. S	1892-18
					Augustana Coll. N. S.	1918-
44	29		Clauson, N. Y	1898-01	Luth. Ladies' Sem	1903-20
45	30		Dahl, Gerhard H	1904-08	S. F. Luth. N. S	1909-18
46		16	Dahl, Herman H	1883-84	Parochial School	1885
47		17	Dahl, Peder H.*	1878-79	Parochial School	1867-77
48	31		Dahlen, Knut	1885-94	Park Region L. C	1897-98
49	32		Dahlen, Theodore A	1899-03	Park Region L. C	1904-05
51	34		Dorrum, Ingebret	1902-04	Park Region L. C	1905-17
					Concordia College	1917-
50	33		Drotning, T. Melvin	1902-06	Park Region L. C	1906-07
					Spokane College	1911-13
					Pac. Luth. Academy	1913-16
52	35		Egge, Albert E	1873-79	Parochial School	1879-81
					St. Olaf College	1881-82
						1887-92
53	36		Eggen, Thore*	1873-79	Pres. Grand Forks Coll.	1893-94
54	37		Eikeland, Peder J	1874-75	Willmar Seminary	1884-87
				1877-80	Wittenberg Nor. Sch	1887-90
					St. Ansgar Seminary	1890-93
					U. C. Sem. (Coll. Dpt.)	1893-00
					St. Olaf College	1900-21
55	38		Elvehjem, Oswald M	1911-15	S. F. Luth. N. S	1915-17
56	39		Engh, Hagbart*	1872-78	Monona Academy	1879-80
57	40		Estrem, Andrew	1880-86	Luther College	1889-90
					Wartburg College	1894-10
					Luth. Ladies' Seminary	1910-17
58	41		Evanson, Chellis N	1911-18	Luther College	1919-
59	42		Evenson, Gustav A	1874-80	Luther College	1881-82
60	43		Felland, Alfred T	1901-05	President Grand Forks College	1905-06
					Walther College	1912-16
					Pres. Bruflat Academy	1916-18
61	44		Felland, Ole G.*	1868-74	St. Olaf College	1881-
62		18	Fiskerbak, Olaf K	1875-78	Parochial School, except a few years	1878-
63	45		Fjeldstad, C. Alford	1901-05	Grand Forks College	1906-07
					Luther College	1911
64	46		Fjeldstad, Halvor O.*	1881-88	Pres. Madison Normal School	1907-08
65	47		Foss, Carl L.*	1908-12	Pac. Lutheran College	1921-
66	48		Fossum, Andrew	1876-82	St. Olaf College	1892-05
						1906-10
					Park Region L. C	1910-17
					Concordia College	1918-
67		19	Fossum, Anthon A	1871-74	Parochial School	1875, 83
68	49		Fritz, Chas. A.*	1904-05	Luther Academy	1920-
				1907-11	Pres. Luther Academy	1921-
69	50		Fuglie, A. Edwin	1897-01	Park Region L. C	1903-04
70	51		Førde, Gerhard O.*	1903-07	Glenwood Academy	1907-09
71		20	Giere, Eric O	1885-87	S. F. Luth. N. S	1892-93
					Luther Hosp. Tr. Schl. for Nurses	1914-21
72	52		Gimmestad, Lars M.*	1884-91	Pres. Gale College	1901-18
73	53		Gjevre, Anders H.*	1872-78	U. C. Seminary	1897-98

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Position	Years Held
74	54	.....	Glasøe, Oluf*	1876-81	Augustana College	1891-94
				1882-83	U. C. Seminary	1895-00
					St. Olaf College	1900-02
75	.....	21	Glasøe, Paul M.	1890-91	St. Olaf College	1901-07
						1910-16
						1918-
					Pres. Spokane College	1907-10
					Pres. Augustana Coll.	1916-18
					Act. Pres. St. Olaf Coll.	1911-12
76	55	.....	Gotaas, Paul B.*	1866-73	"Skoledirektør", Trondhjem, Norway.	1883-92
77	56	.....	Grangaard, Henry O.	1895-02	Bruflat Academy	1903-04
78	57	.....	Granrud, Johan E.	1881-86	Luther Academy	1888-89
					Pres. Bode Academy	1889-90
					St. Olaf College	1892-94
					Luther College	1894-97
79	58	.....	Grefthen, Emil A.*	1910-14	Parochial School, Albion Academy	1917-18
80	59	.....	Grimley, P. Oliver B.	1907-11	Parochial School	1912-16
					Outlook College	1916-
					Act. Pres. Outlook Coll.	1918-21
81	60	.....	Grose, Ingebrikt F.	1879-85	St. Olaf College	1886-93
					Pres. St. Olaf College	1891-93
					St. Olaf College	1900-
					Concordia College	1893-96
82	61	.....	Grundesen, Grunde	1885-92	Parochial School	1892-
83	62	.....	Grønsberg, Ole N.*	1871-77	Pres. Pac. Luth. Acad.	1895-97
84	.....	22	Guldbrandsen, G. H.	1899-00	Nor. Luth. Deaconess Hosp., Chicago, Ill.	1906-07
85	.....	23	Gullerud, S. Olaf M.*	1892-93	Parochial School	1902-03
86	63	.....	Gullixon, Geo. A.*	1882-90	Pres. Bode Luth. Acad.	1887-88
87	64	.....	Gullixson, Herman	1891-93, 1894, 1897-00	Luther Academy	1902-03
88	65	.....	Haavik, Olai L.*	1905-12	Spokane College	1915-16
89	66	.....	Hagen, Sivert N.	1893-96	Pennsylvania College	1916-
90	67	.....	Hagestad, Knut M.	1891-97	Pres. Bruflat Acad.	1899-04
					Pres. Park Region L. C	1904-06
					Grand Forks College	1906-09
91	68	.....	Halland, John G.	1878-84	Luther College	1887-89
					Pres. Bruflat Academy.	1890-92
92	69	.....	Hallanger, C. M.*	1892-97	Bruflat Academy	1898-99
93	70	.....	Halvorson, E. N.*	1910-14	Albion Academy	1914-15
94	71	.....	Halvorson, Helmer*	1900-04	Bruflat Academy	1904-05
95	72	.....	Halvorson, Joh.*	1874-80	Luther Seminary	1890-94
96	73	.....	Hansen, Carl M.	1908-12	Park Region L. C	1915-16
97	74	.....	Hanson, Haldor J.	1877-83	Luther College	1882-83
					Willmar Seminary	1885-87
					Luther College	1888-04
98	75	.....	Hanson, James C. M.	1876-82	Parochial Sch., Chicago	1884-88
99	76	.....	Hanson, Nils B.	1891-95	Clifton Luth. College	1899-00
				1896-99	Bruflat Academy	1903-04
100	.....	24	Hanson, T. O.	1875-78	Parochial School	In 80's
101	77	.....	Harstad, Bjug*	1865-71	Gran Boarding School	1879-84
					Pac. Luth. Academy	1894-02
					Luther Seminary	1889-90
						1910-11
102	78	.....	Harstad, Oliver B.	1910-14	Luther Academy	1915-20
103	79	.....	Harstad, S. George	1905-08	Albion Academy	1911-12
					Pres. Bruflat Academy.	1912-13
					Willmar Seminary	1913-19
104	80	.....	Haugen, Christopher E.	1884-91	Park Region L. C	1893-95
					Luther Academy	1896
105	81	.....	Hegg, Robert	1893-94 1895-98	Clifton Luth. College	1898-99
106	.....	25	Hegland, Martin N.	1903-06	Parochial School	1906-07
					Wild Rice Orphans' Home	1908-10
107	82	.....	Heimdahl, Olaf E.*	1890-95	Pac. Luth. Academy	1908-10
108	83	.....	Herseth, Adolph A.	1906-10	Clifton Luth. College	1914-18
					Luther Academy	1918-19
109	.....	26	Hesla, Albert	1888-90	Aaberg Academy	1895-97
110	84	.....	Hilleboe, Hans S.	1875-81	Willmar Seminary	1887-99
					Pres. Willmar Seminary	1904-07
					Luther College	1912-17

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Position	Years Held
					Pres. S. F. Luth. N. S.	1917-18
					Augustana College and N. S.	1918-
					Pres. Aug. Coll. and N. S.	1918-21
111	.....	27	Hjort, Jacob L.	1878-80	St. Olaf College	1900-01
					Luth. Ladies' Sem.	1900-04
112	85	.....	Hoff, Thoralf A.*	1900-04	Park Region L. C.	1904-06
					Luth. Ladies' Sem.	1916-17
					President Luth. Ladies' Seminary	1919-20
113	86	.....	Holkesvik, Julian A.	1901-07	Grand Forks College	1907-08
114	.....	28	Holseth, Mikkel C.*	1869-71	Wittenberg Academy	1892-93
115	87	.....	Holum, James O.*	1904-08	Albion Academy	1908-11
116	.....	29	Homme, Even J.*	1862-64	Pres. Wittenberg Acad.	1882-92
					Pres. Wittenberg N. S.	1887-90
					Mgr. Homme Orph. H.	1882-03
117	88	.....	Homme, Thorleif O.*	1873-78	Luther College	1881-82
					Monona Academy	1878-81
					Parochial School	1885-88
118	89	.....	Hong, Nils J.	1892-93, 1894-95	Willmar Seminary	1893-94, 1895-97
					Pres. Willmar Seminary	1896-97
					Pac. Luth. Academy	1897-18
					Pres. Pac. Luth. Acad.	1899-18
119	.....	30	Hovde, Brynjolf*	1861-62	Pres. Wittenberg Ind. Mission	1893-02
120	.....	31	Hovde, Kolbein S. J.*	1885-90, 1891-93	Parochial School	1902-03
121	90	.....	Hovde, Brynjolf J.	1908-10, 1912-16	Luther College	1916-17, 1919-
122	91	.....	Hove, Andreas M.	1874-81	Willmar Seminary	1884-86
					Pres. Willmar Sem.	1885-86



LENGTH OF SERVICE IN LUTHERAN CHURCH SCHOOLS

In the above graph a length of service of "5 yrs. or more" means "5 yrs. and less than 10." The same applies to the higher figures.

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Position	Years Held
					Augsburg Seminary	1887-01
123	92		Hove, Elling**	1878-84	Luther College	1891-93
					Luther Seminary	1901-17
					Luther Th. Seminary	1917-
124	93		Hustvedt, Halvor B.*	1867-73	Luther College	1887
					Pres. S. F. Luth. N. S.	1893-96
125		32	Iverslie, P. P	1862-64	Parochial School	Sev. yrs.
126	94		Jacobsen, J. D.*	1864-65	Luther College	1872-81
			Jacobsen, Karl T.	1895-02	Luther College	1904-05,
127		33				1920-
128	95		Jacobson, Axel	1881, 1883-85	Wittenberg Ind. Miss. Pres. Wittenberg Ind. Mission.	1888-
129		34				
			Jacobson, Daniel G.*	1894-95, 1897-01	Park Region L. C	1902-03, 1913-
130	96		Jacobson, Irenus C	1912-16	Gale College	1916-17
131	97		Jahren, J. H.*	1879-84	Mgr. Lake Pk Orph. H.	1907-21
132		35	Jensen, L. P.*	1875-78, 1880-82	Parochial School	1878-80
133	98		Johnshoy, M. C.*	1905-06, 1907-09	Glenwood Academy	1910-11
					Pres. Bruflat Academy	1911-12
					Park Region L. C	1913-14, 1916-17
					Luther Th. Seminary	1920-
134	99		Johnson, Joseph*	1902-06	Glenwood Academy	1906-07
135	100		Kaasa, Edward O	1885-92	Luther Academy	1894-98
					Luth. Ladies' Sem	1898-16
136	101		Kaasa, Lawrence J	1898-03	Grand Forks College	1904-05
					Gale College	1905-06
137	102		Kalheim, Ole M	1879-84	St. Olaf College	1885-87
138	103		Kasberg, K. A.*	1875-81	Albion Academy	1884-88
					Pres. Stoughton Acad	1888-00
					Pres. Grand Forks Coll.	1900-03
139	104		Kildahl, John N.*	1874-79	Pres. Red Wing Sem	1885-86
					Pres. St. Olaf College	1899-14
					United Ch. Seminary	1914-17
					Luther Th. Seminary	1917-20
140	105		Kilness, Julius B.*	1895-00	Clifton Luth. College	1903-05
141	106		Kirkeby, Guttorm T	1872-74, 1875-78	St. Olaf College	1881
142	107		Kittilsby, Peter A.*	1883-88	Luth. Ladies' Sem	1894-96
143	108		Kjorlaug, Peter F.*	1902-08	North Star Academy	4 mos.
144		36	Kopang, Johan P	1877-79	Parochial School	1880-82, 1884, 1886-93, 1894-19
					Willmar Seminary	1893-94
145	109		Kopperdal, Hans J	1873-76, 1877-81	St. Olaf College	1883-84
146	110		Koren, William	1877-82	Luther College	1889-92
						1895
147	111		Kvale, Ole J.*	1883-90	Bruflat Academy	1893-94
148	112		Kvamme, Kristen*	1888-94	Luther College	1896-98
149		37	Landing, Lars M	1884	Willmar Seminary	1887-93
					Glenwood Academy	1895-97
150	113		Langemo, Halvor*	1878-83	Parochial School	1889-
151	114		Larsen, C. M.*	1879-83	St. Ansgar Seminary	1897
152	115		Larsen, Gustav A.*	1874-80	St. Olaf College	1903-06
153		38	Larsen, Gustav A. C	1909-14	Parochial School	1914
					Waldorf College	1916-18
					Jewell College	1919-
154	116		Larsen, Jakob A. O	1901-08	Park Region L. C	1914-17
					Concordia College	1917-18
						1919-20
155	117		Larsen, Lauritz A	1879-86	Luther Academy	1889-91
					S. F. Luth. N. S.	1891-93
156	118		Larsen, Myron W	1916-19	Luther College	1920-21
157	119		Larson, Elmer R	1916-20	Clifton Luth. College	1920-
158		39	Larson, Ludvig	1893-94	Pacific Luth. Acad	1917?
				1897-99	Pacific Luth. College	1921-
159	120		Lee, G. T.*	1881-88	Glenwood Academy	1898-12
					Park Region L. C	1914-17
160	121		Lee, Olav*	1878-83	Augustana College	1890-94
					St. Olaf College	1894-
161	122		Lerud, Theodore*	1905-10	Clifton Luth. College	1½ yrs.
162	123		Lien, Abel E.*	1879-85	Bruflat Academy	1903-18
163		40	Lien, Carl A. N	1874-75	Red Wing Seminary	1910-14

Total No.	No. Grad-uates	No. Under-grad-uates	Name	Years at Luther College	Position	Years Held
164	124	.....	Lien, Jacob A. O.....	1912-17	Bethany College.....	1921
165	.....	41	Lillegaard, Lars O.....	1874-77	Parochial School.....	1877-02
					Bode Academy.....	1889-02
166	125	.....	Linde, Henry J.....	1897-01	Park Region L. C.....	1901-03
167	126	.....	Linnevold, Johan*.....	1883-90	Albion Academy.....	1901
168	127	.....	Lokensgaard, H. O.....	1911-15	Madison Luth. N. S...	1915-19
169	.....	42	Ludvigson, N. H.....	1889-94	Parochial School.....	1893-99
170	.....	43	Lundeberg, K. O.*.....	1881	Pres. Wahpeton Luth. Bible School.....	1903-08
171	128	.....	Lyngaas, I. M.....	1890-97	Glenwood Academy....	1899-02
					Lutheran Ladies' Sem..	1904-06, 1907-19
					Luther College.....	1906-07
172	.....	44	Lynne, Lars.....	1869-72	Parochial School.....	1872-75
					St. Olaf College.....	1877-80
173	.....	45	Løkensgaard, K. O.....	1879-81	Wittenberg Nor. Sch...	1887-90
					St. Ansgar Seminary...	1890-93
					Madison Luth. N. S...	1893-19
					Pres. Madison Luth. N. S.....	1907-19
174	129	.....	Løkensgaard, Ole O.*.....	1872-78	Pres. Madison Luth. N. S.....	1892-06
175	.....	46	Maakestad, J. J.*.....	1872-75	Parochial School.....	1875-77
176	.....	47	Madsen, Jørgen E.*.....	1878-80		
				1883-84	Parochial School.....	1884-87
177	130	.....	Madson, Norman A.*.....	1906-11	Luther College.....	1911-12, 1916-18
178	131	.....	Malmin, Olaf G.....	1916-21	Luther Academy.....	1921-
179	132	.....	Markhus, George.....	1880-85	Luther College.....	1892-06
180	133	.....	Mellby, Carl A.*.....	1883-88	U. C. Seminary.....	1896-97
					St. Olaf College.....	1901-
181	134	.....	Mellem, Edwin G.....	1883-90	Pres. Park Region L. C.	1893-98
					St. Ansgar Seminary...	1903-07
					Pres. Glenwood Acad..	1907-09
182	.....	48	Mikkelson, M. M.....	1877-79	Parochial School.....	1880-90
					Luther College.....	1913-17
					Augustana C. & N. S...	1918-20
183	135	.....	Moe, Leonard A.....	1906-12	Gale College.....	1912-16
					Luther College.....	1920-
184	.....	49	Moen, Carl J.*.....	1873-77	Parochial School.....	1894-03
185	136	.....	Mohn, Th. N.*.....	1865-70	Pres. St. Olaf's School.	1874-86
					Pres. St. Olaf College.	1886-99
186	137	.....	Moldstad, Joh. A.*.....	1888-94	Luther Academy.....	1896-97
					Clifton Luth. College..	1897-99
187	138	.....	Monson, Herman W.....	1910-14	Concordia College.....	1915-17
188	.....	50	Mørstad, Erik O.*.....	1879-81	Wittenberg and Carter Indian Missions.....	1890-20
189	139	.....	Narum, Hartvig K.*.....	1908-17	Luther Academy.....	1919-20
190	.....	51	Narvesen, Cornelius.....	1865-67	Parochial School.....	1870-73
					Luther College.....	1873-84
191	.....	52	Nasset (Næset), A. O.. ...	1880-81	St. Olaf College.....	1883-85
192	140	.....	Natvig, Alvin J..	1911-18	Luther College.....	1919-20
					Park Region L. C.....	1921-
193	141	.....	Nelson, David T.....	1909-12	Luther College.....	1921-
194	142	.....	Nelson, Martin J.....	1912-16	Parochial School.....	1916- At intervals).
195	143	.....	Nelson, Olaf.....	1914-18	Luther College.....	1918-19
196	144	.....	Ness, Jens A.....	1878-84	St. Olaf College.....	1888-91
					Luther College.....	1893-94
					Wittenberg College....	1904-
197	145	.....	Ness, Johannes M. O.*....	1874-80	Concordia College.....	1910-12
198	.....	53	Nielsen, Edias*.....	1883-84	Parochial School.....	1881-83, 1884-88
199	146	.....	Nordgaard, J. S.*.....	1873-76	St. Olaf College.....	1889-94
				1877-80	Augustana College.....	1897-18
					Augustana College and N. S.....	1918-
200	147	.....	Nordlie, H. C.....	1900-06	Gale College.....	1906-07
					Park Region L. C.....	1909-11, 1912-17
					Concordia College.....	1917-
					Parochial School.....	1906-(At intervals)
201	148	.....	Normann, H. M.*.....	1896-00	Pres. Grand Forks Coll.	1909-10
					Pres. Nor'western Coll.	1910-12

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Position	Years Held
202	149	.....	Næseth, Christen A.*	1869-74	Teacher Luther Coll....	1882-09
					Librarian Luth. Coll....	1887-20
203	150	.....	Næseth, W. K.*	1902-08	Luther College	1908-09
204	151	.....	Olsen, Martin I.	1893-99	Park Region L. C	1900-01
205	152	.....	Olsen, Nils A.	1903-07	Muehlenberg College...	1909-10
206	.....	54	Olson, Bryngel T.	1896-99	Luther Academy	1902-15
207	153	.....	Olson, Oscar L.	1886-93	Bode Academy	1893-95
					Bruflat Academy	1896-98
					Luther Academy	1898-01
					Luther College	1901-
					Act. Pres. Luth. Coll..	1921-
208	154	.....	Omlie, Oscar K.	1890-92, 1893-95	Willmar Seminary	1895-04, 1909-11
209	155	.....	Onsgard, Henry A.	1907-11	Gale College	1911-12
210	156½	.....	Opheim, Ola S.	1888-94	Bode Academy	1894-95
211	157	.....	Ordal, Ola J.*	1893-98	Pres. Pac. Luth. Coll...	1921-
212	158	.....	Ordal, Zakarias J.*	1893-98	Luther College	1898-99
					Pres. S. F. Luth. N. S..	1908-17
213	159	.....	Orwoll, Melvinus S.	1899-06	Luther College	1907-08
214	160	.....	Ottersen, Ole*	1882-89	S. F. Luth. N. S.	1890
215	.....	55	Ottun, Nils J.	1861-63	Parochial School	1882-05
216	.....	56	Palm, Stilluf*	1883-85	Parochial School	1883-01
217	.....	57	Palmer, Knut R.*	1899-03	Parochial School	1903-08
218	161	.....	Paulson, Peter C.	1900-04	Albion Academy	1904-07
219	162	.....	Pederson, Alfred C.	1900-04	Pres. Bruflat Academy.	1904-05
					Lutheran Ladies' Sem..	1907-08
					Pres. Willmar Seminary	1910-19
220	163	.....	Pederson, Chr. A.	1905-09	Willmar Seminary	1909-13
221	164½	.....	Petersen, W. M. H.*	1869-75	Luther Seminary	1894-99
222	165	.....	Peterson, Enoch E.	1906-12	Luther College	1912-
223	166	.....	Peterson, Francis E.	1906-09	Park Region L. C	1909-21
					Pres. Park Region L. C.	1917-21
					Luther College	1921-
224	167	.....	Peterson, Helmer S.	1899-03	Pac. Luth. Academy...	1907-10
225	168	.....	Peterson, Jos. M.	1894-98	Pac. Luth. Academy...	1898-00
					Grand Forks College...	1901-05
226	169	.....	Peterson, Samuel*	1892-97	Pres. Clifton Luth Coll.	1899-00
227	170	.....	Peterson, S. C. N.*	1880-86	Pres. S. F. Luth. N. S..	1892-93
228	171	.....	Preus, C. K.*	1865-66	Luther College	1898-21
				1868-73	Pres. Luther College...	1902-21
229	172	.....	Qualley, O. W.	1912-18	Luther College	1918-
230	173	.....	Qually, Peter W.	1903-10	Gale College	1910-11
231	174	.....	Ramstad, Ola.	1878-83	Luther College	1884-86, 1887-89
232	175	.....	Reishus, K. P. B.	1906-09	Park Region L. C	1909-13
					Lutheran Ladies' Sem..	1913-14
233	176	.....	Remmen, Martin E.	1882-88	Bode Academy	1889
234	177	.....	Reque, Herman A.	1890-94	Bruflat Academy	1897-98
					Park Region L. C	1898-02
235	178	.....	Reque, L. S.	1862-63	St. Olaf College	1874-75
				1864-69	Luther College	1875-93, 1897-16
236	179	.....	Reque, L. S. J.*	1890-94	Gale College	1918-
237	180	.....	Reque, Sigurd S.	1897-03	Gale College	1904-05
					Luther College	1906-08
					Luther Academy	1913-19
					Pres. Luther Academy.	1914-19
					Luther College	1919-
238	181	.....	Rikansrud, O. T.*	1881-88	Clifton Lutheran Coll...	1897-00
239	182	.....	Rindahl, Opie S.	1917-21	Jewell College	1921-
240	183	.....	Ringøen, Theodor R.*	1892-98	Pres. Albion Academy..	1906-16
241	184	.....	Roalkvam, Halvard*	1871-74	Luther College	1878-86
					Pres. Grand Forks Coll.	1892-93
242	.....	58	Rognlie, P. H.*	1882-83	Parochial School	1883-85
243	.....	59	Rollefson, Carl J.	1883-86	St. Olaf College	1890-91, 1892-93, 1895-97
244	185	.....	Rosenqvist, B.	1906-09	Gale College	1909-10
245	186	.....	Rosholdt, Carl L.	1902-06	Park Region L. C	1907-09
246	187	.....	Rosholdt, T. G.	1905-09	Bruflat Academy	1909-10
247	188	.....	Rosholdt, T. L.*	1895-99	Glenwood Academy..	1907-09
248	189	.....	Rygh, Geo. T.*	1876-81	Luther College	1883
					Wittenberg Academy..	1889-90
					Pres. Mt. Horeb Acad..	1895-98
					St. Olaf College	1910-11, 1912-13

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Position	Years Held
249	190	.....	Sandager, C. N.*	1904-05, 1906-10	Parochial School Outlook College	1911-13 1918-19, 1921-
250	191	.....	Sander, Anton B	1868-74	Luther College	1878-79
251	192	.....	Seebach, Carl H	1911-15	Lutheran Ladies' Sem.	1916
252	.....	60	Sheel, H. W	1874-75	Willmar Seminary Luther College	1885-89 1889-
253	193	.....	Simley, I. T	1907-11	Luther Academy	1911-14
254	194	.....	Skalet, Charles H	1918-19	Park Region L. C	1919-20
255	195	.....	Skartvedt, Peder*	1873-79	Parochial School Augustana College	1880-83 1884-87
256	.....	61	Skauge, Nikolai O	1895-96, 1898-02	Manager Wild Rice Orphans' Home	1903-
257	196	.....	Smeby, Oluf H.*	1865-71	Luther Academy	1888-04
258	197	.....	Solheim, Ola A	1875-81	Luther College Willmar Seminary Parochial School Martin Luther Orphans' Home (Mgr.) Parochial School S. F. Luth. N. S. Augustana College and N. S.	1881-82 1883-84 1887-89 1889-01 1906-10 1910-18 1918-
259	.....	62	Solstad, Hans P.*	1869-72	Parochial School	1872-73
260	198	.....	Solum, Henry E.*	1883-90	Pres. Willmar Sem.	1898-04
261	199	.....	Sperati, Carlo A.*	1884-88	Luther College Pac. Luth. Academy	1885-88, 1905- 1894-95
262	200	.....	Sperati, Carsten E.	1905-13	Park Region L. C	1920-
263	201	.....	Sponheim, Oscar H	1900-05	Grand Forks College	1905-06
264	202	.....	Steensland, Morten M	1884-86, 1886-90	U. C. Sem. (Pro-Sem.) St. Olaf College	1893-00 1900-07
265	.....	63	Storaker, Eliam P	1884-85	Parochial School	1882-
266	203	.....	Storvick, Roy O	1917-21	Canton Luth. N. S	1921-
267	204	.....	Strom, Carl W	1915-19	Luther College	1919-
268	205	.....	Strøm, Eimar I.*	1886-91	Pres. Luther Academy Supt. R. W. Par. School	1897-02 1903-09
269	206	.....	Strøm, Oscar A.*	1892-97	Wittenberg Academy	1902-05
270	207	.....	Strømme, Peer O.*	1869-76	St. Olaf College Mt. Horeb Academy	1887 1893-94
271	208	.....	Stub, H. G.**	1865-66	Luther Seminary Luther College Luther Seminary	1878-96 1896-00 1900-17
272	209	.....	Styve, Oscar C	1895-00	Luther Academy	1902-05
273	.....	64	Svennungsen, Stener*	1864-66	Aaberg Academy	1900
274	210	.....	Swansen, H. Fred	1911-14	Luther Academy Luther College Pres. Gale College	1914-18 1918-20 1920-
275	211	.....	Swensen, Alf W	1916-20	Wartburg Nor. College	1921-
276	212	.....	Swenson, Laurits S	1881-86	Pres. Luther Academy	1888-97
277	213	.....	Savre, B. K	1890-96	Park Region L. C Luther College Clifton Luth. College Glenwood Academy Pres. Glenwood Acad Pres. Grand Forks Coll.	1897 1900-01, 1912-18 1901-04 1904-07 1905-07 1907-09
278	214	.....	Talle, Henry O	1913-17	Luther Academy Luther College	1920-21 1921-
279	215	.....	Teisberg, A. K	1864-70	Luther College St. Olaf College	1874-75 1875-80
280	216	.....	Teisberg, Carl O	1892-99	Albion Academy	1901-06
281	217	.....	Thoen, Jacob E.*	1887-92	Pres. Luther Academy	1903-14
282	.....	65	Thoen, Lauritz	1866-71	Parochial School	Sev. yrs.
283	.....	66	Thollehaug, S. K.*	1891-94	Grand Forks College	1904-07
284	218	.....	Thompson, C. S.*	1893-97	Spokane College	1907-11
285	219	.....	Thompson, T. E	1899-00 1901-04	Willmar Seminary Bruflat Academy Luther College	1904-06 1906-08 1908-18
286	.....	67	Thorkveen, L. P.*	1883-85	Supt. Parochial School of U. C	1911-12
287	220	.....	Thorstenson, K. A	1895-01	Clifton Luth College Luther Academy	1902-03 1903-04

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Position	Years Held
288	221	.....	Tingelstad, J. O.*	1880-85	Luther College	1883-85
						1886-87
					Concordia Proseminar.	1888
					Pres. Bruflat Academy.	1890-00
289	222	.....	Tingelstad, O. A.*	1902-05	Luther College	1909-
290	.....	68	Tjernagel, H. M.*	1888-94	Luther Academy	1898-99
291	223	.....	Tolo, Arthur J	1914-18	Luther Academy	1919-20
292	224	.....	Tolo, T. O.*	1885-90	Luther Seminary	1916-17
293	225	.....	Tonning, Ole	1898-04	Concordia College	1909-16
294	226	.....	Topness, Sibert M.*	1911-15	Lutheran Ladies' Sem.	1919-20
295	227	.....	Torgerson, J. A. C.	1895-99	Luther Academy	1901-03,
						1908-13
					Pres. Luther Acad	1902-03,
					Pres. Clifton Luth. Coll.	1906-08
					Bode Academy	1900-01
296	228	.....	Torrison, I. B.*	1873-79	Luther College	1902-12
297	229	.....	Trytten, Gilbert N.	1916-20	Luther Academy	1920-21
298	230	.....	Trytten, M. H	1912-16	Luther College	1917-18,
						1919-20,
						1921-
299	231	.....	Tufte, Martin C.*	1884-91	Pres. Glenwood Acad.	1894-95
300	232	.....	Turmo, Stener*	1894-99	S. F. Luth. N. S	1902-03
301	233	.....	Tyssen, Carl	1902-06	Willmar Seminary	1906-07
					Luther Academy	1907-11
					Luther College	1914
					Pres. Clifton Luth. Coll.	1914-
302	234	.....	Ulvilden, George*	1912-16	Luther College	1918
303	.....	69	Urnes, J. A.*	1881-82,	Parochial School	1883-84
				1884-86	Pres. St. Ansgar Sem.	1904-06
304	235	.....	Vaala, Alf O	1900-07	Wild Rice Orph. Home.	1907-08
					Grand Forks College	1909-10
					Northwestern College.	1911-12
305	236	.....	Vaaler, Arnt J.*	1903-07	Albion Academy	1907-08
306	237	.....	Vaaler, Even A.*	1898-02	Pres. Willmar Sem.	1908-10
307	238	.....	Vaaler, Torvald	1915-19	Luther College	1920-21
308	239	.....	Vangen, C. O	1900-04	Bruflat Academy	1905-07
310	240	.....	Waage, Johannes	1911-18	Luther College	1918
311	241	.....	Waller, M. C.*	1888-93	Wittenberg Academy.	1910-12
312	242	.....	Wierson, Andrew T	1913-17	Jewell College	1919-20
313	244	.....	Wollan, Casper I	1907-11	Luther College	1911-12
					Luther Academy	1912-19
314	245	.....	Wollan, G. B	1893-97	Glenwood Academy	2 yrs.
315	246	.....	Wollan, Gustav C	1893-95,	Glenwood Academy	1910-11
				1896-00		
316	.....	70	Wraamann, Wilhelm W	1868-69	Augsburg Seminary	1882-85
317	247	.....	Wrolstad, J. Oliver*	1899-06	Wittenberg Academy.	1906-08
318	248	.....	Wulfsberg, Einar*	1893-00	Pres. Pk. Reg. L. C	1921-
319	249	.....	Xavier, J. U.*	1885-88	Lutheran Ladies' Sem.	1899-01
				1889-93	Pac. Luth. Acad	1902-19
					Pac. Luth. College	1921-
320	250	.....	Xavier, Karl*	1884-87,	S. F. Luth. N. S	1903-10
				1888-92		
321	251	.....	Ylvisaker, Johan T.*	1870-77	Luther College	1889-90
322	252	.....	Ylvisaker, Johannes T.**	1871-74	Luther Seminary	1879-17
323	253	.....	Ylvisaker, J. W	1917-21	Luther Academy	1921-
324	254	.....	Ylvisaker, S. C.*	1899-03	Luther College	1911-19
					Concordia Coll. (St. P.)	1919-
325	255	.....	Ytterbø, H. T	1875-81	St. Olaf College	1882-04
326	.....	71	Øfstedal, A. A.*	1874-78	Rector Luth. Deac. H.	1912-
327	.....	72	Øie, Lars A. L	1885-86	Parochial School in Norway and America	Over 30 years.
328	.....	73	Øxendahl, Iver L.*	1883-85	Parochial School	1885-89

V. Alphabetical List of Lutheran Church Schools at Which Luther College Men Have Taught

1. Aaberg Academy, Devils Lake, N. D.
2. Albion Academy, Albion, Wis. (H. A. Preus Lutheran Academy)
3. Augsburg Seminary, Minneapolis, Minn.
4. Augustana College, Canton, S. D.
5. Augustana College and Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. D.
6. Bethany College, Mankato, Minn.
7. Bode Academy, Bode, Iowa.

8. Bruflat Academy, Portland, N. D.
9. Canton Lutheran Normal School, Canton, S. D.
10. Carter Indian Mission, Carter, Wis.
11. Clifton Lutheran College, Clifton, Texas.
12. Columbia College, Everett, Wash.
13. Concordia College, Greensboro, N. C.
14. Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn.
15. Concordia College, St. Paul, Minn.
16. Gale College, Galesville, Wis.
17. Glenwood Academy, Glenwood, Minn.
18. Gran Boarding School, Aal, N. D.
19. Grand Forks College, Grand Forks, N. D. (1st and 2nd)
20. Homme Orphans' Home, Wittenberg, Wis.
21. Jewell College, Jewell, Iowa.
22. Lake Park Orphans' Home, Lake Park, Minn.
23. Lawrence Christian School, Lawrence, Wash.
24. Luther Academy, Albert Lea, Minn.
25. Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
26. Luther Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
27. Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
28. Lutheran Deaconess Home and Hospital, Chicago, Ill.
29. Lutheran Ladies' Seminary, Red Wing, Minn.
30. Lutheran Normal School, Madison, Minn.
31. Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. D.
32. Martin Luther Orphans' Home, Stoughton, Wis.
33. Monona Academy, Madison, Wis.
34. Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa.
35. North Star Academy, Warren, Minn.
36. Northwestern College, Velva, N. D.
37. Outlook College, Outlook, Sask., Canada.
38. Pacific Lutheran Academy, Parkland, Wash.
39. Pacific Lutheran College, Parkland, Wash.
40. Park Region Luther College, Fergus Falls, Minn.
41. Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.
42. Red Wing Parochial School, Red Wing, Minn.
43. Red Wing Seminary, Red Wing, Minn.
44. Scandinavia Academy, Scandinavia, Wis.
45. Shantung Christian University, Tsinan, China.
46. Spokane College, Spokane, Wash.
47. St. Ansgar Seminary, St. Ansgar, Iowa.
48. St. Olaf's School, Northfield, Minn.
49. St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.
50. Stoughton Academy, Stoughton, Wis.
51. United Church Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
52. United Church Seminary (Proseminary), St. Paul, Minn.
53. Wahpeton Lutheran Bible School, Wahpeton, N. D.
54. Waldorf College, Forest City, Iowa.
55. Walther College, St. Louis, Mo.
56. Wartburg College, Clinton, Iowa.
57. Wartburg Normal College, Waverly, Iowa.
58. Wild Rice Orphans' Home, Twin Valley, Minn.
59. Willmar Seminary, Willmar, Minn.
60. Wittenberg Academy, Wittenberg, Wis. (1st and 2nd)
61. Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio.
62. Wittenberg Indian Mission, Wittenberg, Wis.
63. Wittenberg Normal School, Wittenberg, Wis.

VI. Publications and Literary Productions of Luther College Men in Church Work

The list printed below is not complete, either as pertaining to the men who have written or to their writings, but the limited source material at hand makes it impossible to complete it at the present time. Only the writings of the Luther College men who have been engaged in church work as pastors or teachers in church schools, are listed here, but their secular writings have also been included. It will, however, be evident that by far the greatest number deal with church matters. The charge has justly been made that the Norwegian Lutheran Church has been neglectful in providing itself with a literature of its own, and that it is edu-

cating its people into the Reformed churches by the extensive use of the literature of those churches. The Lutheran Church must educate its pastors and teachers to an increased literary productivity of a sufficiently high quality to satisfy the thinking layman. The appended list will indicate to some extent what Luther College men have done in this field of church work.

The first column enumerates the men, the second enumerates the graduates, and the third the undergraduates, as in the other lists in this chapter. In the fourth column the names of the men appear, and here the ordained clergymen are indicated by an asterisk. The fifth column classifies the men as Authors, Joint Authors, Editors, Assistant Editors, and Translators. Composers

LUTHERAN PUBLISHING HOUSE

of church music are also included. In the last column appear the titles of the publications, with the date of publication wherever it has been possible to ascertain it. Manuscripts are indicated thus-(Mss). The list is limited to books published and periodicals edited, with a few notable execptions.

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
1	.....	1	Andersen, J. N.*.....	Jt. Author	"The Open Bible", 1918.
2	1	.....	Anderson, Chr.*.....	Editor....	"Bible Study Manual", 1911.
					"Bymissionæren", 1907-08.
3	.....	2	Askevold, Bernt*.....	Author....	"I de gamles sted", 1893.
					"Døden og livet", 1900.
4	2	.....	Astrup, Johannes*.....	Editor....	A paper in the Zulu language.
5	3	.....	Aubol, Carl O.*.....	Editor....	"Samfundet", 1894-95.
					"Lutheraneren", 1895-06.
6	4	.....	Bale, C. E.....	Author....	"The Syntax of the Genitive Case in the Lindisfarne Gospels", (No. 1, Vol. 1, Iowa University Studies in Language and Literature), 1907.
7	.....	3	Bjerke, A. O.*.....	Editor....	"Pacific Herold", 1908-13.
8	.....	4	Belsheim, O. G.*.....	Editor....	"The Christian Youth",1898-99.

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
					"Lutheran Almanac", 1905.
				Transl.	Laache's "Catechism" (Norw. to Eng.), 1894.
				Author	"Christian Baptismal Names", 1915.
9	.....	5	Bogstad, Rasmus*	Editor	"Concordia Banner", 1893-03.
					"Concordia Record", 1903-10.
10	5	.....	Bothne, Gisle	Author	"Det Norske Luther College", 1897.
					Article in Wist's "Norskamerikanernes Festskrift", 1914.
					"Nationalsang og nationalfølelse", "Symra", 1905.
					"Nordmandsforbundet", "Symra", 1907.
					"Nordisk hus ved Minnesota universitet", "Symra", 1912.
11	6	.....	Bothne, J. G. D.*	Author	"Kantate ved Jubelsynoden", 1903.
					"Digte".
12	7	.....	Braaten, Sven O.*	Author	Several Hymns.
13	8	.....	Brandt, R. O.*	Asst. Ed.	"Lutheran Herald", 1906-07.
					"Ev. Luth. Kirketidende", 1898-02.
14	9	.....	Brandt, Walther I.	Author	"The Railway Invasion of Mexico", 1917.
15	10	.....	Bredesen, Adolf*	Author	"Slaveristriden i ny belysning", 1905.
					Sermons and Lectures.
				Transl.	"Konkordieformelens kjerne" (Ger. to Norw.), 1877.
				Author	"Pastor Nils Brandts erindringer fra aarene 1851 til 1855", "Symra", 1907.
					"Herman Amberg Preus som jeg kjendte ham", "Symra", 1910.
16	....	6	Breivik, G. I.*	Author	"Om daaben", 1899.
					"Sacrament of Holy Baptism", 1907.
				Composer	"Cornet musik til Synodens norske og engelske salmer", 1899.
17	11	.....	Bøe, N. N.*	Author	"Beviserne for kristendommens sandhed", 1907.
18	12	.....	Christensen, M. A.*	Author	"Stanwood menighets historie", 1913.
					Lectures.
					"En glemt amerikaner.—Swanee Ribber's og My Old Kentucky Home's digter", "Symra", 1912.
19	13	.....	Christensen, Nehem*	Editor	"Pacific Herold", 1893-96.
20	14	.....	Clauson, C. T.*	Editor	"Bymissionæren", 1906-13.
21	... ..	7	Dahl, P. H.*	Author	"Short History of the Settlement of the Norwegians in Dakota Territory, and the Organization of the first Lutheran Congregation."
					Pub. in the So. Dakotan and later incorporated as Ch. 87 in Drake Robinson's History of South Dakota.
					"Det kristelige hjem", (Kirketidende), 1903.
22	15	...	Dorrum, I.	Editor	"Stories and Poems by Jonas Lie", 1914.
					"Trøndelagets Annual", 1912-17.
				Author	"Heimklangen", "Symra", 1911
23	16	.....	Døving, Carl*	Author	"Billeder fra Sydafrika", 1891.
					"Blandt Zuluerne i Sydafrika", 1895.
				Transl.	Hymns, 32 of which are in "The Lutheran Hymnary", 1913.

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
24	17	.....	Egge, Albert E.....	Author....	"A History of the English Language", (Mss).
					"Byron, Ibsen, and other Essays", (Mss).
					"Det engelske folks oprindelse", "Symra", 1909.
25	18	.....	Eggen, Thore*.....	Editor....	"Christian Youth", 1891-98.
					"Lutheraneren", 1906-20.
				Transl....	Margrethe's "After Confirmation" (Norw. to Eng.) 1900.
					"Erindringer om pastor Muus", "Symra", 1910.
26	.....	8	Eidahl, Kittil O.*.....	Editor....	"Christian Youth", 1904-05.
					"Søndagskolebladet", 1904-05.
27	19	.....	Eikeland, P. J.....	Author....	"Norsk grammatik", 1908.
				Jt. Author	"Haandbok i norsk retskrivning og uttale", 1916.
				Co-editor..	"Ibsens Kongsemnerne", 1915.
				Author....	"Throndt Bothne som lærer", "Symra", 1908.
					"Peer Gynt", "Symra", 1912.
					"Retskrivning og vrangskrivning", "Symra", 1914.
					"Et blik paa den norske kultursaga 1800-1914", "Symra", 1914.
28	20	.....	Engh, Hagbart*.....	Author....	"Hvorledes bør kirken stille sig ligeoverfor hemmelige selskaber?", 1893.
29	21	.....	Estrem, Andrew.....	Author....	"The Statesmanship of William H. Seward, prior to 1861".
					"Sketch of Luther College" in O. N. Nelson's History of Scandinavians, 1897.
					Short articles in North American Review, Midland Monthly, etc.
30	22	.....	Fjeldstad, C. A.....	Author....	"The Effect of Thyroidectomy on the Rate of Formation of Antibodies", 1909.
31	.....	9	Fjeldstad, R. K.*.....	Author....	"De moderne hemmelige selskaber i Guds Ords lys", 1906
32	23	.....	Fosmark, Ole N.*.....	Author....	"Om de to udvælgelsesbegreber", 1884.
					"Er Jesus av Nazareth virkelig sand Gud", 1890.
					"Er helvedsstraffen vedvarende?", 1890.
33	24	.....	Fossum, Andrew.....	Author....	"The Theatre at Eretria", 1891, 1897.
					"The Theatre at Sikyon", 1903.
					"The Norse Discovery of America", 1918.
34	25	.....	Fretheim, S. J.*.....	Editor....	"Plentywood Lutheran", 1912.
35	.....	10	Giere, Eric O.....	Author....	"Christian Science", 1905.
					Medical papers on various subjects.
36	26	.....	Gjevre, A. H.*.....	Author....	"Sabbaten og søndagen", 1898.
					"Israels fald og opreisning", 1900.
					"Analogy in Semitic Languages", (Mss), 1903.
					"Jesu nye bud om kjærlighed", 1904.
				Transl....	"Apostelen Addais lære", (Syrian to Eng.), 1907.
					Klein's "Is Jesus a Historic Personality?", (German to English), 1913.
					Malech's "History of the Syrian Nation and Church", (Revised by A. H. G.), 1910.
37	27	.....	Glasøe, Oluf*.....	Author....	"Fredstanker" (Postille over anden række), 1901.
					"Mørkeste Minnesota", 1910.

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
					"Indremissionskisser", 1907.
				Editor	"Lindemans Koralbog med tillæg", 1899.
					"Church and Sunday School Hymns", 1898.
					"Korsange", 1903.
				Author	"Church Designs", 1917.
					"Omsorg for sine egne", 1919.
38			Glasøe, Paul M.	Author	Articles in "Journal of the American Chemical Society", 1898.
					"General Chemistry", 1913.
					Articles in "United Lutheran", 1910-15.
					Articles in "Lutheran Survey", 1915-17.
					Articles in "School Science and Math.", 1916.
				Editor	"Choral Union Bulletin", 1914.
					"Chemical Abstracts", "Journal Am. Chem. Society",1914
39	28		Granrud, J. E.	Author	"Five Years of Alexander Hamilton's Public Life, 1786-91", 1894.
					"Roman Constitutional History", 1902.
					Magazine articles on Cicero, Roman Life, Art, etc.
					"Roman Art", (Mss).
40	29		Gullixon, G. A.*	Editor	"Lutheran Sentinel", 1919.
41	30		Haavik, Olai L.*	Author	"Music in the Church".
42	31		Hallanger, C. M.*	Asst. Ed.	"Menighetskalenderen", 1914-16.
43	32		Halvorson, Joh.*	Author	"History of the Scandinavians" 1893.
					"History of the Synod", 1900.
					Articles in the church papers.
				Jt. Author	New Explanation of the Norwegian Synod (Norwegian), 1900-02.
44	33		Hanson, Haldor J.	Author	"Nogle norske ord og uttryk i den nyere engelske litteratur", "Symra", 1907.
				Editor	Northern Edition (of Scandinavian Music.)
45	34		Harstad, B.*	Editor	"Pacific Herold", 1896-98, 1899-04.
46	35		Heimdahl, O. E.*	Editor	"Budbæreren", 1921-
47	36		Hilleboe, H. S.	Editor	"The Hammer", one year.
				Author	"Willmar Seminary", "Symra", 1913.
48		12	Hjermstad, H. A. L.*	Editor	"Lutheran Church Messenger", 1912.
49		13	Hjort, J. L.	Editor	"La Crosse Tidende", 1895-97.
50	37		Hoff, T. A.*	Compiler	"Devotional Gems" for use in army, 1918.
51		14	Holseth, M. C.*	Transl.	"Evangelisk Troesgrund",(Ger. to Norw.)
				Asst. Ed.	"For Gammel og Ung", 1892-93
					"Menighetskalenderen", 1916.
52		15	Homme, Even J.*	Editor	"For Gammel og Ung", 1881-03
					"Søndagskolebladet", 1887-03
					"Sunday School Helper", 1892-1900.
					"Waisenhuskalender", 1885-03.
					"Christian Youth", 1901-03.
	38		Homme, Thorleif*	Author	"The Grammatical Object", 1886.
					"Ymse bibelske utgreidningar", 1896.
					"Lage og liv (Allegori)", 1898.
					"Kunsti, kva og kvi", 1902.
					"Om sakramenterne", 1905.
					"Fire heimlandstonar", 1907.
					"Kristenlæra", 1909.

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
					"Norske folkelagnad i 3,000-4,000 aar", 1916.
					"Katekisma, umskipa, utvidda og umsett", 1916.
					"Ein mola av kristenlæra, fadervaar".
54	.....	16	Hovde, Brynjolf*.....	Author...	Several hymns in "Kirketidende" and "Lutheraneren".
55	39	.....	Hovde, Brynjolf J.....	Author....	"The Diplomatic Relations of Sweden and Norway and the United States between 1814 and 1905", Iowa Studies in Social Sciences, 1920.
56	40	.....	Hustvedt, H. B.*.....	Editor....	"Amerika", 1885-86.
					"Lutheran Herald", 1906-08.
57	.....	17	Iverslie, P. P.....	Author....	"Nordmændenes reiser til Vinland", "Symra", 1908.
					"Mere om Vinlands taagen", "Symra", 1913.
					"Norskarbeidet og kirken", "Symra", 1913.
					"Events Leading to the Separation of Norway and Denmark", 1898.
					"Nogle af Verdenshistoriens Vigtigste Begivenheder i den Hellige Skrifts Belysning", 1902.
					"Gustav Storms Studier over Vinlandsreiserne", 1912.
				Transl....	Holberg's "Pawned Peasant Boy", 1910.
					"Kensington Runestone Articles", 1917.
58	41	.....	Jerdee, Lars J.*.....	Asst. Ed...	"Synodens forklaring", 1900-02.
59	42	.....	Jordahl, D. C.*.....	Author....	"Norway Lake og indianeropstanden der", "Symra", 1914
60	43	.....	Jørgenson, Fingar*.....	Author....	"Messias", 1910.
61	44	.....	Kalheim, Ole M.....	Editor....	"Amerika", 1887-95.
62	45	.....	Kasberg, K. A.*.....	Editor....	"Lutheran Almanac", 1917.
63	46	.....	Kildahl, J. N.*.....	Author....	"Barnedaaben", 1906.
					"Naar Jesus kommer ind i huset", 1906.
					"Lidt om hvad de norske i Amerika har udrettet for kirke og skole", "Symra", 1905.
					"St. Olaf gutternes Norgesfærd", "Symra", 1907.
					"Christian Science", 1918.
					"Den Helligaand", 1919.
					"Infant Baptism", 1908.
					"Synd og naade" (Postille over tredje række), 1912.
					"Kvindens stemmeret," 1922 (1919).
64	47	.....	Koren, Paul*.....	Editor....	"U. V. Korens Samlede Skrifter", 4 vols., 1912.
					Fru Korens, "Fra Pioneertiden", 1914.
65	48	.....	Kvamme, Kristen*.....	Editor....	"Børneblad", 1913-17.
					"Barnevennen", 1917—
					"Ev. L. Folkekalender", 1917.
				Transl....	Mrs. Christiansen's "Bible Stories" (Eng. to Norw.)
				Author....	"Norskarbeidet og kirken", "Symra", 1913.
66	.....	18	Landing, L. M.....	Author....	"Landing System of Bookkeeping", 1902.
					"Labor-saving Retail System", 1902.
					"Labor-saving Wholesale System", 1903.
					"Labor-saving Double Entry System", 1903.

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
67	49	.....	Langeland, Magne*	Author	"Johannes' Evangelium, dets ægthed forsvaret", 1892.
68	50	.....	Larsen, J. A. O.	Author	"Certain Latin Equivalents of the Potential Idea", 1910.
69	51	.....	Larsen, Lauritz*	Editor	"Our Friend", 1908-17.
					"Childrens' Friend", 1917-18.
				Transl.	Klykken's "Youth and Christianity", (Norw. to Eng.), 1914.
				Editor	"National Lutheran Council Reports", 1918-21.
70	52	.....	Lee, A. J.*	Author	"Hemmelige Selskaber", 1900.
71	53	.....	Lee, G. T.*	Editor	"Lutheran Herald", 1913-17.
					"Lutheran Church Herald", 1917—
				Asst. Ed.	"Amerika", 1888.
72	54	.....	Lee, Olav*	Author	"Vore børns religiøse opdragelse".
					Unpublished English Poems.
					Translator for the St. Olaf Choir Series.
73	55	.....	Linnevold, Johan*	Author	"Mindeblade fra jubelfesten paa Washington Prairie", 1903.
74	56	.....	Lunde, Gudbrand*	Author	"Zwingli and Calvin and the Introduction of Significat", 1912.
75	.....	19	Lundeberg, K. O.*	Author	"Svar paa spørsmaal om hvorfor jeg forlod Brodersamfundet", 1911.
					"Kristenlivets trekløver", 1913.
				Editor	"Broderbaandet", 1899-11.
76	.....	20	Løkensgaard, K. O.	Author	"Læsebog for børn, I trin", 1888.
					"Læsebog for børn, II trin", 1898.
					"Haandbog for søndagskolelærere", 1899.
					"Læsetabeller", 1900.
					"Kateketik", 1913.
					Monographs on educational subjects.
				Editor	"Skolen og hjemmet", 1921—
				Asst. Ed.	"Visergutten", 1921—
77	57	.....	Løkensgaard, Ole O.*	Editor	Columns of "Ungdomsforbundet" in "Lutheraneren", 1908-20.
78	.....	21	Meland, R. J.*	Author	"Norske settlementer og menigheder i Benton, Sherburne og Mille Lacs Countier, Minnesota", 1903.
79	58	.....	Mellby, C. A.*	Author	"The Fanatics and Hyperspiritualists in the Reformation", 1916.
					"Beitrage zur Geschichte der religiøsen Duldung im 17 Jahrhundert", 1901.
				Editor	"Amerika", 1888-89.
				Asst. Ed.	"United Lutheran", 1916-17.
80	.....	22	Minne, N. M.*	Author	"Santhalistan", 1892.
					"Asiens Missionshistorie",1895.
					"Mot Havet", 1896.
					"Sange og Digte", Vol. I, 1900, Vol. II, 1912.
81	59	.....	Mohn, Th. N.*	Asst. Ed.	"Lutherske Vidnesbyrd", 1888-90.
82	60	.....	Moldstad, J. A.*	Asst. Ed.	"Amerika", 1896.
				Editor	"Church Messenger", 1909-11.
					"Kirkebudet", 1912.
83	.....	23	Monson, I. G.*	Author	"Menneskets forhold", 1885.
					"Hvad siger kirkehistorien", 1902.
					"The Difference", 1915.
					"Kortfattet symbolik", 1915.
					"Ecclesia:—The Local Church,

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
					Its Origin, Organization, and Polity", 1922.
84	61		Møller, F. A.*	Author	"Indianernes herkomst og Amerikas første beboere opdaget", 1913.
85		24	Mørstad, E. O.*	Editor	"Den kristelige lægmand", 1903-14.
				Author	"Elling Eielsen", 1917.
86	62		Ness, J. A.	Author	"Concatenation in Rig-Veda".
					"Etymology of the Sanskrit Root Ved".
87	63		Nilsson, Thomas*	Editor	"Luthersk Kirketidende", 1913-16.
					"Børneblad", 1909-13.
88	64		Naeseth, Chr. A.*	Author	"Den moderne kvindeemancipation", in "Theologisk Tidsskrift", 1904.
89	65		Olsen, H. E.*	Editor	"South Side Lutheran", Milwaukee, 1908.
90	66		Olson, Oscar L.	Author	"The Scandinavian Origin of Beowulf" (Mss), 1903.
					"Beowulf-kvadet", in "Symra", 1912.
					"Beowulf and the Feast of Bricriu", in "Modern Philology", 1914.
					"The Relation of Luther to Education", in "Teologisk Tidsskrift", 1917.
					"The Relation of the Rolfssaga Kraka and the Bjarkarimur to Beowulf", 1916.
					Lectures.
91	67		Ordal, Ola J.*	Editor	"Pacific Herold", 1906-08, 1913-17.
92	68		Ordal, Z. J.*	Ed. pro tem	"Ev. Luthersk Kirketidende", 1905.
				Asst. Ed.	"Skoleblad", 1911-14.
93		25	Overn, A. G. H.*	Author	"Is There a God"?, 1892.
					"The Small Catechism in Verse", 1902.
					"The True Doctrine of God", 1904.
					"Why I Am a Lutheran", 1904.
94	69		Petersen, W. M. H.*	Author	"Om skriftens inspiration", 1892.
					"Barnedaaben", 1899.
					"Hermeneutics", 1899.
95	70		Peterson, J. M.	Author	"The Dorothea Legend: Its Earliest Records, Middle English Version, and Influence on Massinger's Virgin Martyr", 1910.
96	71		Preus, C. K.*	Author	"I hvilken retning og mot hvilket maal bør Luther College utvikles for bedst at tjene Synoden?", 1903.
					Articles in the church papers.
					"Minder fra Spring Prairie prestegaard", "Symra",1906,
97	72		Preus, H. A.*	Editor	"Ev. Luthersk Tidende", 1919-.
					"The Lutheran Sentinel", 1919-
98	73		Preus, J. C. K.*	Jt. Author	"Norgesfærden", 1914.
99	74		Reque, S. T.*	Editor	"Kirkeblad", 1906-.
100	75		Roalkvam, Halvard*	Author	"Kateketik", 1881, 1898, 1903.
					"Homiletik", 1905.
					"Kiliasmen", 1920.
				Editor	"Luthersk Skoleblad", 1880-81.
101		26	Rognlie, P. H.*	Author	"Juleaften", 1912.
102	76		Rosholdt, Tollef*	Author	"Plan for en fuldstændig norsk-engelsk menighetsskole",1892
					"Luthersk og uluthersk opdragelseslære og praksis", 1901.
103	77		Rygh, G. T.*	Author	"Morgenrødens vinger", 1908.
					"The Shadow of a Wrong", 1908.

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
					"The Pioneers", 1909.
					"Sangkor", 1909.
					"John Harding", 1910.
					Hymns and Poems.
				Editor	"United Lutheran", 1909-14.
				Asst. Ed.	"American Lutheran Survey", 1914-
				Transl.	"Goszner's Treasury" (German to English), 1906.
104	78		Sagen, A. K.*	Author	"Om kiliasmen", 1896.
				Editor	"Indremissionæren", 1897-01.
105	79		Seehuus, Knut*	Editor	"The Old Paths", a postil, 1914.
				Author	Articles in magazines, e. g., "Concordia", "Lutheran Herald", "Kirketidende", "Symra", "Rundschau", "Century", "Skandinaven".
				Editor	"Ev. Luthersk Folkekalender", 1911-16.
				Asst. Ed.	"Norsk-lutherske prester i Amerika", 1914.
				Author	"Et par smaatrak fra emigrantmissionen for 25 aar siden", "Symra", 1911.
106	80		Solheim, Ola A.	Author	"Norsk-amerikanske skoler.—Luther College", "Symra", 1910.
107	81		Stensrud, E. M.*	Author	"The Lutheran Church and California", 1914.
108	82		Strømme, Peer O.*	Author	"Hvorledes Halvor blev prest", 1894.
					"Compend of Church History", 1902.
					"Unge Helgeson", 1906.
					Letters of travel from his two trips around the world. Stories, poems, and Democratic campaign speeches.
					Lectures.
				Editor	"Norden", 1888-95.
					"Superior Posten", 1888-95.
					"Amerika", 1896-98.
					"Minneapolis Times", 1899-03.
					"Politikken", 1904.
					"Vor Tid", 1904-05.
					"Normanden", 1910-18.
				Transl.	Laache's "Book of Family Prayer", 1902.
				Author	"Mark Twain", "Symra", 1905.
					"Norsk-amerikanske forfattere. Waldemar Ager", "Symra", 1907.
					"Digte", 1921.
					"Memorial Volume", 1922.
				Transl.	Girard's "My Four Years in Germany", (Eng. to Norw.), 1918.
					Johnsen's "Paul of Tarsus", (Norw. to Eng.), 1919.
109	83		Stub, H. G.*	Author	"Naadevalget", 1881.
					"Mod Frimureriet", 1882.
					"Lidt av den nyere kirkehistorie iblandt os", in "Lutheraneren", 1920-22.
				Editor	"Ev. Luthersk Kirketidende", 1896-00.
					"Theologisk Tidsskrift", 1899-08.
				Author	"Kristofer Janson og Ludvig Helger", 1894.
					"Udvælgelsen", 1882.
					"Fra fars og mors liv", "Symra" 1907.
					"Hvad staar iveien", 1911.
110	84		Swenson, Lauritz S.	Author	"Prof. dr. Laur. Larsen.—De

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
					norsk-amerikanske skolemænds Nestor", "Symra", 1909.
111	85	.....	Teisberg, A. K.	Editor	"Fergus Falls Ugeblad", 1880-85.
112	.....	27	Thollehaug, S. K.*	Author	"Undervis den unge om den vei han skal vandre", 1904.
113	.....	28	Thorkveen, L. P.*	Editor	"Korsange", 1903.
					"Festsange", 1905-09.
					"Kirkesange for blandet kor", 1905.
					"Lutheran Almanac", 1912, 1913.
					"By the Christmas Tree", 1912, 1913.
					"Gudbrandsdalslagets aarbøker", 1911-.
114	86	.....	Thorvilson, T. K.*	Author	"Drikkeondet", 1900.
				Editor	"Reform", 1893.
115	87	.....	Tingelstad, O. A.*	Author	"The Religious Element in American School Readers", 1913.
					"The College Curriculum and Ministerial Supply", "Teologisk Tidsskrift", 1918.
					"Theory of Evolution To-day", "Teologisk Tidsskrift", 1919.
				Jt. Author	"Norgesfærden", 1914.
					"Christian Keyser Preus",1922.
116	.....	29	Tjernagel, H. M.*	Author	"Toftezons. Et kapitel af norsk-amerikansk historie", "Symra", 1914.
117	88	.....	Tolo, T. O.*	Author	"Modern Woodmen of America", 1897.
					"Crow River Menighets 50 aars festskrift", 1911.
					"The Other Side of Socialism", 1914.
					"Kristelig Hjem", 1920.
118	89	.....	Torrison, I. B.*	Author	"The Future of the Lutheran Church in America", "Lutheraneren", 1921.
					"Kildahl som elev ved Luther College," chapter in the Kildahl Memorial Volume, 1921.
					"Preus som samfundsmand og teolog," chapter in the Preus Memorial Volume, 1922.
					"Norskarbeidet og Kirken," "Symra," 1913.
119	90	.....	Turmo, O.*	Author	"De klassiske studiers betydning," "Symra," 1911.
120	91	.....	Vangsnes, Ole P.*	Editor	Articles in "Kirketidende," "Lutheraneren," and "Lutheran Church Herald"
					"Børneblad," 1900-07.
				Author	"Pastor Nils Amlund," "Symra," 1911.
121	92	.....	Wollan, G. B	Author	"To Luther," official hymn of Luther College, 1897.
				Asst. Ed.	"Jubilate," quarterly choir journal, 1900-05.
122	.....	28	Wraamann, W. W.	Author	"Praktisk lærebog i engelsk."
123	93	.....	Xavier, J. U.*	Editor	"Pacific Herold," 1913.
124	94	.....	Xavier, Karl*	Author	"Tre pastoralteologiske avhandlinger," 1913.
				Editor	"Skoleblad," 1905-11.
				Author	"Tidsmæssig præken," 1919.
				Transl	"Fald og opreisning," (Swedish to Norwegian), 1914.
					"Opfyldte løfter," (Swedish to Norwegian), 1917.
					Lenk's "I det lille banevogterhus," (Ger. to Norw.), 1913.
					6 other books by Lenk, 1913-18.

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Literary Work	Titles
125	95	.....	Ylvisaker, Johan T.*	Author	"Det Norske Luther College", 1890.
126	96	.....	Ylvisaker, Johannes T.*	Author	"Teologi og videnskab," 1891.
					"De fire evangeliers harmoni," 1896.
					"De fire evangelier i synoptisk fremstilling med forklaringer," 2 vols., 1905-07.
					"Eksegese over brevet til efesierne," 1910.
					"Synodens alterbog," 1897-99.
					"Synodens katekismusforklaring," 1900-02.
				Asst. Ed.	"Ev. Luthersk Kirketidende,' 1889-93.
127	97	.....	Ylvisaker, S. C.*	Author	"Zur Assyrisch-Babylonischen Grammatik," (Leipzig Semitic Studies, Vol. 6), 1912.
					"The Missouri Synod and the Norwegians," 1922.
128	.....	31	Øfstedal, A. A.*	Editor	"Diakonissen," 1912-.

VII. Luther College Graduates and Undergraduates in Church Offices

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Office	Years Held
			General Church Officers:			
1	.....		Borge, M. O.	1870-71	Treas. Norwegian Synod	1905-11
2	1	.....	Ellestad, N. J.	1865-71	Vice Pres. United Church	1902-12
3	2	.....	Gullixon, Geo. A.	1882-90	Pres. Norw. Synod of the Am. Ev. Luth. Church	1922-
4	3	.....	Harstad, B.	1865-71	Pres. Norw. Synod of the Am. Ev. Luth. Church	1918-22
5	4	.....	Hustvedt, H. B.	1867-73	Treas. Norwegian Synod	1899-05, 1911-17
6	5	.....	Jordahl, D. C.	1881-88	Sec. Norwegian Synod	1908-17
7	6	.....	Kildahl, J. N.	1873-79	Sec. United Church	1890-95
					Vice-Pres. United Church	1912-17
					Vice Pres. Norw. Luth Ch. of Am.	1917-20
8	7	.....	Kvale, O. J.	1883-90	Sec. Norwegian Synod	1917-
9	.....	2	Lundeberg, K. O.	1881-82	Pres. "Brodersamfundet"	1900-03
10	8	.....	Moldstad, John A.	1888-94	Vice Pres. Norw. Synod of the Am. Ev. Luth. Church	1918-
11	.....	3	Mørstad, E. O.	1879-81	Sec. Elling's Synod	1896-04
12	9	.....	Nordby, J.	1867-73	Sec. Norwegian Synod	1896-98
13	10	.....	Preus, C. K.	1867-73	Vice Pres. Norw. Synod	1911-17
14	11	.....	Stub, H. G.	1865-66	Vice Pres. Norw. Synod	1905-10
					Pres. Norwegian Synod	1910-17
					Pres. Nor. Luth. Church of Am.	1917-
15	12	.....	Thorlaksson, N. S.	1876-81	Pres. Icelandic Synod	1921-
			District Presidents:			
1		1	Aastad, I. T.	1889-92	Pres. N. Minn. Dist., N. L.	1920-
2	1	.....	Bjørgo, K.	1864-70	Pres. Minn. Distr., N. S.	1892-17
3	2	.....	Bøe, N. N.	1882-86	Pres. S. D. Distr., N. L.	1918-
4	3	.....	Harstad, B.	1865-71	Pres. Minn. Dist., N. S.	1883-91
					Pres. Pacific Dist., N. S.	1893-98
5	4	.....	Hendrickson, P. A.	1870-76	Pres. N. W. Distr., N. S.	1908-17
6	5	.....	Jordahl, D. C.	1881-88	Pres. Iowa Dist., N. S.	1916-17
7	6	.....	Nordby, J.	1867-73	Pres. East. Distr., N. S.	1907-17
					Pres. East. Distr., N. L., C. A.	1917-
8	7	.....	Sagen, A. K.	1869-74	Pres. East. Distr., N. S.	1903-07
9	8	.....	Vangsness, O. P.	1869-75	Pres. Iowa Distr., N. S.	1906-16
10	9	.....	Ylvisaker, J. D.	1881-88	Pres. N. D. Distr., N. L.	1917-

Total No.	No. Graduates	No. Undergraduates	Name	Years at Luther College	Office	Years Held
			National Lutheran Council:			
1	1		Larsen, Lauritz	1893-02	Secretary	1918-
					President	1920-
2	2		Stub, H. G	1865-66	President	1918-20
			National Lutheran Commission for Soldiers' and Sailors' Welfare:			
1	1		Larsen, Lauritz	1893-02	Secretary	1918-22
2	2		Sandager, C. N	1904-10	Western Ex. Sec., Canadian Commission etc.	1918-19
3	3		Stub, J. A. O	1890-91	Secretary	1917-18
				1893-98	President	1918-
			Lutheran Brotherhood of America:			
1	1		Eggen, Thore	1873-79	Ex. Sec. (former Luth. Union)	1918-
2	2		Stub, J. A. O	1890-98	President	1918-
			Young People's Luther League:			
1		1	Jacobson, J. N	1882-85	Treasurer	1917-
2	1		Thorpe, C. S	1899-03	Topics Editor	1919-
3	2		Tingelstad, O. A	1902-05	Secretary	1917-22
4	3		Ylvisaker, N. M	1898-02	Executive Secretary	1919-

VIII. Luther College Graduates and Undergraduates in the Mission Fields

			Foreign Missions:			
1	1		Astrup, Johannes	1893	Zulus, South Africa	1896-
2	2		Braafladt, L. H	1906	Chinese (Medical Miss.)	1917-
4	3		Ekfelt, Odd	1910	Chinese (Medical Miss.)	1917-
5	4		Faye, C. U	1909	Zulus, South Africa	1912-
6	5		Larsen, N. Astrup	1896	Chinese	1913-
7	6		Lillegard, Geo. O	1908	Chinese	1912-17, 1921-
7	7		Otte, Heinrich	1893	Zulus, South Africa	1896-
8	8		Storaasli, Gynther	1911	Chinese	1915-16
9	9		Ylvisaker, John F	1916	Madagascar	1921-
			Home Missions:			
1		1	Brevig, T. L	1877	Eskimos	1894-08, 1913-17
2	1		Gjevre, A. H	1878	Jews, New York and Minneapolis	1901-05, 1922-
3		2	Hovde, Brynjolf	1862	Indians, Wittenberg, Wis	1893-02
4		3	Jacobson, Axel	1885	Indians, Wittenberg, Wis	1888-
5	2		Larsen, Chr. M	1883	Deaf, blind and epileptics, Faribault, Minn.	
6		4	Mørstad, E. O	1881	Indians, Wittenberg and Carter, Wis	1884-86, 1890-20
7	3		Strøm, Oscar A	1897	Indians, Wittenberg, Wis	1902-07
8		5	Tjernagel, Helge M	1894	Eskimos	1908-13

IX. Luther College Graduates and Undergraduates Who Served As Collectors of Special Funds

1		1	Birkelo, P. C	1894-97	Financial Secretary, St. Olaf College
2	1		Ellestad, N. J	1871	Hoyme Memorial Chapel.
3	2		Kildahl, J. N	1879	Jubelfund.
4	3		Preus, C. K	1873	Luther College Building Funds.
5	4		Stub, H. G	1866	Luther College Endowment Fund.
6	5		Ylvisaker, S. J. N	1895	Luther Memorial Fund.

X. Luther College Graduates and Undergraduates As Presidents of Lutheran Higher Schools and Theological Professors

Academies	50
Colleges	9
Normal Schools	8
Theological Professors	12

CHAPTER TWENTY-ONE

RETROSPECT AND PROSPECT

Oscar L. Olson

I. Looking Backward

1. *Scholarship*

As time passes, we perceive more and more clearly the significance of the work done by the founders of Luther College. The men who took the lead in founding the College were university men from Norway. They possessed ripe scholarship, broad culture, great earnestness, and high ideals. In their native land bright prospects lay before them, but they gave up every prospect of personal distinction in order to cross the ocean and minister to the spiritual needs of their countrymen who had emigrated to America and were living a pioneer life in what we now call the Middle West. It was fortunate that the men who took the lead in founding the College were Christian men possessing the best education that the Old World could give, for they aimed to found an institution that should, so far as possible, give young men the same preparation for the study of theology that they themselves had received. As a result, Luther was from the beginning intended to be a full-fledged, standard college, and care was taken to secure professors of recognized ability. Thus the founders and early supporters of the College placed the institution on a high plane of scholarship and established a noble tradition,—a tradition that their successors have endeavored to maintain to this day.

2. *Christian Spirit*

But the chief concern of the founders of the College was to establish an institution which, not only as regards scholarship, but especially as regards instruction in Christian doctrine and the maintenance of a Christian spirit, should prepare young men for the study of theology and subsequent service as ministers of the Gospel in the Lutheran Church. A graded course in Christianity was therefore organized, beginning with the catechism and a small Bible history and concluding with *The Augsburg Confession,* the New Testament in Greek, and a year's instruction in Hebrew, which was intended principally as a preparation for theological study. As is also the case at present, chapel exercises

were held twice daily, morning and evening, and students were expected to attend regular church services. In addition, all instruction was conducted in a Christian spirit; and every teacher and advanced student knows from experience that the spirit in which the instruction in secular subjects is conducted is of the most far-reaching importance. It has therefore been the policy of the College to place men on the faculty who could be trusted to promote the religious aim of the institution. To promote Christian faith, and reverence for the Word of God, has been regarded as a matter of prime importance. In harmony with this purpose, *Soli Deo Gloria* (To God alone the glory) was selected as the motto of the College, and on each October fourteenth these words blaze forth in electric lights from the tower of the main building; while the seal of the College, which is imprinted on the diploma of every graduate, contains these words: *Verbum Dei Manet in Aeternum* (The Word of God endures forever). In this respect the founders of the College established a noble principle, which is also maintained to this day. The Bible, as the inspired Word of God, is the foundation of all the instruction at the College. It is honored and revered, and the inculcation of its doctrines is regarded as the *sine qua non* of a sound education.

The College has thus far fulfilled the aim of its founders to a gratifying extent. This is shown by the fact that 362 of the graduates (including 8 foreign missionaries) have taken up the study of theology after completing the college course, and 194 students have become ministers without having completed the college course. Thus 556 students who have attended Luther have taken up the study of theology after having completed the course in whole or in part.

3. *Appreciation of the Work of the Founders and Supporters*

In the light of the achievements of the past sixty years, who will say that Luther College has not rendered worthy service to church and state and amply rewarded the efforts of its founders and supporters? All honor to the men who made Luther College possible and have maintained it through these many years. It is touching to read about the early sacrifices that were made for the up-building of the College. It is inspiring to contemplate the unceasing and unselfish efforts of President Larsen and President Preus and members of the faculty and other friends in behalf of the College. May their memory never grow dim. May what they did for the College never fail of appreciation at its true value.

THE BRANDT HOME

4. *Appreciation of the Work of the Women*

What the women have done for Luther College is a very important chapter in the history of the institution. None have held Luther College in higher esteem than have the women of our Church. None have been more desirous of having their sons attend Luther than have the women. Many a graduate of Luther would never have attended the College had it not been for his mother; while there is no way of calculating the number of dollars that have come to the College through the influence of the women. In their work for Luther, as in many another field, the women have been glad to achieve results without special recognition of their service.

MRS. DIDERIKKE BRANDT

There are, however, certain features of the work of our women for the College that are of such a nature that it is possible to single them out for special mention. No other person connected with the College in its entire history has gained the affection of the students to a greater extent than did Mrs. Diderikke Brandt in the years 1865-82. She organized the women of the local Lutheran congregation into a society that met regularly to mend the clothes of the students. She kept open house for the students in the parsonage (now the president's residence), and practically all the students of the time enjoyed her hospitality. She did

what she could to provide the students entertainment at the College. In short, she was tireless in their behalf and did all that a mother could do for such a large group. Not until the outbreak of the world war did the ladies' society organized by Mrs. Brandt cease to meet regularly to mend the students' clothes. The service they rendered in this manner, though humble and not always agreeable, would represent no small sum if computed in dollars and cents. But like all work of love, it was invaluable.

MRS. LAUR. LARSEN

The most noteworthy visible monument of their love for the College that the women have left on the campus is the heroic bronze statue of Dr. Martin Luther. It cost $2,547, which was collected in small sums from the women of the former Norwegian Lutheran Synod. They could not have made the College a more fitting gift. The statue, which is a replica of the statue at Worms, is a reminder to all who see it of the principles which were championed by the great reformer and for which Luther College stands today, as it has done from the beginning.

Luther College values the good-will of its women friends, and has no fear of the future so long as it has their hearty support.

5. *Conclusion*

Much more could be said about important features of the College as they have been manifested in the years that are past. But this whole volume of "Luther College through Sixty Years" is principally a retrospect. The foregoing paragraphs are intended merely as an expression of appreciation of the efforts of those who have made Luther College what it is and have given it a history that we should cherish as a priceless heritage.

MRS. C. K. PREUS

II. Looking Forward

1. *The Course of Study*

Luther College has a large field of prospective usefulness. The College was founded to serve the Lutheran Church, particularly by giving young men the proper preparation for the study of theology; and as the field to be served by the Lutheran Church grows in extent, so also will the field to be served by the College grow in extent. The College has never measured its usefulness by the number of students in attendance. It has rather measured its usefulness by the number of well equipped workers that it has been able to prepare for service in the church. At no time have well trained workers in the Lutheran Church been more needed than at present. We need ministers who have the best training

that a well organized college of our time can give. There are many people who possess some degree of higher education, and effective work among well educated people can best be done by well educated ministers. The education of a minister should not, as a rule, be inferior to that of the well educated men and women of his congregation. Furthermore, a minister must be prepared to meet many kinds of opposition. The life of Christ and the lives of the Apostle Paul and the great reformer Luther show how necessary it is for a minister to be able to meet successfully well trained opponents. A minister should, if possible, be a scholar; for scholarship of the right kind is a powerful aid to a minister who is zealous to protect his flock and extend the kingdom of God. It has been, and is, the aim of Luther College to provide the best possible training for the study of theology and subsequent service in the Christian ministry. This training is the training that is received in pursuing a well planned classical course. The value of knowledge of the classics for a student of theology is maintained by too many authorities in our day, as in the past, to be seriously questioned. No man ever had a better opportunity than did Martin Luther to discover the value of a classical training for a Christian minister, and Luther was an ardent advocate of the study of the classical languages as a preparation for thorough study of the Word of God.

It is true that many men without a classical education do well as ministers of the Gospel; but young men who seek a college education as a preparation for the study of theology should be given the best preparation that can be devised. They should receive an education that will enable them to study the Bible in the original languages; that will enable them to consult the best theological works in Latin and in modern languages; that will, in short, enable them to be original investigators and independent thinkers in the important field of theology. Such an education is to be had in a classical course that takes proper cognizance of the social and natural sciences, mathematics, and the language or languages in which prospective ministers will be called upon to preach to their congregations. It should therefore be the fixed policy of Luther College to maintain the classical course.

But not all who attend the College will plan to enter the ministry. Some will plan to enter other learned professions. These can all be accommodated, as at present, by a limited but judicious system of electives. Thus, on the basis of a classical course—or, rather, as a part of such course—a student may prepare to meet the requirements for a state teacher's certificate without examin-

ation, for doing graduate work in such subjects as fall within the scope of the course, for taking up the study of some profession aside from teaching, or for entering directly one of the many occupations open to a person of good character and trained intellect.

It is good for our Church that our congregations contain men who are leaders in the community and have that understanding of our Church that comes from an education received in our own institutions. Fortunately, the best *general* training for any profession is the training received in pursuing a well planned classical course. Fortunately, this fact is also to-day being emphasized by leading lawyers, physicians, theologians, engineers, and men in other occupations, who have learned by experience what a classical education is worth. There need be no hesitation, therefore, in advising young men to devote themselves whole-heartedly to the pursuit of classical studies.

2. *New Buildings*

The College should not aim, only to maintain a well balanced classical course; it should also aim to maintain a high degree of excellence in the work done in all the subjects that it offers, so that it may enjoy full recognition as a first class American college. It is not a multiplicity of courses that secures recognition. Recognition is secured by excellent work done in whatever standard courses may be offered; and it is obvious that with the resources at our command better work can be done in a limited field than in a more extensive field. But in order that good work may be done in all subjects, it is essential that the College possess good physical equipment and a good faculty. Physical equipment includes buildings, library, laboratories, and instruments and paraphernalia of various kinds. In addition to the buildings already on the campus, several other buildings are urgently needed. The accommodations for the study of physics, chemistry, biology, and psychology are inadequate. More room must be provided for the instruction in these subjects if they are to occupy worthily the place assigned them in the course as it is now constituted. A well equipped science building is therefore one of the needs of the College.

The department of music should receive more attention, and better facilities should be afforded for the study of music in its various branches. An ideal, which cannot be attained but which there should be an endeavor to approximate, is that every student should receive some voice culture, should take part in some chorus

singing, and should learn to play some musical instrument. A knowledge of music, which is the most beautiful of the fine arts, which produces pleasure of the most refined nature, and is of great practical value to the minister of the Gospel, should as far as possible be acquired by every college student. Gratifying results have been achieved in the Luther College Concert Band, the chorus, and the rendering of great oratorios; but better facilities should be provided for instruction in music. An important step toward providing such facilities is the erection of a music hall. A music hall is therefore another of the buildings needed at the College.

In conjunction with the music hall, a new chapel should be provided. The present chapel is a very serviceable room, but it

THE CAMPUS IN WINTER

has fixed seats for only 240 people. It is therefore already too small. The proposed chapel could very well be combined with the music hall, and should provide an auditorium with seats for about 600 people. Thus in one building accommodations could be provided both for a music hall and for a chapel and auditorium.

Fully as urgent as the need of the two buildings just mentioned is the need of a new gymnasium. A part of the present gymnasium, which is a frame structure, was built thirty-five years ago and the remainder of the building was built nineteen years ago. It has been used both as a gymnasium and an auditorium, but it is no longer satisfactory for either purpose. A new gymnasium is an imperative need. Besides the usual equipment, the gymnasium should have a spectators' gallery with a seating capacity of at least 500. The gymnasium could be so constructed that a large platform could be provided at one end and open floor space for about 1,800 chairs. Thus the gymnasium could be used as an auditorium with seats for about 2,300 people. Its use as an

auditorium would be required only on special occasions as the the chapel would furnish a sufficiently large auditorium for ordinary purposes.

At the present rate of increase in attendance, more dormitory room will soon be needed; and probably before any other building is erected, the need of a new dormitory will be urgent.

The general sentiment among the alumni is that the first building to be erected on the campus should be a new gymnasium. But no permanent building should be erected on the campus that is not well built—in harmony, for instance, with Koren Library—and designed to meet requirements for a considerable time to come. It is both more satisfactory and less expensive in the long run to build substantial, well planned structures than to erect buildings that soon fail to meet requirements but are too good to be replaced.

THE CAMPUS IN WINTER

3. *The Attendance*

The number and size of buildings to be erected, together with the amount of equipment of various sorts to be provided, depend largely upon the size of the attendance. According to a statement made in the "Bulletin of the Association of American Colleges" for May, 1921, "an equipment and staff adequate to an efficient college can handle about 500 students." This statement is based upon a careful investigation of the matter. It should therefore be the policy of the College to plan for an attendance of about 500. A number of well known colleges have found it necessary to limit their attendance to such numbers as can be accommodated with the equipment in buildings, laboratories, etc., which they possess. Considering the size of the faculty that an attendance of 500 students would require, in addition to the new buildings and

other equipment needed to accommodate that number of students, it seems wise not to plan for a larger attendance at Luther College than about 500.

4. *The Library and the Museum*

It is hardly necessary to state that the library, the museum, the science laboratories, and other equipment should be made as complete and serviceable as means will permit. The College has an excellent library of about 29,000 bound volumes and between 8,000 and 10,000 pamphlets and unbound books. The plan according to which the library should be developed is well set forth in the following statement made by Prof. Karl T. Jacobsen, librarian: "In the future development of the library greatest stress should undoubtedly continue to be placed on obtaining material most directly needed in the various courses, so that the library may become even more than at present the workshop of students and instructors. The gaps in the reference library should be filled and this made more comprehensive; our collection of Lutheran literature should be made more complete; the Norwegian and Norwegian-American collection should be made as exhaustive as possible; more emphasis might to advantage be laid on collecting material on local history and history of the Middle West; and last, but not least, the organization already referred to should go forward as fast as circumstances will allow, not only that the resources of the library may be made better available, but also that the students may become better acquainted with better bibliographical tools and get a better insight into the methods of independent research." In order to carry out this program, additions to the library should be made as rapidly as available funds will permit.

The museum should not be a curiosity shop; it should serve a distinct educational purpose. It should especially illustrate the pioneer life of Norwegian immigrants in this country. The debt we owe them can never be repaid; but we can honor them and receive encouragement from their lives by properly preserving and displaying objects which they cherished and found useful in their day, and by collecting and preserving books and other printed matter from which they drew knowledge and inspiration for their daily work. While a very good beginning for a museum has been made, there still remain great possibilities for collecting valuable objects which otherwise may be lost to posterity.

5. *Music, Public Speaking, and Physical Training*

Music, public speaking, and physical training are important features of a well organized college. The ideal in music has already been stated in the paragraph that sets forth the necessity of a music hall at the College. In public speaking, the ideal is that every college graduate should possess the ability to address an audience in an agreeable and effective manner. In physical training, the ideal is to develop in every student a healthy, well-proportioned physique. The departments concerned with these features of college life should be organized so as to approximate the ideals as nearly as possible.

In athletics, success in intercollegiate contests should not be over-emphasized; it should be subordinated to the chief aim in physical training, while all improper and dishonest practices which are prone to creep into college athletics should be rigidly excluded. Honesty and fairness have been the watchwords of our participation in athletic contests in the past. They should continue to be so in the future.

6. *A College for Men*

Owing to the fact that "the chief aim of the College is to provide a liberal and thorough education for young men who intend later to enter the ministry," Luther College has from the beginning been a college for men. The aim of the College has not been changed. It never should be changed. Therefore Luther College should continue to be a college for men. This does not imply opposition to the higher education of women; other provisions have been made, and additional provisions can be made, for giving our young women a college education. But the College can more readily be held to its distinctive aim if no provision has to be made for a class of students who are not eligible to the ministry in the Lutheran Church. Furthermore, if we are to plan for an attendance of about 500, it is quite probable that at no distant date a full attendance will be secured; and considering the chief aim of the College, it is preferable that the attendance should consist as largely as possible of students who may, upon graduation, continue their studies at Luther Theological Seminary.

7. *The Field*

The field of the College throughout its history of more than sixty years has been that of the whole church body to which it belongs. The College has at no time cultivated a local constituency. Its students have come from many states, and its alumni

are found from New York to San Francisco, though they are principally located in the great Northwest, where the bulk of the people of Norwegian extraction in this country reside. The field of the College should continue to be co-extensive with the field of the Church. There is ample room in this field for all our colleges to grow and thrive. There need be no unseemly rivalry among them. Let them all be free to extend their influence as far as possible. Each college has its individual characteristics. Luther stands alone in our Church as a college for men, and this fact precludes the idea of its being regarded as a local institution. Furthermore, its course is so organized that all its graduates have received a training designed to prepare them particularly for the study of theology. The College should therefore be free to draw from all quarters of our Church and should continue to receive the support of the Church as a whole.

8. *The Faculty*

Luther College has a good faculty. Had the members of the faculty been seeking personal advancement, a number of them might now be holding positions that are more lucrative, and that most people regard as much more desirable, than a professorship at Luther. But they have remained loyal to the College and its cause. The College can hardly hope to be able at any time to offer its professors such salaries as they might receive elsewhere. Nevertheless, there is good reason to believe that in the future, no less than at present and in the past, men of scholarship and ability will be willing to serve on our faculty for less compensation than they might receive elsewhere. Too much stress cannot be laid on the value of a good faculty. From every point of view, a good faculty is of prime importance to the College. It is the faculty, more than any other feature of a college, that makes a college good, bad, or indifferent. The faculty should consist of Christian men who are zealous to promote the work of the Lutheran Church and are willing to bow in all things to the Word of God. It should consist of men of recognized scholarship, whose services other institutions would be glad to secure. It should consist of men possessing ability to teach and the ability to exert a distinct influence on their students. And it should consist of men who can work in harmony and thus render the most efficient service.

9. *Endowment*

The value of our schools to the Church is beyond calculation, but it requires considerable annual expense to maintain them. In

order to lighten the burden of this annual expense a systematic attempt should be made to raise adequate endowment funds. Luther College has an endowment fund of a quarter of a million dollars, but this fund should be increased. Wittenberg College in Ohio has recently raised an endowment fund of more than $2,000,000. In like manner the endowment fund of Luther College should be increased as soon as practicable. The education of our youth should continue, whether times happen to be good or bad; and Luther College should not unnecessarily be dependent on temporary financial conditions. It should, if possible, be placed in a position where it can continue unhampered to educate young men who plan to enter the Christian ministry or other positions of service and influence in our Church. The only practicable method of doing this is to increase the present endowment fund. The endowment must not, however, become the means of detaching the College from the Church. The College must remain, as at present, in close organic connection with the Church and under its control. So long as this is the case, there is small danger that the College will pursue a course at variance with the purpose of its founders. It would probably be well both for the Church and for the College that the College should always be dependent to some extent on annual appropriations by the Church. This would be a constant reminder to all concerned that the College is expected to serve the Church.

10. *Financial Secretary*

The College should have a financial secretary who could devote his time to raising funds for the College. The plans for the College outlined in this chapter contemplate the raising of larger sums than our Church can be expected to include in the annual budgets. There are well-to-do people who would probably be willing to give very liberally in order to help the College realize its plans, if the matter were laid before them properly and they were made to see what a blessed and necessary work Luther College is doing for our Church. Such work as would devolve upon the financial secretary requires time, study, and the exercise of perseverance and good judgment. It cannot be done successfully by a person who already has sufficient to do. It requires the full time of one who is adapted to the work. The work that a good financial secretary can do will be of great value to the College and to the Church. Such a secretary should be appointed without delay.

11. *The Preparatory Department*

The Preparatory Department should be retained. It is one of the very few preparatory schools that are supported by our Church as a whole. Such support makes it possible to offer a course of study that meets our ideas of what a preparatory school for young men should be. The trend of sentiment in our Church seems to be away from establishing more secondary schools. In fact, there is some sentiment for abolishing such schools in the Church altogether. But to eliminate all such schools in our Church would be very unwise. There should be at least a few such schools of superior quality in order to accommodate those of our people who desire to make use of them. The Preparatory Department of Luther College is just such a school of superior quality. It has a very able corps of instructors. It offers a substantial course of study, in which there are some electives, but in which English, algebra, plane geometry, general history, American history, music, physics or chemistry, Christianity, Norwegian, and at least two years of Latin are required. To graduate from this course requires diligent application, and no course is what it should be unless it requires hard work. Furthermore, such a course under our own control enables us both to keep pernicious influences out of the class room and to make proper regulations for the conduct of the pupils. At Luther, dancing and card-playing are forbidden, church attendance is encouraged, attendance at chapel exercises twice daily is required; and at chapel exercises many a Christian truth is impressed upon the minds of the pupils which otherwise might all too seldom be brought to their attention. In short, at the very impressionable age at which pupils attend a preparatory school, they are surrounded by distinctly Christian influences. An education consists not only of class room instruction. It consists of everything that moulds the character of the pupils, that trains them mentally and physically, and that fixes the principles on which their thoughts and actions in life will be based.

The Preparatory Department at Luther is particularly desirable as a feeder for the Freshman class of the College. The classical course, such as is maintained at Luther, is not popular; but it is invaluable for the general education that it affords and especially as a preparation for the study of theology. This course must be maintained at all hazards, and one assurance that it can be maintained is the fact that the College is in a position to offer the proper preparation for such a course. To be sure, it costs

the Church something to maintain the Preparatory Department, but not so much as one might think. The income from the Preparatory Department in 1921-22 was about $8,577.00, which offsets to a considerable extent the cost of maintaining the department. We should not place ourselves in a position where our colleges are wholly dependent on preparatory schools over which our Church has no control. In pursuing a policy of discontinuing our church schools, it is surely the part of wisdom to observe the Latin adage *Festina lente* (Make haste slowly).

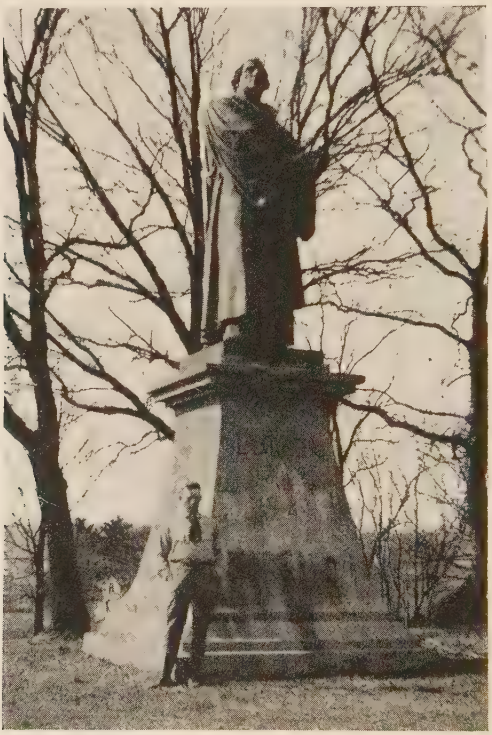
In "College Chips" for October, 1921, p. 285, Dr. O. M. Norlie makes a statement, which is pertinent in this connection and is quoted here with a slight change in the statistics:

"The 12,000 public high schools of the United States, with up to 25,000 Norwegian boys every year, gave the Norwegian Church during the period 1843-1915 only 38 of their graduates. Many of these boys were sons of pastors, on account of which they were headed for the theological seminary in spite of the high school influence. Others were in other ways prevailed on to take up the study of theology. Luther College Preparatory Department has supplied the Church with 447 pastors. It has, with only a small handful of students, done about 12 times as much as the 12,000 public high schools have done together. It would take 150,000 high schools to equal the work of Luther College Preparatory Department."

12. *Conclusion*

Finally, let it be repeated that "The chief aim of the College is to provide a liberal and thorough education for young men who intend later to enter the ministry," and this aim must remain unchanged. The attendance should be maintained at a point that will cause the advantages that it offers to be used to the fullest extent. Unceasing efforts should be made to assist the students to realize what a glorious life it is to live for Christ and labor in His vineyard, so that as many as possible of the students may, upon graduation, continue their studies at Luther Theological Seminary. If graduates of Luther, which offers a course that is planned as a preparation for the study of theology, do not enter our seminary in sufficient numbers, the outlook for our Church is not so bright as it might be. Let us make Luther College as good a college, if possible, as any college of its kind in the land; let us provide it with equipment that meets every reasonable requirement; let us plan to maintain a faculty that will com-

mand respect in educational circles. But let us never neglect to maintain the College as a distinctively Christian college, where the spirit of Christ is the all-pervading spirit, and where the Word of God is the Alpha and Omega in all the instruction and in the thought and conduct of the faculty and students. If we do this, we may confidently ask our people to give Luther College their hearty support; for we shall have done much to assist the College to fulfill its mission. *Verbum Dei Manet in Aeternum. Soli Deo Gloria.*



THE LUTHER STATUE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

(Abbreviations: Pp.—pages; Illus.—illustrations; A. P. H.—Augsburg Publishing House, Minneapolis, Minn.; L. P. H.—Lutheran Publishing House, Decorah, Iowa.)

I. DEALING ONLY OR CHIEFLY WITH LUTHER COLLEGE

1. *Unpublished Source Material.*

Minutes of the Luther College Board of Trustees.

Minutes of the Luther College Faculty.

Records of the Treasurer of Luther College.

Records of the Librarian of Luther College.

Records of the Student Organizations at Luther College.

2. *Catalogs, Bulletins, and Pamphlets*

Luther College. "Catalog of Luther College, 1882-1922." [Ed. by Laur. Larsen and others]. Annually, in English, illus. (1882: 22 pp.; 1892: 40 pp.; 1902: 57 pp.; 1922: 156 pp.)

Luther College. "Katalog for Det Norske Luther College, 1861-1872." [Ed. by Laur. Larsen] 46 pp., illus.

Luther College "Katalog for Det Norske Luther College, 1885-1905." [Ed. by Laur. Larsen and others]. Annually, in Norwegian, illus. (1885: 29 pp.; 1895: 40 pp.; 1905: 53 pp.)

"Luther College Bulletin, 1921-1922". [Ed. by O. L. Olson, B. J. Hovde, and C. W. Strom]. Quarterly, illus. 1921, No. 1, Preus, C. K., and Tingelstad, O A. "Luther College and Its Aim". 4 pp. No. 2, "Luther College Catalog for 1920-1921" [Ed. by O. L. Olson and others]. 144 pp. No. 3, Ellis, A. C. "The Money Value of Education" 12 pp. No. 4, "Sixtieth Anniversary Number". 16 pp. 1922, No. 1, Olson, O. L. "Looking Forward after Sixty Years". 15 pp. No. 2, "Luther College Catalog for 1921-1922" [Ed by O. L. Olson, and others]. 156 pp.

Olson, Oscar Ludvig (1872—). "Luther College". Pamphlet, 32 pp., 35 illus. L. P. H., 1902.

Preus, Christian Keyser (1852-1921). "I hvilken retning og mod hvilket maal bør Luther College udvikles for bedst at tjene Synoden?" Pamphlet, 45 pp. L. P. H., 1904.

Preus, Christian Keyser (1852-1921), et al. "Preparatory Department, Luther College, 1921-22". Pamphlet, 6 pp. 7 illus. Posten Press, Decorah, Ia., 1921.

Rovelstad, Adolph Marius (1881—). "The Educational Position of the Classics". 10 pp. L. P. H. 1918.

3. *History and Biography*

Bothne, Gisle (1860—). "Det Norske Luther College, 1861-1897". Cloth, 472 pp., 63 illus. L. P. H., 1897.

Tingelstad, Oscar Adolf (1882—), and Norlie, Olaf Morgan (1876—). "Christian Keyser Preus, 1852-1921". Cloth, 406 pp., 55 illus. A. P. H., 1922.

Tingelstad, Oscar Adolf (1882—), Preus, Johan Carl K. (1881—), and Moldstad, Johannes A. (1874—). "Norgesfærden, 1914". Cloth, 430 pp., 567 illus. Galbraith Printing Co., Chicago, Ill., 1914.

Ylvisaker, Johan Thorbjørn (1858-1890). "The Norwegian Luther College, Decorah, Iowa: An Outline of Its History from 1861 to 1890". Published for the dedication of the reconstructed college building, Oct. 14, 1890. Cloth, 68 pp., 40 illus. L. P. H., 1890.

4. *Fiction*

Strømme, Peer O. (1856-1921). "Hvorledes Halvor blev prest". Cloth, 220 pp. L. P. H., 1893.

5. *Student Annuals*

"Luther College Semi-Centennial, 1861-1911". [Pub. by the Class of 1912, E. Peterson, editor in chief.] 248 pp. 203 illus. Homestead Co., Des Moines. 1911.

"The Pioneer, 1920". [Pub. by the Class of 1921, O G. Malmin and E. S. Eid, editors.] 223 pp. 383 illus. A. P. H. 1920.

6. *Student Periodicals*

"College Chips. Pub. by the Students of Luther College, 1884-1922." First editor in chief, E. O. Hove. Monthly during the school year. 39 v. of 136 to 172 pp., each, illus. L. P. H. 1884-1922.

"Ervingen. Et kvartalskrift udg. av eleverne ved Luther College". 1908-1913. First editor in chief, Finn Magelssen. 6 v. of 192 pp., each. L. P. H. 1908-1913.

"Luther College Campus News, 1921-1922." A. C. Paulson, editor. Weekly. 20 nos., of 2 to 4 pp., each. Luther College Press (G. C. Henriksen), Decorah, Iowa, 1921-1922.

II. DEALING INCIDENTALLY WITH LUTHER COLLEGE

1. *Synodical Reports*

Norwegian Synod. "Beretning om..... Synodemøde[r (Distrikts og Fællesmøder)] av Synoden for Den Norske Ev. Luth. Kirke i Amerika, 1853-1916". L. P. H., 1853-1916. (Includes Annual report of the President of Luther College, resolutions, etc.)

Norwegian Lutheran Church of America "Beretning om Hauges Synodes 72de Aarsmøde, Den Norske Synodes 32te Ordentlige Synodemøde, Den Forenede Kirkes 28de Aarsmøde — samt Organisationsmødet for Den Norsk Lutherske Kirke i Amerika...." 751 pp. A. P. H., 1917. (Includes Annual report of the President of the College, resolutions, etc.)

Norwegian Lutheran Church of America. "Beretning om Den Norsk Lutherske Kirkes . . . fælles- [og distrikts] møter, 1918-1922." A. P. H., 1918-1922. (Includes annual reports of the President of Luther College, the Board of Education; resolutions, etc.)

2. *Miscellaneous Books*

Aasgaard, Johan Arnd (1876—). "St. Olaf College 25 Year Souvenir", 1899.

Anderson, Rasmus Bjørn (1846—). "Life Story of Rasmus B. Anderson". Cloth, 697 pp., 1 illus., (Luther College, 34-70). Amerika, Madison, Wis., 1915.

Anderson and Goodwin. "Standard Historical Atlas of Winneshiek Co., Ia" Cloth. Anderson and Goodwin Co. Davenport, Ia., 1905.

Babcock, Kendric Charles (1864—). "The Scandinavian Element in the United States". Cloth, 223 pp. University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., 1914.

Bailey, Edwin C. (1859—). "Past and Present of Winneshiek Co., Ia." A record of settlement, organization, progress, and achievement. 2 volumes. Cloth, 934 pp. Illus. (Luther College, I, 132-134). S. J. Clarke Pub. Co., Chicago, Ill., 1913.

Bergh, Johan Arndt (1847—). "Den norsk-lutherske kirkes historie i Amerika". Cloth, 528 pp. (Luther College, 193-195). A. P. H., 1914.

Dau, W. H. T. (1866—). "Ebenezer". 75 years of Missouri Synod. (S. C. Ylvisaker: "The Missouri Synod and the Norwegians", 264-277.) Concordia Pub. House, St. Louis, Mo., 1922.

Fonkalsrud, Alfred O. (1874—). "The Scandinavian-American". Cloth, 167 pp. ("Schools", 113-119). K. C Holter Pub. Co., Minneapolis, Minn., 1915.

Gjerset, Knut (1864—). "A History of the Norwegian People". 2 volumes. Cloth, 1133 pp., 155 illus. (Luther College, II, 610). Macmillan, New York, N. Y., 1915.

Halvorsen, Halvor (1845-1921). "Festskrift til Den Norske Synodes Jubilæum, 1853-1903". Cloth, 456 pp., 48 illus. (Luther College, 139-144). L. P. H., 1903.

Heggtvedt, Hallvard G. (1850—). "Illustreret kirkehistorie, med et tillæg om norske kirkeforholde i Amerika". Cloth, 903 pp. Illus. (Thrond Bothne: "Tillæg", 815-903. Luther College, 860-865). Knut Takla, Chicago, Ill., 1898.

Helland, Andreas A. (1870—). "Augsburg Seminar gjennem femti aar". Cloth, 482 pp., 31 illus. (Luther College, 30-32). Folkebladet Pub. Co., 1920.

Jacobs, Henry Eyster (1844—), and Haas, John A. W. (1862—). "The Lutheran Encyclopedia". Cloth, 572 pp. (Luther College, 121). Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, N. Y., 1905.

Jacobs, Henry Eyster (1844—). "A History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States". Cloth, 539 pp. (Luther College, 500-501). Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, N. Y., 1893.

Johnson, J. S. "Minnesota, En kortfattet historie av nordmændenes bebyggelse av staten, deres gjøremaal, foreninger og livsvilkaar", med avsnit om Den norske kirkes historie, i anledning Minnesotas deltagelse i Norges jubilæumsudstilling, 1914. Cloth, 326 pp., 31 illus. (H. G. Stub: "Synoden for Den norsk. ev. luth. kirke", 183-218).

Koren, Ulrik Vilhelm (1826-1910). "Samlede skrifter", 4 volumes, (edited by Paul Koren). (Vol. II, "Tale ved indvielsen af den nye tilbygning til Det norske Luther College", 2den dec. 1874, 342-352. Vol. IV, "Tale ved Luther College", 164-170. "Til indvielsen af det gjenopbyggede Luther College", 171-172). L. P. H., 1912.

Larsen, Laur. (1833-1915). "Synodalhaandbog". Paper, 69 pp. (Luther College, 23-24). L. P. H., 1901.

Lenker, John Nicholas (1858—). "Lutherans in All Lands". Cloth, 842 pp., 560 illus. (Luther College, 815). (Lutherans in All Lands Co., Milwaukee, Wis.) Luther Press, Minneapolis, Minn., 1896.

Malmin, Rasmus (1865—). "John Nathan Kildahl: En mindebok". Cloth, 347 pp., 35 illus. (C. M. Weswig: "Barndoms- og ungdomsaar", 20-33. I. B. Torrison: "Kildahl ved Luther College", 105-124. J. N. Kildahl: "Luther College of Tomorrow", 257-259). A. P. H., 1921.

Molee, Elias (1845—). "Molee's Wandering, an Autobiography....", 1919. (Luther College, 71-102). Tacoma, Wash.

Nelson, O. N. "History of the Scandinavians and Successful Scandinavians in the United States". 2 volumes. Vol. I. "Minnesota", 643 pp., illus. (Joh. Halvorson: "Historical Review of the Norwegian Synod", 183-196). Vol. II. "Iowa and Wisconsin", 498 pp., illus. (Andrew Estrem: "Historical Review of Luther College", 23-37). O. N. Nelson Co., Minneapolis, Minn., 1897.

Neve, Juergen Ludwig (1865—). "A Brief History of the Lutheran Church in America". Cloth, 469 pp. (Luther College, 396, 410, 412-413). German Literary Board, Burlington, Iowa, 1916.

Nilsson, Svein (1825-1908). "Billed Magazin", 1868-1870. (Luther College, 1868, 9-19). V. W. Suckow, Madison, Wis., 1868-70.

Norlie, Olaf Morgan (1876—). "Den forenede norsk lutherske kirke i Amerika". Art covers, 106 pp., 69 illus. (Luther College, 49, 98, 99). A. P. H., 1914.

Norlie, Olaf Morgan (1876—). "The United Church Home Missions", Cloth, 200 pp., 68 illus. (Luther College, 106, 127). A. P. H., 1909.

Norlie, Olaf Morgan (1876—), et al. "Norsk lutherske prester i Amerika, 1843-1915". Cloth, 695 pp., 1882 illus. (Story of Norwegian Lutheran pastors, with sketches of synods, schools, including Luther College). A. P. H., 1915.

Ottesen, Jakob Aall (1825-1904). "Uddrag af Synodens historie". L. P. H., 1893.

Rolfsen, Nordahl (1848—). "Boken om Norge", 5 volumes. Vol. V. "Norge i Amerika". Cloth, 578 pp., illus. (J. N. Kildahl: "Kirke og skole", 329-337; L. S. Swenson: "Dr. Laur. Larsen", 337-344). Jacob Dybwad, Christiania, Norway, 1915.

Sparks, Jared, and Bailey, Ansel K. (1835-1909). "History of Winneshiek Co., Ia." 1870.

Stensrud, Edward Martinus (1866—). "The Lutheran Church and California". Cloth, 281 pp., 308 illus. (Luther College, 86-87). E. M. Stensrud, San Francisco, Cal., 1916.

Sundby-Hansen, Harry. "Norwegian Immigrant Contributions to America's Making". Paper, 172 pp. (Gisle Bothne: "Church and Education", Luther College, 87-97). New York, 1921.

"Symra; et skrift for norske paa begge sider av havet. Redigert av Kristian Prestgard, Johs. B. Wist.....Knut Gjerset..... P. J. Eikeland. 1905-1914....," 10 v. Symra Company, Decorah, Ia. 1905-1914. (Includes: P. J. Eikeland. Thrond Bothne som lærer, 1908, pp. 10-24; L. S. Swenson Prof. Dr. Laur Larsen, 1909, pp. 190-196; Ola A. Solheim. Luther College 1910, pp. 217-238.)

Ulvestad, Martin. "Nordmændene i Amerika: deres historie og rekord". Cloth, 871 pp. (Luther College, 77, 467-468). History Book Co., Minneapolis, Minn., 1907.

Ulvestad, Martin. "Norge i Amerika med kart". Cloth, 624 pp., 1 illus. (Luther College, 604). Norge i Amerika Pub. Co, Minneapolis, Minn., 1901.

U. S. Bureau of Education. "Report of the Commissioner of Education. 1867-1921". Govt. Print. Office, Washington, D. C. 1867-1921. Annual report, usually in 2 volumes. (Includes report on Luther College.)

U. S. Bureau of Education. "State Higher Educational Institutions of Iowa. A report to the Iowa State Board of Education of a survey made under the direction of the Commissioner of Education." (Its Bulletin, 1916, No. 19.) 223 pp. Govt. Print. Office, Washington. D. C., 1916. (Luther College, p. 217.)

Wist, Johannes B. (1864—). "Norsk-amerikanernes festskrift, 1914". Cloth, 352 pp., 83 illus. (M. K. Bleken: "De norsk-amerikanske skoler", 245-265). Symra Co., Decorah, Ia, 1914.

3. *Church Annuals*

"Evangelisk-luthersk folkekalender, 1876-1917". [Udg. af Laur. Larsen, M. Fr. Wiese, o. a.] L. P. H, 1876-1917. (Contains announcement of work of Luther College, etc.)

"Folkekalender, 1917-1922. Redigert av E. Kr. Johnsen". A. P. H., 1917-22.

"Lutheran Almanac, 1917-1922. Ed. by K. A. Kasberg". A. P. H., 1917-22.

"The Lutheran World Almanac and Annual Encyclopedia for 1921. Comp. and Ed., by the Statistical and Year Book Committee of the National Lutheran Council: Rev. O. M. Norlie.., Editor, Rev. G. L. Kieffer, Associate Editor". 968 pp. 136 illus. National Lutheran Council, New York, 1921. (Luther College, pp 226-313.)

4. *Church Papers*

Particularly:

"Kirkelig Maanedstidende", 1859-1874.
"Evangelisk Luthersk Kirketidende", 1874-1917.
"Luthersk Skoleblad", 1881-1882.
"Lutheran Herald", 1906-1917.
"Pacific Herold", 1891-1917.
"Lutheraneren", 1917-1922.
"Lutheran Church Herald", 1917-1922.
"Teologisk Tidsskrift", 1917-1922.
"Budbæreren", 1917-1922.

5. *Secular Papers*

Particularly:

"Decorah Journal".
"Decorah Public Opinion".
"Decorah Republican".
"Decorah-Posten".
"Amerika".
"Minneapolis Tidende".
"Normanden".
"Reform".
"Skandinaven".
"Visergutten".

CHRONOLOGICAL SUMMARY

1821—Norwegian immigration into the United States began, under the influence of Cleng Peerson, pathfinder.

1843—C. L. Clausen was ordained, October 18, to become Lutheran pastor at Muskego, Wis., the first of the pastors who later formed the "Norwegian Synod".

1853—The "Norwegian Synod" was organized October 3, at Luther Valley, Wis., by 38 congregations and 7 pastors: C. L. Clausen, H. A. Stub, A. C. Preus, H. A. Preus, N. Brandt, G. Dietrichson, and J. A. Ottesen. A. C. Preus was the first president (1853-1862).

1857—The Synod resolved to gather a "University fund" for the establishment of an institution to supply the need of Lutheran ministers; the Synod likewise resolved to establish a Norwegian professorship at Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., of the German Missouri Synod.

1859—Rev. Laur Larsen entered upon his duties as professor at Concordia Seminary as the representative of the "Norwegian Synod", October 14.

1861—The Synod resolved, in June, to locate Luther College at Decorah, Iowa, on a 32-acre campus bought by Rev. V. Koren.—Luther College began its work at Halfway Creek parsonage, near La Crosse, Wis., September 1, with two teachers, Rev. Laur. Larsen, president, and Rev. F. A. Schmidt, and an initial enrollment of 11 students, later increased to 16.

1862—Luther College began its second year, September 8, in the Otis Building (now the St. Cloud Hotel), Decorah, Iowa.—H. A. Preus became the second president of the "Norwegian Synod" (1862-1894).

1864—The corner-stone of the Main Building was laid on the Luther College campus, June 30.

1865—"The Norwegian Luther College" was incorporated in the state of Iowa, February 1.—A Normal Department was organized in addition to the six-year classical curriculum.—The Main Building was dedicated, October 14, in the presence of 6,000 people.

1867—Prof. G. H. Landmark became the first (part-time) librarian at Luther College.

1868—The enrollment passed the 100-mark for the first time, being 106 in the school year 1868-1869.

1871—To provide more dormitory space, the present Museum Building (the "Chicken Coop") was remodeled (built in 1865).

1874—The south wing was added to the Main Building.—The enrollment exceeded 200 for the first time, being 229 in the school year 1874-1875.—St. Olaf's School (now St. Olaf College) was founded at Northfield, Minn., as the first of many daughter institutions.

1876—The "Norwegian Synod" established its own theological seminary, Luther Seminary, at Madison, Wis.—Dr. A. C. Smith became the first college physician at Luther College.

1880—The Luther College Alumni Association was organized.

1881—The six-year curriculum was increased to seven years.

1884—"College Chips", student publication, was first issued.

1886—The Normal Department was discontinued.—The first gymnasium was built, 1886-1887.

1887—The predestination controversy split the "Norwegian Synod". The enrollment at Luther College fell to 118 in the school year 1887-1888.

1889—The Main Building was destroyed by fire, May 19.—The organization of the Preparatory Department, to comprise the first three of the seven years, was authorized.—Lutheran Normal School was established at Sioux Falls, S. Dak., to carry on the work of the former Normal Department at Luther College.

1890—The new Main Building was dedicated, October 14.—Prof. H. W. Sheel became the first principal of the Preparatory Department.

1891—The music pavilion was built; it served till 1912.—Intercollegiate athletics were introduced.

1894—V. Koren became the third president of the "Norwegian Synod" (1894-1910).

1896—The students organized the Luther College Boarding Club.

1897—Prof. G. Bothne published his "Luther College, 1861-1897", a history of Luther College in the Norwegian language.

1899—The college hospital was erected, the gift of Hon. John A. Johnson of Madison, Wis.—The library was recataloged, and classified according to the Dewey decimal system.

1901—The college electric light plant was installed by the Alumni Association.

1902—President Laur. Larsen, after 41 years of service, was succeeded by Prof. C. K. Preus as president.

1903—The fiftieth anniversary of the "Norwegian Synod" was celebrated at Luther College; the gymnasium was tripled in size to furnish an auditorium.—The alumni list passed the 400-mark.

1904—Intercollegiate debating was introduced.

1905—The curriculum was lengthened to eight years.

1906—A "literary course" in the two upper years introduced the principle of electives.

1907—Laur. Larsen Hall was dedicated, October 13, to serve as dormitory for the Preparatory Department and to house the laboratories and the music department.

1910—The remodeling of the campus was begun according to the plans of Jens Jensen of Chicago.—Dr. H. G. Stub became the fourth president of the "Norwegian Synod" by the death of Dr. Koren on December 19.

1911—Dr. Laur. Larsen retired from teaching in his fiftieth year at Luther College.—On the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the College, friends presented an endowment fund of $250,000, and pastors' wives the Luther statue. The Alumni Association added eight acres to the campus.—The curriculum was remodeled to provide for electives without abandoning the classical foundation.

1913—The Bang collection was secured for the library, and the Koren parsonage of 1853 was added to the museum.—A new band stand was built.

1914—The Luther College Concert Band toured Norway and other European countries on the occasion of the one-hundredth anniversary of the independence of Norway.—The office of registrar was established.

1915—Dr. Laur. Larsen died March 1.—The Luther College Concert Band played at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, Cal.—Dr. K. Gjerset published his "History of the Norwegian People" in two volumes.

1916—Loyalty Hall, dining hall, was built at the initiative of the students; the college hospital was enlarged, and a college nurse appointed for the first time.

1917—By the union of three Norwegian Lutheran church bodies, Luther College became the property of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America.—Luther College graduated 87, the largest class in the history of the institution; but the World War reduced the enrollment to 130 in the school year 1917-1918.

1918—The curriculum was reorganized to comprise nine years, four in the College Department, three in the Senior High School, and two in the Junior High School.—The Students' Army Training Corps was established.

1919—The Reserve Officers' Training Corps was established and conducted till January, 1920.—The offices of dean of men and physical director were established.—The Alumni Association made its second addition to the college campus.—The reorganization of the library according to the Library of Congress system of classification was begun.

1920—Karl T. Jacobsen was appointed full-time librarian, succeeding Prof. Chr. A. Naeseth.

1921—President C. K. Preus died May 28, 1921.—Dr. Oscar L. Olson filled the vacancy as acting president.—Koren Memorial Library was dedicated, October 14, at the celebration of the sixtieth anniversary of the College.—The alumni list passed the 800-mark.—The enrollment reached 272 in the school year 1921-1922, of which number 185 in the College Department.—The Luther College faculty, numbering 21 members, undertook to publish a history of the College in 21 chapters, "Luther College through Sixty Years."

INDEX

Aaberg, Herman; 235, 323, 351, 421, 447.
Aaberg, Joseph; 248,325,421.
Aaberg, O. H.; 208, 435, 447.
Aaberg, Theodore; 244, 414, 435, 447.
Aaby, A. O.; 243, 325, 420.
Aadnesen, A.; 60.
Aaker, A. O.; 229, 403, 404.
Aaker, C. D.; 234, 323, 416, 426, 432.
Aaker, H. H.; 216, 447.
Aaker, J. T.; 224, 322, 421, 447.
Aaker, L. K.; 61.
Aal, E. J.; 241, 326, 327, 414, 435.
Aamodt, O. M.; 250, 324, 421, 431.
Aanestad, C. W.; 239, 435.
Aanestad, O. H.; 242, 324, 326, 418.
Aarnes, S. H.; 225, 411, 435.
Aas, C. C.; 207, 435.
Aase, L. R.; 217, 447.
Aasen, A. O.; 225, 435.
Aasen, C. H.; 234, 447.
Aaseth, E. A.; 232, 340.
Aasgaard, J. A.; 410.
Aastad, I. T.; 60, 225, 435, 466.
Academies; 44, 45, 46, 197, 200, 262, 390-391, 482.
Academy Conference; 38, 86, 87, 334, 348, 360, 364.
Acting President; see President, Acting.
Accreditation; 79, 142, 173, 273, 274, 308, 394.
Adams, Mrs. W. C.; 92.
Addison (society); 309, 312-313, 315.
Administration; 51, 52, 53-56, 72, 76, 78, 79, 178, 181, 264, 265, 307.
Admission, Terms of; see Entrance requirements.
Advertising; see Publicity.
Aga, L. J.; 211, 447.
Agriculture (subject of study); 273, 283.
Aid for students; see Student aid.
Aims and ideals; 15, 22, 23, 24-27, 28, 29, 31, 41, 42, 46, 47, 48, 53, 64, 70, 71, 72, 76, 79, 173, 184, 201, 266, 275, 276, 283, 359, 360, 361, 383, 384, 385, 388-389, 391, 409, 433, 434, 469, 473, 474, 475, 479, 483, 484.
Akre, J. J.; 221, 436.
Akre, O. J.; 223, 336, 342, 412, 436, 447.
Albert Lea Luther College Club; 431.
Albion Academy; 391.
Alfsen, A. O.; 205, 411, 436.
Allen, Hans; 215, 367, 420, 436, 447.
Allison, W. B.; 263.
Alumni; 47, 202, 203, 204-258, 266, 308, 398, 408, 411-432.
Alumni, Occupations and professions of; 45, 47, 411-423, 433-467, 474-475.
Alumni Association; 78, 150, 153, 266, 392, 405, 406, 407, 427-430, 431.
Alumni clubs; 266, 429, 430-432.
Alumni magazine; 428.
Amicitia (society); 315.
"Amicitiae opera"; 315.
Amphictyonic (society); 309, 310, 315, 317, 363.
Amundson, A. C.; 210, 421, 425.
Amundson, A. H.; 248, 414, 436.
Amundson, H. E.; 220, 421.
Andersen, A. C.; 209, 436.
Andersen, A. P.; 248, 414, 436.
Andersen, J. N.; 223, 436, 447, 457.
Anderson, A.; 61.
Anderson, A. A.; 60.
Anderson, A. B.; 206, 436.
Anderson, A. J.; 215, 436.
Anderson, A. O.; 231, 340, 420.
Anderson, Carl A.; 249, 324, 337, 341, 342, 343, 345, 348.
Anderson, Christian; 226, 322, 342, 368, 376, 412, 436, 447, 457.
Anderson, Conrad A.; 244, 349, 420, 431.
Anderson, Ingvald; see Kampen, Ingvald.
Anderson, Isaac; 221, 321, 416, 431, 447.
Anderson, M. H.; 250, 337, 341, 342, 343.
Anderson, M. K.; 254, 337, 343, 348.
Anderson, Martin, 234, 436, 447.
Anderson, N.; 60.
Anderson, O. P.; 63.
Anderson, P. B.; 60.
Anderson, R. B.; 205, 415, 416, 424, 425.
Anderson, R. E.; 255, 324, 326.
Anderson, Sivert; 206, 421.
Andresen, Johannes; 63.
Andrews, M. O.; 243, 324, 326, 414, 436.
Anglo-Saxon (subject of study); 135, 137, 272, 287, 288, 289.
Annuals; 319, 326.
Anundsen, B.; 172.
Apelset, J. A.; 224, 447.
Apland, M. O.; 232, 323, 421, 447.
Appointment of professors; see Faculty—Appointment of members.
Arch at entrance; 77, 87, 150, 152.
Architecture; 148, 151, 156.
Arlington Hotel; 146.
Armory; 353.
Arneson, A. H.; 247, 419, 447.
Arneson, Theresse E.; see Hovde, Mrs. B. J.
Art objects; 166, 167.
Arvesen, Nils; 215, 436.
Askegaard, A. C.; 247, 416.
Askegaard, A. D.; 247, 345, 411.
Askevold, Bernt; 63, 213, 436, 447, 457.
Aslaksen, Ole; 60.
Aspelund, Joseph; 231, 323, 421, 426.
Astrup, Ingeborg; see Larsen, Mrs. Laur. (Ingeborg Astrup).
Astrup, Johannes; 226, 412, 436, 457, 467.
Athenian (society); 315.
Athletic Association; 155, 314, 320, 329-331, 332.
Athletic Board; 330.
Athletic conferences; 331, 353.
Athletic Director; see Physical Director.
Athletic dues; 329, 330.
Athletics; 155, 303, 307, 328-353, 359-360, 479.
Athletics and Military Drill, Chapter on 328-360.
Atlantic Luther College Club; 430, 431.
Attendance; Chapter on 202-258; Other references 18, 26, 32, 53, 55, 68, 77, 78, 142, 175, 188, 196, 197, 198, 201, 382, 389, 392, 397, 473, 477-478, 483.
Aubol, C. O.; 216, 411, 436, 447, 457.
Aubolee, M. O.; 219, 318, 321, 416, 426.
Auditorium; 149, 394, 476, 477.
Augsburg Confession (subject of study); 28, 33, 34, 35, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 272, 284, 285, 468.

Augsburg Seminary; 391.
Augustana College and Normal School; 32, 196, 197, 410.
Augustana College and Seminary, Paxton, Ill.; 391.
Austin, C. M.; 245, 436.
Austin, O. G.; 241, 324, 325, 326, 414, 436.
Austvold, E. B.; 229, 421, 436.

Baalson, A. G.; 252.
Baalson, E. A.; 246, 414, 436.
Baalson, G. A.; 246, 418.
Baalson, H. E.; 235, 323, 327, 414, 436.
Baccalaureate Sunday; 37.
Backerud, M. B.; 239, 323, 416, 436, 447.
Bakery; 144, 145, 154.
Bakke, J. P.; 220, 336.
Bakke, M. B.; 250, 326.
Bakke, N. J.; 210, 361, 363, 364, 376, 421, 436, 447.
Bakke, P. H.; 221, 421, 426, 444.
Bakke, W. A.; 246, 349.
Bale, C. E.; 231, 323, 352, 417, 424, 447, 457.
Bale, J. E.; 211, 436.
Ballestad, E. T.; 222, 436.
Band; 74, 77, 134, 135, 136, 155, 299, 365, 366-368, 370, 371-375, 376, 378, 398, 399, 400, 402, 403, 404, 406, 407, 409, 476.
Band, Director of; 134, 135, 136, 137, 367, 368, 370, 372, 375, 376.
Band stand; 148, 154.
Band tours; see Concert tours.
Bang, A. C.; 160.
Bang Library; 78, 159, 160, 163, 402, 431.
Barn; 144, 145.
Baseball; 141, 149, 152, 303, 328, 332, 333, 334-341.
Diamond, picture of; 332.
Games; 338-339.
Teams, pictures of; 334, 335, 337.
Teams, roster of; 336, 340-341.
Basketball; 86, 141, 150, 303, 331, 333, 334, 344, 348.
Games; 346-347.
Teams, pictures of; 344, 345, 348.
Teams, roster of; 344-345, 348.
Bassoe, P. F.; 64.
Baths and lavatories; 143, 145, 147.
Beito, G. G.; 92, 220, 412, 436.
Belgum, A. H.; 237, 414, 436.
Belgum, E. S.; 237, 414, 436.
Bell; 145.
Belsheim, O. G.; 217, 436, 457.
Berg, J. H.; 231, 436.
Berg, N. I.; 223, 412, 436.
Berg, O. H.; 208, 447.
Bergan, C. A.; 255, 337, 341.
Bergan, K. W.; 246, 324, 418.
Berge, N. B.; 205, 436.
Berge, O. A.; 221, 436.
Bergee, Theodor; 239, 436.
Bergh, Axel; 234, 327, 414, 436.
Bergh, Hallvard A.; 210, 318, 416.
Bergh, J. E.; 205, 415, 421, 436.
Bergh, K. E.; 50, 60, 61, 93, 101, 132, 133, 205, 287, 290, 298, 299, 447.
Bergh family (K. E. Bergh); 93.
Bergman, Fredrik; 215, 411, 436.
Bergman, H. A.; 232, 323, 416, 426.
Bergum, A. E.; 250, 325, 326, 411.
Berntsen, B.; 63.
Berntson, Palmer, 229, 340.
Berthelsen, H. P.; 225, 436.
Berven, S. K.; 231, 414, 436.
Bestul, C. B.; 223, 322, 412, 436.
Beyer, O. B. N.; 217, 436.
Bible; 11, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 41, 42, 44, 71, 383, 384, 388, 389, 400, 401, 406, 409, 469, 474, 480.
Bible (subject of study); 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 269, 271, 281, 284, 285, 468.
Bibliography; 82, 456-466, 485-487.
Bidne, M. L.; 254, 348.
Bilingual transition; 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 37, 46, 47, 52, 69, 267, 282, 310, 319, 396.
Bingo Glee Club; 363.
Biörn, L. M.; 59.
Biology (subject of study); 76, 106, 109, 112, 123, 138, 140, 272, 273, 282, 283, 306, 307.
Biology laboratory; 78, 152, 180, 283.
Birkelo, C. C.; 89, 93, 101, 138, 140, 239, 326, 353, 416, 426, 447.
Birkelo, C. P.; 243, 324, 327, 418.
Birkelo, P. C.; 230, 342, 436, 447, 467.
Birkelo family (C. C. Birkelo); 93.
Bjarnason, Jon; 89, 93, 101, 133.
Bjarnason family; 93.
Bjerke, A. O.; 231, 342, 436, 457.
Björgaas, J. J.; 213, 421, 436.
Björgo, Knut K.; 60, 206, 318, 411, 436, 447, 466.
Björgo, P. G. A.; 239, 326, 421.
Björgo, Victor B.; 245, 326.
Björgo, C. W. W.; 237, 344, 416, 426.
Bläkkan, I. J.; 223, 321, 412, 436.
Blegen, H. A. H.; 220, 417, 436.
Bleken, M. K.; 34, 35, 36, 54, 62, 87, 89, 93, 101, 137, 138, 168.
Bleken family; 93.
Blicher, Peter; 231, 414, 436.
Blilie, J. A.; 210, 363, 411, 432, 436.
Bly, H. S.; 246, 436.
Board, Cost of; 173, 178, 320.
Boarding Club; 53, 63, 173, 314, 320.
Bode Academy; 391.
Boe, L. W.; 62, 410.
Boe, O. T.; 226, 414, 436.
Boe, Ole; 91, 96, 125, 138, 329.
Böckman, M. O.; 410.
Böe, N. N.; 60, 220, 416, 436, 458, 466.
Börresen, E. N.; 60.
Bogstad, R. R.; 220, 321, 436, 447, 458.
Boice, Vera L.; 92.
Bolstad, W. L.; 257, 350.
Borge, D. J.; 238, 327, 414, 432, 436.
Borge, M. O.; 59, 61, 209, 436, 447, 466.
Borge, Olaf; 232, 323, 414, 436, 448.
Borgen, Edward; 210, 420, 436.
Borgen, J. E.; 252, 337, 341.
Borlaug, A. O.; 243, 324, 325, 414, 436.
Borlaug, M. J.; 60.
Borreson, B. H.; 233, 340.
Botany (subject of study); 269, 271, 283.
Bothne, Carl; 216, 321, 336, 421.
Bothne, E. A.; 222, 321, 322, 335, 336, 341, 342, 416, 426.
Bothne, Gisle; 62, 83-84, 89, 93, 102, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 215, 286, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 299, 300, 301, 351, 353, 392, 417, 424, 428, 448, 458.
Bothne, Gisle. Det Norske Luther College, 1861-1897; 28, 102, 131, 179, 283, 433.
Bothne, J. G. D.; 214, 411, 428, 436, 458.
Bothne, Thrond; 34, 35, 83, 89, 93, 102, 133, 134, 392.
Bothne family; 84, 93.
Bottolfson, E. O.; 252, 325, 337, 341.
Boxrud, Chr.; 62.
Boxrud, R. H.; 62.
Boyd, E. A.; 230, 322, 323, 412, 432, 436, 448.
Braafladt, L. H.; 237, 323, 417, 426, 436, 448, 467.

Braaten, S. O.; 214, 411, 436, 458.
Bräkke, D. B.; 223, 336.
Brakke, L. B.; 255, 343, 348.
Brandt, Chr.; 91, 96, 126, 353.
Brandt, Mrs. Diderikke (Mrs. N. O. Brandt); 93, 470, 471-472.
Brandt, J. A.; 214, 420.
Brandt, N. O.; 13, 15, 21, 24, 32, 34, 35, 36, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63, 88, 89, 93, 99, 102, 132, 133, 134, 145, 185, 186, 284, 286, 299, 363, 387.
Brandt O. E.; 62, 212, 400, 401, 417, 425, 436, 448.
Brandt, R. D.; 255, 325.
Brandt, R. O.; 210, 363, 365, 411, 428, 436, 458.
Brandt, W. I.; 246, 327, 353, 418, 425, 448, 458.
Brandt family (N. O. Brandt); 93, 470.
Brandt parsonage; 145, 149, 470, 471.
Brauer, Prof.; 21, 388.
Brauer, Julius; 230, 421.
Brecke, O. E.; 214, 336, 420.
Breda, O. J.; 62, 89, 93, 103, 133, 134, 162, 353.
Breda family; 93.
Bredesen, Adolf; 34, 35, 89, 93, 103, 133, 134, 206, 421, 431, 436, 448, 458.
Bredesen, Alfred; 235, 327, 351, 414, 436.
Bredesen family (Adolf Bredesen); 93.
Bredvold, J. L.; 239, 323, 327.
Breidablik (society); 312.
Breivik, G. I.; 221, 436, 458.
Brekke, E. A.; 231, 340, 416, 426.
Brendal, J. M.; 238, 416, 424, 426.
Brevig, M. L.; 245, 324, 420.
Brevig, O. L.; 224, 322, 421, 436.
Brevig, S. B.; 225, 322, 370, 420, 436, 448.
Brevig, T. L.; 211, 436, 467.
Britson, J. E.; 239, 340.
Broin, Ole J.; 172.
Bronstad, A. L.; 249, 331, 340, 341, 345, 419, 448.
Brorby, Joseph; 92, 97, 163, 229, 323, 421, 426, 444.
Brown, Mrs. F. Q.; 92, 96, 376.
Bruflat Academy; 391.
Bruland, P. O.; 238, 414, 424, 436.
Brunsdale, C. N.; 243, 324, 345, 349, 411, 448.
Brunsdale, G. E.; 243, 326, 349, 353, 411.
Brunsdale, K. E.; 244, 325, 421, 426.
Brunsdale, K. H.; 249, 324, 326, 341.
Brusegaard, T. B.; 235, 352, 421.
Bryan, W. J.; 261.
Buedall, Anton; 92, 97, 138, 241, 326, 420, 436.
Building Committee; 16, 19, 26, 27, 68, 385.
Buildings and grounds; 55, 56, 68, 77, 78, 142-158, 170, 172, 173, 174, 177, 178, 180, 383, 385, 386, 389, 406, 408, 429, 475-477.
Bullis, Senator; 49.
Bursvold, N. O.; 212, 448.
Burtness, Britton; 243, 319, 324, 326.
Burtness, P. O.; 230, 323, 411, 448.
Buslee, A. M.; 225, 322, 436.
Buslee, C. J.; 227, 432.
Busness, Caroline; 171.
Buttedal, Anton; see Buedall, Anton.
By-Laws; 49, 50, 51, 57-59.
Bygland, O. S.; 226, 322, 341, 342, 421, 444.
Cadet Corps; 270, 357-358.
"Camp Sings"; 272, 374.
Campus; 68, 77, 78, 143, 145, 150, 153, 155, 180, 385, 429.
Picture; 16, 23, 167, 169, 183, 312, 313, 330, 332, 354, 476, 477.
"Campus News"; 319, 320.
Cantata (Sixtieth anniversary); 30, 47, 364, 407, 408, 409.
Cantatas; 363, 364, 365, 407, 408, 409, 410.
Caspari, C. P.; 41, 64.
Catalog, Library; 160, 163, 164.
Catechetics (subject of study); 33, 35, 102, 116, 132, 133, 269, 284, 286.
Catechism (subject of study); 28, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 107, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 269, 271, 284, 285, 468.
"Celebration in the seventies"; 169.
Central Iowa Luther College Club; 431.
Central Minnesota Luther College Club; 430, 431.
Chapel; 78, 144, 154, 377, 406, 476, 477.
Chapel devotions; 37, 55, 72, 80, 266, 274, 406, 468, 482.
Chemistry (subject of study); 76, 101, 105, 118, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 272, 273, 277, 281, 284, 306, 307.
Chemistry Club; 317.
Chemistry Laboratory; 78, 146, 147, 150, 151, 152, 180, 278, 394.
Chicago Luther College Club; 77, 430, 431, 432.
"Chicken Coop"; 144, 145, 146, 149, 150, 161, 168, 169, 313, 353, 359, 377.
Choir; 363, 368, 370, 372.
Chommie, H. N.; 235, 416, 426, 432, 444.
Choral singing; 30, 36, 361, 475, 476.
Choral Union of the Synod; 372, 374, 375.
Chorus, College; 363, 370, 376, 476.
Chorus, Sixtieth Anniversary; 409, 410.
Christensen, C. N.; 255, 350.
Christensen, G. A.; 215, 436.
Christensen, J. C.; 235, 437.
Christensen, M. A.; 223, 322, 412, 432, 437, 458.
Christensen, Nehem; 89, 93, 103, 133, 207, 318, 421, 437, 448, 458.
Christensen family (Nehem Christensen); 93.
Christian character and influence; 27, 37-39, 44, 71, 73, 266, 275, 279, 359, 360, 383, 384, 388, 389, 393, 409, 468-469, 480, 484.
Christiania, University of; 24, 41, 410.
Christianity(subject of study); see Religion (subject of study).
Christianson, C. M.; 214, 417, 425, 448.
Christopherson, Alfred; 431.
Christopherson, E. B.; 236, 414, 437.
Church and state; 28, 41, 261, 262, 400.
Church choirs; 38, 363, 364, 365, 402.
Church conditions; 9, 11, 21, 41, 42, 43, 45.
Church Council; 16, 49, 50, 51, 52, 57, 60, 263, 394, 410.
Church history (subject of study); 31, 33, 34, 35, 137, 138, 140, 285.
Church of Norway; 9, 12, 41, 43, 68.
Church officers; 57-60, 466-467.
Church schools, Need of; 24, 26, 45, 46.
Church services; 37, 144, 150, 408, 409, 482.
Church work, Luther College men in; 45-46, 47, 204, 266, 388-389, 411-416, 433-467, 473, 483.
Citizenship, Training for; 46, 47.
City Park, Decorah; 360.
Civics (subject of study); 111, 116, 122, 123, 136, 137, 138, 140, 272, 273, 294, 295, 307.

Clark, James F.; 46.
Class of 1866; 205, 206, 407, 415.
Class of 1868; 205.
Class of 1869; 205.
Class of 1870; 206.
Class of 1871; 206, 207.
Class of 1872; 206, 207.
Class of 1873; 206, 208, 209.
Class of 1874; 208, 209, 211.
Class of 1875; 208, 209, 213.
Class of 1876; 209, 210.
Class of 1877; 209, 210, 211.
Class of 1878; 210, 211, 212, 214, 215.
Class of 1879; 211, 212, 213, 214, 217.
Class of 1880; 212, 213, 214.
Class of 1881; 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217.
Class of 1882; 213, 215, 216.
Class of 1883; 214, 215, 216, 217, 218.
Class of 1884; 216, 217, 218, 219.
Class of 1885; 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 222.
Class of 1886; 216, 218, 219, 220, 316.
Class of 1888; 219, 220, 221, 222.
Class of 1889; 216, 220, 222, 223.
Class of 1890; 220, 221, 222, 223.
Class of 1891; 221, 222, 223.
Class of 1892; 222, 223, 224.
Class of 1893; 223, 224, 225, 226.
Class of 1894; 167, 222, 223, 224, 226.
Class of 1895; 167, 224, 225, 226, 228.
Class of 1896; 167, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229.
Class of 1897; 167, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230.
Class of 1898; 225, 226, 229, 230, 231.
Class of 1899; 227, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233.
Class of 1900; 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233.
Class of 1901; 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235.
Class of 1902; 227, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235.
Class of 1903; 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236.
Class of 1904; 231, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238.
Class of 1905; 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238.
Class of 1906; 235, 236, 237, 238.
Class of 1907; 234, 236, 237, 238, 239.
Class of 1908; 237, 238, 239, 240, 241.
Class of 1909; 153, 236, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242.
Class of 1910; 237, 239, 240, 241, 242.
Class of 1911; 153, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244.
Class of 1912; 153, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 319.
Class of 1913; 240, 242, 243, 244, 245, 247.
Class of 1914; 242, 243, 244, 245, 246.
Class of 1915; 242, 244, 245, 246, 247.
Class of 1916; 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248.
Class of 1917; 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249.
Class of 1918; 245, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251.
Class of 1919; 248, 249, 250, 251, 254.
Class of 1920; 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252.
Class of 1921; 155, 247, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 319, 398.
Class of 1922; 246, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 258.
Class of 1924; 319.
Class reunions; 406, 407.
Classical training; 28, 29, 53, 76, 79, 184, 266, 267, 278, 280, 384, 391, 393, 394, 407, 474, 475, 482.
Clausen, C.; 63.
Clausen, C. L.; 11, 12, 13, 59, 60, 385.
Clausen, F. C.; 92, 96.
Clauson, C. T.; 229, 370, 412, 437, 458.
Clauson, M. J.; 255, 326, 342.
Clauson, N. Y.; 234, 323, 417, 448.
Claxton, P. P.; 396.
Clifton Lutheran College; 391.
Clio (society); 310.
Clock hours; 306-307.
Club room; 270.
Clubs, Luther College; see Luther College Clubs.
Coaches, Athletic; 138, 141, 303, 332-334.
"College Chips"; 312, 318-319, 321-325.
College Department; 24, 28, 116, 131, 203. 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 274, 281, 306, 307, 309, 317, 326, 361, 389.
College for men; 53, 386, 408, 479, 480.
College pastors; 37, 53, 55, 63, 91, 120, 123, 127, 138, 140.
Colleges and universities; 44, 45, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 260, 262, 263, 278, 280, 331, 332.
Commercial subjects; 140, 272, 273, 281, 285, 291, 299, 306, 307.
Committee on Incorporation; 48, 49, 52.
Committees of the Faculty; see Faculty-Committees.
Competing schools; 70, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201.
Concert Band; see Band.
Concert tours; 110, 367, 370, 371-375.
Concerts; 363, 364, 365, 367, 368, 370, 371, 372.
Concordia (society); 315.
Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn.; 410.
Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo.; 15, 24, 25, 28, 29, 66, 67, 178, 391.
Congregations of Synod; 76, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194.
Corner-stone; 19, 27, 143, 145, 156, 386, 433.
Corporation, Luther College; 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60-62, 263, 264.
President; 386.
Secretary; 387.
Treasurer; 57, 59, 107, 158, 264, 387.
Coup, W. B.; 92, 96, 137, 376.
Courses of study; 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 52, 55, 78, 198, 264, 268, 269, 283-305, 357, 358, 361, 394, 396.
Court House; 21, 50, 150.
Curator of the Museum; 54, 62, 106, 118. 150, 166, 167, 169, 264.
Curriculum; 28, 32, 50, 55, 70, 76, 79, 131 138, 140-141, 164, 198, 261, 262, 266, 267, 269, 271, 272, 273, 275-280, 389, 394, 396, 407, 410, 469, 473-475, 482.
Cutler, Alma M.; see Brown, Mrs. F. Q.

Dahl, A. H.; 61, 62.
Dahl, G. A.; 223, 416, 426.
Dahl, G. H.; 240, 323, 420, 448.
Dahl, H. H.; 221, 432, 448.
Dahl, H. M.; 232, 340.
Dahl, J. R.; 252, 350.
Dahl, M. S.; 255, 348.
Dahl, Olaus; 219, 321, 421, 425, 437.
Dahl, P. H.; 217, 437, 448, 458.
Dahl, S. N.; 237, 340, 420, 432.
Dahl, T. H.; 205, 437.
Dahl, W. P.; 243, 324, 326, 327, 345, 418. 426.
Dahle, J. O.; 226, 414, 437.
Dahle, John; 30, 364, 409.
Dahle, M. O.; 232, 323, 416, 426.
Dahlen, Fred; 226, 322, 323, 342, 411, 424.
Dahlen, K. T.; 222, 322, 416, 426, 448.
Dahlen, T. A.; 235, 323, 411, 444, 448.
Daily routine; 274.
Dale, E. O.; 207, 437.
Dale, H. F.; 240, 324, 421, 444.
Dalemo; O. P.; 63.
Dalen, Knud Halvorsen; 386.
Daley, K. S.; 252.
Danielsen, Jens; 212, 437.
Davick, A. O.; 237, 327, 421, 444.

Davick, C. A.; 62.
Davidson, L. E.; 146.
Dayton property; 406, 429.
Dean of Men; 54, 106, 265, 306.
Debating; 86, 289, 290, 310, 311, 312, 314, 315, 316, 317, 326.
Decorah, Ia.; 385.
Decorah Choral Union; 30, 299, 364, 365, 369, 370.
Decorah City Park; 360.
Decorah Commercial Club; 407.
Decorah Luther College Club; 87, 429, 432.
Decorah Lutheran Congregation; 55.
Dedications; 20, 21, 68, 70, 77, 78, 145, 147, 155, 387-388, 389, 392, 395, 398, 399-402.
Degrees, Academic and professional; 46, 67, 82, 83, 84, 85, 99-130, 203, 205-255, 424-427.
Degrees, Honorary; 67, 425, 427.
Demosthenian (society); 316.
Denominational colleges; 260, 261, 262, 263.
Departments; 24, 26, 54, 82, 131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 155, 264, 268, 269, 271, 274, 282-307.
Didactics (subject of study); 33, 107, 116, 134, 269, 284.
Dietrichson, G.; 13, 60.
Dietrichson, J. W. C.; 12.
Dining hall; 78, 142, 143, 145, 146, 147, 154, 320, 382, 394.
Diploma; 412.
Directors, Board of; 51, 62.
Disciplinarian; 53, 54, 72, 87, 101.
Discipline; 39, 49, 53, 54, 55, 58, 71, 72, 265, 266, 270, 358, 367, 482.
Distribution of work; 131-141, 306, 307.
Döving, Carl; 226, 322, 412, 437, 458.
Dohlen, H. O.; 247, 353, 418.
Dolen, N. B.; 251, 325, 411.
Dolven, A. O.; 221, 437.
Dormitories; 17, 77, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 175, 382, 394, 477; see also Laur. Larsen Hall.
Dorrum, Ingebret; 238, 323, 417, 424, 448, 458.
Doseff, Ivan; 91, 96, 126, 139, 303, 307, 329, 333, 334, 343, 348, 350.
Downie, Mrs. Ruth; 92, 376.
Dramatic Club; 313.
Drawing; 135, 137, 140, 272.
Drawing Club; 316.
Dreng, J. O.; 92, 97, 136, 233, 323, 414, 437.
Driggs House; 148, 155.
Drotning, Alvin; 229, 323.
Drotning, Ferdinand; 235, 323.
Drotning, T. M.; 92, 97, 137, 238, 350, 351, 376, 417, 432, 448.
Drum Corps; 376.
Duckstad, J. H.; 255, 343.
Dugway; 320.
Dunning Springs; 308.
Eastern Wisconsin Luther College Club; 432.
Eastvold, C. J.; 60.
Economics (subject of study); 76, 105, 121, 135, 140, 272, 273, 285-286, 306, 307.
Edda (society); 311, 312, 313, 318.
Eddaen, B. S.; 251, 420, 445.
Eden, M. P.; 222, 411, 437.
Education; 260-263, 267, 268.
Education (subject of study); 30, 33, 36, 76, 84, 85, 106, 113, 115, 122, 124, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 272, 273, 286, 287, 304, 305, 306, 307.
Education, Board of; 51, 52, 62, 76, 82, 264, 406, 410.
Education, Cost of; 198.
Edwards, Björn; 145, 209.
Edwards, Gunder; 60, 62.
Eger, Olaf; 233, 342, 414, 432, 437.
Egge, A. E.; 212, 421, 424, 425, 428, 448, 459.
Egge, J. I.; 222, 437.
Egge Log House; 78, 154, 167.
Eggen, Thore N.; 63, 212, 416, 437, 448, 459, 467.
Eid, E. S.; 251, 319, 324, 326, 327, 342, 419.
Eidahl, K. O.; 207, 437, 459.
Eielsen, Elling; 11, 463.
Eielsen Synod; 195.
Eight-year course; 76, 83, 267, 269, 272, 394.
Eikeland, P. J.; 62, 213, 416, 424, 444, 448, 459.
Eiken, A. T.; 214, 367.
Eittreim, Almira M.; 307.
Eittreim, K. O.; 34, 35, 61, 63, 89, 93, 103, 139, 140, 170, 285, 299, 303, 306, 307, 319.
Eittreim, O. M.; 89, 93, 104, 139, 140, 141 177, 284, 290, 291, 299, 304, 306, 307.
Eittreim family; 93.
Ekfelt, Odd; 240, 326, 327, 344, 416, 426, 467.
Electives; 76, 134, 198, 261, 267, 272, 273, 278, 279, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 361, 394, 396, 474, 482.
Electric light plant; 150, 158, 429.
Electrician; 55, 63, 104.
Ellefsen, E.; 60.
Ellenson, Hans; see Allen, Hans.
Ellestad, N. J.; 206, 361, 421, 437, 466, 467.
Ellickson, Frank; 231, 322.
Ellingson, A. R.; 251, 324, 341, 349, 420.
Ellingson, Bergit; 170.
Ellingson, E. A.; 255, 337, 341.
Ellison, E. O.; 243, 323, 325.
Elms, Lane of; 53, 78, 152, 153.
Elocution; see Forensics, Public Speaking.
Elvehjem, O. M.; 246, 325, 418, 448.
Elvestrom, V. A.; 252, 343.
Endowment Fund; 77, 120, 158, 170, 172, 173, 174, 176, 178, 394-395, 481.
Endowments; 56, 77, 120, 158, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 178, 394-395, 428, 480-481.
Engebretson, A. A.; 220, 348.
Engh, Hagbart; 211, 411, 437, 448, 459.
Engineer; 55, 63.
English (subject of study); 86, 92, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 124, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 267, 269, 271, 272, 273, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 290, 306, 307.
Enrollment; see Attendance.
Ensrud, J. O. E.; 241, 326, 414, 437.
Entrance requirements; 58, 280-281, 282.
Equipment; 55, 56, 57, 78, 79, 142, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 158, 382, 383, 392, 393, 408, 475, 476, 477, 478, 483.
Erdahl, G. M.; 205, 415, 421, 437.
Erickson, A. C.; 431.
Erickson, A. H.; 252, 337, 343.
Erickson, A. J.; 244, 340, 345.
Erickson, Albert; 246, 418.
Erickson, Arthur C.; 242, 326.
Erickson, Elmer; 245, 340.
Erickson, J. Monroe; 246, 445.
Erstad, A. T.; 242, 325, 421, 427.
Erstad, C. A.; 62, 214.

"Ervingen"; 319, 326.
Estenson, Emil; 243, 340, 344, 345, 417, 431, 444.
Estrem, Andrew O.; 89, 93, 104, 135, 219, 321, 417, 424, 425, 448, 459.
Estrem, C. O.; 233, 323, 416, 426, 432.
Estrem, G. R.; 238, 352, 414, 437.
Estrem, H. W.; 236, 352, 414, 437.
Estrem, J. O.; 219, 431.
Estrem family (Andrew O. Estrem); 93.
Ethun, R. L.; 257, 337, 341.
Evans, L. E.; 246, 414, 437.
Evanson, C. N.; 89, 93, 104, 139, 140, 141, 246, 289, 295, 299, 306, 307, 324, 345, 361, 418, 448.
Evanson family; 93.
Evenmoe, L. A.; 254, 343.
Evenson, Edwin; 212, 411.
Evenson, G. A.; 89, 93, 104, 134, 213, 421, 424, 448.
Evenson, Ouden; 171.
Evenson, Randine; 171.
Evenson family (G. A. Evenson); 93.
Everson, C. S. E.; 208, 437.
Executive Educational Secretary; 52, 62.
Expenditures; 68, 69, 77, 78, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 159, 177-182, 385, 394, 395, 429.
  Chapter on; 177-182.
Expulsion; 55, 58.

Faculty—
  Appointment of members; 50, 51, 52, 56, 58, 89, 90, 99.
  Chapter on; 88-141.
  Committees; 54, 56, 168, 264, 265.
  Meetings; 58, 265.
  Personal data of members; 92-98.
  Pictures; 88, 99, 131, 139, 248, 249.
  Professional data of members; 99-130.
  Removal of members; 58.
  Representation on Athletic Board; 330.
  Salaries; 49, 51, 58, 172, 178, 179, 181, 480.
  Secretary; 82, 100, 116, 120, 265.
  Other references; 17, 18, 34, 35, 36, 39, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 57, 69, 78, 79, 161, 171, 264-265, 357, 358, 398, 408, 468, 469, 480, 482, 483, 484.
Faculty room; 147, 153.
Fadness, N. G.; 248, 342, 350.
Fadness, N. L.; 254, 324.
Faegre, K. G.; 160, 209, 411, 437.
Fardal, N. E.; 220, 421.
Fardal, S. J.; 255, 337.
Faye, C. U.; 92, 97, 241, 327, 414, 437, 467.
Felland, A. T.; 237, 316, 323, 326, 327, 417, 448.
Felland, O. G.; 160, 308, 417, 437, 448.
Ferkin, O. B.; 239, 340.
Field meets; 350-351.
Field of Luther College; 70, 76, 77, 82, 184-201, 479-480.
  Chapter on; 184-201.
Fiftieth anniversary; 77, 394, 395.
Fiftieth anniversary of the Synod; 77, 150, 393, 413.
Financial Secretary; 56, 264, 406, 481.
Finseth, A. K.; 60, 62.
Finseth, K. A.; 219, 420, 426.
Finseth, K. K.; 60.
Finseth, O. K.; 60.
Fire of 1889; 69, 161, 392, 428.
Fire protection; 145, 149, 151.
First five years; 18, 19, 25, 26, 27, 53, 64, 68, 89, 90, 91, 132, 143, 174, 175, 180, 181, 182, 201, 203, 205-207, 258, 271, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 290, 292, 294, 295, 298, 299, 303, 304, 305, 310, 311, 382, 383, 386, 387, 389.
First Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Congregation, Decorah; 55, 66, 146, 171, 317, 377, 402, 471.
Fisher, H. H.; 91, 96, 126, 140, 141, 270, 356, 358, 374, 396.
Fiskerbäk, O. K.; 214, 448.
Fjeldstad, C. A.; 89, 93, 105, 137, 138, 140, 237, 323, 326, 416, 425, 426, 432, 448, 459.
Fjeldstad, G. A.; 248, 325, 421.
Fjeldstad, H. O.; 219, 336, 412, 437, 448.
Fjeldstad, R. K.; 218, 437, 459.
Fjeldstad family (C. A. Fjeldstad); 93.
Flag; 398, 399, 403.
Flag pole; 78, 155, 398, 399.
Flag raising; 398, 399.
Flaten, C. A.; 212, 437.
Floren, S. L.; 207, 421, 437.
"Fluen"; 311, 318.
Förde, N. A.; 207, 361, 421, 437.
Football; 141, 303, 328, 333, 334, 341, 342-343.
  Field, picture of; 330.
  Games; 342, 343, 407.
  Teams, pictures of; 341, 342, 343.
  Teams, roster of; 342, 343.
Forde, G. O.; 239, 323, 344, 414, 437, 448.
Forensics; 86, 92, 100, 108, 110, 121, 123, 137, 141, 288, 290, 307, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 317-318, 326, 327, 331, 430, 479.
Formula of Concord (subject of study); 133, 134.
Forseth, P. C.; 244, 326, 327, 414, 437.
Fosen, A. O.; 432.
Fosmark, C. J.; 253, 343.
Fosmark, J. O.; 60, 61.
Fosmark, N. B.; 251, 326.
Fosmark, O. N.; 208, 421, 437, 459.
Foss, A. M.; 257, 337, 343, 348.
Foss, C. L.; 243, 325, 326, 340, 414, 437, 448.
Foss, L. C.; 60.
Foss, Lars; 432.
Fossum, Andrew A.; 215, 417, 424, 425, 448, 459.
Fossum, Anton; 210, 448.
Foundation of Luther College, Chapter on; 9-23.
Founders and supporters; 9-23, 185, 186, 382, 383, 384, 469, 471-473.
Fourteenth of October; 15, 20, 21, 38, 66, 77, 78, 147, 342, 365, 368, 387, 392, 395, 399, 400, 403, 406, 469.
Franklin (society); 311, 312, 313.
French (subject of study); 108, 113, 116, 119, 122, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 272, 273, 276, 290, 306, 307.
Freshman year; 28, 271, 272, 273, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304.
Fretheim, M. E.; 236, 316, 323, 326, 327, 414, 437.
Fretheim, S. J.; 239, 323, 327, 414, 437, 459.
Frich, J. B.; 59, 60.
Fries, J. F.; 216, 420.
Fries, L. A.; 236, 340, 420, 444.
Fritz, C. A.; 240, 319, 326, 327, 417, 437, 448.
Fryslie, B.; 63.
Fryslie, Benjamin; 217, 336, 421.
Fuglebak, D. J.; 220, 437.

Fuglei, O. K.; 219, 318, 321, 336, 420.
Fuglie, A. E.; 233, 411, 427, 448.
Fuglie, M. R.; 240, 340.
Funds; 16, 24, 56, 58, 69, 77, 120, 145, 146, 148, 151, 154, 155, 158, 159, 160, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 264, 385, 386, 394, 395, 428.
Funer, Kitil; 171.
Fylling, L. L.; see Hammer, L. F.

Gaard, Rasmus; 230, 340, 416, 426.
Gaarder, Olaf; 241, 319, 326, 417.
Gade, F. G.; 410.
Gale College; 197, 391.
Garnes, B. H.; 216, 321, 419.
Gausta, H. N.; 91, 96, 126, 135, 166, 211.
General Education Board; 308.
Geographical summary of graduates; 423-424.
Geography (subject of study); 100, 101, 102, 104, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 140, 269, 271, 272, 273, 281, 290, 291, 294, 303, 306.
Gerald, G. H.; 231, 323, 420.
German (subject of study); 100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 124, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 269, 271, 272, 273, 276, 281, 282, 291, 292, 306, 307, 396.
German Speaking Association; 316.
Gibbons, Joseph; 143.
Giere, E. O.; 222, 448, 459.
Giere, N. A.; 213, 437.
Giere, N. O.; 212, 411, 437.
Gifts; 69, 77, 78, 145, 146, 148, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 159, 160, 167, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 367, 368, 398, 404, 406, 409, 428, 429, 430, 431, 472.
Gigstad, W. T.; 245, 326, 345, 414, 437.
Gilbert, W. I.; 234, 421.
Gilbertson, Theodore; 245, 324, 326, 418.
Gimmestad, L. M.; 222, 321, 412, 425, 437, 448.
"Gjallarhorn"; 318.
Gjellum, E. S.; 212, 421, 426.
Gjergjord, H. O.; 170, 171.
Gjergjord, Ingeborg; 171.
Gjerset, Knut; 62, 89, 93, 105, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 169, 288, 289, 294, 295, 301, 302, 306, 307, 317, 319, 329, 382.
Gjerset family; 93.
Gjevre, A. H.; 211, 411, 424, 437, 448, 459, 467.
Glasoe, P. M.; 226, 449, 460.
Glasöe, Oluf; 92, 97, 134, 215, 367, 375, 421, 437, 449, 459.
Glee Club; 30, 155, 363, 368, 370, 372, 376.
Glenwood Academy; 391.
Glesne, Ole; 63, 91, 96, 127, 140, 410.
Gorder, L. W.; 244, 324, 349, 420, 431, 444.
Gordon, H. T.; 251, 437.
Gotaas, P. B.; 207, 411, 437, 449.
Government; 48-52, 55, 58, 481.
Government and Administration, Chapter on; 48-63.
Graduates; see Alumni.
Graduates, Chapter on; 411-432.
Graduation requirements; 281, 282, 482.
Grand Forks College; 391.
"Grand Old Man"; 37, 64.
Grandstand; 149, 151.
Grangaard, H. O.; 231, 340, 416, 426, 449.
Granrud, J. E.; 62, 89, 93, 105, 135, 136, 219, 297, 421, 424, 425, 449, 460.
Granrud family; 93.
Granseth, Edwin; 243, 353.
Greek (subject of study); 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 101, 102, 103, 107, 108, 109, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 125, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 266, 269, 271, 272, 273, 278, 282, 292, 293, 306, 307, 384, 394.
Greek Testament (subject of study); 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 101, 122, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 272, 282, 284, 285, 292, 293, 468.
Grefstad, O. K.; 234, 420.
Grefthen, E. A.; 245, 326, 327, 414, 437, 449.
Grefthen, O. L.; 233, 437.
Greibrok, Aanon; 245, 414, 437.
Grevstad, E. C. B.; 253, 325.
Grimley, P. O. B.; 243, 326, 327, 417, 449.
Grinager, Alex.; 167.
Grinde, G. A.; 233, 340, 416, 426.
Grinde, L. C.; 239, 344.
Grindeland, A. H.; 62.
Grindeland, Ingolf; 244, 409. 410.
Grindstuen, I. I.; 239, 417.
Griswold house; 143, 146, 158.
Grönlid, C. J. M.; 209, 363, 421, 437.
Grönsberg, O. N.; 210, 411, 437, 449.
Grönvold, O. C.; 215, 367, 437.
Gronlid, I. R.; 251, 324, 326, 327, 343, 345, 419.
Grose, I. F.; 218, 321, 417, 424, 449.
Grundesen, G. H.; 222, 321, 322, 417, 444, 449.
Grundy, A. C.; 91, 96, 127, 140, 270, 356, 396.
Gudmonson, O. M.; 60.
Gulbrandson, C. D.; 243, 325, 340, 411.
Gulbrandson, Vegger; 62.
Guldbrandsen, G. H.; 235, 449.
Guldbrandsen, Guldbrand; 208, 437.
Gullerud, S. O. M.; 228, 437, 449.
Gullikson, Oscar; 226, 421.
Gullixon, G. A.; 220, 321, 336, 416, 437, 449, 460, 466.
Gullixson, Andrew; 226, 322, 370, 416, 426.
Gullixson, H. O.; 227, 323, 340, 421, 444, 449.
Gullixson, T. F.; 235, 323, 340, 414, 437.
Gunderson, Severin; 213, 347.
Guttebö, K. L.; 209, 437.
Guttebö, L. S.; 231, 414, 437.
Guttebö, M. A.; 240, 340, 345.
Guttebö, N. H. W.; 239, 344, 352, 420.
Gylström, Paul; 222, 348.
Gymnasium; 69, 77, 78, 145, 146, 149, 150, 151, 152, 158, 161, 328, 329, 330, 331, 348, 355, 393, 394, 395, 406, 429, 476, 477.
Gymnasium (Latin school); 53, 70, 83, 266, 267, 268, 278, 389.
Gymnastic apparatus; 143, 145, 328, 348.
Gymnastics; 92, 100, 105, 110, 114, 116, 119, 120, 125, 126, 135, 136, 137, 138, 145, 272, 303, 328, 329, 348, 355.

H. A. Preus Academy; see Albion Academy.
Haakon VII, king of Norway; 67, 74, 84, 410.
Haatvedt, Björn; see Edwards, Björn.
Haatvedt, L. A.; 224, 322, 412, 437.
Haavik, E. C.; 240, 437.
Haavik, O. L.; 241, 326, 327, 353, 414, 437, 449, 460.
Hadland, O. P.; 213, 420.
Haga, O. K.; 63.
Hagen, G. M.; 251, 343.
Hagen, S. N.; 92, 97, 136, 229, 322, 417, 425, 449.
Hagerup, N.; 167.
Hagestad, K. M.; 227, 320, 322, 323, 340, 417, 424, 449.
Hagoes, Owe; 226, 437.

Halfway Creek Parsonage; 16, 17, 18, 25, 68, 142, 188, 382, 383.
Hallan Legacy, Mr. and Mrs. O. C. Johnson; see Johnson Hallan Legacy, Mr. and Mrs. O. C.
Halland, J. G.; 34, 35, 89, 93, 105, 135, 217, 321, 329, 336, 420, 444, 449.
Halland family; 93.
Hallanger, C. M.; 228, 320, 322, 323, 412, 437, 449, 460.
Halls, C. B.; 237, 416, 426, 432.
Hallstone, A. A.; 231, 420, 444.
Halverson, M. W.; 235, 414, 437.
Halvorsen, H.; 59, 60.
Halvorsen, Hjalmar S.; 236, 340, 351.
Halvorsen, N. E.; 226, 322, 412, 437.
Halvorson, A. O. ('08); 92, 97, 240, 323, 327, 417.
Halvorson, A. O. ('10); 237, 319, 326, 416, 426.
Halvorson, E. N.; 245, 324, 414, 437, 449.
Halvorson, Helmer; 236, 352, 414, 437, 449.
Halvorson, Johannes; 213, 411, 437, 449, 460.
Halvorson, N. O.; 247, 325, 326, 419.
Hamill (society); 315.
Hammer, L. F.; 230, 438.
Hansen, C. M.; 244, 326, 327, 340, 420, 425, 449.
Hansen, Emil; 233, 327, 414, 438.
Hansen, H. Clarence; 242, 324, 340, 348, 349, 421.
Hansen, Harold; 246, 414, 438.
Hansen, Harry J.; 243, 345.
Hansen, Helmer J.; 245, 438.
Hansen, Sören; 215, 438.
Hanson, A. O.; 248, 349, 421.
Hanson, Borger; 62.
Hanson, G. A.; 233, 376, 414, 432, 438.
Hanson, G. C.; 239, 340, 421, 426.
Hanson, Haldor; 36, 62, 89, 93, 106, 134, 135, 136, 137, 145, 150, 166, 167, 216, 299, 300, 363, 364, 366, 368, 370, 375, 376, 420, 449, 460.
Hanson, J. C. M.; 61, 62, 213, 401, 402, 416, 429, 444, 449.
Hanson, J. G.; 238, 340, 348, 349, 421.
Hanson, J. T.; 245, 324, 420.
Hanson, K. O.; 239, 323, 327, 417, 431.
Hanson, N. B.; 92, 97, 136, 227, 322, 323, 416, 426, 449.
Hanson, S. A.; 240, 417.
Hanson, T. O.; 60, 215, 449.
Hanson family (Haldor Hanson); 93.
Hardanger bride; 167.
Harding, W. L.; 396.
Haroldson, C. A.; 246, 349.
Haroldson, J. R.; 247, 349.
Harstad, Bjug; 60, 206, 416, 438, 449, 460, 466.
Harstad, Ingvald; 250, 340, 345.
Harstad, O. A.; 222, 321.
Harstad, O. B.; 246, 325, 340, 345, 349, 418, 449.
Harstad, S. G.; 241, 340, 344, 417, 449.
Hattrem, T. H.; 209, 438.
Haugan, A. C.; 368, 371, 372.
Haugan, H. G.; 78, 368, 402.
Hauge, A. E.; 215, 438.
Hauge, Hans Nielsen; 9, 11, 41.
Hauge Synod; 51, 193.
Haugen, C. E.; 222, 321, 421, 449.
Haugen, Clarence; 237, 414, 438.
Haugen, D. J.; 244, 421.
Haugen, E. P.; 216, 367.
Haugen, G. O.; 91, 96, 127, 135.
Haugen, T. A.; 92, 97, 238, 319, 326, 414, 438.
Hawkeye Conference; 331.
Heating; 142, 144, 147, 148, 149, 151, 152, 158.
Hebrew (subject of study); 28, 29, 30, 36, 100, 107, 108, 113, 117, 118, 125, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 271, 272, 273, 293, 306, 394, 468.
Hegg, E. R.; 243, 345, 420.
Hegg, G. J.; 235, 323, 414, 438.
Hegg, J. E.; 226, 323, 421, 438.
Hegg, John; 60.
Hegg, L. R.; 256, 337, 343, 348.
Hegg, Robert; 229, 422, 449.
Hegge, Anton; 171.
Heggtveit, C. O.; 236, 327.
Hegland, M. J.; 231, 323, 340, 416, 426.
Hegland, M. N.; 239, 449.
Heie, J. J.; 213, 438.
Heimdahl, O. E.; 226, 322, 412, 438, 449, 460.
Heimdal (glee club); 363.
Hektoen, Ludvig; 160, 216, 417, 424, 425, 430.
Hektoen, Martin; 225, 322, 422, 426.
Helgeland, Peder; 209, 334, 335.
Helgeson, H. A.; 253, 326.
Helgeson, Thore; 59.
Hellekson, O. C.; 228, 414, 432, 438.
Hellestvedt, J. A.; 209, 438.
Hem, H. N.; 239, 417.
Hemma, O. J.; 172.
Henderson, E. A.; 243, 438.
Henderson, Gustav; 244, 345.
Hendrickson, Alfred; 92, 97, 236, 323, 414, 438.
Hendrickson, P. A.; 60, 97, 209, 411, 438, 466.
Henriksen, Geo., Jr.; 256, 319, 320, 325, 326.
Henriksen, Geo., Sr.; 227, 438.
Henryson, T. T.; 60.
Hermundstad, Emil; 251, 324, 326, 419.
Herseth, A. A.; 242, 323, 421, 449.
Heskin, O. E.; 253, 348.
Hesla, Albert; 224, 449.
Hestenes, J. M.; 229, 414, 438.
Hetaeria (society); 310.
Hexom, C. P.; 91, 96, 127, 137, 235.
Hexom, J. D.; 231, 416, 426.
Hexom, W. T.; 244, 414, 438.
Heyer, H. A.; 215, 438.
High Schools; 70, 76, 84, 85, 86, 87, 197, 198, 200, 262, 280, 281, 282.
Highby, L. I.; 256, 351.
Hill, J. J.; 77, 170, 394, 395.
Hilleboe, H. S.; 62, 85, 89, 93, 106, 138, 140, 141, 215, 283, 286, 302, 390, 417, 424, 444, 449, 450, 460.
Hilleboe family; 85, 93.
Hilmen, P. T.; 207, 422, 438.
Himle, A. L.; 92, 134, 365.
History (subject of study); 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 125, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 269, 271, 272, 273, 281, 282, 294, 295, 306, 317, 384, 478.
Hjelle, A. E.; 256, 350, 351.
Hjelle, C. A.; 237, 340, 416, 426.
Hjelle, O. S.; 233, 340, 344, 350, 351, 420.
Hjermstad, C. A.; 226, 322, 341, 342, 438.
Hjermstad, C. F., Jr.; 253, 324.
Hjermstad, H. A. L.; 231, 438, 460.
Hjort, J. L.; 217, 450, 460.
Hjort, O. C. O.; 209, 438.
Hjort, O. J.; 57, 61, 74, 387.
Hoel, C. S. B.; 432.
Hoel, O. H.; 211, 438.
Hoff, H. J.; 254, 341.
Hoff, L. M. A.; 213, 411, 438.
Hoff, P. B.; 246, 414, 438.
Hoff, T. A.; 236, 316, 323, 326, 340, 414, 438, 450, 460.
Hokaasen, Helga O.; 172.
Hokaasen, O. T.; 239, 348, 349, 422, 425.

Holden, O. M.; 223, 422, 438.
Holey, M. L.; 226, 438.
Holkesvik, J. A.; 237, 340, 420, 450.
Holm, H. C.; 59, 60, 410.
Holseth, M. C.; 209, 438, 450, 460.
Holstad, Anders; 215, 422, 424.
Holte, A. O.; see Halvorson, A. O. ('08).
Holter, A. M.; 244, 421.
Holum, J. O.; 240, 323, 326, 327, 414, 438, 450.
Homme, E. J.; 205, 438, 450, 460.
Homme, T. O.; 34, 89, 93, 106, 134, 212, 363, 411, 424, 438, 450, 460.
Homme family (T. O. Homme); 93.
Hong, N. J.; 228, 322, 417, 432, 450.
Hook, C. E.; 254, 327, 351.
Hopperstad, J. A.; 432.
Hornefjeld, A. E.; 12.
Hospital; 55, 78, 143, 149, 150, 155, 158, 175, 177, 265.
Hougen, J. O.; 211, 411, 438.
Hougstad, Christian; 225, 322, 412, 438.
Hours per week; 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 140, 141, 269, 271, 272, 273, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 329, 356, 358, 361, 396.
Hov, I. S.; 231, 417.
Hovde, B. J.; 54, 56, 89, 93, 96, 106, 139, 140, 244, 295, 302, 306, 307, 324, 327, 418, 425, 431, 433, 450, 461.
Hovde, Mrs. B. J.; 63, 91, 93, 96, 125, 140, 375.
Hovde, Brynjolf; 97, 205, 438, 450, 461, 467.
Hovde, C. H. R.; 234, 416, 426.
Hovde, C. J. M.; 92, 93, 97, 222, 422, 438.
Hovde, K. S. J.; 222, 438, 450.
Hovde, R. L.; 232, 411.
Hovde family (B. J. Hovde); 93.
Hovden, C. G.; 253, 337, 343, 348.
Hovden, E. S.; 250, 337, 341, 345, 348.
Hove, A. M.; 213, 390, 420, 450.
Hove, E. O.; 34, 62, 63, 89, 93, 107, 136, 217, 284, 318, 321, 408, 417, 438, 451.
Hove, E. W.; 256, 353.
Hove, O. M.; 250, 431.
Hove family (E. O. Hove); 93.
Hoyme, A. H.; 241, 438.
Hoyme, Thrond; 212, 363, 367, 422, 444.
Humla (glee club); 363.
Huset, I. H.; 216, 422.
Hustvedt, H. B.; 34, 59, 61, 62, 89, 93, 96, 107, 134, 135, 207, 411, 429, 438, 451, 461, 466.
Hustvedt, Katherine; 92, 96, 376.
Hustvedt, O. M.; 237, 323.
Hustvedt, P. T.; 235, 340, 419, 444.
Hustvedt, S. B.; 163, 233, 323, 417, 424, 425, 438.
Hustvedt family (H. B. Hustvedt); 93.
"Huttetu"; 18, 143.
Huus, A. L.; 216, 422, 438.
Hvistendahl, C. M.; 59.

Idun (society); 316, 363.
Idun Quartette; 361, 363.
Illinois State University; 24.
Illumination; 22, 403, 469.
Immigration from Norway; 9, 10, 12, 14, 21, 40, 41, 184, 185, 186, 192, 385.
Important Events, Chapter on; 382-397.
Income; 170-176, 182, 483.
Income, Chapter on; 170-176.
Income from students; 170, 173, 175, 179, 182, 483.
Income from synod; 170, 173, 174.
Incorporation; 48, 49, 52, 56-57, 59, 263, 386-387.
Indian relics; 166.
Indians; 353, 386.
Indvik, I.; 63.
Ingebrigtsen, I.; 60.
Ingebrigtson, C. B.; 228, 322, 438.
Ingebrigtson, J. E.; 220, 321, 422, 438.
Ingebritson, Henry; 233, 414, 438.
Ingvoldstad, W. B.; 432.
Instruction, Chapter on; 275-308.
Instruction, Cost of; 178, 181.
Inter-Academy Conference; see Academy Conference.
Inter-Mountain Luther College Club; 432.
Intercollegiate Debating Association; 317.
Iowa State Gymnastic Meet; 348, 349.
Irving (society); 309, 313, 315, 317, 363.
Isberg, Peder; 209, 438.
Iverslie, P. P.; 205, 451, 461.
Iverson, Henry; 237, 417.
Iverson, J. C.; 252, 337, 341.
Iverson, P. J.; 92, 97, 138, 239, 324, 327, 340, 348, 417, 425, 431.

Jaastad, E. L.; 209, 438.
Jacobsen, J. D.; 18, 34, 35, 36, 60, 61, 62, 89, 93, 99, 107, 132, 133, 134, 160, 162, 206, 284, 287, 291, 292, 295, 299, 303, 438, 451.
Jacobsen, K. T.; 34, 36, 62, 89, 93, 108, 137, 139, 140, 155, 159, 162, 163, 232, 307, 399, 416, 424, 451, 478.
Jacobsen, Mrs. K. T.; 93, 163.
Jacobsen family; 93.
Jacobson, Axel; 60, 87, 96, 219, 336, 451, 467.
Jacobson, D. G.; 62, 229, 323, 417, 432, 438, 451.
Jacobson, I. C.; 247, 420, 451.
Jacobson, J. N.; 220, 467.
Jacobson, Nils; 60.
Jacobson, P. B.; 250, 325.
Jahr, Olav; 228, 322, 370, 422, 424.
Jahr, Torstein; 163, 228, 322, 416, 427 432.
Jahren, J. H.; 218, 422, 438, 451.
Janitor; 55, 63.
Jargo, R. A.; 247, 341, 420.
Jensen, C. M.; see Grönlid, C. J. M.
Jensen, Jens; 77.
Jensen, L. P.; 215, 438, 451.
Jensen, N. E. S.; 59.
Jenson, A. O.; see White, A. O.
Jenson, Andrew; 60, 62, 429.
Jenson, C. A.; 241, 420.
Jenson, C. T.; 246, 340, 432, 438.
Jenson, J. C.; 228, 340, 416, 426.
Jenson, O. H.; 240, 324, 352, 353, 422.
Jerde, O. I.; 241, 340, 344, 345, 349, 417.
Jerdee, J. C.; 240, 340, 348, 438.
Jerdee, L. J.; 213, 411, 438, 461.
Jerdeman, C. M.; 256, 350.
Jessen, C. A.; 236, 323, 340, 420.
Jewell, W. A.; 91, 96, 128, 141, 332, 333, 343.
Johansen, Jens; 210, 411, 438.
Johnshoy, J. W.; 244, 324, 414, 425, 438.
Johnshoy, M. C.; 241, 323, 327, 417, 425, 438, 451.
Johnson, A. O.; 62, 92, 97, 135, 222, 321, 368, 375, 407, 412, 438.
Johnson, Armin M.; 257, 326.
Johnson, Bergel A.; 234, 414, 438.
Johnson, Bernhard A.; 248, 324, 341, 345, 420.
Johnson, C. B.; see Bestul, C. B.
Johnson, E. G.; 231, 416, 426.
Johnson, Edward; 62, 410.
Johnson, G. J.; 231, 342, 421.
Johnson, Gisle; 41, 64.
Johnson, Hans; 207, 334, 335, 438.
Johnson, Harold E.; 253, 342.
Johnson, J. A.; 55, 60, 78, 149.
Johnson, J. L.; 226, 342, 412, 438.
Johnson, J. M.; 245, 420.

Johnson, Joseph; 238, 323, 414, 431, 438, 451.
Johnson, L. G.; 232, 416, 426.
Johnson, O. C.; 171.
Johnson, O. L.; 248, 418.
Johnson, P. G.; 245, 340, 420.
Johnson, P. O. C.; 238, 327, 416, 426.
Johnson, P. S.; 232, 420, 424, 426.
Johnson, T. A.; 231, 438.
Johnson, Tjerand; 57, 60, 61, 387.
Johnson, W. A.; 233, 323, 414, 438.
Johnson Hallan Legacy, Mr. and Mrs. O. C.; 171.
Johnsrud, P. L.; 92, 97, 243, 326.
Jordahl, D. C.; 59, 60, 219, 321, 412, 438, 461, 466.
Jordahl, E. L.; 241, 326, 414, 438.
Jordahl, H. C.; 248, 324, 341, 343, 419.
Jordahl, N. Y.; 253, 325, 326.
Jordahl, V. T.; 250, 341.
Jorgenson, Christian; 209, 411, 439.
Jorgenson, E. F.; 246, 418.
Jorgenson, E. J.; 253, 324.
Jorgenson, Fingar; 213, 411, 439, 461.
Jorgenson, J. E.; 92, 97, 134, 220, 321, 411, 431, 439.
Jorgenson, V. G.; 250, 419.
Jukam, O. G.; 205, 439.
Junior High School; 76, 84, 198, 267, 268, 280, 281, 394.
Junior year; 28, 267, 270, 271, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 303, 304, 305.
Juul, G. A.; 234, 422.
Juul, M. B.; 225, 322, 340, 412, 439.
Juul, O.; 60.
Juul, O. G.; 224, 322, 335, 336, 342, 412, 439.
Juve, Aslak; 12.
Juve, O. A.; 236, 323, 420.
Juve, T. O.; 205, 415, 422, 439.

Kaasa, E. O.; 222, 321, 322, 422, 444, 451.
Kaasa, J. O.; 60, 61.
Kaasa, L. J.; 234, 351, 416, 426, 451.
Kalheim, O. M.; 218, 318, 321, 422, 430, 451, 461.
Kalnes, I. M.; 236, 327, 416.
Kalvestrand, L. A. M.; 240, 439.
Kampen, Ingvald; 92, 97, 136, 227, 322, 323, 341, 342.
Karstad, L. M. K.; 212, 336, 411.
Kasberg, K. A.; 62, 215, 364, 365, 366, 411, 439, 451, 461.
Kaupanger, O. L.; 250, 325, 345, 419.
Kiel, A. L.; 243, 345.
Kiland, E. F.; 248, 340, 341, 349, 418.
Kiland, G. H.; 60, 216, 419, 426.
Kildahl, J. N.; 59, 212, 422, 425, 439, 451, 461, 465, 466, 467.
Killie, E. S.; 254, 324, 337, 341.
Kilness, G. W. W.; 245, 420.
Kilness, J. B.; 232, 414, 439, 451.
Kilness, P. J.; 231, 414, 439.
Kirkeby, G. T.; 211, 422, 444, 451.
"Kirketidende"; 51, 66, 166, 389.
Kitchen; 142, 143, 146, 147, 154, 155, 382.
Kitchen help; 143, 145, 146, 147.
Kittilsby, A.; 61.
Kittilsby, P. A.; 221, 321, 336, 412, 439, 451.
Kjer, L. P.; 92, 97, 138, 244, 326, 414, 439.
Kjerulf Male Quartette; 371.
Kjome, H. N.; see Chommie, H. N.
Kjome, N. N.; 61.
Kjorlaug, P. F.; 238, 323, 414, 439, 451.
Kjos, Selmer; 244, 340, 345.
Klevjord, O. O.; 222, 439.
Kloster, L. S.; 238, 323, 327, 344, 421.
Knudson, J. P.; 257, 337, 341.
Knutson, C. S.; 244, 324, 326, 353, 422.
Knutson, S. R.; 256, 342, 350.
Knutson, W. M.; 248, 349, 418.
Koefod, M. M.; 210, 318, 361, 439.
Koefod, S. M. R.; 235, 323, 416, 426.
"Konrektor"; 54.
Kopang, J. P.; 216, 365, 366, 451.
Kopperdal, H. J.; 212, 336, 422, 451.
Koren, John; 212, 392, 419, 428, 439.
Koren, Paul; 30, 47, 216, 364, 409, 411, 439, 461.
Koren, V.; 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 27, 48, 49, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 68, 78, 89, 93, 108, 133, 143, 149, 154, 167, 186, 383-384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 392, 395, 400, 401, 461.
Koren, Mrs. V.; 93, 167, 461.
Koren, William; 34, 89, 93, 108, 135, 136, 216, 417, 424, 444, 451.
Koren family (V. Koren); 93.
Koren Library; 78, 155, 156, 157, 158, 162, 164, 165, 168, 169, 173, 177, 395, 399-402, 403, 429, 477.
Koren Parsonage; 78, 154, 167.
Korsrud, A. C.; 238, 414, 439.
Korsrud, O.; 63, 307.
Korsrud, W. W.; 254, 337.
Kraabel, A. M.; 246, 345, 413, 439.
Kraabel, M. O.; 253, 326.
Kraabel, R. E.; 245, 325, 420.
Kraabel, T. O.; 245, 324, 326, 340, 420.
Krause, L. F. E.; 11.
Kröger, J. T.; 63.
Krog, H. J. G.; 34, 35, 89, 93, 108, 135, 136, 284, 296, 300.
Krog family; 93.
Krohn, Eugene; 92, 97, 134, 217, 375, 416, 425.
Krostu, G. G.; 217, 439.
Kulaas, Peter; 238, 421.
Kvaase, D. J.; 220, 411, 430, 439.
Kvaase, G. J.; 245, 340.
Kvale, O. J.; 59, 62, 221, 321, 412, 424, 439, 451, 466.
Kvale, P. J.; 247, 325, 326, 416.
Kvam, I. J.; 223, 439.
Kvamme, Kristen; 34, 35, 61, 89, 93, 109, 136, 137, 224, 322, 412, 439, 451, 461.
Kvamme family; 93.
Kvammen, E. J.; 250, 345, 348, 350, 351.

"L" Association; 329, 331-332.
LaCrosse Luther College Club; 432.
Laboratories; 78, 83, 146, 147, 150, 151, 152, 153, 158, 175, 177, 179, 180, 394, 475, 477, 478.
Ladies' Aid; 230, 240, 471, 472.
Lande, M. O.; 256, 337, 343.
Landing, L. M.; 221, 451, 461.
Landmark, G. H.; 54, 62, 88, 89, 93, 109, 132, 133, 162, 292, 295, 300.
Landmark family; 93.
Landsverk, J. P.; 224, 411.
Lane, G. O.; 227, 439.
Lange, Prof.; 21, 388.
Langeland, Magne; 160, 209, 422, 439, 462.
Langemo, H. T.; 217, 411, 439, 451.
Langemo, J. T.; 218, 411, 439.
Larsen, Anders; 213, 439.
Larsen, B. J.; 222, 439.
Larsen, C. E.; 233, 421.
Larsen, C. M.; 94, 218, 411, 439, 451, 467.
Larsen, E. N.; 250, 324, 337, 341, 342, 343.
Larsen, G. A.; 214, 336, 411, 439, 451.
Larsen, G. A. C.; 244, 451.
Larsen, Henning; 67, 237, 344, 352, 417, 424, 425.

Larsen, Herman; 67, 216, 321, 422, 426.
Larsen, Iver; 61, 205.
Larsen, J. A. O.; 67, 92, 97, 237, 323, 327, 417, 424, 425, 451, 462.
Larsen, Laur.
Biographical data; 64-73, 93, 100.
Character; 68, 71, 72-73, 388-389, 401.
Family; 67, 93, 97.
Fiftieth anniversary; 67.
Life at Halfway Creek Parsonage; 18, 53, 68, 142, 382.
Pastorate and other church work; 15, 48, 49, 59, 63, 66, 385.
Picture; 36, 65, 88, 99, 100, 131, 261.
President; 53, 60, 62, 89, 393, 469.
President Emeritus; 62, 66.
Quotations from; 25, 32, 39, 69, 71-72, 192, 391.
Residence; 67, 143, 148, 149, 429.
Subjects taught; 34, 35, 36, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 284, 291, 293, 294, 295, 300.
Treasurer; 54, 57, 59, 61, 62, 387.
Other references; 21, 29, 37, 76, 80, 166, 275, 319, 367, 392, 403, 409, 464.
Larsen, Mrs. Laur. (Ingeborg Astrup); 67, 93, 97, 230, 408, 472.
Larsen, Mrs. Laur. (Karen R. Neuberg); 67, 93.
Larsen, Lauritz ('79); 212, 422, 444.
Larsen, Lauritz ('02); 67, 229, 340, 416, 425, 439, 462, 467.
Larsen, Lauritz A.; 92, 97, 134, 218, 375, 407, 416, 425, 444, 451.
Larsen, M. W.; 89, 94, 109, 140, 141, 251, 303, 325, 331, 334, 341, 345, 420, 451.
Larsen, N. A.; 67, 224, 322, 408, 412, 439, 467.
Larsen, Nils; 61.
Larsen, Olaf; 211, 422, 444.
Larsen, Oscar O.; 92, 97, 136, 229, 323, 416, 426.
Larsen, Reier; 206, 422, 439.
Larsen, T. H.; 219, 411, 439.
Larsen family (Laur. Larsen); 67, 93, 97.
Larsen family (M. W. Larsen); 94.
Larson, Einar R.; 244, 324, 327, 421.
Larson, Elmer R.; 251, 324, 419, 451.
Larson, Lewis; 60.
Larson, Ludvig; 229, 451.
Larson, Ole A.; 63.
Larson, R.; 172.
Larson, R. J.; 245, 325.
Larson, V. F.; 243, 324, 414, 439.
Larson, W. A.; 232, 439.
Larson, W. E.; 60.
Latin (subject of study); 28, 29, 33, 92, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 128, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 266, 269, 271, 272, 273, 278, 281, 282, 295, 296, 297, 298, 306, 307, 384, 394.
Latin school; see Gymnasium (Latin school).
Laudel, Arthur; 91, 96, 128, 141, 303, 332, 333, 341.
Laur. Larsen Hall; 23, 54, 77, 83, 151, 152, 394, 418, 476.
Laur. Larsen Memorial Fund; 172.
Lavik, J. R.; 60.
Lawston, W. A.; 254, 341.
Laxdahl, D. J.; 221, 321.
Leave of absence; 83, 84, 89, 90, 101, 102, 111, 114, 115, 117, 118, 122.
Lee, A. J.; 211, 411, 439, 462.
Lee, A. O.; 244, 345, 418.
Lee, Adrian; 247, 325.
Lee, C. L.; 246, 326, 353, 413, 439.
Lee, G. J.; 250, 419.
Lee, G. T.; 62, 220, 321, 416, 424, 439, 451, 462.
Lee, Jens L.; 63, 92, 146, 353.
Lee, O. E.; 217, 417, 424, 439, 451, 462.
Lee, O. H.; 210, 439.
Lee, O. T.; 218, 336, 422, 439.
Lee, P. J.; 250, 341, 418.
Legacies; 52, 78, 115, 150, 158, 170, 171, 172, 174.
Lein, C. O.; 217, 367.
Leque, N. M.; 247, 345, 414, 439.
Leque, N. P.; 60.
Lerud, Theodore; 241, 327, 414, 439, 451.
Leum, H. J.; 241, 323, 340, 344, 416, 426.
Levorson, John; 220, 412, 439.
Levorson, Oscar; 245, 325, 353, 411.
Lewison, Eli; 154, 225, 336, 340, 416, 426.
Liberal education; 26, 27, 278-280, 409, 474.
Librarian; 53, 54, 62, 79, 107, 108, 109, 111, 113, 114, 116, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 149, 155, 157, 159, 161, 162, 163, 168, 178, 179, 181, 264, 399.
Librarian, Assistant; 62, 112, 115, 118, 162.
Librarian Emeritus; 111.
Library; 54, 56, 57, 78, 144, 146, 147, 149, 155, 157, 159-165, 166, 168, 177, 180, 264, 307, 311, 314, 315, 317, 370, 392, 395, 399, 400, 401, 402, 428, 429, 475, 478.
Library and Museum, Chapter on; 159-169.
Library, Assistant; 307.
Library building; see Koren Library.
Library fees; 159.
Lie, J. E. J.; 60.
Lie, L. J.; 60.
Lien, A. E.; 218, 411, 432, 439, 451.
Lien, C. A. N.; 214, 451.
Lien, E. W. N.; 253, 353, 419.
Lien, J. A. O.; 247, 353, 418, 452.
Lienlökken, Jno.; 62.
Life, Student; see Student Life.
Life of Christ (subject of study); 31, 33, 34, 35, 137, 138, 140, 285, 474.
Lighting; 144, 149, 150, 151, 157, 175, 178, 429.
Lillegaard, L. O.; 214, 452.
Lillegard, G. O.; 239, 323, 327, 414, 425, 439, 467.
Linde, A. P.; 60.
Linde, H. J.; 232, 323, 340, 422, 426, 452.
Lindemann, F.; 89, 94, 109, 133.
Lindemann family; 94.
Linnevold, John; 92, 97, 135, 221, 321, 375, 412, 439, 452, 462.
Literary Course; 76, 267, 394.
Literary societies; 86, 159, 160, 290, 309-316, 318.
Litsheim, J. O.; 222, 439.
Livdahl, A. N.; 243, 326, 414, 439.
Livdahl, Carl; 227, 420, 444.
Loberg, J. D.; 246, 421.
Location; 70.
Löhre, N. J.; 59.
Lökensgaard, H. O.; 246, 418, 452.
Lökensgaard, K. O.; 218, 452, 462.
Lökensgaard, O. O.; 211, 363, 411, 439, 452, 462.
Loftness, G. O.; 245, 345, 439.
Lomen, Mrs. Elizabeth; 63.
Lomen, G. J.; 207, 334, 335.
Lomen, Jörgen (George); 210, 422.
Lommen, Gulbrand T.; 56, 57, 60, 61, 63, 387.
Lono, Mikkel; 244, 327, 416, 425, 439.
Lorelei (glee club); 363.

Losen, Carl; 243, 345, 414, 439.
Losen, G. S.; 252, 337, 343, 348.
Losna (society); 312.
Lovik, L. T.; 248, 421.
Lowell (society); 315.
Loyalty Hall; 23, 78, 154, 158, 177, 320, 356, 394, 476.
Lucky, C. E. L.; 256, 326, 343.
Lucky, C. J.; 60.
Ludvigson, N. H.; 225, 452.
Lund, J. H.; 219, 419, 426.
Lund, L. P.; 235, 323, 414, 439.
Lund, S. B.;60.
Lundberg, C.; 60.
Lunde, A. G.; 225, 322, 323, 412, 439.
Lunde, A. J.; 247, 345, 418.
Lunde, G. A.; 205, 411, 439, 462.
Lunde, Gunder Kitelsen; 386.
Lunde, H. A. P.; 247, 325, 353, 420, 445.
Lunde, J. H.; 220, 412, 431, 439.
Lundeberg, K. O.; 220, 439, 452, 462, 466.
Luther, Martin; 28, 29, 30, 46, 400, 401, 474.
Luther Academy; 197, 391.
Luther College Business Men's Association; 431.
Luther College Clubs; 266, 429, 430-432.
"Luther College Four"; 77.
Luther College Graduates and Undergraduates in Church work, Chapter on; 433-467.
"Luther College spirit"; 388.
Luther College Teachers' Association of North Dakota; 431.
Luther League; 38.
Luther Seminary, 25, 46, 391.
Luther statue; 77, 153, 403, 472, 484.
Luther Theological Seminary; 408, 410.
Lutheran Brethren, Church of; 195.
Lutheran Brotherhood of America; 270, 467.
Lutheran church; 12, 13, 27, 28, 30, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 73, 184, 383, 384.
Lutheran church in Norway; 12, 41, 43.
Lutheran Ladies' Seminary, Red Wing, Minn.; 391.
Lutheran literature; 164, 165, 456-466.
Lutheran Normal School, Sioux Falls, S. D.; 32, 269, 391.
Lutheran Publishing House; 146, 153, 457.
Lutheran schools; 24, 41, 44, 51, 70, 76, 196, 197, 199, 389, 455-456.
Lutheran schools, Luther College men in; 446-456.
Lutheran Students' Union Convention; 38, 39, 86, 317, 360, 364.
"Lutheran World Almanac"; 42, 43, 191.
Lyngaas, I. M.; 89, 94, 110, 137, 138, 226, 322, 337, 340, 341, 342, 370, 411, 452.
Lyngaas family; 94.
Lynne, J. A.; 239, 420, 439.
Lynne, Lars; 209, 452.
Lysne, H. O.; 246, 421.

Maakestad, B. S.; 256, 324, 337, 341, 350.
Maakestad, J. J.; 211, 439, 452.
Maakestad, J. W. B.; 247, 324, 325, 349, 414, 439.
Maakestad, N. F.; 234, 323.
Maakestad, N. G.; 252, 324, 326, 405, 420, 445.
"Maaltrosten"; 363.
Madsen, J. E.; 212, 439, 452.
Madson, Martin; 172.
Madson, N. A.; 34, 35, 84, 89, 94, 110, 138, 140, 242, 324, 327, 355, 408, 414, 439, 452.
Madson family (N. A. Madson); 94.
Magelssen, Finn; 240, 319, 326, 327, 414, 439.
Magelssen, H. G.; 223, 322, 341, 439.
Magelssen, Hans; 216, 411, 439.
Magelssen, N. S.; 234, 323, 439.
"Maihaugen"; 167.
Main Building; 16, 19, 21, 22, 26, 27, 68, 69, 70, 143-144, 146, 147-148, 149, 151, 161, 168, 356, 387-388, 389, 392, 403. Picture; 20, 23, 37, 183, 312, 354, 359, 390, 395, 419, 432, 476.
Malmin, G. J.; 251, 324.
Malmin, O. G.; 251, 319, 324, 326, 327, 419, 452.
Malmin, R.; 89, 94, 110, 140, 423, 427.
Malmin family; 94.
"Mamalandet"; 318.
Mandolin Club; 376.
Mandt, Olaf; 208, 334, 335, 422, 439.
Markhus, A. L.; 228, 340, 421.
Markhus, George; 34, 35, 62, 89, 94, 110, 131, 135, 136, 137, 168, 219, 283, 284, 285, 288, 290, 294, 318, 321, 411, 430, 452.
Markhus, L. J.; 205, 415, 422, 439.
Markhus, O. J.; 94, 205.
Markhus family (George Markhus); 94.
Marsh, Mrs. Jessie Ervin; 92, 376.
Mathematics (subject of study); 92, 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 109, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 269, 271, 272, 273, 281, 282, 298-299, 306, 307.
Medium of instruction; 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 46, 47, 282, 396.
Megorden, T. H.; 252, 324, 326, 327, 343, 420, 445.
Melaas, Mrs.; 171.
Melaas, I. J.; 250, 324, 420, 431.
Melaas, M. J.; 171.
Melanchthon, P.; 30.
Meland, R. J.; 223, 439, 462.
Mellang, P. K.; 218, 440.
Mellby, C. A.; 221, 321, 417, 425, 440, 452, 462.
Mellem, E. G.; 221, 336, 366, 422, 444, 452.
Mevig, A. I. M.; 92, 97, 138, 242, 323, 417, 431.
Michelsen, P. C. H. K.; 376.
Midboe, J.; 60.
Mikkelsen, Amund; 63.
Mikkelsen, M. A.; 220, 321, 336, 416, 425, 444.
Mikkelson, C. F.; 247, 349.
Mikkelson, M. M.; 89, 94, 111, 138, 140, 216, 452.
Mikkelson family (M. M. Mikkelson); 94.
Military drill; 91, 110, 120, 121, 125, 126, 140, 146, 270, 272, 328, 353-359.
Military science and tactics; 126, 128, 140, 272, 358, 396.
Mimer (society); 160.
Mimer library; 159, 160, 401-402.
Minde (society); 311.
Minerva (society); 315.
Ministers, need of; 11, 12, 14, 15, 24, 26, 32, 45, 66, 266, 276, 391, 473.
Ministers' wives; 77, 472.
Ministry, Luther College men in the; 45-46, 47, 204, 266, 388-389, 411-416, 434-443, 446, 469.
Ministry, Training for the; 28, 29, 45, 46, 70, 76, 79, 266, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 361, 384, 385, 391, 409, 410, 433, 469, 472-473.
Minne, N. M.; 215, 440, 462.
Minnesota Conference; 331.
Mission fields, Luther College men in the; 467.

Missions, History of (subject of study); 35.
Missouri Synod; 15, 16, 19, 24, 25, 109, 391.
Mithun, O. J.; 246, 414, 440.
Mjölner (society); 316, 363.
Moackrud, A. B.; 256, 337.
"Moderlandet"; 318.
Moe, Ebbe; 229, 322, 323, 440.
Moe, E. O.; 237, 323, 340, 420.
Moe, J. M.; 253, 324, 327.
Moe, L. A.; 62, 86-87, 89, 94, 96, 111, 139, 140, 242, 260, 298, 299, 306, 307, 418, 431, 432, 452.
Moe, Mrs. L. A.; 87, 92, 94, 96, 300, 376, 410.
Moe, L. L.; 237, 351, 440.
Moe, Lars L.; 86, 94, 218.
Moe, Oscar; 229, 340.
Moe, S. M.; 85, 249, 324, 416, 440.
Moe family (L. A. Moe); 86-87, 94.
Möller, F. A.; 206, 422, 440, 463.
Möller, G. E.; 242, 440.
Moen, C. J.; 212, 440, 452.
Moen, Hans; 232, 376.
Moen, L. O.; 61.
Moen, Paul; 229, 322, 323, 340, 342, 422, 440.
Mörstad, E. O.; 218, 440, 452, 463, 466, 467.
Mohn, F. Voss; 215, 416, 425, 444.
Mohn, Th. N.; 206, 390, 422, 440, 452, 462.
Moldstad, C. A.; 235, 323, 327, 414, 440.
Moldstad, J. A.; 224, 322, 374, 412, 429, 440, 452, 462, 466.
Monona Academy; 390.
Monrad, Ragnar; 89, 94, 111, 134, 135.
Monrad family; 94.
Monserud, N. O.; 432.
Monson, Albert; 242, 323, 421.
Monson, H. W.; 244, 326, 327, 348, 418, 452.
Monson, I. G.; 209, 334, 335, 432, 440, 462.
Monson, M. J.; 237, 323, 340, 411.
Monson, O. S.; 250, 325, 341, 420.
Moore, H. W.; 222, 366, 422, 426.
Mork, A. O.; 256, 324, 326.
Mortensen, Peder; 219, 440.
Mortensen, V. A. M.; 218, 440.
Mortenson, E. E.; 238, 340, 419, 440.
Motto, College; 73, 403, 469, 484.
Movold, R. A.; 91, 96, 128, 141, 303, 329, 333, 348.
Museum; 54, 62, 106, 144, 147, 149, 150, 154, 156, 157, 158, 161, 165, 166-169, 177, 180, 407, 428, 478.
Museum, library; 161, 166.
Music; 30, 36, 76, 92, 102, 106, 116, 119, 122, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 269, 271, 272, 273, 281, 299, 300, 306, 307, 361-381, 475, 476, 479. Chapter on; 361-381.
Music, Instrumental; 299, 300, 365-368.
Music, Vocal; 102, 106, 116, 118, 119, 122, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 272, 299, 300, 361-365, 376, 475.
Music hall; 78, 377, 406, 476, 479.
Music instructors; 92, 375-376.
Music library; 155, 370.
Music pavilion; 148, 149, 154, 335.
Music room; 145, 149, 151.
Musical Director; 119, 307, 366, 370, 372, 373, 375, 376, 377, 378.
Musical instruments; 145, 153, 155, 158, 367-368, 370, 402.
Musical organizations; 155, 299, 300, 361-377.
Musical Union; 155, 299, 368-371, 376, 402, 406.
Muspelheim (society); 309, 314, 315.
Muus, B. J.; 59, 60, 389, 459.
Myhre, G.; 60.
Myhre, O. C.; 222, 440.
Myron, H.; 60, 208, 432.
Myrwang, J. H.; 431.

Naeset, A. O.; see Nasset, A. O.
Naeset, J. J.; 57, 60, 61, 387.
Naeseth, A. O.; 238, 340, 344, 411.
Naeseth, C. A.; 34, 35, 54, 60, 62, 89, 94, 111, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 143, 162, 163, 209, 284, 285, 287, 288, 292, 294, 401, 422, 424, 440, 453, 463.
Naeseth, Mrs. C. A.; 94, 408.
Naeseth, C. G.; 233, 414, 432, 440.
Naeseth, Herman; 232, 421.
Naeseth, J. R.; 236, 323, 340, 416, 426.
Naeseth, W. K.; 89, 94, 112, 137, 138, 238, 414, 425, 440, 453.
Naeseth family (C. A. Naeseth); 94.
Name of the College; 52, 56, 57, 386, 387.
Narum, H. K.; 244, 341, 349, 416, 440, 452.
Narvesen, Cornelius; 89, 94, 99, 112, 133, 134, 206, 290, 299, 452.
Narvesen family; 94.
Narveson, B. H.; 255, 342, 343, 350.
Nasset, A. O.; 219, 452.
National Capital Luther College Club; 432.
Natural history (subject of study); 119, 132, 133, 134, 166, 269, 271, 272.
Natvig, A. J.; 91, 96, 128, 140, 141, 245, 333, 340, 341, 345, 418, 452.
Natvig, A. S.; 245, 340, 341, 345, 418.
Needy Students; see Student aid.
Nelson, A. Augustus; see Hallstone, A. A.
Nelson, A. E.; 250, 324, 326, 327, 420, 445
Nelson, A. T.; 234, 351, 414, 432, 440.
Nelson, C. P.; 250, 324, 349.
Nelson, D. T.; 48, 90, 94, 112, 139, 245, 289, 290, 298, 306, 307, 324, 326, 353, 418, 425, 452.
Nelson, G. A.; see Sundby, G. A.
Nelson, K. O.; 255, 324.
Nelson, Knute; 263.
Nelson, M. J.; 247, 324, 418, 452.
Nelson, O. A.; 249, 418.
Nelson, Olaf; 90, 94, 112, 140, 141, 250, 325, 418, 452.
Nelson, R. P.; 91, 96, 128, 140.
Nelson, Walter; 235, 340, 421.
Nelson family (D. T. Nelson); 94.
Nelson family (Olaf Nelson); 94.
Neperud, Carl; 218, 336.
Neprud, Selmer; 242, 344.
Nerison, A. G. N.; 252, 343.
Nervig, A. J.; 226, 440.
Ness, Hildus; 225, 336, 341, 342.
Ness, J. A.; 90, 94, 113, 135, 136, 217, 318, 321, 417, 424, 425, 452, 463.
Ness, J. M. O.; 214, 363, 367, 411, 440, 452.
Ness family (J. A. Ness); 94.
Nesset, A. O.; 242, 327, 414, 440.
Nesseth, G. P.; 220, 440.
Neste, K. K.; 170.
Neste, T. P.; 232, 440.
Nestos, Peter; 243, 348, 349.
Neuberg, Karen R.; see Larsen, Mrs. Laur. (Karen R. Neuberg).
Newspapers; 161, 166, 168.
Nielsen, Edias; 221, 440, 452.
Niffelheim (society); 309, 313, 314, 318.
Night-watchman; 55, 63.
Nightingale (flageolette sextette); 376.
Nilsen, Christian; 63, 382.

Nilsen, Mrs. Christian; 63, 382.
Nilsen, Halvor; 61.
Nilson, M. J.; 246, 445.
Nilsson, Thomas; 62, 91, 96, 129, 137, 222, 321, 422, 440, 463.
Nine-year course; 76, 267, 268, 273, 394.
Nödshilder, H. A.; 220, 440.
Non-sectarian colleges; 196, 199.
Nordby, H. P.; 246, 324, 440.
Nordby, Jörgen; 59, 60, 207, 361, 400, 416, 440, 466.
Nordgaard, Christian; 211, 422.
Nordgaard, E. N.; 255, 342, 343, 345, 348, 351.
Nordgaard, J. S.; 213, 417, 440, 452.
Nordgaard, K. E.; 205, 318.
Nordgaard, N. N.; 222, 321, 336, 412, 440.
Nordgaren, Peder Simon; 386.
Nordlie, H. C.; 236, 323, 340, 351, 417, 424, 452.
Nordstierna (society); 312.
Norgaard, C. H.; 234, 414, 440.
Norgaard, J. R.; 242, 325, 417.
"Norgesfærden"; 77, 122, 372, 463, 465.
Norlie, O. M.; 24, 31, 34, 35, 36, 90, 92, 94, 113, 139, 140, 141, 179, 275, 285, 286, 287, 293, 304, 305, 306, 307, 433, 483.
Norlie family; 94.
Normal Department; 24, 28, 32, 70, 111, 112, 203, 268, 269, 283, 284, 286, 287, 291, 294, 300, 389.
Normann, H. M.; 92, 97, 136, 233, 414, 440, 452.
Normann, O. A.; 97, 205, 411, 415, 440.
Normann, S. T.; 92, 97, 135, 136, 228, 322, 323, 340, 342, 370, 376, 412, 440.
Normannalaget; 160, 312, 315, 363.
Norrönna (society); 316, 363.
Norske Selskab, Det; 312.
North Central Association; 142, 173, 308, 394.
Northern Minnesota Luther College Club; 432.
Northwestern Gymnastic Meet; 349-350.
Norway, Teachers from; 18, 24, 69, 83, 100, 102, 108, 109, 111, 113, 118, 119, 120, 122.
Norway Tour; 74, 119, 340, 362, 363, 372, 373, 374, 376.
Norwegian (subject of study); 92, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 119, 120, 124, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 269, 271, 272, 273, 276, 281, 286, 290, 300-302, 306, 307, 396.
Norwegian-American Historical Archives; 169.
Norwegian-American literature; 161, 164, 165, 166.
Norwegian culture; 40, 41, 46, 47, 73, 80, 165, 166, 409, 468.
Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America; 14, 49, 159.
Norwegian Evangelical Synod of the State of Wisconsin; 49.
Norwegian immigration to the U. S.; see Immigration from Norway.
Norwegian Lutheran Church; 12, 13, 30, 41, 45, 46, 80, 192.
Norwegian Lutheran Church of America; 48, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 85, 100, 105, 113, 119, 120, 158, 170, 174, 175, 179, 182, 187, 188, 194, 195, 197, 263, 264, 357, 390, 401, 409.
Norwegian Society of America; 84.
Norwegian Student Singers; see Student Singers' Association of Norway.
Norwegian Synod; 14, 15, 16, 19, 21, 24, 25, 27, 32, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 66, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 100, 103, 107, 108, 111, 112, 114, 116, 119, 120, 145, 146, 159, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 178, 179, 182, 184, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 320, 383, 384, 391, 392, 472.
Norwegians in America; 47, 184, 185, 192, 195, 197.
Number of students; see Attendance.
Nurse; 55, 63, 78, 91, 125, 129, 130, 140, 155, 265, 307, 375.
Nygaard, O. S.; 241, 340.
Nystrom, G. A.; 62.

Occupations and professions of alumni; 45, 47, 411-423, 446.
Ode, P. G.; 253, 326, 342, 343.
Ödegaard, G. G.; 232, 342, 443.
Oefstedal, A. A.; 214, 363, 443, 455, 466.
Oefstedal, N. A.; 215, 443.
Oefstedal, Rudolph; 252, 325, 326, 342, 343, 420, 445.
Öie, L. A. L.; 223, 455.
Öien, J. P.; 231, 443.
Öxendahl, I. L.; 222, 443, 455.
Office, President's; 54, 142, 143, 147, 155, 382.
Officials, College; 62-63.
Officials, Corporation; 50, 57, 59, 60-62.
Olafson, C. M.; 245, 325, 349, 421.
Olafson, K. K.; 233, 323, 414, 440.
Old English; see Anglo-Saxon.
Old Norse (subject of study); 135, 136, 138, 300.
Olsen, Ellef; 205, 411, 415, 440.
Olsen, Engel; 224, 440.
Olsen, Gudbrand; 59.
Olsen, H. E.; 235, 323, 327, 340, 414, 440, 463.
Olsen, H. M.; 226, 322, 412, 424, 440.
Olsen, Johan; 233, 440.
Olsen, M. I.; 229, 323, 416, 426, 453.
Olsen, N. A.; 239, 323, 326, 352, 420, 424, 453.
Olsen, O. N.; 61.
Olsen, Rudolf; 90, 94, 113, 134.
Olsen, T. J.; 239, 432.
Olsen family (Rudolf Olsen); 94.
Olsnaes, A.; 60.
Olson, B. T.; 233, 453.
Olson, C. M.; 250, 326, 348, 350, 419.
Olson, M. H.; 253.
Olson, O. L.
  Biographical data; 80-82, 89, 93, 100, 424, 425.
  Family; 80, 82, 93.
  Picture; 61, 81, 100, 131, 139.
  President (Acting); 62, 64, 82, 89, 395, 408, 417.
  Secretary of Board of Trustees; 61.
  Student life; 223, 322, 329, 335, 336, 340, 342.
  Subjects taught; 137, 138, 140, 141, 288, 289, 290, 296, 303.
  Other references; 29, 54, 275, 306, 307, 317, 332, 398, 404, 453, 463, 468.
Olson, Mrs. O. L.; 82, 93.
Olson, Paul F.; 82, 255, 326, 337.
Olson, T. O.; 249, 418.
Olson, W. A.; 82, 251.
Olson family (O. L. Olson); 80-82, 93.
Omland, G. J.; 214, 440.
Omlid, G. H.; 211, 440.
Omlie, O. K.; 92, 97, 136, 226, 322, 375, 417, 453.
Ongstad S. H.; 219, 420.

Onsgard, H. A.; 243, 324, 340, 417, 425, 453.
Opheim, E. F.; 247, 340.
Opheim, O. S.; 224, 322, 336, 420, 426, 453.
Opsahl, H. T.; 246, 342.
Opsahl, J. E.; 245, 327, 416, 426, 444.
Opsahl, T. G.; 216, 336, 422, 440.
Opsal, C. L.; 62.
Opstad, I. A.; 244, 324, 327, 344, 345, 353, 417, 425.
Opsund, G. M.; 60.
Oratorical Association; 318.
Oratorical contests; 290, 318, 327.
Oratoricals; see Forensics; Public Speaking.
Oratorios; 30, 363, 364, 365, 402, 476.
Orchestra; 155, 299, 364, 365-366, 368, 370, 371, 372, 376, 407.
Ordahl, M. B.; 238, 440.
Ordal, O. J.; 229, 320, 322, 323, 368, 417, 440, 453, 463.
Ordal, Z. J.; 62, 90, 94, 114, 136, 229, 342, 412, 440, 453, 463.
Ordal family (Z. J. Ordal); 94.
Organization; 18, 30, 48, 76, 79, 84, 85, 260-274.
  Chapter on; 260-274.
Organizations and activities of students; see Student organizations and activities.
Orting, E. A. N. B.; 244, 440.
Orwoll, M. S.; 90, 94, 114, 138, 235, 323, 420, 444, 453.
Orwoll, O. C.; 257, 337, 341, 343, 348, 350.
Orwoll, S. M.; 92, 97, 135, 224, 322, 341, 342, 412, 440.
Orwoll, S. P.; 255, 337, 341, 342, 343.
Orwoll family (M. S. Orwoll); 94.
Osseo (society); 312.
Ostrem, H. M.; 257, 337, 341.
Otis Building; 18, 68, 143, 328, 386, 387.
Otis, Nathaniel; 143.
Otte, C. N. H.; 253, 350.
Otte, Heinrich; 226, 342, 412, 440, 467.
Otte, J. N.; 253, 337, 343, 348.
Ottersen, Ole; 220, 321, 412, 432, 440, 453.
Ottesen, Diderikke; see Brandt, Mrs. Diderikke.
Ottesen, J. A.; 13, 14, 15, 18, 21, 24, 59, 63, 392.
Ottesen, O. C.; 214, 422, 440.
Ottun, N. J.; 205, 453.
Overn, A. G. H.; 94, 213, 440, 463.
Overn, O. B.; 63, 90, 94, 114, 138, 140, 141, 299, 303, 304, 355, 358.
Overn, Orlando; 242, 327.
Overn family (O. B. Overn); 94.
Ovri, E. J.; 219, 411, 440.
Owen, E. M.; 255, 343.
Oyloe, H.; 63, 307.

P. A. Munch Historical Society; 160, 317.
Pacific Coast tours; 119, 372, 374, 375, 377.
Pacific Lutheran Academy and Business College; 391.
Paintings; 166, 167, 428.
Palisades, The; 26.
Palm, S. T.; 221, 440, 453.
Panama-Pacific International Exposition, Band at the; 374, 377.
Palmer, K. R.; 235, 440, 453.
Park Region Luther College; 197, 391.
Parochial schools; 44, 45, 83, 262.
Parsons, E. H.; 250, 325, 326, 419.
Pastors, College; 37, 53, 55, 63, 91, 120, 123, 127, 138, 140.
Paulson, A. C., 255, 320, 325, 326.
Paulson, A. M.; 253, 325.
Paulson, P. C.; 236, 323, 419, 426, 453.
Paulson, S. G.; 244, 325.
Paulsrud, G. O.; 60.
Pedersen, Nils; 214, 440.
Pederson, A. C.; 236, 344, 352, 417, 431, 444, 453.
Pederson, C. A.; 242, 323, 352, 417, 453.
Pederson, Christofer; 214, 363, 440.
Pederson, Magnus; 60, 219.
Pederson, Martin; 170.
Pederson, O. B.; 231, 340.
Peerson, Cleng; 9, 10, 41.
Penmanship (subject of study); 92, 100, 107, 109, 118, 119, 124, 127, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 269, 271, 272, 273, 302-303.
Petersen, Bernhard; see Sorose, Bernhard.
Petersen, E. J.; 34, 62, 90, 94, 114, 134, 135, 162, 284, 291, 296, 302.
Petersen, J. A.; 245, 324, 327, 414, 440.
Petersen, J. W.; 236, 421.
Petersen, R. W.; 92, 97, 245.
Petersen, W. M. H.; 62, 209, 422, 440, 453, 463.
Petersen family (E. J. Petersen); 94.
Peterson, A. S.; 242, 323, 421.
Peterson, C. N.; 219, 321, 336, 412, 440, 453.
Peterson, E. E.; 62, 90, 94, 115, 138, 140, 162, 163, 242, 297, 307, 319, 324, 326, 327, 375, 420, 425, 453.
Peterson, F. E.; 34, 35, 64, 90, 94, 115, 139, 142, 242, 285, 286, 287, 292, 298, 303, 306, 307, 323, 340, 348, 349, 417, 425, 453.
Peterson, H. C.; 256, 337.
Peterson, H. E.; 251, 324, 337, 341, 342, 343, 345, 348.
Peterson, H. J.; 245, 440.
Peterson, H. R.; 251, 324.
Peterson, H. S.; 234, 351, 419, 453.
Peterson, Halvor; 214, 336, 422.
Peterson, J. M.; 92, 97, 136, 231, 320, 322, 323, 417, 424, 425, 453, 463.
Peterson, J. R.; 224, 322, 336, 416, 426.
Peterson, L. C.; 237, 323, 327, 422, 444.
Peterson, Olivia; 63, 91, 96, 129, 140.
Peterson, Samuel; 229, 422, 440, 453.
Peterson, Thore; 56, 57, 60, 61, 387.
Peterson, Tillman; 241, 417.
Peterson family (E. E. Peterson); 94.
Peterson family (F. E. Peterson); 94.
Phalanx, The; 146, 353, 354.
Philomathean (society); 315.
Philosophy (subject of study); 76, 138, 140, 273, 286, 303, 306, 307.
Physical Director; 55, 79, 126, 128, 129, 303, 330, 332, 334.
Physical training; 141, 281, 303, 479.
Physical welfare; 38, 55, 329, 359.
Physician, College; 55, 63, 91, 129, 130, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 175.
Physics (subject of study); 76, 78, 86, 101, 104, 105, 114, 118, 123, 124, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 272, 273, 277, 281, 291, 303-304, 306, 307.
Physics Laboratory; 78, 151, 152, 180, 279, 394.
Physiology (subject of study); 104, 108, 109, 110, 118, 119, 124, 134, 135, 136, 141, 273, 283.
Piano (subject of study); 376.
"The Pioneer"; 319, 320.
Pioneer conditions; 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 66, 68, 76, 142, 167, 169, 185, 186, 188, 201, 384, 386, 408, 478.

Pioneers, Character of; 10, 11, 14, 22, 40, 184, 276, 386, 400, 468.
Pipe Organ; 376, 377, 406.
Plans for the future; 15, 16, 26, 68, 69, 70, 76, 77, 169, 376, 377, 472, 484.
Platonian (society); 316.
Predestination controversy; 66, 71, 392.
Preparatory Department—
Athletics; 115, 116, 334, 337, 342, 343, 348.
Courses of study; 28, 30-32, 282, 283, 284, 285, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 361, 482.
Debating; 326.
Entrance requirements; 280.
Graduation requirements; 281.
Literary Societies; 316.
Organization; 76, 198, 262, 266, 267-268, 271, 272, 273, 389, 394.
Principal; 54, 64, 79, 82-89, 102, 106, 111, 118, 121, 265, 280, 306.
Principal (acting); 84, 85, 122.
Principal, Assistant; 84, 86, 110, 121, 123.
Other references; 24, 131, 197, 200, 394, 482, 483.
Preparatory freshman year; 271, 283, 285, 289, 290, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 302, 303.
Preparatory junior year; 269, 271, 283, 284, 285, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304.
Preparatory senior year; 269, 271, 283, 284, 285, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304.
Preparatory sophomore year; 269, 271, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 291, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303.
Preparatory sub-freshman year; 271, 282, 283, 285, 289, 290, 291, 295, 299, 300, 303, 394.
President; 25, 37, 39, 51, 53, 54, 55, 62, 64-82, 89, 90, 100, 162, 170, 171, 264, 265, 306, 392, 393.
President, Acting; 62, 64, 82, 89, 100, 395, 408, 417.
President Emeritus; 62, 66, 89, 100.
President of the Synod; 51, 52, 57, 59, 73, 108, 120, 409.
Presidents and Principals, Chapter on; 64-87.
Prestegaard, P. O.; 234, 323, 350, 351.
Preus, A. C.; 13, 59, 60.
Preus, C. K.
Biographical data; 73-80, 82, 93, 100, 395, 398, 423.
Chapel talks; 37, 80.
Character; 79-80, 393, 400.
Family; 74, 93, 398.
Pastorate and other church work; 59, 73, 74, 440, 460, 465, 466.
Picture; 36, 75, 100, 131, 334, 376.
President; 60, 62, 64, 74-79, 89, 393, 394, 395, 400, 409, 469.
Student life; 206, 334, 335, 361.
Subjects taught; 34, 35, 36, 136, 137, 138, 140, 285.
Other references; 29, 54, 145, 155, 275, 319, 374, 401, 408, 429, 453, 463, 467.
Preus, Mrs. C. K.; 74, 93, 240, 408, 473.
Preus, Cathinka H.; see Stalland, Mrs. K. D.
Preus, H. A., Sr.; 13, 14, 21, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 73, 93, 186, 385, 386, 388, 393, 458.
Preus, H. A. ('10); 241, 324, 414, 440, 463.
Preus, H. A. ('16); 74, 244, 325, 340, 353, 421, 426, 431, 444.
Preus, J. A. O.; 61, 62, 74, 234, 400, 404, 419, 425, 426, 444.
Preus, J. C. K.; 74, 234, 323, 340, 374, 414, 441, 463.
Preus, J. H.; 249, 416, 441.
Preus, J. W.; 216, 367, 408, 411, 441.
Preus, O. J. H.; 74, 232, 340, 403, 404, 414, 427, 431, 432, 441.
Preus, P. A.; 74, 239, 324, 332, 340, 420.
Preus, W. C.; 242, 324, 340, 345, 416, 426.
Preus family (C. K. Preus); 74, 93.
Proceedo (society); 315.
Professors at the College; see Faculty.
Psychology (subject of study); 76, 106, 113, 116, 122, 138, 140, 141, 272, 273, 277, 282, 286, 304, 305, 306, 475.
Public Schools; 32, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 85, 86, 87, 261-262, 267.
Public speaking; 76, 92, 100, 108, 110, 121, 123, 137, 141, 288, 289, 290, 307, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 317-318, 326, 327, 479.
Publications, Student; 56, 318-320, 321-326.
Publicity; 56, 76, 77, 178, 181, 264, 371, 374.
Puget Sound Luther College Club; 432.
Pulpit Rock; 435.

Qualley, L. E.; 252, 343.
Qualley, O. W.; 90, 94, 115, 139, 140, 247, 293, 298, 299, 303, 306, 307, 324, 328, 334, 337, 341, 345, 348, 418, 453.
Qualley family; 94.
Qually, P. W.; 239, 340, 344, 416, 426, 431, 453.
Quammen, A. G.; 225, 432, 441.
Quammen, N. A.; 205, 441.
Quarve, T. L.; 211, 420.
Quiel, G. J.; 253, 325.
Quill, C. J.; 235, 327, 414, 441.
Quill, M. B.; 243, 414, 441.

Raabolle, N. J.; 60.
Radio-telegraphy; 141, 272, 304.
Rahn, G. O. G.; 245, 326, 327, 420, 441.
Ramberg, F. E.; 246, 420.
Ramberg, R. J.; 253, 325.
Ramsey, E. E.; 252, 343.
Ramstad, Ola; 90, 94, 115, 134, 135, 146, 150, 172, 217, 353, 423, 453.
Ramstad family; 94.
Ranum, M. B.; 253, 324, 345.
Rasmussen, Gerhard; 209, 441.
Rasmussen, P. A.; 60.
Rasmussen, W. A.; 216, 441.
Ravndal, C. M.; 250, 326, 343, 345, 353, 420.
Ravndal, Olaf; 251, 353, 356, 421.
Reading Room; 143, 144, 146, 147, 156, 157, 161, 164.
Recitation rooms; 142, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 151, 152, 154, 382, 396.
Recitation periods; 274, 281.
Red River Valley Luther College Club; 432.
Reformed Churches; 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 196, 199.

Registrar; 53, 54, 63, 72, 79, 84, 122, 264, 307.
Registrar, Assistant; 63, 120.
Reishus, F. E.; 245, 324, 326, 421.
Reishus, G. A.; 243, 324, 432.
Reishus, H. T.; 257, 343.
Reishus, K. P. B.; 242, 323, 327, 417, 453.
Reishus, T. S.; 207, 441.
Reitan, B. J.; 222, 441.
Religion (subject of study); 27-36, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 164, 198, 272, 273, 276, 282, 284, 287, 304, 306, 307, 396, 468, 482.
Religious Aim and Character, Chapter on; 24-47.
Religious background; 9, 11, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 41, 383, 384.
Rem, Oscar; 256, 318, 319, 324, 326, 327.
Remmen, Gilbert; 171.
Remmen, M. E.; 220, 321, 416, 426, 453.
Remmen, Marit; 171.
Remmen, N. E.; 218, 430.
Repairs; 145, 149, 151, 155.
Repertoires; 377-381.
Reque, H. A.; 92, 97, 136, 226, 303, 322, 416, 426, 453.
Reque, L. S.; 34, 54, 60, 61, 90, 94, 116, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 145, 205, 287, 290, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 329, 353, 367, 390, 392, 422, 423, 424, 426, 428, 445, 453.
Reque, Mrs. L. S.; 94, 408, 470.
Reque, L. S. J.; 226, 321, 322, 341, 342, 412, 441, 453.
Reque, P. A.; 221, 321, 335, 336, 416, 426, 445.
Reque, P. E.; 256, 324.
Reque, Paul S.; 250, 350, 353.
Reque, Peter S.; 97, 206, 353, 441.
Reque, S. S.; 90, 94, 116, 137, 138, 139, 140, 148, 202, 234, 285, 289, 290, 291, 302, 303, 307, 332, 334, 337, 340, 341, 351, 417, 445, 453.
Reque, S. T.; 224, 321, 322, 335, 412, 441, 463.
Reque, Styrk; 386.
Reque, U. H.; 251, 326.
Reque family (L. S. Reque); 94.
Reserve Officers' Training Corps; 47, 126, 128, 270-271, 358-359, 396.
Residence, President's; 145, 148, 149, 153, 154, 167, 177, 180, 265, 470, 471.
Residences, College; 177, 178, 180.
Retrospect and Prospect, Chapter on; 468-484.
Reunion Band; 402, 403, 406, 407.
Rickansrud, T. M.; 250.
"Ridderen uden Frygt og Dadel"; 318.
Rifles; 146, 353, 356, 357.
Rikansrud, O. T.; 220, 321, 336, 412, 441, 453.
Rindahl, O. S.; 252, 342, 343, 351, 419, 453.
Rindahl, W. O.; 257, 326.
Ringlee, Emil; 245, 340, 345.
Ringoen, T. R.; 229, 370, 376, 414, 441, 453.
Ringstad, J. J.; 217, 441.
Risty, Edward; 243, 441.
Roalkvam, H. G.; 33, 34, 35, 62, 90, 94, 116, 133, 134, 162, 211, 284, 286, 294, 296, 300, 411, 424, 428, 441, 453, 463.
Roalkvam family; 94.
Rodsater, G. I.; 237, 340, 350, 351, 416, 426, 445.
Roe, K. S. N.; 256, 326.
Rödsater, T. A.; 223, 335, 336, 441.
Röthe, Halle, 210, 334, 335.
Rogne, E. T.; 216, 411, 441.
Rognlie, I. H. M.; 253, 350.
Rognlie, P. H.; 220, 441, 453, 463.
Rognlien, J. B.; 242, 414, 441.
Rohne, C. L.; 254, 326.
Rohne, J. M.; 247, 325, 327, 420, 425, 441.
Rolfsen, O. O.; 242, 441.
Rollefson, C. I.; 221, 336, 453.
Romness, H. R.; 247, 325, 414, 441.
Rondestvedt, A. P.; 211, 363, 417, 441.
Ronnei, H. L.; 247, 418.
Rosenqvist, Bernhard; 92, 97, 242, 319, 326, 344, 421, 453.
Rosenqvist, Rolf; 247, 324, 349, 414, 441.
Rosholdt, C. L.; 237, 421, 453.
Rosholdt, H. S.; 247, 421.
Rosholdt, I. E.; 241, 421, 445.
Rosholdt, J. W.; 239, 323, 352, 414, 441.
Rosholdt, T. G.; 242, 421, 453.
Rosholdt, T. L.; 232, 414, 441, 453.
Rosholdt, Tollef; 205, 423, 441, 463.
Rosholt, A. J.; 232, 416, 426.
Rossing, A. C.; 243, 349.
Rossing, C. A.; 60.
Rossing, T. A.; 60, 78, 171.
Rossing, T. H.; 249, 325, 420, 445.
Rostad, C. N.; 238, 344, 351.
Rostad, M. L.; 241, 344, 421.
Rotto, T. I.; 247, 341, 345, 416, 441.
Rovang, E. J.; 254, 350, 351.
Rovelstad, A. M.; 29, 34, 35, 90, 94, 117, 137, 138, 139, 140, 275, 295, 296, 297, 298, 307.
Rovelstad, Mrs. A. M.; 94, 410.
Rovelstad family; 94.
Rue, H. S.; 223, 412, 441.
Ruen, O. C.; 257, 337.
Ruen, Oliver; 234, 323, 327, 340, 421, 445.
Rugland, G. T.; 254, 324, 342, 343, 350, 351.
Rugland, J. G.; 231, 441.
Rugland, S. L.; 254, 350.
Rules and regulations; 49, 58, 85, 482.
Rustad, G. O.; 59, 61.
Ruste, E. O.; 210, 411, 441.
Rygg, Enoch; 63.
Rygg, Hans L.; 63.
Rygg, O. S.; 216, 367, 411, 441.
Rygh, G. A. T.; 90, 94, 117, 134, 216, 411, 425, 441, 453, 463.
Rygh family; 94.
Rynning, Lars; 248, 325.
Rystad, A. R. A.; 211, 441.
Rystad, J. K.; 206, 441.

Sabbatical year; 78.
Saervold, O. J.; 92, 97, 136, 225, 322, 416.
Saetra, E. O.; 60.
Saetra, T. C.; 60.
Saetrang, G.; 61.
Saettre, T. A.; 214, 411, 442.
Saevig, O. M.; 216, 442.
Saga (society); 311, 312.
Sagen, A. K.; 60, 209, 423, 441, 464, 466.
St. Cloud Hotel; 18, 68, 143, 328, 386, 387.
St. Olaf College; 389-390, 410.
St. Olav, Order of; 67, 74, 84, 100, 102, 105, 108, 118, 120, 130.
Salaries; 49, 51, 58, 172, 178, 179, 181, 480.
Salvesen, Emil; 242, 414, 441.
Sampson, B. O.; 248, 340, 345.
Sandager, C. N.; 241, 344, 414, 441, 454, 467.

Sandager, Mrs. Ragnhild; 172.
Sandberg, Ivar; 241, 326, 414, 441.
Sanden, A. N.; 92, 97, 138, 247.
Sander, A. B.; 34, 36, 90, 94, 117, 133, 208, 423, 425, 454.
Sander family; 94.
Sanderson, Tollef; 61, 211.
Sando, O. O.; 207, 441.
"Sandvigske Samlinger"; 167.
Sather, Allen; 237, 340.
Sauer, A. G.; 245, 324, 421.
Sauer, C. I.; 228, 323, 414, 441.
Sauer, H. O.; 232, 323, 419, 441.
Savre, B. K.; 63, 90, 94, 117, 136, 138, 140, 227, 299, 322, 332, 341, 342, 374, 416, 427, 445, 454.
Savre, H. K.; 251, 324, 326, 350.
Savre family; 94.
Saxvik, H. O.; 236, 323, 340, 417, 445.
Scarvie, N. G.; 251, 349.
Scarvie, W. B.; 249, 324, 327, 341, 356, 420, 445.
Schavlan, O. E.; see Skavlan, O. E.
Scheie, I. O.; 211, 441.
Schesvold, T. P.; 213, 441.
Schjeldahl, R. I.; 255, 343.
Schjeldahl, Theodore; 234, 420, 427.
Schmidt, F. A.; 18, 21, 34, 35, 36, 48, 49, 88, 90, 94, 118, 132, 133, 142, 143, 145, 287, 290, 291, 292, 295, 298, 299, 302, 363, 382, 388, 392.
Schmidt, O. E.; 61, 62.
Schmidt family; 94.
"Schmidt's Hall"; 146.
Scholarship; 264, 265, 274, 408, 468, 474.
School calendar; 273-274.
School Plant, Chapter on; 142-158.
School year, Length of; 273.
Schreuder Mission; 66.
Science, General (subject or study); 104, 109, 118, 123, 126, 140, 273, 290, 306, 307.
Science Building; 78, 475.
Scientific apparatus; 150, 151, 152.
Seal of the College; 48, 469.
Secretary of the Synod; 57, 59, 108, 466.
Seebach, C. H.; 247, 325, 327, 340, 345, 411, 454.
Seehuus, Knut; 215, 411, 441, 464.
Seim, V. L.; 209, 441.
Seippel, Alex.; 90, 94, 99, 118, 133.
Seippel family; 94.
Selnes, E. R.; 244, 324, 326, 327, 340, 420.
Seltveit, C. G.; 220, 441,
Semester hours; 274, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305.
Semesters; see Terms.
Semicentennial; see Fiftieth anniversary.
"Semicentennial" (annual); 319, 326.
Senior High School; 76, 84, 198, 268, 280, 281, 394.
Senior year; 28, 267, 271, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 303, 304, 305.
Sevareid, Alfred; 236, 340, 344, 420.
Seven-year course; 70, 82, 267, 269, 271-272, 389.
Seventeenth of May; 312, 335, 336, 355, 365.
Severson, E. G.; 237, 348, 349.
Sextonian (society); 316.
Shakespearean Club; 316.
Sheel, H. W.; 54, 62, 82, 83, 84, 90, 94, 118, 131, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 168, 214, 283, 284, 290, 291, 299, 303, 305, 307, 454.
Sheel family; 83, 94.
Shefloe, J. S.; 218, 420, 425.
Shervem, H. O.; 242, 417.
Sherven, L. O.; 205, 411, 441.
Siefken, C. H.; 252, 324.
Siewers, Lyder; 18, 54, 59, 61, 88, 90, 94, 99, 119, 132, 133, 134, 283, 290, 291, 292, 300, 302.
Siewers family; 94
Sihler, Ernest G. W.; 249, 326, 419.
Sihler, Wilhelm; 15, 94.
Sihler, William; 9, 15, 34, 35, 36, 54, 62, 90, 94, 119, 131, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 166, 283, 285, 291, 292, 293, 295, 300, 303, 307, 329, 332, 335, 336, 340, 351, 363, 364.
Sihler family; 94.
Siljan, O. G. U.; 62.
Simley, I. T.; 243, 324, 353, 417, 454.
Simmons, O. K.; 62.
Simonson, Iver; see Hov, I. S.
Singing societies; 30, 361.
Siqueland, Harald; 247, 325, 327, 421.
Six-year course; 70, 82, 266, 267, 269, 271, 389.
Sixtieth anniversary; 30, 38, 395, 398-410.
Chapter on; 398-410.
Skaaland, S. G.; 241, 417.
Skagen, J. A. M.; 241, 441.
Skalet, C. H.; 254, 420, 454.
Skartvedt, Peder; 213, 411, 441, 454.
Skatteböl, Christian; 227, 421.
Skauge, N. O.; 232, 454.
Skavlan, O. E.; 241, 327, 441.
Skindlov, A. M.; 60.
Skinnemoen, J. S.; 92, 97, 136, 233, 420.
Skipsnaes, J.; see Johnson, J. A.
Skotland, Thore Peterson; see Peterson, Thore.
Skov, V. B.; 220, 321, 441.
Skugstad, Jens; 210, 441.
Skyberg, H. O.; 211, 411, 441.
Skyberg, K. O.; 214, 423, 441.
Sleeping rooms; see Dormitories.
Smeby, H. C.; 235, 323, 340, 414, 432, 441.
Smeby, O. H.; 206, 411, 441, 454.
Smeby, O. V.; 239, 352, 414, 441.
Smith, A. C.; 63, 91, 96, 129, 134, 135, 136, 137.
Smith, Carsten; 63, 91, 96, 129, 137, 229.
Sociology (subject of study); 76, 105, 106, 113, 141, 273, 286, 304-305.
Sörenson, P.; 12.
Soland, H. N.; 254, 343.
Solberg, C. O.; 410.
Solem, O. M.; 91, 96, 129, 141, 303, 333, 342, 343.
Solheim, Ola; 36, 91, 96, 130, 134, 215, 363, 365, 367, 375, 417, 445, 454, 464.
Solseth, O. E.; 207, 441.
Solstad, H. P.; 209, 441, 454.
Solum, H. E. 62, 221, 321, 412, 431, 441, 454.
Sondresen, Sigvard; 423, 427.
Sophomore year; 28, 271, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305.
Sorenson, A. R.; 234, 416, 426.
Sorenson, Andrew; 225, 412, 442.
Sorenson, Garfield; 257, 348.
Sorenson, M. A.; 251, 419.

Sorlien, A. R.; 250, 325, 326, 341, 342, 343, 345, 348, 421, 431.
Sorlien, Carl; 239, 340.
Sorlien, H. J.; 237, 323, 340, 420.
Sorlien, L. C.; 250, 324, 326, 341, 342, 345, 348, 356, 419.
Sorlien, O. C.; 244, 340.
Sorlien, S. O.; 250, 337, 341. 342, 343, 345.
Sorose, Bernhard; 239, 326.
South Dakota Luther College Club; 431, 432.
South Wing; 69, 144, 145, 146, 147, 389.
Southern Wisconsin Luther College Club; 317, 430, 432.
Special instructors and officials; 91, 92, 96, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 376.
"Spectator"; 313, 315.
Sperati, C. A.; 30, 34, 35, 36, 90, 95, 119, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 146, 222, 285, 300, 307, 348, 363, 364, 366, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 398, 407, 409, 410, 417, 441, 454.
Sperati, Mrs. C. A.; 95, 375.
Sperati, C. E.; 242, 418, 454.
Sperati, C. V.; 251, 337, 341, 343, 348, 404.
Sperati, K. Marie; 307.
Sperati, O. Angelo; 248, 377, 406.
Sperati, P. H.; 242, 419.
Sperati, S. R.; 257, 337.
Sperati family; 95.
Sperley, John; 237, 421.
Sponheim, O. H.; 237, 344, 352, 420, 432, 454.
Sports and games; 328-353, 359-360.
Stabo, Trond; 60, 61, 62, 63, 91, 96, 130, 138, 140, 410.
Stalland, K. D.; 250, 325, 326, 327, 349, 350, 416, 426, 431.
Stalland, Mrs. K. D.; 63, 74.
Standards, Educational; 274, 408, 468, 483.
Statue of Luther; 77, 153, 403, 472, 484.
Stavaas. M. O.; 254.
Steen, E. B.; 255, 324, 341, 342, 350.
Steen, S. J.; 255, 326, 327.
Steensland, Halle; 61.
Steensland, J. G.; 227, 322, 323, 419, 432.
Steensland, M. M.; 60, 222, 321, 336, 348, 420, 424, 445, 454.
Stenographer; 54, 79, 307.
Stenographic Club; 316.
Stensby, Theodore; 245, 325, 327, 423.
Stenseth, Chr.; 63, 307.
Stensrud, E. M ; 223, 322, 374, 412, 441, 464.
Stevens, Don A.; 255, 326.
Steward; 53, 55, 63, 143, 146, 147, 382.
Stoen, C. G.; 249, 324, 350.
Storaasli, Gynther; 244, 324, 340, 344, 345, 419, 441, 467.
Storaker, E. P.; 222, 454.
Storli, K. O.; 211, 411, 441.
Stormo, C. A.; 250, 324, 340, 341, 345, 416, 441.
Storstad, A. G.; 244, 325, 326, 348, 349, 411.
Stortroen, Marvil; 256, 348.
Storvick, A. O.; 252, 325, 326, 343, 420, 445.
Storvick, R. O.; 252, 324, 326, 341, 342, 343, 345, 419, 454.
Stoughton Academy; 391.
Strand, H. J.; 62, 209, 361, 411, 441.
Strand, Herman; 237, 411.
Strand, J. E.; 236, 344, 421.
Strand, J. J.; 220, 412, 442.
Strand, T. J.; 231, 442.
Strandjord, S. J. H.; 249, 442.
Strandskov, H. C.; 214, 442.
Streeter, E. M.; 246, 340, 341, 345, 420.
Strömme, P. O.; 31, 34, 209, 285, 408, 423, 430, 442, 454, 464.
Strom, A. E.; 233, 414, 442.
Strom, C. W.; 56, 63, 90, 95, 120, 139, 140, 251, 293, 299, 307, 309, 324, 326, 353, 401, 419, 431, 432, 454.
Strom, E. I.; 95, 172, 223, 321, 412, 431, 442, 454.
Strom, H. H.; 60.
Strom, O. A.; 92. 97, 136, 229, 320, 322, 412, 442, 454, 467.
Strom, O. J.; 256, 409.
Strom family (C. W. Strom); 95.
Struxness, A.; 431.
Struxness, Edwart; 238, 323, 414, 442.
Stub, H. A., Sr.; 12, 13, 95.
Stub, H. A. ('00); 232, 414. 442.
Stub, H. G.; 25, 34, 35, 59, 60, 62, 63. 77, 90, 95, 120, 136, 156, 176, 206, 310, 318, 392, 394, 395, 406, 407, 409, 415, 416, 425, 442, 454, 464, 466, 467.
Stub, Ingolf; 238, 350.
Stub, J. A. O.; 225, 322, 323, 416, 425, 442, 467.
Stub, O. T. A.; 214, 423, 442.
Stub family (H. G. Stub); 95.
Stubb, L. O.; 60.
Student aid; 158, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 178, 431.
Student Assistants; 89, 90, 92, 97, 98, 101, 110, 114, 117, 120, 123, 131.
Student fees; 159, 170, 173, 175.
Student life; 17, 18, 30, 37, 38, 55, 68, 71, 169, 276, 314, 329, 335, 336, 342, 471.
Student organizations, Chapter on; 309-327.
Student organizations and activities; 30, 38, 69, 77, 78, 86, 145, 146, 154, 155, 159, 160, 265, 290, 299, 300, 303, 309-377.
Student publications; 56, 318-320, 321-326.
Student Singers' Association of Norway; 119, 362.
Students; 204, 205-258, 265-266, 398, 408.
Pictures of; 249, 259, 390.
Roster of; 205-258.
Students' Army Training Corps; 47, 76. 79, 120, 125, 126, 127, 269-271, 272, 343, 355-357, 396, 397.
Students' Union; 309, 311, 313.
Students' Union Convention; see Lutheran Students' Union Convention.
Study clubs; 316, 317, 318.
Study hours; 274.
Study rooms; 17, 55, 72, 157, 276, 382.
Styve, O. C.; 232, 323, 421, 454.
Subey, W. A.; 246, 324, 411.
Sumstad, M. O.; 239, 327, 414, 442.
Sunday Association; 38, 317.
Sunday schools; 38, 317.
Sundby, G. A.; 233, 323, 414, 442.
Sundheim, J. M.; 60, 62.
"Sunnyside Property"; 155.
Surveying (subject of study); 76, 118. 141, 272, 273, 299, 305.
Svanöe, Bjarne; 90, 95, 120, 138, 329.
Svanöe family; 95.
Svare, H. O.; 431.
"Svein Uräd"; 318.
Sveine, Svein; 229, 323.
Svenning, W. N.; 255, 325.
Svennungsen, Stener; 206, 442, 454.
Swain, C. C.; 62.
Swalestuen, J. D.; 222, 442.
Swansen, H. F.; 62, 84, 86, 90, 95, 121, 140, 246, 324, 358, 418, 454.

Swansen family; 86, 95.
Swanson, L. O.; 246, 340, 418.
Swennes, O. S.; 222, 336, 416, 426.
Swensen, A. W.; 251, 419, 454.
Swensen, Daniel; 222, 442.
Swensen, W. J.; 245, 418.
Swenson, B. C.; 225, 414, 442.
Swenson, L. S.; 60, 62, 78, 160, 220, 321, 394, 402, 408, 419, 424, 431, 454, 464.
Syftestad, O. P.; 211, 336, 423, 442.
Symphonia (glee club); 363.
Synod for the Norwegian Lutheran Church in America; see Norwegian Synod.

Taft, W. H.; 356.
Tallakson, H. A.; 251, 345.
Tallakson, S. L.; 238, 323, 407, 414, 432, 442.
Talle, H. O.; 90, 95, 121, 139, 184, 249, 286, 289, 290, 291, 298, 307, 318, 324, 326, 327, 418, 454.
Talle family; 95.
Tande, Ole; 217, 420, 445.
Tarvestad, J. C.; 368.
Tasa, Gilbert; 228, 411.
Teachers, Training of; 266, 268, 279, 286, 287, 297, 389, 474.
Teachers at the College; see Faculty.
Teachers from Norway; see Norway, Teachers from.
Teaching load, Distribution of; 132-138, 140-141, 306, 307.
Teigen, Martin; 228, 341, 342, 442.
Teisberg, A. K.; 90, 95, 121, 133, 206, 419, 454, 465.
Teisberg, C. B.; 234, 416, 426.
Teisberg, C. O.; 229, 323, 421, 432, 454.
Teisberg, Thomas; 92, 97, 239, 323, 421.
Teisberg family (A. K. Teisberg); 95.
Tennis; 153, 331, 350, 351-353.
Tenold, O. A.; 62.
Terms; 135, 136, 272, 274, 282, 306, 307.
Textbooks; 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 114, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305.
Theological Department; 24, 25, 26, 66, 100, 391.
Theological students; 444-445, 446.
Theology, Study of; 28, 70, 71, 76, 170, 171, 172, 173, 266, 444, 474.
Thistedahl, Chr.; 64.
Thoen, E. A.; 246, 324, 325, 349.
Thoen, J. E.; 224, 321, 322, 412, 442, 454.
Thoen, Lauritz; 206, 430, 454.
Thollehaug, S. K.; 228, 442, 454, 465.
Thompsen, P.; 63.
Thompson, C. S.; 230, 320, 322, 323, 370, 376, 412, 442, 454.
Thompson, J. B.; 60.
Thompson, J. & Sons; 368.
Thompson, M. A.; 251, 325, 341, 345, 419.
Thompson, O. C.; 248, 442.
Thompson, S. L.; 229, 442.
Thompson, T. A.; 170.
Thompson, Mrs. T. A.; 170.
Thompson, T. E.; 62, 90, 95, 121, 137, 138, 140, 236, 289, 290, 317, 323, 327, 351, 417, 424, 454.
Thompson family (T. E. Thompson); 95.
Thorgrimsen, G. G. C. J.; 247, 324, 420.
Thorgrimsen, H. A. S.; 258, 350.
Thorgrimsen, H. B.; 92, 97, 134, 214, 363, 366, 367, 375, 403, 409, 411, 442.
Thorkveen, L. P.; 221, 442, 454, 465.
Thorlaksson, N. S.; 216, 416, 442, 466.
Thorpe, C. S.; 236, 414, 442, 467.
Thorpe, L. O.; 60, 61, 207, 368.
Thorpe, N. B.; 246, 324, 349, 414, 442.
Thorpe, O. B.; 220, 423, 442.
Thorpe, O. C.; 243, 421.
Thorsen, M. H.; 238, 344, 416, 426, 445
Thorsen, Markus; 211, 442.
Thorsen, O. H.; 250, 324, 327, 421.
Thorsgaard, K. L.; 224, 335, 336, 340, 341, 342, 416, 426.
Thorson, H.; 368.
Thorson, I. A.; 61, 62, 92, 98, 136, 225, 336, 340, 341, 342, 366, 375, 421.
Thorstensen, Knut; 205, 442.
Thorstenson, K. A.; 232, 421, 431, 454.
Thorvilson, T. K.; 211, 363, 365, 423, 442, 465.
Throndsen, Knud; 34, 90, 95, 122, 132.
Throndsen family; 95.
Thuland, C. M.; 222, 416, 426.
Thykesen, E.; 60.
Tingelstad, Bent; 60, 84, 95.
Tingelstad, Edvin; 247, 324, 327, 418, 431.
Tingelstad, John; 36, 90, 95, 122, 134, 135, 219, 363, 366, 370, 417, 424, 442, 455.
Tingelstad, O. A.; 34, 35, 36, 54, 62, 63, 84-85, 88, 90, 95, 122, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 238, 275, 285, 286, 287, 303, 304, 307, 317, 323, 326, 344, 374, 404, 417, 424, 433, 435, 442, 455, 465, 467.
Tingelstad family (John Tingelstad); 95.
Tingelstad family (O. A. Tingelstad); 84, 95.
Tjernagel, H. M.; 92, 98, 136, 225, 321, 322, 368, 375, 442, 455, 465, 467.
Tjernagel, L. J.; 368.
Tönnesen, T. H.; 216, 442.
Tönnesen, T. J. E.; 220, 442.
Tollefsrud, E. O.; 252, 324, 326, 342.
Tollefsrud, M. B.; 251, 324, 349, 420, 445.
Tolo, A. J.; 250, 325, 326, 327, 405, 420, 445, 455.
Tolo, G. W.; 249, 416, 442.
Tolo, H. M.; 252, 326, 342, 419.
Tolo, T. O.; 223, 318, 321, 412, 442, 455, 465.
Tonning, Ole; 235, 350, 351, 417, 424, 455.
Topness, S. M.; 247, 340, 345, 414, 442, 445, 455.
Torgerson, A. J.; 223, 442.
Torgerson, Abel; 238, 340.
Torgerson, Andreas; 208, 334, 335.
Torgerson, J. A. C.; 92, 98, 232, 323, 340, 420, 455.
Torgerson, T. A.; 59, 60, 61, 98.
Torgerson, Thomas; 235, 376.
Torgerson, W. B.; 223, 322, 336.
Torrison, A. O.; 238, 416, 426.
Torrison, Aaron; 225, 335, 336, 340, 342.
Torrison, G. A.; 62, 219, 321, 336, 407, 416, 425.
Torrison, Gustav; 222, 336.
Torrison, I. B.; 34, 35, 63, 90, 95, 123, 127, 137, 138, 140, 160, 213, 285, 317, 336, 367, 402, 406, 411, 431, 442, 455, 465.
Torrison, N. G.; 223, 321, 336, 420, 432.
Torrison, O. M.; 217, 365, 407, 419, 426.
Torrison, O. T.; 256, 337.
Torrison, Osuld, 61, 95, 368.
Torrison, T. E.; 60, 61, 210, 423.
Torrison, W. L.; 225, 322, 335, 336, 340, 342, 421.
Torrison family (I. B. Torrison); 95.
Track athletics; 126, 128, 149, 153, 333, 350-351.
Treasurer of the Board of Trustees; see Trustees, Board of, Treasurer.
Treasurer of the College; 49, 53, 54, 62-63, 72, 103, 111, 117, 264, 306.

Treasurer of the College, Assistant; 63.
Treasurer of the Corporation; see Corporation, Luther College.
Treasurer of the Synod; 59.
Tri-State Conference; 331.
Trunk house; 145, 147, 149.
Trustees, Board of; 49, 57, 58, 60-62, 100, 101, 102, 107, 108, 109, 111, 116, 129, 130, 161, 172, 263, 264, 387, 410.
Election of members; 57, 264.
Meetings; 58.
President; 57, 58, 60, 100, 130, 264.
Secretary; 57, 58, 60, 82, 100, 101, 107, 108, 109, 111, 116, 171, 264.
Term of office of members; 57, 58.
Treasurer; 57, 58, 61, 100, 264.
Vacancies; 57.
Trytten, C. O.; 241, 420.
Trytten, E. G.; 255, 337, 341, 351.
Trytten, G. N.; 251, 325, 343, 419, 455.
Trytten, J. M.; 243, 353, 420, 431.
Trytten, M. H.; 54, 56, 84, 90, 95, 123, 139, 140, 141, 248, 283, 299, 304, 307, 325, 411, 418, 455.
Trytten, O. B.; 258, 350.
Trytten family (M. H. Trytten); 95.
Tufte, M. C.; 222, 321, 423, 442, 455.
Tufte, O. B.; 242, 319, 326, 348, 414, 442.
Tuition; 170, 173, 175, 482.
Turmo, A. M.; 237, 442.
Turmo, A. O.; 98, 209, 442.
Turmo, Olaf; 92, 98, 136, 231, 322, 323, 414, 442, 465.
Turmo, Stener; 231, 414, 431, 442, 455.
Turmo, U. A.; 255, 350.
Turning; 329, 348-350.
Turning Club; 303, 329, 348-350.
Tvedt, C. W.; 255, 325, 326.
Tvedt, N. G.; 207, 423, 442.
Tvete, N. K.; 60.
Tweten, J. O.; 235, 323, 414, 442.
Tweten, O.; 60.
Twin City Luther College Club; 432.
Twito, Helmer; 92, 98, 138, 248, 418.
Tyssen, Carl; 90, 95, 123, 138, 238, 323, 417, 424, 455.
Tyssen family; 95.

Ulen, G. C.; 225, 442.
Ullensvang, L. L.; 232, 414, 442.
Ulsaker, S. K.; 217, 423, 442.
Ulvilden, George; 84, 90, 95, 123, 140, 248, 324, 345, 414, 442, 455.
Ulvilden, Reinhardt; 243, 326, 340, 345, 414, 442.
Ulvilden family (George Ulvilden); 95.
Union of synods; 51, 55, 74, 79, 187, 193, 194.
Unit (society); 310.
United Norwegian Lutheran Church; 51, 193.
"University Fund;" 16, 24, 25, 172, 385, 386.
"University" resolution; 24, 385.
Unseth, J. B.; 228, 412, 432, 442.
Unseth, M. A.; 221, 416, 426, 432.
Unseth, M. W.; 251, 324, 349, 353, 420.
Upidee Glee Club; 363.
Urnes, J. A.; 220, 442, 455.
Urness, J. N.; 92, 98, 242, 326, 418, 425, 431.
Ursin, N. B.; 238, 442.

Vaala, A. O.; 237, 417, 455.
Vaaler, A. J.; 92, 98, 239, 323, 326, 327, 414, 442, 455.
Vaaler, E. A.; 235, 323, 423, 442, 455.
Vaaler, J. R.; 95, 98, 208, 442.
Vaaler, K. B.; 242, 323, 324, 327, 414, 442.
Vaaler, Torvald; 90, 95, 124, 140, 251, 324, 420, 455.
Vacation schools; 44.
Valder, C. H.; 91, 96, 130, 134, 135, 302.
Vangen, C. O.; 237, 420, 455.
Vangsnes, O. P.; 60, 62, 209, 361, 423, 442, 465, 466.
Varlo, Olaf; 209, 423.
Veblen, A. A.; 90, 95, 124, 133, 134.
Ventilation; 147, 148, 153.
Vereide, O. M.; 220, 412, 442.
Vetleson, Torjus; 206, 442.
Vice-President of the Synod; 59, 66, 74, 100, 102, 108, 120, 466.
Vigness, L. A.; 62.
Vik, E. O.; 217, 367, 411, 442.
Viking ship; 407.
Vinnor, A. T.; 205, 423, 443.
Violin (study); 92, 376.
Visitation and inspection; 49, 57, 58, 59, 263.
Visitors, Board of; 49, 50, 57, 58, 59, 120, 263, 264.
Voice culture; 92, 376, 475.
Volapuk Club; 316.
Vold, E. E.; 61.
Voldeng, M. N.; 217, 419, 425.
Vollum, E. O.; 237, 323, 416, 426.
Volumes in the Library; 159, 160, 161, 163, 166, 478.

Waage, Johannes, Jr.; 90, 95, 124, 140, 246, 324, 327, 420, 455.
Waage, Johannes, Sr.; 95, 215, 443.
Waage, K. O.; 246, 416, 443.
Waage family; 95.
Waldeland, Erik; 59.
Waldorf College; 196, 197.
Walhus, Nora; 63, 91, 96, 130, 307.
Waller, M. C.; 92, 98, 135, 225, 322, 412, 443, 455.
Waller, T. H.; 244, 340.
Walther, C. F. W.; 15, 66, 392.
Wanberg, R. T.; 244, 324, 325, 414, 443.
War courses; 105, 117, 140, 141, 272, 287, 396.
Water Supply; 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 154.
Webster (society); 315.
Weeks, S. W.; 211, 334, 335.
Wein, H. J.; 230, 320, 322, 323, 342, 414, 432, 443.
Weiser, H. S.; 254, 341.
Welo, J. I.; 207, 423, 443.
Werthwein, Pearl; 92.
Westby, J. M.; 252, 342, 343, 350.
Western Intercollegiate Gymnastic Meet; 349.
Western Minnesota Luther College Club; 429, 432.
Western North Dakota Luther College Club; 432.
Westward Movement; 184, 185, 192, 193, 194, 261.
White, A. O.; 92, 98, 136, 230, 414, 443.
Whitney, Casper; 336.
Widvey, P. A.; 211, 443.
Wierson, A. T.; 249, 418, 455.
Wierson, L. I.; 255, 325.
Wiese, M. Fr.; 63.
Wilhelmsen, O. I. M.; 211, 443.
Willett, G. R.; 49.
Willett, George; 210, 443.
Williams, H. W.; 242, 340, 344.
Willmar Seminary; 390.
Wind-mill; 145.
Winger, J. E.; 228, 336, 340, 341, 342, 423, 445.
Winger, Oscar; 432.
Winneshiek County; 189, 191.
Winneshiek County Sangerforbund; 403.
Wiprud, T. T.; 222, 443.
Wisnaes, J. C.; 241, 348, 349, 414, 443.
Wisnaes, R. J.; 213, 443.

Wisness, A. M.; 246, 324, 345, 409, 418.
Wittenberg Academy; 391.
Woll, Oluf; 222, 443.
Wollan, C. I.; 90, 95, 124, 138, 243, 324, 344, 345, 421, 455.
Wollan, G. B.; 230, 322, 342, 370, 421, 432, 455, 465.
Wollan, G. C.; 230, 323, 421, 455.
Wollan, M. A.; 60.
Wollan, O. B. F.; 235, 420.
Wollan, W. A.; 244, 326, 345, 349, 420.
Wollan family (C. I. Wollan); 95.
Women of the Church; 230, 471, 472.
Work-shop; 149, 151.
Works, Frances; 92, 96.
World War, Luther College and the; 47, 79, 86, 269-271, 309, 315, 395-397.
Wraamann, W. W.; 208, 455, 465.
Wrolstad, J. O.; 236, 414, 443, 455.
Wulfsberg, Einar; 230, 417, 443.
Wulfsberg, J. A. O.; 236, 414, 443.

Xavier, J. U.; 92, 98, 135, 223, 322, 417, 443, 455, 465.
Xavier, Karl; 67, 222, 412, 443, 455, 465.

Ygdrasil (society); 311, 312, 313.
Ylvisaker, A. C.; 60, 215, 411.
Ylvisaker, C. B.; 249, 324, 353, 416, 443.
Ylvisaker, H. L.; 247, 324, 326, 418.
Ylvisaker, I. D.; 60, 220, 321, 376, 406, 416, 443, 466.
Ylvisaker, J. F.; 248, 420, 443, 467.
Ylvisaker, J. W.; 252, 324, 325, 326, 342, 353, 419, 455.
Ylvisaker, Johan Th.; 34, 35, 63, 90, 95, 125, 135, 210, 423, 443, 455, 466.
Ylvisaker, Johannes; 31, 33, 62, 95, 211, 423, 425, 443, 455, 466.
Ylvisaker, L. S.; 242, 323, 324, 351, 352, 353, 416, 426, 445.
Ylvisaker, N. M.; 235, 323, 416, 443, 467.
Ylvisaker, N. W.; 242, 414, 443.
Ylvisaker, Olaf ('88); 220, 321, 336, 423, 445.
Ylvisaker, Olaf S.; 232, 421, 443.
Ylvisaker, R. S.; 252, 325, 353, 420.
Ylvisaker, S. C.; 34, 35, 36, 90, 95, 125, 137, 138, 140, 236, 285, 293, 295, 317, 357, 417, 425, 443, 455, 466.
Ylvisaker, S. J. N.; 225, 322, 340, 412, 432, 443, 467.
Ylvisaker, W. O.; 252, 343.
Ylvisaker family (Johan Th. Ylvisaker); 95.
Ylvisaker family (S. C. Ylvisaker); 95.
Young People's Association; 317.
Young People's Luther League; 85, 87, 374, 375, 416, 462, 467.
Young people's societies; 37, 38, 377.
Ytterboe, H. T.; 215, 336, 423, 455.

Zoology (subject of study); 110, 118, 119, 134, 135, 136, 137, 269, 271, 272, 283.

P7-EHT-601